THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

and

ITS MAKERS

New York
THE ENCYLOPEDIA PRESS, INC.
23 EAST FORTY-FIRST STREET

102
S3/VIII/18

A.390

COPYRIGHT, 1917,
THE ENCYCLOPEDIA PRESS, INC.

Trans. from OLN Ref. gx 3-16-93

THE MAKING OF THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA

The need of a Catholic Encyclopedia in English was manifest for many years before it was decided to publish one. Editors of various general Encyclopedias had attempted to make them satisfactory from a Catholic point of view, but without success, partly because they could not afford the space, but chiefly because in matters of dispute their contributors were too often permitted to be partial, if not erroneous, in their statements.

This need was felt more acutely when, at the beginning of this century, new editions of several of these general Encyclopedias appeared, in which many subjects of special interest to Catholics were either ignored entirely or else scantily and even erroneously treated. For two years the publishers of some of these Encyclopedias made earnest efforts to amend the articles which provoked Catholic criticism, but their efforts served only to emphasize the need of a Catholic Encyclopedia.

Actual work on the ENCYCLOPEDIA was begun in January, 1905. It was completed in April, 1914. For two years before the formation of a Board of Editors those who were to be its editors and publishers met together occasionally to confer about its publication. These meetings resulted in an agreement among the editors on December 8, 1904, to begin the work early the next year and in the choice of those who were to be its publishers.

The Board of Editors, five in number, was organized in January, 1905, and its membership remained the same throughout the production of the work. All the members had been engaged in editorial work before the ENCYCLOPEDIA was thought of. As teachers and lecturers they had become familiar with the field of education and with the needs of Catholic literature. Through experience gained in different spheres of activity they had reached the same conclusions regarding the necessity of a Catholic Encyclopedia and the advisability of proceeding at once with its publication.

The editors were elected also as members of the Board of Directors of the publishing company which was incorporated in February, 1905, and they were given full authority in all matters affecting the nature, contents and policy of the ENCYCLOPEDIA. On February 25 they signed a contract to produce THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. Two years were spent in studying every phase of the project, in arranging its details and in selecting the requisite methods for carrying on the work carefully and expeditiously. While a systematic procedure was thus determined upon, it by no means precluded later discussion of ways and means; the system itself required that each step should be seriously considered, and for this purpose the regular meetings of the Board were continued during the entire course of publication.

On January 11, 1905, Charles G. Herbermann, Professor of Latin and Librarian of the College of the City of New York, Edward A. Pace, then Professor of Philosophy in the Catholic University, Condé B. Pallen, Editor, Rt. Rev. Thomas J. Shahan, then Professor of Church History in the Catholic University, and John J. Wynne, S. J., Editor of *The Messenger*, held their first editorial meeting at the office of *The Messenger*, in West Sixteenth Street, New York. Between that date and April 19, 1913, they held 134 formal meetings to consider the plan, scope and progress of the work, besides having frequent informal conferences and constant intercommunication by letter.

Until February, when offices were opened at 1 Union Square, meetings were held in *The Messenger*, or at the house of Dr. Herbermann, then on West Twenty-fifth Street. For two

years the days for meetings were the first and third Saturdays of the month; after that a meeting was held on the second Saturday only. In the beginning every editor attended each meeting; after April, 1907, only one of the editors from the Catholic University was expected to be present.

At the meetings a report was made by each editor of the work he had done since the last meeting, chiefly in selecting topics; assigning space for each; choosing contributors and specifying the time allowed them for each article. These reports were acted upon; criticisms of the work were considered; the progress of each volume carefully noted, and various problems solved especially about cross-references, repetitions, bibliography, illustrations, maps, and the delays and disappointments which are inevitable in a work depending upon the co-operation of over 1500 persons.

In order to make clear what manner of work they were to publish, the editors issued, in February, 1906, a pamphlet containing specimen pages of text and illustrations. This specimen left no room for doubt about the character of the ENCYCLOPEDIA. It indicated in general terms the scope, aim and chief characteristics of the ENCYCLOPEDIA, as follows:

"THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, as its name implies, proposes to give its readers full and authoritative information on the entire cycle of Catholic interests, action and doctrine. What the Church teaches and has taught; what she has done and is still doing for the highest welfare of mankind; her methods, past and present; her struggles, her triumphs, and the achievements of her members, not only for her own immediate benefit, but for the broadening and deepening of all true science, literature and art — all come within the scope of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA.

"It differs from the general Encyclopedia in omitting facts and information which have no relation to the Church. On the other hand, it is not exclusively a church Encyclopedia, nor is it limited to the ecclesiastical sciences and the doings of churchmen. It records all that Catholics have done, not only in behalf of charity and morals, but also for the intellectual and artistic development of mankind. It chronicles what Catholic artists, educators, poets, scientists and men of action have achieved in their several provinces. In this respect it differs from most other Catholic Encyclopedias. The editors are fully aware that there is no specifically Catholic science, that mathematics, chemistry, physiology and other branches of human knowledge are neither Catholic, Jewish, nor Protestant; but, when it is commonly asserted that Catholic principles are an obstacle to scientific research, it seems not only proper but needful to register what and how much Catholics have contributed to every department of knowledge.

"No one who is interested in human history, past and present, can ignore the Catholic Church, either as an institution which has been the central figure in the civilized world for nearly two thousand years, decisively affecting its destinies, religious, literary, scientific, social and political, or as an existing power whose influence and activity extend to every part of the globe. In the past century the Church has grown both extensively and intensively among English-speaking peoples. Their living interests demand that they should have the means of informing themselves about this vast institution, which, whether they are Catholics or not, affects their fortunes and their destiny.

"As for Catholics, their duty as members of the Church impels them to learn more and more fully its principles; while among Protestants the desire for a more intimate and accurate knowledge of things Catholic increases in proportion to the growth of the Church in numbers and in importance. The Catholic clergy are naturally expected to direct inquirers to sources of the needed information; yet they find only too often that the proper answers to the questions proposed are not to be met with in English literature. Even the writings of the best intentioned authors are at times disfigured by serious errors on Catholic subjects, which are for the most part due, not to ill-will, but to lack of knowledge. It would be fatuous to hope to call into immediate existence a Catholic English literature adequate to supply this knowl-

edge and correct errors. The ENCYCLOPEDIA, therefore, is the most convenient means of doing both, enabling, as it does, the foremost Catholic scholars in every part of the world to contribute articles in the condensed form that appeals to the man of action, and with the accuracy that satisfies the scholar.

"Designed to present its readers with the full body of Catholic teaching, the ENCYCLOPEDIA contains not only precise statements of what the Church has defined, but also an impartial record of different views of acknowledged authority on all disputed questions, national, political or factional. In the determination of the truth the most recent and acknowledged scientific methods are employed, and the results of the latest research in theology, philosophy, history, apologetics, archæology, and other sciences are given careful consideration.

"The work is entirely new, and not merely a translation or a compilation from other encyclopedic sources. The editors have insisted that the articles should contain the latest and most accurate information to be obtained from the standard works on each subject. Contributors have been chosen for their special knowledge and skill in presenting the subject, and they assume the responsibility for what they have written. Representing as they do Catholic scholarship in every part of the world, they give the work an international character.

"The ENCYCLOPEDIA bears the imprimatur of the Most Reverend Archbishop under whose jurisdiction it is published. In constituting the editors the ecclesiastical censors, he has given them a singular proof of his confidence and of his desire to facilitate the publication of the work which he has promoted most effectively by his influence and kindly co-operation."

In the execution of the plan thus outlined no essential feature has been changed or omitted; the Preface would be as appropriate to the fifteenth volume as it was to the first. Since it was written innumerable questions arose regarding matters of detail; but these were settled in accordance with the ideas and principles which were adopted by the editors before a page of the ENCYCLOPEDIA was published.

In accomplishing their preliminary task and in dealing with problems that presented no slight difficulty, the editors were encouraged by the widespread interest which the first announcement of the ENCYCLOPEDIA aroused. Cordial approval and assistance was given by the Apostolic Delegate and by the members of the Hierarchy, particularly by his Eminence Cardinal Farley, to whom the project was formally submitted on January 27, 1905. Many useful suggestions were received from clergymen, teachers, authors, and publishers in the United States and in other countries. The project was welcomed with enthusiasm by the laity, and a large number of subscriptions were taken before the first volume appeared in March, 1907. As other volumes followed with promptness and regularity, the public soon became aware that the ENCYCLOPEDIA was rapidly passing from the region of things possible and desirable to that of accomplished facts, and moreover that it was taking a unique position among the important publications of modern times.

The ENCYCLOPEDIA was to be "an international work of reference on the constitution, doctrine, discipline and history of the Catholic Church." With a scope so vast before them, the editors devoted their earliest efforts to the mapping out of the subject matter. This was arranged in thirty-two departments which were then distributed so as to allow each editor a certain group of departments for special supervision and yet leave to the Board as a whole the final decision upon the inclusion or exclusion of any proposed subject.

In each department, the selection of subjects was determined to a considerable extent by the very nature and purpose of the ENCYCLOPEDIA. Other titles were drawn from various sources — such as Encyclopedias of a general character, standard works, and periodical publications. A large number of articles were suggested by scholars whose competence in special lines or in the preparation of works similar to the ENCYCLOPEDIA gave weight to their opinions. No subject, however, was accepted or rejected until it had been passed on by each editor.

The work was intended to show not only the inner life of the Church in organization,

teaching, and practice, but also the manifold and far-reaching influence of Catholicism upon all that most deeply concerns mankind. Hence the introduction of many titles which are not specifically Catholic or even religious in the stricter sense, but under which some interest of the Church or some phase of its activity is recorded. Such are the accounts given of different religions and sects, of countries and states, of literatures and philosophies, of institutions and individuals that have been extraneous, or even antagonistic, to the Church. Special care, of course, was taken to include those subjects which are often treated in a way that gives false or inaccurate impressions regarding the Catholic position or the facts of history. Even where the same subject would naturally recur under different titles, it was, if sufficiently important, allotted a separate article. On the other hand, to avoid needless repetition, it was often found necessary to introduce the subject in alphabetical order with a cross-reference to the article in which, under a different title, it would be more appropriately treated. Finally, as no other extensive work of reference would be available to a large number of the purchasers of the ENCYCLOPEDIA, due provision was made for supplying in every instance such general information as the ordinary reader might reasonably expect to find in connection with the subjects treated.

As the vitality of an organization is manifested chiefly in the achievements of its prominent members, it is but natural that this work should contain a large number of biographies. In these articles, particularly judicious selection was necessary, as well as moderation in treatment. For obvious reasons biographies of living persons were not admitted; nor was distinction of whatever sort the chief criterion of selection, but rather, in the case of eminent Catholics, their loyalty to the Church. On grounds that are plainly different, the list of biographies includes various names that recall important controversies, heresies, errors or phases of conflict through which the Church has passed, and concerning which it was needful to set in clear light the Catholic position.

From the outset the editors adopted the principle that each article should be prepared by the ablest available writer. The character of the work was such that it could not be done, as much encyclopedia writing is done, by a staff of office assistants. The contributors were selected, not on account of their official position, but with reference to their scholarship and their special qualifications for handling the subjects assigned them. In addition to the names already conspicuous in Catholic literature, the list was drawn up after consultation with well-informed persons in various countries. Inquiries were sent to the Catholic colleges, seminaries and universities in the United States, Canada, England, Ireland, Scotland and Australia. The Bishops in the English-speaking countries were requested to suggest writers for articles on their respective dioceses and the political divisions, such as the States of the Union, in which their dioceses are situated. The heads of religious orders and congregations were consulted regarding the assignment of each article in which they might be directly interested. Authorities on Catholic subjects in the non-Catholic institutions of learning in this country were also invited to co-operate. By correspondence or by personal visits, the editors secured contributions from prominent writers on the Continent of Europe, especially among the professors of the various universities and members of learned societies. The fact that the list includes 1452 names, representing 43 countries, sufficiently attests the international character of the ENCYCLOPEDIA. Furthermore, it can be said without exaggeration that no other work has ever been produced by the joint labours of so many Catholic men and women representing the clergy, the laity, the professions, and the various lines of scientific and literary activity. The list of contributors to each volume is in itself an object lesson; it shows in a concrete way the intellectual forces that the Church has developed and animated with her spirit.

It was not to be expected that every contributor would know by intuition just how an article should be written to answer the purposes of the ENCYCLOPEDIA; nor would it have been possible to secure the desired uniformity of treatment if each writer had been left entirely to

his own devices. The editors accordingly accompanied the assignment of articles with directions more or less detailed for their preparation. Certain classes of subjects, *e.g.* biographies, states, dioceses, were carefully outlined so that the writer might furnish the requisite information on all essential points. For the treatment of other subjects suggestions were offered with a view to having the articles include whatever might be of actual and practical interest at the present time. In some instances the contributors themselves requested more explicit instruction or indicated possible modifications. The exchange of views on all important matters was extremely helpful both in furthering the aims of the editors and in making each writer an active collaborator. Indeed so cordial, and, in many instances, so intimate were the relations of contributors and editors, that there was no need of establishing special editorial committees in certain countries as the editors had originally contemplated. It also facilitated, to a considerable extent, the editors' principal task.

In the allotment of space for each article, the editors, who gave to this point their joint attention, were guided in every instance by the rule "quod requiritur et sufficit." The length of an article is not necessarily, therefore, an indication of its importance. This is true particularly of biographies, in which a line often predicates greater celebrity than a paragraph. The encyclopedic style admits no waste word, and though frequently our writers exceeded the space allotted to them, they rarely, if ever, objected to the condensation of their articles, regarding it commonly as an improvement.

Every article was submitted to each of the editors for criticism, acceptance, or rejection. In case of acceptance — and this fortunately was the usual verdict — the article was handed over to the editor in charge of the department to which it belonged, for revision so far as this might be needed in order to meet the requirements of the ENCYCLOPEDIA regarding space, content, and literary form. Whenever serious changes were found necessary, these were referred to the author. All articles of a doctrinal character were submitted to the censors appointed by ecclesiastical authority. In the case of an article written in a language other than English, it was translated by an expert, and the translation was then carefully compared by the editor with the original manuscript. Frequently brief paragraphs were added, with the writer's authorization, in order to bring out some phase or detail of the subject that possessed special importance for the English-speaking countries. Additions were also made to the bibliography of works that were more easily accessible to the readers of the ENCYCLOPEDIA or that were published after the article had been received.

Besides providing for the text of the ENCYCLOPEDIA, the editors undertook the selection and arrangement of the illustrations, plates, and maps, which are a prominent feature in each volume. The wide range of subjects calling for illustration included personages of note, historic scenes and events, famous edifices, ecclesiastical or secular, monuments of Christian antiquity, codices, manuscripts, and the masterpieces of art in painting, sculpture, and architecture. The maps had to be specially prepared for the ENCYCLOPEDIA, as they were designed to show not only the political or territorial divisions, but also the ecclesiastical conditions, such as the location of each episcopal or archiepiscopal see.

The editors were aided by a well-trained corps of assistants numbering in the course of the work 151, through whose hands the edited article passed on its way to the press. The office staff rendered efficient service not only by the routine work of preparing copy, but also by keeping accurate records of assignments, transmissions of manuscripts, and reports from contributors. It was thus possible at any moment to ascertain precisely the stage which a given article had reached and the progress that had been made toward the completion of each volume. The staff was also charged with numerous matters of detail, such as the verification of dates and references, comparison of statements in different articles, and preparation of lists of subjects by way of suggestion to the Editorial Board.

The Company which was organized to publish THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA was originally known as the Robert Appleton Company. In 1912 its title was changed to The

Encyclopedia Press, Inc. It has always been an entirely independent organization, expressly organized for the special purpose of publishing the ENCYCLOPEDIA. Until it was completed the Company, therefore, did not undertake to bring out any other book or to enter any other field of business. Its members — all men of prominence in business and financial circles — have given their entire time and the fruits of their long experience to the production of this work. They have dealt successfully with the diverse problems which such an enterprise involves on the material and technical sides: printing, plate-making, advertising, and selling. The whole financial administration of the ENCYCLOPEDIA has been conducted on sound business principles.

From the appearance of the first volume of the ENCYCLOPEDIA to the conclusion of the Index Volume, the work met with a cordial reception everywhere. Reviewers not only spoke of it in terms of unusual praise, but they also recognized in it at once the powerful influence for good. Hilaire Belloc, for instance, spoke of it as "one of the most powerful influences working in favor of the truth." Georges Goyau recommended it as expressing the genius of Catholicity and spoke of its vast army of contributors as forming a modern intellectual crusade. The *Dublin Review* pronounced it the "greatest triumph of Christian science in the English tongue." The Protestant Press commented most favorably on the scholarliness and fairness of the articles, one weekly recommending it as the "greatest work undertaken for the advancement of Christian knowledge since the days of Trent." According to the *Saturday Review*, London, it was a "model of reference works." According to the *Athenæum*, it was a "thorough and learned enterprise." Churchmen, men of affairs, journalists, educators, librarians and editors all vied with one another in praising the scholarship of the ENCYCLOPEDIA.

THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA AND ITS MAKERS

A

A'Becket, JOHN JOSEPH, PH.D., b. at Portland, Maine, 1849; d. in New York, 20 December, 1911. Education: Portland grammar and high schools; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Woodstock College, Maryland. Became a Catholic 1866; professor of rhetoric and belles lettres in various Jesuit Colleges; for a time member of the Society of Jesus; at one time editorial writer on the "Evening World", New York, London correspondent of the "New York World", and literary critic on the "Literary Digest". Author of short stories and essays contributed to the leading magazines.

ARTICLES: ABBÉ; ABDIAS OF BABYLON; ABECEDARIANS; ABERDEEN, DIOCESE OF; ABRA DE RACONIS, CHARLES FRANÇOIS D'; ABRAHAMITES; ACCESSUS; ACCIAJUOLI; ACCURSIUS, FRANCESCO; ACEPHALI; ACKERMANN, LEOPOLD; ACTON, CHARLES JANUARIUS; ACUAS; ADALBERT I; ADAM OF SAINT VICTOR; ADELHAM, JOHN PLACID; ADELOPHAGI; ADEODATUS; ADAPETÆ; ADAR, WILLIAM SETH; AGNESI, MARIA GAETANA; AGONISTICI; AGOULT, CHARLES CONSTANCE CÉSAR JOSEPH MATTHIEU D'; AGRIPPINUS; AGUAS CALIENTES; AGUIRRE, JOSEPH SAENZ DE; ALAGOAS, DIOCESE OF; ALAMANNI, NICCOLÒ; ALBERTI, LEONE BATTISTA; ALBICUS, SIGISMUND; ALCOCK, JOHN; ALDFRITH; ALESSANDRIA DELLA PAGLIA, DIOCESE OF; ALEXANDER OF ABONOTEICHOS; ALEXANDER OF LYCOPOLIS; ALEXIANS; ALGER OF LIÈGE; ALLEN, FRANCES; ALLEN, GEORGE; ALLEN, JOHN; ALLISON, WILLIAM; ALVA Y ASTOROA, PEDRO D'; AMALRICIANS; AMBROSE OF CAMALDOLI, SAINT; AMHERST, FRANCIS KERRIL; AMPURIAS, DIOCESE OF; ANAGNI, DIOCESE OF; ANDREA PISANO; ANDREIS, FELIX DE; ANDRIA, DIOCESE OF; ANNIBALE, GIUSEPPE D'; ANQUETIL, LOUIS-PIERRE; ANSELME, ANTOINE; ANTHEMIUS; ANTHONY OF THE MOTHER OF GOD; AOSTA, DIOCESE OF; APOLLINARIS (THE ELDER); APOSTOLICI; AQUILA, ARCHDIOCESE OF; AREZZO, DIOCESE OF; ARNE, THOMAS AUGUSTINE; ASSER, JOHN.

Abel, REVEREND FÉLIX MARIE, O.P., S.T.D., S.S.L., b. at St. Uze, Drome, France, 29 December, 1878. Education: Preparatory Seminary of Valence, France; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem. Ordained 1902; Professor of Church history (1903–1905), of Greek (1903–), and of topography, archæology, and Coptic (1905–) at St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem; acts as guide for Scriptural caravans on various tours through Palestine, Phœnicia, Syria, etc., 1906– . Author of "Croisière autour de la Mer Morte"; collaborator in: Vincent, "Jérusalem, Etudes Archéologiques"; Ibid., "Bethléhem, le Sanctuaire de la Nativité"; "Conférences de St. Etienne"; contributor of articles on his travels in Palestine and on Palestinian epigraphy and archæology to the "Revue Biblique".

ARTICLES: JERICHO; JORDAN, THE; JOSAPHAT, VALLEY OF; JUDEA.

Abraham, LADISLAS, LL.D., K.C.S.G., university professor, b. at Sambor, Galicia, Austria, 10 October, 1860. Education: Gymnasium, Sambor; Universities of Cracow and Berlin. Began career in a solicitor's office in Cracow; lecturer in canon law at the University of Cracow 1886; professor of canon law (1888–), dean of the faculty of law (1895) and Rector (1900), University of Lemberg. Director of Polish Scientific Expedition of the Academy of Cracow at Rome; member of the Academy of Science in Cracow and of other scientific associations in Austria; Austrian Court Councillor; Knight of the Order of the Iron Crown (Austria); Commander of the Papal Order of St. Gregory. Author of numerous treatises and books in Polish on canon law and the ecclesiastical history of Poland and Russia, the most important of which are: "The Organization of the Church in Poland up to the Twelfth Century" (Lemberg, 1893); "The Commencement of the Organization of the Roman Church in Russia" (Lemberg, 1904); and "Forms of Engagement and Marriage in Canon Law".

ARTICLES: CASIMIR, SAINT; CYRIL AND METHODIUS, SAINTS.

Agnes, SISTER MARY (MCCANN), M.A., Sister of Charity of Cincinnati, b. at Cincinnati, Ohio, 24 April, 1851. Education: Mt. St. Vincent Academy and Ohio Mechanics Institute, Cincinnati; followed courses under professors of Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Price Hill, Cincinnati, Ohio. Entered the Congregation of Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, 1867; secretary and treasurer of the Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati 1874–1877, 1880–1884, 1896–1899, 1905–1908; superior, annalist and archivist, Mt. St. Vincent Academy, Cincinnati, 1884–1890, 1902–1906; superior at St. James Convent, Bay City, Michigan, 1890–1891, and at St. Raphael's school, Springfield, Ohio, 1891–1896; teacher of the graduating class at the above mentioned convents; special teacher of Latin, logic, literature and chemistry, Mt. St. Joseph, Hamilton County, Ohio, 1908– . Author of: "Mother Seton"; "Little Blossoms"; "Sketch of Mother Margaret Cecilia George"; "History of Mother Seton's Daughters: The Sisters of Charity of Cincinnati, Ohio"; collaborator in: "History of the Catholic Church in the United States"; "Female Religious in the United States" (by Sister Mary Agnes: "Mother Seton's Daughters").

ARTICLE: SISTERS OF CHARITY OF CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Ahaus, REVEREND HUBERT, PH.D., D.D., b. at Dordrecht, Holland, 1877. Education: St. Norbert's Gymnasium, Heeswijk, Holland; St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1900; professor of dogmatic theology, St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London, 1903–1912; professor at the House of Studies of St. Joseph's Society for Foreign Missions, Tilburg, Holland, 1912– . Author of: "Our Lord's Last Will"; "Thought on Foreign Missions"; contributor to: "The Month".

ARTICLE: ORDERS, HOLY.

Ahern, REVEREND MICHAEL JOSEPH, S.J., A.B., b. in New York, 25 May, 1877. Education: Catholic Grammar Schools, St. Francis Xavier College, New York; Woodstock College, Maryland; Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Innsbruck University, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus, 1896; professor of chemistry, geology and mechanics, Boston College, Boston, Mass., 1902–1906; professor of mathematics, geology and mathematical astronomy, Woodstock College, Maryland, 1906–1907; ordained 1910; professor of chemistry and geology, Canisius College, Buffalo, 1911–1914; stationed at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1914–1915; professor of chemistry and geology, Boston College, 1915– . Member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science, of the American Chemical Society, of the Boston Society of Natural History, of the

Seismological Society of America, of the Appalachian Mountain Club and of the Geological Society of Boston. Conducted the Scientific Chronicle of the "American Catholic Quarterly Review", 1903–1906; contributor to: "The Messenger"; "America".
ARTICLES: Innsbruck University; Lueger, Karl.

Aherne, Very Reverend Cornelius, b. in Co. Cork, Ireland, 1861. Education: private schools; Birkbeck Institute; St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill; matriculated at London University. Entered the Civil Service 1880, being employed for the most part at the Government Analytical Laboratory; attended at the same time St. Edward Franckland's and Professor Japp's lectures on inorganic and organic chemistry at the Royal School of Mines and College of Science, South Kensington; studied for the missionary priesthood; ordained 1889; professor of physical science and introduction to Holy Scripture (1889–1891), of physical science and scholastic philosophy (1891–1897), of dogmatic theology (1897–1900), rector (1904–), and at present professor of New Testament exegesis, St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London. Contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "The Month"; "The Tablet"; "Weekly Register"; collaborator in: "Anthropos".
ARTICLES: Colossians, Epistle to; Commentaries on the Bible; Corinthians, Epistle to the; Est, Willem Hessels van; Galatians, Epistle to the; Hosanna; Luke, Gospel of Saint; Pasch or Passover; Son of God; Son of Man; Timothy and Titus, Epistles to.

Aherne, Reverend James, b. near Fermoy, Co. Cork, Ireland, 9 July, 1867. Education: Ireland. Ordained 1890; has occupied various parishes in the diocese of Omaha, Nebraska; at present, rector, St. Agnes Church, South Omaha.
ARTICLE: Omaha, Diocese of.

Aiken, Reverend Charles Francis, s.t.d., a.b., b. in Boston, Mass., 8 April, 1863. Education: Somerville, Mass., grammar and high schools; Harvard University; St. John's Theological Seminary, Brighton, Mass.; Catholic University, Washington. Teacher of Classics, Heathcote School, Buffalo, N. Y., 1884–1886; studied for the priesthood 1886–1890; ordained 1890; employed in parish work 1892–1895; studied abroad 1895–1897; instructor (1897–1900), assistant professor (1900–1906), and ordinary professor (1906–) of apologetics at the Catholic University, Washington; dean of the Faculty of Theology 1909–1911, 1913– . Gave course of lectures on "Oriental Religions and Christianity", Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York, 1913. Member of the Advisory Council of the Simplified Spelling Board. Author of: "The Dhamma of Gotama the Buddha and the Gospel of Jesus Christ" (Boston, 1900; French translation, Paris, 1903); contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: Apologetics; Brahminism; Buddhism; Confucianism; Hinduism; Jainism; Manu, Laws of; Mencius; Monotheism; Nève, Felix; Religion.

Aimée de Marie, Sister. Monastery of the Precious Blood, St. Hyacinthe, Canada.
ARTICLE: Precious Blood, Sisters Adorers of the.

Albers, Reverend Petrus Henricus, s.j., b. at Cranenburg, Cleves, Germany, 13 April, 1856. Education: Gymnasium at Gemert, North Brabant; Jesuit scholasticates. Emigrated with his family to Holland 1870; entered the Society of Jesus 1880; at the completion of his studies, took a course in Church history at Innsbruck under Ludwig Pastor; ordained 1893; appointed professor of Church history at the College of the Society of Jesus, Maastricht, 1896. Member of the Historical Society of Utrecht, the Literary Society of Leyden, the Association for the Promoting of Science among Catholics, and member of the administrative board of the Historical and Archæological Society of the Province of Limburg. Author of: "Het Herstel der Hierarchie in de Nederlanden", in 2 parts (Nimwegen, 1903–1904); "Handboek der Algemeene Kerkgeschiedenis", in 2 parts (Nimwegen, 1905–1907), translated into French, Latin, Italian, Spanish, and English; and "Levensgeschiedenis van Pater Roothaan"; collaborator in: "Vivat's Encyclopédie"; "Nederlandsch Biographisch Woordenboek"; "Het Jaarboekje van Alberdingk Thijm"; and "Archief voor de Geschiedenis van het Aartsbisdom Utrecht"; contributor for many years to the "Studien".
ARTICLES: Gorkum, Martyrs of; Holland; Lambert, Saint, Bishop of Maestricht; Lidwina, Saint; Schaepman, Herman; Thijm, Joseph Albert; Thijm, Peter Paul; Vondel, Joost van den.

Albert, Reverend Francis Xavier Edward, ph.d., b. in New York, 5 February, 1879. Education: Assumption parochial school, New York; St. Francis College, Cincinnati, Ohio; St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, N. Y.; Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; Gregorian and Sapienza Universities, Rome, Italy. Ordained, 1903; teacher, Old Testament Literature, St. Joseph's Seminary, 1906–1907; 1909–1915; rector, Church of St. Boniface, New York, 1915– . Contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Revue de l'Orient Chrétien".
ARTICLES: Aphraates; Autrentic; Authenticity of the Bible; Azotus; Azymes; Barac; Barjesus; Bartolocci, Giulio; Battista, Giovanni Guida; Benjamin; Beseleel; Laban; Le Camus, Emile-Paul; Loaves of Proposition; Lot.

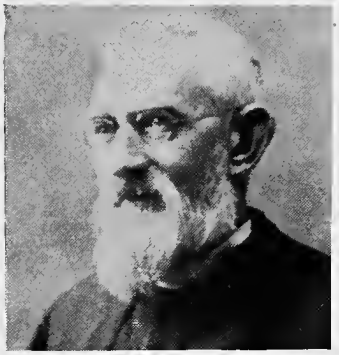
Albert, Peter Paul, ph.d., b. at Steinbach, Baden, 29 January, 1862. Education: grammar school, Amorbach; Gymnasiums of Aschaffenburg and Landshut; Universities of Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Würzburg, and Munich. Assistant, Grand-Ducal General Public Archives, Karlsruhe, 1889–1893; archivist, Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1894– . Member of the Baden Historical Commission; Knight of the Zähringen Order of the Lion. Author of: "Matthias Döring" (1889); "Geschichte der Stadt Radolfzell" (1896); "Steinbach b. Mudau" (1899); "Baden zwischen Neckar und Main" (1901); "Die Geschichtschreibung der Stadt Freiburg" (1902); "Schloss Burgheim am Rhein" (1904); "Die Schiller von Herdern" (1905); "Die Odenwaldbahn Mosbach-Mudau" (1906); "Die Schneeburg ob Ehringen" (1909); "Der Meister E. S." (1910); editor of: "Freiburger Münsterblätter"; "Freiburger Zeitschrift für Geschichts-, Altertums- und Volkskunde".
ARTICLES: Hamburg; Hanover.

Aldásy, Antal, ph.d., b. at Budapest, 25 September, 1869. Education: University of Budapest; Institute for Austrian Historical Research, Vienna. Assistant and subsequently archivist, Library of Hungarian National Museum, Budapest, 1894–1912; professor of medieval history, University of Budapest, 1912– . Has spent several years in historical research work in the Vatican Archives. Corresponding member, Hungarian Academy of Sciences; a director of the Hungarian Historical Society; Hungarian Catholic Authors' and Journalists' Society; a director and secretary of the Hungarian Society of Genealogy and Heraldry; member of the Literary and Scientific Section and a director of St. Stephen Society; decoration Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice. Author of: "Az 1707 évi ónodi orszaggyülés története" (Budapest, 1895); "A nyugati nagy egyházszakadás története 1378–1383" (Budapest, 1896); "Az 1409 évi cividalei zsinat története" (Budapest, 1896); "Az 1412–1413 évi római zsinat története" (Budapest, 1900); "A görög bucsu ügye a baseli zsinaton" (Budapest, 1909); "Zsigmond király viszonya Milanóhoz és Velencéhez" (Budapest, 1909).
ARTICLES: Apostolic Majesty; Gran, Archdiocese of; Grosswardein; Györ; Haynald, Lajos; Hungary; Hunyady, János; Ipolyi, Arnold; Kalocsa and Bacs; Kisfaludy, Sán-

LADISLAS ABRAHAM

SR. MARY AGNES

REV. MICHAEL J. AHERN



V. REV. C. AHERNE

REV. CHARLES F. AIKEN

REV. PETER H. ALBERS

PETER ALBERT

ANTAL ALDASY

PAUL ALLARD

RT. REV. A. ALLARIA

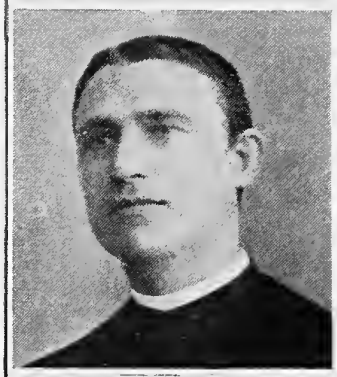
MARY ALLIES

REV. JOSEPH ALMOND

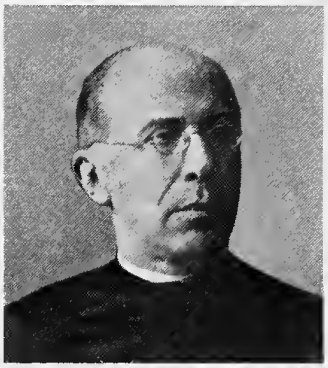
REV. G. CYPRIAN ALSTON

V. REV. TOMÁS ALVARADO

REV. JOSÉ M. ALVAREZ

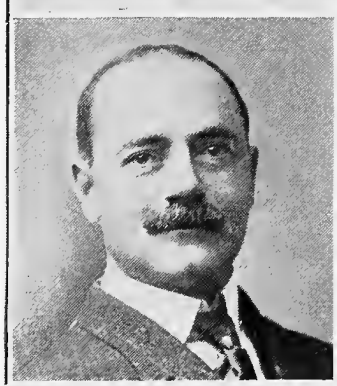


REV. J. ALVAREZ CRESPO



REV. AMADO DE CONTRERAS

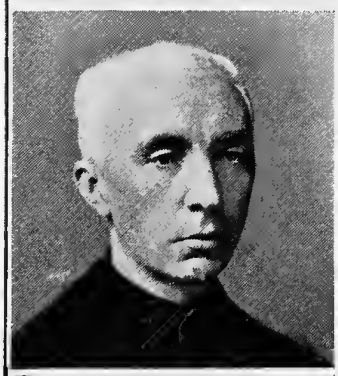
HON. FRANCIS A. ANGLIN



ROBERT APPLETON

REV. EDWARD P. ARBEZ

BARON C. G. ARMFELT



REV. ANTONIO ASTRAIN

A. HILLIARD ATTERIDGE

REV. ELIE J. AUCLAIR

DOR AND KÁROLY; MARGARET OF HUNGARY, BLESSED; MATTHIAS CORVINUS, KING; MUNKÁCS; NEUSOHL; NEUTRA; OLÁH, NICOLAUS; PRAY, GEORGE; ROSENAU; ROSKOVÁNYI, AUGUST; SIRMIUM; STEINAMANGER; STUHLWEISSENBURG; SZÁNTÓ, STEPHAN; SZATMÁR; SZENTIVÁNYI, MARTIN; TRANSYLVANIA; VESZPRÉM; WAITZEN; ZENGO-MODRUS; ZIPS.

Allard, MARIE JULES PAUL, K.C.S.G., b. at Rouen, France, 15 September, 1841; d. at Senneville-sur-Mer, near Fécamp, 4 December, 1916. Education: Institution Join-Lambert, Boisguillaume, near Rouen. Substitute judge, Rouen, 1872–1883; editor of "Revue des questions historiques", Paris, 1903–1915. President of the Congress of Catholics of Normandy, 1883, 1885; participated in the International Catholic Scientific Congress, Paris, 1888, 1891, and Brussels, 1894. Member of: the Academy of Rouen; the Academy of the Catholic Religion (Rome); the Pontifical Academy of Archæology (Rome). Author of: "Les esclaves chrétiens depuis les premiers temps de l'Église jusqu'à la fin de la domination romaine en Occident" (1876); "L'art chrétien sous les empereurs paiens" (1879); "Esclaves serfs et main-mortables" (1884); "Histoire des persécutions de l'Église", 5 vols. (1885–1890); "Paul Lamache" (1893); "Le christianisme et l'Empire romain" (1897); "Saint Basile" (1898); "Julien l'Apostat", 3 vols. (1900); "Dix leçons sur le martyre" (1905); "Saint Sidoine Apollinaire" (1910); "Les origines du servage en France" (1913); collaborator in: Cabrol, "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; d'Alès, "Dictionnaire d'Apologétique".
ARTICLE: SLAVERY.

Allaria, RIGHT REVEREND ANTHONY, can.reg.lat., D.D., abbot of San Teodoro, Genoa, b. at Molini di Triora, Liguria, Italy, 23 Jan., 1853. Education: House of Studies of the Canons Regular, San Pietro in Vincoli, Rome. Ordained 1875; has passed his religious life preaching and teaching, in Italy, France, England and Germany, being professor of theology and philosophy for twenty years; has held the posts of master of clerics, prior, provincial, and socius to the visitor general of his order. At present, examiner of clergy and confessor of nuns, Archdiocese of Genoa; chaplain to the Catholic English Seamen's Mission, Genoa and the English speaking colony. Author of numerous pamphlets and articles in reviews and newspapers in Italian, French, and English.
ARTICLES: CANONS AND CANONESSES, REGULAR; PETER DE HONESTIS; PETER FOURIER, SAINT; PETER NOLASCO, SAINT; PETER OF ARBUES, SAINT; PETER OF VERONA, SAINT; SAINT ANDREW'S, PRIORY OF; SAINTE-GENEVIEVE, ABBEY OF; SAINT-VICTOR, ABBEY OF; UBALDUS, SAINT; VERNAZZA, TOMMASINA.

Allies, MARY HELEN AGNES, elder daughter of Thomas W. Allies, K.C.S.G., writer, b. at Henley in Arden, Warwickshire, England, 2 Feb., 1852. Education: Convent of the Holy Child, St. Leonard's-on-Sea, England; Visitation Convent, rue d'Enfer, Paris. Secretary to her father 1872–1890; at present resident in London. Author of: "Life of Pius VII" (1875); "Three Catholic Reformers" (1876); "Leaves from St. Augustine" (1886); "Leaves from St. John Chrysostom" (1887); "Letters of St. Augustine" (1889); "History of the Church in England", 2 vols. (1892–1895); "Treatise on Holy Images (St. John Damascène)" (1900); "The Heiress of Cronenstein, adapted from the German from Countess Hahn Hahn" (1899); "Thomas William Allies" (1907); contributor to: "Catholic World"; "Catholic Quarterly"; "Dublin Review"; "L'Univers"; "Questions historiques".
ARTICLE: ALLIES, THOMAS WILLIAM.

Almond, REVEREND JOSEPH CUTHBERT, O.S.B., b. at Liverpool, England, 17 August, 1852. Education: Ampleforth College, York; St. Michael's Priory, Belmont; Ampleforth Abbey. Received Benedictine habit 1870; ordained 1877; professor of chemistry, Ampleforth College; missionary and parish work 1878–1894; professor of moral theology, Ampleforth Abbey, 1894–1898; superior of Parker's Hall, Oxford, the Ampleforth House of Studies, 1909–1913; assistant priest, St. Joseph's, Brindle, England, 1913– ; present censor librorum of the English Benedictine Congregation. Designed altars at Brindle and Warrington and other architectural works; has published many etchings on copper and illustrations in magazines. Author of: "The History of Ampleforth Abbey"; editor of the "Ampleforth Journal" since its commencement, 1895; contributor to: "Ampleforth Journal"; "Downside Review".
ARTICLES: MECRITAR; MECRITARISTS; OATES'S PLOT; OBLATI, OBLATÆ, OBLATES; OLIVETANS; RAMSEY ABBEY; READING ABBEY.

Aloysio, REVEREND MOTHER, b. at the Hague, 1852. Education: Franciscan Academy, Rosendaal, Holland. Entered the order of the Sisters of Charity of Our Lady Mother of Mercy at Tilburg, Holland, two years after graduation; after her profession taught in the Normal Training School of her order at Tilburg; novice-mistress at Tilburg 1884; sent to the United States as Superior of the Academy of the Holy Family, Baltic, Connecticut, 1897; returned to Holland 1909; at present superior of the convent of her order at Bois-le-Duc, Holland.
ARTICLE: CHARITY, SISTERS OF, OF OUR LADY MOTHER OF MERCY.

Alston, REVEREND GEORGE CYPRIAN, O.S.B., b. at Victoria, B. C., in 1869. Education: Merchant Taylors' School, London, England; Belmont Cathedral Priory; Downside Abbey, Bath. Joined the Anglican "Father Ignatius" at Llanthony Priory 1888; became a member of the Society of St. John the Evangelist ("Cowley Fathers") at Oxford 1895; received into the Catholic Church and entered the Benedictine Order 1898; professed 1900; ordained 1906; editor of the "Downside Review" 1906–1909; assistant priest at St. Anthony's, East Dulwich, London, 1909– . Contributor to: "Downside Review".
ARTICLES: BÉNARD, LAURENT; BENEDICT, RULE OF SAINT; BENEDICTBEUERN, ABBEY OF; BENEDICTINE ORDER; BLOSIUS, FRANÇOIS-LOUIS; BOCKING, EDWARD; BOSSU, JACQUES LE; BOY-BISHOP; CANTATE SUNDAY; CHAPEL; CLUNY, CONGREGATION OF; CONVENT; CONVENT SCHOOLS; CORBIE, MONASTERY OF; CORVEY, ABBEY OF; CRUTCHED FRIARS; DEUSDEDIT, SAINT; DINGOTE, SAINT; DISSENTIS, ABBEY OF; DONNAN, SAINT; DROSTAN, SAINT; ECHTERNACH, ABBEY OF; EINSIEDELN, ABBEY OF; EMMERAM, ABBEY OF SAINT; ENGELBERG, ABBEY OF; ESTIENNOT DE LA SERRE, CLAUDE; EVESHAM ABBEY; FONTENELLE, ABBEY OF; FONTFROIDE, ABBEY OF; GALL, ABBEY OF SAINT; GARLAND; GAUDETE SUNDAY; GENERAL CHAPTER; GLEBE; GOSCELIN; HAIRSHIRT; HIRSCHAU, ABBEY OF; ITINERARIUM; JUBILATE SUNDAY; JUDICA SUNDAY; JUMIÈGES, BENEDICTINE ABBEY OF; LÆTARE SUNDAY; LLANTHONY PRIORY; LOW SUNDAY; MONASTERIES, DOUBLE; RESPONSORIUM; ROOD; SAINT AUGUSTINE, ABBEY OF; SAINT-DENIS, ABBEY DF; SANCTUARY; SCHOLA CANTORUM; SEDILIA; SHERBORNE ABBEY; SOLESMES, ABBEY OF; VAAST, ABBEY OF SAINT; WALSINGHAM, THOMAS; WAY OF THE CROSS; WESTMINSTER ABBEY; WILLIAM OF JUMIÈGES; XIMÉNEZ, DE CISNEROS, FRANCISCO CARDINAL.

Alvarado, VERY REVEREND TOMÁS ANTONIO, canon of the cathedral, Cuenca, Ecuador, b. in Cuenca, 18 September, 1860. Education: Christian Brothers College and the Ecclesiastical Seminary, Cuenca. While still a student, named superior of the Seminary and professor of grammar, literature, religion, French, and Latin, and director of a literary academy; ordained 1886; named Dean of the Faculty of Philosophy at the University of Azuay; canon 1893; exiled for a time by the government for protesting against the law "El Patronato" 1898. Among his official charges have been those of Municipal Councillor and Commissary of the Fiscal Revenue Commission; was twice elected Deputy to the National Congress, each time declining to serve. Author of: "Estética literaria", "Ortología francesa" and "Versificación francesa", which have been accepted as text-books in several schools; also of a number of poems, religious and profane; former editor of "El

Reinado Eucarístico"; contributor to: "El Heraldo de la Eucaristía"; "Boletín Literaria"; "Los Principios Católicos".
ARTICLE: CUENCA, DIOCESE OF.

Álvarez, REVEREND JOSÉ MARÍA, O.P., b. in the Province of Burgos, Spain, 16 March, 1871. Education: Burgos; St. Thomas College, Avila, Spain. Entered the Dominican Order 1886; ordained 1895; missionary in the Philippines, 1895, and in Formosa 1895–1904; prefect Apostolic of Shikoku, Japan, 1904– . Contributor to: "Correo Sino-Anamita"; "Misiones Católicas de Barcelona"; "Anales de la Propagación de la Fé"; Boletín de la Real Sociedad Geográfica de España".
ARTICLE: SHI-KOKU.

Álvarez Crespo, REVEREND JUAN, C.M., b. in Orense, Spain, 5 March, 1871. Education: Seminary of Orense; Lazarist House of Studies, Madrid. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1888; ordained and transferred to Cuba 1895; studied English in the United States, at the same time teaching philosophy in St. Vincent's Seminary, Philadelphia, 1900; returned to Matanzas, Cuba, 1901; at different periods of his life has taught philosophy, history, the natural sciences, and literature, particularly that of Spain; ecclesiastical censor of the diocese of Havana; rector of the College of the Sacred Heart, Matanzas; at present Visitor of the Congregation in the Province of Antilles. Contributor to: "Diario de la Marina" (Havana); "Juventud" (Matanzas), a literary review of which he is the founder; "Pro Patria".
ARTICLE: HAVANA, DIOCESE OF.

Alves Martins, RIGHT REVEREND JOSÉ, D.D., Bishop of Cape Verde. Education: Portuguese Seminary for Foreign Missions. Missionary in the Congo 1898–1908; chancellor of the diocese of Angola and Congo, resident at Loanda, 1909–1910; Bishop of Cape Verde 1910– . Twice commended by ecclesiastical authorities and once by the government for his services as a missionary in the Congo. Translated into Kikongo: "Catechismo de doutrina christa"; "Mez de Maria"; "Resumo da Historia Biblica".
ARTICLE: SÃO THIAGO DE CABO VERDE.

Amado de Contreras, REVEREND RAMÓN RUIZ, S.J., B.A., LITT.L., PH.L., J.U.D., writer, b. at Castello d'Ampurias, Catalonia, Spain, January 14, 1861. Education: University of Barcelona; Jesuit Scholasticates of Veruela and Tortosa. Practised law 1881–1884; entered the Society of Jesus 1884; ordained and appointed teacher of humanities, Latin, and Greek at the Veruela Scholasticate 1896; spent several years in literary work in the interests of education and in travelling in Germany (Berlin), England (London), Argentina, Uruguay, and Chile, making a special study of the educational systems of these countries; associate editor of "Razón y Fe" 1906–1910; transferred to St. Ignatius College, Sarriá, Barcelona, for the founding of the review "La Educación Hispano Americana", 1910. One of the founders of the "Academia Universitaria Católica" at Madrid, and for a time its professor of higher pedagogy. Author of: "La Educación moral"; "La Educación intelectual"; "La Educación religiosa"; "La Educación de la Castidad"; "Historia de la educación y la Pedagogia"; "Educación Femenina"; "Educación civica"; "Didactica ó el Arte de enseñar"; "La Maestra cristiana"; "Conferencias Apologéticas (Los Peligros de la Fe. He perdido la Fe! El Modernismo religioso)"; "La Piedad ilustrada"; "Epitome de Apologetica"; "Compendio de Historia Universal"; "Compendio de Historia de España"; "El Secreto del Éxito"; "El Secreto de la Felicidad"; "La Iglesia y la libertad de enseñanza"; "Ascética Ignaciana"; several of which have been translated into Italian, French, and other languages; "La Historia de los Papas" (tr. from the German of Ludwig Pastor); "El Compendio de Historia eclesiástica" (tr. from the German of J. Marx); "Catecismo popular explanado" (tr. from the German of Franz Spirago); "Homolética" (tr. from the German of Albert Meyenberg); contributor of numerous articles to "Razón y Fe" regarding the educational systems of England, Germany, Argentina, Uruguay, and Chile.
ARTICLES: ALCALÁ, UNIVERSITY OF; BULL-FIGHT, THE SPANISH; CASTILE AND ARAGON; CATALONIA; GUADIX; HUELGAS DE BURGOS; ISABELLA I, THE CATHOLIC; LEON; MINORCA; MONDOÑEDO; ORENSE; ORIHUELA; OSMA; OVIEDO; PALENCIA; PAMPLONA; PLASENCIA; SALAMANCA; SALAMANCA, UNIVERSITY OF; SANTANDER; SARAGOSSA; SEGORBE; SEGOVIA; SEVILLE; SIGÜENZA; SIGÜENZA, UNIVERSITY; SPAIN; TARAZONA; TARRAGONA; TERUEL; TUDELA; TUY; URGEL; VALENCIA; VALLADOLID; VALLADOLID, UNIVERSITY OF; VICH; VITORIA; VIVA, DOMENICO; ZAMORA.

Anger, HENRY, LITT.B., B.SC.
ARTICLE: DELACROIX, FERDINAND-VICTOR-EUGÈNE.

Anglin, HON. FRANCIS ALEXANDER, B.A., eldest son of the late T. W. Anglin, sometime Speaker of the Canadian House of Commons, b. at St. John, New Brunswick, 1865. Education: St. Mary's College, Montreal; University of Ottawa. Called to the Bar of Ontario 1888; married Harriet I., daughter of the late Archibald Fraser, of Fraserfield, Glengarry, Ontario, 1892; King's Counsel 1902; Puisne Judge Exchequer Division of the High Court of Justice of Ontario 1904; Justice of the Supreme Court of Canada, 1909– ; resident in Ottawa. Author of: "Trustees' Limitations and other Relief" (Toronto, 1910).
ARTICLE: ONTARIO.

Antoine, SISTER MARY, Holy Cross Academy, Washington, D. C.
ARTICLE: HOLY CROSS, SISTERS OF THE.

Antoinette, MOTHER, Nazareth Convent, Victoria, Texas.
ARTICLE: INCARNATE WORD AND BLESSED SACRAMENT, ORDER OF THE.

Antonia, SISTER (GOEB), Sister of the Poor of St. Francis, b. at Montjoie, near Aachen, Germany, 24 June, 1837. Entered the Congregation of the Sisters of the Poor of St. Francis 1856; stationed in various houses of her order in the United States 1860–1875; assistant superior St. Clara's Convent, Hartwell, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1875–1917.
ARTICLE: POOR OF ST. FRANCIS, SISTERS OF THE.

Appleton, ROBERT, b. in New York, 30 September, 1864, son of Daniel Appleton, founder of the publishing house of D. Appleton and Company, and direct descendant of Samuel Appleton who emigrated from England in 1624 and settled in Ipswich, Mass. Education: St. Paul's School, Concord, New Hampshire; Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut. Entered the employ of Daniel Appleton and Company, publishers, becoming head of the subscription department; conceived the plan of Appleton's Scientific Library; one of the organizers and president of the Robert Appleton Company, publishers of the Catholic Encyclopedia, 1903–1914; resident in New York. Member of the University Club and New York Athletic Club; trustee of the American Defense Society.

Arbez, REVEREND EDWARD PHILIP, S.S., M.A., b. in Paris, 16 May, 1881. Education: Preparatory Seminary of L'Argentière and Seminary of Alix, France; St. Sulpice, Paris; special course in Sacred Scripture and Semitic languages, St. Austin's College and the Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1904; professor of apologetics (1904–1905), of Church history (1905–1912), and of Scripture

(1905–) and Hebrew (1910–), St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, California; professor of Latin, St. Patrick's College, Menlo Park, 1910– .
ARTICLES: ANATHOTH; ANISE; ANNA; ANNAS; ANTIOCH; BETHLEHEM.

Arboleda, MOST REVEREND MANUEL ANTONIO, D.D., C.M., Archbishop of Popayán, Colombia, b. at Cartago, Colombia, 27 February, 1870. Education: Seminary of Popayán; Scholasticate of the Congregation of the Mission. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1888; ordained 1894; professor at the College of Santa Rosa de Cabal; superior of the Preparatory Seminary of Popayán; consecrated Archbishop of Popayán 29 June, 1907. Honorary President of the Patriotic Commission of National Defense (1911).
ARTICLE: POPAYÁN, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Arendzen, REVEREND JOHN P., PH.D., S.T.D., M.A., son of J. P. Arendzen, a distinguished etcher. Education: Oscott, Munich, Bonn; expert in Arabic; at present professor of Holy Scripture, St. Edmund's College, Ware, England, and Diocesan Missioner. Author of many articles in Cambridge and Continental learned journals, chiefly on the Old Testament; published the Syriac text of the Apostolic Church Order (1901).
ARTICLES: BABYLONIA; BARDESANES AND BARDESANITES; BASILIDES; CAINITES; CERINTHUS; CHERUBIM; COSMOGONY; DEMETRIUS; DEMIURGE; DOCETÆ; DOSITHEANS; DRUZES; EBIONITES; EGYPTIAN CHURCH ORDINANCE; ENCRATITES; ETSCHMIADZIN; GABRIEL SIONITA; GNOSTICISM; HYPSISTARIANS; ISAAC OF NINEVEH; MANICHÆISM; MARCELLUS OF ANCYRA; MARCIONITES; MARCOSIANS; MARCUS; MESSALIANS; MITHRAISM; NASORÆANS; OCCULT ART, OCCULTISM; PNEUMATOMACHI.

Armfelt, CARL GUSTAV BARON, b. at Stockholm, Sweden, 28 March, 1866. Education: Stockholm; University of Lund, Sweden; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Became a Catholic 1897; secretary of Swedish consulate, Cardiff, Wales, (1902), and Riga, Russia (1902–1906); at present attached to the Royal Commerce College, Stockholm; estate at Kulla, near Odensviholm, Sweden. President of Concordia Catholica (Stockholm); President of the Society of St. Bridget (Stockholm). Collaborator in: Herder's "Pädagogisches Lexikon"; contributor to: "America" (New York); "Germania" (Berlin); "L'Univers" (Paris); "St. Olaf" (Christiania); "Nordisk Ugeblad" (Copenhagen).
ARTICLES: STOCKHOLM; TRONDHJEM; UPSALA.

Astrain, REVEREND ANTONIO, S.J., writer, b. at Vudiano, Navarre, Spain, 17 November, 1857. Education: College of Carrion de los Condes; Seminary of Larresore (France); Jesuit Scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus, having obtained a dispensation on account of his youth, 1871; twice professor of rhetoric, Jesuit Scholasticate, Loyola, Spain, 1880–1883, 1887–1890; ordained 1886; editor of "El Mensajero del Corazón de Jesús", Bilbao, 1890; designated as the writer of the History of the Society of Jesus in the Spanish Assistancy 1892; at present engaged in this work, of which the first three volumes have already appeared.
ARTICLES: CONGREGATIO DE AUXILIIS; FRANCIS XAVIER, SAINT.

Atteridge, ANDREW HILLIARD, journalist and author, b. at Liverpool, England, of Irish parents (the late Captain John Atteridge, of County Cork, and his wife Ellen Maria Hilliard, of County Kerry). Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, Liverpool; matriculated with honors at London University; Stonyhurst College, Blackburn; Louvain University. For a time member of the Society of Jesus; for a year assistant editor of "The Month", London; specialist in military and naval subjects: for some years captain in the London Irish Volunteers; did special work in the introduction of cyclist infantry into the army; staff officer to General Maurice in the first cyclist manœuvres on a large scale ever held in England; journalist; formerly London editor of the "Catholic Times"; at one time correspondent of various Catholic papers and reviews in America and Europe; connected with the London Daily Chronicle as special correspondent at the manœuvres of the French, German, and British armies, as war correspondent in the Dongola campaign (1896), receiving a medal with clasp for the battle of Firket, and as military editor during the South African war; associated for three years with an engineering firm, designing and building the experimental submarine Volta and carrying out a series of experimental trials on the east coast of England; lecturer on Catholic or military topics. Life member of the Royal United Service Institution. Author of: "Notes on Catholic Missions" (1885); "Towards Khartoum, the Story of the Dongola Campaign" (1897); "Wars of the Nineties" (1900); "A popular History of the Boer War" (1901); "Napoleon's Brothers" (1909); "Joachim Murat" (1910); "Modern Battles from the Alma to Mukden" (1910); "The Bravest of the Brave" (1912); "The First Phase of the Great War" (1914); "The Army shown to the Children" (1915); "The British Army of Today" (1915); "The German Army in War" (1915); "The Second Phase of the Great War" (1915); "The World-Wide War" (1915); various translated books and several works in collaboration with other authors; London correspondent of "America"; contributor to: "Ave Maria".
ARTICLES: HAWKINS, SIR HENRY; IRISH CATHOLICS IN SOUTH AFRICA; PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC, ENGLAND.

Auclair, REVEREND ELIE J., B.A., S.T.D., J.C.D., b. at Montreal, Canada, 1 July, 1866. Education: Collège de Ste. Thérèse and Collège de Montréal, Montreal; Propaganda and St. Apollinaris, Rome; Institut Catholique, Paris. Ordained 1891; vicar of St. Jean-Baptiste, Montreal, 1896–1899; professor at Laval University 1898; vicar of St. Joseph, Montreal, 1899–1901; professor of literature, Academy of St. Charles, Sherbrooke, 1901–1905; at the cathedral, Montreal, 1905– ; professor at the School for the Higher Education of Young Ladies, Montreal, 1908; Defender of the Marriage Bond of the Curia of Montreal. Vice-President of the Committee of Works, Secretary of the Reception Committee and President of the Publicity Committee at the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal (1910). Honorary member of the Academy of St. Charles, Sherbrooke. Author of: "La foi catholique" (1898); "Le mariage clandestin" (1901); "Articles et études" (1903); "Vie de Mère Caron" (1906); "Les fêtes de l'Hotel Dieu" (1909); "L'histoire d'Embrun" (1910); associate editor of: "Semaine Religieuse"; editorial secretary, "Revue Canadienne".
ARTICLES: CANONS REGULAR OF THE IMMACULATE CONCEPTION; CHARITY OF PROVIDENCE, SISTERS OF; MANCE, JEANNE; MONTREAL.

Augustine, VERY REVEREND FATHER (JOHN AUGUSTINE HAYDEN), O.S.F.C., preacher and Gaelic scholar, b. at Gowran, Co. Kilkenny, Ireland, 7 November, 1870. Education: Christian Brothers' Schools; Our Lady's Mount, Cork; Capuchin School, Kilkenny. Entered the Franciscan Capuchin Order; sent to Davos-Platz, Switzerland, 1892; ordained 1893; returned to Switzerland for missionary work in the German-speaking canton of Appenzell 1894; rector of the Capuchin College, Rochestown, Ireland, 1896–1907; during this period much interested in the teaching and spreading of the Irish language both in his college and elsewhere, endeavoring to Irishize the entire educational system of the country; formulated the first curriculum of the Munster Training College, Ballingeary, Co. Cork; on its Committee of Manage-

ment 1903– ; unanimously elected first chairman of the Cork District Council of the Gaelic League, holding the office seven years; definitor of his province 1904–1913; transferred to Dublin to take part in the National Temperance Crusade 1907; guardian, Franciscan Capuchin Friary, Dublin, 1913– . Active in the Irish Industrial Movement; first speaker at the anti-emigration conference, Cork, 1902; distinguished as a pulpit orator; has preached in the principal cities of Ireland in English and Gaelic, in addition to having delivered, in German, a Lenten course of sermons in Vienna (1905) and a shorter one at Prague at the invitation of the Cardinal Prince-Bishop; pronounced the panegyric of St. Finbarr at the shrine in Gougane Barra, Co. Cork, 1905; preached on "St. Patrick and the Faith of the Irish People" in Westminster Cathedral before Bishop Johnson and Bishop O'Donnell, of Raphoe, and 7000 Irish exiles, March 17, 1906; and in the Pro-Cathedral, Dublin, in the presence of Archbishop Walsh and a great muster of the Gaels of the city, March 17, 1909; preached at Croagh Patrick, National Pilgrimage, 1913. Member of the Committee, Dublin College of Modern Irish. Author of an Introduction in English to J. J. O'Kelly's Irish Life of Father Mathew; contributor to several Irish periodicals.

ARTICLES: MATHEW, THEOBALD; NUGENT, FRANCIS.

Austin, SISTER MARY STANISLAS (LAURA CORNELIA MARIE STANISLAS BROOKS O'REILLY), Sister of Mercy, b. at Albany, New York, 1846, great grandniece of Count Andreas O'Reilly of the Austrian Army and descendant of the Arundels of Wardour; d. at Tarrytown, N. Y., September, 1916. Education: private; Peck and Hegeman Seminary, Rochester, New York. Entered the Order of Sisters of Mercy 1870; passed her life in teaching and charitable works; held the posts of superior and novice-mistress in various convents of the Sisters of Mercy; formerly at the Convent of Mercy, Madison Avenue, New York; at the Institute of Mercy, Tarrytown, New York, 1911–1916. Inaugurated a home for ex-convicts, which was given up after two years for want of funds; former editor of the "Sunday Companion". Former member Fort Greene Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution. Author of: "Life of Philip Freneau"; etc.; contributor to "Sunday Companion"; "America"; "Journal of American History"; "Connecticut Magazine"; "Catholic World"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; "Lamp".

ARTICLES: O'REILLY, HUGH; MERCY, SISTERS OF; WARDE MARY FRANCIS-XAVIER.

Aveling, REVEREND FRANCIS ARTHUR POWELL, D.D., PH.D., SC.D., writer, b. at St. Catherine's, Ontario, Canada, 1875. Education: Bishop Ridley College, St. Catherine's; Bishop's College, Lennoxville, Quebec, Canada; Keble College, Oxford; Canadian College, Rome; Louvain University, Belgium. Received into the Church by Father Luke Rivington 1896; ordained 1899; former curate at Tottenham, London; first rector of the Cathedral Choir School, Westminster, London; former Cathedral chaplain; lecturer in analytical psychology, University College, London, and Chaplain of St. Wilfrid's Convent, Chelsea, London; at present Chaplain of the Forces; Fellow of Louvain University; extern examiner in philosophy, National University of Ireland; lecturer in pedagogical methods, London County Council. Member of: the Aristotelian Society; the British Psychological Society. Author of: "The Philosophers of the Smoking Room"; "The God of Philosophy"; "Arnoul the Englishman"; "The Immortality of the Soul"; "On the Consciousness of the Universal and the Individual"; "The Spectrum of Truth" (in collaboration with Reverend A. B. Sharpe); editor of: "Westminster Lectures"; "Expository Lessons in Christian Philosophy"; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World"; "Revue Néo-Scolastique"; "Nineteenth Century"; "Journal of Psychology"; "Annales de l'Institut de Louvain".

ARTICLES: ABINGDON, ABBEY OF; AMPLEFORTH, ABBEY OF; ANGLESEA, PRIORY OF; ANTINOMIANISM; ARCHES, COURT OF; ARUNDEL, THOMAS; ATREISM; ATHELNEY, ABBEY OF; BACONIAN SYSTEM OF PHILOSOPHY; BALDWIN OF CANTERBURY; BEAUFORT, LADY MARGARET; BELIEF; BONIFACE OF SAVOY; BRISTOW, RICHARD; CAUSE; CONDITION; DEISM; ESSENCE AND EXISTENCE; FORM; FREE-THINKERS; MAN; MATTER; MIVART, ST. GEORGE JACKSON; PHENOMENALISM; QUALITY; QUANTITY; RATIONALISM; WARD, WILLIAM GEORGE.

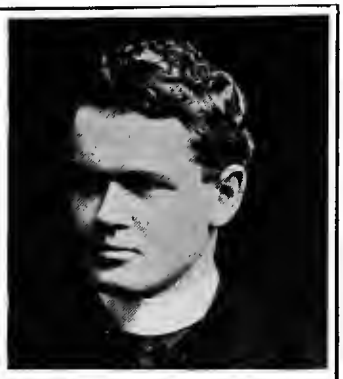
Aymé, EDWARD LUCIEN, M.D., b. in New York, 10 July, 1862, son of Dr. Henry Aymé, of La Rochelle, France, and Elizabeth Geraldine Fitzgerald, of Dublin, Ireland, grandson of Baron Aymé and Charlotte Guyot, and brother of Louis Henry Aymé, American Consul General at Lisbon. Education: public schools, New York; St. Laurent College, Montreal, Canada; Columbia University, New York. Interne at Manhattan Hospital, New York, 1885; practising physician, New York, 1885– ; former assistant to Dr. William T. Bull; assistant to Dr. Stokes at Chambers Street Hospital 1884; surgeon of Holland American Steamship Line 1887; assistant at the Roosevelt Hospital and at the Hospital for the Ruptured and Crippled 1889; examiner in lunacy, Supreme Court, New York, 1890– ; assistant, Post Graduate School and Hospital, 1906; instructor in gynecology, Post Graduate Hospital, 1910– ; obstetrician, Misericordia Hospital, 1909– ; attending physician and surgeon, Home for the Aged of Little Sisters of the Poor; First Lieutenant, Medical Reserve Corps, United States Army; surgeon of the "W. A. Schulten", and wrecked with it in English Channel, 1887. Member of: American Medical Association, New York County Medical Society, New York State Medical Society, Medical Society of Greater New York, Society of American Wars, Sons of Veterans, Medical Jurisprudence Society, Clinical Society of Post Graduate Hospital, Society of Medical Reserve Corps, Holy Name Society, Third Order of St. Dominic, and Society of St. Vincent de Paul. Author of: "Life of St. Catherine of Siena" (New York); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: ROSE OF LIMA, SAINT; TORIBIO ALFONSO MOGROVEJO, SAINT.

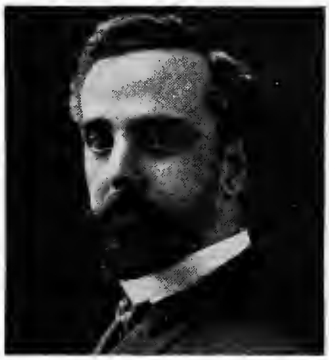
Azevedo e Castro, RIGHT REVEREND JOÃO PAULINO D', S.T.D., Bishop of Macao, China, b. at Lages, Island of Pico, Azores, 4 February, 1852. Education: public schools, Lages; National Lyceum, Horta, Azores; seminary and university, Coimbra, Portugal. Ordained 1879; professor alternately of philosophy, theology, Church history, and canon law (1879–1902) and rector (1888–1902), Seminary, Angra, Azores; Pro-Synodal Examiner (1879–1902) and at various times also Promotor Fiscalis, Chief Treasurer of the Cathedral, member of the Episcopal Governing Board, and Episcopal Deputy to Portugal, diocese of Angra; Canon of the Cathedral of Angra 1888; archdeacon 1902; Bishop of Macao, China, 1902– ; one of the chancellors of the Privy Council of His Most Faithful Majesty of Portugal 1902–1910; president of the Council of Studies at the Seminary, member of Superior Council of Public Education, of the Government Council, and President of the Chief Executive Council, Macao. One of the founders of the paper "A Ordem", Coimbra; one of the founders and 1st Secretary, Congregation of Mary, Coimbra; former editor of "Boletin do governo ecclesiastico dos Açores"; member of the Commission for the Promotion of Conferences of the Clergy, Angra, 1892, 1894; first president of the Association for the Promotion of Spiritual Exercises and Prayer, Angra; as rector of the Seminary, Angra, enlarged the building, introduced the study of scholastic philosophy, established new library and founded Natural History

V. REV. FR. AUGUSTINE

SR. MARY S. AUSTIN



REV. FRANCIS A. AVELING



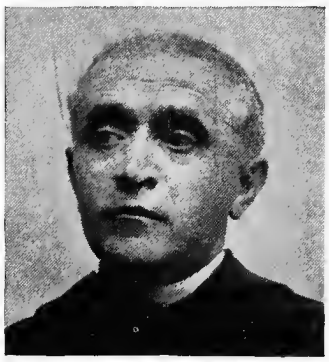
EDWARD L. AYMÉ

R. R. D' AZEVEDO E CASTRO

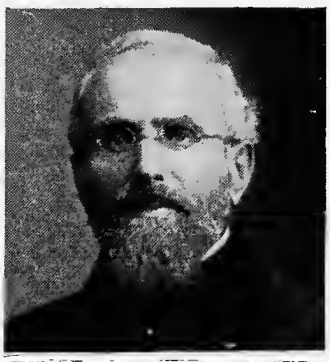
REV. F. J. BACCHUS

M. REV. E. G. BAGSHAWE

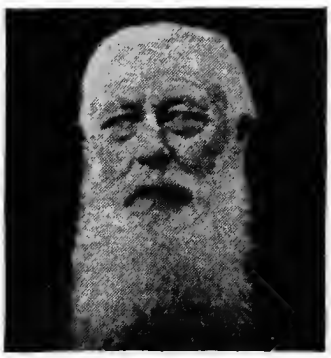
REV. JEAN V. BAINVEL



REV. GIUSEPPE BALESTRI



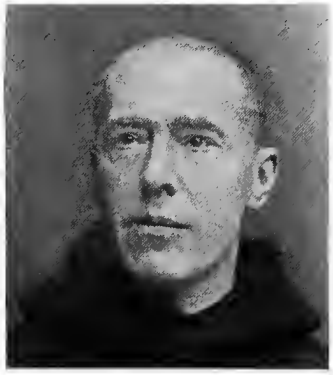
REV. JUSTIN BALETTE



REV. JULIAN BANCKAERT

RT. REV. R. BARBIERI

V. REV. MGR. BARNES



REV. MICHAEL BARRETT

REV. ALBERT BARRY

V. REV. WM. F. BARRY

RT. REV. MGR. BATIFFOL

RT. REV. MGR. BATTANDIER

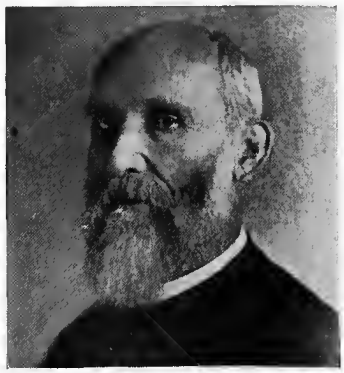
R. R. MGR. BAUMGARTEN

REV. CAMILLO BECCARI

REV. F. S. BECHTEL

REV. JOSEPH C. BECK

REV. PATRICK A. BEECHER



REV. JAMES C. BEISSEL

Museum; founder of "Boletin do governo ecclesiastico da Diocese de Macau"; as bishop, has built numerous churches and schools, introduced into his diocese new religious orders, and founded a college for girls at Malacca; as member of the Government Council, defeated scheme for the granting of a gambling monopoly designed to make Macao the Monte Carlo of the Far East; visited Europe to arrange with the Pope and the French and Portuguese governments matters for some time unsettled connected with the change of ecclesiastical jurisdiction in Hainan and Shin Hing, bringing the affair to a definite conclusion, 1907; upheld with great constancy the cause of the Church in the struggle against the persecutions of the Portuguese Republic, 1910. Hon. Brother of the Santa Casada Misericordia, Macao. Author of: pastoral letters, decrees, addresses, etc.; contributor to: "Boletin do governo ecclesiastico da Diocese de Macau"; "Annales de la Congrégation de la Mission".

ARTICLE: MACAO, DIOCESE OF.

B

Bacchus, Reverend Francis Joseph, b.a., Oratorian, b. at Leamington, Warwickshire, England, 1860. Education: The Oratory School, Birmingham, England, under Cardinal Newman. Joined the Birmingham Oratory 1881; ordained 1888; at present stationed at The Oratory, Edgbaston, Birmingham, England. Contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Weekly Register".

ARTICLES: Eusebius, Chronicle of; Eusebius of Cæsarea; Macarius, Saint; Macarius of Antioch; Mennas, Patriarch of Constantinople; Monasticism, Eastern, Before Chalcedon; Pachomius, Saint; Pammachius, Saint; Pamphilus of Cæsarea, Saint; Pantænus; Paul the Hermit, Saint; Paul the Simple, Saint; Peter of Alexandria, Saint; Philastrius, Saint; Pionius, Saint; Polycarp, Saint; Possidius, Saint; Proclus, Saint; Prosper of Aquitaine, Tiro; Rabbulas; Rhodo; Rufinus Tyrannius; Ryder, Henry Ignatius Dudley; Sophronius; Symmachus the Ebionite; Synesius of Cyrene; Theodorus Lector; Theonas, Bishop of Alexandria; Theophilus, Bishop of Antioch; Three Chapters; Titus, Bishop of Bostra.

Bagshawe, Most Reverend Edward Gilpin, d.d., b.a., b. in London, 12 January, 1829; d. 6 February, 1915. Education: school at Hampstead and University College School, London; matriculation honors, London University; St. Mary's College, Oscott, Birmingham. Member of the London Oratory, 1849–1874, being under Father Faber for fourteen years; ordained by Cardinal Wiseman 1852; consecrated Bishop of Nottingham by Cardinal Manning, assisted by Bishops Amherst and Vaughan, 1874; resigned his see 1901; chaplain of the Sisters of the Little Company of Mary, Gunnersbury House, Hounslow, 1901–1915. Titular Bishop of Hypæpa 1902; titular Archbishop of Seleucia Trachea 1904. Author of: "Notes on Christian Doctrine" (lectures at the Training School, Hammersmith); "The Psalms and Canticles in English Verse"; "Doctrinal Poems"; "The Breviary Hymns and Missal Sequences in English Verse"; "Devotional Hymns"; (Pamphlets:) "Justice and Mercy to the Poor the True Political Economy"; "The Monstrous Evils of English Rule in Ireland, especially since the Union"; "The True Principles of Letting Land".

ARTICLE: Joseph, Sisters of Saint, of Peace.

Bainvel, Reverend Jean Vincent, s.j., ll.l., b. at Plougoumelen, Morbihan, France, 4 August, 1858. Education: College of St. Francis Xavier, Vannes; schools of St. Aubin and Catholic University, Angers; Jesuit scholasticate at Jersey. Entered the Society of Jesus 1877; professor at the Jesuit juniorate at Aberdovey, Wales and Slough, near Windsor, England, 1883–1890; ordained 1889; professor of theology (1896–1899) and of philosophy (1899–1900), Jesuit scholasticate, Jersey; professor of fundamental theology, Catholic Institute, Paris, 1900– . Author of: (works written while teaching in the Jesuit juniorate) "Prosodie latine"; "Métrique latine"; "Causeries pédagogiques" (Paris); "Exercices de vers latins" (Tours); (other works) "Les contresens bibliques des prédicateurs" (Paris, 1895; 2 ed. 1906); "La foi et l'acte de foi" (Paris, 1898; 2 ed. 1908); "Saint Jean-Baptiste de la Salle" (Paris, 1901); "Nature et surnaturel" (Paris, 1903; 3 ed. 1910); "La dévotion au Sacré Cœur" (Paris, 1906; 2 ed. with additions 1911; 4 ed. 1917); "Hors de l'Eglise pas de Salut" pamphlet, (Paris, 1913); "La Vie intime du catholique" (Paris, 1914; 4 ed. 1916); (Latin works, summary of his course at the Catholic Institute, Paris) "De magisterio vivo et traditione" (Paris, 1905); "De scriptura sacra" (Paris, 1909); "De vera religione et apologetica" (Paris, 1914); collaborator in: "Un Siècle" (by Father Bainvel: "Le dogme et la pensée catholique au XIX siècle") (Paris, 1900); "Dictionnaire de théologie", Vacant-Mangenot; "Dictionnaire apologétique", Jaugey-d'Alès; co-director, with his colleagues the professor of theology at the Catholic Institute, Paris, of a "collection" entitled "La Bibliothèque de théologie historique"; edited for this collection "La théologie au XIX siècle", posthumous work of the Abbé Bellamy (Paris, 1904); contributor to: "Etudes"; "Polybiblion"; "Revue pratique d'apologétique" (writing the Chronique de théologie); "Revue de l'Institut Catholique de Paris"; "Revue apologétique", Bruxelles; "Revue de Philosophie"; "Enseignement chrétien" (writing on pedagogic matters); "Messager du Cœur de Jesus"; etc., etc.

ARTICLES: Heart of Jesus, Devotion to the; Heart of Mary, Devotion to the; Tradition.

Balestri, Reverend Giuseppe, o.s.a., s.t.d., b. at Sasseta, Italy, 2 December, 1866. Education: Augustinian College of St. Monica, St. Apollinaris, and the Royal University, Rome. Ordained 1889; has held the posts of professor of philosophy, of mathematics, of dogmatic theology, of Sacred Scripture, of Greek and of Oriental languages, 1892–1908; rector of St. Monica's College, Rome, 1908–1910; at present consultor on the Pontifical Biblical Commission, resident in Florence. Author of Vol. III (Novum Testamentum) of "SS. Bibliorum fragmenta Copto-Sahidica Musei Borgiani" (Rome, 1904); co-editor with Dr. Henry Hyvernat of "Acta Martyrum I" (Corpus scriptorum christianorum Orientalium: Scriptores Coptici: Series III: Vol. I) (Paris, 1907); contributor to: "Bessarione"; "Revue Biblique".

ARTICLES: Ciasca, Agostino, Cardinal; Cyrus and John, Saints.

Balette, Reverend Justin, b. at Arcizac-ès-Angles, Hautes-Pyrénées, France, 3 November, 1852. Education: schools of Lourdes and Lézignan; Preparatory Seminary of St. Pé; Seminary of Tarbes; Seminary of Foreign Missions, Paris. Ordained and sent as a missionary to Japan 1877; professor at the Preparatory Seminary, Tokio, 1877–1878; stationed at Hakodate 1878–1880; at Niigata 1880–1884; at Tokio 1885–1905; censor of religious books printed in Japanese 1906; stationed at Mito 1907; at Toyama 1907–1908; at present engaged in compiling a Japanese-French dictionary. During his missionary life in Japan, his mission has been three times destroyed by fire, the second time as a result of the Treaty of Portsmouth (1905). Member of the Commission charged with the translation of the Bible into Japanese (1887), which work, however, was never completed; member of the Commission appointed for the translation of religious phraseology into Japanese (1891).

ARTICLE: Japan.

Banckaert, Reverend Julian, s.j., b. at Bruges, Belgium, 1847. Education: Seminary of Bruges. Ordained 1871; entered the Society of Jesus 1875; sent to Bengal as a missionary 1878; superior of the Bengal Mission 1893; sent to Congo Free State 1901; superior of the Kwango Mission 1902; prefect Apostolic of Kwango 1903; returned to Belgium 1911; at present, once more missionary in the Congo. Knight of the Royal Order of the Lion.
ARTICLE: Kwango, Prefecture Apostolic of.

Bandelier, Adolph Francis Alphonse, archæologist, b. at Berne, Switzerland, 6 August, 1840; d. in Madrid, Spain, 19 March, 1914. Came to the United States 1848; archæological work in Mexico and New Mexico 1880–1892; convert to the Catholic Church 1881; archæological work in South America, chiefly in Peru and Bolivia, 1892–1903; having returned to New York, engaged in works on the history and archæology of Spanish America, 1903– . Author of: "The Art of War and Mode of Warfare" (1877); "Tenure of Land and Inheritances of the Ancient Mexicans" (1878); "On the Social Organization and Mode of Government of the Ancient Mexicans"; "Historical Introduction to Studies among the Sedentary Indians of New Mexico"; "A Report on the Ruins of the Pueblo of Pecos, 1881"; "Archæological Reconnaissance in Mexico" (1881); "Final Report of Investigations among the Indians of the Southwestern United States, 1880–85" (1890–92); "The Delight Makers" (novel of Pueblo life); "The Gilded Man and Other Pictures of the Spanish Occupancy of America" (1893).
ARTICLES: Abipones, Missions Among the; Acosta, Joaquín; Acosta, José De; Alaman, Lucas; Albuquerque, Alfonzo De; Alegre, Francisco Xavier; Altamirano, Diego Francisco; Alvarado, Alonzo De; Alvarado, Fray Francisco De; Alvarado, Pedro De; Alzate, José Antonio; America; Añazco, Pedro De; Angulo, Pedro; Anunciación, Fray Domingo De La; Anunciación, Fray Juan De La; Araucanian Indians; Arawaks; Arbieto, Ignacio De; Arias de Avila, Pedro; Arlegui, Fray José; Armentia, Fray Nicolás; Arriaga, Pablo José; Arricivita, Juan; Atahualpa; Atahualpa, Juan Santos; Atienza, Juan De; Avendano, Fernando; Avila, Francisco De; Ayeta, Fray Francisco De; Aymará; Azara, Feliz De; Aztecs; Balboa, Vasco Nuñez De; Barba, Alvaro Alonzo; Barcena, Alonzo De; Barco Centenera, Martin Del; Barros, João de; Bautista, Fray Juan; Benavides, Fray Alonzo; Benzoni, Girolamo; Beristain y Martin de Souza, José Mariano; Berlanga, Fray Tomás De; Bertonio, Ludovico; Betanzos, Fray Domingo; Betanzos, Fray Pedro de; Betanzos, Juan De; Bolivia; Boturini Benaducci, Lorenzo; Brasseur de Bourbourg, Charles Etienne; Bravo, Francisco; Burgoa, Francisco; Bustamente, Carlos María; Cabello de Balboa, Miguel; Cabeza de Vaca, Alvar Nuñez; Cabrillo, Estévan; Calancha, Fray Antonio De La; Camargo, Diego Muñoz; Cancer de Barbastro, Luis; Caribs; Carochi, Horacio; Carranza, Diego; Carrera, Rafael; Casas, Bartolomé De Las; Cassani, Joseph; Castellanos, Juan De; Cavo, Andres; Cepeda, Francisco; Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel De; Chibchas; Chile; Chimalpain, Domingo; Clavigero, Francisco Saverio; Cobo, Bernabé; Cogolludo, Diego López De; Colombia, Republic of; Columbus, Christopher; Condamine, Charles-Marie De La; Copacavana; Cordova, Juan De; Coronado, Francisco Vasquez De; Coronel, Juan; Cortés, Hernando; Costa Rica, Republic of; Dávila Padilla, Augustin; Ecuador, Republic of; Pedro de Cordova.

Bangha, Reverend Adalbert, s.j., d.d., b. at Neutra, Hungary, 16 November, 1880. Education: Colleges of Neutra, Kalocsa, and Nagyszombat; University of Innsbruck. Ordained 1909; professor of Latin and of Hungarian language and literature, Kalocsa College, Hungary, 1903–1906; at present editor of "Mária-kongregáció", Budapest. Member of the Catholic Philosophical Society of St. Thomas Aquinas, Budapest. Author of: "Jellemrajzok a katholikus egyház életéböl" (Character Studies of Catholics) (Kalocsa, 1909); contributor of a number of articles in the domains of philosophy, asceticism, and literary criticism to various Hungarian publications.
ARTICLES: Hungarian Literature; Pázmány, Peter.

Barbieri, Right Reverend Remigio Guido, o.s.b., b. at Siena, Italy, 5 September, 1836, of a noble Florentine family; d. 15 April, 1910. Entered the Benedictine Order at an early age; ordained 1861; devoted the greater part of his life to the education of youth; abbot of San Pietro, Perugia, 1896; consecrated titular Bishop of Theodosiopolis at St. Paul's-Without-the-Walls, Rome, and named vicar Apostolic of Gibraltar, 1901.
ARTICLE: Gibraltar.

Barnes, Very Reverend Monsignor Arthur Stapylton, m.a., b. at Kussouli, India, 31 May, 1861. Education: Eton; Woolwich; University College, Oxford. Lieutenant, Royal Field Artillery, 1877–79; successively Vicar at St. Ives, Hunts, near Cambridge; chaplain of the Hospital of St. Mary and St. Thomas, Ilford; convert to the Church, 1895; ordained 1898; engaged in parish work, diocese of Westminster; chaplain, Cambridge University, 1902– ; military chaplain, Cambridge Hospitals; at present also, chaplain, Oxford University; Lenten preacher, Church of Our Lady of Lourdes, New York City, 1917; maintains an orphanage for boys near London. Has devoted much time to historical and archæological research. Author of: "The Popes and the Ordinal" (1897); "St. Peter at Rome and His Tomb on the Vatican Hill" (1900); "The Man of the Iron Mask" (1908); contributor to various reviews.
ARTICLES: Counsels, Evangelical; Discipline of the Secret; Dolphin; Dove; Elvira, Council of; Eulogia; Glabrio, Manius Acilius; Lateran, St. John; Neophyte; Passion of Jesus Christ in the Four Gospels; Pilate, Pontius; Saint Peter, Tomb of; Sexburga, Saint; Wilfrid, Saint.

Barrett, Reverend Michael, o.s.b., writer, b. at Daventry, Northamptonshire, England, 1848. Convert to the Church 1870; professed in the Benedictine Order 1878; ordained 1883; at present rector, church of St. James, Buckie, Scotland. Author of: "Our Lady in the Liturgy"; "Scottish Monasteries of Old"; "Calendar of Scottish Saints"; "Rambles in Catholic Lands"; "Up in Ardmuirland"; etc.; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Tablet"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Month"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Catholic World"; "Ave Maria"; "Irish Monthly".
ARTICLES: Fort Augustus Abbey; Graham, Patrick; Hamilton, John; Melrose, Abbey of; Ogilvie, John, Venerable; Pluscarden Priory.

Barrett, Reverend Timothy, s.j., b. at Washington, D.C., 23 July, 1862. Education: St. Aloysius's School and Gonzaga College, Washington, D.C.; Jesuit scholasticates of Frederick, Woodstock (Maryland), and Innsbruck, Austria. Teacher of mathematics and the Classics, Boston College, 1883–1888; ordained 1891; professor of philosophy at Woodstock 1892–1895, 1896–1898; professor of moral theology, Woodstock, 1898–1914; spiritual director, Woodstock, 1914– . Editor of: Sabetti, "Compendium theologiæ Moralis", 17th and subsequent editions; contributor to: "The Messenger of the Sacred Heart" and of an article on Divorce (in answer to Bishop Doane of the Protestant Diocese of Albany) to the "American Catholic Quarterly".
ARTICLES: Bernal, Agostino; Busembaum, Hermann.

Barro, Firmin Fraga.
ARTICLE: Pinar del Rio.

Barry, Reverend Albert, c.ss.r., writer, b. at Cherry Grove, Croom, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 23 May, 1842, d. at Mt. St. Alphonsus, Limerick, 3 June, 1909. Education: St. Vincent's College, Castleknock; Maynooth College; Redemptorist scholasticate, Boulay, near Metz, Lorraine. Professed in the Redemptorist Order 1865; ordained 1869; passed most of his

life in missionary work in Ireland, England, and Scotland. Author of: "Lives of the Irish Saints"; "Life of Blessed Margaret Mary Alacoque"; "Life of St. Patrick"; "Life of Joan of Arc"; "Life of Count Moore"; contributor to: "The Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLE: FURNISS, JOHN.

Barry, VERY REVEREND CANON, WILLIAM FRANCIS, D.D., writer, b. in London, 21 April, 1849, of Irish parents. Education: St. Mary's School, Hammersmith, London; Sedgley Park, Staffordshire, and Oscott College, Birmingham, England; matriculated with honors at London University, English College, and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1873; vice-rector and professor of philosophy, Diocesan Seminary, Birmingham, England, 1873–1877; professor of dogmatic theology, Oscott College, Birmingham, 1877–1880; rector at Dorchester, near Oxford, England, 1883–1907; canon of Birmingham 1907; rector, St. Catherine's, Horse Fair, England, 1907-1908; rector, St. Peter's, Leamington, England, 1908– ; rural dean of Warwickshire; member of the Education Committee, Leamington; vice-president, London Council of Public Morals. Temperance delegate to World's Convention, Chicago, 1893; delivered Edmund Burke Centennial Lectures, Dublin and London, 1897; addressed the Catholic Truth Society of Ireland, 1911. President of the Wolverhampton Literary Association. Author of: "The New Antigone" (1887); "Father Hecker, Founder of the Paulists" (1892); "The Two Standards" (1898); "Arden Massiter" (1900); "The Wizard's Knot" (1901); "The Papal Monarchy" (1902); "The Dayspring" (1903); "Heralds of Revolt" (1904); "Literary Life of Newman" (1904); "Literary Life of Renan" (1905); "The Tradition of Scripture" (1906); "The Papacy and Modern Times" (1911); "Literature the Word of Life" (1912); (pamphlets): "Sketch of Newman's Life"; "Thoughts for Free-Thinkers"; "Future of Catholicism"; "The Higher Criticism"; collaborator in "Cambridge Modern History" (by Dr. Barry: "Catholic Europe, 1450–1520"); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Quarterly Review" (London); "Nineteenth Century"; "Contemporary Review"; "National Review"; "Catholic World"; "North American Review"; "Forum"; "Atlantic Monthly"; "Tablet"; "Catholic Times"; "Bookman" (London); "Speaker".

ARTICLES: ARIANISM; ARIUS; ASSIZE OF CLARENDON; CALVIN, JOHN; CALVINISM; NEWMAN, JOHN HENRY; OXFORD MOVEMENT; PARABLES; POETRY, HEBREW, OF THE OLD TESTAMENT; PUSEY AND PUSEYISM; RENAISSANCE, THE.

Batiffol, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR PIERRE HENRI, S.T.D., LITT.D., writer, b. at Toulouse, France, 27 January, 1861. Education: Seminary of St. Sulpice; pupil of Duchesne in Paris and of De Rossi in Rome. Ordained 1884; rector of the Catholic University of Toulouse 1898–1907; at present resident in Paris. Ardent opponent of Loisy; has devoted most of his life to the study of ancient Christian literature. Author of: "Histoire du Bréviaire romain" (Paris, 1893; new edition 1911; English translation: History of the Roman Breviary, London, 1898); "Etudes d'histoire et de théologie positive", devoted to a discussion of the origins of penance (against Lea) and of the Eucharist (against Harnack and Loofs), 2 vols. (Paris, 1902, 1905); "L'enseignement de Jésus", containing a statement of Catholic doctrine as opposed to Harnack's "L'essence du christianisme" on one hand and Loisy's "L'Evangile et l'Eglise" on the other (Paris, 1905); "L'Eglise naissante et le catholicisme", presenting the Catholic theory of Christian origins and substituting it for that of Ritschl, Harnack, and Sabatier, and, in the "Theologische Literaturzeitung", 16 January, 1909, recommended by Harnack himself for the depth of its scholarship (Paris, 1908; English translation: Primitive Catholicity, London, 1911; German translation: Urkirche und Katholizismus, Kösel, 1911); "Orphéus et l'Evangile", a series of lectures in defense of the historicity of the Lebensbild of Christ against the attacks of Salomon Reinach (English translation: The Credibility of the Gospel, London, 1912); one of the editors of the series "Etudes d'histoire des dogmes et d'ancienne littérature chrétienne"; discovered and published (Paris, 1900); "Tractatus Origenis de libris sanctorum scriptuarum", a work of the Spaniard Gregory of Elvira (IV century), composed of extracts from Novatian, Hippolytus, and Origen.

ARTICLE: APOCATASTASIS.

Battandier, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR ALBERT MARIE JOSEPH, S.T.D., J.C.D., b. at St. Félicien, Ardèche, France, 11 April, 1850. Education: Seminary, Viviers; French Seminary, Rome. Took part in the siege of Paris against the Commune 1871; ordained 1875; secretary in the service of Cardinal Pitra, Bishop of Frascati, 1879–1881; Consultor of Congregation of Bishops and Regulars and honorary Papal Chamberlain 1881; vicar-general of Frascati 1881–1884; prothonotary Apostolic *ad instar participantium* 1882; vicar-general of Porto and Santa Rufina 1884–1889; Officer of the French Academy 1894; Officer of Public Instruction (France) 1899; correspondent of the Lincei Pontificii, Rome, 1904; consultor of the Propaganda (Latin and Oriental Rites) 1906; editor of the Annuaire Pontificale Catholique 1907– ; consultor of the Congregation of Religious 1908; honorary canon of several dioceses; vice-dean of the prothonotaries Apostolic; at present resident in Paris and Rome. Author of: "La question romaine au point de vue financier" (brochure) (1885); "Analecta Juris Pontificii", 2 vols. (1895, 1896); "Guide canonique pour les constitutions des communautés à vœux simples" (5 ed. 1911); contributor to "Le Cosmos"; of a study on St. Hildegard to "Revue des questions historiques"; of "Un livre d'heures de Catherine de Médicis" to "L'Art chrétien"; editor and author of "Annuaire Pontificale Catholique" (1897–).

ARTICLES: ADDRESSES, ECCLESIASTICAL; BATAVIA; BELGRADE AND SMEDEREVO; BENADIR; BENIN, COAST OF; BITTIAH; BORNEO; BURMA.

Baumberger, GEORG, Knight of the Order of St. Sylvester, b. at Zug, Switzerland, 16 March, 1855. Editor of "Appenzeller Nachrichten" 1881–1886; editor-in-chief of "Ostschweiz, St. Gall", 1886–1904; editor-in-chief of "Neue Züricher Nachrichten" 1904– . Assisted at the International Convention for the protection of industrial property, Paris, March 20, 1883; member of the convention assembled for the drawing up of the St. Gall Constitution 1888–1890; fellow of the Catholic College, St. Gall, 1890–1904; president of the Swiss Press Association 1894–1896; member of: the Great Council of St. Gall 1897–1904; the Great Municipal Council, Zürich, 1913–1917; the Great Council, Zürich, 1917. Member of: the Society of Historical Research, Zurich; the Belletristic Association of Catholic Switzerland; the Central Committee of the Catholic Volksverein of Switzerland; president of the Christian Social Party of the Canton of Zurich; Secretary-general of the Catholic International Union, Zürich, 1917. Author of: "Geschichte des Centralverbandes der Stickereiindustrie der Ostschweiz" (1891); "Questa la via"! (travels) (1895; 3 ed. 1906); "Aus sonnigen Tagen" (1897; 2 ed. 1908); "Grüss Gott!" (1899; 3 ed. 1909); "Blaues Meer und schwarze Berge" (1902; 3 ed. 1909); "St. Galler-Land—St. Galler-Volk" (1903); "Der selige Nikolaus" v. d. Flüe (1904); "Appenzeller Freiheitskriege" (drama) (1906); "Im Flug ans südliche Gestade" (1908); "Schlacht am Stoss" (drama); "Im Banne von drei Königinnen".

ARTICLES: PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC, SWITZERLAND; ZURICH.

Baumgarten, Right Reverend Monsignor Moritz Julius Maximilian Paul Maria, j.u.d., s.t.d., b. at Rittershausen, Germany, 25 July, 1860. Education: Gymnasium, Montabaur; Universities of Bonn, Marburg, Breslau, Strassburg, and Berlin; Academy of Noble Ecclesiastics, Rome. Began practice of law 1885; engaged in historical research in various libraries and archives of Europe, particularly those of the Vatican, 1887; Chamberlain of the Sword and Cape to Leo XIII 1888; assistant at the Royal Prussian Historical Station, Rome, 1888–1889; ordained 1894; private chamberlain *in abito pavonazza* 1895; ablegate for Cardinal Sembratowicz, Ruthenian Archbishop of Lemberg, 1895; consistorial consultor 1896; domestic prelate of His Holiness 1900; canon of Santa Maria di Monte Santo, Rome, 1906; has travelled in the interests of scientific research throughout Europe and the United States. Took part in the anti-Free-Masonry Congress which exposed the Leo Taxil-Diana Vaughan swindle, Trent, 1896; president of the seventh section, Second International Congress of Christian Archæology, Rome, 1900; secretary of the Fifth International Congress of Catholic Scholars, Munich, 1900. Corresponding member of the Pontifical Academy of Roman Archæology (1894); member of the Academy of the Catholic Religion, Rome (1899); papal decoration pro Ecclesia et pontifice (1888); Order of the Iron Crown, second class (1895); Emperor William Commemoration Medal, yellow ribbon (1899); Cross di benemerenza of the Jubilee Year (1900). Author of: "Die Deutschen Hexenprozesse" (1883); "Zur Naturgeschichte der Presse" (1885); "Hat das System Kneipp eine soziale Bedeutung?" (1892); "Giovanni Battista de Rossi" (1892); "Undici lettere Pontificie all' Inghilterra 1131–1187" (1894); "Il Regesto di Celestino V" (1896); "Il dizionario di erudizione storico-ecclesiastica del Moroni ricerche intorno alla proprietà litteraria di esso" (1896); "Untersuchungen und Urkunden über di Camera Collegii Cardinalium für die Zeit von 1295–1437" (1898); "Rom, das Oberhaupt, die Einrichtung und Verwaltung der Gesamtkirche" (1899); "Die katholische Kirche in Deutschland, der Schweiz, Luxemburg, und Oesterreich-Ungarn" (1900; 2 ed. 1907); "Das Wirken der katholischen Kirche auf dem Erdenrund, unter besondere Berücksichtigung der Heidenmissionen" (1901; 2 ed. 1907); "Kirchliche Statistik" (1905); "Der Papst, die Regierung und die Verwaltung der Heiligen Kirche in Rom" (1905); "Verfassung und Organisation der Kirche" (1906); "Aus Kanzlei und Kammer zur kurialen Hof- und Verwaltsgeschichte im XIII–XV Jahrhundert" (1907); "Von der apostolische Kanzlei" (1908); "Die Werke von Henry Charles Lea und verwandte Bücher" (1908); "Familienleben" (1887; a translation of Devas, Studies in Family Life); editor of "Die katholische Kirche unserer Zeit und ihre Diener", 3 vols. (1899–1901); contributor to: "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft"; "Theologische Revue"; "Römische Quartalschrift"; "Allgemeines Literaturblatt" (Vienna); "Literarische Rundschau" (Freiburg-im-Br.); "Allgemeine Rundschau" (Munich); occasional contributor to various scientific and political periodicals.

ARTICLES: Cardinal Vicar; De Rossi, Giovanni Battista; Döllinger, Johann Joseph Ignaz von; Holy See; Institutes, Roman Historical; Internuncio; Maestro di Camera del Papa; Majordomo; Marini, Luigi Gaetano; Mirabilia Urbis Romæ; Monsignor; Old Catholics; Pontifical Colleges; St. Peter, Basilica of; Statistics, Ecclesiastical; Vatican, The.

Baumstark, Karl Anton, ph.d., b. at Constance, Germany, 4 August, 1872, son of Reinhold and Clementine (Beck) Baumstark. Education: Universities of Heidelberg; Freiburg im Breisgau; Leipzig, Germany; Camp Santo dei Tedeschi, Rome; International Biblical School, Jerusalem. Married Frida, daughter of Joseph Tvöndle, 15 April, 1909. Passed State examination for teacher in intermediate schools; formerly *privat docent*, University of Heidelberg; at present, instructor, Lender Institute, Sasbach, Germany. Author of: "Lucubrationes Syrogræcæ" (1894); "Babylon, zur Stadtgeschichte und Topographie" (1896); "Der Pessimismus in der griechischen Syrik" (1898); "Aristoteles bei den Syrier von V bis VIII Jahrhundert" (1900); "Die Petrus und Paulusacten in der literarischen Uberlieferung der syrischen Kirche" (1902); "Liturgia Romana e liturgia dell' Esarcato" (1904); "Auf der Fahrt nach dem Frieden, eine seclengeschichte in italienischer Tagebuchaufzeichnung" (1904); "Die Messe im Morgenlande" (1906); "Abenlandische Palästina pilger des ersten Jahrhunderts und ihre Berichte" (1906); "Die Konstantinopolitanische Messliturgie von dem neunten Jahrhundert" (1909); "Festbrevier und Kirchenjahr der syrischen Jakobiten" (1910); "Die Christliche Literatur des Orients" (1911); "La riforma del saltero Romana alla luce della storia comparata delle liturgie" (1912); "Le liturgie orientali e le preghiere 'Supra quae' e 'Sulpices' del canone romano" (1913). Founder (1901) and editor (1901–05; 1911–) "Oriens Christianus".

ARTICLE: Cosmas.

Baur, Reverend Chrysostom, o.s.b., ph.d., Doctor of Moral and Historical Sciences, b. at Oberdettingen, Germany, 14 December, 1876. Education: Colleges of Friedrichshafen; Benedictine Monastery, Seckau, Austria; University of Louvain; Oxford (one term); Cambridge (one term). Professed in the Benedictine Order 1896; ordained 1901; teacher of Greek, College of Seckau, 1901–1903; lecturer on patrology, St. Anselm's College, Rome, 1908–1910; professor of ecclesiastical history and patrology, St. Anselm's College, 1910– . Author of: "S. Jean Chrysostome et ses œuvres dans l'histoire littéraire" (Louvain-Paris, 1907); collaborator in: "Chrysostomica": "Studi e Ricerche intorno a S. Giovanni Crisostomo a cura del comitato per il XV° centenario della sua morte" (by Father Baur: "Der ursprungliche Umfang des Kommentars des hl. Joh. Chrysostomus zu den Psalmen") (Rome, 1908); contributor to: "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique" (L'entrée littéraire de S. Jean Chrysostome dans le monde littéraire), VIII, 1907; "Revue bénédictine" (S. Jerome et S. Jean Chrysostome), XXIII, 1906; "Theologische Quartalschrift" (Zur Ambrosius-Theodosius Frage), XC, 1908.

ARTICLES: John Chrysostom, Saint; Severian, Bishop of Gabala; Theodore, Bishop of Mopsuestia; Theodoret, Bishop of Cyrus; Theophilus, Bishop of Antioch.

Beatrice, Sister St., Sisters of the Misericorde, Montreal, Canada.

ARTICLE: Misericorde, Congregation of the Sisters of.

Beccari, Reverend Camillo, s.j., b. in Rome, 15 July, 1849. Education: Roman College; Royal University, Naples. Ordained 1877; has been for the greater part of his life professor of philosophy and theology (twenty years) and postulator general of the Causes of the Servants of God of the Society of Jesus (fourteen years), at present holding the latter post. Author of: "La Cronaca della Novalesa e le sue leggende" (Rome, 1885); "Catologus sanctorum, beatorum, venerabilium et servorum Dei e Societate Jesu" (Rome, 1901); "Notizia e saggi d'opere e documenti inediti riguardanti la storia d'Etiopia" (Rome, 1903); "Rerum Aethiopicarum scriptores occidentalis inediti", of which eleven volumes have appeared (Rome, 1903–); "Apologia P. Antonii Henriquez sacerdotis professi e Societate Jesu" (Rome, 1905); "Il Tigré descritto da un missionario

gesuita del secolo XVII" (Rome, 1907); "Brevi cenni della vita di Maria Polverosi vedova Beccari" (Rome, 1910); "Stato presente delle cause di beatificazione de' servi di Dio della Compagnia di Gesù" (Rome,).

ARTICLES: Beatification and Canonization; Confessor.

Bechtel, Reverend Florentine Stanislaus, s.j., b. near Haguenau, Alsace, 4 February, 1857. Education: College of Providence, Amiens, France; Jesuit Scholasticate, Florissant, Missouri; Woodstock College, Maryland; University of Chicago; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1874; teacher, St. Ignatius College, Chicago, and St. Mary's College, Kansas, 1880–1885; ordained 1888; teacher of philosophy, St. Mary's College, Kansas, and St. Louis University, St. Louis, 1890–1898; professor of Semitic languages and Sacred Scripture, St. Louis University, 1899– . Author of: "Select Psalms", translated and annotated.

ARTICLES: Ahicam; Airoli, Giacomo Maria; Alabaster; Alcimus; Ambarach, Peter; Ammon; Ammonian Section; Beelen, Ian Theodor; Bethsaida, City and Pool; Bethsan; Bethulia; Bickell, Gustav; Brethren of the Lord, The; Cades; Caleb (6); Calmet, Dom Augustin; Captain (in the Bible); Cedar (Son of Ismael); Cedar (Tree); Cedes; Centurion; Cordier, Balthasar; Core, Dathan, and Abiron; Cornelius, Centurion of the Italic Cohort; Itineraria; Judaizers; Kings, First and Second Books of; Klee, Heinrich; Machabees, The; Machabees, The Books of; Manna; Noe; Paralipomenon; Pharao; Pillar of Cloud; of Fire; Plagues of Egypt; Sabbath; Sabbatical Year; Susa; Tostado, Alonso.

Beck, Reverend Joseph Charles, s.t.d., b. in Sursee, Lucerne, Switzerland, 28 October, 1858. Education: Colleges of Sursee, Lucerne, and Einseideln; University of Innsbruck; University of Louvain. Ordained 1884; parish priest, Basle, 1885–1888; professor of moral and pastoral theology, Seminary, Lucerne, 1888–1891; professor of pastoral theology, Fribourg University, 1891– ; rector of the University 1906–1907; rector of the Salesianum, Fribourg. Author of: "Die katholisch-soziale Bewegung in der Schweiz" (1903); "Joseph Ignaz von Ah, Ausgewählte Predigten und Entwürfe" (1903–); "Das Heiligste Herz Jesu und die Männer" (1907); "Volkswirtschaft und Sittengesetz, Rektoratsrede" (1908); "Über Arbeiterseelsorge, Briefe an einen städtischen Vikar" (1909); "Pfarrer Burkart Jurt, Lebensbild" (1909).

ARTICLE: Poor, Care of, by the Church.

Beecher, Reverend Patrick A., d.d., m.a., b. at Tallow, Co. Waterford, Ireland, 1870. Education: Mt. Melleray Seminary; St. John's College, Waterford; Maynooth College; New York University. Ordained 1896; professor and prefect of studies, Regiopolis College, Kingston, Canada, 1896–1898; chaplain and professor, St. Angela's College, New Rochelle, New York, 1898–1901; professor of sacred eloquence, apologetics, and English literature, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York, 1901-1904; recalled to Ireland 1904; professor of sacred eloquence and pastoral theology, Maynooth College, Dublin, 1904– . Preacher of note.

ARTICLES: Homiletics; Homiliarium; Homily; Macarthy, Nicholas Tuite; Moriarty, David.

Beissel, Reverend James C. (Father Columbanus), ss.cc., b. at Burtscheid, near Aachen, Germany, 2 April, 1854. Education: Gymnasium, Aachen; Picpus scholasticate and Louvain University, Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary (Picpus) 1874; ordained 1878; missionary in Hawaii 1879– ; in charge of Molokai, outside the Leper Settlement, and confessor of Father Damien, 1886–1888; provincial of the Hawaiian Province, Congregation of the Sacred Hearts, 1903–1906; in charge of the Mission, Hilo, Hawaii, 1908– . As missionary, built eight churches, largely with his own hands; deputy to the Chapters General of his order, Courtrai, Belgium, 1903, 1908; engaged in a newspaper controversy defending the innocence of Father Damien against C. M. Hyde, 1905.

ARTICLE: Sandwich Islands.

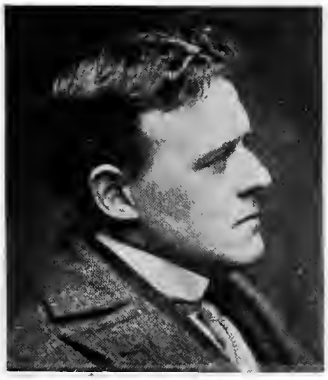
Belloc, Hilaire Joseph Peter, b. at La Celle St. Cloud, near Versailles, France, 27 July, 1870, son of Louis Swanton Belloc, barrister, and Elizabeth Rayner, daughter of Joseph Parkes, of Warwick and Birmingham, England. Education: Oratory School, Edgbaston, Birmingham, England; Balliol College, Oxford. Served in the French Artillery 1891; married Elodie Agnes Hogan, of Napa, California, 1896; Liberal M. P. for S. Salford 1906–1910; lecturer on English Literature, East London College, London, 1911–1913; journalist; traveller; founder and editor (1911–1912) of "The Eye-Witness". Author of: "Verses and Sonnets" (1895); "Bad Child's Book of Beasts" (1896); "More Beasts for Worse Children" (1897); "Essays in Liberalism by Six Oxford Men" (1897); "The Modern Traveller" (1898); "Danton" (1899); "Lambkins Remains" (1900); Paris (1900); "Robespierre" (1901); "Path to Rome" (1902); "Caliban's Guide to Letters" (1903); "Aftermath" (1903); "Avril" (1904); "Emmanuel Burden" (1904); "The Old Road" (1905); "Esto Perpetua" (1906); "Hills and the Sea" (1906); "Cautionary Tales" (1907); "On Nothing and Kindred Subjects" (1908); "The Historic Thames" (1909); "On Everything" (1909); "Marie Antoinette" (1909); "The Pyrenees" (1909); "A Change in the Cabinet" (1909); "Mr. Clutterbuck's Election" (1910); "On Anything" (1910); "On Something" (1910); "Pongo and the Bull" (1910); "Verses" (1910); "The French Revolution" (1911); "Blenheim" (1911); "Verses" (1911); "Waterloo" (1912); "The Servile State" (1912); "The Battle of Tourgoing" (1912); "Crecy" (1912); "The Four Men" (1912); "The Green Overcoat" (1912); "More Peers" (1912); "The River of London" (1912); "This and That and the Other" (1912); "Warfare in England" (1912); "Poitiers" (1913); "The Stane Street" (1913); "The Book of Bayeux Tapestry" (1914); "The Girondin" (1914); "A General Sketch of the European War" (1915); translator: "Tristan and Iseult" (1913); editor: Lingard, "History of England", 11 vols. (1915);

ARTICLE: Land-Tenure in the Christian Era.

Bemelmans, Reverend John Henry, s.m.m., missionary, b. in Limburg, Holland, 1879. Education: St. Mary's Apostolic School and scholasticate of the Company of Mary, Schimmert, Limburg, Holland. Ordained and transferred to Ottawa, Canada, 1902; occupied in preaching various Canadian dioceses 1902–1906; stationed at Gate of Heaven Church, Ozone Park, Long Island, 1906– .

ARTICLES: Mary, Missionaries of the Company of; Wisdom, Daughters of.

Benigni, Right Reverend Monsignor Umberto, b. at Perugia, Italy, 30 March, 1862. Education: Seminary, Perugia; School of Palæography and Diplomacy, State Archives, Rome. At Perugia (1880–1893), secretary to the Archbishop, professor of Church history at the Seminary, ecclesiastical assistant of the Catholic Association, founder and director of the "Rassegna sociale", the first Italian periodical devoted to Catholic sociology, and the "Monitore Umbro"; ordained 1884; at Genoa (1893–1895), editor-in-chief of "Eco d'Italia" and director of "Rassegna sociale"; in Rome (1895–), editor of "Bessarione", director of "Voce della Verità", founder and director of the "Miscellanea di storia e cultura ecclesiastica"; professor of Church history at the Seminary (St. Apollinaris), the Propaganda and the Vatican Seminary, assistant at the Vatican Library, member of the Historico-liturgical Commis-

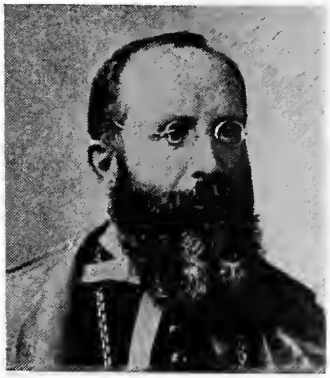


HILAIRE BELLOC

REV. J. H. BEMELMANS

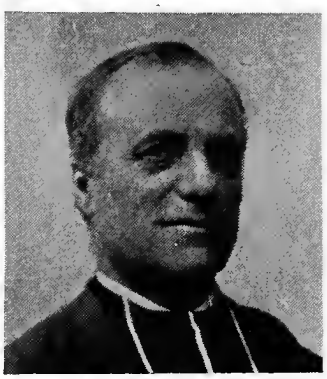
RT. REV. MGR. BENIGNI

RT. REV. FRED. T. BERGH



RT. REV. ALEX. BERLIOZ

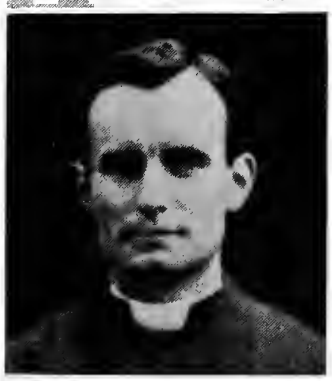
RT. REV. JEAN BERTREUX



ABBÉ GEORGES BERTRIN

REV. JEAN M. BESSE

REV. JEAN J. BESSON



REV. K. DIGBY BESTE

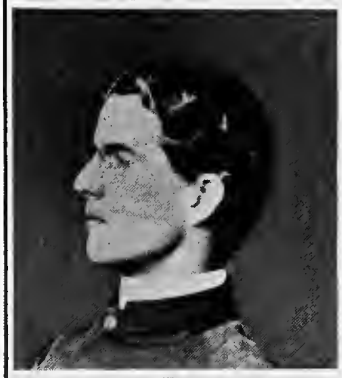
REV. HENRY BEWERUNGE

REV. MICHAEL BIHL

REV. JODOC BIRKAEUSER

FERDINAND BIRKNER

REV. HENRY N. BIRT



REV. PAUL L. BLAKELY

RT. REV. JOSEPH BLANC

M. REV. JAMES H. BLENK

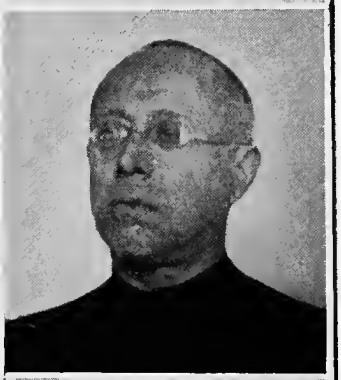
REV. JOSEPH BLÖTZER

REV. CLEMENS BLUME

RT. REV. L. BOEYNAEMS

REV. EDWIN B. BONNEY

CHARLES T. BOOTHMAN



REV. HENRI BOSMANS

sion of the Congregation of Rites, minutante of the Propaganda; under-secretary of the Congregation of Extraordinary Ecclesiastical Affairs; prothonotary Apostolic 1911; at present professor of Church history and Diplomatic Forms, Pontifical Academy of Noble Ecclesiastics. Author of: Propædeutica historiæ ecclesiasticæ, 2 vols.; Storia sociale della Chiesa, 2 vols.

ARTICLES: Academies, Roman; Audisio, Guglielmo; Bagnorea; Bari; Barquisimeto; Belluno-Feltre; Benevento; Bergamo; Bertinoro; Bessarion, Jorannes; Biella; Bisarchio; Boiano; Bologna; Borgo San-Donnino; Borgo San-Sepolcro; Bosa; Bova; Bovino; Brescia; Brindisi; Cagliari; Cagli e Pergola; Caiazzo; Caltagirone; Caltanisetta; Calvi and Teano; Camerino; Camerlengo; Canelos and Macas; Capaccio and Vallo; Capecelatro, Alfonso; Capua; Cardinal Protector; Cariati; Carpi; Casale Monferrato; Casanare; Casanate, Girolamo; Caserta; Cassano all' Ionio; Castellammare di Stabia; Castellaneta; Catania; Catanzaro; Cattaro; Cava and Sarno; Cefalù; Cenada; Cervia; Cesena; Chiavari; Chieti; Chioggia; Chiusi-Pienza; Città Della Pieve; Città di Castello; Cività Castellana, Orte, and Gallese; Civitavecchia and Corneto; Codex Vaticanus; Colle di Val d'Elsa; Comacchio; Como; Concordia; Conversano; Conza; Cortona; Cosenza; Cotrone; Cozza-Luzi, Giuseppe; Crema; Cremona; Cuneo; Democracy, Christian; Diano; Domnus Apostolicus; Fabriano and Matelica; Faenza; Fano; Farnese, Alessandro; Ferentino; Fermo; Ferrara; Fiesole; Florence; Foggia; Foligno; Forlì; Fossano; Fossombrone; Frascati; Gaeta; Gallipoli; Galtelli-Nuoro; Galuppi, Pasquale; Genoa; Gerace; Giberti, Gian Matteo; Gioberti, Vincenzo; Girgenti; Gonzaga, Ercole; Gonzaga, Scipione; Grassis, Paris de; Gravina and Montepeloso; Grosseto; Guarantees, Law of; Guastalla; Gubbio; Iglesias; Imola; Indies, East, Patriarchate of the; Intendencia Oriental y Llanos de San Martin; Ischia; Isernia and Venafro; Italo-Greeks; Ivrea; Jesi; Lacedonia; Lambruschini, Luigi, Cardinal; Lanciano and Ortona; Larino; Lecce; Leo XIII, Pope; Lippomano, Luigi; Litta, Alfonso and Lorenzo; Lodi; Lucca; Lucera; Luni-Sarzana-Brugnato; Macerata and Tolentino; Machiavelli, Nicolò; Maffei, Raffaelo; Magistris, Simone de; Manfredonia; Mantua; Margotti, Giacomo; Marsi; Marsico, Nuovo and Potenza; Massa Carrara; Massa Marittima; Mazzara del Vallo; Melfi and Rapolla; Messina; Mezzofanti, Giuseppe; Milan; Mileto; Mint, Papal; Modena, Archdiocese and University; Modigliana; Molfetta, Terlizzi, and Giovinazzo; Monaco; Mondovì; Monopoli; Monreale; Montalcino; Montalto; Montefeltro; Montefiascone; Montes Pietatis; Moroni, Gaetano; Muro-Lucano; Naples; Nardò; Narni and Terni; Nepi and Sutri; Nicastro; Nicosia; Nicotera and Tropea; Nocera; Nocera dei Pagani; Nola; Non expedit; Norcia; Noto; Novara; Nusco; Ogliastra; Oppido Mamertina; Oria; Oristano; Orvieto; Osimo; Ostia and Velletri; Otranto; Pacca, Bartolommeo; Padua, Diocese and University; Pagano, Mario; Palermo, Archdiocese and University; Palestrina; Parma; Paruta, Paolo; Passaglia, Carlo; Passionei, Domenico; Patti; Pavia, Diocese and University; Penne and Atri; Periodical Literature, Italy; Perugia; Pesaro; Pescia; Piacenza; Piatto Cardinalizio; Piazza Armerina; Piccolomini, Alessandro; Piccolomini-Ammannati, Jacopo; Pignatelli, Giuseppe Maria, Venerable; Pinerolo; Pisa, Archdiocese and University; Pistoia and Prato; Pius X; Poggio Mirteto; Policastro; Pomponazzi, Pietro; Pontremoli; Porto and Santa-Rufina; Possevinus, Antonius; Pozzuoli; Propaganda, Sacred Congregation of; Ravenna; Recanati and Loreto; Reggio dell' Emilia; Reggio di Calabria; Rienzi, Cola di; Rieti; Rimini, Council of; Rimini, Diocese of; Ripatransone; Roman Colleges; Rome; Rome, University of; Rossano; Rossi, Pellegrino; Rota, Sacra Romana; Ruvo and Bitonto; Sabina; Salerno, Diocese and University of; Saluzzo; San Marco and Bisignano; San Marino; San Martino al Cimino; San Miniato; San Paolo; fuori le mori Cimino; San Severino; Sanseverino, Gaetano; San Severo; Santa Agata dei Goti; Santa Lucia del Mela; Sant' Angelo de' Lombardi; Sant' Angelo in Vado and Urbania; Santa Severina; Sardinia; Sarsina; Sassari; Savona and Noli; Segni; Sessa-Aurunca; Sicily; Siena, Archdiocese and University; Siniagalia; Siracusa; Solimões, Superiore; Sorrento; Sovana and Pitigliano; Spedalieri, Nicola; Spoleto; Squillace; Suburbicarian Dioceses; Susa; Tanucci, Bernardo; Taranto; Telese; Teramo; Termoli; Terracina, Sezze, and Piperno; Tivoli; Todi; Tortona; Trani and Barletta; Trapani; Treviso; Tricarico; Trinità di Cava dei Tirreni, Abbey of; Trivemto; Turin, Diocese and University; Udine; Ugento; Ughelli, Ferdinando; Ultramontanism; Urbino; Valla, Lorenzo; Valva and Salmona; Venice; Venosa; Ventimiglia; Venusti, Raffaele; Vercelli; Vergani, Paolo; Veroli; Verona; Verri, Pietro; Vicenza; Vigevano; Villani, Giovanni; Viterbo and Toscanella; Volterra; Zita, St.

Bergh, Right Reverend Frederick Thomas o.s.b., b. in Devonshire, England, 9 October, 1840. Education: Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Benedictine Order 1861; ordained 1869; Superior of St. Augustine's Abbey, Ramsgate, 1877–1905; abbot 1896; at present visitor of the Cassinese Benedictine monasteries in England; chaplain of the Daughters of the Cross, Carshalton, Surrey. Occasional contributor to reviews.

ARTICLES: Genuflexion; Sarum Rite.

Berlioz, Right Reverend Alexandre, Society of Foreign Missions, Bishop of Hakodate, Japan, b. at Serrières-en-Chautagne, Savoy, 12 September, 1852. Education: school, Serrières; College of Pont-de-Beauvoisin; Seminary, Chambéry; Seminary of Foreign Missions, Paris. Ordained and sent to China 1875; under-procurator at Hong-kong 1876–1877; stationed at Marseilles, France, 1877–1879; Northern Japan mission 1879–1891; Bishop of Hakodate 1891. Contributor to the "Ko Kyo Zasshi", the Japanese Catholic review, 1888–1891.

ARTICLE: Hakodate.

Bertreux, Right Reverend Jean Ephrem, s.m., s.t.d., b. at Saint Jean de Boiseau, France, 13 January, 1853. Education: College at Couëts and Seminary at Nantes, France. Soldier in the Volunteers of the West, under de Charette, Franco-Prussian War, 1870–1871; ordained and entered the Society of Mary 1878; missionary in the Fiji Islands (vicar-general of the diocese 1888–1902) 1879–1902; perfect Apostolic (1902–1912) and vicar Apostolic (1912–), South Solomon Islands; titular Bishop of Musti 1912– . Author of pamphlets on subjects connected with the Fiji Islands.

ARTICLE: Solomon Islands, Southern.

Bertrin, Abbé Canon, Georges Michel, Litt.d., b. at Sainte-Bazeille, Lot-et-Garonne, France, 7 July, 1851. Education: Seminary, Agen; Catholic University, Paris; Sorbonne. Ordained 1876; successively teacher in the Preparatory Seminary, and professor of rhetoric at the College of St. Caprasius, Agen, 1876–1886; master of conferences (1889), assistant professor of ancient literatures (1889–1899), and professor of French literature (1899–), Catholic Institute, Paris; honorary canon of several dioceses. Fellow of the Catholic University of Paris; member of: the Association of Former Pupils of the Sorbonne; of Former Pupils of the Catholic Institute, Paris; of French journalists. Author of: "Les grandes figures catholiques du temps présent", 4 vols. (Paris, 1895; new ed. 1905); "La question homérique" (Paris, 1897); "Chateaubriand" (Paris, 1900); "Cicéron et la conjuration de Catilina" (Latin thesis) (Paris, 1900); "Saint Laurent O'Toole" (Paris, 1903); "La criminalité en France" (1904); "Histoire critique des évènements de Lourdes" (1905; new ed. 1910); "Sainte-Beuve et Chateaubriand" (1906); "Etudes sur les Lettres philosophiques de Voltaire" (1908); "Un miracle d'aujourd'hui" (1909); "Ce que répondent les adversaires de Lourdes, réplique à un médicin allemand" (1910; new ed. 1911); collaborator in: "Nouveau Larousse Illustré" (ecclesiastical definitions); "Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique"; contributor to: "Le Correspondant", L'Enseignement chrétien", "La Revue pratique d'apologétique."

ARTICLES: Chateaubriand, François-René de; La Bruyère, Jean de; Lamartine, Alphonse de; Le Sage, Alain-René; Lourdes, Notre Dame de; Maistre, Joseph-Marie, Comte de; Maistre, Xavier de; Miracle Plays and Mysteries; Molière; Montaigne, Michel-Eyquen de; Olivier, de la Marche; Ozanam, Antoine-Frédéric; Rabelais, François; Rollin, Charles; Sévigné, Marie de-Rabutin-Chantal; Swetchine, Sophie-Jeanne Soymonof; Tassin, René-Prosper; Tillemont, Louis-Sébastian Le Main de; Vandal, Albert; Wallon, Henri-Alexandre.

Besse, Reverend Jean Martial Léon, o.s.b. b. at Saint-Angel, Corrèze, France, 1861. Entered the Benedictine Order at Solesmes 1881; ordained 1886; transferred to the Abbey of Ligugé, Vienne, 1885; master of novices and sub-prior, Ligugé, 1889; director of the first group of religious charged with the restoration of the Abbey of Saint Wandrille

(Seine-Inférieure) 1894; professor of history and director of an Apostolic School at one of the Benedictine houses in Spain 1895–1897; returned to Ligugé 1897; once more master of novices 1899; removed with his fellow monks to the new Abbey of Ligugé, Chevetogne, Belgium, 1902; at present lecturer on the Syllabus, Institut d'action française, Paris; preacher and social worker. Author of: "Le Moine bénédictin" (1898); "Les Moines d'Orient" (1899); "Le Monachisme africain" (1899); "Les études ecclésiastiques d'après la méthode de Mabillon" (1900); "Le Cardinal Pie" (1903); "Saint Wandrille" (1904); (under the pseudonym Léon de Cheyssac) "Page d'histoire politique, le Ralliement" (1905); "Les Moines de l'ancienne France", Vol. I (1906); various pamphlets of the collection "Science et Religion"; re-edited Beaunier, "Recueil des archevêchés, évêchés, abbayes et prieurés de l'ancienne France", Vols. I–IV (1905–1906); founded: "Bulletin de Saint Martin et de Saint Benoît" (1884); "Bulletin Catholique des livres et de revues" (1892), combined with the "Mois littéraire" of the Benedictines of Solesmes (1894); "La Vie de la paroisse"; director of the "Revue Mabillon" and the "Archives de la France monastique"; contributor to numerous reviews and periodicals.

ARTICLES: Ambrosians; Augustine, Rule of Saint; Baptistines; Bartholomites; Basil, Rule of Saint; Bethlehemites; Eutropius of Valencia; Gunther, Blessed; Hermits; Hieronymites; Lérins, Abbey of; Mendes de Silva, João; Mercedarians; Monasteries, Suppression of; Thebaid.

Besson, Reverend Jean Jules, s.j., b. at Bordeaux, France, 21 October, 1855. Education: College of St. Joseph, Tivoli; scholasticates of the Society of Jesus, Toulouse, Vals, and Uclés, Spain; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1873; ordained 1886; professor of canon law, Jesuit scholasticate of Uclés, Spain (1890–1893), scholasticate of Vals, France (1897–1899), and Catholic Institute, Toulouse, (1899–). Author of: "Condamnation du modernisme" (Tournai, 1907); "Actes récentes du Saint-Siège contre les erreurs modernes" (Tournai, 1910); re-edited Ramière, "Compendium instituti societatis Jesu" (Toulouse, 1896); collaborator in "Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique"; director of the "Revue théologique française" (1901) until its combination with the "Nouvelle revue théologique" (Tournai) (1906); director of the latter review (1906–); contributor to: "Revue théologique française" (a series of articles on the acts and decisions of the Holy See); "Nouvelle revue théologique"; "Etudes" (a series of canonical articles); "L'Univers".

ARTICLES: Canons, Collections of Ancient; Dispensation.

Beste, Reverend Kenelm Richard Digby, s.j., b. at Torre del Olmo, near Florence, Italy, 26 January, 1876; d. 28 April, 1915. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1894; ordained 1911; prefect of Studies, St. George's College, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, 1913–1915.

ARTICLE: Menevia, Diocese of.

Bewerunge, Reverend Henry, b. at Letmathe, Westphalia, 7 December, 1862. Education: Gymnasium, Düsseldorf; Würzburg University; Diocesan College, Eichstätt; Dr. Haberl's School of Music, Ratisbon. Ordained 1885; chanter at the Cathedral and secretary in vicar-general's office, Cologne, 1886–1887; professor of Church music, St. Patrick's College, Maynooth, Dublin, 1888– . Author of: "The Vatican Edition of Plainchant" (1906); "Die Vatikanische Choralausgabe", 2 vols. (1906–1907).

ARTICLES: Gregorian Chant; Neum; Organ; Plain Chant.

Bihl, Reverend Michael, o.f.m., writer, b. at Filsdorf, Lorraine, Germany, 10 May, 1878. Education: Clevedon, England; Metz, Germany; Einsiedeln, Switzerland; Rome. Entered the Franciscan Order 1897; ordained 1902; rector at Fulda, Germany, 1903–1907; occupied in research work regarding the history of the Franciscan Order and professor of ecclesiastical history, College of St. Bonaventure, Quaracchi, near Florence, Italy. Author of: "Die Geschichte des Franziskanerklosters Frauenberg zu Fulda" (Fulda, 1907); "Die Geschichte des Franziskaner-Gymnasiums zu Tauberfischofsheim" (Fulda, 1908); contributor to: "Literarischer Handweiser"; "Fuldaer Geschichtsblätter"; "Literarische Rundschau" (Freiburg); "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Etudes franciscaines (Paris); "Revue franciscaine" (Bordeaux); "Archivum Franciscanum historicum".

ARTICLES: Colette, Saint; Conceptionists; David of Augsburg; Elizabeth of Hungary, Saint; Faber, Philip; Fraticelli; Friars Minor, Order of; Gerardus, Odonis; Hueber, Fortunatus; Isabella of France, Blessed; Julian of Speyer; Ladislaus, Saint; Leonard of Port Maurice, Saint; Macedo, Francisco; Magnus, Valerianus; Maillard, Olivier; Matteo of Acquasparta; Mayron, Francis; Orbellis, Nicholas d'; Pacificus of Ceredano; Pacificus of San Severino, Saint; Philip of Jesus, Saint; Portiuncula; Vega, Andreas de.

Birkhaeuser, Reverend Jodoc Adolphe, b. at Troisdorf, Germany, 9 June, 1841; d. at Racine, Wisconsin, 3 March, 1908. Education: parish school, Fussville, Wisconsin; Seminary of St. Francis de Sales, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Ordained 1863; former professor of Church history and canon law, St. Francis Seminary; at the time of his death, spiritual director of the Dominican Sisters, Racine, Wisconsin. Author of: "History of the Church" (New York, 1885, and 8 subsequent editions).

ARTICLES: Bernward, Saint; Bruno, Saint.

Birkner, Ferdinand, ph.d., b. in Munich, 28 December, 1868. Education: Wilhelms-Gymnasium, Munich; University of Munich. Has devoted his life to the study of the natural sciences, particularly anthropology; at present extraordinary professor of anthropology, University of Munich, and Royal Custodian of the State Anthropologico-Prehistoric Collection, Munich. Secretary of the Anthropological Society, Munich; member of the Imperial Leopold-Charles German Academy of Naturalists, Halle-an-der-Saale; corresponding member of the Pontificia Academia Romana dei Nuovi Lincei. Author of: "Beiträge zur Anthropologie der Hand" (Munich, 1895); "Beiträge zur Rassenanatomie der Chinesen" (Munich, 1904); "Der diluviale Mensch in Europa" (Munich, 1910); "Rassen und Völker der Menschheit", in collaboration with Wilhelm Schmidt (1911); contributor to: "Archiv für Anthropologie" (Brunswick); "Korrespondenzblatt der Deutschen Anthropologischen Gesellschaft"; "Archiv für Rassen- und Gesellschaftsbiologie"; "Natur und Kultur".

ARTICLE: Race, Human.

Birt, Reverend Henry Norbert, o.s.b., b. at Valparaiso, Chile, 1861, son of Hugh Birt, m.d., f.r.c.s., l.r.c.p., and Fanny Keogh, granddaughter of John Keogh, leader of the Irish Catholics in their constitutional struggle for emancipation, and sister of Father Edward S. Keogh of the Oratory. Education: St. Augustine's College, Ramsgate; Kensington Catholic public school; London University College School. Entered the Benedictine Order 1880; teacher in Downside School 1884–1892; ordained 1889; assistant at St. Osburg's, Coventry, 1892–1895; later chaplain at Heckfield and assistant at St. Benedict's, Ealing; Acting chaplain to the forces, South African War, receiving medal and four clasps, 1901; Acting chaplain to the forces, European War, 1915– ; official secretary to the president of the English Benedictines 1904– ; also occupied in literary

research. Visited Germany as one of the Catholic representatives of British Christian Churches, 1909. Member of the Committee of the Catholic Truth Society. Author of: "Lingard's History of England abridged"; "History of Downside School"; "Elizabethan Settlement of Religion"; "The Line of Cleavage under Elizabeth"; "Benedictine Pioneers in Australia", 2 vols.; "Obit Book of the English Benedictines"; contributor to: "Downside Review"; "Catholic Book Notes"; "Tablet".

ARTICLES: Abbey; Baccanceld, Synod of; Bainbridge, Christopher; Bicknor, Alexander; Boso, Cardinal; Bourchier, Thomas; Charterhouse; Lanfranc, Archbishop of Canterbury.

Blakely, Reverend Paul Lendrum, s.j., b. at Covington, Kentucky, 29 February, 1880. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, Cincinnati, Ohio; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Normal school, Florissant, Missouri. Entered the Society of Jesus 1897; instructor in Classics, Detroit College, Detroit, Michigan, 1900–1902, St. Louis University 1906–1909; ordained 1914; associate editor of "America", New York, 1914– .

ARTICLE: St. Louis, University of.

Blanc, Right Reverend Joseph Felix, s.m., Litt.B., s.T.D., b. at Toulon, France, 26 March, 1872. Education: St. Joseph's College at Toulon, Institute of St. Mary at Seyne-sur-Mer, and Marist scholasticate at Montbel, France. Entered the Society of Mary; ordained 1895; professor of Scripture, Marist scholasticate, Montbel, France, 1895–1901; missionary in the Tongo Islands 1901–1912; for some time in charge of the mission at Nukualofa, Tonga Tapu, and pro-vicar of the vicar Apostolic of Central Oceania; vicar Apostolic of Central Oceania and titular Bishop of Dibon 1912– . Built the first Catholic church at Nukualofa; former editor of "Revue Catholique tongienne" (5 years). Author of "Chez les Méridionaux du Pacifique" (Lyons, 1910).

ARTICLE: Oceania, Central.

Blanchin, Reverend François, o.m.i., d.d., b. near Chambéry, Savoy, 1874. Education: Ottawa; Liège, Belgium. Entered the order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1891; ordained 1898; professor of philosophy (1898–1905) and of theology (1905–), Oblate Scholasticate, Ottawa.

ARTICLE: Oblates of Mary Immaculate.

Blenk, Most Reverend James Hubert, s.m., d.d., Archbishop of New Orleans, b. at Neustadt, Bavaria, 28 July, 1856, of Lutheran parents, d. at New Orleans, 20 April, 1917. Education: schools of New Orleans, Louisiana; St. James Seminary, Baltimore; Jefferson College, Convent, Louisiana; Marist scholasticates, Belley and Lyons, France, and Dublin and Dundalk, Ireland; Catholic University, Ireland. Emigrated with his family to New Orleans while still a child; received into the Church in boyhood; entered the Redemptorist Order, leaving on account of ill health; entered the Society of Mary 1874; professor of mathematics, St. Mary's College, Dundalk, Ireland; ordained 1885; successively professor of humanities, rhetoric, philosophy, mathematics, and natural science (1885–1891) and president (1891–1896), Jefferson College, Convent, Louisiana; visited the Marist houses of Europe at the invitation of the general of the order 1896–1897; rector of the Church of the Holy Name of Mary, Algiers, Louisiana, 1897–1898; auditor and secretary of the Apostolic Delegation to Cuba and Porto Rico 1898; sub-Apostolic delegate for Archbishop Chapelle to Cuba 1899; Bishop of Porto Rico 1899–1906; Archbishop of New Orleans 1906–1917. One of the organizers of the Catholic Winter School of America and at one time member of its Executive Board and chairman of the Board of Studies; member of the Board of Consultors of Bishop Janssens and of Archbishop Chapelle; effected a reorganization of the Church in Porto Rico after the American occupation, 1899; raised $30,000 for the relief of the hurricane victims in Porto Rico, 1899; member of a general committee to collect funds for the relief of the people of Porto Rico and commissioned by President McKinley to distribute the funds and report the needs of the people to the United States government; erected in New Orleans many new churches and schools, several especially for colored people; encouraged the erection of Loyola University and the Dominican Seminary for American Missionaries to the Orient; founded St. Joseph's Seminary; organized many new parishes; received into his archdiocese many exiled French religious; one of the chief promoters of the works of the Catholic Educational Association, the National Conference of Charities, the American Federation of Catholic Societies, the Knights of Columbus, etc.; forceful orator in English, French, German, and Spanish; delivered the opening address at the First Catholic Missionary Congress in America and at the First National Conference of Catholic Charities, Washington; pronounced the closing address at Cardinal Gibbon's Golden Jubilee Celebration and at the National Eucharistic Congress, Cincinnati, 1911; took a prominent part in the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal, 1910, and in various conventions of the Federation of Catholic Societies; assisted at the Jeanne d'Arc Celebration, Orleans, France, 1909. Member of: the Board of Trustees, Catholic University of America; the Board of Governors, Catholic Church Extension Society; the Catholic Board for Work among Colored People. Contributed to various newspapers on religious, social, economic, and educational matters.

ARTICLE: Peñalver y Cardenas, Luis Ignatius.

Blötzer, Reverend Joseph, s.j., writer, b. at Wyler, Lötschental Ct. Wallis, Switzerland, 13 May, 1849; d. at Munich, 7 July, 1910. Education: College of Brig, Canton Wallis, Switzerland; scholasticates of the Society of Jesus. Entered the Society of Jesus 1870; ordained 1886; successively professor of Church history and rector, German Jesuit scholasticate, Ditton Hall, England; superior of the Collegium Scriptorum, Luxemburg, Luxemburg. Member of the Görres Association. Author of: "Die Katholikenemancipation in Grossbritannien und Irland" (Freiburg, 1905); contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach", "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie", "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görres-Gesellschaft".

ARTICLE: Inquisition.

Blume, Reverend Clemens, s.j., hymnologist, b. at Billerbeck, Westphalia, 31 January, 1862. Education: Jesuit Gymnasium, Feldkirch, Austria; Jesuit scholasticates in Holland and England; University of Prague; University of Bonn. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; gymnasium professor, Feldkirch, 1887–1890; ordained 1893; occupied in hymnological research, visiting most of the libraries of Europe, 1906– ; co-editor with Father Guido Maria Dreves, of "Analecta Hymnica medii ævi", 1896–1905; editor of "Analecta Hymnica medii ævi" (to consist of fifty-seven volumes, of which fifty-three have already appeared, Leipzig, 1886–), 1906– ; resident in Munich. Member of the Görres-Gesellschaft. Author of: "Das apostolische Glaubensbekenntnis" (1893); "Repertorium Repertorii oder kritischer Wegweiser durch Ul. Chevalier's Repertorium Hymnologicum" (1901); "Wolstan von Winchester und Vital von St. Evroult" (1903); "Cursus s. Benedicti Nursini und die liturgische Hymnen des 6.–9. Jahrhunderts" (1908); "Ein Jahrtausend lateinischer Hymnendichtung"; "Eine Blutenlese aus den Analecta Hymnica", written from

the sketch of Father Dreves (1909); "Ursprung des Ambrosianischen Lobgesanges" (1912); collaborator in: Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Theologie und Glaube", "Die Kirchenmusik".
ARTICLES: Hymn; Hymnody and Hymnology; Prose or Sequence; Rhythmical Office; Trope.

Boeynaems, Right Reverend Libert H., b. at Antwerp, 18 August, 1857. Entered the Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary 1875; ordained and sent as a missionary to Hawaii 1881; stationed on the Island of Kauai 1881–1895; in Wailuku, Island of Maui, 1895–1902; pro-vicar of the Hawaiian Islands 1902–1903; vicar Apostolic of Hawaii and titular Bishop of Zeugma, 1903– ; resident at Honolulu.
ARTICLE: Damien, Father (Joseph de Veuster).

Bolland, Joseph, s.j., m.a., b. at Glasgow, Scotland, 1882. Education: St. Aloysius College, Glasgow, Scotland; Mt. St. Mary's College, Chesterfield, and St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; Pope's Hall, Oxford. Entered the Society of Jesus 1900; at present, professor of Classics, St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn.
ARTICLES: Soul; Spirit; Spiritualism; Will.

Bolling, George Melville, b.a., ph.d., b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 13 April, 1871. Education: Immaculate Conception Grammar School; Loyola College; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore. Married Irene Johnson; received into the Church, 1876; Fellow in Greek (1893–1894); Fellow by courtesy (1894–1897), Johns Hopkins University; professor of Greek, and associate professor of comparative philology and Sanskrit, Catholic University, 1895– . Member of: American Philological Association; American Oriental Society; Archæological Institute of America. Author of: "The Participle in Hesiod" (J.H.U. Dissertation, Washington, 1897); "The Parisistas of the Atharva-Veda" (edited by G. M. Bolling and Julius von Negelein, Leipzig, 1909); contributor to: "American Journal of Philology"; "American Oriental Society Journal"; "Trans-American Philological Association Bulletin"; "Catholic University Bulletin".
ARTICLES: Alexandrian Library; Avatar.

Bonney, Reverend Edwin B., b. at Blackburn, Lancashire, England, 1873. Education: St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Durham, England; Latin honors Intermediate Arts Exam., London. Ordained 1901; minor professor (1896–1899) and professor of sacred eloquence and librarian (1901–), St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw; editor of "Ushaw Magazine" Author of "Life of John Lingard" (1911).
ARTICLES: Lingard, John; Ushaw College.

Boothman, Charles Thomas, barrister, b. at Southport, Lancashire, England, 1843. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn. Practised at the Bar for a short time but later withdrew; resident in Kingstown, County Dublin, Ireland.
ARTICLES: Bowyer, Sir George; Bracton, Henry de; Caryll, John; Dioby, Kenelm Henry; Dioby, Sir Kenelm; Fitzherbert, Maria Anne; Glanville, Ranulf de; Hope-Scott, James Robert.

Bosmans, Reverend Henri, s.j., b. at Mechlin, Belgium, 7 April, 1852. Entered the Society of Jesus 1871; ordained 1885; professor of higher mathematics and prefect of studies, Science Department, College of St. Michael, Brussels, 1886– .
ARTICLE: Stevin, Simon.

Bottero, Right Reverend Hugo Magdalena, d.d., m.a., b. at Chambéry, Savoy, 20 January, 1837; d. 21 May, 1913. Education: College of Chambéry; University of Turin; Seminary for Foreign Missions, Paris. Ordained 1859; sent to India 1860; successively stationed at Pondicherry and superior of St. Joseph's School, Cuddalore, India, 1860–1899; 1st Bishop of Kumbakonam, India, 1899–1913. Former corresponding member of the Academy of Savoy. Author of: "Our Lady of Lourdes in Tamil and Bengali"; "The Holy Bible in Tamil"; several lives of the saints; various text books.
ARTICLE: Kumbakonam.

Boudinhon, Abbé Auguste Marie Félix, d.d., d.c.l., b. at Le Puy, Haute Loire, France, 27 March, 1858. Education: Preparatory Seminary of La Chartreuse, Le Puy, France; Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris; The Minerva, Rome; Roman Seminary; pursued canonical studies for two years at the "Studio" of the Sacred Congregation of the Council. Ordained 1881; for several years defender of the marriage bond, Archdiocese of Paris; professor of canon law, Catholic Institute, Paris, 1884– ; ecclesiastical advocate. Author of: "La nouvelle législation de l'Index"; "La nouvelle législation sur le mariage et les fiançailles"; "Biens d'église et peines canoniques"; "Les procès en nullité de mariage religieux"; "Inamovibilité et translations des desservants"; "Les procès de béatification et canonisation"; translated into French: Hogan, "Clerical Studies"; Thurston, "The Stations of the Cross"; Santi, "Le Litanie Lauretane"; Gennari, "Consultazioni morali, canoniche, liturgiche", 2 vols.; Gennari, "Quistioni morali, canoniche, liturgiche", 3 vols.; collaborator in the Encyclopedia Britannica (11 ed.); since 1890 director of the "Canoniste Contemporain" (1878–); contributor to: "Canoniste Contemporain", "Revue du clergé français", "Revue Anglo-romaine", "Revue catholique des églises", "Revue d'histoire et de littérature religieuses".
ARTICLES: Cathedral; Desertion; Desservants; Discipline, Ecclesiastical; Domicile; Dower, Religious; Election; Excommunication; Faithful, The; Forgery, Forger; Formularies; Gibert, Jean Pierre; Glaire, Jean-Baptiste; Glosses, Glossaries, Glossarists; Hulst, Maurice Le Sage d'Hauteroche d'; Immunity; Impediments, Canonical; Infidels; In Partibus Infidelium; In Petto; Interdict; Inventory of Church Property; Laicization; Laity; Law, Canon; Lay Confession; Majority; Mansi, Gian Domenico; Margaritæ; Mensa, Mensal Revenue; Metropolitan; Minor Orders; Monseigneur; Nomination; Nomocanon; Notaries; Notoriety, Notorious; Ordinariate; Ordinary; Parish; Parochial Mass; Penitential Canons; Pothier, Robert Joseph; Precaria; Presentation, Right of; Priest; Primate; Privilege; Protocol; Provincial Council; Redemptions, Penitential; Sanction; Secular Clergy; Secularization; Synods, National.

Bourscheidt, Peter Joseph, b. at Cologne, Germany, 27 February, 1855. Education: school and college in Cologne. Came to America 1881; pharmacist, Peoria, Illinois, 1881–1908; secretary, German Catholic Central Verein, 1899–1907; has held offices in various Catholic societies in Illinois; organizer and president of the Marquette Insurance Company (at first called "Widows' and Orphans' Fund") 1908– . One of the reorganizers and a member of the Executive Board of the Central Verein. Contributor to German-American Catholic periodicals.
ARTICLE: Centralverein.

Bowden, Reverend Henry Sebastian, Oratorian, writer, b. in London, England, 16 February, 1836. Education: Eton; Catholic University, Dublin (under Cardinal Newman). Converted to the Church 1852; entered the army 1855; resigned, as captain, and entered the London Oratory, 1867; ordained 1870; has been three times superior of his community; resident at The Oratory, London. Author of: "Life and Letters of Frederick William Faber"; "The Religion of Shakespeare"; "Witness of the Saints"; "Guide to the London Oratory";

"Dante" (Catholic Truth Society); editor of: "Miniature Lives of the Saints"; "Miniature Life of Mary"; "The Daily Prayer Book"; Hettinger, "Dante's Divina Commedia"; Hettinger, "Natural Religion"; Hettinger, "Revealed Religion".

ARTICLES: DALGAIRNS, JOHN DOBREE; FABER, FREDERICK WILLIAM; ORATORY OF SAINT PHILIP NERI, THE.

Bowden, REVEREND JOHN, S.M., M.A., rector of the church of St. John the Evangelist, Leeston, New Zealand.

ARTICLE: WELLINGTON, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Boylan, REVEREND PATRICK, M.A. Education: Holy Cross College, Clonliffe; Maynooth; Royal University of Ireland; Universities of Berlin, Vienna, and Strassburg. Professor of Sacred Scripture and philosophy, Holy Cross College, Clonliffe, 1903–1905; professor of Sacred Scripture and Oriental languages, Maynooth College, 1905– ; lecturer in Eastern languages, University College, Dublin, 1909– ; member of the Board of Studies, National University of Ireland. Won studentship in mental science (1900) and Junior Fellowship (1902), Royal University of Ireland. Member of the Royal Irish Academy. Collaborator in the Egyptian Lexicon (now being prepared in Berlin); contributor of articles on Oriental study and philology to the "Irish Theological Quarterly", "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLES: HARLEZ DE DEULIN, CHARLES-JOSEPH DE; LE FÈVRE DE LA BODERIE, GUY.

Boyle, REVEREND PATRICK, C.M., b. at Termoneeny, Co. Derry, Ireland, 4 January, 1849. Education: Seminary, Cambrai, France; St. Vincent's College, Castleknock, Ireland. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1871; ordained 1873; professor of Classics at St. Patrick's College, Armagh (1874–1875), and at St. Vincent's College, Castleknock (1875–1876); rector, St. Patrick's College, Armagh, 1877–1886; spiritual father, Maynooth, 1886–1889; rector, Irish College, Paris, 1889– . Author of: "The Irish College in Paris from 1578 to 1901" (1901); "St. Vincent de Paul and the Vincentians in Ireland, Scotland, and England from 1628 to 1909" (1909); translated: "Instructions on Preaching" (1902); "St. John Chrysostom on the Priesthood" (1903–1910); St. Gregory the Great, "A Homily on the Pastoral Office" (1907–1908); contributor to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Le Correspondant"; "Catholic University Bulletin", Washington, D. C.

ARTICLES: IRISH COLLEGES, ON THE CONTINENT; SCHOOLS, APOSTOLIC.

Brabant, VERY REVEREND AUGUSTUS JOSEPH, b. at Courtrai, Belgium, 1845, d. at Victoria, British Columbia, 4 July, 1912. Education: American College, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1868; assistant, St. Andrew's Cathedral, Vancouver, Vancouver Island, British Columbia, 1869–1873; missionary among the Nootkan Indians, Hesquiat, Vancouver, 1874–1908; administrator of the diocese of Vancouver 1908–1909; chaplain to St. Joseph's Hospital and St. Ann's Academy, Victoria, British Columbia, 1909–1911. Notwithstanding many discomforts and numerous attempts on his life, remained at Hesquiat for thirty-four years and succeeded in converting to Catholicity the whole tribe of Indians among whom he labored.

ARTICLE: VICTORIA.

Brann, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR HENRY ATHANASIUS, A.M., LL.D., LITT.D., D.D., b. at Parkstown, Co. Meath, Ireland, 15 August, 1837. Education: St. Peter's Parochial School, Jersey City, New Jersey; St. Mary's College, Wilmington, Delaware; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; St. Sulpice, Paris; American College, Rome. Emigrated with his family to the United States 1849; ordained in Rome by Cardinal Patrizzi 1862; vice president and professor of theology and philosophy, Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey (two years); missionary in New Jersey; director and professor of theology and philosophy, Seminary, Wheeling, West Virginia (two years); pastor at Fort Washington, New York, 1870–1889; at the same time diocesan censor of books; rector of St. Agnes Church, New York, 1890– . Has built a number of churches and schools, e.g., St. John's Church, Kingsbridge, and St. Elizabeth's, Ft. Washington, New York City; rebuilt St. Agnes Church, New York. Member of the Union League Club, New York. Author of: "Curious Questions"; "Truth and Error"; "The Age of Unreason"; "Life of Archbishop Hughes"; "History of the American College, Rome"; "Waifs and Strays", 2 vols.; (pamphlets): "The Schism of the West"; "The Henry George Land Theories"; "The Popes, the Champions of Popular Liberty"; "Martin Luther"; "The Spirituality and Immortality of the Human Soul"; contributor to: "The Catholic World"; "The Catholic Quarterly Review"; "The Rosary"; "Dominicana"; "The Messenger"; "The North American Review"; "Donahoe's Magazine".

ARTICLES: AMERICAN COLLEGE, THE, IN ROME; GRACE, WILLIAM RUSSEL; MCCLOSKEY, WILLIAM GEORGE; PISE, CHARLES CONSTANTINE.

Brants, VICTOR LÉOPOLD JACQUES LOUIS, LL.D., PH.D., LITT.D., b. at Antwerp, 23 November, 1856. Professor at Louvain University 1878– ; at present professor of political economy and statistics, and Belgian history. President of the School of Commercial, Consular and Colonial Sciences, Louvain; member of the Superior Council of Labor; permanent secretary of the Belgian Society of Social Economy; corresponding member of the Institut de France (Academy of Moral and Political Sciences); member of the Royal Academy of Belgium. Author of: "La morale du désintéressement rationnel" (Memoirs of the Literary Society of Louvain, 1877); "Sur l'histoire des classes rurales en Belgique jusqu'à la fin du XVIII siècle" (Memoirs of the Royal Academy of Belgium, Vol. XXXII, 1881); "Au pays des Ruthènes" (Memoirs of the Literary Society of Louvain, 1889); "Le travail du dimanche en Autriche" (Belgian Labor Office, 1896); "Les grandes lignes de l'économie politique" (Louvain, 3rd ed. 1901; 5th ed., 2 vols., 1908, Spanish tr. by Hinojosa); "La petite industrie contemporaine" (Paris, 3rd ed. 1912, Spanish tr. by Moreno); "La législation du travail comparée et internationale" (Louvain, 1903); "Avant-projet de loi sur le contrat d'emploi" (National Commission of the Petite Bourgeoisie, 1905); "Le travail de nuit des enfants en Belgique" (Association for the Legal Protection of Labor, 1906); "La faculté de droit de l'Université de Louvain à travers cinq siècles, 1426–1906" (Louvain and Paris, 1906); "La lutte contre l'usure dans les lois modernes" (Louvain and Paris, 1907); "Albert et Isabelle" (Louvain, 1910); various series of governmental reports on economic and sociological matters; collaborator in "Biographie nationale", etc.; contributor to: "Annuaire de l'Université de Louvain"; "Reforme sociale" (Paris); "Les ouvriers des deux mondes" (Paris); "Annuaire de la Société de législation comparée" (Paris); "Bulletin de la Société de législation comparée" (Paris); "Revue catholique de Louvain"; "Muséon" (Louvain); "Revue générale" (Brussels); "Revue de l'instruction publique en Belgique" (Ghent); "Association catholique" (Paris); "Moniteur belge"; "Bulletin du Comité des travaux historiques" (Paris); "Revue néo-scolastique" (Louvain); "Revue sociale catholique" (Louvain); "Revue pratique de droit industriel" (Liège); "Rivista internazionale di scienze sociali" (Rome); "Bulletin de l'Union de l'Ecole commerciale de Louvain"; "Annales internationales d'histoire" (Paris and Macon);

"Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique" (Louvain).

ARTICLES: LOUVAIN, UNIVERSITY OF; RAM, PIERRE FRANÇOIS XAVIER DE; THONISSEN, JEAN-JOSEPH.

Brassinne, JOSEPH, PH.D., LITT.D., b. at Liège, 11 January, 1877. Education: Institute of St. Paul and College of St. Servais, Liège; University of Liège. Former under-librarian and (1912–) librarian, University of Liège. General Secretary of the Twenty-First Congress of the Archæological and Historical Federation of Belgium, Liège, 1909. Vice-President of the Society of Art and History of the Diocese of Liège. Author of: "Les paroisses de l'ancien concile de Hozémont" (Liège, 1900); "Les paroisses de l'ancien concile de Saint-Remacle à Liège" (Liège, 1904); "Annexes au Catalogue des manuscrits de la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Liège" (Liège, 1904); "Analecta Leodiensia: Recueil de documents relatifs aux églises de l'ancien diocèse de Liège" (Liège, 1907); "Catalogue des manuscrits légués à la Bibliothèque de l'Université de Liège par le Baron Adrien Wittert" (Liège, 1910); completed and published: Jules Helbig, "L'Art Mosan" (Brussels, 1906–1911).

ARTICLE: LIÈGE, DIOCESE OF.

Braun, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.J., writer, b. at Wipperfürth, Prussia, 30 January, 1857. Education: Gymnasia of Wipperfürth and Attendorn; University of Bonn; Seminary, Roermond, Holland; Jesuit scholasticates of Exaten, Holland, and Ditton Hall, England. Ordained 1881; entered the Society of Jesus 1890; since then writer on subjects connected with ecclesiastical art, archæology, and liturgy; at present resident at Valkenburg, Holland. Has travelled throughout Europe for purposes of research. Hon. member of the Grand-ducal Institute of Luxemburg; corresponding member of the Royal Archæological Academy of Belgium. Author of: "Die priesterlichen Gewänder des Abendlandes" (1897); "Die pontifikalen Gewänder des Abendlandes" (1898); "Vorlagen für Paramentenstickereien" (German, French, and English) (1902); "Winke für Anfertigung und Verzierung der Paramente" (1904); "Die liturgische Gewandung um Occident und Orient" (1907); "Die belgischen Jesuitenkirchen" (1907); "Die kirchenbauten der deutschen Jesuiten", 2 parts (1908, 1910); "Handbuch der Paramentik" (1912); "Spaniens alte Jesuitenkirchen" (1913); collaborator in: Herder's "Konversations-lexikon"; "Encyclopedia Britannica"; contributor to: "Zeitschrift für christliche Kunst"; "Revue de l'art chrétien"; "Christliche Kunst"; "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Pastor Bonus".

ARTICLES: DALMATIC; EMBROIDERY, ECCLESIASTICAL; FANON; GLOVES, EPISCOPAL; GREMIALE; HOOD; HUMERAL VEIL; MACE; MANIPLE; MANTELETTA; MANUTERGE; MITRE; MORSE; MOZZETTA; PALLIUM; PECTORALE; RATIONALE; ROCHET; SANDALS, EPISCOPAL; STOLE; SURPLICE; TABERNACLE; THRONE; TIARA; TUNIC; VESTMENTS; ZUCHETTO.

Braunsberger, REVEREND OTTO, S.J., writer, b. at Füssen, Bavaria, 21 February, 1850. Education: Benedictine Monastery, Metten; German College, Rome; University of Munich. Ordained 1874; assistant priest at Rain (1876–1877) and of St. Mauritius at Augsburg (1877–1878); entered the Society of Jesus 1878; engaged in writing at Exaten, Holland (1887–1899), at Luxemburg (1899–1911) and once more at Exaten (1911–). Author of: "Der Apostel Barnabas" (Mainz, 1876); "Entstehung und erste Entwicklung der Katechismen des seligen Petrus Canisius" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1893); "Canisius Wallfahrt", prayer-book (Fribourg, Switzerland, 1896; translated into French and Dutch); "Beati Petri Canisii S. J. Epistulæ et Acta", Vols. I–VI (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1896–1913); "Rückblick auf das katholische Ordenswesen im 19 Jahrhundert" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1901); "Pius V und die deutschen Katholiken" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1912); contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie"; "Historisches Jahrbuch"; "Theologisch-praktische Quartalschrift"; Literary Supplement to "Kölnische Volkszeitung".

ARTICLE: PETER CANISIUS, BLESSED.

Breen, REVEREND ANDREW EDWARD, PH.D., D.D., b. at Amity, Allegany County, New York, 15 June, 1863. Education: St. Agnes Parochial School and Avon Union School, Avon, New York; St. Andrew's Preparatory Seminary, Rochester; Propaganda, Rome; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem. Ordained 1893; professor of Holy Scripture and Hebrew, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester, New York; at present rector of St. Patrick's Church, Mt. Morris, New York. Author of: "A General Introduction to Holy Scripture" (Rochester, 1897), 2 eds.; "A Harmonized Exposition of the Four Gospels", 4 vols. (Rochester, 1899–1903), 2 eds.; "A Diary of My Life in the Holy Land" (Rochester, 1907).

ARTICLES: ACTS OF THE APOSTLES; ASENETH; ASER; ASIONGABER; ASMODEUS; BETHANIA; BETHANY; BETHANY BEYOND THE JORDAN.

Breen, REVEREND MICHAEL JOSEPH, b. at Cooraclare, Co. Clare, 1861. Education: Diocesan College, Ennis, Ireland; Maynooth; Irish College, Rome; St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained 1886; former curate at Quin, Co. Clare; rector at Dysart, Co. Clare, 1912– . Takes deep interest in the promotion of agriculture; frequently attends Technical Congresses of the Department of Agriculture and Technical Instruction.

ARTICLE: KILLALOE, DIOCESE OF.

Bréhier, EMILE, LITT.D., b. 12 April, 1876. Education: University of Rennes. Master of Philosophical Conferences, University of Rennes, 1910–1912; professor of philosophy, University of Bordeaux, 1912–1914; sub-lieutenant, 344th, Infantry Regiment, 1914– ; knight of the Légion d'Honneur. Author of: "Les idées philosophiques et religieuses de Philon d'Alexandrie" (Paris, 1908); "Chrysippe" (Paris, 1910); "Schelling" (Paris, 1912).

ARTICLES: PHILO JUDÆUS; STOICS AND STOIC PHILOSOPHY.

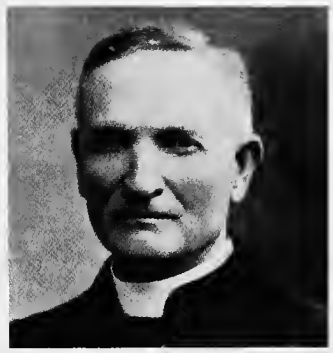
Bréhier, LOUIS RENÉ, LITT.D., b. at Brest, France, 5 August, 1868. Education: University of Paris. Professor at the University of Paris 1899– ; at present professor of ancient and medieval history and geography. Read a paper on "Les colonies d'Orientaux en Occident au commencement du Moyen Age" at the Thirteenth Congress of Orientalists, Hamburg, 1902; commissioned by the Ministry of Public Instruction to study Byzantine sculpture at Venice, Ravenna, Athens, and Constantinople, 1910 and 1912. Two of his works crowned by the Institut de France. Author of: "Le schisme Oriental du XI siècle" (Paris, 1899); "De Græcorum judiciorum origine" (Paris, 1899); "L'Egypte de 1798 à 1900", Prix Audiffred, Academy of Moral and Political Sciences (Paris, 1901); "Les origines du Crucifix dans l'art religieux" (Paris, 1903); "La querelle des images" (Paris, 1904); "Les basiliques chrétiennes", Prix Ch. Blanc, French Academy (Paris, 1906); "Les églises byzantines" (Paris, 1906); "Les églises romanes" (Paris, 1906); "Les églises gothiques" (Paris, 1906); "L'Eglise et l'Orient. Les Croisades" (Paris, 1907); "Clermont-Ferrand, Royat, le Puy-de-Dôme", in collaboration with M. Desdevises du Dezert (Paris, 1911); "L'Auvergne (Les Provinces Francaises, Paris, 1912); "Une Œuvre Française. La Cathedrale de Rheims" (Paris, 1916); collaborator in: "Dictionnaire d'Apologétique" of the Abbé Jouguet; "Dictionnaire de Biographie et d'Histoire Ecclésiastique" of Mgr. Baudrillart (in

RT. REV. HUGO BOTTERO

ABBÉ AUGUSTE BOUDINHON

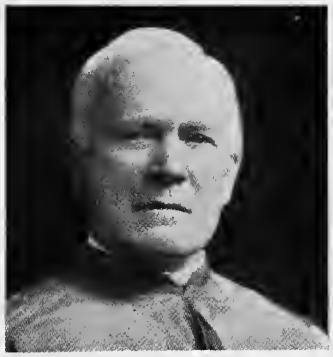
PETER J. BOURSCHEIDT

REV. HENRY S. BOWDEN



REV. PATRICK BOYLE

V. REV. A. J. BRABANT



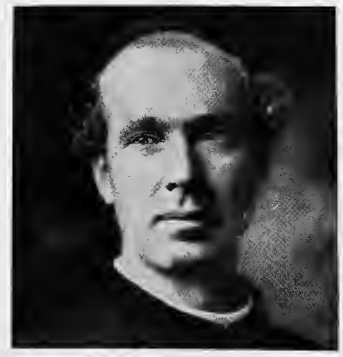
RT. REV. MGR. BRANN

VICTOR L. BRANTS

JOSEPH BRASSINNE

REV. JOSEPH BRAUN

REV. OTTO BRAUNSBERGER



REV. ANDREW E. BREEN

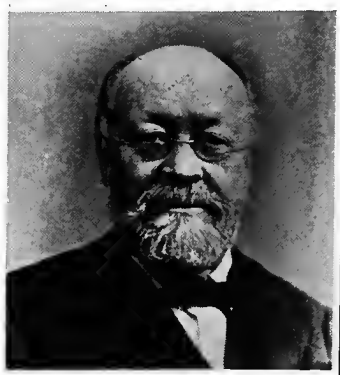
REV. MICHAEL J. BREEN

LOUIS R. BRÉHIER

REV. ANDREW J. BRENNAN

MICHAEL H. BRENNAN

REV. JAMES BRIDGE



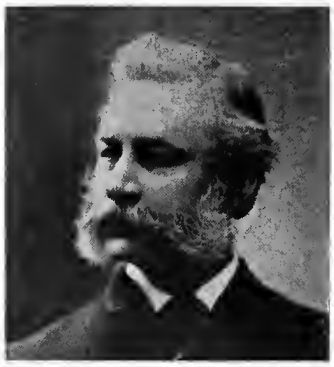
JAMES BRITTEN

REV. HENRY M. BROCK

V. REV. GISBERT BROM

REV. TIMOTHY BROSNAHAN

CHARLES F. W. BROWN



HENRY F. BROWNSON

M. REV. PAUL BRUCHÉSI

course of publication); contributor to: "Revue historique"; "Revue des Deux Mondes"; "Revue critique"; "Revue archéologique"; "Le Correspondant"; "Revue internationale de l'enseignement"; "La Province"; "Revue d'Auvergne"; "Revue des études grecques"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Revue des cours et conférences"; "Revue des idées"; "Le Larousse Mensuel"; "Revue de l'Art Chretien".

ARTICLES: COMMINES, PHILIPPE DE; CRUSADES; DANDOLO, ENRICO; DORIA, ANDREA; FOULQUE DE NEUILLY; FREGOSO, FEDERICO; FROISSART, JEAN; GESTA DEI PER FRANCOS; GODFREY OF BOUILLON; GUISCARD, ROBERT; JACQUES DE VITRY; JERUSALEM, LATIN KINGDOM OF; JOINVILLE, JEHAN, SIRE DE; LA VALETTE, JEAN PARISOT DE; MANUSCRIPTS; MANUSCRIPTS, ILLUMINATED; MICHAUD, JOSEPH-FRANÇOIS; MONTFAUCON, BERNARD DE; NOGARET, GUILLAUME DE; PALÆOGRAPHY; PASTOUREAUX, CRUSADE OF THE; PETER DE BLOIS; PETER THE HERMIT; POLO, MARCO; RAYMOND IV; VI; VII; TANCRED, PRINCE OF ANTIOCH; TURKISH EMPIRE; VESPERS, SICILIAN; VILLEHARDOUIN, GEOFFROI DE; WILLIAM OF POITIERS; WILLIAM OF TYRE.

Brennan, REVEREND ANDREW JAMES, S.T.D., A.M., b. at Towanda, Pennsylvania, 14 December, 1877. Education: parochial school, Towanda; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; American College, Rome. Ordained 1904; professor of Latin and Greek, St. Thomas's College, Scranton, 1905–1908; chancellor and secretary to the Bishop of Scranton 1908–

ARTICLE: SCRANTON, DIOCESE OF.

Brennan, MICHAEL HENRY, lawyer, b. at Millcreek, Schuylkill County, Pennsylvania, 9 February, 1851, son of Patrick Brennan, one of the three commissioners who settled the "Bates Turnout" coal strike, 1847. Education: common schools of Schuylkill County; State University, Ann Arbor, Michigan. School teacher in Michigan and Wisconsin; admitted to the Bar 1880; married Mary R. Coyle of Ann Arbor 1882; municipal judge, Ann Arbor, 1882–1886; removed to Devils Lake, North Dakota, 1886; city attorney for two years; appointed by President Roosevelt register of the U. S. Land Office, Devils Lake, North Dakota, 1907; resigned to become candidate for district judge 1908; defeated by a "no popery" opposition; member of the North Dakota Board of Bar Examiners; Gaelic student. Has been vice-president and executive committeeman, North Dakota Bar Association; represented North Dakota at meeting of American Bar Association, Saratoga, 1900; delegate to Congress for Uniform Divorce Laws, Washington, D. C.; visited Mexico as agent for Land Finance Company, 1909. Knight of Columbus. Contributor to local periodicals and to the papers of the North Dakota Historical Society.

ARTICLE: NORTH DAKOTA.

Briault, REVEREND MAURICE, C.S.SP., B.A., missionary, b. at Percy, Manche, France, 3 November, 1874. Education: College of St. Lo; Preparatory Seminary, Mortain. Ordained 1898; missionary at Gaboon, French Congo, 1898– . Contributor to various reviews.

ARTICLE: GABOON.

Bridge, REVEREND JAMES, S.J., M.A., b. at Wigan, Lancashire, England, 3 April, 1871. Education: Mt. St. Mary's College, Chesterfield; St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn; London University; Oxford. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; ordained 1906; Professor of philosophy, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn; St. Francis Xavier's College, Liverpool; at present stationed at St. Wilfrid's, Preston, England.

ARTICLES: HOMOOUSION; LIBELLATICI, LIBELLI; LUCY, SAINT; MALEBRANCHE, NICOLAS; MARTYRS, ACTS OF THE; NORRIS, SYLVESTER; PERSECUTION.

Britten, JAMES, K.S.G., b. in London, 3 May, 1846. Became a Catholic 1867; engaged in social work and choir training at various times at Brentford, Isleworth, and Southwark, London; assistant, Kew Herbarium, London, 1869–1871; assistant, Botanical Department, British Museum, London, 1871–1909; hon. secretary, English Catholic Truth Society, 1884– ; Knight of St. Gregory 1897; resident in London. One of the founders of the Folk-lore Society; took prominent part in establishing "Newman House", which proved unsuccessful; re-established Catholic Truth Society, with W. H. Cologan, 1884; first to suggest Catholic Needlework Guild; inaugurated English Annual Catholic Conferences. Original member English Dialect Society; Fellow of the Linnean Society. Edited: "Old Country and Farming Words" (for English Dialect Society); Aubrey, "Remains of Gentilisme and Judaisme" (for Folklore Soceity); Turner, "Names of Herbs" (for English Dialect Society); volume of plates and descriptions of plants collected by Banks and Solander during Captain Cook's First Voyage around the World (for British Museum); compiled "Dictionary of English Plant Names", in collaboration with Robert Holland (for English Dialect Society); contributor to scientific and other periodicals; editor of: publications of Catholic Truth Society (since 1884); "Journal of Botany" (since 1880); "Catholic Book Notes" (since 1896).

ARTICLE: TRUTH SOCIETIES, CATHOLIC.

Brock, REVEREND HENRY MATTHIAS, S.J., A.B., B.SC., b. at Boston, 8 May, 1876. Education: primary schools, Boston; Boston College; Massachusetts Institute of Technology; Jesuit scholasticates of Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, and Hastings, England; St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1900; professor of physics, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1905–1909; ordained 1912; professor of physics, Boston College, Boston, 1912–1914; at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, 1914–1915; professor of physics, astronomy and higher mathematics, Woodstock College, Md., 1915– . Member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science; the Alumni Associations of Boston College and the Massachusetts Institute of Technology. Contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "America".

ARTICLES: ADMONT; AFFLIGHEM; ALBERO DE MONTREUIL; ALBERT, ARCHBISHOP OF MAGDEBURG; ALDERSBACH; ALEXANDRE, DOM JACQUES; AMORBACH; BARRANDE, JOACHIM; BELGRADO, GIACOPO; BERNARD, CLAUDE; BONAPARTE, CHARLES-LUCIEN-JULES-LAURENT, PRINCE OF CANINO AND MUSIGNANO; BONCOMPAGNI, BALTHASAR; BONVET, JOACHIM; BRANLY, EDOUARD; BRUNO THE SAXON; CARDAN, GIROLAMO; CARNOY, JEAN-BAPTISTE; CASEY, JOHN; CASTRACANE DEGLI ANTELMINELLI, FRANCESCO; CAUCHY, AUGUSTIN-LOUIS; CAVALIERI, BONAVENTURA; CIBOT, PIERRE-MARTIAL; COBISLIS, GASPARD-GUSTAVE DE; CURLEY, JAMES; DANTI, IGNAZIO; DAUBRÉE, GABRIEL-AUGUSTE; DENZA, FRANCESCO; DESAINS, PAUL-QUENTIN; DUMONT, HUBERT-ANDRÉ; ELIE DE BEAUMONT, JEAN-BAPTISTE-ARMAND-LOUIS-LEONCE; EPPING, JOSEPH; EUSEBIUS OF ALEXANDRIA; FERDINAND, BLESSED, PRINCE OF PORTUGAL; FEUILLET, LOUIS; FIXLMILLNER, PLACIDUS; FONTANA, FELICE; FÖRSTER, ARNOLD; FORSTER, THOMAS IGNATIUS MARIA; FRESNEL, AUGUSTIN JEAN; GERBILLON, JEAN-FRANÇOIS; GRIMALDI, FRANCESCO MARIA; HALLOY, JEAN-BAPTISTE-JULIEN D'OMALIUS; HAUTEFEUILLE, JEAN DE; HAÜY, RENÉ-JUST; HELL, MAXIMILIAN; MANN, THEODORE AUGUSTINE; MAYER, CHRISTIAN; MOIGNO, FRANÇOIS-NAPOLÉON-MARIE; RICCIOLI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA; RUYSCH, JOHN; SCHEINER, CHRISTOPHER; SCHOTT, GASPAR; SCHWARZ, BERTHOLD.

Brom, VERY REVEREND CANON, GISBERT, S.T.D., PH.D., LITT.D., b. at Utrecht, Holland, 3 February, 1864. Education: seminaries of Hegeveld and Driebergen, Holland; Minerva, Rome; Vatican School of Palæography. Ordained 1886; vicar at Groningen, Holland, 1889–1895; rector at Utrecht 1895–1904; editor-in-chief of "Het Centrum" 1898–1904; director of the Dutch Historical Institute, Rome, 1904– ; canon of Santa Maria ai Monti, Rome. Secretary of the Dutch Committee for International Scientific Congresses and of the Nuyens Foundation; orator of the General Assembly of the International Congress of the Immaculate Conception, Rome, 1904. Member of the Royal Historical Commission; corresponding member of the Royal Academy of Sciences;

Knight of the Order of the Iron Crown of Austria. Author of: "Bullarium Trajectense", 2 vols. (The Hague, 1891–1896); "De voorrang der christelijke naasten liefde" (Utrecht, 1899); "Levensschets van Dr. H. J. A. M. Schaepman" (Haarlem, 1903); "Diarium van Arend van Buchell" (Amsterdam, 1907); "Regesten van oorkonden betreffende het Sticht Utrecht", 2 vols. (Utrecht, 1908); "Archivalia in Italië belangrijk voor de geschiedenis van Nederland", 2 vols. (The Hague, 1908–1909); "Der niederländsiche Anspruch auf die deutsche Nationalstiftung Santa Maria dell' Anima in Rom" (Rome, 1909); "Guide aux archives du Vatican" (Rome, 1910); contributor to: "De Katholiek"; "Archief voor de geschiedenis van het aartsbisdom Utrecht"; "Bijdragen voor de geschiedenis van het bisdom van Haarlem"; publications of the "Société historique et archéologique de Limbourg" ; "Bijdragen voor vaderlandsche geschiedenis en oudheidkunde"; "Nederlandsch Archivblad"; "Het Museum"; "Van onzen Tijd"; "Römische Quartalschrift"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Nederlandsche katholieke Stemmen"; "Annuarium der R. K. Studenten in Nederland".

ARTICLES: Alva, Fernando Alvarez de Toledo, Duke of; Bois-le-Duc; Breda.

Brookfield, Reverend Paul, o.s.b., Downside Abbey, Bath, England.

ARTICLES: Celestine Order; Malling Abbey; Meaux; William of Vercelli.

Brosnahan, Reverend Timothy, s.j., b. at Alexandria, Virginia, 8 January, 1856; d. at Georgetown, Washington, D. C., 4 June, 1915. Education: private and parochial schools; Gonzaga College, Washington; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1872; teacher of Latin, Greek, and English at Boston College (1879–1883) and at Georgetown University, Washington (1883–1884); ordained 1887; professor at Boston College 1888–1889; professor of logic and ontology, Woodstock College, 1890–1892; professor of philosophy, Boston College, 1892–1894; president of Boston College 1894–1898; professor of psychology (1898–1899) and of ethics (1899–1909), Woodstock College; professor of ethics, Loyola College, Baltimore, 1909–1915. Author of: (pamphlets) "President Eliot and Jesuit Colleges"; "The Baccalaureate in Harvard College and Boston College"; contributor to: "Donahoe's Magazine"; "The Messenger"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review".

ARTICLES: Altruism; Casuistry; Mazzella, Camillo.

Brown, Charles Francis Wemyss, mechanical engineer, b. in London, 31 May, 1876, fourth son of Andrew Brown of Lochton, Perthshire, Scotland, Grandson of Major James Wemyss of Carriston, Fifeshire, and brother of Monsignor William F. Brown, vicar-general of the diocese of Southwark. Education: The College, Brighton; Glasgow Technical College; studied engineering at Dundee and Glasgow (Fairfield Company). Chief assistant to a firm of civil engineers (5 years); Lieutenant Royal Engineers (Vol.) Submarine Miners 1895–1900; partner in the firm of Hillier and Company, Engineers and Shipbuilders, Romsey; on the staff of "The Catholic Encyclopedia", New York, 1908–1912; engaged in engineering work, Newport News, Virginia, 1912– . Author of: papers on Pneumatic Brakes; "The Essentials of Slide-Valve Equilibrium"; "Notes on the Residual Products in Nitrate of Soda Manufacture", in Journal of the United Engineering Societies of Great Britain and Ireland (1902–1906).

ARTICLES: Gandolphy, Peter; Gervase, George, Martyr; Goldwell, Thomas; Gother, John; Gradwell, Robert; Harrison, James, Martyr; Hermes George; Hodoson, Sydney, Martyr; Horner, Nicholas, Martyr; Humphreys, Laurence; Hurst, Richard, Martyr; Hutton, Peter; John Buckley, Venerable; John Rochester, Blessed; John the Almsgiver, Saint; Jones, Edward, Venerable; Piacenza, University of; Sámar and Leyte; Thomas Abel, Blessed; Unions of Prayer.

Brownson, Henry Francis, lawyer, b. at Canton, Massachusetts, 7 August, 1835; d. at Detroit, Michigan, 19 December, 1913, son of Orestes A. Brownson. Education: Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; University of Munich. Admitted to the Bar 1856; officer of the regular army, attaining the rank of major, 1861–1871; engaged in the practice of law 1871–1913. Originated Catholic Congress of Baltimore, 1889. Author of: "Life of O. A. Brownson"; "Faith and Science"; "Equality and Democracy"; "Religion of A. C. Masoury"; translated: Roberto, "Love of Mary"; Balmes, "Fundamental Philosophy"; Tarducci, "Columbus"; Tarducci, "The Cabots"; contributor to: "Brownson's Review".

ARTICLES: Brownson, Orestes Augustus; Brownson, Sarah M.

Bruchési, Most Reverend Paul, s.t.d., j.c.l., Archbishop of Montreal, Canada, b. at Montreal, 29 October, 1855, son of Paul Bruchési and Caroline Aubry. Education: schools of Grey Nuns and Christian Brothers; Collège de Montréal; seminaries of Issy, France, and St. Sulpice, Paris; Roman College; Roman Seminary (St. Apollinaris). Ordained 1878 by Cardinal Monaco La Valetta; successively secretary to Archbishop Favre of Montreal, professor of dogma, Laval University, Quebec (4 years), parish priest, professor at Laval University, Montreal, 1878–1887; called to the Archbishop's Palace 1887; canon 1891; active in connection with institutions for the young; vice-rector of Laval, Montreal, president of the Catholic Board of School Commissioners of Montreal, ecclesiastical superior of the Sisters of St. Ann, archdeacon for the parochial affairs of the archdiocese, preacher, 1891–1897; Archbishop of Montreal 1897– ; honorary canon of Chartres and Clermont. On the Commission representing Canada, Chicago World's Fair, 1893; notary or judge in three canonizations; completed the Home for Incurables and St. James Cathedral; established St. John's Union for poor and infirm priests; founded 9 homes or asylums; increased size and efficiency of seminary; erected 32 new schools in charge of religious orders, 23 parishes, 9 missions; has introduced into the archdiocese the Little Daughters of St. Joseph, the Sisters of the Immaculate Conception, the Sisters of the Holy Family, the Sisters of Hope, and the Daughters of Mary; instituted religious observance of Labor Day; has inaugurated successful crusades against intemperance and certain theatres; directed the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal, 1910. Member of: the Academy of Arcades; the Royal Society of Canada. Author of: "New Year Greetings" (under the pseudonym Louis des Lys); "Catacombs"; "Conferences on Charity"; "Monsabré"; "Louis Veuillot"; etc.; contributor to the "Semaine Religieuse".

ARTICLE: Bourget, Ignace.

Brucker, Reverend Joseph, s.j., b. at Wintzenheim, Colmar, Alsace, 7 May, 1845. Entered the Society of Jesus 1860; ordained 1870; taught philosophy, Jesuit College, Amiens, 1871–1872; associate editor of "Etudes religieuses", Lyons, 1873–1880; professor of ecclesiastical history, St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales, 1880–1881; professor of Scripture, Jesuit scholasticate, Jersey, 1881–1887; associate editor of the new "Etudes", Paris, 1887–1897; editor-in-chief 1897–1900; once more associate editor, 1900– . Author of: "Questions actuelles d'Ecriture-Sainte" (Paris, 1895); "Questions d'Ecriture-Sainte: L'Eglise et la critique biblique (ancien Testament)" (Paris, 1908); collaborator in "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; contributor to: "La Controverse" (Lyons); "Revue des questions historiques"

(Paris); "Revue des questions scientifiques" (Brussels).

ARTICLES: Malabar Rites; Parrenin, Dominique; Prémare, Joseph Henri Marie de; Protectorate of Missions; Régis, Jean-Baptiste; Ricci, Matteo; Schall von Bell, Johann Adam; Verriest, Ferdinand; Visdelou, Claude de.

Brunault, Right Reverend Joseph Simon Hermann, s.t.d., j.c.l., Bishop of Nicolet, Canada, b. at St. David of Yamaska, Canada, 10 January, 1857. Education: Seminary, Nicolet; Canadian College, Rome. Ordained 1882; professor of literature (1882–1886) and director (1886–1889), Seminary of Nicolet; rector of the cathedral, St. Hyacinth, P. Q., 1889–1891; professor of theology and literature (1893–1895) and director for the second time (1895–1899), Seminary of Nicolet; titular Bishop of Tubuna and Coadjutor Bishop of Nicolet, with right of succession, 1899; Bishop of Nicolet 1904– .

ARTICLE: Nicolet, Diocese of.

Brunet, Right Reverend Francis Xavier, b.a., d.d., Bishop of Mont Laurier, P. Q., Canada, b. at St. Andrews, P. Q., Canada, 26 November, 1868. Education: La Salle Academy, Ottawa; Ottawa University. Ordained 1893; curate, Aylmer, P. Q., 1894–1895; pastor, Mayo, P. Q., 1895–1900; pastor, Bourget, Ontario, 1900–1904; secretary of the Archdiocese of Ottawa 1904–1913; Bishop of Mont Laurier, P. Q., 1913– .

ARTICLE: Ottawa, Archdiocese of.

Brunetière, Ferdinand, b. at Toulon, France, 19 July, 1849; d. at Paris, 9 December, 1906. Education: Lycée Louis-le-Grand, Paris. Orator; critic; professor of French language and literature, Ecole Normale, Paris 1886–1905; ordinary lecturer, Société des Conférences, Paris 1905–1906. Lectured at the Odéon Theatre and the Sorbonne, Paris; at the Johns Hopkin's University, Baltimore, Maryland, and throughout the United States. Recipient of the Cross of the Legion of Honor; member of the French Academy. Author of: "Études critiques"; "Le Roman naturaliste"; "Histoire et littérature"; "Questions de critique"; "L'Evolution de genres dans l'histoire de la littérature"; "Manuel de littérature française"; former editor "Revue des Deux Mondes".

ARTICLE: Bossuet, Literary and Theological Appreciation of.

Büchi, Albert, ph.d., b. at Frauenfeld, Switzerland, 1 June, 1864. Education: Gymnasium, Frauenfeld; Lyceum, Einsiedeln, Switzerland; Lyceum, Eichstätt, Bavaria; Universities of Basle, Munich, Berlin, Bonn, and Paris. Lecturer (1889–1891) and professor (at present of Swiss and ancient history) (1891–), Fribourg University, Fribourg, Switzerland. Hon. member, Bern Historical Association; St. Gall Historical Association; president of the German Association for Historical Research of the Canton of Fribourg. Author of: "Albrecht von Bonstetten" (1889); "Albrecht von Bonstettens Briefe und Schriften" (1893); "Freiburgs Bruch mit Oesterreich" (1897); "Aktenstücke zur Geschichte des Schwabenkrieges" (1901); "Die katholische Kirche in der Schweiz" (1902); "Die Chroniken und Chronisten von Freiburg" (1905).

ARTICLE: Schinner, Matthæus.

Bunoz, Reverend Emil Marie, o.m.i., b. at Sales, Savoy, France, 1864. Education: St. Mary's College, Rumilly, Savoy; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1887; ordained 1891; missionary in diocese of New Westminster, British Columbia, 1891–1898; rector of the Cathedral and vicar-general, diocese of New Westminster, resident at New Westminster (1898–1902) and at Dawson, Yukon Territory (1902–1908); prefect Apostolic of Yukon, resident at Prince Rupert, British Columbia, 1908– .

ARTICLE: Yukon, Prefecture Apostolic of.

Buonaiuti, Reverend Ernesto, ph.d., s.t.d., b. in Rome, 25 June, 1881. Education: Sant' Apollinare, Rome. Ordained 1903; professor successively of moral philosophy and Church history, Sant' Apollinare, Rome, 1902–1906; archivist of the Sacred Congregation of Apostolic Visitation, 1906–1908; director of "Rivista storico-critica delle Scienze Teologiche" 1905–1910; professor of Church history, Roman University, Rome, 1914– Author of: "Lo Gnosticismo"; "Saggi di filologia e storia del Nuovo Testamento"; "Il Cristianesimo primitivo e la politica imperiale romana"; "L'isola di smeráldo: note e impressioni di un viaggio in Irelanda": "Il Christianesimo mediocrale".

ARTICLES: Acerenza; Acquapendente; Acqui; Adria; Alatri; Alba Pompeia; Albano; Albenga; Ales and Terralba; Alghero; Alife; Amalfi; Amelia; Ancona and Umana; Anglona-Tursi; Ariano; Ascoli-Piceno; Ascoli, Satriano, and Cirignola; Avellino; Aversa.

Burke, Edmund, a.b., b. in New York, 8 July, 1871. Education: New York parochial and public schools; College of the City of New York; Columbia University. Successively tutor, instructor, and assistant professor of Latin language and literature, College of the City of New York, 1891– . Member of the Classical Association of the Atlantic States, the National Geographic Society, and the United States Catholic Historical Society. Co-author of "Burke and Newton's Latin Lessons" (1905); translated Waldseemüller, "Cosmographiæ Introductio" (Monograph, United States Catholic Historical Society).

ARTICLES: Aurispa, Giovanni; Bembo, Pietro; Biondo, Flavio; Bruni, Leonardo; Castiglione, Carlo Ottavio, Count; Facciolati, Jacopo; Filelfo, Francesco; Forcellini, Egidio; Fust, John; Guarino da Verona; Manutius, Aldus; Musuros, Markos.

Burns, Reverend James Aloysius, c.s.c., a.m., ph.d., b. at Michigan City, Indiana, 13 February, 1867. Education: Sisters' school, Michigan City; Notre Dame University, Indiana. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1888; teacher, Sacred Heart College, Watertown, Wisconsin, 1888–1890; ordained 1893; professor (1890–1894), rector of Sorin Hall (1894–1898), and superior of Community House (1898–1900), Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana; president of Holy Cross College, Catholic University, Washington, 1900– . One of the founders of the Catholic College Conference and of the Catholic Educational Association, vice-president of the latter since its foundation. Author of: "The Catholic School System in the United States" (New York, 1908); "The Growth and Development of the Catholic School" (New York, 1912); contributor, especially on educational topics, to many Catholic magazines in the United States.

ARTICLES: Alcuin; Arts, Bachelor of; Arts, Faculty of; Arts, Master of; Schools (United States).

Burrowes, Very Reverend Alexander J., s.j., b. at St. Louis, Missouri, 14 October, 1853. Education: Christian Brothers College, St. Louis; Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1872; ordained 1886; former professor in various houses of his order (eight years); president, St. Francis Xavier's College, Cincinnati, Ohio (1893–1897); Marquette College, which became Marquette University during his term of office, Milwaukee, Wisconsin (1900–1908); St. Ignatius College, chartered as Loyola University during his term of office. Chicago, Illinois (1908–1912); St. Louis University (1912); provincial of the Missouri Province, Society of Jesus, 1912– . Former member, Illinois Board of Educa-

tion, Federation of Illinois Colleges. Member of: Missouri Conference of Colleges; Civic League of St. Louis. Author of: "Why Study Latin and Greek?" (pamphlet).

ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES: UNITED STATES–LOYOLA UNIVERSITY.

Burtsell, VERY REVEREND MONSIGNOR RICHARD LALOR, PH.D., S.T.D., b. in New York, 14 April, 1840, son of John Low Burtsell and Dorothea Morrough; d. at Kingston, New York, 4 February, 1912. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Collège de Montréal, Montreal; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained and assistant to Monsignor T. S. Preston, St. Ann's Church, New York, 1862; pastor, Epiphany Church, 1868; pastor, St. Benedict the Moor's Church (for colored people), 1883; defensor vinculi and synodal examiner, archdiocese of New York, 1886; pastor, St. Mary's Church, Kingston, New York, 1890–1912; dean of Ulster and Sullivan Counties 1901–1912; president of the City of Kingston Hospital; president of the Benedictine Sanitarium; trustee of the Kingston Library; president and founder of the Home of the Holy Childhood; private chamberlain to Pope Pius X. Formed the Epiphany parish, New York, erecting and consecrating the church and building school; purchased church of St. Benedict the Moor; theologian of Bishop Moore of St. Augustine, Florida, and assigned to Committees on Discipline of the Clergy and on the Catechism, Third Plenary Council of Baltimore; consecrated St. Mary's Church, Kingston; active in the formation of a Theological Society in New York and in the union of Catholic Sunday schools; showed great interest in the extension of the provisions of canon law to the United States by writings in the Catholic papers, etc. Former member of the Catholic Historical Society; the New York Historical Society; the Numismatic Society. Author of: "The Canonical Status of Priests in the United States" (New York, 1888); contributor to: "The Catholic World"; various Catholic papers of Pittsburg and Philadelphia; at one time assistant-editor of the "New York Tablet"

ARTICLES: ACCEPTANCE; ACTS, CANONICAL; ADMONITIONS, CANONICAL; ADOPTION, CANONICAL; ADVOCATUS DIABOLI; AFFINITY (IN THE CANON LAW); APPARITOR; APPEAL AS FROM AN ABUSE; APPROBATION; BENEFIT OF CLERGY; CELEBRET; CONSANGUINITY; CRIME, IMPEDIMENT OF; DEFENDER OF THE MATRIMONIAL TIE.

Burton, REVEREND EDWIN HUBERT, D.D., b. in London, 12 August, 1870, son of Major Edwin Burton, of the Royal Fusiliers, and Sarah Mary, daughter of T. Mosdell Smith. Education: St. James's School, Slough, England; St. Edmund's College, Ware; Ushaw; Oscott. Law student 1888–1893; assistant secretary London Council, St. Vincent de Paul Society, 1892–1894; solicitor, High Court of Justice, 1893; ordained 1898; curate, St. Mary and Michael's, London, 1898; on staff of St. Edmund's College, Ware, 1898– ; vice-president (1902–), professor of Church history (1907–), Weld lecturer in ascetic theology (1909–), St. Edmund's College. Honorary degree from Pope Pius X, 1905; member of the General Committee and assistant M. C. at the Eucharistic Congress, London, 1908. Fellow of the Royal Numismatic Society; the Royal Historical Society; member of: the Bibliographical Society; the Council of the East Herts Archæological Society; the Authors' Club; one of the founders and member of the Council of the Catholic Record Society. Author of: "Catalogue of Books in the Libraries at St. Edmund's College, Old Hall, printed in England, and of Books written by Englishmen printed abroad to the year 1640" (privately printed, 1902); "Yesterday Papers" (privately printed, 1908); "Life and Times of Bishop Challoner", 2 vols. (London, 1909); Biographical sketches of Bishop Challoner, Bishop Talbot, and Bishop Milner, Catholic Truth Society; "The New Psalter and Its Use", in collaboration with Rev. Edward Myers (London, 1912); edited: "Sermons Preached in St. Edmund's College Chapel" (London, 1904); "Meditations on the Passion by Richard Rolle, Hermit of Hampole, done into Modern English" (London, 1906); (with Reverend J. H. Pollen, S.J.) "Biographies of English Catholics in the Eighteenth Century, by Reverend John Kirk, D.D."; "Lives of the English Martyrs" Second Series, Vol. I (London, 1913); (with Reverend Thomas L. Williams, M.A.) "The Third, Fourth, and Fifth Douay Diaries" (Catholic Record Society's publications, Vol. X, 1911); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; editor of: "The Edmundian" (1899–).

ARTICLES: ARCHPRIEST CONTROVERSY; BAILEY, THOMAS; BAINES, RALPH, BISHOP OF LICHFIELD AND COVENTRY; BANGOR; BARLOW, WILLIAM RUDESIND; BARTON, ELIZABETH; BATH AND WELLS; BATTLE ABBEY; BELL, JAMES, MARTYR; BERISFORD, HUMPHREY, CONFESSOR; BEVERLY MINSTER; BONNER, EDMUND, BISHOP OF LONDON; BRISTOL; BURY ST. EDMUND'S, ABBEY OF; CANTERBURY; CAPGRAVE, JOHN; CARLISLE; CEADDA, SAINT; CEDD, SAINT; CELLIER, ELIZABETH; CESARINI, GIULIANO; CHADWICK, JAMES; CHALLONER, RICHARD; CHAMPNEY, ANTHONY; CHESTER; CHICHESTER; CHRISTIAN KNOWLEDGE, SOCIETY FOR PROMOTING; CLEMENT, CÆSAR; CLENOCK, MAURICE; CLERK, JOHN, BISHOP OF BATH AND WELLS; CLIFTON; CODRINGTON, THOMAS; COLET, JOHN; CONSTABLE, CUTHBERT; CORDELL, CHARLES; DANIEL, JOHN; DARRELL, WILLIAM; DAVENPORT, CHRISTOPHER; DE LISLE, AMBROSE LISLE MARCH PHILLIPPS; DIGBY, GEORGE; DORMAN, THOMAS; DRANE, AUGUSTA THEODOSIA; DURHAM; EASTON, ADAM; EGBERT; ELLIS, PHILIP MICHAEL; ELY; ENGLEFIELD, FELIX; ENGLEFIELD, SIR HENRY CHARLES, BART.; ERDESWICKE, SAMPSON; ERRINGTON, WILLIAM; ERSKINE, CHARLES; ETHELBERT, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK; EUSTACE, JOHN CRETWOODE; EVANGELICAL ALLIANCE; EXETER, SEE OF; EYRE, THOMAS; EYSTON, CHARLES; FALKNER, THOMAS; FENN, JOHN; FINCH, JOHN, VENERABLE; FITZALAN, HENRY; FITZHERBERT, SIR ANTHONY; FLEMING, RICHARD, BISHOP OF LINCOLN; FLETCHER, JOHN; FLOYD, JOHN; FORMBY, HENRY; FOWLER, JOHN; GARDINER, STEPHEN; GEDFFREY OF DUNSTABLE; GEOFFREY OF MONMOUTH; GERARD, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK; GERVASE OF CANTERBURY; GESTA ROMANORUM; GOFFE, STEPHEN; GOSS, ALEXANDER; GRANT, THOMAS; GREEN, THOMAS LOUIS; GUILDS, IN ENGLAND; HARDINO, THOMAS; HARDYNG, JOHN; HARRISON, WILLIAM; HEATH, NICHOLAS; HENRY OF HEREFORD; HENRY OF HUNTINGDON; HEREFORD; HIGDEN, RANULF; HOLDEN, HENRY; HORNYOLD, JOHN JOSEPH; ISLIP, SIMON; JAENBERT, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY; JENKS, SILVESTER; JOCELIN DE BRAKELOND; JOCELIN OF WELLS; JOHN OF CORNWALL; JOSEPH OF EXETER; JUSTUS, SAINT; KEMP, JOHN; KILWARDBY, ROBERT; KNIGHTON, HENRY; LANGHAM, SIMON; LAWRENCE, SAINT; LICHFIELD; LINCOLN; LLANDAFF; LONDON; LUCAS, FREDERICK; MALMESBURY, MONK OF; MARIAN PRIESTS; MARSHALL, THOMAS WILLIAM; MATTHEW, SIR TOBIE; MILO CRISPIN; MORTON, JOHN; MONSELL, WILLIAM, BARON EMLY; MONTFORT, SIMON DE; MUSH, JOHN; NICHOLSON, FRANCIS; NOBLE, DANIEL; NORTHCOTE, JAMES SPENCER; NORWICH; OFFA, KING OF MERCIA; OLD HALL; OLDHAM, HUGH; PALMER, WILLIAM; PANDULPH, BISHOP OF NORWICH; PANZANI; GREGORIO; PAULINUS, SAINT; PECOCK, REGINALD; PENAL LAWS IN ENGLAND; PENAL LAWS IN SCOTLAND; PENDLETON, HENRY; PEYTO, WILLIAM; PHILLIP, ROBERT; PILORIMAGE OF GRACE; PITTS, JOHN; PLANTAGENET, HENRY BEAUFORT; PLEGMUND, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY; PLOWDEN, EDMUND; PLYMOUTH BRETHREN; PULLEN, ROBERT; PURITANS; QUIN, MICHAEL JOSEPH; RATHBORNE, JOSEPH; RECUSANTS, ENGLISH; REPINGTON, PHILIP; REVOLUTION, ENGLISH, OF 1688; REYNOLDS, WILLIAM; RICARDUS ANGLICUS; RICHARD OF CIRENCESTER; RICHARD OF CORNWALL; RICHARD OF MIDDLETOWN; RIPON, MARQUESS OF, GEORGE FREDERICK SAMUEL ROBINSON; RISHANGER, WILLIAM; RISHTON, EDWARD; RIVINGTON, LUKE; ROBERT OF JUMIÈGES; ROBERTSON, JAMES BURTON; ROCHESTER; ROCK, DANIEL; ROGER, BISHOP OF WORCESTER; ROKEWODE, JOHN GAGE; ROLLE DE HAMPOLE, RICHARD; ROLPH, THOMAS; RUSSELL, CHARLES WILLIAM; RUSSELL, RICHARD; SADLER, THOMAS VINCENT FAUSTUS; SAINT ASAPH, ANCIENT DIOCESE OF; SAINT-JOHN, AMBROSE; SALA, GEORGE AUGUSTUS HENRY; SALISBURY; SAMPSON, RICHARD; SANDEMANIANS; SEEKERS; SERGEANT, JOHN; SHELDON, EDWARD; SHERWOOD, WILLIAM; SIMEON OF DURHAM; SIMPSON, RICHARD; SMITH, RICHARD (1500–63); SMITH, RICHARD, BISHOP OF CHALCEDON (1568–1655); SODOR AND MAN; SPENCER, THE HON. GEORGE; STANYHURST, RICHARD; STAPLETON, THEOBALD; STAPLETON, THOMAS; STUART, HENRY; SUTTON, SIR RICHARD; TATWIN, SAINT; TAXSTER, JOHN DE; THEORALD, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERRURY; THOMAS OF BECKINGTON; THOMAS OF BRADWARDINE; THOMAS OF HEREFORD, SAINT; THOMAS PERCY, BLESSED; THOMPSON, EDWARD HEALY; TICHBORNE, THOMAS, VENERABLE; TIERNEY, MARK ALOYSIUS; TOOTELL, HUGH; TOUCHET, GEORGE ANSELM; TREASON, ACCUSATIONS OF; TREGIAN, FRANCIS; TRIVET, NICHOLAS; TROKELOWE, THROWLOW OR THORLOW, JOHN DE; TRUMWIN, SAINT; TUNSTALL, CUTHBERT; TWIKETAL OF CROYLAND; ULLERSTON, RICHARD; UNIFORMITY ACTS; VANE, THOMAS; VAUGHAN, ROGER WILLIAM; VERGIL, POLYDORE; WARD, MARGARET, VENERABLE; WARD, THOMAS; WARD, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; WARHAM, WILLIAM; WATERSON, EDWARD, VENERABLE; WATERWORTH, JAMES; WELBOURNE, THOMAS, VENERABLE; WHARTON, CHRISTOPHER, VENERABLE; WHITAKER, THOMAS, VENERABLE; WHITBREAD, THOMAS, VENERABLE; WHITE, *vere* GWYN, RICHARD, VENERABLE; WHITE,

REV. JOSEPH BRUCKER

RT. REV. J. S. BRUNAULT

RT. REV. F. X. BRUNET

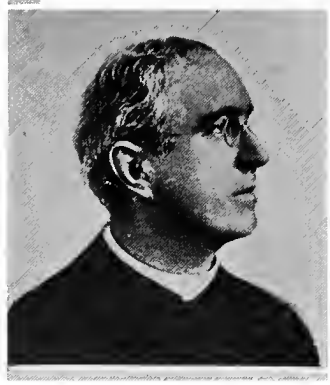
FERDINAND BRUNETIÈRE

ALBERT BÜCHI

REV. EMIL M. BUNOZ

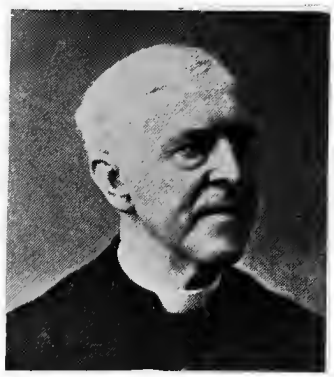
EDMUND BURKE

REV. JAMES A. BURNS



V. REV. A. J. BURROWES

REV. EDWIN H. BURTON



V. REV. MGR. BURTSELL

REV. ROMAIN F. BUTIN

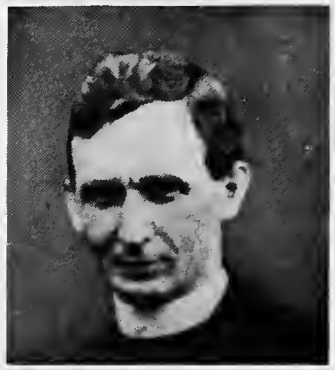
RT. REV. CUTHBERT BUTLER

JAMES N. BUTLER

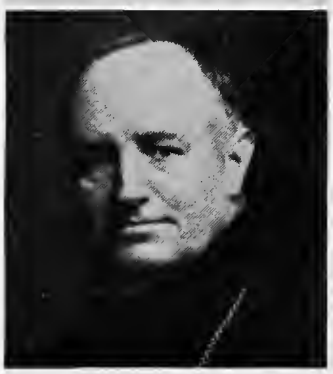
LEO T. BUTLER

REV. JOSEPH BUTSCH

REV. BR. JEROME BYRNE



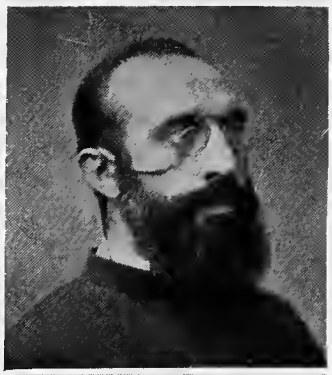
REV. JOSEPH BYRNE



RT. REV. FERNAND CABROL

REV. JEAN M. CALÈS

REV. CHARLES J. CALLAN



REV. EMERI H. CAMBIER

REV. PAUL CAMBOUÉ

V. REV. A. CAMERLYNCK

THOMAS; WIGLEY, GEORGE J.; WILBERFORCE, HENRY WILLIAM; WILBERFORCE, ROBERT ISAAC; WILLIAM, SAINT, ARCHBISHOP OF YORK; WILLIAM OF MALMESBURY; WILLIAM OF RAMSEY; WILTON, RICHARD; WINCHESTER; WOLSEY, THOMAS; WOODHEAD, ABRAHAM; WORCESTER; WORSLEY, EDWARD; YORK.

Butin, REVEREND ROMAIN FRANCIS, S.M., PH.D., S.T.L., b. in the department of the Loire, France, 3 December, 1871. Education: Preparatory Seminary, St. Jodard, France; Marist College and Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Came to America 1890; entered the Society of Mary 1893; ordained 1897; professor of apologetics and Sacred Scripture, Marist College, Washington, 1898–1908; professor of philosophy and Latin, Jefferson College, Convent, Louisiana, 1908–1912; instructor in Semitic languages, Catholic University, Washington, 1912– . Author of: "The Ten Negudoth of the Torah" (Baltimore, 1906); contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin".

ARTICLES: ABRABANEL, DON ISAAC; ALLAH; ALMA; BAALBEK; BARADÆUS, JACOB; BAR HEBRÆUS; BARTHOLOMEW OF EDESSA; BIANCHINI, GIUSEPPE; BOROIA, STEFANO; CANDACE; CARAITES; CATHOLICOS; CHAMPOLLION, JEAN-FRANÇOIS; CINITES; CLEOPHAS; CONTANT DE LA MOLLETTE, PHILIPPE DU; CRELIER, HENRI-JOSEPH.

Butler, RIGHT REVEREND EDWARD CUTHBERT, O.S.B., M.A., LITT.D., b. at Dublin, Ireland, 1858, son of Edward Butler and nephew of Sir Francis Cruise. Education: Downside School, Bath, England. Entered the Benedictine Order 1876; ordained 1884; for many years professor and subsequently headmaster, Downside Abbey School, Bath; superior of Benet House, Cambridge, England, 1896–1904; returned to Downside 1904; abbot of Downside 1906– . Edited: Palladius, "Historia Lausiaca" (for Cambridge "Texts and Studies") (1898, 1904); "S. Benedicti Regula Monachorum" (1912); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Hibbert Journal"; "Journal of Theological Studies".

ARTICLES: ANTHONY (OF EGYPT), SAINT; APOPHTHEGMATA PATRUM.

Butler, JAMES NICHOLAS, A.M., LL.D., M.D., b. at Halifax, Nova Scotia, 1861; d. in New York, 14 March, 1914. Education: St. Joseph's College, Memramcook, New Brunswick; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; Dalhousie University, Halifax; Bellevue Hospital Medical College, New York. Practising physician 1888– ; attached to the Out Patient Department of Bellevue, St. Vincent's, and the French Hospital, consulting physician to the Mission Hospitals at White Plains, New York, and East Orange, New Jersey, first dean of the Medical School of Fordham University, visiting physician to St. Joseph's Hospital for Consumptives, attending physician to the Mission of the Immaculate Virgin, New York, and consulting physician to Mt. Loretto, Staten Island. Former president of the Fordham Alumni Association; Fellow of the Academy of Medicine; member of: the American Medical Association; the County Medical Society; the Celtic Medical Society; the Graduates Club; the Alumni Associations of Fordham and Bellevue. Author of various essays medical and literary.

ARTICLES: ABORTION, PHYSICAL EFFECTS OF; ABSTINENCE, PHYSICAL EFFECTS OF.

Butler, LEO THOMAS, S.J., A.B., b. at Pascoag, Rhode Island, 31 July, 1878. Education: grammar and high schools and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; American College and Propaganda, Rome; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1901; professor of Latin, Greek, and English, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. (1906–1910), and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts (1910–1911); stationed at Woodstock College, Maryland, 1911– . Member of: the Washington Classical Club; the Middle Atlantic Classical Association. Author of "Student's Gradus" (1913); has contributed to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: ZACHARIAS CHRYSOPOLITANUS; ZEGERS, NICHOLAS TACITUS.

Butler, REVEREND RICHARD URBAN, O.S.B., b. at Plymouth, England, 15 March, 1882. Education: Ushaw College, Durham, England; College of S. Anselmo, Rome. Entered the Benedictine Order 1902; professor at Downside School, Bath, England, and at St. Benedict's, Gorey, Ireland; ordained 1911; stationed at Downside Abbey, Bath, England, 1911–1913; at St. Benedict's, Gorey, Ireland, 1913– . Contributor to the "Downside Review".

ARTICLES: BUTLER, SIR WILLIAM FRANCIS; CAMALDOLESE; GILBERTINES, ORDER OF; GILBERT OF SEMPRINGHAM, SAINT; HUBERT, WALTER; HUGH, SAINT, ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY; HUGH OF LINCOLN, SAINT; LAURA; LEHNIN, ABBEY OF; LUXEUIL, ABBEY OF; SIXTUS IV; URBAN II.

Butsch, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.S.J., b. at Elkhart, Indiana, 3 September, 1859. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; Epiphany College, St. Joseph's Seminary, and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore. Ordained by Cardinal Gibbons 1897; pastor of St. Francis Xavier's Church, Baltimore, 1897–1901; in charge of missions, Richmond and Norfolk, Virginia; president of St. Joseph's College, Montgomery, Alabama, 1906–1907; rector of St. Barnabas Church, Baltimore, 1907–1908; rector of St. Joseph's Seminary, Baltimore, 1908– .

ARTICLE: RACE, NEGRO.

Byrne, REVEREND BROTHER JEROME FRANCIS, b. at Ballymacrow, Co. Wicklow, Ireland, 2 January, 1864. Education: St. Patrick's Seminary, Tullow, Ireland. Has passed his religious life in teaching, spending 12 years of it at Mussoorie, India; at present superior general of the Brothers of St. Patrick, resident at Tullow, Ireland.

ARTICLE: PATRICIAN BROTHERS.

Byrne, REVEREND JOSEPH, C.S.SP., D.D., PH.D., b. at Clonmel, Ireland, 27 April, 1880. Education: Christian Brothers Schools, Ireland; St. Mary's College, Clonmel, and Rockwell College, Cashel, Ireland; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Ghost 1898; ordained 1903; missionary and chaplain to the troops, Freetown, Sierra Leone, 1905–1910; master of novices (1910–1914), superior and professor of moral theology (1914), Ferndale, Darien, Connecticut.

ARTICLE: SIERRA LEONE.

C

Cabon, Very Reverend Adolphe, c.s.sp., b. at Quimper (France), 1 May, 1873. Education: Seminary of Ste. Anne d'Auray; scholasticate of the Congregation of the Holy Ghost, France. Ordained 1898; professor (1895–1909) and president (1909–), St. Martial's College, Port-au-Prince, Haiti.
ARTICLE: Port-au-Prince, Archdiocese of.

Cabrol, Right Reverend Fernand, o.s.b., b. at Marseilles, 11 December, 1855. Education: College of Marseilles, France; entered Benedictine Order 1878; ordained 1882; professor of ecclesiastical history in the Benedictine Abbey of Solesmes 1882–1890; prior of Solesmes 1890; professor of Archæology and ecclesiastical history at the University of Angers 1890–1895; prior of Farnborough 1895–1903; abbot of Farnborough 1903. President of the French Section of the Eucharistic Congress of Westminster 1908. Honorary member of the Academy of Mâcon, France, honorary professor of the University of Angers. Author of: "Bibliographie des bénédictins de la Congrégation de France" (Solesmes; 2 ed. Paris, 1906); "Histoire du Cardinal Pitra" (Paris, 1893); "Etude sur la Peregrinatio Silviæ"; "Les églises de Jérusalem, la discipline et la liturgie du IVe siècle" (Paris, 1895); "Cours d'histoire et d'archéol. à l'Université d'Angers, in the Revue des facultés catholiques de l'Ouest"; "Le livre de la prière antique" (Paris, 1900; 5 ed., 1910); "La prière liturgique" (Paris, 1901–1905); "Les origines liturgiques" (Conferences at the Catholic Institute of Paris) (Paris, 1906); "Introduction eux études liturgiques" (Paris, 1907); "L'Angleterre chrétienne avant les Normands" (Paris, 1909); contributor to: "Dictionnaire d'Apologétique"; "Revue des questions historiques"; editor of: "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie".
ARTICLES: Breviary; Complin; Cross, The True, and Representations of it as Objects of Devotion; Hours, Canonical; Lauds; Matins; Nocturns; None; Occurrence; Octavarium Romanum; Octave; Office, Divine; Office of the Dead; Pax in the Liturgy; Prime; Proprium; Rubrics; Sext; Terce; Vespers; Votive Offices; Worship, Christian.

Cahill, Reverend James Augustine, s.j., b. in New York, 25 July, 1879. Education: St. Francis Xavier's School and College, New York; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Md.; St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; instructor, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1903–1904; professor of the Freshman Class, Fordham University, New York, 1904–1907; professor of poetry, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1907–1908; ordained 1911; professor of logic and general metaphysics, Woodstock College, Woodstock, Md., 1912–1913; stationed at Ancienne Abbaye, Tronchiennes, Belgium, 1913; professor of cosmology and pedagogy, Woodstock College, 1914– .
ARTICLES: Schoenberg, Matthias von; Schrader, Clement.

Calès, Reverend Jean Marie Valentin, s.j., Litt.d., b. at Larzac, France, 6 August, 1865. Education: College of Belvès; Preparatory Seminary, Bergerac; Seminary, Périgueux; various Jesuit scholasticates; Catholic University of the West, Angers; St. Joseph's University, Beirut, Syria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1886; professor, College of Nobles, Kalksburg, Austria, 1894–1895; ordained 1898; professor of Old Testament exegesis at the Jesuit scholasticates of Fourvières, France (1901), and Enghien, Belgium (at present). Has made two tours of the Orient. Contributor to: "Etudes"; "Recherches de science religieuse"; "Nouvelle revue théologique".
ARTICLES: Osee; Prophecy, Prophet, and Prophetess.

Callan, Reverend Charles J., o.p., s.t.l., b. near Lockport, New York, 5 December, 1878. Education: high school, Lockport, New York; Canisius College, Buffalo; Dominican scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; University of Fribourg, Switzerland. Entered the Dominican Order 1899; ordained 1905; formerly professor of Thomistic philosophy, Dominican scholasticate, Washington, D. C.; at present stationed at the Church of the Holy Rosary, Hawthorne, New York. Author of (in collaboration with Thomas à K. Reilly, O.P.): "Dominican Sisters Breviary"; "Dominican Sisters Hymnal and Rubric Book"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Gotti, Vincent Louis; González, Zeferino; Orthodoxy; Sacchoni, Rainerio; Silvester, Francis; Slotanus, John; Soto, Dominic; Spina, Bartolommeo; Stephen of Bourbon; Unity, Mark of the Church; Walter of Winterburn; William Perault; Ximenes, Didacus; Zigliara, Tommaso Maria.

Cambier, Reverend Emeri Henri Célestin, of the Congregation of the Immaculate Heart of Mary (Scheutveld), b. at Flobecq, Belgium, 2 January, 1865. Education: College of Enghien; seminaries of Bonne Espérance and Scheut-lez-Bruxelles. Ordained and sent to the Congo as a missionary 1888; one of the founders of the mission of Berghe-Ste. Marie 1888; founded the following missions: New Antwerp (1890), St. Joseph of Luluaburg (1891), Merode-Salvator (1894), St. Trudo (1895), Hemptinne-St. Benedict (1897), and St. James-Tielen (1898); organized Kassai into a mission district 1901; first prefect Apostolic of Upper Kassai, Belgian Congo, 1894– ; founded successively station of St. Anthony, with almshouse at Lusambo, station of Bena-Makima-St. Victorianus, school at Ndemba, hospital at Mpangu, mission of Kanzenze, and various schools for catechumens, 1904–1909; legal representative in the Congo of the Congregation of Scheut; officer of the Royal Order of the Lion. Has made three journeys to Belgium in the interests of his mission; while there made special study of tropical diseases to combat illness in his prefecture, returning with a complete equipment for a hospital for sufferers from the sleeping sickness; assisted at a session of the Commission for the Suppression of Slavery (1891); member of the Commission for the Protection of the Natives of the Congo. Author of the first grammar in the Bangala language (1890).
ARTICLE: Kassai, Prefecture Apostolic of Upper.

Camboué, Reverend Paul, s.j., missionary, b. in France, 22 April, 1849. Education: College of St. Joseph of Tivoli, Bordeaux; University of Paris; Jesuit scholasticates of Vals, France, and Uclés, Spain. Successively lawyer, army officer, professor, and missionary; entered the Society of Jesus 1872; ordained 1881; procurator in France of the Mission of Madagascar; professor of the Malagasy language,

Catholic Institute, Paris; at present missionary at Ambohibeloma, Central Madagascar. Promoter of the industry for the utilizing of the silk of the spider; laureate of the Institute of France (prix Savigny); laureate of the National Acclimatization Society (Paris) (silver medal). Life member of the Scientific Society of Brussels; member of the Malagasy Academy of Tananarive, Madagascar; of the Imperial Society of the Friends of Natural, Anthropological and Ethnographical Sciences (Moscow); corresponding member of various other learned societies. Author of numerous pamphlets and articles on Madagascar.

ARTICLE: MADAGASCAR.

Camerlynck, VERY REVEREND CANON ACHILLE, S.T.D., b. at Reninghelst, Belgium, 9 May, 1869. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Roulers, Seminary, Bruges, and University of Louvain, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1894; professor of Scripture and sociology, Seminary, Bruges, Belgium, 1899–1910; dean of Ostend and rector of the Church of St. Peter and Paul, Ostend, Belgium, 1910– ; hon. canon of the Cathedral of Bruges; military chaplain. Member of the Belgian Superior Council of Labor, and the Belgian Society of Sociology. Author of: "Saint Irénée et le Canon du Nouveau Testament" (Louvain, 1896); "De quarti Evangelii auctore dissertatio", 2 vols. (Vol. I, dissertation for doctorate, Louvain, 1898; Vol. II, Bruges, 1899); "Quelques considérations sur la base philosophique du socialisme scientifique contemporain", pamphlet (Bruges, 1900); "De l'opportunité d'une enquête ethnographique et sociologique sur les peuples incultes", pamphlet (Brussels, 1905); "Compendium Introductionis generalis in Sacram Scripturam", 2 vols. (Bruges, 1911, 1913); "Evangeliorum secundum Matthæum, Marcum et Lucam synopsis", in collaboration with Dr. Coppieters (Bruges, 1908); edited: Van Steenkiste, "Commentarius in Epistolas Catholicus", 4th and 5th eds. (Bruges, 1907, 1909); Ibid., "Commentarius in Actus Apostolorum", 6th ed. (Bruges, 1910); contributor to: "Collationes Brugenses"; "Annales de la Société Belge de Sociologie"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Geloofsonderricht".

ARTICLES: JAMES, EPISTLE OF SAINT; JAMES THE GREATER, SAINT; JAMES THE LESS, SAINT; JUDE, EPISTLE OF SAINT; PHILEMON; PHILEMON, EPISTLE TO.

Camm, REVEREND BEDE (REGINALD PERCY JOHN CAMM), O.S.B., B.A., b. at Sunbury-on-Thames, England, 1864, son of John Brooke Maher Camm and Caroline Arden. Education: Westminster School, London; Keble College, Oxford; College of S. Anselmo, Rome. Anglican minister, curate of St. Agnes, Kennington Park, London, 1888–1890; convert to the Church and Benedictine 1890; ordained by Cardinal Parocchi 1895; stationed at Erdington Abbey, Birmingham, England, 1895–1912; at Maredsous Abbey, Province of Namur, Belgium, 1912–1913; novice master, Caldey Abbey, Caldey, 1913–1914; stationed at Downside Abbey, Bath, England, 1914– . Instructed and received into the Church the Anglican Benedictines of Caldey, and the nuns of St. Bride's Abbey, Milford Haven, England, 1913. Author of: "A Benedictine Martyr, Dom John Roberts" (1895); "In the Brave Days of Old" (1900); "A Day in the Cloister" (1900); "Blessed Sebastian Newdigate" (1900); "Lives of the Blessed English Martyrs", 2 vols. (1904, 1905); "Tyburn Conferences" (1906); "The Voyage of the Pax" (1907); "Rood-screens and Rood-lofts", in collaboration with F. Bligh Bond, F.R.I.B.A. (1909); "Birthday Book of the English Martyrs" (1909); "Heroes of the Faith" (1909); "William Cardinal Allen" (1909); "Forgotten Shrines" (1910); editor of the "St. Nicholas Series" (1908–1909).

ARTICLES: BALES, CHRISTOPHER, VENERABLE; BAMBER, EDWARD, VENERABLE; BARKWORTH, MARK, VENERABLE; BARLOW, EDWARD AMBROSE, VENERABLE; BEESLEY, GEORGE, VENERABLE; BELCHIAM, THOMAS, VENERABLE; BELSON, THOMAS, VENERABLE; BICKERDIKE, ROBERT, VENERABLE; BODEY, JOHN, VENERABLE; BOSTE, JOHN, VENERABLE; BRINDHOLM, EDMUND, VENERABLE; BRITTON, JOHN, VENERABLE; BUXTON, CHRISTOPHER, VENERABLE; CLITHEROW, MARGARET, VENERABLE; DAVIES, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; DEAN, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; DINOLEY, SIR THOMAS, VENERABLE; DRURY, ROBERT, VENERABLE; DUCKETT, JAMES, VENERABLE; DUCKETT, JOHN, VENERABLE; DYMOKE, ROBERT, CONFESSOR OF THE FAITH; FECKENHAM, JOHN DE.

Campbell, JOHN M., A.M., LL.D., lawyer, b. at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 30 May, 1851, son of James Campbell, Postmaster General of the United States under Pierce. Education: private schools and University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia; law studies in his father's office. Admitted to the Bar 1873; member of the Board of Education, Philadelphia (president, 1890; at one time also president of Fifth Sectional Board) 1876–1905; surveyor of the Port of Philadelphia 1885–1890; member of the Board of City Trusts, Philadelphia, 1895–1910; active in politics (Democrat) and in charitable and educational works; one of the managers of St. Joseph's Orphan Asylum, Philadelphia; vice-president, Mechanics' Insurance Company, a director and vice-president, Continental Trust Company, and counsel, French Benevolent Society, Philadelphia; practising lawyer. Proposed and active in establishing Normal School for Girls, Philadelphia; offered post of Assistant Solicitor General of the United States, but declined, 1893; delegate to nearly every Democratic National Convention since 1874; elector on Presidential ticket, 1892, 1896, 1904; member of Catholic Congress, Chicago, 1893. Member (former president) Friendly Sons of St. Patrick.

ARTICLE: CAMPBELL, JAMES.

Campbell, REVEREND NOEL JOSEPH, S.J., M.A., b. at Dinan, Brittany, France, 24 December, 1877. Education: Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; Pope's Hall, Oxford; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; history master, Beaumont College, Old Windsor, 1906–1909; ordained 1912; formerly at St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales; at St. Stanislaus College, Tullamore, Ireland, 1913–1914; at Beaumont College, Old Windsor, 1914– . Winner of the "Lothian Historical Prize", Oxford, 1905.

ARTICLE: COVENANTERS.

Campbell, REVEREND THOMAS J., S.J., A.M., b. in New York, 29 April, 1848. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Woodstock College, Maryland, and Louvain University. Entered the Society of Jesus 1867; ordained 1880; has filled the offices of rector of St. John's College, Fordham, and of St. Francis Xavier's College; provincial of the New York-Maryland Province of the Society of Jesus 1888; associate editor of "The Messenger", 1900–1908; English preacher, church of the Immaculate Conception, Montreal, Canada, 1908–1910; editor of "America", 1910–1914; again, English preacher, church of the Immaculate Conception, 1914, 1916. Author of: "Pioneer Priests of North America" (New York, 1908–1911), 3 vols.

ARTICLES: ABARCA, PEDRO; ABHON, SAINT; ABELLY, LOUIS; ABENAKIS; ABERCROMBY, ROBERT; ACACIUS, SAINT, BISHOP OF MELITINE; ACADIA; ACQUAVIVA, CLAUDIUS; ADALBERT, SAINT, BISHOP OF MAGDEBURG; ADALBERT, SAINT, BISHOP OF PRAGUE; ADAM, JOHN; ADAM, NICHOLAS; ADAMS, JAMES; ADELAIDE, SAINT, EMPRESS; ADORNO, FRANCESCO; AGNELLI, GIUSEPPE; AGREDA, MARIA DE; AIMERICH, MATEO; ALAGONA, PIETRO; ALBERT, BLESSED; ALBERTRANDI, JOHN BAPTIST; ALDRIC, SAINT, BISHOP OF LE MANS; ALEGAMBE, PHILIPPE; ALEXANDER, SAINT, BISHOP OF CAPP. AND JERUSALEM; ALEXANDER, SAINT, BISHOP OF COMANA; ALEXANDER, SAINT, PATRIARCH OF ALEXANDRIA; ALFORD, MICHAEL; ALGONQUINS; ALLERSTEIN, AUGUST; ALLOUEZ, CLAUDE, ALMEIDA, JOHN; ALPHONSUS RODRIGUEZ, SAINT; ALTMANN, BLESSED, BISHOP OF PASSAU; ALVAREZ, BALTHAZAR; ALVAREZ DE PAZ; ALYPIUS, SAINT, BISHOP OF TAGASTE; AMALBERGA; SAINT; AMALBERGA, SAINT, VIRGIN; AMANUDS, SAINT; AMICO, FRANCESCO; AMMON, SAINT; ANACLETUS, SAINT, POPE; ANARCHY;

ANASTASIUS, SAINT; ANASTASIUS, SAINT, BISHOP OF ANTIOCH; ANASTASIUS I, SAINT, POPE; ANATOLIA, SAINT; ANATOLIOS, SAINT, BISHOP OF LAODICEA IN SYRIA; ANATOLIUS, SAINT, PATRIARCH OF CONSTANTINOPLE; ANCHIETA, JOSEPH; ANDRÉ, YVES MARIE; ANDREW, SAINT, OF LAMPSACUS; ANDREW CORSINI, SAINT; ANICETUS, SAINT, POPE; ANNO, SAINT, ARCHBISHOP OF COLOGNE; ANSCHAR, SAINT; APHIAN, SAINT; APOLLINARIS, SAINT, BISHOP OF RAVENNA; APOLLINARIS, SAINT, BISHOP OF VALENCE; APOLLINARIS CLAUDIUS, SAINT; ARANDA, PHILIP; ARAUJO, ANTONIO DE; ARCHDEACON, RICHARD; ARIALDO, SAINT; ARIAS, FRANCIS; ARRIGHETTI, NICOLA; ARRIDHETTI, NICOLÒ; ASCETICISM; ASHTON, JOHN; ATTIRET, JEAN DENIS; AUGER, EDMOND; AURIESVILLE; AVRIL, PHILIPPE; BALDINUCCI, ANTONY, BLESSED; BAPST, JOHN; BIARD, PIERRE; BOURDALOUE, LOUIS; BRÉBEUF, JEAN DE; BRIDAINE, JACQUES; CALATAYUD, PEDRO DE; CAMILLUS DE LELLIS, SAINT; CARAFFA, VINCENT; CHAIGNON, PIERRE; CHAUMONOT, PIERRE-JOSEPH; CHEMINAIS DE MONTAIGU, TIMOLÉON; CRASSET, JEAN; CROISET, JEAN; DRECHSEL, JEREMIAS; DRUILLETTES, GABRIEL; DRUZBICKI, GASPAR; JOGUES, ISAAC; LALEMANT, JEROME; LALEMANT, CHARLES; LALEMANT, GABRIEL; MASSÉ, ENEMOND; MÉNARD, RENÉ.

Campbell, WILLIAM, editor, b. in Wigtonshire, Scotland, 29 September, 1850. Education: Scotch parochial schools, St. Aloysius College, Glasgow, Scotland. Came to the United States 1869; engaged in business 1869–1896; successively member of the staff and editor, "Southern Messenger", San Antonio, Texas, 1896– ; lecturer on literary, educational and social subjects. Instrumental, by a series of newspaper articles in breaking up the A. P. A. organization in Texas. Member (former State president) Catholic Knights of America; Knight of Columbus.
ARTICLE: SAN ANTONIO, DIOCESE OF.

Campbell, WILLIAM EDWARD, Stratton-on-the Fosse, Bath, England.
ARTICLE: SOCIALISM.

Candide, REVEREND FATHER (HENRI JOSEPH CAUSSE), O.M.CAP., b. at Nant, Aveyron, France, 1874. Education: School of the Clerics of St. Viateur, Nant, Aveyron, France; Seraphic College, Igualada, Spain; Capuchin scholasticates, Toulouse, France, and Ottawa, Canada. Entered the Capuchin Order 1890; ordained 1896; parish priest, Ottawa, 1900–1904; master of novices, Limoilou, Quebec, 1905–1907; stationed at Ste. Anne de Ristigouche, Quebec, 1907–1908; professor of moral theology, Convent of St. Francis of Assisi, Ottawa, 1908– . Contributor to: "La Nouvelle France" and "Etudes franciscaines"; editor of "L'Echo de St. François", Ottawa (since 1912).
ARTICLES: BASSI, MATTHEW; COCHEM, MARTIN OF; LORENZO DA BRINDISI, SAINT; PREACHER APOSTOLIC.

Canevin, RIGHT REVEREND JOHN FRANCIS REGIS, D.D., Bishop of Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, b. in Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania, 5 June, 1853. Education: St. Vincent's College and Seminary, Beatty, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1879; engaged in parish work as assistant and pastor in the diocese of Pittsburg 1879–1903; Auxiliary Bishop of Pittsburg and titular Bishop of Sabrata 1903–1904; Bishop of Pittsburg 1904– . Author of: "Inquirers' Guide" (100,000 copies); pastorals, notably that on "Christian Marriage" (140,000 copies exhausted in a few days).
ARTICLE: PITTSBURG, DIOCESE OF.

Cangiano, REVEREND VICTOR EMMANUEL, C.S.C.B., M.A., b. at Calitri, Italy, 9 May, 1882. Education: Eliot School, Boston, Massachusetts; Boston Latin School; Apostolic Institute of St. Charles Borromeo, Piacenza, Italy. Emigrated to the United States 1890; entered Congregation of St. Charles Borromeo, Italy, 1899; ordained by Bishop Sarti, of Prato-Pistoia, 1905; assistant rector, St. Joachim's Church, New York, 1905–1910, 1912– ; assistant, Church of Our Lady of Pompeii, New York, 1910–1911; rector, Immaculate Conception Church, Iron Mountain, Michigan, 1911–1912. Former chaplain of the Baraga Council, Knights of Columbus. Collaborator in: "Trent' anni di episcopato di Mons. G. B. Scalabrini" (Rome, 1909); contributor to: "The Catholic News"; "Italiano in America"; has translated a number of articles in various periodicals.
ARTICLE: MISSIONARIES OF ST. CHARLES BORROMEO, CONGREGATION OF.

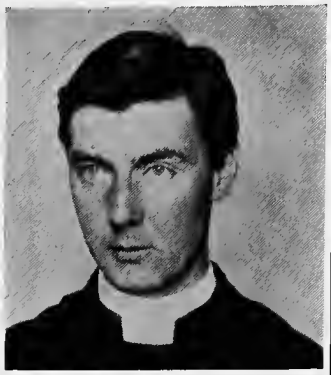
Canning, REVEREND JAMES PETER, S.M., B.A., b. at Paterson, New Jersey, 1869. Education; St. Mary's Institute, Dayton, Ohio; Marianist scholasticate and Institut Sainte Marie, Besançon, France. Professed in the Society of Mary, 1887; professor of rhetoric, St. Mary's Institute, Dayton, 1898–1907; ordained 1902; managing editor, "S. M. I. Exponent", 1905–1907; professor of ethics, logic and mental philosophy, St. Mary's College, San Antonio, Texas, 1907–1912; chaplain, St. Louis College, San Antonio, Texas, 1912– . Drafted the Constitutions of the Sisters of the Holy Ghost of San Antonio and of the Sisters of Charity of the Incarnate Word; compiled a Manual of Prayers. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: INCARNATE WORD, SISTERS OF CHARITY OF THE.

Capes, FLORENCE MARY, writer, b. at Bath, Somersetshire, England, 1845, daughter of John Moore Capes, founder and editor of "The Rambler". Education: private; University College, London. Has passed most of her life in teaching and writing; takes an active interest in the welfare of Catholic working girls. Author of: "The Flower of the New World"; "Life and Letters of St. Catherine de Ricci"; "A Poet's May"; "Handbook of Practical Economics" (a translation of Schrijvers); "Bossuet on Devotion to the Blessed Virgin" (translation of various sermons of Bossuet); "Sermon on the Mount" (a translation of Bossuet); contributor to: "The XIX Century"; "Dublin Review" (old form); "Catholic Times".
ARTICLES: CATHERINE DE' RICCI, SAINT; CATHERINE OF GENOA, SAINT; COLOMBA OF RIETI, BLESSED; COLUMBA, SAINT (2); ELIZABETH OF PORTUGAL, SAINT, QUEEN; JEANNE DE VALOIS; JOANNA OF PORTUGAL, BLESSED; MARY MAGDALEN DE' PAZZI.

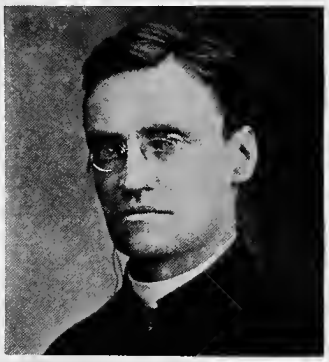
Cardauns, HERMANN, PH.D., writer, b. at Cologne, 8 August, 1847. Education: Gymnasia at Cologne; Universities of Bonn, Munich, and Göttingen. Lecturer on history, University of Bonn, 1872–1876; editor-in-chief of the "Kölnische Volkszeitung" 1876–1907; member of the City Council of Cologne 1895–1899; engaged in literary work at Bonn 1907– ; general secretary of the Görresgesellschaft since 1891; Knight Commander of St. Gregory. President of the German Catholic Congress at Mannheim, 1902. Author of: "Die reformatione Bernensi" (1868); "Papst Alexander III" (1874); "Der alte Fuhrmann" (1875); "Chroniken der Stadt Köln", 3 vols. (1875–1878); "Erzbischof Konrad von Hostaden" (1880); "Der Sturz Maria Stuarts" (1883); "Friedrich von Spee" (1884); "M. Stuart, 1566–68, Memoiren ihres Sekr. Cl. Nau" (1884); "Die Erzählung Walters des Erzpoeten", novel (1887; 2nd ed. 1899); "Die Abenteuer des Johannes Reusch", novel (1888; 3rd ed. 1908); "Die Märchen Clemens Brentanos" (1895); "Geschichte aus dem alten Köln" (1899); "Der Stadtschreiber", novel (1900; 3rd ed. 1908); "Alte Geschichte vom Rhein" (1901); "Die Görresgesellschaft" (1901); "Die Briefe der Dichterin Annette von Droste-Hülshoff" (1909); "Die Entdeckung des Südpols" (1909); "Fünfzig Jahre Koelnische Volkszeitung" (1910); "Der Kampf um den Nordpol" (1910); "Aus dem Leben eines deutschen Redakteurs" (1912); "Fünfzig Jahre Kartellverband" (1913), etc.; re-edited Hüffer, "Annette von Droste-Hülshoff und ihre Werke", 3rd ed. (1910); contributor to various newspapers and periodicals; editor of: "Vereins-Gaben der Görresgesellschaft" (since 1886).
ARTICLES: HAGEN, GOTTFRIED; JÖRG, JOSEPH EDMUND; REICHENSBEROER, AUGUST; REICHENSBERGER, PETER; SPEE, FRIEDRICH VON.

DOM BEDE CAMM

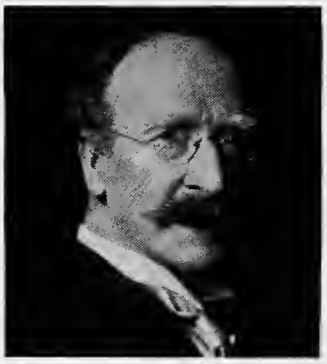
JOHN M. CAMPBELL



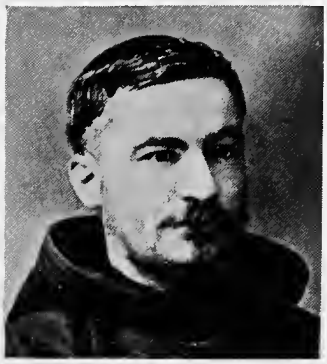
REV. NOEL J. CAMPBELL



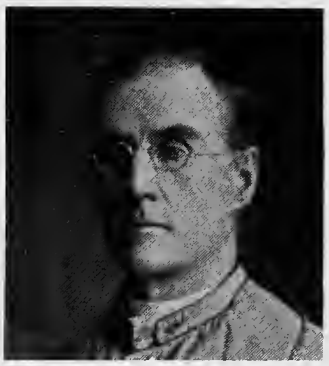
REV. T. J. CAMPBELL



WILLIAM CAMPBELL

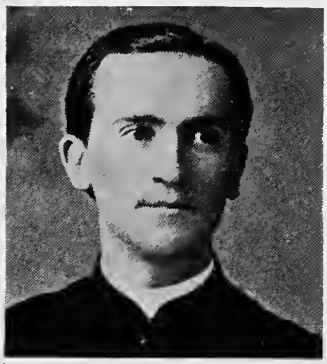


REV. FATHER CANDIDE



RT. REV. J. F. CANEVIN

REV. VICTOR CANGIANO



REV. JAMES P. CANNING

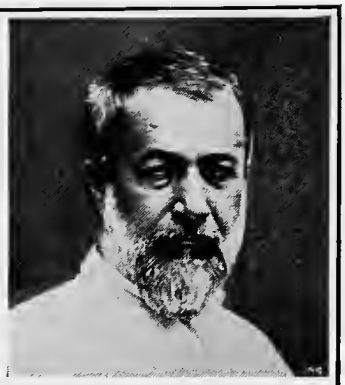
FLORENCE M. CAPES

MONTGOMERY CARMICHAEL

REV. EDWARD J. CARR

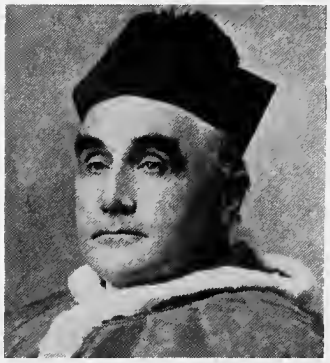
MARY GILMORE CARTER

RT. REV. L. CASARTELLI



REV. JOHN CASTETS

REV. HAROLD C. CASTLE



V. REV. JOHN CASWELL

REV. VICTOR CATHREIN

COUNT DE CEDILLO

MT. REV. B. CERRETTI

VINCENZO CERULLI

ABBÉ JEAN B. CHABOT

REV. MARIUS CHAINE

REV. CÉLESTIN CHAMBON

Carmichael, MONTGOMERY, b. at Birkenhead, England, 1857. Married Maud, daughter of J. W. Parker, publisher and owner of "Fraser's Magazine", 1887; entered the British Consular Service 1890; vice-consul (1892–1908) and consul (1908–1912) at Leghorn, Italy; consul for Tuscany (except Province of Florence), Umbria, and the Marches, and British representative to the Republic of San Marino, with rank of consul-general, resident at Leghorn, 1912– . Author of: "Sketches and Stories, Grave and Gay" (1896); "In Tuscany" (1901); "The Major General" (1901); "The Lady Poverty" (1901); "Life of John William Walshe, F.S.A." (1902); "Francia's Masterpiece" (1909); "Solitaries of the Sambuca" (1915); collaborator in "On the Old Road through France to Florence" (by Mr. Carmichael: "Italy") (1904).
ARTICLE: CLERKS REGULAR OF THE MOTHER OF GOD OF LUCCA.

Carpenter, PAUL DILLINGHAM, lawyer, b. at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 26 January, 1867. Education: private and high schools, Washington and Milwaukee; Columbia University Law School, New York. Became a Catholic 1891; admitted to the Bar 1891; county judge, Milwaukee County, Wisconsin, 1902–1910; practising lawyer, resident at Milwaukee.
ARTICLE: WISCONSIN.

Carr, REVEREND EDWARD JOSEPH, b. at Taunton, Massachusetts, 22 June, 1880. Education: public schools, Taunton; College of St. Laurent, near Montreal; Seminary of Philosophy, Montreal; St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania; American College, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained at Louvain by Bishop Maes, of Covington, Kentucky, 1907; curate, Sacred Heart Church, Fall River, 1907–1908; secretary to Bishop Feehan and chancellor of the diocese of Fall River 1908– .
ARTICLE: FALL RIVER, DIOCESE OF.

Carr, REVEREND FR. GREGORY (JOHN JOSEPH CARR), Licentiate in Political and Social Sciences, b. at Boston, Mass., 22 August, 1884. Education: John A. Andrew School, Boston; Boston English High School; various Franciscan scholasticates; Catholic University, Washington, Louvain University, Belgium. Entered the Franciscan Order 1905; ordained by Bishop O'Connor, of Newark, 1911; at present professor of ethics and social science, St. Bonaventure's Seminary and College, Allegany, N. Y.
ARTICLE: ELZÉAR OF SABRAN, SAINT.

Carroll, RIGHT REVEREND JAMES JOSEPH, D.D., b. at Eastport, Pennsylvania, 23 December, 1862; d. at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 4 April, 1913. Education: public schools, St. Clair, and St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania; Catholic Unisersity, Washington. Teacher before ordination (3 years); ordained 1889; successively assistant at the Cathedral, Philadelphia, Immaculate Conception Church, Jenkintown, St. Theresa's, and St. Michael's, Philadelphia; professor at St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook; vicar-general of the diocese of Nueva Segovia; Bishop of Nueva Segovia 1909–1912; rector, Church of St. Edward the Confessor. Philadelphia, and titular Bishop of Metellopolis, 1912–1913.
ARTICLE: NUEVA SEGOVIA, DIOCESE OF.

Carter, MARY GILMORE (MRS. JOHN PHILIP CARTER), writer, b. at Boston, Mass., 29 June, 1867, daughter of Patrick Sarsfield Gilmore, bandmaster. Education: Convents of the Sacred Heart, New York and Philadelphia. Married John Philip Carter, of the Lincoln Safe Deposit Company, New York. Author of: "A Son of Esau", novel (New York, 1892); "Songs from the Wings" (New York, 1899); contributor to the "Catholic World".
ARTICLE: GILMORE, PATRICK SARSFIELD.

Casanova, DAME GERTRUDE, O.S.B., Stanbrook Abbey, Worcester, England.
ARTICLES: GERTRUDE THE GREAT, SAINT; GERTRUDE VAN DER OOSTEN, VENERABLE; MECHTILDE, SAINT; THECLA, SAINT; WALBURGA, SAINT; WERBURGH, SAINT.

Casartelli, RIGHT REVEREND LOUIS CHARLES, D.D., M.A., D.Litt.or., Bishop of Salford, England, b. at Manchester, England, 14 November, 1852, son of Joseph Casartelli of Como, Italy, and later of Manchester. Education: Salford Grammar School; Ushaw College, Durham; Louvain University. Ordained 1876; professor at St. Bede's College, Manchester, 1877–1891; rector 1891–1903; editor of "Illustrated Catholic Missions" 1889–1903; professor of Zend and Pahlavi languages, Louvain University, 1900–1903; Bishop of Salford 1903– ; lecturer on Iranian languages, Manchester University; Officer on the Order of Leopold. President of the Dante Society of Manchester and of the Manchester Egyptian Association, 1908–1910; president of the Manchester Statistical Society, 1898–1900; represented the Universities of London and Manchester at the Jubilee of Louvain University, 1909; secretary of many annual Conferences of Catholic Colleges. Vice-president of the Manchester Oriental Society; member of the Royal Asiatic Society; chairman of the Salford Catholic Protection and Rescue Society; president of the Salford Catholic Federation. Author of: "Lectures on Commercial Geography" (1884); "La philosophie religieuse du Mazdéisme sous les Sassanides" (1884); "Traité de médicine Mazdéenne" (translated from Pahlaví, 1886); "Sketches in History" (1906); collaborator in "Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics" (Edinburgh); contributor of articles on religious and Oriental subjects to numerous periodicals.
ARTICLES: AHRIMAN AND ORMUZD; AVESTA, THE THEOLOGICAL ASPECTS OF; GENTILI, ALOYSIUS.

Cassidy, REVEREND JOHN JOSEPH, S.J., b. in New York, 15 February, 1876. Education: parochial schools and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; teacher of classics, Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland (1898–1900), and Georgetown University, Washington (1903–1906); ordained 1909; principal of St. John's Grammar School, and headmaster of St. John's Hall, Fordham, New York, 1910–1912; stationed at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1912–1913; at Canisius College, Buffalo, New York, 1913–1914; again principal of St. John's Grammar School, and headmaster of St. John's Hall, Fordham, 1914– .
ARTICLES: CAUSSIN, NICOLAS; CONIMBRICENSES.

Castets, REVEREND JOHN, S.J., B.A., D.D., b. in France, 1858. Education: Seminary, Aire, France; College of Tivoli, Bordeaux; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1879; sent to India 1881; stationed at St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly, 1881– ; ordained 1893; professor of economics, ancient law, philology, ethnology, and logic (1887–1890), and of philosophy and political science 1895–1913), St. Joseph's College, Trichinopoly; examiner in philosophy, Madras University, 1895–1912. Founder of the Museum of St. Joseph's College. Member of the Boards of Philosophical Studies and Mental and Moral Science, Madras University. Author of: "Treatises in Logic and Ethics"; "a course of Economics and Ethics" (for private circulation); has contributed articles on entomology to the "Revue des questions scientifiques" and to "Nature".
ARTICLE: NOBILI, ROBERT DE'.

Castle, REVEREND HAROLD CYRIL, C.SS.R., M.A., b. in London, 13 November, 1868, d. at Kinnoull,

Perth, Scotland, 24 October, 1908. Education: Charterhouse, Godalming, England; Magdalen College, Oxford. Musketry Instructor, with Militia, 1889–1893; tour of the world and barrister (Inner Temple) 1892; received into the Church by Father Luke Rivington and entered the Redemptorist Order 1894; ordained 1898; the following year stricken with paralysis.
ARTICLE: Bridgett, Thomas Edward.

Caswell, Very Reverend Canon John, b. at Dudley, Worcestershire, 8 May, 1846, son of John Caswell, of Dudley. Education: The Mount, Walsall; Sedgley Park; Oscott; matriculated at London University. Ordained 1870; professor, Oscott College, 1870–1883; vice-rector, St. Wilfrid's College, Oakamoor, 1883–1885; vice-president, Oscott College, 1885–1889; chaplain, Benedictine Priory, Princethorpe, 1891–1903; rector, St. Augustine's, Kenilworth, 1903– ; canon of the cathedral, Birmingham, 1906. Member and trustee of the Old Brotherhood of the English Secular Clergy; first chairman of Princethorpe Parish Council (six years). Has published numerous sermons (several in Northcote, "Oscott Sermons"); contributor to various periodicals; editor for over thirty years of the Diocesan and other church Almanacs.
ARTICLE: Birmingham, Diocese of.

Cathrein, Reverend Victor, s.j., b. at Brig, Canton Wallis, Switzerland, 8 May, 1845. Education: Gymnasium at Brig; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1863; professor of German at the Belgian Colleges of Antwerp and Verviers, 1867–1869; occupied in caring for wounded French soldiers at Coblenz during Franco-Prussian War 1870–1871; expelled from Germany by law against the Jesuits 1872; ordained 1877; on the staff of "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach" 1879–1882; successively professor of ethics at the Jesuit scholasticates of Blyenbeck Exaten and Valkenburg, Holland, 1882–1912. Author of: "Die Englische Verfassung" (1881); "Die Aufgaben der Staatsgewalt und ihre Grenzen" (1882); 10th ed. 1915; "Die Sittenlehre des Darwinismus; eine Kritik der Ethik Herbert Spencers" (1885); "Moralphilosophie", 2 vols. (1890–1891; 5th ed. 1911); "Der Sozialismus" (1890; 10th ed. 1910); "Das Privatgrundeigentum und seine Gegner" (1892; 4th ed. 1909); "Philosophia moralis in usum scholarum" (1893; 10th ed. 1915); "Kirche und Volksschule" (1896); "Durch Atheismus zum Anarchismus" (1895; 2nd ed. 1900); "Recht, Naturrecht und positives Recht" (1900; 2nd ed. 1909); "Glauben und Wissen" (1901; 5th ed. 1911); "Die Grundbegriffe des Strafrechts" (1905); "Die Frauenfrage" (1901; 3rd ed. 1909); "Religion und Moral, oder gibt es eine Moral ohne Gott?" (1902; 2nd ed. 1904); "Die katholische Weltanschauung" (1907; 4th ed. 1914); contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Theologisch-praktische Quartalschrift".
ARTICLES: Duel; Ethics; Law; Property; Right.

Cedillo, Jerónimo López de Ayala y Álvarez de Toledo, Count de, Viscount de Palazuelos, ph.d., litt.d., b. at Toledo, Spain, 4 December, 1862. Education: Jesuit colleges, Orduña and Orihuela, Spain; Superior School of Diplomatics and Central University, Madrid. Former senator of Spain; has held the posts of professor at the Superior School of Diplomatics, and professor of Spanish history and of the methodology of geographical science, School of Higher Studies for Teachers, Madrid; at present, librarian, Royal Academy of History, and member of the Royal Council of Military Orders, Madrid; writer, archivist, and antiquarian; conservative in politics; Gentleman of the Chamber of His Majesty the King of Spain; grand notary of the Kingdom of Granada; chronicler of Toledo. Member of Royal Academy of History; corresponding member and honorary member of numerous scientific and literary societies, Spanish and foreign; Knight Commander of Oreja and Major Ensign, Order of Santiago; Knight (Grand Cross) of the Order of Isabella the Catholic. Author of about twenty books; contributor to various periodicals, Spanish and foreign.
ARTICLE: Toledo, Archdiocese of.

Cerretti, Most Reverend Bonaventure, d.d., j.u.d., ll.d., b. at Orvieto, Italy, 17 June, 1872. Education: Seminary, Orvieto; Roman Seminary; Sapienza, Rome. Ordained 1895; successively professor of Latin and Italian Classics at the Vatican Seminary and official of the Sacred Penitentiaria; minutante of the Secretary of State 1902; auditor of Nunciatures of the Second Class and Secretary to the Apostolic Delegation to Mexico 1904; auditor of the Apostolic Delegation to the United States 1906–1914; titular Archbishop of Corinth and Apostolic Delegate to Australasia, 1914– ; censor of the Theological Academy at Rome; private chamberlain to Pope Pius X. Author of: "Leggenda di S. Severo" (thesis for doctorate); contributor to: "Vita Nova"; "Ateneo".
ARTICLE: Legate.

Cerulli, Vincenzo, ph.d., b. at Teramo, Italy, 20 April, 1859. Education: school, Teramo; Sapienza, Rome; University of Berlin. Former astronomer, Gregorian University, Rome; at present, director (and founder, 1892), Collurania Observatory (private), Teramo. Discovered the planet (704) Interamnia; rediscovered the Faye Comet, 1910. Corresponding member of: Lincei Academy, Rome; Pontaniana Academy, Naples, Italy; Academy of Sciences, Turin, Italy; member (President, 1909–1911) Italian Astronomical Society; Knight of Sts. Maurice and Lazarus. Author of: two books on Mars; three volumes of publications of the Collurania Observatory; contributor to: "Astronomische Nachrichten"; "Memorie Spettroscopisti Italiani"; "Astronomia e scienze affini".
ARTICLE: Respighi, Lorenzo.

Chabot, Abbé Jean-Baptiste, s.t.d., b. at Vouvray, Indre-et-Loire, France. Education: Seminary, Tours, France; Louvain University, Belgium; School of Higher Studies, Sorbonne, Paris. Ordained 1885; formerly in charge of the Department of Missions, Ministry of Public Instruction, Paris; director of "Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium", Vols. I–LXXVI (1903–1914); associate editor of "Corpus scriptorum Semiticarum", of the Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres. Awarded: prize by Academy of Inscriptions, 1900; Prix Bordin (Academy of Inscriptions), 1897; Prix Saintour (College of France), 1908; Prix Jean Reynaud (Academy of Inscriptions), 1910; second choice of the professors and of the Academy of Inscriptions for Professor of Aramaic Languages and Literatures, College of France, 1895; organized "Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium", directing the Syriac portion and confiding the Coptic, Ethiopian, and Arabic to Henry Hyvernat, I. Guidi, and B. Carra de Vaux (now J. Forget) respectively, 1902. Member of the Council, Asiatic Society of Paris. Author of: "Notes d'Epigraphie et d'Archéologie orientale", Fascs. I–IV (Paris, 1897–1901); "Les évêques Jacobites du VIIIe au XIIIe siècle d'après la Chronique de Michel le Syrien" (Paris, 1901); "Narsai le Docteur et les origines de l'École de Nisibe" (Paris, 1905); "Eclaircissements sur la littérature Syriaque" (Paris, 1906); "Les langues et les littératures araméennes" (Paris, 1910); "Les Saints Evangiles", new translation according to the Vulgate, with historical introduction and notes (Tours, 1911), etc.; edited: "De sancti Isaaci Nini-

vitæ vita, scriptis et doctrina" (Paris, 1892); "Histoire de Mar Jabalaha III et du moine Rabban Cauma", translated from the Syriac and annotated (Paris, 1895; Supplement, 1896); "Commentarius Theodori Mopsuesteni in Evangelium D. Johannis" (Paris, 1897); Jesus-Yahb Adiabenus, "Histoire de Jesus Sabran", Syriac text, with introduction (Paris, 1897); "Chronique de Michel le Syrien", edited and translated, 4 vols. (Paris, 1899–1910); John Bar Kaldoun, "Histoire du moine Rabban Youssef Bousnaya", translated from the Syriac (Paris, 1901); "Repertoire d'Epigraphie sémitique", Vol. I; Vol. II, Fascs. 1–3 (Paris, 1901–1912); "Synodicon Orientale", Syriac text, translated and annotated (Vol. XXXVII of "Notices et Extraits") (Paris, 1902); "Corpus Inscriptionum Semiticarum", Part II, Vol. I, Fasc. 3; Vol. II, Fasc. 1 (Paris, 1902, 1907); "Chronica Minora", 2 vols. (Series III, Vol. IV, "Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium"), in collaboration with E. W. Brooks and I. Guidi (Paris, 1904, 1905); Dionysius Bar Salibi, "Commentarii in Evangelia", 2 vols. (Series II, Vol. XCVIII, "Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium"), in collaboration with I. Sedlacek (Paris, 1906); "Documenta ad origines Monophysitarum illustrandas", Syriac text (Series II, Vol. XXXVII, "Corpus scriptorum Christianorum Orientalium") (Paris, 1908); Elias, Archbishop of Nisibis, "Opus chronologicum", Syriac text (Paris, 1909), etc.; collaborator in: "Orientalistische Studien" (Giessen, 1906); "Florilegium Melchior de Vogüé" (Paris, 1909); contributor to: "Journal Asiatique"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Revue sémitique"; "Revue de l'Orient chrétien"; "Revue biblique"; "Nouvelles Archives des Missions Scientifiques"; "Comptes Rendus de l'Académie des Inscriptions"; "Revue des Etudes Juives"; "Revue critique"; "Revue de l'Orient Latin"; "Revue de l'Histoire des Religions"; "Journal des Savants".

ARTICLES: Semitic Epigraphy; Syriac Hymnody; Syrian Language and Literature.

Chaine, Reverend Marius, s.j., ph.d., s.t.d., b. at Tarascon-sur-Rhône, France, 10 August, 1873. Education: School of Higher Studies, Sorbonne, and School of the Louvre, Paris. Ordained and entered the Society of Jesus 1897; professor of Oriental languages, successively at St. Joseph's University, Beirut, Syria, Gregorian University, Rome, and (at present) Pontifical Biblical Institute, Rome. Author of: "L'Egypte et le Soudan" (1902); "Grammaire éthiopienne" (1907); "Compendium morphologiæ copticæ" (1910); "Inventaire sommaire des manuscrits éthiopiens de Berlin acquis depuis 1878" (1912); "Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens provenant de la collection Antoine d'Abbadie" (1912); "Catalogue des manuscrits éthiopiens de la collection Mondon-Vidailhet" (1913); "Etude sur le texte original des Apophtegmes des Pères d'après le texte grec et le texte copte" (1912); "La consécration et l'épiclèse dans le missel éthiopien" (1909); "La consécration et l'épiclèse dans le missel copte" (1912); "Rituel éthiopien" (1912–1913); collaborator in: "Corpus scriptorum christianorum Orientalium" (by Father Chaine: "Apocrypha B. M. Virginis", 1908–1909); Kaufmann, "Zur Ikonographie der Menas-Ampullen" (1910); "Patrologia orientalis"; contributor of articles on Coptic and Ethiopian history and philology to: "Revue sémitique" (Paris); "L'Orient chrétien" (Paris); "Bessarione" (Rome); "Mélanges de la Faculté Orientale de Beyrouth" (Beirut); the Arab review "Al Machriq" (Beirut); "Nuovo Bulletino di archeologia cristiana" (Rome); "Oriens Christianus" (Leipzig); "Recherches de science religieuse" (Paris).

ARTICLE: Ethiopia.

Chambon, Reverend Célestin M., ph.d., Litt. b., b. Arvant, near Le Puy, France, 15 April, 1879. Education: public schools, St. Étienne, and College of Philosophy, Alix, France; seminaries of Lyons, France, and New Orleans, Louisiana. Ordained 1904; assistant, cathedral, New Orleans, 1904–1908; rector, St. Alphonsus Church, Maurice, Louisiana, 1908–1910; rector, St. Anthony's Church, Eunice, Louisiana, 1910– ; lecturer on literary and historical subjects. Author of: "In and around the Old St. Louis Cathedral of New Orleans"; "The Capuchin Fathers of France and Spain in Louisiana", etc.; contributor to: "Morning Star"; "Picayune"; "L'Abeille"; all of New Orleans.

ARTICLE: Dubourg, Louis-Guillaume-Valentin.

Champon, Reverend Louis Marie Abel, s.j., Litt.d., b. at Cercy-la-Tour, Nièvre, 2 December, 1885. Education: Seminary of Piguelin, Nièvre. Entered the Society of Jesus 1901. Professor of humanities, St. Hélier, Jersey.

ARTICLE: La Rue, Charles de.

Chandlery, Reverend Peter Joseph, s.j., associate professor Jesuit scholasticate, Roehampton, London.

ARTICLES: Foley, Henry; Holywell, Wales; Shrines of Our Lady and the Saints in Great Britain and Ireland; Welsh Monastic Foundations; Winefride, Saint.

Chapman, Reverend John (Henry Palmer Chapman), o.s.b., b.a., writer, b. at Ashfield House, Suffolk, England, 25 April, 1865. Education: private tutors; Christ Church, Oxford. Anglican curate (as deacon), St. Pancras, London, 1888–1889; received into the Church by Father Kenelm Digby Best, of the Oratory, 1890; received the Benedictine habit 1892; ordained 1895; stationed at Erdington Abbey, Birmingham, being at various times cantor, organist, lecturer on philosophy, and theology, master of novices and prior, 1895–1912; at St. Benedict's Abbey, Maredsous, Belgium, 1912–1913; at Caldey Abbey, Tenby 1913– . Author of: "Bishop Gore and the Catholic Claims" (London, 1905); "Notes on the Early History of the Vulgate Gospels" (Oxford, 1908); "John the Presbyter and the Fourth Gospel" (Oxford, 1910); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Journal of Theological Studies"; "Revue bénédictine"; "Zeitschrift für N. T. Wissenschaft"; "Expositor".

ARTICLES: Caius and Soter, Saints and Popes; Callistus I, Pope; Clementines; Clement of Rome; Cornelius, Pope, Martyr; Cyprian of Carthage, Saint; Cyril of Alexandria, Saint; Cyril of Jerusalem, Saint; Demetrius, Saint; Didache; Didascalia Apostolorum; Didymus the Blind; Diodorus of Tarsus; Diognetus, Epistle to; Dionysius of Alexandria; Dionysius, Saint; Dioscurus, Bishop of Alexandria; Doctors of the Church; Doctrine of Addai; Donatists; Elcesaites; Ephesus, Council of; Ephesus, Robber Council of; Eusebius of Nicomedia, Bishop; Eutyches; Eutychianism; Evodius, Bishop of Antioch; Fathers of the Church; Fessler, Josef; Firmilian; Fulgentius, Fabius Claudius Gordianus, Saint; Gaudentius, Saint; Gennadius I, Saint; Hegesippus, Saint; Heraclas, Bishop of Alexandria; Hermas; Honorius I, Pope; Liberius, Pope; Maximus of Constantinople, Saint; Melchisedechians; Monarchians; Monophysites and Monophysitism; Monothelitism and Monothelites; Montanists; Nestorius and Nestorianism; Novatian and Novatianism; Optatus, Saint; Papias, Saint; Patrology; Paul of Samosata; Peregrinus; Periodi (Petri); Photinus; Praxeas; Semiarians and Semiarianism; Tertullian; Tritheists.

Charles, Brother, b.s.h., b. at Mobile, Alabama, 22 August, 1855. Education: St. Joseph's Institute, Indianapolis, Indiana. Entered the Order of the Brothers of the Sacred Heart 1871; successively director of St. Aloysius School, Vicksburg, Mississippi, and of St. Aloysius College, New Orleans, 1889–1900; director of the Cathedral School, Natchez, Mississippi, 1900–1911; director of St. Vincent's Academy, Baton Rouge, La., 1911– .

ARTICLES: Natchez; Sacred Heart, Brothers of the.

Charles, Brother (Joseph Alfred Henry Lane), c.s.c., b. at St. James, Manitoba, 25 January, 1883. Education: Ottawa University; scholasticate

of the Brothers of the Cross, Rimouski, Canada. Entered the Congregation of the Brothers of the Cross 1905; successively teacher at the Novitiate of the Brothers of the Cross, Rimouski, and (at present) teacher and director at the Brothers' School, St. Pierre Jolys, Manitoba.
ARTICLE: Cross of Jesus, Brothers of the.

Chatté, Very Reverend Canon P. M., b. in the diocese of Vannes, France, 23 November, 1831, d. at Cap Haïtien, 30 July, 1911. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Ste. Anne d'Auray. Ordained 1856; professor of sciences, Preparatory Seminary, Ste. Anne d'Auray, 1853–1863; went to Hayti with Archbishop Testard Ducosquer 1863; occupied in missionary work 1863–1874; pastor at Cap Haïtien 1874–1904; canon and vicar-general of the diocese 1904–1911.
ARTICLE: Cap Haïtien, Diocese of.

Chisholm, Joseph Andrew, M.A., LL.B., K.C., barrister, b. at St. Andrews, Nova Scotia, 9 January, 1863, son of William Chisholm and Flora Mackintosh. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, Antigonish, and Dalhousie Law School, Halifax, Nova Scotia. Admitted to the Bar 1886; married Frances Alice, daughter of James Affleck, of Halifax, 1891 (d. 1903); alderman for the City of Halifax 1907–1909; chairman of the School Board, Halifax, 1909; Mayor of Halifax (three terms) 1909–1912; barrister, resident at Halifax. Contested Antigonish County for House of Commons, Canada, 1895, 1896; president of the North British Society, 1898; trustee of the Catholic Mutual Benefit Association of Canada, 1898–1907; president of: the Canadian Club, 1908; the Union of Nova Scotia Municipalities, 1910; the Union of Canadian Municipalities, 1910–1911; the Halifax Anti-Tuberculosis League; the Nova Scotia Historical Society. Author of: "Joseph Howe, a Sketch"; editor of: "Speeches and Public Letters of Joseph Howe"; contributor to various newspapers and periodicals.
ARTICLES: Halifax; Incorporation of Church Property, Civil (Canada); Nova Scotia; Thompson, Right Honourable Sir John Sparrow David.

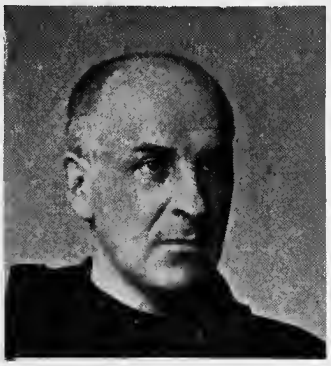
Choquette, Right Reverend Monsignor Canon Charles Philippe, M.A., L.Sc., LL.D., b. at Beloeil, P. Q., 9 December, 1856. Education: Seminary, St Hyacinth, P. Q., Canada; Institut Catholique; Sorbonne; Collège de France, Paris. Ordained 1880; professor of science, Seminary, St. Hyacinth, 1880–1905; director, Government Provincial Laboratory, Quebec, 1889–1901; professor of physics, Laval University, Montreal, 1897-- ; president of the Seminary, St. Hyacinth, 1904– ; domestic prelate of His Holiness 1911; canon of the cathedral of St. Hyacinth; examiner of the official chemists of the Department of Inland Revenue, Ottawa; member of the Board of Visitors, Royal Military College, Kingston, Ontario. Honorary commissioner to the Paris Exhibition, 1900; delegate from Canada to the Congress of Electricity. Charter member of the International Society of Electricity of Paris; member of the Royal Conservation Commission of Canada. Author of: "Histoire du Séminaire de Saint-Hyacinthe", 2 vols.; various scientific papers.
ARTICLE: Saint Hyacinthe, Diocese of.

Christitch, Elisabeth O'Brien (Madame L. N. Christitch), writer, b. at Lough Ghur, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 1861. Education: St. Bridget's Convent, Mountrath; Ursuline Convent, Gravelines, France. Married L. N. Christitch, Servian cavalry officer, aide-de-camp to the late King Alexander and son of the Servian Premier, 1883; correspondent at Belgrade, Servia, of two London dailies and of American Catholic Reviews during Balkan War, 1912–1913; resident at Belgrade. Has made a study of the customs and folklore of the peoples of Central and Southern Europe, aided by extensive travels; devoted four years of residence in St. Petersburg to a study of Russian life and culture; has taken an active part in propagating Catholic Women's Suffrage Society, London. Member of the London Lyceum Club. Author of pamphlet on woman suffrage; has contributed political articles to: "The Tribune", "The Standard", "Daily Mail", "Daily Express", "Pall Mall Gazette", and "Evening Standard", all of London; contributor of miscellaneous articles to: "Ave Maria", "Catholic World", "Donahoe's Magazine", "Messenger", "America", "Pall Mall Magazine", "Boudoir", "Throne", "Bystander", "Irish Monthly", and various other priodicals (Pen name: Ben Hurst).
ARTICLES: Albania; Alessio; Antivari, Archdiocese of.

Chrysostom, Brother (Joseph J. Conlan), F.S.C., A.M., Ph.D., b. at New Haven, Connecticut, 1 April, 1863; d. at Baltimore, Md., 23 January, 1917. Education: Skinner Grammar School and Hillhouse High School, New Haven; Manhattan College, New York. Instructor in English, La Salle College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1881–1882; entered the Society of Brothers of the Christian Schools 1883; former teacher at Sacred Heart (now Clason Point) Academy, Westchester, New York; instructor in Latin and English, St. Joseph's Institute, Buffalo, New York, 1885–1888; professor of Latin (1888–1900) and assistant professor (1890–1894) and professor (1894–1917) of philosophy, Manhattan College, New York. Lecturer on Scholastic philosophy, Columbia University, New York, 1904. Historian of the Manhattan Alumni Association; member of: Board of Trustees of Manhattan College, American Psychological Association, American Philosophical Association, American Institute of Civics, New York Academy of Science (Psychological Branch). Author of: "Elementa Philosophiæ Scholasticæ" (New York, 1897); "Development of Personality" (Philadelphia, 1916); edited: "Exposition of Christian Doctrine", 3 vols. ("Dogma"; "Morals"; "Worship"); "Manual of Christian Doctrine"; "Catechism No. 4"; "Catechists' Manual", 6 vols.; English edition of Brother Philip, "Meditations on the Passion of Our Lord Jesus Christ"; Ibid., "Meditations on Our Last End and on Sin and the Sacrament of Penance", Ibid.; "Meditations on the Sacred Heart"; Ibid., "Meditations on St. Joseph"; translated De Poissy, "Cours élémentaire de Philosophie Chrétienne"; contributor of philosophical and other articles to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Azarias, Brother.

Clair, Mother M., R.D.C.
ARTICLE: Divine Compassion, Institute of the.

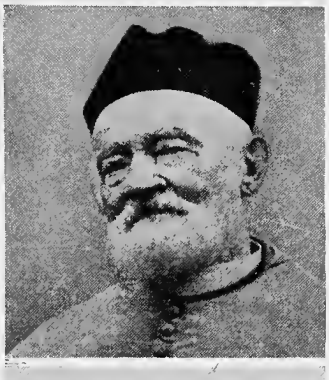
Clayton, Joseph, journalist and writer, b. in London, 28 April, 1867. Education: North London Collegiate School, London; Worcester College, Oxford; classmate of R. R. Terry, organist of Westminster Cathedral, London. At various times schoolmaster, Socialist lecturer, Labor Party organizer, journalist, writer; married Margaret Souter 1898; editor of "The New Age" 1905–1906; became a Catholic 1910; at present one of the Board of Managers (honorary) of London County Council Schools for Defective Children (chairman of the Board 1913–); resident in London. Participated in numerous Socialist Congresses, 1893–1897; visited Finland with representatives of British Press, 1910. Author of: "Father Dolling" (1903); "Bishop Westcott" (1906); "Bishops as Legislators" (1906); "Wat Tyler and the Peasant Revolt" (1908); "Leaders of the People" (1910); "Rise of the Democracy" (1911); "Cooperation" (1912); "Robert Kett and the Norfolk Rising" (1912); "Trade Unions" (1913); etc.; pamphlets in support of woman suffrage; contributor to: "National



REV. JOHN CHAPMAN

BR. CHARLES, B. S. H.

BR. CHARLES, C. S. C.



V. REV. P. M. CHATTÉ

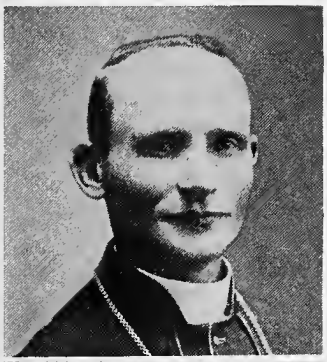
JOSEPH A. CHISHOLM

RT. REV. MGR. CHOQUETTE

ELIZABETH CHRISTITCH

JOSEPH CLAYTON

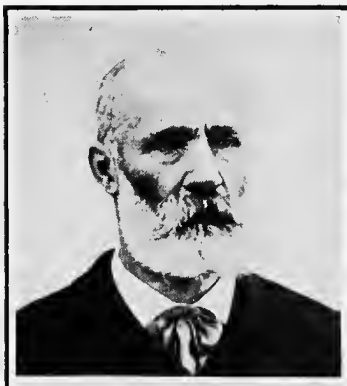
REV. GREGORY CLEARY



RT. REV. HENRY CLEARY

AGNES CLERKE

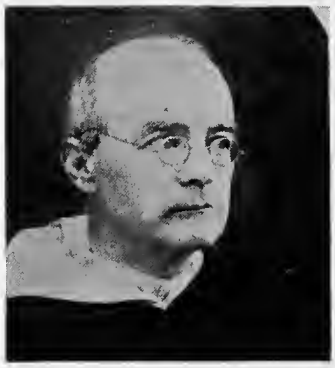
REV. C. CLIFFORD



JOSEPH L. CLUGNET

REV. PETER COFFEY

V. REV. DANIEL COGHLAN



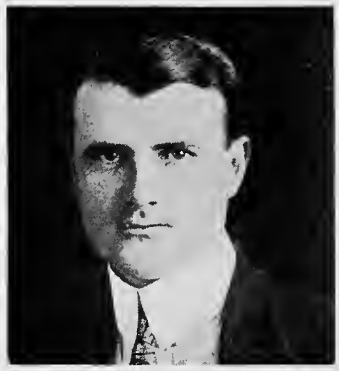
REV. AMBROSE COLEMAN

CHARLES F. COLLARD

V. REV. MGR. COLLINS

V. REV. EDW. CONINGTON

PATRICK L. CONNELLAN



GEORGE A. CONNOLLY

BR. CONSTANTIUS

KATHERINE E. CONWAY

RT. REV. J. COOREMAN

Review"; "Athenæum"; "Universe"; "Bookman"; "Votes for Women".

ARTICLES: Samson, Abbot of St. Edmunds; Savaric, Bishop of Bath and Glastonbury; Simon of Sudbury, Archbishop of Canterbury; Walter of Merton, Bishop of Rochester; Walsingham Priory; Waltham Abbey.

Cleary, Reverend Gregory, o.f.m., d.c.l., d.civ.l., s.t.Lect., b. at Ballynacally, Co. Clare, Ireland, 28 July, 1878. Education: St. Isidore's College, St. Antony's College, Roman Seminary and Instituto Leoniano di Alta Letteratura, Rome. Entered the Franciscan Order 1893; ordained 1901; former professor of canon law and moral theology, St. Isidore's College, Rome; special professor of moral theology, Academy of Noble Ecclesiastics, Rome, 1910–1911; professor of dogmatic theology and canon law, St. Antony's Friary, Forest Gate, London, 1912– ; Member of the Roman Arcadian Academy. Contributor to: "Vox Urbis" (Rome).

ARTICLES: Commissariat of the Holy Land; Custos; Friar; Herincx, William; Hickey, Antony; MacCaghwell, Hugh; Marchant, Peter; Mastrius, Bartholomew; Medina, Juan de; Medina, Miguel de; Molloy, Francis; Mullock, John T., Bishop of St. John's, Newfoundland; Ponce, John; Pontius Carbonell; Porter, Francis; Roch, Saint; Rose of Viterdo, Saint; Scarampi, Pierfrancesco; Syndic, Apostolic; Wadding, Luke; Ward, Hugh; Wild, Johann; Zierikzee, Cornelius van.

Cleary, Right Reverend Henry William, d.d., Bishop of Auckland, New Zealand, b. in Co. Wexford, Ireland, 1860. Education: St. Aidan's Academy, Enniscorthy; St. Peter's College, Wexford; Maynooth College; Roman Seminary; St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained 1885; member of the Society of Volunteer Diocesan Missionaries of the Blessed Sacrament, diocese of Ferns, and professor of modern languages, St. Peter's College, Wexford, Ireland, 1885–1888; went to Australia on account of ill health 1888; engaged in parish work in the diocese of Ballarat, Victoria, 1888–1897; editor of the "New Zealand Tablet" 1898–1910; Bishop of Auckland, New Zealand, 1910– . Has travelled through the greater part of Spanish America founding agencies in connection with the Australian Catholic Truth Society for the investigation and exposure of anti-Catholic statements published from time to time in the Australasian press, 1910; similar agencies established by him in Ireland and the United States. As bishop has introduced improved methods of pedagogy, and expended a considerable sum on school buildings and educational work; has promoted the Catholic Federation and taken great interest in the Maori Catholic population, addressing them in their own language, assisted by the Mill Hill Fathers. Author of: "The Orange Society" (12 editions); "Catholic Marriages" (4 editions); "Secular vs. Religious Education"; "An Impeached Nation"; numerous pamphlets and brochures; contributor to various newspapers and periodicals.

ARTICLES: Adelaide; Armidale; Auckland; Australia; Ballarat; Bathurst; Bracken, Thomas; Brisbane; Buckley, Sir Patrick Alphonsus; Christchurch; Cooktown; Dalley, William Bede; Dunedin; Goulburn; Lismore.

Clerke, Agnes Mary, b. at Skibbereen, County Cork, Ireland, 10 February, 1842; d. in London, 20 January, 1907. Devoted her life to astronomical research. Recipient of the Actonian Prize; member of the British Astronomical Association; honorary member of the Royal Astronomical Society. Author of: "A Popular History of Astronomy in the Nineteenth Century" (1885, 4th revised ed., 1902); "The System of the Stars" (1890; 2nd ed., 1905); "The Herschels and Modern Astronomy" (1895); "Problems in Astrophysics" (1903); "Modern Cosmogonies" (1906); "The Concise Knowledge Astronomy", in collaboration with J. E. Gore and A. Fowler (1898); coliaborator in: "Dictionary of National Biography", "Encyclopædia Britannica"; contributor to: "Knowledge"; "The Observatory"; "Tablet"; "Edinburgh Review".

ARTICLES: Astronomy; Astronomy in the Bible.

Clifford, Reverend Cornelius, b.a., b. in New York, 24 August, 1859. Education: public schools and St. John's College, Fordham, New York; Jesuit scholasticates, Woodstock, Maryland, Innsbruck, Austria, and St. Bueno's, St. Asaph, Wales; Louvain University, Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus; master of juniors, Jesuit scholasticate, Frederick, Maryland, 1885–1887; professor of rhetoric, Georgetown University, Washington, (1887–1889), and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York (1889–1890); master of juniors, Jesuit scholasticate, Roehampton, London, 1892–1894; headmaster, senior school, Wimbledon, London, 1895–1897; ordained 1898; stationed at Beaumont College, Old Windsor, 1898–1899; left the Society of Jesus 1899; professor of logic and history, Merriam Park, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1900; editor, "Providence Visitor", Providence, Rhode Island, 1900–1903; lecturer 1903–1905; assistant, Church of the Assumption, Morristown, New Jersey, 1905–1907; professor of philosophy and Church history, Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey, 1907–1909; pastor, Church of Our Lady of Mercy, Whippany, New Jersey, 1909– ; lecturer in philosophy (scholasticism) to candidates for the m.a. and ph.d. degrees at Columbia University, 1913– . Member of the Century Club, University Club, Review Club, Harkness Latin Club (Brown University). Author of: "Introibo" (New York, 1903); "The Burden of the Time" (New York, 1904); contributor to: "The Month" (London); "The Tablet" (London); "Spectator" (London); "New York Review"; "The Catholic World" (New York).

ARTICLES: Acacians, The; Acacius, Bishop of Berœa; Acacius, Bishop of Cæsarea; Acacius, Patriarch of Constantinople; Athanasius, Saint, Bishop of Alexandria; Augustine of Canterbury, Saint; Craigie, Pearl Mary Teresa; Crashaw, Richard.

Clugnet, Joseph Léon Tiburce, Litt.l., writer, b. at Lyons, France, 8 May, 1848. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Argentière; University of Lyons; University of France; Episcopal College, Ware, England; Episcopal College, Gibraltar. Professor of rhetoric, College of Pontoise; fought in the Franco-Prussian War; librarian, University of Lyons, 1875–1880; occupied with research work along the lines of Orientalism, hagiography, and folk-lore, resident in Paris, 1880– ; director of the "Revue de l'Orient chrétien" 1898–1908. Decorated by Minister of War with Military Medal of the Volunteers of 1870–1871, 1912. Member of several learned societies, among others, the "Gypsy Lore Society" of Liverpool. Author of: "Géographie de la soie" (Lyons, 1877); "Carte des régions séricicoles" (Lyons, 1877); "Nouveau guide du touriste au Mont-Dore" (Clermont-Ferrand, 1877); "Sculptures préhistoriques situées dans les environs des lacs des Merveilles" (Paris, 1877); "Glossaire du patois Gilhoc (Ardèche)" (Paris, 1883); "Dictionnaire grec-français des noms liturgiques en usage dans l'Eglise grecque" (Paris, 1895); "Les offices et les dignités ecclésiastiques dans l'Eglise grecque" (Paris, 1899); "Bibliographie du culte local de la Vierge Marie", Fasc. I–III (Paris, 1899–); "Vie et récits de l'abbé Daniel le Scétiote", Greek text (Paris, 1901); "Vie de saint Auxence", Greek text (Paris, 1904); "Vie et Office de Sainte Marine", text in Greek, Latin, etc. (Paris, 1905); "L'Empire ottoman", from the German of Kellner (Lyons, 1877); "Calendrier de l'Eglise copte d'Alexandrie", from the Latin of Nilles (Paris, 1898); collaborator in "Annuaire de la Société des touristes du Dauphiné" (by M. Clugnet: "Ascensions du pic de l'Etendard, du Grand Sauvage, et du Mont Blanc"; Grenoble, 1879); editor, in collaboration with others, of "Bibliothèque hagiographique orientale",

Fasc. I–IX (Paris, 1901–); editor of "Polybiblion".

ARTICLES: Catherine of Alexandria, Saint; Emmeram, Saint, Bishop of Poitiers; Eucherius, Saint, Bisrop of Lyons; Gatianus, Saint, Bisrop of Tours; Gérard, Saint, Abbot of Brogue; Gerard, Saint, Bishop of Toul; Goar, Saint; Hilary of Arles, Saint, Archbishop; Hilary of Poitiers, Saint, Bishop; Honoratus, Saint, Archbishop of Arles; John I, Saint, Pope; John Climacus, Saint; Julian and Basilissa, Saints; La Salette; Lazarus of Bethany, Saint; Leontius, Saint, Bishop of Fréjus; Margaret of Lorraine, Blessed, Duchess d'Alençon; Margaret of Savoy, Blessed, Marchioness of Montferrat; Margaret of the Blessed Sacrament; Marie Christine of Savoy, Blessed; Maris, Martha, Audifax, and Abacum, Saints; Mark and Marcellian, Saints; Martial, Saint, Bisrop of Limoges; Martina, Saint; Martin of Leon, Saint; Martin of Tours, Saint, Bisrop; Medardus, Saint, Bishop of Noyon; Ouen, Saint, Archbishop of Rouen; Perpetuus, Saint, Bishop of Tours; Rocamadour; Victorinus, Saint.

Coffey, Reverend Peter, Ph.D., S.T.L., B.C.L., b. at Enfield, Co. Meath, Ireland, 1876. Education: Primary National Schools, Baconstown; Model Schools, Trim; Meath Diocesan Seminary, Navan; Maynooth College; Louvain University; University of Strassburg. Ordained 1900; at present professor of mental and moral philosophy, Maynooth College, Dublin. Author of: (pamphlet) "The Inductive Sciences, an Inquiry into some of their Methods and Postulates" (Dublin, 1910); "The Science of Logic", 2 vols. (London, 1912); "Ontology: The Science of Being" (1917); translated into English: De Wulf, "Introduction à la philosophie néo-scolastique" (1907); ibid., "Histoire de philosophie médiévale" (1909); contributor of articles on philosophical subjects to the "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLES: Deduction; Dialectic; Gilbert de la Porrée, Bishop of Poitiers; Godfrey of Fontaines; Henry of Ghent; Induction; John of Salisbury.

Coghlan, Very Reverend Canon Daniel, D.D., b. in Kilmichael Parish, Co. Cork, Ireland, 14 July, 1858. Education: National Schools; St. Vincent's Seminary, Cork; Maynooth College (Dunboyne student). Ordained 1882; curate, Kilbrittain, Co. Cork, 1882; professor, Diocesan Seminary, and chaplain to the Military Prison, Cork, 1883; curate, Tracton, Co. Cork, 1884–1885; professor of theology, Maynooth College, Dublin, 1886–1914; titular bishop of Vaga and auxiliary bishop of Cork, Ireland, 1914– ; honorary canon of the Cork Chapter. Author of: numerous theological treatises (for private circulation); "De Deo Uno et Trino et de Deo Creatore", 2 vols. (Dublin, 1907); (pamphlet) "Trinity College and the Trinity Commission" (Dublin, 1908); "De Incarnatione" (Dublin, 1910); "De Eucharistia" (Dublin, 1911); contributor of articles on public law and Modernism to the "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLES: Dogma; Dogmatic Facts; Murray, Patrick.

Coleman, Reverend Ambrose, O.P., S.T.L., writer, b. at Leeds, England, 1858, of Irish parentage. Education: Ratcliffe College, Leicester, England; Dominican scholasticate, Tallaght, Ireland; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1874; ordained 1881; missionary in Cork, Limerick, Kilkenny, etc., Ireland, 1881–1892; engaged in literary work 1892– ; editor of "The Irish Rosary", Dublin, 1907–1911; at Holy Cross Priory, Sligo, Ireland, 1912– ; lecturer on controversial subjects; has done much by his writings to combat proselytism in Dublin. Member of the Royal Irish Academy. Author of: "The Friars in the Philippines"; "Ancient Dominican Foundations in Ireland"; edited: Stuart, "History of Armagh"; O'Heyne, "Irish Dominicans"; contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Rosary"; "Irish Rosary"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Dublin Review"; "Irish Catholic".

ARTICLES: Armagh; Crolly, William, Archbishop of Armagh; Dixon, Joseph, Archbishop of Armagh; Dowdall, George, Archbishop of Armagh; Felix III, Saint, Pope; Felix of Nola, Saint.

Coleman, Caryl, B.A., ecclesiologist, b. at Buffalo, New York, 1847, son of John Hull Coleman and Charlotte Augusta, daughter of Captain Benjamin Caryl, U. S. A. Education: private under Theodore D. Weld of Bellevue Medical College, New York; Canisius College, Buffalo. Convert to the Church 1868; teacher, Buffalo, 1872–1874; studied ecclesiology in Europe 1875–1876; married Nonna Agnes, daughter of Charles Black, 1881; further study of ecclesiology in England and Belgium 1888; opened Church Department of Tiffany and Company 1889; head of this department 1889–1899; founded Church Glass and Decorating Company and became American representative of John Hardman and Company of Birmingham, England, 1899; president of the Church Glass and Decorating Company, New York, 1899– . Author of: "Symbolism in Religious Art" (New York, 1899); "A Mark of Honor" (Syracuse, 1903); "The Sacred Ciphus" (Syracuse, 1903); "A Day with Mary" (New York, 1908); collaborator in Sturgis, "Dictionary of Architecture"; contributor of articles relating to the decorative arts, symbolism, iconography, and architecture to: "The Architectural Record"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart".

ARTICLES: Ambo; Apostle Spoons; Birds (in symbolism); Brasses, Memorial; Chrismarium; Cosmati Mosaic; Ivory; Spire; Stained Glass; Tapestry.

Collard, Charles François Thomas, LL.D., b. at Louvain, Belgium, 22 October, 1882. Education: Collège St. Pierre, Louvain; Universities of Louvain, Berlin, Bonn, and Zurich. Successively lawyer, deputy justice of the peace, deputy royal prosecutor, Louvain, Belgium; at present deputy royal prosecutor, Brussels; private chamberlain of the Cape and Sword to Pope Pius X. Has travelled in the interests of science in Germany, Holland, Italy, and Switzerland; has assisted either as recorder or secretary at the Congress of Administrative Sciences, Brussels, 1910; Congress of the International Union of Penal Law, Brussels, 1910; International Congress of Children's Courts, Paris, 1911; Congress for the Protection of Former Convicts and Wayward Children, Antwerp, 1911. Member of: the International Union of Penal Law; the Society of Social Economy of Paris; the Society of Political Economy of Brussels; the General Society of Prisons of France. Author of: "L'Education protectrice de l'enfance en Prusse", with Preface by Dr. Krohne of the Prussian Ministry of the Interior (Louvain and Leipzig, 1908); "A la recherche de l'éducation protectrice en Prusse" (Louvain, 1908); "Les tribunaux spéciaux pour enfants" (Louvain, 1911); "L'Institution et l'organisation des tribunaux spéciaux pour enfants" (Louvain, 1911); records of various congresses; collaborator in: "Annuaire de législation étrangère" (by M. Collard: "Notice et traduction de la loi du 13 Juillet, 1907, sur le contrat de travail en Hollande") (Paris, 1908); has contributed sociological and economical articles to: "La réforme sociale"; "Revue sociale Catholique"; "Bulletin bibliographique et pédagogique du Musée belge"; "Revue pratique de droit industriel"; "Revue de droit pénal et de criminologie"; "Bulletin de l'union internationale de droit pénal"; "Jugendwohlfahrt"; "Annuaire de l'Université Catholique de Louvain"; "Revue pratique de l'enseignement du diocèse de Bruges"; "Bulletin du comité central du travail industriel"; one of the Board of Editors of "Revue de droit pénal et de criminologie".

ARTICLE: Prisons.

Collins, Very Reverend Monsignor Charles William, b. at Ellsworth, Maine, 22 July, 1870. Education: public schools of Ellsworth and Bangor, Maine; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Grand Seminary, Montreal; St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained 1894; assistant at the Cathedral, Portland, Maine, 1894–1899; chancellor of the diocese of

Portland 1899–1909; rector of St. Martha's Church, Kennebunkport, Maine, 1909–1914; rector of St. Teresa's Church, South Brewer, Maine, 1914–1915; chaplain, St. Clement's House, Boston, 1915– ; private chamberlain to Pope Pius X. Secretary to Bishop O'Connell, of Portland, on the latter's visit to Japan as Envoy of Pope Pius X to the Mikado, 1905–1906; decorated by the Mikado. Member of: the Maine Historical Society; the New England Catholic Historical Society; the United States Catholic Historical Society. Author of: "The Acadians of Madawaska, Maine"; "Governor Kavanagh of Maine".

ARTICLE: KAVANAGH, EDWARD.

Condon, PETER, M.A., lawyer, b. in New York, 1 November, 1850. Education: private schools; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York. Married Ellen, daughter of John McCarten; admitted to the Bar 1872; practising lawyer, resident in New York 1872– . Has acted as counsel for various religious and benevolent associations; trustee and contributor to the United States Catholic Historical Society, Records and Studies; contributor to: "Catholic Fortnightly Review"; "Christian Mother".

ARTICLES: BEDINI, CAJETAN; IRISH, THE (IN THE UNITED STATES); KNOWNOTHINGISM.

Conington, VERY REVEREND MONSIGNOR EDWARD HENRY, D.D., b. in the County Sligo, 22 July, 1853. Education: Maynooth College, Dublin. Ordained 1876; has been at various times curate, president of the Seminary, Achonry, parish priest, vicar-general, and dean of the Chapter; former pastor at Emlefad and Kilmorgan, Ireland; at present, dean of Achonry, vicar forane and pastor of Kilconduff and Meelick. Domestic prelate, 1914. Occasional contributor to magazines.

ARTICLE: ACHONRY, DIOCESE OF.

Connellan, PATRICK LAURENCE, F.R.S.A.I., K.S.G., journalist, b. at Sligo, Ireland. Education: Glasgow and London. Editorial writer on "The Pilot," Boston, Massachusetts, 1869; Roman correspondent of: "The Pilot" (Boston), 1869–1899; the "Freeman's Journal" (Dublin), 1891– ; the "Baltimore Sun", 1894–1904; the "Boston Herald" (four years); the "Brooklyn Eagle" (three years); various other periodicals in the British Isles, United States, and Australia; resident in Rome. Knight of St. Gregory 1901; pontifical decorations Pro ecclesia et pontifice and Benemerenza. Member of the British and American Archæological Society of Rome; associate of the Society for the Veneration of Martyrs. Collaborator in: "Encyclopædia Britannica" (9th ed.); contributor to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World"; "Messenger"; "Journal of the British and American Archæological Society of Rome"; "Glasgow Herald".

ARTICLES: ARCHÆOLOGY, THE COMMISSION OF SACRED; AUDIENCES, PONTIFICAL.

Connolly, REVEREND ARTHUR THEODORE, rector, church of the Blessed Sacrament, Boston, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE: FITTON, JAMES.

Connolly, GEORGE ALOYSIUS, A.M., LL.B., lawyer, b. in New York, 18 April, 1873. Education: St. Ignatius College, San Francisco; University of California. Instructor in English, Latin, and Greek, St. Ignatius College, San Francisco, 1891–1901; engaged in the practice of law, San Francisco, 1902– ; member of the Board of Supervisors of San Francisco, 1908–1910. Knight of Columbus; has held many important offices in this organization, among others, Grand Knight of San Francisco Council, and State Deputy of California; has installed Councils in a large number of cities; attended National Conventions of Knights of Columbus, Los Angeles, 1905; New Haven, 1906; Quebec, 1910; his resolutions on Catholic Higher Education adopted at Quebec Convention.

ARTICLE: CALIFORNIA.

Constantius, BROTHER (MATTHIAS MARIA GRAHAM), F.S.C., A.M., PH.D., LL.D., b. at St. Louis, 10 January, 1852. Education: St. Joseph's School, St. Louis; scholasticates of the Christian Brothers, Utica and New York; Catholic University, Washington; University of Chicago; further studies in England and France. Entered the order of Christian Brothers 1867; teacher at St. Peter's School, New York. 1872-1877; master of novices, Baltimore, 1878; professor of literature, Manhattan College, New York, 1879; professor of philosophy, literature and higher literary criticism, Rock Hill College, Ellicott City, Maryland, 1886–1888; principal, Christian Brothers Academy, Albany, New York, 1889–1893; professor of philosophy, literature, and higher literary criticism, La Salle College, Philadelphia, and Christian Brothers College, St. Louis, 1893–1913; professor of philosophy, literature and higher literary criticism, St. Mary's College, Oakland, California, 1913–1915; professor of philosophy, etc., Rock Hill College, Ellicott City, Maryland, 1916– . Member of: the American Mathematical Society; the Circolo Matematico di Palermo. Author of: "The Young Christian Teacher Encouraged" (2 ed.); published a series of readers for the English Schools of Canada; translated in collaboration with Brother Azarias: "Management of Christian Schools"; "Twelve virtues of a Good Master"; translated and revised: "Life of John Baptist de la Salle"; "Manual of Piety"; collaborator in "Cyclopedia of Education"; contributor to: "Catholic World"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review" (under name of M. M. Graham); "Western Watchman"; "Church Progress"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Educational Review".

ARTICLE: JOHN BAPTIST DE LA SALLE, SAINT.

Conway, KATHERINE ELEANOR, b. at Rochester, New York, daughter of James and Sarah Conway, previously of Liverpool. Education: private, under Bishop Bernard McQuaid; Convents of the Sacred Heart, Rochester, N. Y., and Manhattanville, New York; Miss Nardin's Academy, Buffalo. On the editorial staff of the "Catholic Union and Times", Buffalo, until 1883; successively assistant editor to John Boyle O'Reilly and editor, Boston "Pilot", 1883–1908; editor of the Boston "Republic" 1908– ; adjunct professor, St. Mary's College, Notre Dame, Indiana, 1911– . Received the Lætare Medal of Notre Dame University, Indiana, 1907. President of the John Boyle O'Reilly Reading Circle; honorary vice-president of the Children of Mary of the Sacred Heart; member of the Boston Authors' Club. Author of: "On the Sunrise Slope", poems (1881); "Watchwords from John Boyle O'Reilly" (1891); "A Dream of Lilies", poems (1893); "The Family Sitting Room Series", of which 5 vols. have appeared; "A Lady and Her Letters" (1895), "Making Friends and Keeping Them" (1895), "Questions of Honor in the Christian Life" (1896), "Bettering Ourselves" (1899) and "The Christian Gentlewoman" (1904); "New Footsteps in Well Trodden Ways" (1899); "The Way of the World and Other Ways", novel (1900); "Lalor's Maples", novel (1901); "In the Footprints of the Good Shepherd" (1907); "The Woman Who Never Did Wrong", short stories (1909); "The Story of a Beautiful Childhood" (1909); collaborator with Clara Erskine Clement in "Christian Symbols and Stories of the Saints" (1886).

ARTICLE: O'REILLY, JOHN BOYLE.

Cooreman, Right Reverend Joseph, s.j., b. at Ghent, Belgium, 5 February, 1861. Education: Collège Sainte-Barbe, Ghent; Jesuit scholasticates of Stonyhurst, Innsbruck and Louvain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1879; ordained 1893; appointed to the Ceylon Mission, diocese of Galle, 1895; at present vicar-general and general manager of Catholic Schools, diocese of Galle, Ceylon. Member of the Board of Education of Ceylon since 1910. Collaborator in: Sommervogel, "Bibliothèques des Ecrivains de la Compagnie de Jésus".
ARTICLE: Galle, Diocese of.

Coppens, Reverend Charles, s.j., b. at Turnhout, Belgium, 24 May, 1835. Education: Jesuit College, Turnhout; Jesuit scholasticates, St. Louis, Missouri, and Fordham, New York. Entered the Society of Jesus 1853; ordained by Cardinal McCloskey 1865; has at various times taught Classics, philosophy, and the history of philosophy at Jesuit scholasticates and colleges at Florissant, Missouri, St. Louis, Cincinnati, Detroit, Omaha and Chicago; president of St. Mary's College, St. Mary's, Kansas, 1881–1884; professor of literature, St. Ignatius College (now Loyola University), Chicago, 1908– . Author of: "Introduction to English Rhetoric" (New York, 1885); "Oratorical Composition" (New York, 1886); "Logic and Metaphysics" (New York, 1892); "Moral Philosophy" (New York, 1896); "Moral Principles and Medical Practice" (New York, 1898); "The Living Church of the Living God" (New York, 1902); "A Systematic Study of the Catholic Religion" (St. Louis, 1903); "Mystic Treasures of the Holy Mass" (St. Louis, 1904); "Protestanism, How It Was Brought About" (St. Louis, 1907); "Choice Morsels of the Bread of Life" (London, 1909); "A Brief History of Philosophy" (New York, 1909); "Who Are the Jesuits?" (St. Louis, 1911); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Messenger"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; "Men and Women"; various Catholic newspapers.
ARTICLES: Abortion; Direction, Spiritual; Examination of Conscience.

Coppieters, Very Reverend Canon Honoré Joseph, s.t.d., b. at Overmeire, Belgium, 30 March, 1874. Education: College of Eecloo, Preparatory Seminary of Saint-Nicolas, Seminary of Ghent, and University of Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1899; professor of Hebrew and Holy Scripture, Louvain University, 1902– ; canon of the cathedral, Ghent. Author of: "De historia textus actorum Apostolorum", dissertation for doctorate (Louvain, 1902); "Psalmorum versio latina ex hebraico textu ope versionum et aliorum subsidiorum criticorum nonnunquam correcto", 2 vols. (Louvain, 1905, 1906); "Evangeliorum secundum Matthæum, Marcum et Lucam Synopsis juxta Vulgatam editionem", in collaboration with Camerlynck (Bruges, 1908; 2nd ed. 1910); collaborator in D'Alès, "Dictionnaire apologétique de la Foi Catholique" (Paris); contributor to: "Revue biblique"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Revue biblique internationale"; "Dietsche Warande en Belfort"; "New York Review"; "Ons Geloof"; "American College Bulletin".
ARTICLES: Apostles; Apostolic Churches; Evangeliaria.

Copus, Reverend John Edwin, s.j., b. at Guildford, England, 24 January, 1854, collateral descendant of Fathers Nicholas and Allen Copus, prisoners in the Tower under Elizabeth; d. at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 12 June, 1915. Education: Archbishop Abbot's and Dr. Lydgate's Schools, Guildford; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Journalist twelve years; became a Catholic 1877; entered the Society of Jesus 1887; ordained 1899; held the posts of professor of the academic course and of English literature at various times at Marquette College, Milwaukee, St. Ignatius College, Chicago, Illinois, and Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska; director of the School of Journalism, Marquette University, Milwaukee, 1910–1915. Former member of Wisconsin Archæological Society; Illinois Catholic Writers' Guild; Milwaukee Branch, National Advertisers' Club. Author of: "Harry Russell"; "St. Cuthbert's"; "Shadows Lifted"; "Tom Loseley: Boy"; "The Making of Mortlake"; "As Gold in the Furnace"; "The Son of Siro"; "Andros of Ephesus"; contributor to: "Our Young People"; "Catholic Youth"; "The Writer"; "Judicious Advertising"; "Catholic World"; "True Voice"; "New World"; "Catholic Sun"; "Rosary".
ARTICLE: Universities: United States–Marquette University.

Corbett, Reverend John, s.j., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 23 March, 1869. Education: St. Peter's Academy and St. John's College, Brooklyn; Benedictine College, Sarnen, Switzerland; University of Innsbruck; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; lecturer on German literature, Georgetown College, Washington, 1894–1899; ordained 1901; professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew, Woodstock College, Maryland, 1904–1908; associate editor of "The Messenger" 1908–1909; associate editor of "The Messenger of the Sacred Heart" 1909–1911; editor 1911–1913; once more associate editor 1913– ; resident in New York.
ARTICLES: Accommodation, Biblical; Barradas, Sebastião; Berthier, Guillaume-François; Besange, Jerome Lamy; Besoigne, Jérôme; Betharan; Bethdagon; Bethel; Biblia Pauperum; Biblical Commission, The; Carbonelle, Ignatius; Cornoldi, Giovanni Maria; David, King; Embroidery; Gradual Psalms.

Cordier, Henri, d.Litt, b. at New Orleans, Louisiana, 8 Aug., 1849. Education: Paris. Has held the posts of secretary of the Chinese Educational Mission and professor at the School of Political Sciences, Paris; professor at the School of Oriental Languages, Paris, since 1881. Past president of the Council of the Société de Géographie, Paris; member of the Council of the Société Asiatique; hon. member of the Royal Asiatic Society; hon. corr. member of the Royal Geographical Society; hon. member of the Royal Society of Literature; president of the Société de Bibliographie; secretary of the Section on Historical and Descriptive Geography, Commission on Historic and Scientific Works (France); member of the Institut de France; Chinese Mandarin. Author of: "Catalogue of the Library of the North China Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society" (Shanghai, 1872); "A Narrative of the Recent Events in Tong-king" (Shanghai, 1875); "Bibliotheca Sinica: Dictionnaire bibliographique des ouvrages relatifs à l'Empire Chinois" (Paris, 1881–1885, 2 vols.; Suppl., 1893–1895; 2 eds., 1904–1908, 4 vols.); "Les Voyages en Asie au XIVe siècle du bienheureux frère Odoric de Pordenone" (Paris, 1891); "Histoire des relations de la Chine avec les Puissances Occidentales" (Paris, 1901–1902), 3 vols.; "L'Expédition de Chine de 1857–58" (Paris, 1905); "L'Expédition de Chine de 1860" (Paris, 1906); "La Chine en France au XVIIIe siècle" (Paris, 1910); "Bibliotheca Indo-Sinica" (Paris, 1913–); edited: 3rd edition of Yule, "The Book of Ser Marco Polo", 2 vols. (London, 1903); new edition of Yule, "Cathay and the Way Thither" (London, 1913); etc.; editor of "Tsung Pao, a Review on Far Eastern matters" (Leyden, 1890–).
ARTICLES: China; Gaubil, Antoine; Hong-Kong; Huc, Evariste Réois; Manchuria; Martyrs, The Ten Thousand; Mongolia; Taoism; Tibet; Turkestan.

Corley, John Louis, ll.b., lawyer and lecturer, b. at Millwood, Missouri, 25 September, 1876. Education: Notre Dame University, Indiana. At

present engaged in the practice of law; resident in St. Louis, Mo.
ARTICLE: Missouri.

Cormack, Reverend George, I.C., b. at Aberdeen, Scotland, 23 April, 1848. Education: Blairs College, Aberdeen; Scots College, Valladolid, Spain; Rosminian scholasticates, Domodossola and Stresa, Italy. Entered the Institute of Charity; professed 1870; ordained 1875; attached to St. Mary's, Loughborough, 1877–1879; to St. Peter's, Cardiff, with one year's absence, 1879–1901; editor of "St. Peter's Chair" 1887–1899; headmaster, St. Joseph's High School, Cardiff, 1881–1883; rector, St. Peter's, Cardiff, 1899–1901; at St. Etheldreda's, London, 1901–1909; at present chaplain to the Sisters of Providence, Loughborough, England. Has travelled in the Holy Land for the purpose of gospel study; founder of the magazine "St. Peter's Chair". Author of: "Our Lord on Earth"; "Our Lord in the Gospels"; "Life of St. Machar"; "Father Gentili, I.C."; first versifier in English of the French legend "Our Lady's Tumbler"; re-edited Keenan's "Controversial Catechism".
ARTICLE: Rosmini and Rosminianism.

Cossio, Very Reverend Monsignor Aluigi, D.D., S.S.D., J.U.D., b. at Cividale del Friuli, Italy, 1874. Education: Seminary, Udine, Italy; University of Padua under Alessi; University of Freiburg, Baden, Germany, accompanied by a letter of recommendation from Cardinal Sarto, afterwards Pope Pius X, under Kraus, Hoberg, and Heiner; further studies at Tübingen, Stuttgart, and Fribourg, Switzerland, under Weiss, Berthier, and Stephens. Ordained 1897; at various times missionary to Italians in different parts of Europe; librarian of St. Bede's College, Manchester, England; Dante Society lecturer, Victoria University, Manchester; professor of Christian archæology and the history of art, Upholland College, Walthew Park, England; lecturer before the Dante Societies of Dublin, Liverpool, Manchester, and Queen's College, London; Apostolic visitor for the Seminaries of Sardinia; formerly official of the Sacred Congregation of the Consistory, Rome; Apostolic visitor to the Seminary, Tivoli, Italy, 1913, at present, auditor of the Apostolic Delegation to the United States; resident in Washington, D. C. Visited the Universities of Bonn, Berlin, Kiel, Copenhagen, Lund, Upsala, and Munich for purposes of literary research. Author of: "Cardinal Cajetan"; "The Vita Nuova of Dante"; "The Archæology of Art in Dante"; "The Doctrine of Art in Dante"; "Art in Dante and his Artistic Preparation"; "The Laudi MS. of Manchester"; "Virgil"; "St. Peter in Rome"; essays on Italian, Classic, Irish, and Romance literatures; published a new edition of all the works of Dante; contributor to: "The Antiquary"; "Il Giornale dantesco"; French and German periodicals.
ARTICLES: Paulinus II, Patriarch of Aquileia; Titulus.

Cotter, Reverend Anthony Charles, S.J., b. at Ainried, Bavaria, Germany, 21 September, 1879. Education: Gymnasium, Freising, Germany; Jesuit scholasticates, Prairie-du-Chien, Wisconsin, and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1899; professor at Canisius College, Buffalo, New York, 1905–1910; ordained 1913; professor of philosophy, Woodstock College, Woodstock, Md., 1916– . Author of "Latin Exercise Book".
ARTICLES: Stattler, Benedict; Tamburini, Michelangelo; Tanner, Adam; Tanner, Matthias; Wells in Scripture; Weninger, Francis Xavier.

Cotter, Reverend James M., S.J., Manresa Institute, Keyser Island, South Norwalk, Connecticut.
ARTICLE: Barreira, Balthasar.

Coudert, Most Reverend Antony, O.M.I., D.D., Archbishop of Colombo, Ceylon, b. at Manglieu, France, 19 March, 1861. Education: College of Billom and Seminary of Montferrand, France. Ordained and entered the order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1886; missionary, archdiocese of Colombo, Ceylon, 1886–1898; Coadjutor Bishop with right of succession 1898–1905; Archbishop of Colombo 1905– .
ARTICLE: Colombo.

Courson, Barbara Frances Mary Neave de (Comtesse Roger de Courson), writer, b. at Naples, Italy, 1849, of English parents. Education: Convent of the Sacred Heart, Amiens, France. Married to the Comte de Courson 1886; writer, interested chiefly in the Revolution period of French history and in the persecution of English Catholics under Elizabeth and the Stuarts; resident in Paris. Member of the Lyceum Club of Paris. Author of: "The Jesuits, Their Foundation and History" (London, 1879); "Quatre portraits de femmes" (Paris, 1895); "La persécution des Catholiques" (Paris, 1898); the last two crowned by the French Academy; pamphlets for the Catholic Truth Society; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "The Month"; "The Guardian"; "The Pall Mall Magazine"; "Catholic Fireside"; "Catholic World"; "Ave Maria"; "East and West"; "Modern Review"; "Revue des Deux Mondes"; "Correspondant"; "Revue Hebdomadaire"; "Revue Générale"; "Revue Mame"; "Contemporains".
ARTICLES: Commune, Martyrs of the Paris.

Coyle, Moira K. (Mrs. Thomas Kennedy).
ARTICLES: Bismarck, Diocese of; Cali, Diocese of; Fiji, Vicariate Apostolic of; Kearney, Diocese of; Kottayam, Vicariate Apostolic of; Porto Alegre, Archdiocese of; Streber, Hermann; Zita's Home for Friendless Women.

Cram, Ralph Adams, Litt.D., architect, b. at Hampton Falls, New Hampshire, 16 December, 1863. Education: Westford Academy, Westford, Massachusetts; high school, Exeter, New Hampshire. Art critic, "Boston Transcript", 1885–1887; practising architect, member of the firm of Cram, Goodhue, and Ferguson, of Boston and New York (originally Cram and Wentworth, and later Cram, Wentworth, and Goodhue), 1887– ; editor, "Christian Art", 1907–1909; chairman of the Committee on Education, American Institute of Architects, 1907– ; supervising architect of Princeton University; lecturer in architecture, Harvard University. Founder of, "Christian Art"; architect (with firm) of the new Military Academy, West Point, and of St. Thomas's Episcopal Church, New York, etc. Fellow and past vice-president, American Institute of Architects; fellow and past president, Boston Society of Architects; fellow of: the North British Academy of Art: the Royal Geographical Society, London; vice-president of the American Federation of Arts; member of; the Architectural Association of London; the Architectural Club; the Copley Society; the Boston Authors' Club; the Architectural League of New York; the New York Historical Society; honorary member of the Detroit Society of Fine Arts; member and one of the governors of the Puritan Club of Boston. Author of: "The Decadent" (out of print); "Black Spirits and White" (out of print); "Church Building" (Boston, 1901; 2nd ed. 1914); "The Ruined Abbeys of Great Britain" (New York, 1906); "Impressions of Japanese Architecture and the Allied Arts" (New York, 1906); "The Gothic Quest" (New York, 1907); "Excalibur" (Boston, 1908); "American Country Houses of Today" (New York, 1913); "Ministry of Art" (New York, 1914); "Heart of Europe" (New York, 1915); contributor to: "The Century Magazine"; "The Atlantic Monthly"; "Catholic World"; various architectural magazines.
ARTICLES: Gothic Architecture; Narthex; Nave; Niche; Palladio, Andrea.

Cratin, SISTER MAGDALEN.
ARTICLE: OBLATE SISTERS OF PROVIDENCE.

Creagh, REVEREND JOHN THOMAS, A.M., S.T.L., J.U.D., LL.B. Education: grammar and high schools, Wakefield, Massachusetts; Boston College; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts; Roman Seminary. Assistant professor (1897–1899), associate professor (1899–1906) and professor (1906–1913) of canon law, Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; rector, St. Aidan's, Brookline, Massachusetts, 1913.
ARTICLES: ADMINISTRATOR (OF ECCLESIASTICAL PROPERTY); BENEFICE; BOUIX, MARIE DOMINIQUE.

Cret, PAUL PHILIPPE, O.A., SC.D., architect, b. at Lyons, France, 23 October, 1876. Education: Lycée of Bourg; School of Fine Arts, Lyons; School of Fine Arts, Paris. Professor of Design, University of Pennsylvania, 1903– ; instructor, Pennsylvania Academy of the Fine Arts, 1904–1907; married Marguerite Lahalle, 1905; served in the French army 1915–1916. Architect *diplômé* of the French Government. Architect, with Albert Kelsey, of the Pan-American Union Building, Washington, Valley Forge memorial arch, etc. Paris prize, 1896; Rougevin prize, 1901; grand medal of emulation, School of Fine Arts, Paris, 1901; 2nd prize, Concours Chenavard, 1903; gold medal, Salon des Champs Elysées, Paris, 1903; has frequently served as judge of competitions held under auspices of American Institute of Architects. Member of: the American Institute of Architects; Art Jury, Philadelphia; the Sigma Xi, University of Pennsylvania. Contributor to: "Architectural Record"; "American Architect"; "The Craftsman".
ARTICLES: ANIMALS IN CHRISTIAN ART.

Creutzberg, HEINRICH AUGUST, PH.D., professor and historian, b. at Krefeld on the Rhine, Germany, 20 January, 1884. Education: Gymnasium, Krefeld; Universities of Bonn, Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Munich, and Grenoble. Is engaged in teaching and historical research. Author of "Karl von Miltiltz" (Freiburg, 1907); contributor of reviews to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: GEORGE THE BEARDED.

Crimmins, JOHN DANIEL, contractor, b. in New York, 18 May, 1844, son of Thomas and Johanna (O'Keefe) Crimmins. Education: public schools and College of St. Francis Xavier, New York. Married Lily Louise Lalor (d. 1888); partner in his father's contracting business, 1864; head of the firm, 1873– ; park commissioner of New York, 1883–1888; presidential elector (democratic), 1892, 1904, 1908; president, Essex and Hudson Land Improvement Co., vice-president and director: N. Y. Mortgage and Security Co.; Broadway Safe Deposit Co.; Title Ins. Co. of N. Y.; director: Fifth Ave. Bank; Central-Hudson Steamboat Co.; Chelsea Realty Co.; U. S. Realty and Improvement Co.; Pa. Tunnel and Terminal R. R. Co.; treasurer: Board of Trustees of St. Patrick's Cathedral; Friendly Sons of St. Patrick; trustee: Catholic University of America; Seton Sanatorium; St. John's Day Nursery; Provident Loan Ass.; member of: the Board of Directors of the Catholic Encyclopedia; the Board of Managers of St. Vincent's Hospital, Soc. for the Reformation of Juvenile Delinquents, Amer. S. P. C. A.; patron of the Museum of Natural History; member of: Metropolitan Museum of Art, Amer. Geographical Soc., fellow for life of Amer. Fine Arts Soc.; created Knight Commander of the Order of St. Gregory the Great, by Pope Leo XIII, 1901. Author of: "Early Celebrations of St. Patrick's Day in America" (1902); "Irish American Historical Miscellany" (1905); contributor to various periodicals.

Crimont, VERY REVEREND JOSEPH RAPHAEL, S.J., b. at Ferrières, France, 2 February, 1858. Education: College of La Providence, Amiens; Jesuit scholasticates, Amiens, Jersey, and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1875; teacher at the College of St. Servais, Liège, Belgium; ordained 1888; missionary and superior, Crow Indian Reservation, St. Xavier's, Montana, 1890–1893; stationed at Holy Cross Mission, Yukon River, Alaska, 1893–1896; superior 1896–1901; president, Gonzaga College, Spokane, Washington, 1901–1904; Prefect Apostolic of Alaska, resident at Juneau and Fairbanks, 1904.

ARTICLE: ALASKA.

Crivelli, REVEREND CAMILLUS, S.J., b. at Chiusa Pesio, Piedmont, Italy, 18 July, 1874. Education: primary studies in Monaco; Collegium Maximum, Tortosa, Spain; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; ordained 1894; at various times professor of mechanics, cosmography, botany, and general history, 1898–1901; former prefect at the Scientific Institute, Mexico City, Mexico; professor of philosophy and of Mexican and general history, St. Joseph's College, Guadalajara, Mexico, 1911–1913; rector, Sacred Heart College, Puebla, Mexico, 1913– . Author of: "Il Transformismo"; collaborator in: Huby, "Christus", 2nd ed. (by Father Crivelli: "Religion of the Aztecs"); contributor to: "Anales del Museo nacional de arqueologia, historia, y etnologia" (Mexico City).
ARTICLES: EGUIARA Y EGUREN, JUAN JOSÉ; FIGUEROA, FRANCISCO GARCÍA DE LA ROSA; GÓMARA, FRANCISCO LÓPEZ DE; HERRERA Y TORDESILLAS, ANTONIO DE; HIDALGO, MIGUEL; IXTLILXOCHITL, FERNANDO DE ALBA; MARTÍN, ENRICO; MENDIBURN, MANUEL DE; MENDIETA, JERÓNIMO; MEXICO; MOLINA, ALONSO DE; MORELOS, JOSÉ MARÍA; MOTILINIA, TORIBIO DE BENAVENTE; PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATROLIC (MEXICO); PIZZARO, FRANCISCO; QUERÉTARO; SALTILLO; SINALOA; SONORA; TABASCO; TAMAULIPAS; TEHUANTEPEC; TEPIC; TLAXCALA; TULANCINGO; ULLOA, FRANCISCO DE; URDANETA, ANDRÉS; VERA CRUZ; YUCATÁN, ARCHDIOCESE OF; ZACATECAS; ZAMORA; ZUMÁRRAGA, JUAN DE.

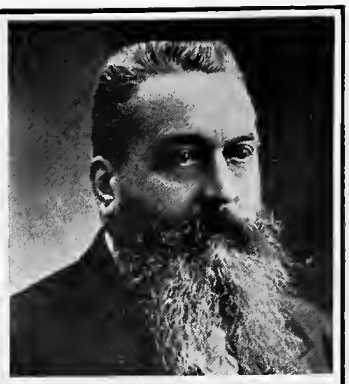
Croft, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR WILLIAM, b. at Liverpool, 14 October, 1836. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, Liverpool; English College, Lisbon, at the same time as Bishop Brindle of Nottingham. Ordained 1860; professor of Classics, English College, Lisbon, 1860–1865; rector at Boston, Lincolnshire, England, 1865–1871; rector at Worksop, Nottinghamshire, 1871–1875; missionary rector at Lincoln 1875– ; vicar-general of the diocese of Nottingham 1901– ; protonotary Apostolic 1905; provost of Nottingham Chapter. As rector at Lincoln has built new church, Presbytery, Parish Hall and additions to school. Author of an "Historical Account of the English College, Lisbon", and of a pamphlet against the continuity of the English Church.
ARTICLE: NOTTINGHAM, DIOCESE OF.

Crofton, KATHERINE, b. at New London, Connecticut, 27 March, 1889. Education: Convent of the Sacred Heart, Manhattanville, New York. Assistant librarian, Columbus Branch, New York Public Library, 1909–1910; librarian, The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., 1910– .
ARTICLE: PARAHYBA, DIOCESE OF.

Cronin, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR CHARLES JOHN, D.D. Education: St. Wilfrid's College, Oakamoor, England; Oscott College, Birmingham; English College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1893; mission priest, diocese of Birmingham, 1894–1898; vice-rector, English College, Rome, 1898–1914; stationed at Oscott College, Birmingham, England, 1914– ; private chamberlain to His Holiness 1907; procurator apud Romanam Curiam for several dioceses. Member of St. Bede's Society, Birmingham. Author of: "The New Matrimonial Legislation" (Rome, 1908; 3 eds.); collaborator in "History of Religions" (by Mgr. Cronin: "The

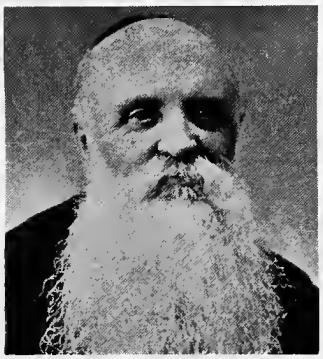
REV. CHARLES COPPENS

REV. JOHN COPUS



HENRI CORDIER

JOHN L. CORLEY

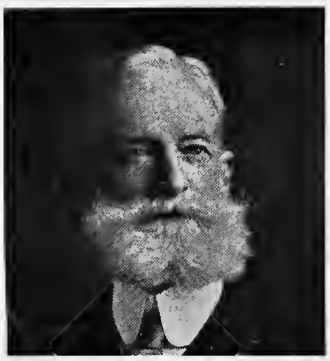


REV. GEORGE CORMACK

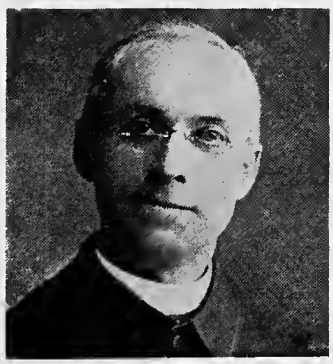
V. REV. MGR. COSSIO

M. REV. ANTONY COUDERT

RALPH ADAMS CRAM

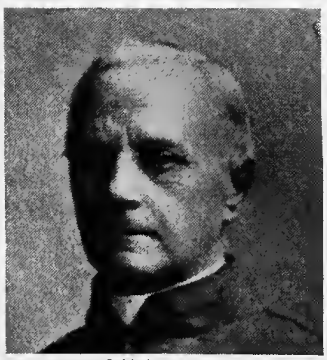


JOHN D. CRIMMINS



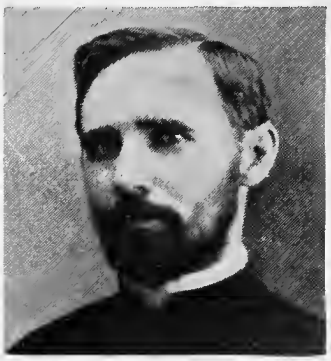
V. REV. J R. CRIMONT

REV. CAMILLUS CRIVELLI

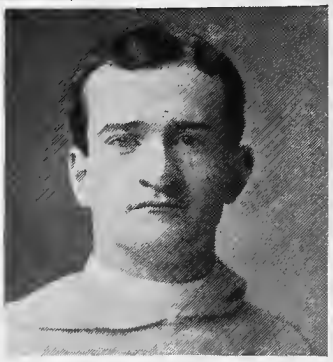


RT. REV. MGR. CROFT

KATHERINE CROFTON



REV. TIMOTHY J. CROWLEY



V. REV. T. L. CROWLEY

WILLIAM J. CROWLEY

MICHAEL CUDAHY

JOHN B. CULLEN

REV. T. F. CUMMINGS

REV. W. CUNNINGHAM

CHARLES F. CURLEY

HON. JOHN J. CURRAN

RT. REV. C. W. CURRIER

REV. PETER F. CUSICK

Council of Trent"), 5 vols. (London and St. Louis, 1910–1911); contributor to: "Rome"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".
ARTICLES: English College, The, in Rome; Petitions to the Holy See.

Crow, Very Reverend Canon Frederick Aidan, o.s.b., b. at Louth, Lincolnshire, England, 29 July, 1863. Education: King Edward's Grammar School, Louth; Ampleforth College, York; St. Michael's Priory, Hereford. Entered the Benedictine Order 1887; ordained 1895; procurator of Ampleforth Abbey 1895–1898; served missions of Benedictine Order 1898–1906; secretary to the Bishop of Newport 1906–1911; rector of St. Mary's, Merthyr Tydvil, Wales, 1911–1912; stationed at Belmont Priory, Hereford, England, 1912–1915; at Bishop's House, Llanishen, Cardiff, Wales, 1915– ; canon of the diocese of Newport.
ARTICLE: Newport (England), Diocese of.

Crowley, Reverend Timothy J., c.s.c., b.a., ph.d., b. at Kilmallock, Ireland, 16 January, 1880. Education: Ecole Ste. Croix, Le Vesinet near Paris; Notre Dame University, Indiana; Catholic University, Washington. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1902; ordained 1906; engaged in missionary work at Dacca, India, 1907–
ARTICLE: Asses, Feast of.

Crowley, Very Reverend Timothy Leonard, o.p., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 2 December, 1878. Education: Quincy School, Boston; Boston College; Dominican College, Washington. Entered the Dominican Order 1900; instructor in English, St. Patrick's College, Columbus, Ohio, 1903–1906; ordained 1906; attached to St. Antoninus's Church, Newark, New Jersey, 1906–1907; once more instructor in English, St. Patrick's College (Aquinas College since 1911), Columbus, Ohio, 1907–1912; prior, St. Louis Bertrand's, Louisville, Kentucky, 1912– . Author of "Songs, Sonnets and Essays" (in collaboration with Reverend D. L. Crowley, ll.d.) (1912); has contributed poems to: "Sacred Heart Review"; "Rosary Magazine"; "Catholic Columbian".
ARTICLE: Albertini, Nicolò.

Crowley, William J., b. in Boston, Massachusetts, August, 1864. Education: public and high schools, Boston. Entered publishing house of D. Appleton and Company at an early age, in charge of various departments up to 1902; president, New Netherlands Publishing Company, New York, 1902–1905; at present sales manager, The Encyclopedia Press, Inc. One of the organizers and directors of the Robert Appleton Company, Inc. for the publication of "The Catholic Encyclopedia", 1905. Member of the Holy Name Society and Knight of Columbus.

Crowne, J. Vincent, a.m., ph.d.
ARTICLES: Bagshaw, Christopher; Balderic, or Baudry, Bishop of Dol; Barbour, John; Barclay, John; Barrow, John; Bassett, Joshua; Bedingfield, Frances; Benedict, of Peterborough, Abbot; Boece, Hector; Bradshaw, Henry; Brinkley, Stephen; Brookes, James, Bishop of Gloucester; Cædmon, Saint.

Cudahy, Michael, former director "The Catholic Encyclopedia".

Cullen, John Baptist, writer, b. at New Ross, Co. Wexford, Ireland, 27 September, 1846. Education: Clongowes Wood College, Ireland. Engaged in literary pursuits and historical research; resident at Dublin. Member of the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Author of pamphlets for the Catholic Truth Society of Ireland; "The Life of Venerable Mother Javouhey", translation from the French; contributor of articles on Irish history, hagiology, and art to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Irish Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; local papers of Counties Wexford and Meath; various American Catholic periodicals.
ARTICLES: Eimhim, Saint; Eithne, Saint (2); Eustace, Saint; Eustace, Maurice; Holy Cross Abbey.

Cummings, Reverend Thomas Francis, a.b., d.d., b. at Worcester, Massachusetts, 30 March, 1873. Education: grammar and high schools and Holy Cross College, Worcester; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada; Minerva, and Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1898; assistant at St. Francis Church, Torrington, Connecticut, 1900–1905, at Holy Cross Church, Holyoke, Massachusetts, 1905–1912, and at the cathedral, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1912–
ARTICLE: Springfield, Diocese of.

Cunningham, Reverend Joseph Andrew, of the Society of St. Joseph for Foreing Missions, b. in Dalton-in-Furness, 16 November, 1865. Education: preparatory studies at Kelvedon, Essex, England; St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London. Professor at Freshfield College near Liverpool, 1887–1889; entered the Society of St. Joseph for Foreign Missions 1880; ordained 1889; missionary in India, successively rector, St. Thomas's College, Murree, and military chaplain, Peshawar, North India, 1889–1912; stationed at Cloakham House, Axminster, England, 1912–1914; at St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London, 1914– . Author of: "A Clerical Chrysalis"; "Reflections of Colonel W. Pegh"; "A Simple Catechism for North India"; contributor to Catholic periodicals.
ARTICLE: Kafiristan and Kashmir, Prefecture Apostolic of.

Cunningham, Reverend William M., b. at Sligo, Ireland, 1862. Education: St. Edmund's College, Ware, England; St. Thomas's Seminary, Hammersmith, London. Ordained 1886; formerly engaged in parish work at Arundel, Sussex, and Bermondsey, London, England; rector, Church of St. Thomas of Canterbury, Sevanoaks, Kent, England, 1892– ; assistant inspector of schools (1898–1908) and secretary and chancellor (1908–1909), diocese of Southwark, London; rector, church of St. Thomas of Canterbury, Sevenoaks, England, 1909– ; honorary secretary, treasurer and editor of the "Book Lists", St. Anselm's Society. Founder (1891) and editor (1891–1896) of "Pastoralia"; built new church at Sevenoaks, 1896; editor of "St. Anselm's Review", 1897–1900. Author of "Homiletical Sermon Sketches on the Sunday Epistles" (London, 1895).
ARTICLE: Southwark, Diocese of.

Curley, Charles F., a.b., ll.b., lawyer. Education: Georgetown University; Harvard University. Practising lawyer, resident at Wilmington, Delaware.
ARTICLE: Delaware.

Curran, Hon. John Joseph, b.c.l., ll.d., k.c., b. at Montreal, Canada, 22 February, 1842, son of Charles Curran, of Co. Down, and Sarah Kennedy, of Co. Wexford, Ireland, and brother of Brother Noah, f.s.c.; d. at Montreal, 1 October, 1909. Education: St. Mary's College, Montreal; St. Joseph's College, Ottawa, Canada; McGill University, Montreal. Admitted to the Bar 1863; married Mary Elizabeth, daughter of Patrick Brennan, of Montreal, 1865; Queen's Counsel of Quebec 1878, and of canada 1881; member for Montreal Centre of the Canadian House of Commons (three terms) 1882–1895; professor and vice-dean, law Faculty, Ottawa University, Ottawa, 1892; at various times: one of the directors of the "True Witness" Publishing Company, Fire Commissioner of Montreal, and Secretary of the Crown for the Consolidation of the General Statistics of Quebec; Solicitor General of Canada successively under the Thompson and Bowell ministries, 1892–

1895; puisne judge of the Superior Court, Province of Quebec, Canada, 1895–1909; conservative in politics. Contested Shefford against L. S. Huntington for Canadian House of Commons, 1876; presented with a purse of $7000, chiefly by the citizens of Montreal, in acknowledgement of his services as member of Parliament, 1890; delegate to Irish Race Convention, Dublin, 1896; former president of St. Patrick's Society; in appreciation of his many services as a citizen, his name given to bridge over the Lachine Canal, Wellington Street, Montreal; former president, Ottawa University Alumni Association; noted judge and orator. Former member of: the Knights of Columbus; the Catholic Mutual Benefit Association; president of the Holy Name Society. Edited: "Golden Jubilee of the Reverend Fathers Dowd and Toupin" (Montreal, 1887); "Golden Jubilee of St. Patrick's Orphan Asylum" (Montreal, 1902); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: ANGLIN, TIMOTHY WARREN; CEMETERY, CANADIAN LEGISLATION CONCERNING.

Currier, RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES WARREN D.D., PH.D., b. in St. Thomas Island, Danish West Indies, 22 March, 1857. Education: Roermond and Wittem, Holland. Ordained 1880; at various times missionary in South America and in the United States, lecturer, parish priest, professor of Latin, philosophy, etc.; lecturer, collector, and assistant, Bureau of Catholic Indian Missions, Washington, D. C., 1905–1913; Bishop of Matanzas, Cuba, 1913–1915; resigned, appointed titular Bishop of Hetalonia, 1915; resident at Washington, D. C. Appointed Bishop of Zamboanga, Philippine Islands, but declined, 1910; represented the United States Government (on one occasion Vice-President), various International Congresses of Americanists. Member of: American Oriental Society; Washington Society of Fine Arts; Spanish American Atheneum. Author of: "Carmel in America" (Baltimore, 1890); "History of Religious Orders" (New York, 1894); "Church and Saints" (New York, 1897); "Dimitrios and Irene" (Baltimore, 1893); "The Rose of Alhama" (New York, 1895); "A child of Mary" (Boston, 1897); "The Mass" (Baltimore, 1898); "Divinity of Christ" (Baltimore, 1898); "Cuba, What Shall We Do with It?" (Baltimore, 1898); "Lands of the Southern Cross" (Washington, 1911); contributor to: "Donahoe's Magazine"; "Conservative Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "New York Recorder"; "New York Freeman's Journal"; "Catholic Mirror"; "Orphan's Bouquet"; "Boston Herald"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "New Century"; "Carmelite Review"; "Ave Maria"; "Annals of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart"; "Catholic World"; "Forum"; "Lippincott's"; "New York Press".

ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES, SPANISH-AMERICAN.

Cusick, REVEREND PETER FAHARTY, S.J., b. at Minooka, Pennsylvania, 28 June, 1875. Education: public schools, Minooka and Taylor, Pennsylvania; St. Thomas's College, Scranton, Pennsylvania; Woodstock College, Maryland; Innsbruck University, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1895; professor of chemistry, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1902–1906; ordained 1909; professor of chemistry, geology, and German, Boston College, Massachusetts, 1910–1913; assistant master of novices, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1913– . Member of the American Chemical Society.

ARTICLE: MOLLOY, GERALD.

Cuthbert, REVEREND FATHER (LAWRENCE ANTHONY HESS), O.S.F.C., b. at Brighton, Sussex, England, 1866. Education: St. Mary's College, Woolhampton, England; Capuchin scholasticates. Entered the Capuchin Order 1881; ordained 1889; engaged in parochial and missionary work in England 1889–1911; in charge of (and organizer), Franciscan Mission to the Hop-pickers of Kent, England, 1905– ; principal of St. Anselm's House, Oxford, and provincial of the Capuchins, 1911– . Founder of the Catholic Nurses Association. Author of: "The Friars and How They Came to England"; "Catholic Ideals in Social Life"; "A Tuscan Penitent, being the Life and Legend of St. Margaret of Cortona"; "The Chronicle of Thomas of Eccleston"; "De Torrente, Devotional Essays"; "St. Francis and Poverty"; "Life of St. Francis of Assisi"; etc.; contributor to: "The Tablet"; "Catholic World".

ARTICLES: CAPUCHINESSES; CAPUCHIN FRIARS MINOR; CARLI, DIONIGI DA PIACENZA; CAVAZZI, GIOVANNI ANTONIO; DEFINITORS (IN RELIGIOUS ORDERS); FELIX OF CANTALICE, SAINT; FIDELIS OF SIGMARINGEN, SAINT; FRANCIS OF PAULA, SAINT; FYTCH, WILLIAM BENEDICT; GENNINGS, EDMUND AND JOHN; HAYMO OF FEVERSHAM; HILARIUS OF SEXTEN; JOHN CAPISTRAN, SAINT; JOHN JOSEPH OF THE CROSS, SAINT; JOSEPH OF LEONESSA, SAINT; MARGARET OF CORTONA, SAINT; MASSAIA, GUOLIELMO, CARDINAL; PERSICO, IGNATIUS, CARDINAL; PIATUS OF MONS; RITES: FRIARS MINOR CAPUCHIN; THEODOSIUS FLORENTIN; THIRD ORDER OF ST. FRANCIS IN GREAT BRITAIN AND IRELAND; VERONICA, GIULIANI, SAINT.

D

Dal-Gal, Reverend Girolamo Niccolò, o.f.m., b. at Villafranca di Verona, Italy, 4 November, 1875. Education: Lyceum, Verona; Franciscan scholasticates at Venice, Florence, and Rome. Entered the Franciscan Order 1895; ordained 1901; collaborator in the critical edition of the works of Alexander of Hales brought out at St. Bonaventure's College, Quaracchi, near Florence, 1902–1905; vice-postulator general of the Friars Minor 1905–1910; professor of Franciscan history, Franciscan scholasticate, Venice, 1910– ; at present at work on a history of the Franciscans for the schools of his order at the instance of Cardinal Vives y Tuto, prefect of religious; lecturer on mediæval art, literature, and history. President of the Franciscan Congress, Vicenza, 1909; former editor of "Voce di S. Antonio". Member of the Royal Academy of Sciences, Letters, and Arts of Lucca. Author of: "S. Antonio di Padova" (1907); various critical historical studies; contributor to "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum".
ARTICLE: Anthony of Padua, Saint.

D'Alton, Very Reverend Canon Edward Alfred, d.d., ll.d., m.r.i.a., b. at Lavallyroe, Co. Mayo, Ireland, 1860. Education: St. Jarlath's College, Tuam; Maynooth College, Dublin. Ordained 1887; parish work successively at Abbey, Kilmaine, Tourlough, Balla, and Athenry; vicar forane and pastor, Ballinrobe, 1911– ; canon of the cathedral of Tuam, 1911. Has read papers before the Maynooth Union and the Irish National Literary Society; delivered a series of public lectures on Irish history at University College, Galway, 1909. Member of the Royal Irish Academy; on the Board of Governors of University College, Galway. Author of: "History of Ireland", 6 vols. (1903–1910; illustrated edition, London, 1910); pamphlets for the Catholic Truth Society; contributor to: "Donahoe's Magazine"; "Weekly Nation"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Dublin Review".
ARTICLES: Bangor Abbey; Caron, Raymond; Clynn, John; Cogitosus, Monk of Kildare; Creagh, Richard; Culdees; Dease, Thomas; Donlevy, Andrew; Down and Connor; Doyle, James Warren; Duffy, Sir Charles Gavan; Egan, Boetius, Archbishop of Tuam; Fitzpatrick, William John; Flemino, Patrick; Galway and Kilmacduagh; Ireland; Limerick; Lombard, Peter, Archbishop of Armagh; Lynch, John; McCabe, Edward, Cardinal; MacGeoghegan, James; Magratr, John Macrory; Moore, Arthur, Count; Moylan, Francis, Bishop of Cork; Murray, Daniel, Archbishop of Dublin; O'Connell, Daniel; O'Fihely, Maurice, Archbishop of Tuam; O'Hanlon, John; O'Neill, Hugh, Earl of Tyrone; O'Neill, Owen Roe; O'Reilly, Edmund, Archbishop of Armagh; Ossory, Diocese of; O'Sullivan Beare, Philip; Penal Laws (Ireland); Rinuccini, Giovanni Battista; Roman Catholic Relief Bill (Ireland); Sarsfield, Patrick; Troy, John Thomas, Archbishop of Dublin.

Daly, Reverend Joseph John, s.j., b. at Bradford, England, 7 December, 1875. Education: secondary schools, Bradford and Manchester, England; St. Peter's College, Jersey City, New Jersey; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus; former professor of mathematics, languages, and history, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.; former professor of English literature, and, at present, master of the Preparatory School, Ateneo, Manila. Collaborator in Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Nueva Cáceres, Diocese of.

Daniel, Reverend J. E., o.m.i. Education: primary schools, Wales; St. Albert's Seminary and St. Joseph's Scholasticate, Ottawa, Ontario. Ordained 1913; assistant priest, St. Joachim's Church, Edmonton, Alberta, 1915; chaplain, 51st Bat., Canadian Expeditionary Forces, 1915– . Commissioner of the Juvenile Court of Alberta, Canada.
ARTICLE: Keewatin, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Davey, Reverend James Charles, s.j., b. in New York, 19 September, 1869. Education: St. Leonard's Academy, Brooklyn; St. Bonaventure's College, Allegany, New York; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; ordained 1907; professor of mathematics, English, and Classics, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, 1901–1905; professor of Classics, Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, 1905–1907; parish work, St. Peter's Church, Jersey City, New Jersey, 1907–1908; vice-president and prefect of studies, Brooklyn College, 1908–1911, and St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, 1911–
ARTICLE: Alea, Leonard.

Deasy, John A., m.a., ll.b.
ARTICLE: Ohio.

Deasy, Reverend Timothy J., d.d., ph.d., rector, Church of St. Cecilia's, Cincinnati, Ohio.
ARTICLE: Elder, William Henry.

De Becker, Right Reverend Canon Jules Alphonse Marie, j.u.d., s.t.l., b. at Louvain, 7 December, 1857, son of Émile de Becker, ll.d., member of the Belgian Parliament, grandson of A. Ernst, Minister of Justice under Leopold I. Education: Josephite College and Catholic University, Louvain; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1881; professor of canon law and liturgy, American College, Louvain, 1885; professor of canon law, Catholic University, Louvain, 1889– ; canon of the Chapter of St. Rombaut's Cathedral, Mechlin, 1891; rector, American College, Louvain, 1898– ; Knight of the Order of Leopold 1903; domestic prelate of Pope Pius X. Founded a chair of philosophy at the American College, Louvain; secured the advantages of attendance at the theological courses of Louvain University for the American College students; rebuilt their seminary. Member of the Commission for the Codification of Canon Law, 1904– . Author of: "L'Eglise aux Etats Unis: Le Collège Américain de Louvain" (Louvain, 1903); "De Sponsalibus et Matrimonio: Prælectiones canonicæ" (Brussels, 1896; 2nd ed., Louvain, 1903); "Legislatio nova de forma substantiali quoad sponsalia et matrimonium catholicorum Commentarii, (Louvain, 1908); wrote papers for the Congress of Social Works, Mechlin, 1891, and the Congress of Economic Expansion, Mons, 1905; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review" (Philadelphia); "La Belgique judiciaire" (Brussels); "La revue générale" (Brussels); "The American College Bulletin" (Louvain); "Annuaire de l'Université" (Louvain).
ARTICLE: American College, The, at Louvain.

De Boeck, Reverend William, c.ss.cc., rector, church of the Sacred Hearts, Kenney Heights, Rosedale, Kansas.

ARTICLE: Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary, Congregation of the, and of the Perpetual Adoration of the Blessed Sacrament of the Altar.

Debuchy, Reverend Paul, s.j., Litt.l., b. at Tourcoing, France, 16 April, 1862. Education: College of Tourcoing; Catholic University, Lille. Entered the Society of Jesus 1880; ordained 1894; has held at various Jesuit scholasticates and colleges the post of professor of moral theology; at various times professor of humanities, Dijon; professor of rhetoric, Boulogne-sur-Mer, Saint-Dizier, Lille; professor of Classic archæology and the history of French literature, Champagne Province; at present, assistant director of the Library of the Exercises of St. Ignatius, Enghien, Belgium; in collaboration with Reverend Henri Watrigant, s.j., occupied in historical research in connection with the Exercises of St. Ignatius. Author of: "Théorie brève de la composition littéraire" (Tours, 1904); "Etudes sur les auteurs latins" (Tours, 1904); "Le Petit Office de l'Immaculée Conception" (Brussels, 1904); "Introduction à l'étude des Exercices spirituels de St. Ignace" (Enghien, 1906); "La Vénérable Catherine de Francheville" (Enghien, 1908); "P. Bernard Olivier, s.j." (Enghien, 1911); collaborator with Reverend Henri Watrigant, s.j., in: "Collection de la Bibliothèque des Exercices"; "Collection des Retraites Spirituelles"; edited Saurez, "De spiritualibus exercitiis Sti. Ignatii" (Paris, 1910).

ARTICLES: Discernment of Spirits; Gagliardi, Achille; Gaudier, Antoine le; Gibert, Blaise; Judde, Claude; Retreats; Spiritual Exercises of Saint Ignatius.

Dedieu-Barthe, Reverend Joseph Germain Eugène, Litt.d., b. 18 November, 1878. Education: college and university, Toulouse. Professor of Latin literature, Catholic Institute, Toulouse, 1907–1913; chaplain of the Lycée National, Toulouse; director of the Collège de Juilly, near Paris, 1914; Laureate of the French Academy (Prix Bordin), 1910, and (Prix Marcellin Guérin), 1913; laureate of the Académie des Jeux Floraux of Toulouse, 1910 and 1911. Author of: "Montesquieu et la tradition politique anglaise en France: Les Sources anglaises de L'Esprit des Lois" (Paris, 1909); "L'Art poétique de Pierre de Laudun d'Aigaliers" (Toulouse, 1909); collaborator in "Collection des Grands Philosophes" (by M. Dedieu: "Montesquieu") (Paris, 1912); contributor to: "Le Bulletin du Bibliophile"; "Revue de Gascogne"; "Revue pratique d'apologétique"; "Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique"; "Revue de Comminges"; "Les Annales romantiques"; "Revue des Pyrénées", and other reviews.

ARTICLES: Peter of Auvergne; Peterssen, Gerlac; Prades, Jean-Martin de; Remigius, Saint, Archbishop of Reims; Remy, Abbey of Saint; Remiremont; Remuzat, Anne-Madeleine, Venerable; Rusticus of Narbonne, Saint.

Degert, Very Reverend Canon Antoine, Litt.d., b. at Téthieu, Landes, France, 9 Dec., 1859. Education: Preparatory Seminary and Grand Seminary, Aire, France; Catholic Institute, Toulouse. Ordained 1885; professor at the Free College of Dax 1887; professor of Latin literature, Catholic Institute, Toulouse, 1899– ; honorary canon of Auch, 1904, and of Aire, 1909. Member of: the Archæological Society of the South of France; the Historical Society of Gascogne. Author of: "Les Sermons de S. Jean Chrysostome", crowned by the Academy of Moral and Political Sciences (1890); Latin thesis on the manners and customs of the Christians of Africa, taken from the sermons of St. Augustine (thesis for doctorate) (1894); "Cardinal d'Ossat", crowned by the French Academy (Paris, 1894); "Constitutions synodales de l'ancien diocèse de Dax" (Dax, 1898); "L'impression des liturgies gasconnes" (Paris, 1903); "L'histoire des évêques de Dax" (Paris, 1903); "L'histoire de l'ancien collège de Dax" (Dax, 1904); "Les idées morales de Cicéron" (Paris, 1907); "L'histoire des évêques d'Aire" (Paris, 1908); "Le Stoicisme", crowned by the Academy of Moral and Political Sciences (1909); "Histoire des Séminaires français jusqu'à la Révolution", 2 vols., crowned by the French Academy (Paris, 1911); "Histoire des Dogmes", translated from the German of Schwane, 5 vols. (Paris, 1903–1904); collaborator in Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Moniteur Universel" (Paris); "Revue des questions historiques"; "Revue de Gascogne"; "Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique"; director of the "Revue de Gascogne".

ARTICLES: Fénelon, François Salignac de la Mothe, Bishop; Gallicanism; Guyon, Jeanne-Marie-Bouvier de la Motte; Huet, Pierre-Daniel, Bishop; Huguenots; John Parvus; Krämer, John; Lamennais, Félicité Robert de; Lamennais, Jean-Marie-Robert de; Latin, Ecclesiastical; León, Luis de; Marca, Pierre de, Bishop; Massillon, Jean-Baptiste, Bishop; Mathieu, François-Désiré, Bishop and Cardinal; Montesquieu, Charles Louis de Secondat, Baron de; Nicolas, Auguste; Noailles, Louis-Antoine de, Cardinal and Bishop; Nonnotte, Claude-Adrien; Ossat, Arnaud d', Cardinal; Sainctes, Claude de; Saturninus, Saint; Ségur, Louis Gaston de, Prelate; Sulpitius, Saint, Bishop (2); Sylvius, Francis; Terrasson, André and Gaspard; Tournély, Honoré; Véron, François; Veronica, Saint; Vigor, Simon, Bishop; Vincent de Paul, Saint; Virgilius, Saint, Archbishop of Arles; William of St.-Thierry, Abbot; Ysambert, Nicolas.

De Jongh, Very Reverend Canon Henri, s.t.d., b. at Wynghene, Belgium, 12 August, 1875. Education: Seminary, Mechlin, and Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 1898; successively professor at the Seminary, Mechlin, and (at present) special professor of moral theology, Louvain University; Canon of the Cathedral of Mechlin. Author of: "La Faculté de théologie de l'Université de Louvain au XVe siècle et au commencement du XVIe" (Louvain, 1910); "L'ancienne Faculté de théologie de Louvain" (Louvain, 1911); "Les grandes lignes de l'histoire des Indulgences" (Louvain, 1912); "Het ideaal van het Christelijk leven" (Louvain, 1913); contributor to: "Vie diocésaine" (Mechlin); "Documenta ecclesiastica" (Mechlin); "Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique"; "Archives belges"; "American College Bulletin"; "One Geloof"; one of the directors of "Revue d'histoire ecclésiatique" (Louvain).

ARTICLE: Lindanus, William Damasus.

De Laak, Reverend Joseph Henry, s.j. Education: St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Md. Ordained 1890. Professor of mathematics, physics and mechanics, St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri.

ARTICLE: Audiffredi, Giovanni Battiste.

De Lacy, Hon. William Henry, b.s., ll.m., d.c.l., b. at Washington, D. C., 8 February, 1863. Education: St. John's College, Georgetown University, and Catholic University, Washington. Practising lawyer 1883–1906; admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of the U. S. 1902; judge of the Juvenile Court of the District of Columbia 1906–1913; associate professor of common law, Catholic University, Washington; sometime vice-president of the American Institute of Criminal Law; president, Particular Council D. C., Society of St. Vincent de Paul. One of the vice-presidents, International Peace Congress, Washington, 1910; has been a delegate to the American Prison Congress, the National Conference of Charities and Correction, the National Conference of Catholic Charities. Member of the American Bar Association. Author of: "The Treatment of U. S. Prisoners by Probation" (Washington, 1906); collaborator in "Administration of Justice in the U. S." (by Judge De Lacy: "Functions of the Juvenile Court") (Philadelphia, 1910); contributor of article "Non-Support of the Family" to "The Designer".

ARTICLES: Juvenile Courts; Protectories.

REV. FATHER CUTHBERT

REV. G. N. DAL-GAL

V. REV. EDW. D'ALTON

REV. IVOR. DANIEL

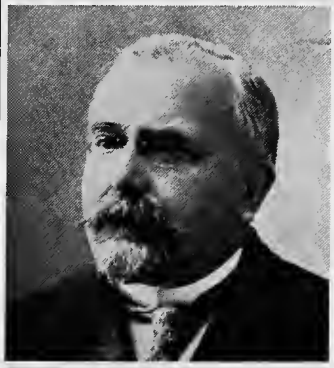
REV. JAMES C. DAVEY

RT. REV. J. DE BECKER

REV. PAUL DEBUCHY

V. REV. ANTOINE DEGERT

HON. WM. H. DE LACY



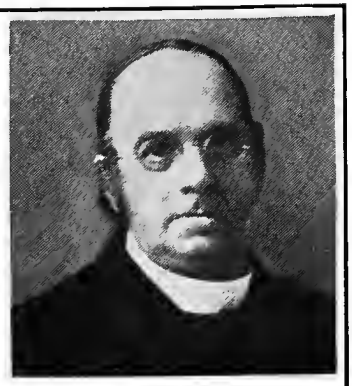
LOUIS N. DELAMARRE

REV. JOHN B. DELAUNAY

REV. LEOPOLD DELAUNOIT

REV. HIPPOLYTE DELEHAYE

REV. LOUIS DELPLACE



V. REV. LOUIS DEPPEN

GEORGE H. DERRY

REV. CHARLES DE SMEDT

HUMPHREY J. DESMOND

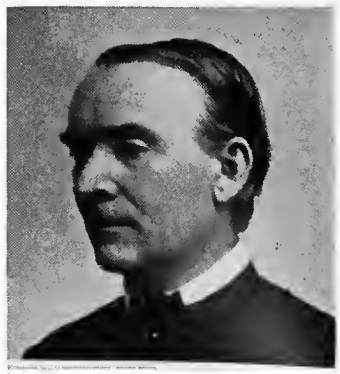
CHARLES STANTON DEVAS

REV. FRANCIS C. DEVAS

REV. JOHN B. DE VILLE

REV. ARTHUR DEVINE

REV. EDWARD J. DEVINE



REV. EDWARD I. DEVITT

Delamarre, Louis Narcisse, m.a., ph.d., b. in France, 1863. Education: University of Paris. Successively teacher of Classics and French literature, Paris, and tutor, instructor, and (at present) associate professor of Romance Languages, College of the City of New York 1907–1915; associate professor, Graduate School of New York University. Has lectured extensively in the United States for the Alliance française. Member of: the National Society of French Professors in America; the Modern Languages Association; the Society of University Professors; secretary general of the Federation of French Alliances in the United States and Canada, 1909– . Author of: "Tacite et la littérature française" (Paris, 1906); contributed articles on contemporary French literature to "Transatlantic Tales"; editor of "Bulletin officiel des professeurs français en Amérique" (1907–).

ARTICLES: Barthélemy, Jean-Jacques; Bossuet, Jacques-Bénigue, Bishop; Brunetière, Ferdinand; Campan, Jeanne-Louise-Henriette; Caylus, Anne-Claude-Philippe de Tubières-Grimoard de Pestels de Lévis, Comte de; Chartier, Alain; Chastellain, Georges; Christine de Pisan; Corneille, Pierre; Coppée, François Edouard Joachim; Dareste de la Chavanne, Antoine-Elisabeth; Deschamps, Eustache; Didot (family); Dupin, Pierre-Charles-François; Estaing, Jean-Baptiste-Charles-Henri-Hector, Comte d', Marquis de Saillans; Fauriel, Charles-Claude; Florian, Jean-Pierre Claris, Chevalier de; Gebhart, Emile; Gilbert, Nicolas-Joseph-Laurent; Gresset, Jean Baptiste; Guérin, Eugénie de; Guérin, Georges-Maurice de; Huysmans, Joris Karl; Jasmin, Jacques; Joubert, Joseph; La Fontaine, Jean de; La Harpe, Jean-François; La Moricière, Louis-Christophe Léon Juchault de; Lapparent, Albert-Auguste de; Littré, Paul-Maximilien-Emile; Nicéron, Jean-Pierre; Paris, Alexis-Paulin; Paris, Gaston-Bruno-Paulin; Perrault, Charles; Raynouard, François-Juste-Marie; Rochette, Désiré Raoul; Ronsard, Pierre de; Rousseau, Jean Baptist; Scarron, Paul; Thibaut de Champagne; Vogüé, Eugène-Melchior, Vicomte de; Wace, Robert; William of Digulleville; William the Clerk.

Delany, Reverend Francis Xavier, s.j., a.d., b. at Newburgh, New York, 11 November, 1875. Education: Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1897; teacher, Loyola School, New York, 1903–1908; ordained 1911; headmaster of St. George's College, Kingston, Jamaica, 1915– .

ARTICLES: Raccolta; Scheffmacher, John James; Schneemann, Gerard.

Delany, Reverend Joseph Francis, a.m., s.t.d., b. in New York, 19 January, 1866. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; American College, Rome. Ordained 1889; has been professor at the Provincial Seminary, Troy, New York; for some years engaged in parish work; rector of St. Malachy's Church, New York, 1906– . Member of the United States Catholic Historical Society.

ARTICLES: Accession; Accomplice; Affirmation; Age of Reason; Aggressor, Unjust; Ambition; Amulets, Use and Abuse of; Anger; Avarice; Baptismal Vows; Benedict Joseph Labre, Saint; Calumny; Correction, Fraternal; Death, Preparation for; Decalogue; Despair; Detraction; Distraction; Error; Euthanasia; Fear; Gluttony; Good Faith; Hatred; Homicide; Hope; Hypocrisy; Ignorance; Incest; Infamy; Injustice; Intention; Jealousy; Lust; Mercy, Corporal and Spiritual Works of; Negligence; Obedience; Occasions of Sin; Omission; Parents; Perjury; Prescription; Presumption; Pride; Prudence; Relationship (Carnal and Spiritual); Relatives, Duties of; Religion, Virtue of; Reputation (Property in); Sacrilege; Scruple; Secret; Seduction; Slander; Sloth; Temperance; Temptation; Theft; Vice; Wealth, Use of.

Delaunay, Reverend John Baptist Stephen, c.s.c., Litt.b., ph.d., s.t.b., j.c.d., b. in Paris, 8 July, 1886. Education: Notre Dame de Ste. Croix, Neuilly, and Ecole Ste. Croix, Le Vesinet, France; Sorbonne; Holy Cross College and Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; Gregorian University and Collegio angelico, Rome. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross; formerly professor of French and Latin literature, University of Notre Dame, Indiana; professor of canon law and liturgy, Holy Cross College, Washington, 1909–1911; 1913– ; secretary of St. John Chrysostom Society, Catholic University, Washington. Author of: "Tertullian and His Apologetics" (thesis for doctorate) (Notre Dame, Indiana, 1912); editor of "Annals of Our Lady of Lourdes" (Notre Dame).

ARTICLES: Clémanges, Mathieu-Nicolas Poillevillain de; Cochin, Jacques-Denis; Cochin, Pierre-Suzanne-Augustin; Collège de France; Syntagma Canonum.

Delaunoit, Reverend Leopold, s.j., b. at Liège, Belgium, 11 September, 1865. Education: St. Stanislaus College, Mons, and Jesuit College, Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus 1882; ordained 1897; has been professor at the Jesuit colleges of Liège, Turnhout, Namur (Belgium), and Calcutta (India); at present defensor vinculi and fiscal advocate, archdiocese of Calcutta. Contributor to: "Bode van het heilige Hart" (Holland); "Action populaire" (France).

ARTICLE: Calcutta, Archdiocese of.

Delehaye, Reverend Hippolyte, s.j., b. at Antwerp, Belgium, 19 August, 1859. Education: Antwerp; Louvain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; ordained 1890; has spent his life, as member of the Society of Bollandists, of which he is president, in hagiographic research; resident in Brussels. Member of the Austrian Archæological Institute; Knight of the Order of Leopold. Author of: "Synaxarium ecclesiæ Constantinopolitanæ" (1902); "Les légendes hagiographiques" (1905; 2nd ed. 1906); "Les versions grecques des actes des martyrs Persans" (1906); "Les légendes grecques des saints militaires" (1909); "Les Origines du Culte des Martyrs" (1912); "Saints de Thrace et de Mésie" (1912); collaborator in "Analecta Bollandiana"; contributor to: "Revue des questions historiques"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift".

ARTICLES: Hagiography; Henschen, Godfrey; Martyrology.

Delplace, Reverend Louis, s.j., b. at Bruges, Belgium, 16 September, 1843. Education: Episcopal College, Bruges, and Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus 1861; professor of humanities, Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain, 1864–1870; ordained 1876; professor of humanities (1879–1881) and of Church history (1881–1899), Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain; professor of Christian Doctrine, Normal School of the Christian Brothers, Louvain, 1903– . Author of: "Histoire religieuse de Belgique", 4 vols.; "Le Catholicisme au Japon", 2 vols.; "La réforme et la liberté religieuse"; has published various historical documents relating to the Society of Jesus; contributor to "Bien Public".

ARTICLE: Martyrs, Japanese.

Demain, Reverend Henry R., s.j., b. at Brussels, Belgium, 8 July, 1879. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; former professor at the Jesuit College, Alost, Belgium; ordained 1911; at present, stationed at St. John Berchmans College, Louvain, Belgium.

ARTICLE: John Berchmans, Saint.

Deppen, Very Reverend Louis George, a.b., b. in Louisville, 6 March, 1847, son of Captain Henry Deppen, founder and president of the German Bank of Louisville, and Mary Rosalia Weydd. Education: St. Mary's College, St. Mary, Kentucky; University of Louisville; University of Würzburg; University of Innsbruck. While a student, edited "The Athenæum", a high school paper; entered upon business career 1866; abandoned it to study for the priesthood 1873; ordained 1878; professor, St. Joseph's College, Bardstown, Kentucky, 1879; missionary in Kentucky 1881; assistant at the cathedral, Louisville, 1882–1892, during this time erecting at his own expense the first church of St. Francis of Assisi and the church of

the Holy Name, Louisville; secretary to Bishop McCloskey 1882–1901; pastor, St. Mary Magdalen's, Louisville, and chancellor of the diocese, 1892–1898; chaplain of St. Xavier's College, Louisville, 1899– . Editor of "The Record", the diocesan organ, since 1883.

ARTICLE: Durbin, Elisha John.

Deraches, Reverend Jules, b. in the diocese of Cambrai, France, September, 1839. Ordained 1864; engaged in parish and mission work in France 1864–1876; in charge of missions at Prescott and Tucson, Arizona, 1876–1885; engaged in parish and mission work, Santa Fe, 1885– ; late chaplain of St. Michael's College (25 years); chaplain of St. Vincent's Sanatorium and Orphanage, 1910– ; Defensor Vinculi, Diocesan Consultor, and diocesan director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, archdiocese of Santa Fe.

ARTICLE: Santa Fe, Archdiocese of.

Derry, George Hermann, ph.d. s.t.d., b. at Portland, Maine, 27 May, 1878. Education: high school, Portland; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; private tutors from Oxford and Cambridge; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland; Catholic Institute, Paris. Professor of Latin, Greek, and comparative literature, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1904–1906, and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1906–1908; principal, Jordan High School, Lewiston, Maine, 1908–1909; principal, Milford High School, Milford, Massachusetts, 1911–1914; lecturer, Redpath Chautauquas, 1915; junior master, English High School, Boston, Massachusetts, 1914– .

ARTICLES: Bruno, Saint, Archbishop of Cologne; Canisius, Theodorich.

De Sales, Sister M. de.

ARTICLE: Institute of Mission Helpers of the Sacred Heart.

De Smedt, Reverend Charles, s.j., s.t.d., b. at Ghent, Belgium, 6 April, 1833; d. at Brussels, Belgium, 4 March, 1911. Education: College of St. Barbara, Ghent; College of Our Lady of Peace, Namur, Belgium; Jesuit scholasticates, Namur, Tronchiennes, and Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus 1851; professor of literature and mathematics, Jesuit scholasticate, Tronchiennes, 1856–1860; ordained 1862; professor of Church history (nine years) and of dogmatic theology (two years), Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain, 1864–1870, 1871–1876; on the staff of the "Acta Sanctorum" (Bollandists), Brussels, 1870–1871; Bollandist, Brussels, 1876–1911; acting rector, St. Michael's College, Brussels, 1899–1902. Made an address on "Des Devoirs des écrivains Catholiques dans les controverses contemporaines", Second Congress of the Catholics of Normandy, Rouen, 1885; read papers on "L'organisation des églises chrétiennes du I^e^ au IIIe siècle", International Catholic Scientific Congresses, Paris, 1888, 1891; read paper on "Les origines du duel judiciaire", International Catholic Scientific Congress, Brussels, 1894; lectured on "L'Histoire est-elle une science?" before the Class of Letters, Royal Academy of Belgium, Brussels, 1895. Titular member (Class of Letters and of Moral and Political Sciences), Royal Academy of Belgium; Foreign Correspondent of the Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres, Institute of France; Foreign Correspondent Royal Academy of Madrid; hon. member Royal Academy of Ireland; Officer of the Order of Leopold; decoration Pro ecclesia et pontifice. Author of: "Introductio ad historiam ecclesiasticam critice tractandam" (Ghent, 1876); "Dissertationes selectæ in primam ætatem historiæ ecclesiasticæ" (Ghent, 1876); "Gesta episcoporum Cameracensium" (Paris, 1880); "Principes de la critique historique" (Liège, 1883); "J.-B. Victor Kinet et les origines de la Congrégation des Sœurs de la Providence" (Namur, 1899); "Notre Vie Surnaturelle", 2 vols. (Brussels, 1910, 1911); collaborator in: "Acta Sanctorum", October, Vol. XIII, and November, Vols. I–III (Brussels, 1884–1910); "Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ" (Brussels, 1887); "Catalogus codicum hagiographicorum latinorum antiquiorum sæculo XVI", 3 vols. (Brussels, 1889–1893); "Bibliotheca hagiographica latina antiquæ et mediæ ætatis", 2 vols. (Brussels, 1898, 1901); contributor to: "Etudes religieuses, historiques et littéraires"; "Précis historiques"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Revue des questions scientifiques"; "Comte rendu des séances de la Commission Royale d'Histoire de Belgique"; "Mélanges Godefroid Kurth"; associate editor of "Analecta Bollandiana" (since 1882).

ARTICLES: Baert, François; Bollandists, The; Bosch, Peter van der; Buck, Victor de; Criticism, Historical; Gamans, Jean.

Desmond, Humphrey J., b.l., a.m., b. in Ozaukee County, Wisconsin, 14 September, 1858, son of Thomas and Joanna Bowe Desmond. Education: public and high schools, Milwaukee; Wisconsin University. Began law practice 1881; on the Milwaukee School Board 1883–1890; member of the Wisconsin Legislature 1891–1892; married Susie Ryan, of Oshkosh, Wisconsin, 1898; at present editor of "The Catholic Citizen", and regent of Marquette University, Milwaukee; proprietor of the "Northwestern Chronicle", St. Paul, the "New Century", Washington, and the "Memphis Journal", Memphis, Tennessee. Counsel before the Wisconsin Supreme Court in Edgerton Bible Case; chairman of Committee on Education in Legislature of 1891, drawing up Compulsory Education Law, which was enacted; drew up Freedom of Worship Law, also enacted; one of the founders of the Western Catholic Summer School; one of the organizers of the Knights of Columbus in Wisconsin; member of: the American Historical Association; the Wisconsin Historical Association; the Wisconsin Academy of Sciences. Author of: "Mooted Questions of History" (1895); "Random Notes of a Trip to Europe" (1897); "The Church and the Law" (1898); "Outlooks and Insights" (1899); "Marked Copy" (1900); "Chats within the Fold" (1901); "A Reading Circle Manual" (1902); "Ways of Well Doing" (1902); "A History of the Know-nothing Party" (1904); "Little Uplifts" (1909); "Larger Values" (1913); collaborator in "Library of the World's Best Literature"; contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Century"; "North American Review"; "Forum".

ARTICLES: American Protective Association; Cemetery Laws in the United States; Incorporation of Church Property, Civil.

Devas, Charles Stanton, b. at Woodside, Old Windsor, England, 26 August, 1848; d. 6 November, 1906. Education: Eton; Balliol College, Oxford. Received into the Catholic Church; married (1874) Eliza Mary Katherine (d. 1889), daughter of Francis Ridout Ward; examiner in political economy, Royal University of Ireland, 1889–1898. Member of the St. Vincent de Paul Society. Author of: "The Groundwork of Economics" (1883); "Studies in Family Life" (1886); "Manual of Political Economy" (1892, 3rd ed. 1907); "The Key to the World's Progress" (1906); contributor to: "The Catholic Truth Society"; "The Dublin Review"; "The Month".

ARTICLES: Agrarianism.

Devas, Reverend Francis Charles, s.j., b. in London, England, 3 April, 1877, son of Charles Stanton Devas. Education: Jesuit colleges at Beaumont (England), Feldkirch (Austria), and Evreux

(France); various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1895; ordained 1909; professor successively at Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, St. Ignatius College, London, and Beaumont College, Old Windsor, England; assistant at St. Wilfrid's Church, Preston, 1912–1914; at present chaplain of the Forces. Collaborator in "Mariale novum"; contributor to: "New Ireland Review"; "Irish Monthly"; "Catholic World"; "Studies".

ARTICLE: DEVAS, CHARLES STANTON.

De Ville, REVEREND JOHN BAPTIST, PH.B., M.A., b. at Moena, Austrian Tyrol, 8 December, 1873. Education: Imperial Gymnasium, Trent, Austria; Propaganda, Rome; St. Bonaventure's Seminary, Allegany, New York. Emigrated to the United States 1893; ordained 1897; pastor, St. Anthony's Church (Italian), Walston, Pennsylvania, 1897–1912. Organized Italian parishes in the mining towns of Yatesboro, Rossiter, and Frostburg, Pennsylvania; after two years of effort, drove Black Hand organization from Jefferson County, Pennsylvania, where it had been extremely active. Member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania.

ARTICLE: ITALIANS IN THE UNITED STATES.

Devine, REVEREND ARTHUR, C.P., b. at Kilmactiege, Co. Sligo, Ireland, 1 December, 1849, brother of Reverend Pius Devine, C.P., and of Reverend Thomas C. Devine. Education: private; St. Paul's Retreat, Mt. Argus, Dublin. Entered the Passionist Order 1865; professor of theology, St. Paul's Retreat, Mt. Argus, 1870–1872; ordained 1872; professor of theology in various Passionist scholasticates, principally at St. Joseph's Retreat, Highgate Hill, London, 1872–1878, 1881–1884; 1887–1908; rector, St. Mungo's Retreat, Glasgow, Scotland, 1878–1881; consultor to the Passionist Provincial 1884–1887; professor of theology, Scripture and canon law, St. Paul's Retreat, Mt. Argus, 1908– ; preacher in Irish and English. Author of: "Convent Life"; "The Creed Explained"; "History of the Passion"; "The Commandments Explained"; "The Sacraments Explained"; "Mystical Theology"; "Ascetical Theology"; "The Ordinary of the Mass"; "Frequent and Daily Communion"; "The Law of Christian Marriage"; "Pentecost Preaching"; contributor to: "Homiletic Monthly"; "The Passionist Record", and other Catholic magazines.

ARTICLES: DOMINIC OF THE MOTHER OF GOD; GABRIEL POSSENTI, BLESSED; HUMILITY; IDIOTA (RAYMUNDUS JORDANUS); MIRACLES, GIFT OF; PASSIONISTS; PASSIONIST NUNS; PASSIONS; PAUL OF THE CROSS, SAINT; PERFECTION, CHRISTIAN AND RELIGIOUS; PRESENCE OF GOD; PROPHECY; QUIET, PRAYER OF; RECOLLECTION; STATE OR WAY, PURGATIVE, ILLUMINATIVE, UNITIVE.

Devine, REVEREND EDWARD JAMES, S.J., b. at Bonnechere Point, Renfrew County, Canada, 3 March, 1860. Education: schools of Aylmer, Quebec; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1879; ordained 1889; for several years missionary on Lake Superior, and in Northwestern Alaska; at present, editor of "The Canadian Messenger", Montreal. Inventor and patentee of an electric signal system for moving trains. Author of: "Among the Otchipwes" (out of print); "Across Widest America"; "A travers l'Amérique" (translation of the preceding); "The Training of Silas", novel; "Fireside Messages", essays; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: BLOMEVENNA, PETER (PETRUS A LEYDIS); IRISH, THE, IN CANADA.

Devitt, REVEREND EDWARD IGNATIUS, S.J., b. at St. John, New Brunswick, 14 November, 1840. Education: Boston English High School, Boston, and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1859; professor at Gonzaga College, Washington, 1863–1869; ordained 1875; at various times prefect of studies and professor of philosophy at Holy Cross College, Worcester (1876–1878; 1887–1891), Georgetown University (1883–1886; 1894–1898; 1899–1911), and Gonzaga College, Washington (1898–1899); professor of philosophy and editor of the Woodstock Letters (1879–1883) and professor of theology (1886–1887), Woodstock College, Maryland, rector, Boston College (1891–1894); archivist and professor of colonial history, Georgetown University, 1911– . Member of the Catholic Historical Societies of America, Maryland, Virginia, and Columbia.

ARTICLES: BLENKINSOP, PETER (2), WILLIAM AND CATHERINE; GEORGETOWN UNIVERSITY; LALOR, TERESA; PLOWDEN, CHARLES; PLOWDEN, ROBERT; PLOWDEN, THOMAS; PLOWDEN, THOMAS PERCY; SESTINI, BENEDICT; VICO, FRANCESCOE DE; WASHINGTON, DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA; WHITE, ANDREW.

Devlin, REVEREND WILLIAM, S.J., professor of logic and metaphysics, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts.

ARTICLES: AVILA, SANCHO DE; BENOIT, MICHEL; BARTHOLOMEW OF BRAGANÇA; BINTERIM, ANTON JOSEPH; CREMATION; SHIRLEY, JAMES.

De Vries, REVEREND WILLIAM JOHN, O.PRÆM., b. at Schijndel, North Brabant, Holland, 21 May, 1882. Education: Seminary, Bois-le-Duc, and Abbey of Berne, Heeswijk, Holland; course in ethics and economics under Dr. J. Nouens. Entered the Premonstratensian Order 1902; ordained 1907; sent to America 1905; professor (at present of Latin), St. Norbert's College, West De Pere, Wisconsin, 1906– ; professor of philosophy and ethics, Premonstratensian scholasticate, West De Pere, 1907– . Member of the American Academy of Political and Social Science. Contributor to the "Annals" (O.Præm.), and to various American and Dutch periodicals.

ARTICLES: HOLLANDERS IN THE UNITED STATES.

De Wulf, MAURICE MARIE CHARLES JOSEPH, LL.D., PH.D., LITT.D., K.S.G., Dr. Thomistic Philosophy, b. at Poperinghe, Belgium, 6 April, 1867. Education: Louvain University. Professor (at present, of history of medieval philosophy, logic, and criteriology), Louvain University, 1893– . One of the honorary presidents, International Congress of Philosophy, 1911. Knight of the Order of Leopold; member of: the Royal Academy of Belgium; the Administrative Council of the Royal Library of Belgium. Author of: "La Valeur esthétique de la Moralité dans l'Art" (1892); "Histoire de la Philosophie dans les Pays-Bas et la Principauté de Liége" (1895); "Etudes sur Henri de Gand" (1895); "Etudes historiques sur l'Esthétique de S. Thomas" (1896); "Qu'est-ce que la Philosophie scolastique?" (1899); "Histoire de la Philosophie médiévale" (1900; 4th ed. 1913; English translation: Coffey, "History of Medieval Philosophy", 1909; German translation: Eisler "Geschichte des Philosophie des Mittelalters", 1913; Italian translation, Balda, "Storia della filosofia mediaevale" 1913); "Le traité des formes de Gilles de Lessines" (1901); "Introduction à la philosophie néo-scolastique" (1904; English translation: Coffey, "Scholasticism Old and New", 1907; Spanish translation: Lacierna, "Metodos escolasticos antiguos y modernos"); "Etude sur la vie, les œuvres et l'influence de Godefroid de Fontaines", crowned by the Belgian Academy (1904); "Les quatre premiers quodlibets de G. de Fontaines" (in collaboration with M. Pelzer) (1904); "Histoire de Philosophie en Belgique" (1911); collaborator in: "Belgique scientifique" (by M. De Wulf, "Les sciences philosophiques en Belgique") (1908); "Manuel de Philosophie" by the Professors of Louvain (by M. De Wulf: "Précis d'histoire de Philosophie"); Hastings, "Encyclopedia of Religion

and Ethics"; contributor to: "Revue néo-scolastique"; "Revue Philosophique"; "Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie"; "Critica"; "Revue d'histoire et de littérature religieuse"; "Divus Thomas"; "Etudes franciscaines"; "Revue critique d'histoire et de littérature"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Bulletin de l'académie royale de Belgique"; "Rivista di filosofia neo-scolastica"; director of the Collection "Les philosophes belges"; secretary of the "Revue néo-scolastique".

ARTICLES: Neo-Scholasticism; Nominalism, Realism, Conceptualism; Philosophy; Roscelin; Siger of Brabant; Ubaghs, Casimir; William of Moerbeke.

Dieringer, Reverend Barnabas, b. at Theresa, Wisconsin, July, 1863. Education: parochial school, Theresa; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Ordained 1888; rector, Newburg, Wisconsin, 1888–1891; professor of German, Latin, and music, St. Francis Seminary, 1891– . Translated and adapted to American conditions Haller, "Vade mecum" (for voice culture).

ARTICLES: Bercharius, Saint; Bernard of Menthon, Saint; Bolanden, Conrad von.

Dieterich, Karl, ph.d., professor of Middle and Modern Greek philology, University of Leipzig, Leipzig, Germany.

ARTICLE: Byzantine Literature.

Dinneen, Reverend Michael Francis, s.s., d.d., b. at Staunton, Virginia, 1860. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. Mary's University, Baltimore. Ordained 1885; parish work, diocese of Richmond, 1885–1894; professor of philosophy (1894–1905) and of pastoral theology (1905–1909), St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; professor of philosophy, St. John's Seminary, Boston, Massachusetts, 1909–1911; professor of moral theology, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, 1911–1913; president, St. Charles College, Catonsville, Md., 1913– . Contributor to the "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: Bruté de Rémur, Simon William Gabriel; God, the Highest.

Dionne, Narcisse Eutrope, s.b., f.r.s.c., m.d., b. at St. Denis, Province of Quebec, 18 May, 1848, son of Narcisse and Elizabeth Bouchard Dionne. Education: College of Ste. Anne de la Pocatière, Province of Quebec; Grand Seminary and Laval University, Quebec. Married (1st) Mary Laure (d. 1895), daughter of P. V. Bouchard of H. M. Customs, 1873; began the practise of medicine 1874; abandoned it for a literary and journalistic career 1875; editor-in-chief of "Le Courier du Canada" 1880–1884, 1887–1892; secretary of the Associated Press of the Province of Quebec 1882– ; editor-in-chief of the "Journal de Québec" 1886; librarian of the legislature of Quebec 1893– ; married (2nd) Emma, daughter of Pierre Bidégaré, of Quebec, 1896; professor of archæology, Laval University, Quebec. One of the founders of the Cercle Catholique de Québec, 1876; won two prizes offered by the Spanish Consul General for an essay on Canadian history, 1879; one of the founders of the Associated Press of the Province of Quebec, 1882; won silver medal offered by the Lieutenant Governor of Quebec for the best biography of Jacques Cartier. Member of the Royal Society of Canada; Officer of Public Instruction (France). Author of: "Le tombeau de Champlain" (1880); "Les Cercles agricoles dans la Province de Québec" (1881); "Etats Unis, Manitoba et Nord-Ouest" (1882); "Historique de l'Eglise de Notre Dame des Victoires" (1888); "La Nouvelle France de Cartier à Champlain" (1891); "Vie de Champlain" (1891); "Vie de M. Painchaud, Fondateur du Collège de Ste. Anne" (1894); "Mgr. de Forbin-Janson" (1895); "Hennepin" (1897); "John and Sebastian Cabot" (1898); "L'Abbé Richard, curé de Détroit" (1902); "The Siege of Quebec and the Battle of the Plains of Abraham" (1903); "Quebec under Two Flags" (in collaboration with Arthur Doughty) (1903); "Serviteurs et Servants de Dieu au Canada" (1904); "Life of Champlain" (1905); "Les ecclésiastiques et les Royalistes français refugés au Canada (1791–1801)" (1905); "Inventaire chronologique des livres journaux et revues publiés en langue française dans la Province de Québec de 1764 à 1905" (1905); "Le Parler Populaire des Canadiens français" (1909).

ARTICLES: Bédard, Pierre; Cartier, Jacques; Chauveau, Pierre-Joseph-Octave; Denonville, Jacques-René de Brisay, Seigneur and Marquis de; Fréchette, Louis-Honoré.

Dissez, Reverend Paulinus Francis, s.s., d.d., b. at Rodez, France, 13 July, 1828; d. at Baltimore, Maryland, 25 January, 1908. Education: Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Rodez; St. Sulpice, Paris. Entered the Sulpician Order; ordained 1853; professor of dogma, Sulpician Seminary, Lyons, 1854–1857; professor of philosophy (having Cardinal Gibbons as a pupil) (1857–1862), of moral theology (1862–1902), and of pastoral theology (1902–1908), St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland. Author of: "On the Formation in Seminaries of Candidates to the Holy Priesthood" (pamphlet); contributor to "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLE: Bouvier, Jean-Baptiste, Bishop of Le Mans.

Dohan, Very Reverend Edward George, o.s.a., a.m., b.s., s.t.l., b. at Troy, New York, 12 January, 1870. Education: parochial and high schools, Troy; Manhattan College, New York; St. Thomas College, Villanova, Pennsylvania. Former teacher, Manhattan College, New York; entered the Augustinian Order 1895; ordained 1899; former professor at the Augustinian Academy, New York, and at St. Thomas College, Villanova; prior of the Augustinian Convent and rector of St. Nicholas Church, New York, 1905–1910; president of St. Thomas College, Villanova, 1910– .

ARTICLE: Thomas of Villanova, Saint.

Doherty, Hon. Charles Joseph, k.c., d.c.l., ll.d., b. at Montreal, 11 May, 1855, son of the Hon. Marcus Doherty. Education: St. Mary's College and McGill University, Montreal. Admitted to the Bar 1877; member of the Council of the Montreal Bar and created Q.C. by the Earl of Derby, 1887; married Catherine Lucy, daughter of Edmund Barnard, Q.C., 1888; puisne judge, Superior Court of Quebec, 1891–1906; engaged in legal practice 1906–1908; member for St. Anne's Division, Montreal, of the Canadian House of Commons, 1908- ; Minister of Justice of Canada, 1911– ; at present also professor of international (since 1909) and civil law, McGill University. At one time president of the Literary Society of McGill University; for several years president of the Montreal Branch of the Irish National League; has lectured "On the duty of Irishmen to the land of their birth and of their adoption"; member of the Royal Commission named to investigate the working of the Catholic and Protestant School Boards of Montreal; awarded a medal, as Captain in the 65th Battalion, V.M., in the Northwest Territory rebellion, 1885; as a conservative in politics, unsuccessfully contested Montreal West, General Elections, 1881, and Montreal Centre, General Elections, 1886, for the legislature; one of the lawyers for the Society of Jesus in its libel suit against the "Toronto Mail"; delivered judgment in the case of the Canada Revue Publishing Company vs. Archbishop Favre of Montreal, 1894.

ARTICLE: Masses, Bequests for (Canada).

Dolan, Reverend John Gilbert, o.s.b., b. in London, 1853, son of Henry Dolan and Constantia Rees; d. 10 April, 1914. Education: Downside Abbey. Entered the Benedictine Order 1870; profes-

REV. WILLIAM DE VRIES

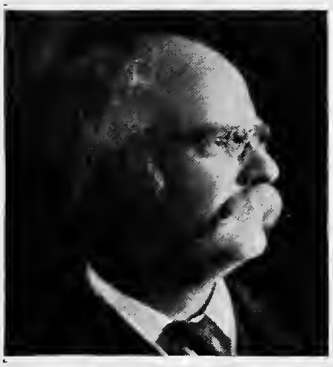
MAURICE M. DE WULF

REV. BARNABAS DIERINGER

NARCISSE DIONNE

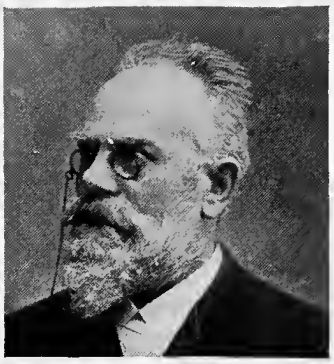
REV. PAULINUS DISSEZ

V. REV. EDW. G. DOHAN



HON. CHAS. J. DOHERTY

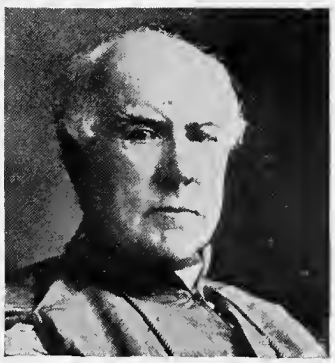
REV. JOHN G. DOLAN



KARL DOMANIG

REV. JAMES DONOHUE

REV. THOMAS DONOHUE



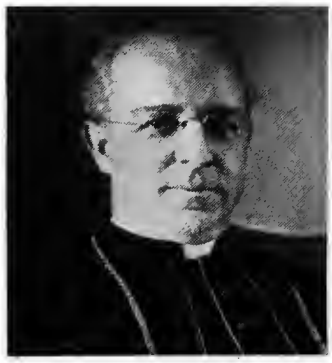
MT. REV. N. DONNELLY

REV. STEPHEN DONOVAN

REV. JEAN DORAIS

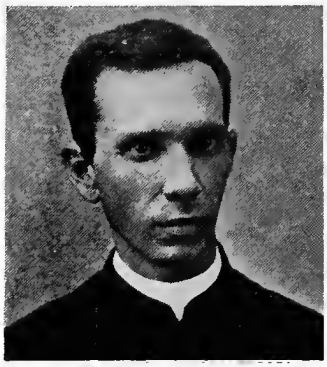
RT. REV. V. DOUCERÉ

ROBERT M. DOUGLAS



RT. REV. A. DOWLING

REV. MICHAEL DOWLING



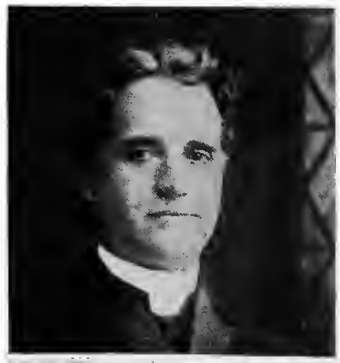
REV. JAMES DOYLE

REV. JOHN P. DOYLE

REV. J. F. DRISCOLL

REV. JOHN J. DRISCOLL

REV. JOHN T. DRISCOLL



REV. WALTER DRUM

sor at Downside 1874–1884; ordained 1878; stationed at St. Mary's, Liverpool, 1884–1886, at St. Alban's, Warrington, 1889–1891, at Woolton 1891–1892, and at Dulwich 1892–1893; socius to Abbot Gasquet 1893–1894; chaplain, Stanbrook Abbey, Worcester, 1894–1899; stationed at St. Benedict's, Ealing, London, 1899–1908, and at St. Wulstan's Priory, Little Malvern, 1908–1914. Established St. Benedict's Grammar School, Ealing, London; took active interest in the cause of the English martyrs. Former member of the Lancashire and Cheshire Historical Society; The Bede Society (Birmingham). Author of pamphlets for The Catholic Truth Society; edited "Weldon's Chronological Notes" (1881); contributed to: "The Dublin Review"; "The Tablet"; former editor of the "Downside Review".

ARTICLES: MALMESBURY; MALVERN; MARTINSBERG OR PANNONHALMA; MURI ABBEY.

Doll, SISTER MARY BERNARD, deceased, formerly stationed at the Monastery of the Visitation, Wilmington, Delaware.

ARTICLE: MARGARET MARY ALACOQUE, BLESSED.

Domanig, KARL, PH.D., b. at Sterzing, Tyrol, Austria, 3 April, 1851, grandson of the patriot Anton Obrist and nephew of the poet Hans Obrist; d. 9 December, 1913. Education: Gymnasium, Meran, Tyrol; high schools, Innsbruck and Strassburg; Gregorian University, Rome. In charge of the education of the children of Duke Philip of Württemberg 1880; tutor to several of the archducal members of the imperial family of Austria 1880–1901; married 1884; assistant custodian (1884–1887), custodian (1887–1900), director (1900–1913) and counsellor (1906–1913), Imperial Coin and Medal Collection, Vienna. Travelled extensively for the purposes of artistic research; winner of the first prize for poetry from the Parliament of Lower Austria, 1907; honorary freeman of Sterzing, 1911. Former Hon. member of the Austrian, Swiss and Belgian Numismatic Societies; of the Austrian Coin and Medal Society; of the German-Austrian Authors Society; of the Central Commission for the Discovery and Preservation of Artistic and Historical Monuments; of the Order of Franz Joseph; officer of the Tuscan Civil Service Order. In commemoration of his valuable services as its first director the administration of the Vienna Imperial Coin and Medal Collection issued a medal bearing Domanig's head; the town of Sterzing placed a memorial tablet, cut from native marble, on the house of his birth. A biography by Anton Dörrer "Karl Domanig, a contribution in recognition of his personality as a poet, and Tyrolese literature, 1800–1870" will be published shortly by Joseph Kösel. Author of: "Eine katholische Burschenschaft" (2nd ed. 1873); "Parsival-Studien", 2 fascs. (1878, 1880); "Der Tyroler Freiheitskampf", dramatic trilogy, consisting of: "Braut des Vaterlandes", prelude (1886; 3rd ed. 1909), I. "Speckbacher" (1895; 3rd ed. 1909), II. "Joseph Straub" (1885; 4th ed. 1909), III. "Andreas Hofer" (1897), and "Andreas Hofers Denkmal", postlude (1897; 2nd ed. 1909); "Wolfram von Eschenbach und seine Gattin" (1888); "Der Gutsverkauf", drama (1890; 2nd ed. 1911); "Der Abt von Fiecht", poem (1890; 6th ed. 1912; tr. into Czech and Norwegian); "Der Klôsenaere Walthers von der Vogelweide" (1890); "Kleine Erzählungen" (1893; 3rd ed. 1912; tr. into Czech, Norwegian, and Flemish); "Die Deutsche Privatmedaille der ältern Zeit" (1893); "Porträtmedaillen des Erzhauses Österreich" (1896); "Die Fremden", novel (1898; 3rd ed. 1911); "Grobianus Nostramus Tyrolensis" (1901); "Der Idealist", drama (1902; 2nd ed. 1907); "Der Gral des Parsival", 1st Fasc. of "Kultur" (Vienna, 1906); "Wanderbüchlein", poems (1907); "Die liebe Not", drama (1907; 2nd ed. 1912); "Die deutsche Medaille in kunst- und kulturhist. Hinsicht" (1907); "Hausgärtlein", poems (1908; 2nd ed. 1912); "Um Pulver und Blei", poem (1909); "Die Entstehung von Wolframs Titurel" (1911); "Zum Frieden", poem (1911); "König Laurin", drama (1912); collaborator in "Jahresbericht der Görresgesellschaft" (by Dr. Domanig: "Sketch of Adolph Bruder"), 1896; edited "Tyroler Kalender" 3 years; "Tyroler Karten"; "Klassische Andachtsbilder"; contributed to: "Gral"; numerous Anthologies.

ARTICLES: ECKHEL, JOSEPH HILARIUS; MOLO, GASPARO.

Donnelly, REVEREND FRANCIS PATRICK, S.J., b. at Pittston, Pennsylvania, 10 December, 1869. Education: St. John's Academy, Pittston, Pennsylvania; Fordham University, New York; Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; has held successively the posts of teacher, Boston College High School, Boston, Massachusetts (three years), professor of Latin, Greek, and English, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts (two years), and professor of rhetoric and Classics, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York; ordained 1903; associate editor of "Messenger of the Sacred Heart", New York, 1904–1905; prefect of studies, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, 1905–1915; professor of languages, Holy Cross College, 1916– . Author of: "Imitation and Analysis" (on English composition); "The Heart of the Gospel"; "The Heart of Revelation"; "Watching an Hour"; "Mustard Seed"; "Chaff and Wheat"; "The Holy Hour in Gethsemane"; "Newman's Second Spring"; contributor to various Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLES: ARCHCONFRATERNITY; ASSOCIATIONS, PIOUS.

Donnelly, MOST REVEREND NICHOLAS, D.D., b. at Dublin, 23 November, 1837. Education: Castlenock College, Ireland; Irish College, Rome. Ordained 1860; curate, St. Nicholas's Church, 1861–1864; stationed at the pro-cathedral, 1864–1879; administrator, St. Andrew's Church, 1879–1882; all in Dublin; pastor, Rathgar, 1882–1894; Auxiliary Bishop of Dublin and vicar-general 1883– ; pastor, Bray, 1894–1904; pastor, St. Mary's Church, Dublin, 1904– ; dean of the Chapter; titular Bishop of Canea. Vice-president of the Congress of Arezzo. Member of: the Royal Dublin Society; the Royal Irish Academy; the Royal Irish Academy of Music; the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland; the Royal Societies Club (London); the Dante Society of Ireland. Author of: short histories of the parishes of the Dublin diocese, various pamphlets; translated: Haberl, "Magister choralis"; contributor to periodicals.

ARTICLE: DUBLIN, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Donohue, REVEREND JAMES F. A., A.B. S.P.M. Education: New York public schools; Fordham University; Preston Park Seminary. At present, assistant priest, church of Our Lady of Lourdes, Brooklyn, New York.

ARTICLE: FATHERS OF MERCY.

Donohue, REVEREND THOMAS A., D.D. Education: St. Joseph's College, Buffalo; College, St. Trond, Belgium; Propaganda, Rome. Has held the posts of chancellor of the diocese and rector of St. John the Baptist's Church, Buffalo; at present, rector, Immaculate Conception Church and diocesan censor, Buffalo. Member of the Buffalo Historical Society. Author of: "The Iroquois and the Jesuits"; "Popular Progress"; "History of the Church in Western New York".

ARTICLE: BUFFALO, DIOCESE OF.

Donovan, JUSTIN FOLEY, M.D., M.Ch., b. at Cork, Ireland, May, 1850; d. in New York, 27 May 1911. Education: private schools and St. Vincent's Seminary, Cork; Preparatory Seminary, Mechlin, Belgium;

Queen's College, Cork; Queen's University, Ireland. Dispensary doctor, Killeagh, Co. Cork, 1876; medical officer, Irish Local Government Board, 1876–1879; surgeon, Royal Navy (at the Naval Hospitals, Malta, three years, and Port Royal, Jamaica, three years) 1879–1889; colonial medical service, Jamaica: in charge of Lepers' Home, Spanish Town, 1889–1898, and health officer of the Port, Port Royal, 1898–1911; justice of the peace. Read a paper on "Microbian Doctrine of Yellow Fever" before the Epidemiological Society, London, 1886; twice awarded the thanks of the Lords of the Admiralty for devotion to duty; delegate from Jamaica to International Quarantine Conference, Barbadoes, 1904. Member of: the Epidemiological Society of London; the British Medical Association. Translated: Freire, "La cause, la nature et le traitement de la fièvre jaune" (1881); contributed to: "The Lancet"; "Daily Gleaner"; "Catholic Opinion".

ARTICLES: JAMAICA; LEPROSY IN THE MIDDLE AGES.

Donovan, ROBERT, B.A., b. at Leighlinbridge, Ireland. Education: Royal University of Ireland. Has served on the staff of the "Nation" and the "Freeman's Journal"; secretary to the commissioners of the N. U. I., 1908; professor of English literature, University College, Dublin, 1910– ; commissioner of National Education, Ireland, 1915– .

ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES: IRELAND-UNIVERSITY COLLEGE, DUBLIN.

Donovan, REVEREND STEPHEN MAGNER, O.F.M., b. at Quincy, Massachusetts, 27 August, 1881. Education: grammar school and Adams and Thayer Academy, Quincy; St. Bonaventure's College, Allegany, New York; St. Antony's College, Rome. Entered the Franciscan Order 1897; ordained 1904; teacher successively of philosophy and theology, Mt. St. Sepulchre Franciscan Monastery, Washington, D. C., 1904–1910; professor of philosophy, St. Bonaventure's College, Allegany, 1910– . Contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: AGNELLUS OF PISA, BLESSED; AGNES OF BOHEMIA, BLESSED; ALBERT BERDINI OF SARTEANO, BLESSED; ANGELO CARLETTI DI CHIVASSO, BLESSED; ANGELO CLARENO DA CINGOLI; ASSISI; BELL, ARTHUR (ALIAS FRANCIS), VENERABLE; BENETTIS, JEREMIAH; BERNARD (OR BERNARDINE) OF BOLOGNA; BERARD OF CARBIO, SAINT; BERNARDINE OF FELTRE, BLESSED; BERNARDINE OF FOSSA, BLESSED; BIANCHI, GIOVANNI ANTONIO; BONAGRATIA OF BERGAMO; BONET, NICHOLAS; BRANCATI DI LAURIA, FRANCESCO LORENZO, CARDINAL; BROOKBY OR (BRORBEY), ANTHONY; BUIL (ALSO BOIL OR BOYL), BERNARDO; BULLAKER, THOMAS (OR JOHN BAPTIST), VENERABLE; BURLEIGH OR BURLEY (BURLÆUS), WALTER; CÆSAR OF SPEYER; CALASIO, MARIO DI; CANES, VINCENT; CAPEROLE, PIETRO; CARABANTES (OR CARAVANTES), JOSÉ DE; CARVAJAL, GASPAR DE; CARVAJAL, LUIS DE; CASTRO, ALPHONSUS DE; CATHARINE OF BOLOGNA, SAINT; CLARE OF MONTEFALCO, SAINT; CLARE OF RIMINI, BLESSED; COELDE, THEODORE; COLMAN, WALTER; CONRAD OF ASCOLI, BLESSED; CONRAD OF OFFIDA, BLESSED; CONRAD OF PIACENZA, SAINT; CONRAD OF SAXONY; CONRY, FLORENCE; CONVERSI; COZZA, LORENZO; CRIB; CRISPIN OF VITERRO, BLESSED; CROWN, FRANCISCAN; CUNEGUNDES, BLESSED; DANIEL AND COMPANIONS, SAINT; DELFINO, PIETRO; DELPHINE, BLESSED; DIDACUS, SAINT; DISCALCED; FERBER, NICHOLAUS; FONSECA, JOSÉ RIBEIRO DA; FONSECA SOARES, ANTONIO DA (ANTONIO DAS CHAGAS); FRANCIS SOLANUS, SAINT; FRASSEN, CLAUDE; GAUDENTIUS OF BRESCIA; HAROLD, FRANCIS; HUGH OF DIGNE; KNOLL, ALBERT (JOSEPH); LOUIS OF CASORIA, VENERABLE; MARGARET COLONNA, BLESSED; MARIANUS OF FLORENCE; MARK OF LISBON (PROPERLY MARCOS DA SILVA); MICHAEL OF CESENA, MICHELE FUSCHI; SAINT BONAVENTURE, COLLEGE OF.

Dorais, REVEREND JEAN DE LA CROIX. Education: St. Sulpice, Montreal, Canada. Ordained 1902; has held the posts of professor at the Diocesan College, curate at the cathedral, secretary to the Bishop, and is at present (1907–) chancellor, diocese of Valleyfield, Canada.

ARTICLE: VALLEYFIELD, DIOCESE OF.

Dorsey, ELLA LORAINE, author, b. at Washington, D. C., 2 March, 1853, daughter of Lorenzo and Anna Hanson (McKenney) Dorsey. Education: Madam Burr's private school; Georgetown Convent, Washington, D. C. Journalist 1871–1891; engaged in scientific library work, resident in Washington, D. C., 1891– . Volunteer assistant, Hospital Corps of the Daughters of the American Revolution, during Spanish-American War; was instrumental in getting 248 Hospital Sisters into the army as Contract Nurses; organized a Ladies' Auxiliary Board for Providence Hospital; invented (1870) a device for protecting the drivers of street cars from inclement weather. Has travelled in the interests of Trinity College. Member of: Daughters of the American Revolution; Descendants of Colonial Governors; National Society of Colonial Dames of America; Georgetown Convent Alumnæ; Society for the Preservation of Faith (Catholic Indians); Pocahontas Memorial Association; Advisory and Auxiliary Boards of Trinity College; Providence Hospital Auxiliary. Author of: "Midshipman Bob"; "The Jose Maria"; "The Two Tramps"; "Desmond Coppinger's Inheritance"; "The Taming of Polly"; "Pickle and Pepper"; "Pocahontas"; contributor to: "The Catholic World"; "Harper's"; "Cosmopolitan"; "Ave Maria".

ARTICLE: VISITATION CONVENT, GEORGETOWN.

Douceré, RIGHT REVEREND VICTOR ISIDORE MARIE, S.M., b. at Evran, Brittany, France, 3 April, 1857. Education: Seminary of "Les Cordeliers", Dinan, and Seminary, St. Brieuc, France. Ordained 1881; professor at the seminary of "Les Cordeliers", Dinan, 1881; professed in the Society of Mary 1886; sent to New Caledonia, Oceania, as a missionary, 1886; first prefect Apostolic of New Hebrides 1901; vicar Apostolic of New Hebrides and titular Bishop of Terenuthis 1904– . Has contributed to various magazines.

ARTICLE: NEW HEBRIDES, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Dougherty, MOTHER MARY CECELIA, superior general, St. Joseph's Convent of Mount Carmel, Dubuque, Iowa.

ARTICLE: CHARITY, SISTERS OF.

Doughty, ARTHUR G., M.A., LITT.D., LL.D., C.M.G., F.R.S.C., F.R.HIST.SOC., b. at Maidenhead, Berkshire, England, 1860, son of William J. Doughty. Education: public schools, Maidenhead; Eldon School, London; Oxford. Went to Canada 1886; married 1st Bertha, daughter of Christian Kehrwieder (d. 1910) 1886; entered service of Legal and Commercial Exchange, Montreal; private secretary to Minister of Public Works, Quebec, 1897; private secretary to the Treasurer of the Province of Quebec 1899; joint librarian of the Quebec Legislature 1901–1904; Dominion archivist, Ottawa, 1904– ; married 2nd Kathleen, daughter of George Browne, of Montreal, 1911; deputy minister 1912; interested in the illumination of books on vellum. Member of the Geographic Board of Canada. Author of: "Life and Works of Tennyson" (1893); "Rose Leaves" (1894); "The Song Story of Francesca and Beatrice" (1896); "Nugæ Canoræ" (1897); "The Fortress of Quebec" (1904); "The Cradle of New France" (1908); "The Siege of Quebec and the Battle of the Plains of Abraham", in collaboration with Dr. Parmelee, 6 vols. (1901–1902); "Quebec under Two Flags", in collaboration with Dr. Dionne (1903); "Collection of Documents relating to the Constitutional History of Canada", in collaboration with Professor Adam Shortt (1907); edited, with Professor Shortt: "Canada and Its Provinces", 12 vols.; "The Acadian Exiles" (1916); "A Daughter of New France" (1916); editor of "The Journals of Captain Knox", 3 vols. (Champlain Society); collaborator in: "Encyclopædia Britannica"; "Encyclopedia Americana"; contributor to "American Historical Review".

ARTICLE: CHAMPLAIN, SAMUEL DE.

Douglas, Robert Martin, a.m., ll.d., lawyer, b. at Douglas, North Carolina, 28 January, 1849, son of Stephen A. Douglas and Martha Denny Martin. Education: private schools; Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland; Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Became a Catholic in boyhood; private secretary to the Governor of North Carolina 1868; colonel of militia 1868–1871; secretary to President Grant 1869–1873; United States Marshal, North Carolina, 1873–1883; married Jessie, daughter of Judge Robert P. Dick, of Greensboro, North Carolina; standing master in Chancery, United States Circuit Court, 1888–1896; associate justice of the Supreme Court of North Carolina 1897–1905; senior member of the firm of Douglas and Douglas 1905– ; trustee of Apostolate Company, Nazareth, North Carolina. Delegate to Republican National Convention, 1876; delegate to Universal Congress of Lawyers and Jurists, making an address against granting alimony in divorces a vinculo, St. Louis, 1904; principal contributor to the building of St. Agnes Church, Greensboro; has been counsel and director of numerous corporations. Member of American Bar Association. Author of pamphlets on political, historical, social, and economic questions.
ARTICLE: North Carolina.

Doumic, René, writer, b. in Paris, 7 March, 1860. Education: Lycée Condorcet and Higher Normal School, Paris. Literary and dramatic critic, "Revue des Deux Mondes", Paris, 1893– . Founder of the Society of Conferences; participated in the French Conferences, Harvard University, 1898. Chevalier of the Legion of Honor; president of the Society of Men of Letters (1909); member of the French Academy; Fellow of the University of Paris. Author of: "Les Jeunes"; "Portraits d'écrivains"; "Ecrivains d'Aujourd'hui"; "De Scribe à Ibsen"; "Le théâtre contemporain"; "Le théâtre nouveau"; "Hommes et idées du XIXe siècle"; "Etudes sur la littérature française", 5 vols.; "George Sand"; "La Vie et les mœurs au jour le jour"; "Manuel d'histoire de la littérature française".
ARTICLES: Boulainvilliers, Henri, Count of; Brantôme, Pierre de Bourdeille Seigneur de; France; French Literature.

Dowling, Right Reverend Austin, a.b., d.d., Bishop of Des Moines, Iowa, b. in New York, 6 April, 1868. Education: Manhattan College, New York; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1891; instructor in Church history, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, 1893–1896; editor, "Providence Visitor", Providence, Rhode Island, 1896–1898; rector of the cathedral, Providence, and lecturer on historical subjects, 1898–1912; Bishop of Des Moines, Iowa, 1912– .
ARTICLES: Conclave; Providence, Diocese of.

Dowling, Reverend Michael P., s.j., b. at Cincinnati, Ohio, 14 June, 1851; d. at Kansas City, Missouri, 13 February, 1915. Education: St. Xavier's College. Cincinnati; Jesuit scholasticates, Florissant, Missouri, Woodstock, Maryland, and St. Louis, Missouri. Entered the Society of Jesus 1869; ordained 1881; at various times teacher of poetry, rhetoric, and literature, Jesuit colleges at Cincinnati, St. Louis, and Detroit, 1881–1885; president, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska, 1885–1889; president, Detroit College, 1889–1893; pastor, Holy Family Church, Chicago, 1893–1897; pastor, Gesu, Milwaukee, 1897–1898; president, Creighton University, Omaha, 1898–1907; pastor, St. Aloysius Church, Kansas City, Missouri, 1907–1915. As president of Creighton University, erected a church, aided in establishing an astronomical observatory, founded the departments of dentistry and pharmacy, and, with the help of Count John A. Creighton, placed the finances of the institution upon a firm basis; as president of Detroit College and rector in Chicago and Milwaukee, erected schools and other buildings, renovated churches, etc.; built Rockhurst College, Kansas City. Author of lectures and pamphlets on religious, educational, social, and economic questions.
ARTICLE: Creighton University.

Doyle, Reverend James, b. at Madras, India, 1860. Education: St. Paul's High School, Rangoon, Burma; General Seminary for the Eastern Missions, Penang, Straits Settlements. Ordained 1885; engaged in parish and mission work under Bishop Medlycott, Malabar, India, 1888–1889; became a priest of the diocese of San Thome, Mylapore, India, 1890; has held the post of professor in colleges and seminaries; former editor of "The Catholic Register" (18 years); relieved of parish work through ill health, resident at Whitefield, Mysore, India, 1911– . By his researches has contributed much valuable evidence to the question of the authenticity of the grave of St. Thomas, Mylapore. Member of the Royal Asiatic Society of Great Britain and Ireland.
ARTICLE: Saint Thomas of Mylapur.

Doyle, Reverend John Patrick Maria, t.o.r., m.a., s.t.d., b. in Ireland, 1873. Education: Assumption School, St. Francis College, and St. John's Seminary, Brooklyn, New York; American College, Rome. Came to the United States 1880; ordained 1901; former chaplain and professor of philosophy, St. Francis College, Brooklyn; assistant successively at Church of St. John the Evangelist, Brooklyn, St. Patrick's Church, Huntington, New York, and Church of Our Lady of the Angels, Brooklyn; entered the Third Order Regular of St. Francis 1910; rector and professor of moral theology, St. Francis College and Seminary, Loretto, Pennsylvania, 1910–1914; stationed at Trinity College, Sioux City, Iowa, 1914.
ARTICLE: Third Orders: Third Order Regular of St. Francis (Province of the Sacred Heart of Jesus).

Driscoll, Reverend James F., d.d., b. at Poultney, Vermont, 1859. Education: Sulpician College and Seminary, Montreal, Canada; further studies in Paris and Rome; Semitic studies under Dr. Hyvernat and Dr. Ignacio Guidi. Entered the Congregation of St. Sulpice; professor of dogmatic theology, Grand Seminary, Montreal, 1889–1896; professor of dogmatic theology (1896–1898); professor of Sacred Scripture and Semitics (1898–1902), and president (1902–1909), St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, New York; editor, "New York Review", 1905–1908; left the Sulpician Order, becoming a priest of the New York diocese, 1906; rector, St. Ambrose's Church, New York, 1909–1910; rector, St. Gabriel's Church, New Rochelle, New York, 1910– . Member of: the American Oriental Society; the Oriental Club of New York.
ARTICLES: Adam; Armenia; Carem; Dan; Euthalius, Bishop of Sulca; Eve; Ezechias; Firmament; Gog and Magog; Golden Calf; Hebrew Language and Literature; Hermon; Hogan, Jorn Baptist (Abbé); Janssens, Johann Hermann; Jebu; Jephte; Jeroboam; Jezabel; Joab; Jonas; Jonatban; Josaphat; Juda, Name of Patriarch, Tribe, and Territory; Judas Macrabeus; Lamb, Paschal; Lamuel; Lamy, Bernard; Levites; Media and Medes; Moses Bar Cephas; Nabo; Nathan; Natbanael; Nathinites; Nazarene; Nazarites; Nebo, Mount; Nembod or Nimbod; Nicodemus; Ointment, in Scripture; Onias (6); Oriental Study and Research; Ozias; Patriarch; Pectoral; Pharisees; Philistines; Phylacteries; Promise, Divine, in Scripture; Proselyte; Publican; Rachel; Raphael, Saint; Rechab and the Rechabites; Refuge, Cities of; Sabaoth; Sadducees; Salome; Samson; Sara; Saul; Scribes; Simeon; Simeon, Holy; Simon of Cremona; Stoning in Scripture; Terrestrial Paradise; Theocracy; Tribe, Jewish; Urim and Thummim.

Driscoll, Very Reverend James H., d.d., d.c.l., rector, church of St. John the Baptist, Plattsburg, New York.
ARTICLES: Birth, the Defect of; Contumacy.

Driscoll, Reverend John Joseph, s.j., b. at St. Louis, Missouri, 13 February, 1868. Education: St. Francis Xavier's School and St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Jesuit scholasticates, Woodstock, Maryland, and Florissant, Missouri; University of Chicago, Illinois. Entered the Society of Jesus 1885; professor in various Jesuit colleges 1892–1897; ordained 1900; engaged alternately in teaching and in parish work 1901– ; chaplain, Good Samaritan Hospital, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1902–1904; rector, Holy Family Church (1908–1909) and chaplain of Sacred Heart College (1909), Denver, Colorado; rector, St. Patrick's Church, Superior, Wisconsin, 1909–1913; rector, St. Francis Regis Church, East St. Louis, Illinois, 1913– .

ARTICLE: Superior, Diocese of.

Driscoll, Reverend John T., m.a., s.t.l., b. at Albany, New York, 2 August, 1866; d. at Round Lake, New York, 24 August, 1916. Education: public schools, Albany; Manhattan College, New York; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1899; pastor, St. Johnsville, New York, 1891–1894; professor of philosophy and Hebrew, St. John's Seminary, Boston, Massachusetts, 1894–1897; assistant pastor, St. Bridget's church, Watervliet, 1897–1898; assistant pastor, St. Ann's church, Albany, 1899–1900; pastor, St. Cecilia's church, Fonda, New York, 1900–1915; pastor, St. Bridget's church, Watervliet, 1915–1916. Led his class *maxima cum laude* at the Catholic University winning the first degree (s.t.b.) ever issued from that institution; saved from suppression and established on a firm basis the mission at St. Johnsville, New York; lectured on philosophical and literary subjects at Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York. Former trustee, Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, founder and president of Albany Cottage there; former member: Albany Historical and Art Society; Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences; United States Catholic Historical Society; Manhattan College Alumni Society; Catholic University Alumni Society; Irish-American Historical Society. Author of: "Christian Philosophy, The Soul"; "Christian Philosophy, God"; "Pragmatism and the Problem of the Idea"; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "The Catholic World"; "The North American Review".

ARTICLES: Animism; Cassidy, William; Deity; Donoan, Thomas; Fetichism; Miracle; Naturism; O'Callaghan, Edmund Bailey; Shamanism; Summer Schools, Catholic; Theosophy; Totemism.

Drum, Reverend Walter, s.j., b. at Louisville, Kentucky, 21 September, 1870, son of Captain John Drum, killed at Santiago, Cuba. Education: Las Vegas College, New Mexico; Marquette University, Milwaukee; Canisius College, Buffalo; Boston College, Boston; St. Joseph's University, Beirut, Syria; Innsbruck University; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1890; teacher successively at St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, and Georgetown and Gonzaga Colleges, Washington, D. C., 1896–1900; ordained 1904; professor of Hebrew and Sacred Scripture (1908–) and librarian (1909–), Woodstock College, Maryland. Author of: "Pioneer Forecasters of Hurricanes" (Washington, 1905); "Pastoral Medicine" (in collaboration with Alexander E. Sanford) (New York, 1905); contributor to: "Messenger"; "America"; "Catholic World"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: Hexateuch; Hug, Johann Leonhard; Hus, Land of, and Name of Three Persons; Incarnation; John, Epistles of Saint; Josue; Judges; La Haye, Jean de; Lainez, James; Lazarus; Magi; Manahem; Manahen; Manasses (7); Manuscripts; Martin, Paulin; Massorah; Mathathias (10); Menochio, Giovanni Stefano; Parallelism; Patrizi, Francis Xavier; Paul of Burgos; Pereira, Benedict; Perrone, Giovanni; Pesch, Tilmann; Pineda, John de; Prado, Jerome de; Psalms; Rhymed Bibles; Salmeron, Alfonsus; Seven-Branch Candlestick; Shammai; Solomon, Psalms of; Synagogue; Temple, Liturgy of; Theology, Pastoral; Thessalonians, Epistles to the; Tobias; Tropology, Scriptural; Trumpets, Feast of; Zabulon; Zacharias; Zionists.

Drummond, Reverend Lewis Henry, s.j., b. at Montreal, Canada, 19 October, 1848. Education: St. Mary's College, Montreal; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1868; professor of Classics, St. Mary's College, Montreal, 1870–1872; professor, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York (1876–1878, 1879–1880), and St. John's College, Fordham, New York (1878–1879); ordained 1883; professor at St. Joseph's College, St. Boniface, and member of the University of Manitoba, Canada, 1885–1890, 1892–1908; rector, St. Mary's College, Montreal, 1890–1892; assistant, Church of Our Lady Immaculate, Guelph, Ontario, 1908–1909, 1912–1913; stationed at the College of St. Francis Xavier, Edmonton, Canada, 1913– ; associate editor of "America", New York, 1909–1910; associate editor of "Canadian Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; chaplain of the Catholic Sailors' Club and of the Catholic Women's Prison; moderator of Catholic Social Study Guild, and director of English-speaking Laymen's Retreats at Boucherville, Montreal, 1910–1912. Former editor of "Northwest Review", afterwards the "Central Catholic", Winnipeg, 1894–1908; has frequently lectured in Canada and in Minnesota and North Dakota; preacher of the Lenten Sermons, Gesu Church, Montreal, 1911, 1912, 1913. Collaborator in "Canada and Its Provinces", Vol. II (by Father Drummond: "The Church and the Colony").

ARTICLE: Lac, Stanislaus du.

Drury, Reverend Edwin, b. near Knottsville, Kentucky, 16 June, 1845; d. at Louisville, Kentucky, 2 February, 1913. Education: St. Mary's College, Marion County, and St. Thomas Seminary, Bardstown, Kentucky. Ordained 1872; life spent in parish (twenty years) and missionary (ten years) work; chaplain, Convent of the Sisters of Loretto at the Foot of the Cross, Nerinx, Kentucky, 1906–1913. Author of "What the Church Teaches" (New York).

ARTICLES: Ball, Mother Frances Mary Teresa; Loretto, Sisters of, at the Foot of the Cross.

D'sâ, Reverend Manoel Francis Xavier, b. at Moira, Goa, India, 25 November, 1874. Education: elementary schools, Moira; further studies at Mapuça, Portuguese India; St. Xavier's College, Bombay; matriculated at Bombay University; Papal Seminary, Kandy, Ceylon. Ordained 1904; attached to Gloria Church and principal of the Antonio de Souza School, Mazagon, Bombay, 1904– ; vicar, church of N. S. da Saude, Cavel, Bombay, India, 1911– . As a seminarian, author of a Latin address from the student body to Leo XIII. Author of: "Documents Concerning the Concordat of 1886" (1907); "Difficulties Solved Concerning Double Jurisdiction in Bombay" (1907); "History of the Catholic Church in India", Vol. I (1910); contributor to: "Catholic Herald" (Calcutta); "Anglo-Lusitano".

ARTICLES: Allahabad; Garcia Gonsalo, Saint.

D'Souza, Anthony Xavier, f.i.p.s., b. at Calangute, Goa, India, 13 September, 1873. Education: primary studies in Goa; matriculated at Bombay University. At present, Portuguese and Concanim translator, interpreter and official stenographer, High Court of Judicature, Bombay. Has held appointments on the Boards of Directors of various social, literary, educational, and charitable institutions, Bombay. Hon. Secretary of the Goan Union. Author of: "Life of St. Francis Xavier";

"History and Miracles of Our Lady of Lourdes" (both in Concani).

ARTICLES: Cuncolim, Martyrs of; Passos.

Dubray, Reverend Charles Albert, s.m., s.t.b., ph.d., b. at Villaines-sous-Lucé, Sarthe, France, 2 November, 1875. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Sées, France; Marist College and Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Entered the Society of Mary 1893; sent to America 1894; ordained 1899; professor of philosophy, Marist College, Washington, 1899– ; instructor in philosophy, Catholic University, Washington, 1913– . Member of: the Society for Philosophical Inquiry (Washington); the Southern Society for Psychology. Author of: "The Theory of Psychical Dispositions" (dissertation for doctorate) (New York, 1905); "Introductory Philosophy" (New York, 1912); contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Revue de philosophie".

ARTICLES: Actus et Potentia; Actus Primus; Actus Purus; Ailly, d', Pierre; Analysis; Appetite; Bervanger, Martin de; Blanchard (Duchesne), Jean-Baptiste; Bonnetty, Augustin; Bonosus, Bishop of Sardica; Brueys, David-Augustin de; Bus, César de, Venerable; Caen, University of; Calepino, Ambrogio; Cally, Pierre; Clichtove, Josse; Colonna, Egidio; Dhuoda; Duhamel, Jean-Baptiste; Duperron, Jacques-Davy; Dynamism; Emanationism; Encyclopedists; Epistemology; Espence, Claude d'; Faculties of the Soul; Franchi, Ausonio; Gaultier, Aloisius-Edouard-Camille; Gédoyn, Nicolas; Gérando, Joseph-Marie de; Ginoulhiac, Jacques-Marie-Achille; Girard, Jean-Baptiste; Habit; Jacotot, Joseph; Jouffroy, Jean de; Knowledge; Laforêt, Nicolas-Joseph; Le Fèvre, Jacques; Mersenne, Marin; Naturalism; Nature; Necromancy; Nourrisson, Jean-Felix; Scalimoli (Andrea di Castellana); Secularism; Species; Teleology; Telepathy; Traducianism.

Dubruel, Reverend Bertrand Marie Marc, s.j., b. at Bordeaux, 4 April, 1874. Education: St. Mary's Institute and College of St. Joseph of Tivoli, Bordeaux; University of Bordeaux; Sorbonne; Catholic Institute, Paris; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1892; professor at the College of the Sacred Heart, Montpellier, France, 1900–1901; professor at the Jesuit College, Kalksburg, Austria, 1902–1903; ordained 1906; chaplain of la jeunesse Catholique, Toulouse. Author of: "Fulrad, Abbé de Saint-Denis" (Colmar, 1902); collaborator in: "Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique" (by Father Dubruel and M. Arquillière: "Gallicanism"); "Dictionnaire de Theologie Catholique" (Gallicanism); contributor to: "Etudes"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Nouvelle revue théologique"; "Revuea pologétique" (Brussels); "Revue de l'histoire de l'Église de France"; "Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique" (Louvain); "Messager de Cœur de Jesus" (Toulouse).

ARTICLES: Sacred Heart of Jesus, Society of the (Paccanarists).

Duffy, Reverend Daniel Philip, s.s., m.a., s.t.l., j.c.l., b. at Baltimore, 8 December, 1864. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; St. Sulpice, Paris; Minerva and Roman Seminary, Rome. Entered the Sulpician Order 1888; ordained 1891; has held the posts of teacher of Classics, St. Charles College, Ellicott City; teacher of Sacred Scripture and treasurer, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts; superior of the Department of Philosophy, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; superior, St. Austin's College, Washington; treasurer of Caldwell Hall, Catholic University, Washington; at present, secretary and associate professor of Sacred Scripture, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore.

ARTICLES: Brugère, Louis-Frédéric; Eleazar; Eliseus; Esau.

Duffy, Reverend Francis Patrick, m.a., d.d., b. at Cobourg, Ontario, Canada, 1871, son of Patrick and Mary Ready Duffy. Education: separate and high schools, Cobourg; St. Michael's College, Toronto, Canada; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Teacher, St. Francis Xavier's Grammar School, New York, 1893–1894; for a brief period editor of "Catholic Register", Toronto, Canada; ordained 1896; chaplain at Camp Wikoff, Montauk Point, Long Island, 1898; professor of logic and metaphysics, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York, 1898–1912; rector (and organizer of the parish), Church of Our Saviour, South Fordham, New York, 1912– ; chaplain, Sixty-ninth New York Infantry, 1914– . Former associate editor of "New York Review", 1905–1909. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: Abstraction.

Duffy, Right Reverend James Albert, d.d., Bishop of Kearney, Nebraska, b. at St. Paul, Minnesota, 13 September, 1873. Education: Catholic Orphan Asylum, Minneapolis; St. Thomas College and St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul. Ordained 1899; successively assistant at the Church of the Immaculate Conception, Minneapolis, pastor of St. Ann's Church, Le Sueur, Minnesota, and chancellor and rector of the cathedral, diocese of Cheyenne, Wyoming, 1899–1913; Bishop of Kearney, 1913–

ARTICLE: Cheyenne, Diocese of.

Duffy, Reverend Patrick Edward, s.t.l., b. near Navan, Co. Meath, 5 October, 1871. Education: St. Finian's Seminary, Navan; Maynooth (Dunboyne student). Ordained 1896; lecturer in the ancient Classics, Dunboyne Establishment, Maynooth, 1897–1898; professor of Latin (1898–1910) and vice-president (1904–1910), St. Finian's Seminary, Navan; Secretary to the Bishop of Meath (1910–) and administrator of the cathedral (1911–) Mullingar.

ARTICLE: Meath, Diocese of.

Duffy, Very Reverend Patrick Laurence, a.m., ll.d., litt.d., b. at Charleston, 25 March, 1851. Education: public and private schools, Charleston; Mt. St. Mary's College and Seminary, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Ordained 1879; assistant rector, cathedral, 1879–1887; rector, St. Mary's Church, 1887–1892; once more stationed at the cathedral 1892–1900; rector, St. Joseph's Church, 1900– , Charleston; vicar-general of the diocese 1911; diocesan consultor; auditor of the diocesan curia; secretary of the Advisory Board of St. Francis Xavier's Infirmary; member of the South Carolina Board of Charities; chaplain of the Ancient Order of Hibernians and of the Irish Volunteers. As parish priest, specially interested in hospital work; has lectured before the College of Charleston and the South Carolina Military Academy; organized the Holy Name Society in St. Joseph's parish; participated in the Disputatio Philosophiæ, Woodstock College, Maryland, 1910; has been a delegate to the National Conference of Catholic Charities; delegate and preacher, First American Catholic Missionary Congress. Officer of the Catholic Benevolent Legion; charter member and one of the governors, Catholic Church Extension Society. Author of: "A Wreath of Ilex Leaves", poems, 2 editions; biographical notice in Messmer's edition of works of Bishop England; lectures; sermons; addresses; collaborator in "Library of Southern Literature"; contributor to "Extension Magazine" and of an article on the Catholic Church in Charleston to the Charleston "News and Courier".

ARTICLES: Charleston, Diocese of; England, John, Bishop of Charleston.

Duggan, Right Reverend Monsignor Thomas Stephen, b. at Deep River, Connecticut, 26 December, 1860. Education: public school, Deep River; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. John's

Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts. Ordained 1892; curate, cathedral, Hartford, 1892–1902; pastor, St. Mary's Church, East Hartford, 1902–1904; rector, cathedral, Hartford, 1904– ; vicar-general of the diocese. Editor, and contributor to "The Catholic Transcript" (since 1896).

ARTICLES: ADJURATION; HARTFORD; MCFARLAND, FRANCIS PATRICK, BISHOP OF HARTFORD; TABB, JOHN BANNISTER.

Duhem, PIERRE MAURICE MARIE, PH.D., b. in Paris, 10 June, 1861; d. at Cabrespine, France, 14 September, 1916. Education: Collège Stanislas and Higher Normal School, Paris. Master of Conferences, University of Lille 1887–1893; University of Rennes 1893–1894; professor (at present of theoretical physics), University of Bordeaux, 1895–. Awarded the Prix Petit-Dormoy (1907) and the Prix Binoux (1909), Academy of Sciences; doctor honoris causa of Louvain University. Corresponding member of: the Institute of France; the Venetian Royal Institute of Arts and Sciences; the Batavian Scientific Society of Rotterdam; member of: the Royal Academy of Belgium; the Dutch Scientific Society of Haarlem; the Academy of Sciences of Cracow; hon. member of: the Scientific Society of Brussels; the Royal Academy of Arts and Sciences, Padua; non-resident member of the Academy of Sciences. Author of numerous works dealing with the various branches of physics.

ARTICLES: NEMORE, JORDANUS DE; ORESME, NICOLE; PHYSICS, HISTORY OF; PIERRE DE MARICOURT; SAXE, JEAN DE; SAXONY, ALBERT OF; THIERRY OF FREIBOURG (OR OF SAXONY).

Duhig, MOST REVEREND JAMES, b. at Broadford, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 1871. Education: Irish College, Rome. Engaged in missionary work, Queensland, Australia, 1898–1905; Bishop of Rockhampton, Australia, 1905–1912; titular Archbishop of Amida and coadjutor Archbishop of Brisbane, with right of succession, 1912– .

ARTICLE: ROCKHAMPTON, DIOCESE OF.

Dumont, VERY REVEREND FRANCIS MICHAEL LOUIS, S.S., b. at Lyons, France, 1838; d. at Washington, D. C., 16 April, 1915. Education: school and seminary, Lyons; St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained by Archbishop Darboy of Paris 1864; entered the Society of St. Sulpice 1865; alternately teacher and treasurer, St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland, 1865–1880; professor at St. Mary's Seminary (superior of the department of philosophy for two years), Baltimore, Maryland, 1880–1886; president, St. Charles College, Ellicott City, 1886–1894; president of Divinity College, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1894–1911; superior of St. Austin's College, Washington, 1912–1915.

ARTICLES: BOISGELIN, JEAN DE DIEU-RAYMOND DE CUCÉ DE, CARDINAL; BONNECHOSE, HENRI-MARIE-GASTON BOISNORMAND DE; BROGLIE, MAURICE JEAN; BRICONNET, GUILLAUME, CARDINAL; BRICONNET, GUILLAUME, BISHOP OF MEAUX; BRICONNET, ROBERT, ARCHBISHOP OF REIMS.

Dunford, REVEREND DAVID, b. at Ramsgate, Kent, England, 1869. Education: St. Edmund's College, Ware; Seminary, Hammersmith, London; Oscott College, Birmingham. Ordained 1896; successively curate at Fulham, Wapping, and Barking, and assistant at the cathedral, Westminster, 1896–1907; chaplain, St. Monica's Priory, Hoddesdon, and assistant inspector of Catholic Schools, archdiocese of Westminster, 1907–1915. Former master of ceremonies, Westminster Cathedral. Translated "Memoriale Rituum"; edited "Roman Documents and Decrees"; contributor of liturgical and canonical articles to various periodicals; editor of "Universe and Catholic Weekly".

ARTICLES: CANON; CANONESS; CURATE; DEAN; DECREE; EXCARDINATION AND INCARDINATION; FEAR; FOUNDATION; FUNERAL DUES; GARDELLINI, ALOISIO; GAVANTUS, BARTOLOMMEO.

Dunin-Borkowski, REVEREND STANISLAUS DE, S.J., writer, b. at Lemberg, Galicia, Austria, 11 November, 1864. Education: Benedictine College, Kremsmünster, Upper Austria; Theresian Academy, Vienna; Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; Jesuit scholasticates in Austria, Holland, and England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1883; professor of Latin and Greek, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, 1889–1890, 1892–1893; ordained 1896; engaged in literary work successively at Exaten, Holland, and in Luxemburg, 1899–1902; engaged in literary work and professor of Christian doctrine, Stella Matutina College, 1902–1905, 1908–1909; since 1909 has devoted entire time to literature. Author of: "Die neueren Forschungen über den Ursprung des Episkopats" (1900); "Der junge De Spinoza und Werdegang im Lichte der Weltphilosophie" (1910); "Die Kirche als Stiftung Jesu" (1913); collaborator in: "Philosophisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft"; "Historisches Jahrbuch"; "Religion, Christentum, Kirche", Vol. II; contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie"; "Innsbrucker Theologische Zeitschrift"; "Katholik"; "Prezeglad powszechny"; "Pharus".

ARTICLES: HIERARCHY OF THE EARLY CHURCH; SPINOZA, BENEDICT.

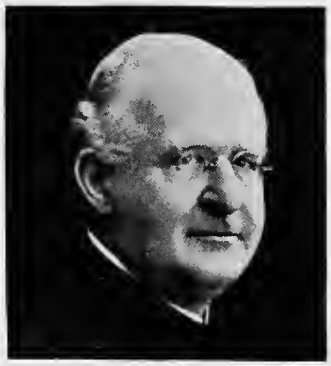
Dunn, ARCHIBALD JOSEPH, F.S.S., F.R.Hist.soc., writer, b. in 1837. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; King's College, London. Hon. Secretary, St. Vincent's Home for Destitute Boys, 1859–1875; one of the treasurers, Peter's Pence Association, 1860; editor (and founder) of the "Universe", 1860; married Mary Theresa (d. 1908), daughter of John Egan of London, 1865; London correspondent of various Belgian and French papers. Member of the Central Asian Society. Author of: "The Rule of Islam"; "St. Louis du Rhone"; "Turkey and Its Future"; "British Interests in the Persian Gulf"; "Mexico and Her Resources"; "X Rays in Freemasonry"; contributor to: "Tablet"; "Catholic Press"; "Morning Post"; "Globe"; "Tatler"; "Outlook"; "L'Univers" (Paris); "Bien Public" (Brussels); "Revue générale" (Brussels).

ARTICLES: FEILDING, RUDOLPH WILLIAM BASIL; HERBERT, JOHN ROGERS.

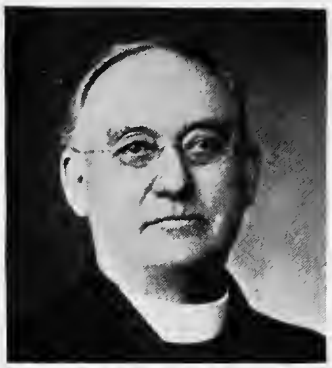
Dunn, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JAMES J., b. at Malahide, Co. Dublin, Ireland, 9 June, 1841; d. at Meadville, Pennsylvania, 20 December, 1915. Education: St. Vincent de Paul's School, Baltimore, Maryland; Mt. St. Mary's College and Seminary, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Emigrated to the United States 1849; ordained 1866; teacher of Latin, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, 1866–1867; assistant at Oil City 1867–1868, pastor at Petroleum Centre 1868–1874, and pastor of St. Bridget's Church, Meadville, 1874–1915, all in Pennsylvania; examiner of clergy, examiner of schools and judge of matrimonial cases, diocese of Erie. For one year editor of the Meadville "Monitor"; built St. Bridget's Church, Meadville, and residences, schools, etc., in Meadville and Petroleum Centre; explored Jesuit missions among the Hurons, obtaining valuable relics of Fathers Brebœuf and Lallement, 1876; participated in the First American Pilgrimage to Rome and the Holy Land, 1889; inventor of patent holy water sprinkler and of folding confessional. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: ERIE, DIOCESE OF.

Dunn, JOSEPH, PH.D., b. at New Haven, Connecticut. Education: Universities of Yale, Harvard, Freiburg (Germany), and Rennes (France). Formerly instructor in Latin and Romance philology, and, at present, professor of Celtic languages and literatures, Catholic University, Washington. Member of: the Phi Beta Kappa Society, the Modern Language

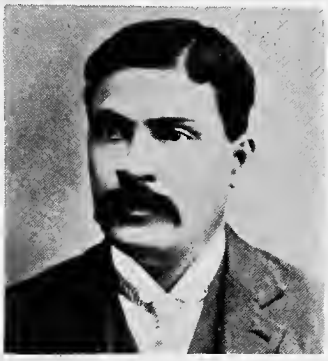


REV. LEWIS H. DRUMMOND



REV. EDWIN DRURY

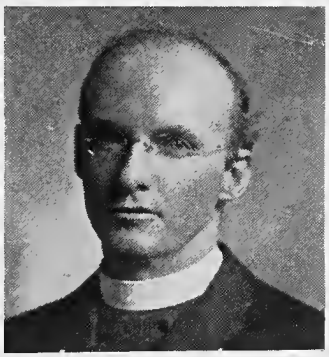
REV. MANOEL F. D'SÁ



ANTHONY X. D'SOUZA

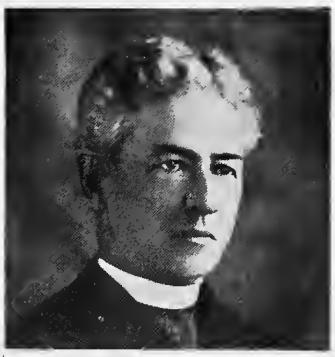
REV. CHARLES A. DUBRAY

REV. B. M. DUBRUEL

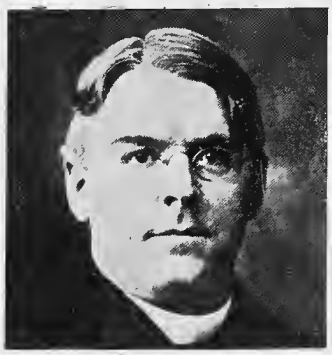


REV. DANIEL P. DUFFY

REV. PATRICK E. DUFFY



V. REV. PATRICK L. DUFFY



RT. REV. MGR. T. DUGGAN

MT. REV. JAMES DUHIG

REV. S. DUNIN-BORKOWSKI

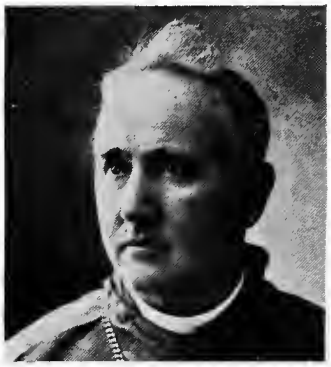
RT. REV. MGR. DUNN

JOSEPH DUNN

REV. ALFRED DURAND

RT. REV. A. A. DURET

BROTHER DUTTON

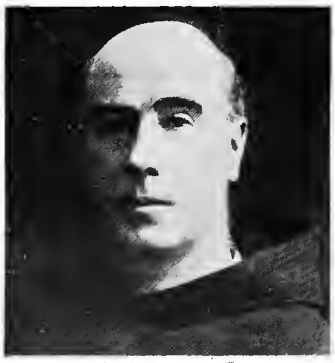


RT. REV. PATRICK DWYER

WILLIAM J. DWYER

REV. THOMAS J. EATON

REV. COLUMBA EDMONDS



REV. ANDREW EGAN

V. REV. LEO EHRHARD

F. ELGUERO ITURBIDE

Association of America, the Anthropological Society of Washington, the Society for the Preservation of the Irish Language (Dublin); officier d'Académie. Editor of: "La Vie de Saint Patrice", Breton mystery play (Paris and London, 1908); "Irish Conversational Course with Phonographic Records" (1910); translator of "The Ancient Irish Epic Tale, Táin Bó Cúaluge" (London, 1913); co-editor of "The Glories of Ireland" (Washington, 1914); contributor to American and European Reviews.

ARTICLES: Ariosto, Ludovico; Armagh, The Book of; Boccaccio, Giovanni; Chiabrera, Gabriello; Crescimbeni, Giovanni Mario; Druidism; Filliucius, Felix; Kells, Book of; Mabinogion; O'Bræin, Tighernach; O'Growney, Eugene; O'Hussey, Maelbrighte.

Dunphy, Sister Mary Ambrose (Julia M. Dunphy), Doctor of Pedagogy, b. at Newburgh, New York, 1 May, 1857. Education: Academy of Mt. St. Vincent. Entered the Order of Sisters of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul 1879; dean of the College of Mt. St. Vincent 1910– . Author of dramas for school performance; editor of "The Children of Providence" (published annually since 1889); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: Charity, Sisters of, of St. Vincent de Paul.

Durand, Reverend Alfred, s.j., b. at Chantemerle de Grignan, France, 12 March, 1858. Education: Apostolic School in St. Joseph's College, Avignon, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; has spent most of his life in teaching and in the study of the New Testament and Oriental languages. Author of: "L'Enfance de Jesus-Christ d'après les Evangiles canoniques" (Paris, 1908; English tr., Philadelphia, 1910); "Elementa Grammaticae Arabicae cum Chrestomathia et Lexico" in fellowship with the Rev. L. Cheikho, s.j., (2nd ed. 1912, Beryti); contributor to: "Etudes"; "Recherches de science religieux"; "Revue pratique d'Apologétique"; "Revue biblique".

ARTICLES: Inspiration of the Bible; Testament, The New.

Duret, Right Reverend Augustin Alexis, b. at Boussay, France, 2 January, 1846. Education: College of Guesande and Seminary, Nantes. Professor, Diocesan College, Chauvé, 1869–1870; ordained 1870; curate, Limouzinière, 1870–1871; entered the Society of African Missions (Lyons) 1871; sent with three companions to found an orphanage at Oran, Algeria, 1873; returned to France at death of Bishop of Oran 1876; stationed at Nice 1876–1877; missionary in Egypt, where he aided in founding the missions of Zagazig and Tanta, 1877–1885; prefect Apostolic of the Delta of the Nile 1885–1909; vicar Apostolic, resident at Cairo, 1909– ; titular Bishop of Bubastis 1910– .

ARTICLE: Delta of the Nile, Prefecture Apostolic of the.

Dutton, Joseph Maria Francis (before conversion, Ira Barnes Dutton), b. at Stowe, Vermont, 27 April, 1843, son of Ezra Dutton and Abigail Barnes. Education: Old Academy and Milton Academy, Janesville, Wisconsin. Member of the Janesville City Zouaves, under E. E. Woodman, 1860; enlisted 13th Wisconsin Infantry, under Colonel Maurice Maloney, 1861; quartermaster sergeant 1863; did captain's duty 1864–1865; lieutenant 1865; held various positions under United States Government 1867–1870; clerk, L. & N. R. R., 1870–1875; investigating agent, War Department, and United States commissioner, 1876–1884; became a Catholic 1883; with the Trappists, Gethsemani Abbey, Kentucky, 1884–1885; with the Redemptorists 1886; at present helper at the Leper Settlement, Molokai, Hawaii, where he was associated with Father Damien, 1886– . Former Corresponding Member Wisconsin Historical Society; member of the Third Order of St. Francis.

ARTICLE: Molokai.

Dwight, Reverend Walter, s.j., writer, b. at Agawam, Massachusetts, 25 June, 1872. Education: high school, Springfield, Massachusetts; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1894; teacher, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1899–1903, 1907–1910; ordained 1907; literary editor of "America", New York, 1910– ; editor of the "Catholic Mind", 1914– . Author of: "Our Daily Bread"; "The King's Table"; contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart".

ARTICLES: Allegranza, Joseph; Buffier, Claude; Dwight, Thomas.

Dwyer, Right Reverend Patrick Vincent, d.d., Bishop of Maitland, New South Wales, b. in New South Wales, 1858. Education: St. Stanislaus College, Bathurst, New South Wales; Clonliffe College, Dublin; Irish College, Rome. Ordained 1882; secretary to Bishop Murray of Maitland and diocesan inspector of schools 1882–1889; president, Sacred Heart College, Maitland, 1889–1897; Coadjutor Bishop of Maitland and titular Bishop of Zoara 1897–1909; Bishop of Maitland 1909– . Episcopal Secretary, Plenary Council of Australia, 1905.

ARTICLE: Maitland, Diocese of.

Dwyer, William J., editor, Trade News Service, New York, b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 24 December, 1885, son of William Dwyer, of Randolph, Massachusetts, and Catherine Banahan, of Baltimore County, Maryland. Reporter, newspaper correspondent, technical writer, editor; resident in New York. Contributor to: "Engineering and Mining Journal"; "Metallurgical & Chemical Engineering"; "American Fertilizer"; "Chemical Trade Journal", London; other engineering, chemical and general periodicals in the United States and abroad.

ARTICLE: Randall, James Ryder.

E

Eaton, Reverend Thomas J., m.a., b. at Foxford, Co. Mayo, Ireland, 3 March, 1877. Education: private tutors and National Schools; Mungret College, Limerick; Royal University of Ireland; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Teacher and editor of college paper, Mungret College, Limerick, 1897–1898; came to the United States 1899; ordained 1903; in charge of missions in Alabama 1903–1904; assistant, St. Peter's Church, Montgomery, Alabama, 1904–1906; assistant (1906–1907), administrator (1907–1911) and rector (1911–), St. Mary's Church, Mobile; chaplain, Council 666, Knights of Columbus; diocesan consultor; defender of the marriage bond. As administrator of St. Mary's, enlarged the church and built a school; former State Chaplain Ancient Order of Hibernians (two years); former editor "Alabama Catholic" (two years). Author of: (pamphlet) "The Holy Hour"; "Parish Guide"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Mobile, Diocese of.

Edmonds, Reverend Columba, o.s.b., writer, b. at Oxford, England, 15 April, 1861. Education: Fort Augustus Abbey, Scotland; Sant' Anselmo, Rome. Became a Catholic 1875; entered the Benedictine Order 1882; ordained 1888; has been at various times teacher in the Abbey School, master of ceremonies (25 years), spiritual director of the Young Men's Society, and charged with the lay brothers Fort Augustus Abbey; at present, engaged in giving missions and retreats, resident at Fort Augustus. Author of: "Early Scottish Church" (Edinburgh, 1906); several pamphlets of Catholic Truth Society series; contributor of liturgical articles to: "Ave Maria"; "The Month"; "Dublin Review".
ARTICLES: Coemgen, Saint; Columba, Saint, of Terryglass; Columba, Saint, Abbot of Iona; Columbanus, Saint; Edmund Rich, Saint; Erconwald, Saint; Ernan, Saints; Ewald, Saints; Gildas, Saint; Lindisfarne, Ancient Diocese and Monastery of.

Egan, Reverend Andrew, o.f.m., b. near Rugby, England, 1858. Education: English College, Douai, France; various Franciscan scholasticates in Belgium (at Ghent under Father David Fleming). Entered the Franciscan Order 1877; ordained 1884; has held the posts of master of novices, secretary to the Franciscan provincial, editor of the "Franciscan Monthly" (nine years), provincial, definitor, guardian, St. Antony's Friary, Forest Gate, London, 1907–1910; at present, lector of theology (since 1892) and Commissary of the Holy Land for Great Britain, (1909–), resident at St. Antony's Friary. Edited English translation of Coppen's "Palais de Caïphe"; Rigauld, "La Vie de S. Antoine de Padoue" ("Earliest Life of St. Antony of Padua"); collaborator in "Blackie's Encyclopedia"; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "St. Peter's"; "Tablet".
ARTICLES: Balme (Balma), Henry; Benedicti, Jean; Brugman, John; Pecham (Peccham), John, Archbishop of Canterbury.

Ehrhard, Very Reverend Canon Leo, b. at Fegersheim, Lower Alsace, 19 April, 1859. Education: Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Strassburg; Universities of Strassburg, Munich, and Heidelburg. Ordained 1882; professor, Catholic Gymnasium, Strassburg, 1883– . Author of: "S. Sophronii Anacreonticorum carmen XIV" (1887); "Kanonikus Axinger" (1888); "Das wichtigste vom Invaliditätsgesetz" (1890); "Sources historiques des Maximes de La Rochefoucauld" (1891); "Eulogius Schneider" (1894); "Mariage du Grand Dauphin" (1895); "Charles Schulmeister" (1898); "Le sculpteur Ohmacht" (1899); "La question d'Alsace-Lorraine et Frédéric le Grand" (1901); "L'ambassade du Prince Louis de Rohan", 2 vols. (1901, 1907); "Kardinal Ludwig von Rohan und die Halsbandgeschichte" (1902); "Bischöfliches Gymnasium an St. Stephan zu Strassburg" (1903).
ARTICLE: Alsace-Lorraine.

Elder, Mrs. Susan Blanchard, writer, b. at Fort Jessup, Louisiana, 19 April, 1835, daughter of General Albert G. Blanchard and Susan Thompson, both of Massachusetts. Education: St. Michael's Convent, St. James Parish, Louisiana. Married Charles D. Elder (d. 1890), of Baltimore, brother of Archbishop Elder of Cincinnati, 1855; has been professor of natural science, High School, New Orleans, and member of the editorial staff of the "Morning Star"; at present, contributor of articles relating to the history of Louisiana to the "Daily Picayune"; resident at New Orleans. Author of: "Life of Archbishop W. H. Elder"; "Life of Abbé Rouquette"; "Elder Flowers", poems, and of other poems (under the pen name Hermine), prose sketches, and dramas.
ARTICLE: Rouquette, Adrien.

Elguero Iturbide, Francisco, lawyer, b. at Morelia, Michoacán, Mexico, 1856. Education: Seminary, Morelia. Admitted to the Bar 1880; justice of the peace 1880–1884; practising lawyer 1884– . President of the Second National Catholic (and First Marian) Congress, Morelia, 1904; vice-president of the Third National Catholic Congress, Guadalajara, 1906. Member of the Philosophico-theological Academy of St. Thomas Aquinas of Leon, Guanajuato, Mexico. Author of: "La Inmaculada" (awarded first prize in a contest arranged by the Bishop of Michoacán on the occasion of the Jubilee of the Immaculate Conception 1904); two volumes of poems; treatises on legal subjects; contributor to: "Pensamiento Católico", "El Derecho Cristiano", and "Revista Católica" (Morelia); "El País", and "El Tiempo" (Mexico City).
ARTICLE: Michoacán, Archdiocese of.

Elliott, Reverend Walter, c.s.p., writer, b. at Detroit, Michigan, 1842. Education: Christian Brothers schools; Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana. At first practising lawyer; entered Congregation of St. Paul the Apostle 1868; ordained 1872; has spent his life in missionary work; stationed at the Apostolic Mission House, Washington, D. C. Author of: "Life of Father Hecker"; "Life of Christ"; "Jesus Crucified"; translated Tauler's Sermons; contributor to: "Catholic World"
ARTICLES: Catholic Missionary Union; Missionary Society of St. Paul the Apostle.

Ellis, Reverend John Henry, b. at Kinnegad, West Meath, Ireland, 18 Feb., 1876. Education: St. Mary's College, Mullingar, and All Hallows' College, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1899; engaged in parish work successively at Grass Valley and Nevada City,

California, 1899–1902; assistant (1902–1906) and rector (1906–1912), cathedral, Sacramento, California; rector, St. Patrick's Church, Jackson, California, 1912– ; chaplain State Industrial School for Boys.
ARTICLE: SACRAMENTO, DIOCESE OF.

Engelhardt, REVEREND ZEPHYRIN (CHARLES ANTHONY ENGELHARDT), O.F.M., writer and missionary, b. at Bilshausen, Hanover, Germany, 13 November, 1851. Came to the United States 1852. Education: parish schools and St. Francis Seraph College, Cincinnati, Ohio. Entered the Franciscan Order 1872; ordained 1878; teacher, St. Joseph's College, Cleveland, Ohio, 1879–1880; missionary to the Menominee Indians, Wisconsin, 1880–1885; stationed at Superior City, Wisconsin, 1885–1887; vice-commissary for the Holy Land and editor of the "Weekly Pilgrim of Palestine" (New York), 1887–1888; missionary in Mendocino County, California, 1888–1890; stationed at St. Joseph's Monastery, Cleveland, 1890–1894; superior of the missions in Northern Michigan and of the Indian Boarding School, Harbor Springs, Michigan, 1894–1900; in charge of the Indian Boarding School, Banning, California, 1900–1901; stationed in California 1901– ; engaged in literary work, resident at Santa Barbara. Introduced Sisters of St. Joseph to Shawano and Keshena, Wisconsin; built and maintained large boarding school, rebuilding it when destroyed by fire, Menominee Reservation, Wisconsin; founder (1895) and editor (five years) of "Anishinabe Enamiad" (Ottawa-Chippewa). Member of the Texas Historical Association; the National Geographical Society (Washington). Author of: "Kachkenohamatwon Kesekoch" (Menominee) (St. Louis, 1882); "Kateshim" (Menominee) (St. Louis, 1883); "The Franciscans in California" (Harbor Springs, Michigan, 1897); "Missions and Missionaries of California", 5 vols. (San Francisco, 1908–1916); "The Holy Man of Santa Clara, or Life of Father Magin Catala" (San Francisco, 1909); contributor to: "Katholische Missionen"; "California Volksfreund"; "St. Josephsblatt" (Mt. Angel, Oregon); "St. Franziskus Bote"; "Franciscan Tertiary" (Dublin); "St. Antony's Messenger" (Cincinnati); "The Monitor" (San Francisco); "Tidings" (Los Angeles); "Church Progress" (St. Louis); German pen name, "Der Bergmann"; English pen name, "Esperanza".
ARTICLES: CALIFORNIA MISSIONS; DEYMAN, CLEMENTINE; DIEGO Y MORENO, FRANCISCO GARCIA, BISHOP OF CALIFORNIA; DOLORES MISSION; DUMETZ, FRANCISCO; DURAN, NARCISCO; FRIARS MINOR IN AMERICA; MAGIN, CATALÁ; MARGIL, ANTONIO; MARTIN OF VALENCIA; MAMBRE, ZENOBIUS; MONTEREY AND LOS ANGELES; PADILLA, JUAN DE; PALOU, FRANCISCO; PAYREJA, FRANCISCO; PAYERAS, MARIANO; QUEVEDO, JUAN DE; SÁNCHEZ, JOSÉ BERNARDO; SEÑAN, JOSÉ FRANCISCO DE PAULA; SERRA, JUNÍPERO; SITJAR, BUENAVENTURA; TAPIS, ESTEBAN; VIADER, JOSÉ; ZALVIDEA, JOSÉ MARIA DE.

Engelkemper, REVEREND WILHELM, S.T.D., PH.D., b. at Münster, 17 March, 1869. Education: Academy and University, Münster; College of St. Thomas de Urbe, Rome; University of Berlin. Ordained 1891; stationed at Santa Maria dell' Anima, Rome, 1891–1893; *privat dozent* (1898–1906), professor (1906–1908), and professor of Old Testament exegesis (1908–), University of Münster. Author of: "De Saadia Gaonis vita, bibliorum translatione, hermeneutica" (Münster, 1897); "Die Paradiesesflüsse" (Münster, 1901); "Die Lehre von der Hl. Schrift in der Religionsphilosophie Saadja Gaons" (Münster, 1903); "Heiligtum und Opferstätten in den Gesetzen des Pentateuch" (Paderborn, 1908); collaborator in: "Philosophisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft" (by Dr. Engelkemper: "Die Lehre Saadia Gaons über die 'Aufhebung des Gesetzes' " (1900); contributor of scriptural articles to: "Theologische Quartalschrift"; "Germania"; "Biblische Zeitschrift"
ARTICLE: MÜNSTER, UNIVERSITY OF.

Ennis, VERY REVEREND ADOLPHUS THOMAS, b. in Rome, Italy, 7 January, 1853. Education: Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1875; has been at various times curate, chaplain, and pastor; former secretary, diocese of Concordia, Kansas; at present, consultor, diocese of Concordia, and (1912–), rector of St. John Baptist's Church, Clyde, Kansas. Author of: "Octavius, a Tale of the First Century"; "Introduction to Dante's Inferno".
ARTICLE: CONCORDIA, DIOCESE OF (IN AMERICA).

Enright, SISTER MARY AUGUSTINE, b. in Maryborough, Ireland, 28 May, 1848, daughter of T. C. and Ann Enright; d. at Springfield, Ill., 10 October, 1915. Education: Convent in Canada. Entered the Ursuline Order 1867; engaged chiefly in school work; held the posts of directress, Ursuline Academy, Springfield, Illinois, and first provincial counsellor, Ursuline Southern Provincialate, Dallas (appointed 1906). Represented the province three times at the General Ursuline Chapters in Rome. Occasional contributor to the magazines.
ARTICLE: DALLAS, DIOCESE OF.

Espinosa, AURELIO MACEDONIO, M.A., PH.D., b. at Carnero, Colorado, 12 September, 1880. Education: public schools, Veteran and Del Norte, Colorado; University of Colorado; University of Chicago. Assistant, in Romance Languages, University of Colorado, 1901–1902; professor of Spanish and French, University of New Mexico, 1902–1910; associate professor of Spanish, Leland Stanford University, California, 1910– . Founding member and special collaborator, Société Internationale de Dialectologie Romane; hon. member of the Chile Folklore Society. Author of: "Metipsimus in Spanish and French" (publications of the Modern Language Association, 1911); "La Cosecha Humana" (Spanish tr. of Jordan, "The Human Harvest") (Madrid, 1912); "El Imperio Invisible" (Spanish tr. of Jordan, "Unseen Empire") (Barcelona, 1915); collaborator in: "Matzke—Memorial Volume" (Stanford University, 1911); edited: Echegaray, "El Gran Galeoto" (Boston, 1903); Echegaray, "El Poder de la Impotencia" (Boston, 1906); Ayala, "Consuelo" (New York, 1911); Sierra, "Teatro de Ensueño" (Yonkers, 1917); Sierra, "Canción de Cuna" (New York, 1918); Benavente, "El Principe que todo lo aprendió en los Libros" (Yonkers, 1918); "Elementary Spanish Grammar (with C. G. Allen) (10 editions, N. Y., 1915–1917); Elementary Spanish Reader" (Boston, 1916); "Advanced Spanish Composition and Conversation" (Boston, 1917); Radin, "Folklore de Oaxaca" (Havana, 1916); contributor to: "Bulletin of the University of New Mexico"; "Bulletin of the New Mexico Historical Society"; "Bulletin de Dialectologie Romane"; "Romanic Review"; "Revue Hispanique"; "Journal of American Folklore"; "Revista Ilustrada"; "New Mexico Journal of Education"; "Revista Positiva"; "The Monitor".
ARTICLES: NEVADA; NEW MEXICO; PENITENTES, LOS HERMADOS.

Euphrosine, SISTER ST.
ARTICLE: NOTRE DAME DE MONTREAL, CONGREGATION OF.

Ewing, JOHN GILLESPIE, M.A., San Juan, Porto Rico.
ARTICLES: EWING, THOMAS; GILLESPIE, ELIZA MARIA; GILLESPIE, NEAL HENRY; NEWTON, JOHN; PUGH, GEORGE ELLIS; PULASKI, CASIMIR.

Eyre, EDWARD, b. in Dublin, Ireland, 25 March, 1851. Education: Jesuit school, Belvidere Place; Dr. Quinn's preparatory school, Harcourt Street; Trinity College, Dublin. Married Elisa, daughter of Dr. James Ainsworth of Belfast, Ireland, 1877; entered the employ of Grace Brothers and Company, Paris, becoming junior partner of the firm, 1876, and full partner, 1880; one of the original founders of the

Grace House, Chile, 1882; successively manager, vice-president and president of the W. R. Grace Company, New York, 1893–1906; on the board of managers of the London branch of the Grace organization, 1906–

. Was instrumental in bringing about the settlement of Peru's foreign debt after the war with Chile, managing for a time the different systems of railways turned over by that government to its creditors; in 1892 negotiated with the government of Chile the settlement of the claims against that government made by the holders of the Peruvian bonds, due to the seizure by Chile of the Guano deposits and other properties that constituted part of their guarantee from Peru; in 1898 Mr. Eyre, acting for an important American syndicate, obtained (jointly with Mr. E. F. Crayen) a concession from the government of Nicaragua for the construction of a maritime canal through that country, the realization of which was not permitted by the United States government; the text of the Eyre-Crayen concession was used, however, almost verbatim by the State department in the proposed treaty with Colombia for the completion of the Panama Canal and similarly later for the treaty actually made with the new Republic of Panama. Former president of the Marquette League; member of: the Board of Directors of The Catholic Encyclopedia; the Council of the Westminster Catholic Federation; the Crusade of Rescue; Metropolitan Hospital; the Xavier Alumni Sodality; St. Vincent de Paul Society; a governor of Cardinal Vaughan's Memorial school. Author of a criticism of Lord Bryce's book on South America.

F

Fanning, Reverend William Henry Windsor, b. at Hoboken, New Jersey, 9 July, 1861, son of Charles Windsor Fanning. Education: St. Louis University; St. Ignatius College, Chicago; Woodstock College, Maryland; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; ordained 1894; at various times instructor in classics, St. Louis University, professor of rhetoric and poetry, St. Ignatius College, Chicago (five years), vice-president and prefect of studies, Marquette College, Milwaukee, professor of Classics, Normal School of Jesuit scholasticate, Florissant, Missouri, professor of canon law and ecclesiastical history (1899–1913) and dean of the School of Divinity and of Philosophy and Science, St. Louis University; left the Society of Jesus, 1913; resident at Chicago. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Abdication; Acclamation, in Papal Elections; Advocates of Roman Congregations; Advocates of St. Peter; Agents of Roman Congregations; Allocution; Alumnus; Amovibility; Apaches; Assessor of the Holy Office; Assessors; Assistant at the Pontifical Throne; Auditor; Baltimore, Plenary Councils of; Baltimore, Provincial Councils of; Baptism; Barruel, Augustin; Biner, Joseph; Canons, Ecclesiastical; Cathedraticum; Census; Chaplain; Chapter; Church Maintenance; Citation; Cleric; College; Collegiate; Commissary Apostolic; Competency, Privilege of; Conferences, Ecclesiastical; Confraternity; Congrua; Constitutions, Papal; Curator; Cure of Souls; Cursores Apostolici; Definitor; Delegation; Denunciation; De Smet, Pierre-Jean; Devolution; Dimissorial Letters; Distributions; Filial Church; Forum, Ecclesiastical; Hunting, Canons on; Intrusion; Irregularity; Irremovability; Legitimation; Manifestation of Conscience; Marriage, Mixed; Medicine and Canon Law; Midwives; Monastery, Canonical Erection of a; Obreption; Oratory; Papal Elections; Parish (in English-speaking Countries); Pension, Ecclesiastical; Pichler, Vitus; Plenary Council; Postulation; Prælatus Nullius; Precept; Presumption (in Canon Law); Prisons, Ecclesiastical; Promotor Fidei; Property, Ecclesiastical, in the United States; Renunciation; Reserved Cases; Scrutiny; Sextdn; Societies, Catholic; Societies, Secret; Subdeacon; Suspension; Synod; Tarquini, Camillus; Tenure, Ecclesiastical; Tithes; Tonsure; Trustee System; Vicar; Vicar Apostolic; Vicar Capitular; Vicar-General; Vicar of Christ; Visit ad Limina; Visitors, Apostolic; Widow; Woman (In English-Speaking Countries: In Canon Law); Words (In Canon Law).

Farley, John Murphy Cardinal, Archbishop of New York, b. at Newtown Hamilton, Co. Armagh, Ireland, 20 April, 1842. Education: St. Macartan's College, Co. Armagh; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York; American College, Rome. Ordained 1870; assistant, St. Peter's Church, New Brighton, Staten Island, 1870–1872; secretary to Archbishop (later Cardinal) McCloskey 1872–1884; private chamberlain to Leo XIII 1884; pastor, St. Gabriel's Church, New York, 1884–1902; vicar-general, archdiocese of New York, 1891–1902; domestic prelate 1892; protonotary Apostolic 1895; Auxiliary Bishop of New York and titular Bishop of Zeugma 1895–1902; Archbishop of New York 1902– ; assistant at the Pontifical Throne 1904; cardinal, with the title of Santa Maria sopra Minerva, 1911; member of the Catholic Board of Indian and Negro Missions. Notary at the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore; as archbishop, has given eighty new schools to the diocese; founded Cathedral College; paid off debt of $300,000 on seminary and $850,000 on cathedral; reorganized and increased revenue of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith in the archdiocese; first to enlist the interest of the Catholic laity in and always an earnest supporter of The Catholic Encyclopedia; has labored devotedly in the interest of The Catholic University, Washington; attended the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal, 1910; inaugurated the United Catholic works for social betterment, religious uplift, and preservation of the faith of the poor. Author of: "Life of Cardinal McCloskey"; "History of St. Patrick's Cathedral"; (pamphlets) "Neither Generous nor Just"; "Why Church Property Should Not Be Taxed"

ARTICLE: McCloskey, John, Cardinal.

Faulhaber, Right Reverend Michael, s.t.d., Bishop of Speyer, Germany, b. at Klosterheidenfeld, Bavaria, 5 March, 1869. Education: Gymnasium, Schweinfurt; Gymnasium, University, and Kilianeum Seminary, Würzburg. Soldier and non-commissioned officer in Bavarian army 1887–1888; ordained 1892; chaplain and parish priest 1892–1894; prefect, Kilianeum Seminary, Würzburg, 1894–1896; engaged in studying manuscripts at the Vatican and other Italian museums 1896–1899; *privat dozent* (Greek palæography, Biblical archæology, homiletics, exegesis of the Psalms), University of Würzburg, 1899–1903; professor of Old Testament exegesis and introduction to Sacred Scripture, University of Strassburg, 1903–1911; Bishop of Speyer 1911– . Visited England to study manuscripts pertaining to early Christian literature, spending one semester at Oxford, 1900; journey to Spain for the same purpose, passing two months at the Escorial, 1902; delegate from the University of Strassburg to the Congresses of Orientalists, Algiers, 1905, and Copenhagen, 1908; delivered a discourse on "Die hl. Eucharististie als himmliche Seelenspeise", Eucharistic Congress, Cologne, 1909. One of the founders and member of the Scientific Society of the University of Strassburg. Author of: "Die griechischen Apologeten der klassischen Väterzeit", dissertation (1896); "Die Propheten-Catenen nach römischen Handschriften" (1899); "Hesychii Hierosolymitani interpretatio Isaiæ prophetæ" (1900); "Hohelied- Proverbien- und Prediger-Catenen" (1902); "Petrus stirbt nicht" (1903); "Weltkirche und nationale Anstalten", sermon (1906); "Die Vesperpsalmen, weiteren Kreisen erklärt (1906); "Schule und Religion" (1907); Soziale charitas (1910); "Priester und Volk und unsere Zeit," discourse (1911 20th thousand 1912); "Die heilige Schrift ein Hirtenbrief der sozialen Ordnung" (1911); "Charakterbilder der biblischen Frauenwelt" (1912); pastorals; collaborator in: Kihn, "Patrologie"; Karo-Lietzmann, "Catenarum græcarum catalogus" (1902); Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Theologische Quartalschrift"; "Biblische Zeitschrift"; "Strassburger Diözesanblatt"; "Katechetische Blätter"; "Mädchenbildung"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Oriens christianus"; "Monatsschrift für katholische Lehrerinnen"; "Literarische Rundschau"; "Theologische Revue".

ARTICLES: Hesychius of Jerusalem; Hesychius of Sinai; Jeremias; Joel; Sophonias.

Favreau, Joseph Arthur, b. at Spencer, Massachusetts, 17 May, 1873. Education: St. Joseph's School, Willimantic, Connecticut; Seminary of Ste. Marie de Monnoir, Marieville, P. Q., Canada.

Assistant editor (1894–1899) and editor (1899–1902), "Opinion Publique", Worcester, Massachusetts; examiner of stations (1902–1905, 1910–1913), assistant cashier (1905–1909), Post Office, Boston, Massachusetts; in charge of the Book Department, Librairie Beauchemin, Worcester, 1913–1914; secretary and assistant treasurer, Marlier Publishing Company, Boston, 1914– . Organizer and secretary, General Congress of French Americans of New England and the State of New York, Springfield, Massachusetts, 1901; chief secretary for New England, Permanent Committee of the Congress of the French Language, Quebec, 1912. Secretary of the Franco-American Historical Society (Boston) 1905– ; comptroller of accounts, Executive Committee, L'Union St. Jean-Baptiste d'Amérique (Woonsocket, R. I.), 1912– . Author of "La Grande Semaine" (1909).

ARTICLE: French Catholics in the United States.

Fay, Very Reverend Cyril Sigourney Webster, B.A., S.T.D., b. at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 16 June, 1875. Education: Martins School, Philadelphia; University of Pennsylvania; Philadelphia Episcopal Divinity School; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Anglican clergyman 1902; successively archdeacon and canon of the cathedral, episcopal diocese of Fond-du-Lac, Wisconsin, and professor of dogmatic moral theology, Nachotah Seminary, 1902–1908; became a Catholic 1908; ordained 1910; assistant, church of St. Stephen's, Washington, D. C., 1910–1912; at the Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1912–1914; rector, Newman School, Hackensack, N. J., 1915– . Chaplain to the Anglican Bishop of Fond-du-Lac on his journey to Russia in the interest of the union of the Anglican and Orthodox Churches; delegate to the Convention of the Protestant Episcopal Church of the diocese of Fond-du-Lac, 1907. Secretary of the St. John Chrysostom Society, Catholic University of America.

ARTICLE: Protestant Episcopal Church in the United States of America.

Fayen, Arnold, Ph.D., Litt.D., b. at Herve, Belgium, 1876. Education: University of Liège. Assistant, Royal Library of Brussels, 1899–1900; associate librarian, University of Ghent, 1900–1902; member (at present, secretary) of the Belgian Historical Institute, Rome, 1902–1912; librarian, Minister of Foreign Affairs, Belgium, 1912– . Sent on historical mission to London and Glasgow by the Royal Historical Commission of Belgium, 1898. Member of: the Historical and Archæological Society of Ghent; the Belgian Association of Librarians and Archivists. Author of: "Essai d'un repertoire idéologique de la numismatique belge pour les années 1883 à 1900 (in collaboration with Jean Justice) (Brussels, 1903); collaborator in: "Liber traditionum Sancti Petri Blandiniensis" (Ghent, 1906); "Mélanges Godefroid Kurth", Vol. I (Liège, 1908); "Analecta Vaticano-Belgica, Lettres de Jean XXII", 2 vols. (Rome, 1908, 1909); "Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique"; contributor to: "Bulletins de la Commission Royale d'Histoire de Belgique"; "Annales de la Société d'histoire et d'archéologie de Gand"; "Revue des Bibliothèques et des Archives de Belgique"; "Bulletin de la Société d'Etudes de la Providence de Cambrai"; "Archives belges"; "Musée belge"; "Revue de l'Instruction publique".

ARTICLE: Lambert Le Bègue.

Fenlon, Very Reverend John Francis, S.S., D.D., b. at Chicago, Illinois, 1873. Education: St. Ignatius College, Chicago; St. Mary's Seminary, and Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore; Minerva and Sapienza, Rome. Ordained 1896; assistant pastor, cathedral, Chicago, 1896–1898; entered the Sulpician Order 1900; professor of Sacred Scripture, St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, New York, 1901–1904; professor of Sacred Scripture, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, and president, St. Austin's College, Washington, 1904–1911; president of Divinity Hall, Catholic University, Washington, 1911– . Secretary of the Seminary Conference, Catholic Educational Association, 1904–1909. Collaborator in "Encyclopedia Americana"; contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Catholic World".

ARTICLES: Amalec; Ammonites; Amorrhites; Barnabas, Saint; Bartholomew, Saint; Beatitudes, Mount of; Beelphegor; Beelzebub; Belial; Beroth; Bersabee; Carrière, Joseph; Codex Alexandrinus; Codex Amiatinus; Codex Bezæ; Codex Ephræmi Rescriptus; Codex Sinaiticus; Concordances of the Bible; Crescens; Emery, Jacques-André; Fouard, Constant; Gosselin, Jean-Edmé-Auguste; Hebrew Bible; Hexapla; Lamy, Thomas Joseph; Legrand, Louis; Le Hir, Arthur-Marie; Lelong, Jacques; Olier, Jean-Jacques; Sulpicians in the United States.

Fennelly, Mother de Chantal.

ARTICLE: Bridgidines.

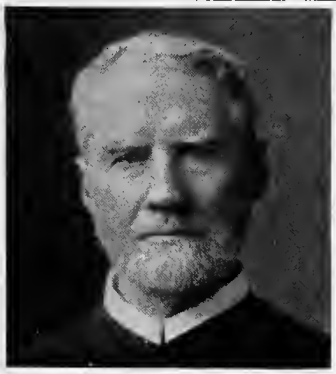
Feret, Very Reverend Canon P., S.T.D., b. at Mesnil-Verclives, Eure, France, 5 February, 1830; d. at St. Maurice, near Paris, 1912. Education: Preparatory and Grand Seminary, Evreux, France. Ordained 1866; chaplain, Sainte-Geneviève, Paris, 1867–1871; chaplain of the Lycée Saint Louis and of the Lycée Henri IV, Paris, 1871–1879; pastor, Saint-Maurice, near Paris, 1879–1912; honorary canon of Evereux 1899. Read a paper on the "Séparation des églises et de l'étât", Congress of Reims, 1897. Member of: the Society of the History of France; the Historical and Archæological Society of Pontoise. Author of: "Le Christ devant la critique au second siècle" (Paris, 1865); "La Divinité de Jésus attaquée par Celse et défendue par Origène" (thesis for doctorate) (Paris, 1865); "Dieu et l'esprit humain", conferences at St. Genevieve (Paris, 1870); "Le Droit divin et la Theologie", pamphlet (Paris, 1872); "Henri IV et l'Église" (Paris, 1875); "Le Cardinal du Perron" (Paris, 1879); "Un Curé de Charenton au XVIII siècle" (Paris, 1881); "L'abbaye de Sainte-Geneviève de la Congrégation de France", 2 vols. (Paris, 1883); "Le Pouvoir civil devant l'enseignement catholique" (Paris, 1888); "Le clergé français dans le passé et dans le présent" (Paris, 1892); "La Question ouvrière" (Paris, 1893); "La Faculté de théologie de Paris", 11 vols. (Paris. 1894–1910); (under the pen name of "Baron de la Hennière") "Pas d'épiscopat à peine des évêques" (Paris, 1896); (under the pen name of Yves des Bruyères) "La Faillité de l'épiscopat français" (Paris, 1902); "La France et le Saint-Siège sous le premier Empire et la Restauration", 2 vols. (Paris, 1911); contributor to "Revue des questions historiques".

ARTICLES: Paris, University of; Sorbonne.

Fernández, Very Reverend Monsignor Canon Isidoro, Ph.D., S.T.D., D.C.L., b. 15 May, 1873. Education: the seminary, Buenos Aires; South American College, Rome. Ordained 1895; secretary to the Bishop 1899–1910, and Vicar General 1910– , Diocese of San Juan de Cuyo, Argentina; archdeacon of the Ecclesiastical Chapter and rector of the Seminary, San Juan. Editor of "El Porvenir" (nine years); member of the Franklin Library, San Juan. Author of: "Oración fúnebre de Leon XIII"; "Conferencia sobre el Socialismo"; "Discursos patrios".

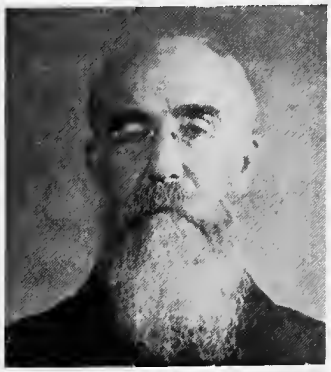
ARTICLE: San Juan, Diocese of.

Fernandez, Reverend Peter Anthony, b. at Bandora, 27 May, 1864, East Indian of the Maharatta-Hindu race. Education: St. Stanislaus Institution, Bandora; St. Francis Xavier's College and Seminary, Bombay. Ordained 1890; administrator of St. Peter's Church, 1891–1898; missionary in Bassein, India, 1898–1904; rector, St. Andrew's Church,

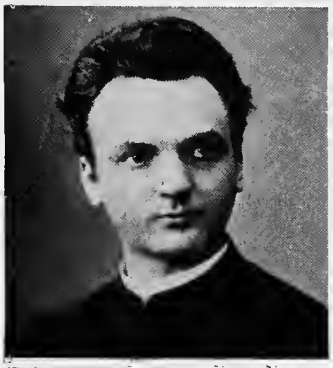


REV. WALTER ELLIOTT

REV. JOHN H. ELLIS



REV. Z. ENGELHARDT



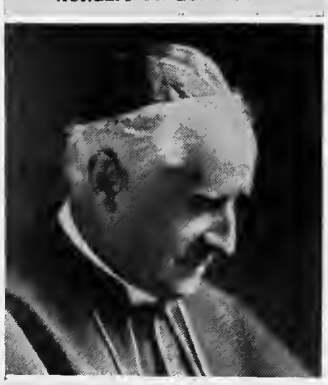
REV. WILHELM ENGELKEMPER

V. REV. A. T. ENNIS

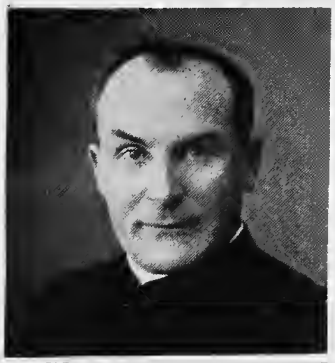
AURELIO M. ESPINOSA

EDWARD EYRE

REV. WILLIAM FANNING



CARDINAL FARLEY



RT. REV. M. FAULHABER

J. ARTHUR FAVREAU

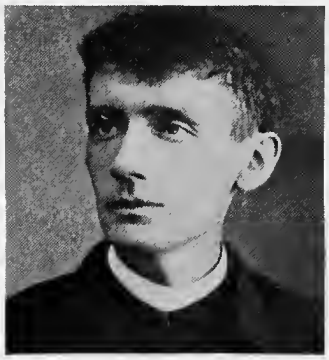
V. REV. SIGOURNEY FAY

ARNOLD FAYEN

V. REV. CANON P. FERET

V. REV. I. FERNANDEZ

REV. P. A. FERNANDEZ



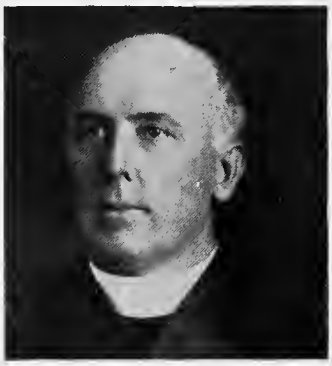
REV. PHILIP M. FINEGAN

REV. JOHN L. FINNERTY

RT. REV. A. FISCHER

REV. JOSEPH FISCHER

V. REV. E. FITZGERALD



REV. M. J. FITZPATRICK

REV. JAMES FLOOD

MOTHER M. FLORENCE

Bandora, 1904–1914; chaplain, Bhavnagar Kathiawar, Bombay, India, 1914– . Edited for a short time, with Mr. George de Penha, a monthly paper in English and Maharathi; originator of the Bassein Fort Pilgrimage in honor of St. Gonsalo Garcia; initiator of the St. Francis of Assisi Orphanage (Franciscan Brothers), Poinseer, Bombay. Author of: "Life of St. Gonsalo Garcia".
ARTICLE: Bassein.

Fidelis, Mother Mary (Katherine Teresa Dunn), b. in New York, 1860. Education: public schools and Normal College, New York. Entered the Ursuline Order 1878; for many years teacher at the Ursuline Mother House, New York; directress (1899–1911) and superior (1911–), Mt. St. Ursula, Bedford Park, New York.
ARTICLE: Ursulines, The.

Finegan, Reverend Philip Michael, s.j., b. in New York, 16 February, 1869. Education: Old St. Joseph's Parochial School and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1885; professor, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, 1889–1890, and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1893–1897; ordained 1900; vice-president and prefect of studies (1902–1904) and professor of logic and metaphysics (1904–1905), Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland; missionary in the Philippine Islands, stationed at the Ateneo, Manila, 1905–1913; chaplain of Bilibid Prison, Manila, 1908–1913; prefect of studies, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1913–1915; professor of rhetoric, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., 1915– . Former editor of the "Little Messenger" (Manila).
ARTICLES: Manila, Archdiocese of; Manila Observatory; Philippine Islands; Rizal, José Mercado; Salazar, Domingo de; Sánchez, Alonzo; Zamboanga.

Finn, Reverend William Joseph, ll.d. Education: Boston Latin School; New England Conservatory; St. Charles College; Catholic University of America. Ordained 1906. Organist, Boston, 1898–1903; director, Paulist Choristers of Chicago; developed the national and international Propaganda with Paulist Choristers. Awarded "Les Palmes Academiques", Paris, 1912; made "Magister Cantorum", by Pope Pius X, 1912. Member of: the University Club, Chicago; National Association of Organists, New York; Medievalist Club, Chicago. Author of "Manual of Church Music"; contributor to: "Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World"; and music journals.
ARTICLES: Haydn, Joseph; Marcello, Benedetto; Marenzio, Luca.

Finnerty, Reverend John Lawrence, o.p., b. at Albany, New York, 15 May, 1877. Education: public schools and Christian Brothers Academy, Albany, New York. At first engaged in journalism; entered the Dominican Order; formerly stationed at St. Dominic's Convent, Washington, D. C.; assistant, St. Antoninus Church, Newark, 1910–1914; stationed at the Convent of St. Louis Bertrand, Louisville, Kentucky, 1914– .
ARTICLES: Agnelli, Fra Guolielmo; Andrew of Rhodes.

Fischer, Reverend Joseph, s.j., b. at Quadrath, Rhein, Germany, 19 March, 1858. Education: Gymnasium, Rheine, Westphalia; Universities of Münster, Munich, Innsbruck, and Vienna; Jesuit scholasticates in Holland, Austria, and England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1881; ordained 1891; professor of geography and history, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, 1895– . Discoverer of the maps of Waldseemüller (of 1507 and 1516) and of Jodocus Hondius (of 1610) in the Castle of Wolfegg, Württemberg, 1901; as member of the Austrian Institute of Historical Studies, visited in the interests of cartographical research the libraries of Italy, France, and England, 1903–1904, 1909–1910. Member of the Geographical Society (Vienna). Author of: "Die Beziehungen Kaiser Rudolfs II zu Erzherzog Matthias bis zum Vertrage von Lieben (1608)" (Prize Essay, University of Innsbruck, 1894); "Der sogenannte Schottwiener Vertrag vom Jahre 1600" (Report of the Fourth Catholic International Scientific Congress, 1897); "Der Linzer Tag vom Jahre 1605 in seiner Bedeutung für die Österreichische Haus- und Reichsgeschichte" (Feldkirch, 1898); "Die Entdeckungen der Normannen in America" (Freiburg, 1902; English translation by Soulsby, London, 1903); "Die älteste Karte mit dem Namen America A.D. 1507, und die Carta Marina aus dem Jahre 1516 des M. Waldseemüller" (German and English eds., Innsbruck, 1903); "Map of the World by Jodocus Hondius, 1611" (in collaboration with Edw. Stevenson) (New York, 1907); "Introduction of the Cosmographiæ Introductio of Martin Waldseemüller" (in collaboration with von Wieser) (New York, 1907); "Der 'deutsche Ptolemäus' um 1490" (Strassburg, 1910); collaborator in: "Jahrbuch des historischen Vereins von Liechtenstein" (by Father Fischer: "Die älteste Karte von Fürstentum Liechtenstein") (1910); contributor to: "Innsbrucker theologische Zeitschrift"; "Innsbrucker Fernandeums Zeitschrift"; "Historical Records and Studies" (New York); "Göttinger Gelehrte Anzeigen"; "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach".
ARTICLES: America, Pre-Columbian Discovery of; Clavus Claudius; Fillastre, Guillaume; Nicolaus Germanus; Ortelius (Oertel), Abraham; Waldseemüller, Martin.

Fischer-Colbrie, Right Reverend Augustin, d.d., Bishop of Kassa, Hungary, b. at Zeliz, Hungary, 16 October, 1863. Education: Colleges of Kremsmünster, Pressburg, and Gran; University of Vienna. Ordained 1886; master of ceremonies and notary to the Archbishop of Gran 1888–1890; court chaplain, Vienna, 1890–1900; canon of Gran 1900–1905; Auxiliary Bishop of Kassa and titular Bishop of Domitiopolis 1905–1907; Bishop of Kassa 1907– ; member of the Hungarian House of Magnates. Author of: "De criterio interno positivo divinæ originis Christianæ religionis" (1891); "Hora Eucharistica" (1892; 4th ed. 1899); "De philosophia culturæ" (1903).
ARTICLE: Cassovia, Diocese of.

Fisher, Reverend John Harding, s.j., b.a., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 9 December, 1875. Education: St. John's College, Fordham, New York; Columbia University; Johns Hopkins University; Jesuit scholasticates in England and the United States. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; has held the post of teacher, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, Loyola School, New York, and Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Ordained 1910; at present, associate editor of "America", resident in New York.
ARTICLES: Cursino; Delrio, Martin Anton; Jouin, Louis; Keller, Jacob; Liberatore, Matteo; Lohner, Tobias; Lugo, Francisco de; Mary Anne de Paredes, Blessed; Medaille, Jean-Paul.

Fita y Colomé, Reverend Fidel, s.j., director of the Royal Academy of Madrid, Spain.
ARTICLES: Compostela; Eulalia of Barcelona, Saint; Eulogius of Cordova, Saint; Evora; Funchal; Granada; Guarda.

Fitzgerald, Very Reverend Edward Gregory, o.p., s.t.Lect. Education: St. John's College, Washington, D. C.; St. Joseph's College, Somerset, Ohio; International Biblical School of Dominican Fathers, Jerusalem, Palestine. Ordained 1898; professor of Sacred Scripture, Washington, D. C., 1901–1910;

pastor of St. Vincent Ferrer's Church, New York, 1910–1916; at present prior of Dominican House of Studies, Washington, D. C.
ARTICLES: Aones of Montepulciano, Saint; Ambrose of Sienna, Blessed.

Fitzpatrick, Reverend Mallick J., b. at High Falls, New York, 2 May, 1857, son of Edward and Mary Fitzpatrick. Education: Academy, New Paltz; St. John's College, Fordham; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1892; assistant, Church of St. John the Evangelist, New York, 1893; assistant, St. Mary's Church, Rondout, New York, 1893–1897; assistant rector (1897–1904), pro-rector locum tenens (1904–1905) and rector (1905–), Mission of the Immaculate Virgin for the Protection of Homeless and Destitute Children, New York. Member of: the Catholic Historical Society of New York; the National Charities Association; the State of New York Charities Association. Editor of: "Homeless Child"; "Mt. Loretto Messenger".
ARTICLE: Drumgoole, John C.

Fladgate, Geraldine Sidney, b. in London, 9 June, 1845; d. 15 December, 1915; daughter of Francis Fladgate, of the Garrick Club. Education: private school, Brighton, England. Became a Catholic 1895; former hon. librarian, St. Gregory's Library of the Oratory, South Kensington, London.
ARTICLE: Stone, Mary Jean.

Flaherty, Reverend Matthew James, a.m., b. at Boston, 1863. Education: Boston Latin School; Boston College; Harvard University; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts. Former professor of English and of the history of philosophy, St. John's Seminary, Brighton; rector, St. Bernard's Church, Concord, Mass.; at present, rector, Church of St. Agnes, Arlington, Mass. Member of the Library Committee, Concord; chairman of the Concord School Committee.
ARTICLES: Banim, John and Michael; Griffin, Gerald; Huntington, Jedediah Vincent Kavanagh, Julia; Moore, Thomas; O'Meara, Kathleen; Sheil, Richard Lalor; Stoddard, Charles Warren; White, Stephen.

Flanagan, Reverend John Joseph, ph.d., b. at Freeport, Illinois, 8 June, 1882. Education: Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York; St. Viateur's College, Bourbonnais, Illinois; American College, Rome. At first engaged in newspaper work; ordained 1910; at present, secretary to the Bishop and pastor of St. William's Church, Rockford, Illinois.
ARTICLE: Rockford, Diocese of.

Flood, Reverend James, b. at Carrigallen, Co. Leitrim, Ireland, 4 February, 1849. Education: secondary schools, Seminary of Moyne, and All Hallows College, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1878; missionary in Australia, building churches, schools, and convents, and taking charge of districts and and parishes, 1878– ; at present, secretary to the Abbot, professor of English literature at the Monastery, and correspondent of the Abbacy Nullius, New Norcia, Western Australia; consecutively secretary and chairman of the District Board of State Education in Western Australia (since 1904); member of the Government District Hospital Board. Author of: "New Norcia".
ARTICLE: New Norcia (Benedictine Abbey).

Florence, Mother Mary, Superior General, Sisters of Divine Providence, San Antonio, Texas.
ARTICLE: Divine Providence, Sisters of (Texas).

Foley, Right Reverend Maurice Patrick, d.d., Bishop of Jaro, Philippine Islands, b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 16 March, 1867. Education: Boston College, Boston; American College, Rome. Ordained 25 July, 1891; assistant successively at Jacksonville and at the cathedral, St. Augustine, Florida; rector successively at Fernandina and of the Cathedral, St. Augustine, Florida; Bishop of Tuguegarao, Philippine Islands, 1910–1916; Bishop of Jaro, 1916– .
ARTICLE: Tuguegarao, Diocese of.

Fonck, Reverend Leopold, s.j., s.t.d., ph.d., president of the Biblical Institute, professor of Theology, Gregorian University, Rome.
ARTICLES: Hebrews, Epistle to the; John, Gospel of Saint; John the Evangelist, Saint.

Forbes, Reverend John, b. at Ile Perrot, P. Q., Canada, 10 January, 1864; brother of the Bishop of Joliette, Canada. Education: Montreal College and Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada. Entered the Society of White Fathers (Missionaries of Africa) 1886; ordained 1888; professor of Arabic and Swahili, Novitiate of the White Fathers, near Algiers, 1893–1900; came to Canada to recruit missionaries and founded House of Postulants, Quebec, 1901; superior of the House of Postulants, Quebec, 1901–1914; founded periodical "Missions d'Afrique", 1905; superior of the Apostolic School, Bishop's Waltham, Hants, England, 1914–1915; superior of St. Mary's School, Rubaga, Uganda Protectorate, central Africa, 1915– .
ARTICLE: White Fathers.

Forbes-Leith, Reverend William, s.j., writer, b. 1833, son of Captain William Forbes-Leith, r.n., and grandson of Theodore Forbes-Leith, f.r.s. Education: France and England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1851; ordained 1861; lecturer in philosophy, Jesuit College, Paris, 1865–1880; chaplain to Sir Richard Wallace's Ambulance, Franco-Prussian War, 1870–1871; formerly engaged in parish work at Selkirk, Scotland; at present, attached to Corpus Christi Church, Boscombe, Bournemouth, England. Author of: "The Scots Men-at-Arms and Life Guards in France" (1882); "Life of St. Margaret of Scotland" (1883); "Life of St. Cuthbert" (1888); "Narratives of Scottish Catholics" (1889); "Gospel Book of St. Margaret, Queen of Scotland" (1902); "Historical Memoirs of Scottish Catholics during the XVII and XVIII Centuries" (1909).
ARTICLE: Melrose, Chronicle of.

Ford, Right Reverend Hugh Edmund, o.s.b., Titular abbot of Glastonbury, b. at Clifton, England, 23 March, 1851, son of James Ford, of Wraxall Court, Somersetshire, England. Education: Downside Abbey, Bath, England. Entered the Benedictine Order 1868; ordained 1877; prior (1891–1900) and abbot (1900–1906), Downside Abbey; stationed at Ealing Priory, London, 1906– . Author of pamphlets and magazine articles.
ARTICLE: Benedict of Nursia, Saint.

Ford, Jeremiah Denis Matthias, a.m., ph.d., b. at Cambridge, Massachusetts, 2 July, 1873. Education: elementary, Cambridge; secondary, Ireland; Harvard University; University of Paris. Instructor and assistant professor of Romance languages (1895–1907), Harris Travelling Fellow (1897–1898); Smith professor of French and Spanish languages (1907–), and chairman of the Department of Romance languages (1912–), Harvard University. Lecturer at the Catholic Summer School, 1904; represented Harvard University in a tour of South America, visiting the principal institutions of learning, 1913; invited to return as visiting lecturer in Spanish on Spanish literature by University of Santiago, Chile. Corresponding member of

the Hispanic Society of America; member Royal Spanish Academy, Madrid; vice-president Modern Language Association of America. Author of: "Old Spanish Sibilants" (Boston, 1900); "Spanish Composition" (Boston, 1901); "Spanish Anthology" (New York, 1901); "Spanish Grammar" (Boston, 1904); "Romances of Chivalry in Italian Verse" (New York, 1905; new ed. 1906); "Old Spanish Readings" (Boston, 1906); edited: "Selections from Don Quixote", with annotations; various Spanish and Italian texts for Heath & Co., Ginn & Co., and Holt & Co.; contributor to: publications of Modern Languages Association of America; "Modern Language Notes"; "Romanic Review"; "Romania" (Paris).

ARTICLES: Caldas-Barbosa, Domingos; Calderon de la Barca, Pedro; Camoes, Luis Vaz de; Capponi, Gino, Count; Cervantes Saavedra, Miguel de; Ferreira, Antonio; Filicaja, Vincenzo de; Folengo, Teofilo; Gallego, Juan Nicasio; Garcilasso de la Vega; Giraldi, Giovanni Battista; Giusti, Giuseppe; Goldoni, Carlo; Gomes De Amorim, Francisco; Gonzalo de Berceo; Gozzi, Carlo; Guzmán, Fernando Perez de; Herculano de Carvalho e Araujo, Alejandro; Herrera, Fernando de; Iglesias de la Casa, José; Jáuregui, Juan de; Jovellanos, Gaspar Melchor de; Lope de Vega Carpio, Felix; March, Auzias; Marenco, Carlo and Leopold; Mena, Juan de; Menzini, Benedetto; Metastasio, Pietro; Morales, Ambrosio; Ojeda, Alonso de; Parini, Giuseppe; Pellico, Silvio; Petrarch, Francesco; Pindemonte, Ippolito; Porta, Carlo; Pulci, Luigi; Redi, Francesco; Rodrigues Ferreira, Alexandre; Seloas y Carrasco, José; Spanish Language and Literature; Spanish-American Literature; Tassoni, Alessandro; Tebaldeo, Antonio; Tiraboschi, Girolamo; Trissino, Giangiorgio; Trueba, Antonio de; Verdaguer, Jacinto; Vicente, Gil.

Forget, Very Reverend Canon Jacques, s.t.d., b. at Chiny, Belgium, 6 January, 1852. Education: seminaries of Bastogne and Namur, and University of Louvain, Belgium; studied Semitic languages in Rome, Beirut, Syria, and University of Berlin. Ordained 1876; professor of Arabic language and literature (1885–) and of dogmatic theology and Syriac (1886–), Louvain University, Belgium; president (and founder) of the African Seminary, for missionaries to the Congo, 1886–1889; honorary canon of the cathedral of Namur. Participated in the International Congress of Catholic Scholars, Brussels, 1895; International Congress of Orientalists, Algiers, 1905; International Congress of Apologetics, Vich, 1910; Officer of the Order of Leopold; decoration Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice. Member of the Council and Administrative Board, Royal Library, Brussels. Author of: "De vita et scriptis Aphraatis" (Louvain, 1882); "Le Liban" (Louvain, 1887); "Ibn Sinā, le livre des théorèmes et des avertissements", Arabic text (Leyden, 1892); "Les missions sous le Pontificat de Léon XIII" (Brussels, 1888); "Principes de philosophia morale" (Louvain, 1906); "Le concile du Vatican" (Louvain, 1906); "Les conciles œcuméniques" (Louvain, 1910); "Synaxarium Alexandrinum" (in Corpus scriptorum christianorum orientalium), Arabic text, 2 vols. (Beirut, 1909, 1911); "La valeur historique du quatrième évangile" (Brussels, 1911); director of the Arabic Section, "Corpus scriptorum christianorum orientalium"; collaborator in: Jaugey, "Dictionnaire apologétique"; Vacant-Mangenot, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; d'Alès, "Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique"; contributor to: "La controverse et le contemporain"; "La science catholique"; "Revue néo-scolastique"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Revue sociale catholique"; "Le Moyen Age"; "La Revue générale"; "Revue des sciences ecclésiatiques et la science catholique"; "Revue catholique des revues"; "Revue apologétique"; "Revue bibliographique belge"; "Revue de l'ordre des Prémontrés"; "Le Muséon".

ARTICLES: Holy Ghost; Jansenius and Jansenism; Melchers, Paul, Cardinal; Nicole, Pierre; Precipiano, Humbert-Guillaume de, Count; Quesnel, Pasquier; Ravesteyn, Josse; Schism.

Fortescue, Reverend Adrian, ph.d., d.d., b. 1874. Education: Scots' College, Rome; Innsbruck University. Ordained 1898; successively curate at the German Church, London, rector at Ongar, and rector at Maldon, 1898–1907; rector, St. Hugh's Church, Letchworth, 1907– . Author of: "The Orthodox Eastern Church"; "The Greek Fathers"; "Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom"; "The Mass, a Study of the Roman Liturgy"; "The Lesser Eastern Churches"; pamphlets for Catholic Truth Society Series; collaborator in "Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics".

ARTICLES: Alexandrine Liturgy; Antiochene Liturgy; Aquileian Rite; Canon of the Mass; Collect; Communion-Antiphon; Concelebration; Confiteor; Constantinople, The Rite of; Cowl; Denzioer, Heinrich Joseph Dominicus; Doxology; Durandus, William; Durandus, William, the Younger; Durham Rite; Eastern Churches; Elias of Jerusalem, Bishop; Eparchy; Ephesus, The Seven Sleepers of; Ephraim of Antioch; Epiklesis; Epiphanius of Constantinople; Etherianus, Hugh and Leo; Euchologion; Eudocia; Euphemius of Constantinople; Eusebius of Doryläum, Bishop; Eustathius of Sebaste; Eutychius, Melchite Patriarch of Alexandria; Eutychius I, Patriarch of Constantinople; Exarch; Gennadius II, Patriarch of Constantinople; Gennadius of Marseilles; George Hamartolus; Georgius Syncellus; Gloria in Excelsis Deo; Gospel in the Liturgy; Gradual; Greece; Greek Rites; Gregory the Illuminator; Henoticon; Hesychasm; Holy Synod; Iconoclasm; Images, Veneration of; Introit; Isidore of Thessalonica; Ite Missa est; Jerusalem, part II and IV; Jerusalem, Liturgy of; John of Antioch (4); John Scholasticus; John Talaia; John the Faster; Julius Africanus; Justinian I, Roman Emperor; Kyrie Eleison; Latin Church; Lavabo; Lector; Leo Diaconus; Leontius of Byzantinus; Lessons in the Liturgy; Libera me; Libera nos; Liberatus of Carthage; Liturgical Books; Liturgy; Lumen Christi; Marcellinus Comes; Marcian, Roman Emperor; Marcus Diadochus; Marcus Eremita; Mass, Chapter and Conventual; Mass, Liturgy of the; Mass, Nuptial; Maurice (Mauricius), Roman Emperor; Melchites; Menaion; Metaphrastes, Symeon; Methodius I; Metrophanes of Symrna; Michael Cærularius; Monasticism, Eastern; Nectarius, Patriarch of Constantinople; Nikon, Patriarch of Moscow; Nilus, Saint; Nilus the Younger; Nonnus, of Panopolis; Oecumenius, Bishop of Tricca; Offertory; Orate Fratres; Oremus; Orientius; Orsisius; Orthodox Church; Orthodoxy, Feast (or Sunday) of; Palladius; Patriarch and Patriarchate; Paulicians; Peter Monous; Photius of Constantinople; Postcommunion; Preface; Protopopes; Psellus, Michael; Rites; Ritual; Roman Rite, The; Sanctus; Schism, Eastern; Secret; Suidas; Synaxario; Synaxis; Syrian Rite, West; Theodosius I, Roman Emperor; Ticonius; Votive Mass.

Fortier, Alcée, litt.d., b. in St. James Parish, Louisiana, 5 June, 1856, son of Florent Fortier and Edwige Aime, niece of Governor Roman of Louisiana. Education: University of Virginia; further studies in Paris. Held the posts successively of teacher in the high school, New Orleans, and principal of the Preparatory Department, University of Louisiana; married Marie Lanauze, niece of M. Féraud-Giraud, of Paris, 1881; professor of French, University of Louisiana, 1883; re-elected to this post when the university became Tulane University; professor of Romance languages (1894–); and dean of the Graduate Department (1913–), Tulane University. Member of the Louisiana State Board of Education, 1888–1896; has lectured extensively on the history and literature of France and of Louisiana; during summer sessions, has been member of the faculty of the Universities of Chicago, California, Tennessee, Kansas, Colorado, and Wisconsin, and Harvard University; former member of the Advisory Council of the Warren Library of the World's Best Literature; chairman of the History Jury and member of the Congress of Arts and Sciences, World's Fair, 1904; delegate from Louisiana to Mobile Tercentenary, 1911, and First Congress of the French Language, Canada, 1912; chairman of the Committee of Louisiana Historical Society in charge of State Centenary celebration, 1912; former corresponding secretary of the New Orleans Academy of Sciences; has been vice president of the American Dialect Society; former president of the Civil Service Commission, New Orleans; of the Louisiana State Museum; of the

Catholic Winter School of America (1897–1902); of the Modern Language Association of America; of the American Folk-Lore Society; of the Alliance Française of the United States and Canada; of the Alliance Franco-Louisianaise of New Orleans. Hon. member of: the Missouri Historical Society; the Minnesota Historical Society; the Geographical Society of Quebec; member of: the Academy of Mâcon, France; the Royal Society of Arts of London; the American Historical Association; the Modern Languages Association of America; the American Folk-Lore Society; the Raven Society of the University of Virginia; president of: the Athénée Louisianais; the Louisiana Historical Society; the Public School Alliance of New Orleans; Officier d'Académie; Officier de l'Instruction Publique; Chevalier of the Legion of Honor; Son of the American Revolution. Author of: "Gabriel d'Ennerich", historical novelette (1886); "Bits of Louisiana Folk-Lore" (1888); "Sept Grands Auteurs du XIXe siècle" (1889); "Histoire de la littérature française" (1893); "Louisiana Studies" (1894); "Louisiana Folk Tales" (1894); "Voyage en Europe" (1895); "Précis de l'histoire de France" (1899); "History of Louisiana", 4 vols. (1904); "History of Mexico" (1907); "Cyclopedia of Louisiana History" (1909).

ARTICLES: Iberville, Pierre Le Moyne, Sieur d'; Louisiana (Colonial).

Fournet, Reverend Pierre Auguste, s.s., m.a., b. at Clermont-Ferrand, France, 1867. Education: College of Billon and Seminary of Montferrand, France; St. Sulpice and Catholic Institute, Paris. Ordained and entered the Congregation of St. Sulpice 1892; vicar, St. Jacques, Montreal, 1893–1894; held the posts of professor of belles lettres and of history, Montreal College, Montreal, 1894–1910; at present, professor of the history of French literature, Laval University, and chaplain at the Mother House of the Congregation of Notre Dame, Montreal. Author of: "Mère de la Nativité et les origines de la Miséricorde" (Montreal, 1898); "La race française dans l'Amérique du Nord" (Montreal, 1910); collaborator in: Vacant, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique" (by Father Fournet: "Catholicisme et protestantisme au Canada"); "Encyclopedia Americana" (by Father Fournet: "Catholic Church in Canada").

ARTICLES: Acceptants; Anne d' Auray, Sainte; Arnauld; Bathilde, Saint; Belmont, François Vachon de; Bernard (or Barnard), Saint, Archbishop of Vienne; Bernard Tolomeo, Saint; Boulanger, André de; Bouvens, Charles de; Brisacier, Jacques-Charles de; Casson, François Dollier de; Colin, Frédéric-Louis; Cuoq, André-Jean; Gal, Saint (2); Galland, Antoine; Gaume, Jean-Joseph; Gousset, Thomas-Marie-Joseph; Germanus; Henri de Saint-Ignace; Hurtado, Caspar; Marie de l'Incarnation, Blessed; Marie de l'Incarnation, Venerable; Montboissier, Peter of; Picquet, François; Robert, Saint; Saint-Sulpice, Society of.

Fowler, Right Reverend John Clement, o.s.b., b. 1851, son of John Williams Fowler, of Birmingham. Education: Downside, England. Entered the Benedictine Order 1870; ordained 1878; conventual prior, Downside, 1889–1894; rector, Church of St. Osburg, Coventry, 1896–1905; Cathedral prior, Belmont, 1905–1915; rector, church of Our Lady of Mount Carmel, Redditch, England, 1915– .

ARTICLE: Wegg-Prosser, Francis Richard.

Fox, Reverend James Joseph, d.d., b.a., b. at Stewartstown, Co. Tyrone, Ireland. Education: Royal University of Ireland; Catholic University of America. Secretary and associate professor of ethics, Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Author of "Religion and Morality" (New York, 1899).

ARTICLES: Anthropomorphism; Attributes, Divine, Benthamism; Cruelty to Animals; Duty; Egoism; Glory; Good; Hedonism; Indifferentism, Religious; Law, Natural; Self-Defence; Slavery, Ethical Aspect of; Utilitarianism.

Fox, Reverend John Mortimer, s.j., a.b., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 20 February, 1881. Education: high school, Dorchester, and Boston College, Boston; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1902; former professor of economics, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; ordained 1913; at present, professor of psychology, Boston College, University Heights, Chestnut Hill, Massachusetts.

ARTICLES: Tamburini, Thomas; Tongiorgi, Salvator; Welte, Benedict.

Fox, Right Reverend Joseph J., d.d., b. at Green Bay, 2 August, 1855; d. 14 March, 1915. Education: Cathedral School, Green Bay; St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; American College, Rome; Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 1879; pastor at New Franklin, Wisconsin, 1879–1880; pastor, St. John's Church, Green Bay, 1880–1883; secretary to Bishop Krautbauer 1883–1894; vicar-general, diocese of Green Bay, 1894–1904; domestic prelate 1898; Bishop of Green Bay, 1904–1914. Former member of the Knights of Columbus, Catholic Knights of Wisconsin, Catholic Order of Foresters, Catholic Educational Association, Wisconsin Historical Society, Wisconsin Archæological Society.

ARTICLE: Joseph, Polish Franciscan Sisters of St.

Fox, William, b.s., m.e., b. at Staschow, near Zditz, Bohemia, 18 Sept., 1864. Education: College of the City of New York; Stevens Institute of Technology, Hoboken, New Jersey. Teacher 1886– ; at present, professor of physics, College of the City of New York. Member of: the American Physical Society; the American Society of Mechanical Engineers; Fellow of the American Association for the Advancement of Science. Author of: "Mechanical Drawing"; contributor to: "Machinery"; "Jewelers' Review"; "Franklin Institute Journal".

ARTICLES: Ampère, André-Marie; Babinet, Jacques; Becquerel, Antoine-César; Biot, Jean-Baptiste; Campani, Giuseppe; Cassini, Giovanni Domenico; Castelli, Benedetto; Clerke, Agnes Mary; Divisch, Procopius; Faye, Hervé-Auguste-Etienne-Albons; Fizeau, Armand-Hippolyte-Louis; Foucault, Jean-Bertrand-Léon; Fraunhofer, Joseph von; Galvani, Luigi; Halma, Nicholas; Hartmann, Georg; Hôpital, Guillaume-François-Antoine de L'; Imhof, Maximus von; Jolly, Philipp Johann Gustave von; Jouffroy, Claude-François-Dorothée de, Marquis d'Abbans; Kreil, Karl; Lamont, Johann von; Maignan, Emmanuel; Mariotte, Edme; Marsigli, Luigi Ferdinando, Count de; Matteucci, Carlo; Montgolfier, Joseph-Michel; Nollet, Jean-Antoine; Palmieri, Luigi; Feuerbach, Georgevon; Piazzi, Giuseppe; Picard, Jean; Poleni, Giovanni; Puiseux, Victor-Alexandre; Regnault, Henri Victor; Senefelder, Aloys; Torricelli, Evangelista.

Fox-Davies, Arthur Charles, barrister, b. at Bristol, England, 28 February, 1871, son of Thomas Edmond Fox-Davies, of Coalbrookdale, Shropshire, and Maria J., daughter of John Fox, J.P., of Coalbrookdale. Education: public school of the Society of Friends, Ackworth, Yorkshire. Barrister-at-law (Lincoln's Inn); married Mary E. B., daughter of Septimus Wilkinson Crookes, of The Wyke, Shifnal, 1901. Former editor: of "Dod's Peerage"; "Genealogical Magazine"; contested Merthyr Tydvil (Tory), 1910. Member of the New, United and "1900" Clubs. Author of: "The Book of Public Arms"; "The Art of Heraldry"; "Heraldry Explained"; "A Complete Guide to Heraldry"; "The Law on Names and Changes of Name"; "Heraldic Badges"; "The Dangerville Inheritance"; "The Average Man"; "The Manleverer Murders"; "The Finances of Sir John Kynnersley"; "The Sex Triumphant"; "The Duplicate Death"; "The Testament of John Hastings", etc., and printed "cases" for several claims of peerage; editor of: "Armorial Families"; "Burke's Landed Gentry".

ARTICLE: Heraldry.

Françon, Reverend John A., ll.b., j.c.b., s.t.l. Education: St. Joseph's College, Montlucon, and Seminary of St. Irenæus, Lyons, France;

University of France; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Rector, St. Theresa's Church, New Orleans, Louisiana; rector, Church of the Assumption, Plattenville, Louisiana, 1912–

ARTICLE: SIENI, CYRIL.

Franz, HERMANN, PH.D., b. at Karlsruhe, Germany, 16 March, 1885. Education: Gymnasium, Karlsruhe; University of Freiburg, Germany. Former teacher, Normal School, Karlsruhe; professor, Normal School, Heidelberg, 1912– . Author of: "Studien zur kirchlichen Reform Josephs II" (Freiburg, 1908); "Alter und Entstehung der Kirchenbücher" (Heidelberg, 1912).

ARTICLE: JOSEPH II.

Fraser, RIGHT REVEREND ROBERT, D.D., LL.D., b. at Wardhouse, Scotland, 10 August, 1858; d. at Dundee, Scotland, 28 March, 1914. Education: Blair's College, Aberdeen, Scotland; St. Edmund's, Douai, France; Scot's College, Rome. Ordained 1882; professor, Blair's College, 1883–1897; rector, Scot's College, 1897–1913; Bishop of Dunkeld, Scotland, 1913–1914; domestic prelate, 1898; protonotary apostolic, 1904.

ARTICLE: SCOT'S COLLEGE.

Freeland, VERY REVEREND CANON JOHN, b. at Portslade, Sussex, England, 1861. Education: English College, Valladolid, Spain. Ordained 1885; has held the posts of teacher in the Seminary, Northampton, and pastor at Ely, Cambridgeshire; pastor, Church of the Holy Child, Bedford, 1906– ; has passed most of his life in study; canon theologian of the diocese of Northampton 1910. Author of "Tales of the Early Church", etc. Contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Tablet"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLE: NORTHAMPTON, DIOCESE OF.

Fréri, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JOSEPH, D.C.L., b. in France, 1864. Education: St. Sulpice, Paris; Gregorian University, Minerva, and Sapienza, Rome. Ordained and came to the United States 1887; successively missionary in Arizona and professor of law, Seminary, Boston, 1887–1900; director general for the United States of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith 1900– ; resident in New York. Author of: "The Society for the Propagation of the Faith and Catholic Missions, 1822–1900"; "The Propaganda"; "Origin and Cause of the Chinese Crisis"; "Facts and Figures"; "A Sister of Charity in China"; "Family and Divorce in Japan".

ARTICLES: PETER-LOUIS-MARIE CHANEL, BLESSED; PROPAGATION OF THE FAITH, THE SOCIETY FOR THE.

Frisbee, REVEREND SAMUEL HANNA, S.J., A.B., b. at Kinderhook, New York, 19 July, 1840; d. in New York, 19 February, 1907. Education: Yale University; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland; Louvain University, Belgium. Became a Catholic 1862; entered the Society of Jesus 1863; ordained 1877; at different times professor of chemistry, of physics, and of mechanics at various Jesuit colleges; president, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1880–1885; editor, "Woodstock Letters", 1888–1907.

ARTICLES: ANIMA CHRISTI; BARRY, PAUL DE; BELLARINI, JOHN; BELLECIUS, ALOYSIUS; BOUHOURS, DOMINIQUE; BRIGNON, JOHN.

Fuentes, VENTURA, A.B., M.D., b. in Cuba, 14 September, 1868. Education: College of the City of New York; Columbia University, New York. Teacher for many years; former instructor and, at present, associate professor of Spanish language and literature, College of the City of New York. Member of the Modern Language Association. Author of several Spanish text-books.

ARTICLES: AUTOS SACRAMENTALES; BALDUENA, BERNARD DE; BARROSA-MACHADO, IGNACIO; BRAZIL, THE UNITED STATES OF; CABALLERO, FERNÁN; CASTILLEJO, CRISTÓBAL DE; CASTRO Y BELLVIS, GUILLEN DE; CHANCA, DIEGO ALVAREZ; CID, EL; CRUZ, RAMÓN DE LA; CUBA; CUEVA, JUAN DE LA; DE SOTO, HERNANDO; DÍAZ DEL CASTILLO, BERNAL; DÍAZ DE SOLIS, JUAN; ENCINA (ENZINA), JUAN DE LA; ENCISO, DIEGO XIMÉNEZ; ENCISO, MARTÍN FERNÁNDEZ DE; ERCILLA Y ZÚÑIGA, ALONSO D'; ESPINEL, VICENTE; ESPINOSA, ALONSO DE; FERNÁNDEZ DE PALENCIA, DIEGO; FEYJÓO Y MONTENEGRO, BENITO JERÓNIMO; FIGUEROA, FRANCISCO DE; FLOREZ, ENRIQUE; GARCILASSO DE LA VEGA (THE INCA); LAFUENTE Y ZAMALLOA, MODESTO; MEDRANO, FRANCISCO; MELÉNDEZ VALDÉS, JUAN; MENDAÑA DE NEYRA, ALVARO DE; MENDOZA, DIEGO HURTADO DE; MONTEMAYOR (MONTEMÓR), JORGE DE; MORATÍN, LEANDRO FERNÁNDEZ DE; MORETO Y CABAÑA, AUGUSTÍN; NAVARRETE, MARTIN FERNÁNDEZ DE; PÉREZ DE HITA; PINTO, FERNÃO MENDES; PONCE DE LEÓN, JUAN; ROJAS Y ZORRILLA, FRANCISCO DE; RUIZ DE ALARCÓN Y MENDOZA, JUAN DE; SAN SALVADOR; TÉLLEZ, GABRIEL; TORRES, NAHARRO BARTOLOMÉ DE; ULLOA, ANTONIO DE.

Furey, JOHN, b. at Brooklyn, New York, 6 January, 1836, son of James and Elizabeth Stewart Furey. Education: public and private schools, Brooklyn. Clerk in the U. S. Treasury Department (Register's Office), Washington, D. C., 1862; acting assistant paymaster, U. S. Navy, 1863; on the "Monticello" under Lieutenants Cushing and Gorringe 1863–1865; passed assistant paymaster 1866; married Margaret M. Merrick (d. 1900), 1866; on the "Yucca", Gulf Squadron, 1866–1867; on the "Quinnebaug", South Atlantic Station, 1867–1870; paymaster 1871; at the Naval Academy 1871–1874; on the "Monongahela", South Atlantic Station, 1874–1876; special inspector of provisions and clothing, Navy Yard, New York, 1877–1880; on the training ship "New Hampshire" 1881–1884; on the "Quinnebaug", European Station, 1885–1889; on the receiving ship "Vermont", Navy Yard, New York, 1889–1893; stationed at the Navy Yard, New York, 1893–1894; on the "Columbia" 1894; during Spanish War in charge of accounts of auxiliary vessels, yachts, tugs, etc., Navy Yard, New York, 1898; pay inspector 1906; retired on account of physical disability incidental to the service; resident in Brooklyn. Active service in Civil War; signal officer in both engagements at Ft. Fisher; took possession of Ft. Caswell, Battery Campbell, and Smithville, holding them until the arrival of the Federal Army. Member of: the New York Commandery Military Order of Loyal Legion of the United States; the National Geographical Society; the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick, the Catholic Benevolent Legion; the Catholic Club; the International Catholic Truth Society; the Society for the Propagation of the Faith.

ARTICLES: BARRY, JOHN; GRASSE, FRANÇOIS-JOSEPH-PAUL.

Furlong Cardiff, REVEREND WILLIAM JOHN, S.J., b. at Villa Constitución, Argentina, 21 June, 1889. Education: St. Bartholomew's College, Rosario, and College of the Immaculate Conception, Santa Fe, Argentina; Colegio Maximo de Jesús, Tortosa, Spain; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1903; at Woodstock College, Woodstock, 1910–1913; stationed in Argentina 1913– ; at present, professor of Spanish literature and Argentinian History, Salvador College, Buenos Aires. Corresponding member Spanish American Atheneum, Washington, D. C. Author of "Geografía Argentina" (Buenos Aires, 1917); collaborator in "Enciclopedia Espasa" (Barcelona); contributor to Spanish, American, and Argentinian reviews.

ARTICLES: ALARCÓN, PEDRO ANTONIO DE; ANDRÉS, JUAN; CUYO, VIRGIN OF; LOSSADA, LUIS DE; MENÉNDEZ Y PELAYO, MARCELINO; RIOJA, FRANCISCO DE; SAAVEDRA Y FAJARDO, DIEGO DE; VERUELA (MONASTERY).

G

Gabriels, Right Reverend Henry, d.d., Bishop of Ogdensburg, New York, b. at Wannegem Lede, Belgium, 6 October, 1838. Education: Catholic schools of Wannegem and Wareghem, Episcopal College at Audenarde, Preparatory Seminary at St. Nicolas, Seminary at Ghent, and Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 1861; professor of dogma (1864–1871) and president and professor of Church history, rubrics, and Hebrew (1871–1892), St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York; Bishop of Ogdensburg 1892– . Officer of the Order of Leopold. Author of a book on the rubrics; translated Vosen's Hebrew Grammar; has contributed to: "Revue catholique" (Louvain); "Correspondant" (Paris); "American Ecclesiastical Review".
ARTICLE: Ogdensburg, Diocese of.

Gallavresi, Giuseppe, ll.d., archivist, palæographer, b. at Milan, 26 June, 1879. Education: private school; University of Genoa and Royal School of Palæography, Milan, Italy. One of the trustees of the Museum, Castello Sforzesco, Milan, 1905– ; lecturer on modern history, Royal Academy, Milan, 1908– ; active in Catholic social work. General secretary Aid Society for Italian Workmen Abroad (Cremona); member of: Royal Historical Commission of Italy (old Provinces and Lombardy); Society of French History (Paris); Society of Contemporary History (Paris); Society of the History of Diplomacy (Paris); Society of Social Science (Paris); Society for the Legal Protection of Laborers; Society of Modern History (Vienna); etc.; Knight of: Saints Maurice and Lazarus; the Crown of Italy; honorary attaché of the Royal Italian Legation, Bern. Author of: "Nava Memoirs" (1902); "Carteggio del Conte Federigo Confalonieri" (1910); Confalonieri's and Manzoni's correspondence, "Electoral Law of the Cisalpine Republic"; contributor to: "Nuova Antologia"; "Rassegna Nazionale"; "Archivio storico italiano"; "Archivio storico lombardo"; "Giornale storico della letteratura italiana"; "Il libro e la stampa"; "Correspondant"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Revue d'histoire diplomatique"; editor of "Rassegna storica del Risorgimento Italiano" (since 1910).
ARTICLES: Tasso, Torquato; Tosti, Luigi.

Gancevic, Reverend Anthony (Lawrence Damianus Gancević), o.f.m., Bachelor of Political and Social Sciences, writer, b. at Kastel-Kambelovac, Dalmatio, 6 April, 1888, son of John and Joan Gančević and nephew of Father Francis Mišica, o.f.m. Education: primary school, Kambelovac; Franciscan Gymnasium, Sinj; Grand Civic Gymnasium, Spalato; various Franciscan scholasticates; Louvain University, Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Franciscan Order 1905; ordained 1911; professor of history, Latin, Greek, and Italian, Gymnasium, Sinj, 1911–1912; correspondent of "Riječke Novine" (Fiume) 1913– ; secretary of the Catholic Organization for Priests of the Sinj-Trilj Deanery, stationed at Sinj. Contributor to: "Glasnik Svetog Ante" (Visoko); "Dan" (Spalato); "Serafinski Perivoj" (Sarajevo); "Hrvatska Straža" (Senj-Krk); "Bogoslovska Smotra" (Agram); "America" (New York); "Catholic World" (New York); "Catholic Press" (Sydney); sometimes uses pen name A. Lav. Čengić.
ARTICLES: Lesina; Lucić, John; Medulić, Andreas; Miridite, Abbey of; Pulati, Diocese of; Sappa, Diocese of; Scopia, Archdiocese of; Scutari, Archdiocese of.

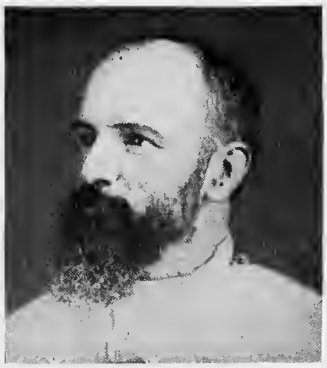
Gandet, Reverend Louis, rector, Church of St. John of God, Scorton, Yorkshire, England.
ARTICLE: Brothers Hospitallers of St. John of God.

Gans, Very Reverend Leo Peter, d.c.l., b. at St. Cloud, 11 September, 1879. Education: parochial school, St. Cloud; St. Laurence College, Mt. Calvary, Wisconsin; St. Meinrad's Seminary, Indianapolis, Indiana; St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minnesota; Roman Seminary. Ordained 1903; missionary in diocese of St. Cloud 1903–1905; professor of canon law, St. Paul Seminary, 1905–1907; rector of the cathedral, St. Cloud, 1907– ; censor librorum.
ARTICLES: Baysio, Guido de; Censures, Ecclesiastical; Compromise.

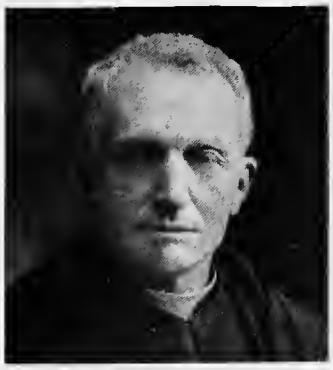
Ganss, Reverend Henry George, mus.d., b. at Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 22 February, 1855; d. at Lancaster, 25 December, 1912. Education: parochial school, Lancaster; St. Vincent's College, Latrobe, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1878; curate at Lykens, Pennsylvania, 1878–1881; rector at Milton, Pennsylvania, 1881–1886; rector, St. Patrick's Church, and spiritual director of Catholic Indians in Government School, Carlisle, Pennsylvania, 1890–1910; rector, St. Mary's Church, Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1910–1912. Much interested in Carlisle Indians, working constantly for their spiritual and temporal interest; built churches at Milton and Carlisle. Musical compositions: "First Mass in D" (with orchestra); "Second Mass in D" (with orchestra); "Fourth Mass in C"; "Requiem in D Minor"; "The Banner of the Sea", hymn of the Navy (won National Prize, 1889); "Long Live the Pope", hymn (translated into 25 languages). Author of: "Mariolatry: New Phases of an Old Fallacy" (Notre Dame, Indiana); "History of St. Patrick's Church, Carlisle, Pa." (Philadelphia); ten pamphlets on the Reformation, Anglican Orders, and the Indian question; contributor to: "Messenger"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Ave Maria"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: Arnoldi, Bartholomäus (Usingen); Augustin von Alfeld; Liszt, Franz; Luther, Martin; Tetzel, Johann.

Gardner, Edmund Garratt, m.a., Litt.d., writer, b. in London, 1869. Education: Beaumont College, Old Windsor, England; University College, London; Caius College, Cambridge. Studied medicine but abandoned career 1892; lectured on Dante and Shakespeare under the Cambridge University Extension System 1893–1896; occupied in literary research work, particularly in Italian travel, 1897– ; Barlow Lecturer on Dante, University College, London, 1910. Member of: the Italian Dante Society; the Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies. Author of: "Dante's Ten Heavens" (1898); "A Dante Primer" (1900); "Story of Florence" (1900); "Desiderio" (1902); "Story of Siena and San Gimignano" (1902); "Dukes and Poets in Ferrara" (1904); "The King of Court Poets: Ariosto" (1906); "St. Catherine of Siena" (1907); "The Cell of Self-Knowledge" (1910); "Painters of the School of Ferrara" (1911); "Dante

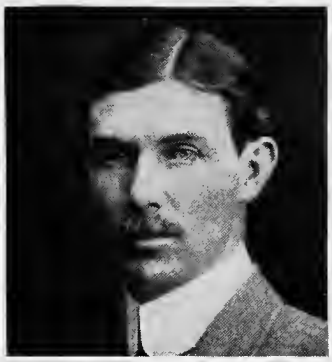
RT. REV. M. P. FOLEY



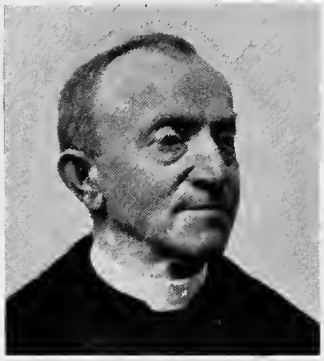
REV. JOHN FORBES



RT. REV. HUGH E. FORD

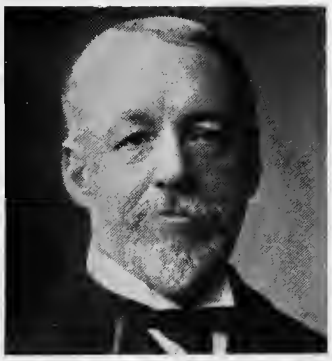


J. D. M. FORD

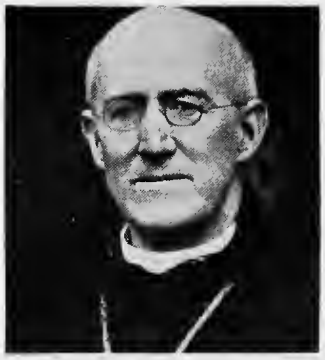


V. REV. JACQUES FORGET

REV. ADRIAN FORTESCUE



ALCÉE FORTIER



RT. REV. JOHN FOWLER

RT. REV. JOSEPH J. FOX

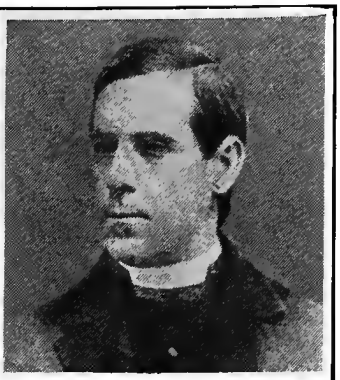
WILLIAM FOX

ARTHUR C. FOX-DAVIES

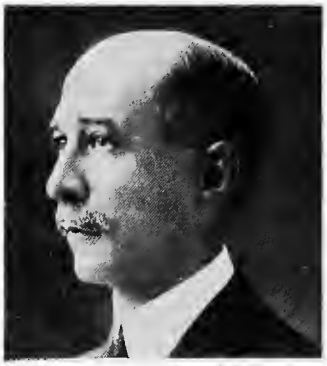
HERMANN FRANZ

V. REV. JOHN FREELAND

RT. REV. MGR. J. FRERI

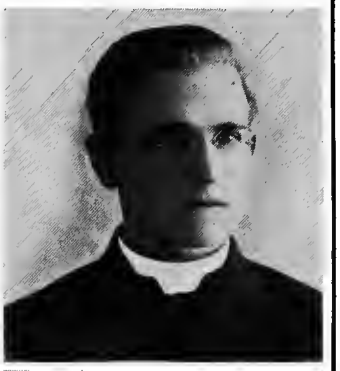


REV. SAMUEL H. FRISBEE



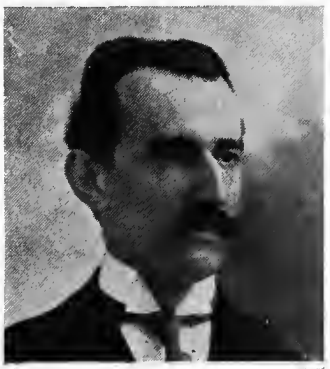
VENTURA FUENTES

JOHN FUREY



WILLIAM J. FURLONG

RT. REV. H. GABRIELS



GIUSEPPE GALLAVRESI

REV. ANTHONY GANCEVIC

REV. LEO P. GANS

REV. EDWARD F. GARESCHÉ

RT. REV. P. GARRIGAN

and the Mystics" (1913); "Dante and Giovanni del Virgilio" (in collaboration with P. H. Wicksteed) (1901); editor of "The Dialogues of St. Gregory the Great" (1911); "St. Bernard on the Love of God" (1916); collaborator in "Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics"; contributor to: "Daily Chronicle"; "Saturday Review"; "Hibbert Journal".

ARTICLES: CATHERINE OF SIENA, SAINT; COLONNA, VITTORIA; DANTE, ALIGHIERI; GUARINI, BATTISTA; GUELPHS, AND GHIBELLINES; GUICCIARDINI, FRANCESCO; HILTON, WALTER; ITALIAN LITERATURE; JOACHIM OF FLORA; JULIANA OF NORWICH; LATINI, BRUNETTO; MALATESTA, HOUSE OF; MANZONI, ALESSANDRO; MEDICI, HOUSE OF; MELI, GIOVANNI; NARDI, JACOPO.

Garesché, REVEREND EDWARD FRANCIS, S.J., A.M., LL.B., b. at St. Louis, Missouri, 27 December, 1876. Education: private; St. Louis University; Washington University; various Jesuit scholasticates. Practised law 1898–1900; entered the Society of Jesus 1900; has taught English and the Classics in various Jesuit colleges; formerly stationed at St. Louis University, St. Louis; ordained 1912. Associate editor of "America", New York, 1913–1914; editor of "The Queen's Work", St. Louis, 1914– . Author of: "Your Neighbor and You"; "An inconsistency of the Materialist"; "The Four Gates"; "Things Unseen"; essays; contributor to Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLES: NACCHIANTE, GIACOMO; NEPVEU, FRANCIS; NEUMAYR, FRANZ; NICHOLAS OF TOLENTINO, SAINT; NICOLAS, ARMELLA.

Garrigan, RIGHT REVEREND PHILIP JOSEPH, D.D., Bishop of Sioux City, Iowa, b. in Ireland, 1840. Education: public schools, Lowell, Massachusetts; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Came to the United States in childhood. Ordained 1870; assistant, St. John's Church, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1870–1873; director, St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York, 1873–1875; irremovable rector, St. Bernard's Church, Fitchburg, Massachusetts, 1875–1888; first vice-rector, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1888–1902; first Bishop of Sioux City, 1902– . Took prominent part in organization and administration work of first years of Catholic University; participated largely in promoting and organizing work of Trinity College, Washington; organized and built up diocese of Sioux City, Iowa. Member of: National Geographical Society; American Irish Historical Society. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: SIOUX CITY, DIOCESE OF.

Gasquet, FRANCIS AIDAN CARDINAL, O.S.B., D.D., b. in London, 5 October, 1845, son of Dr. Raymond Gasquet. Education: St. Gregory's College, Downside. Entered the Benedictine Order 1865; ordained 1874; held the posts of teacher of history, of mathematics and of physical science, prefect, cantor, treasurer, etc., etc., Downside Abbey; Prior of Downside 1878–1885; engaged in historical research for some years by direction of Pope Leo XIII; Abbot President of the English Benedictines 1900–1914; President of the Commission organized to examine the text of the Vulgate 1907– ; consultor of the Pontifical Commission for the Reunion of Dissident Churches; resident in London. As prior, considerably enlarged Downside Abbey; personally superintended the building of the church, without professional aid; member of the Commission on Anglican Orders, giving valuable aid by his discovery in the Vatican Archives of important papers bearing on the case, 1896; three times summoned to Rome to give his opinion on various matters; awarded a gold medal by Leo XIII; created cardinal 1914. Member of the Athenæum. Author of: "Henry VIII and the English Monasteries", 2 vols. (1888; 5 other editions); "The Great Pestilence" (1893); "The Last Abbot of Glastonbury" (1895); "The Old English Bible and Other Essays" (1897); "The Eve of the Reformation" (1900); "A Short History of the Catholic Church in England" (1903); "Vita antiquissima B. Gregorii Magni" (1903); "Collectanea Anglo Premonstratensia" (for the Royal Historical Society), 3 vols. (1904–1907); "English Monastic Life" (1904); "Reign of Henry III" (1905); "Lord Acton and His Circle" (1906); "Parish Life in Mediæval England" (1906); "Spiritual Conferences" (1906); "The Greater Abbeys of England" (1908); "Bosworth Psalter" (1908); "Life of Mary Ward" (1909); "The Order of the Visitation: Its Spirit and Its Growth in England" (1910); "Leaves from My Diary" (1911); "England under the Old Religion" (1912); "Edward VI and the Book of Common Prayer" (in collaboration with Edmund Bishop) (1890); edited with preface: Hope, "The First Divorce of Henry VIII" (1894); English translation of Montalembert, "Monks of the West" (1895); Cobbett, "History of the Reformation" (1896).

ARTICLES: ANCREN RIWLE; MONASTERIES, SUPPRESSION OF, IN ENGLAND UNDER HENRY VIII; VULGATE, REVISION OF.

Gautherot, GUSTAVE, LITT.D., LL.L. Education: College of Mont Roland, Dole, and University of Dijon, France; University of Paris. Former professor of history, College of Vaugirard, Paris; at present, professor of the history of the French Revolution, Catholic Institute, Paris; University Extension lecturer; captain of reserve; commandant of the 29th Inf. Regiment, 1914–1916; captain of the Etat-Major of the 5th Army, 1917– . Member of: the Academy of Sciences, Belles Lettres, and Arts of Besançon; the Corporation of Christian Writers. Author of: "Histoire de la Révolution Française dans l'ancien Evêché de Bâle": Vol. I: "La République Rauracienne"; Vol. II: "Le Département du Mont-Terrible" (Paris, 1908), crowned by the French Academy; "Les relations Franco-helvétiques de 1789 à 1792" (Paris, 1908); "L'échange des otages sous la Commune" (Paris, 1910); "La question de la langue auxiliaire internationale" (Paris, 1910); "Gobel, Evêque métropolitain constitutionnel de Paris" (Paris, 1911); "L'Assemblée Constituante" (Paris, 1911); "La journée du Dix Août, 1792, et la Marseillaise" (Paris, 1912); "La Démocratie Révolutionnaire" (Paris, 1911); "L'Epopée Vendéenne" (Paris, 1913), crowned by the French Academy; "Le Vandalisme Jacobin: Destructions administratives d'Archives, d'objets d'Art, de Monuments religieux à l'Epoque révolutionnaire" (Paris, 1914); "L'Agonie de Marie-Antoinette" (Tours, 1914); contributor to: "La Croix"; "L'Univers"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Mouvement social"; "Revue Française"; "Correspondant"; "Revue pratique d'apologétique"; "L'Éclair".

ARTICLE: TALLEYRAND-PÉRIGORD, CHARLES-MAURICE DE.

Gaynor, REVEREND H. A., S.J., professor of Latin and history, College of St. Francis Xavier, Brooklyn, New York.

ARTICLE: CONCUBINAGE.

Geddes, REVEREND LEONARD WILLIAM, S.J., b. at Chichester, Sussex, England, 6 Nov., 1877. Education: Mt. St. Mary's College, Chesterfield, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1894; teacher, Beaumont College, Old Windsor, 1900–1907; ordained 1910; at present, at St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Flintshire, England. Contributor to Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLES: MESSIAS; PERSON; PERSONALITY.

Gemelli, REVEREND AGOSTINO, O.F.M., M.D., S.D., b. at Milan, 18 January, 1880. Entered the Franciscan Order 1903; ordained 1908; lector in pastoral medicine, Franciscan Friary, Milan; hon. professor

of histology, University of Pavia; at present, professor of experimental psychology, University of Turin. Fellow of the Pontifical Academy of the Lincei; member of: the Anatomical Society, the Biological Society (Paris), the Italian Society of Natural Sciences (Milan); the Society of Naturalists of Aosta; the Italian Psychological Society; the Italian Philosophical Society. Author of: "Recente scoperte e recenti teorie nello Studio dell' origine dell' uomo" (4th ed. 1912); "L'origine subcosciente dei fatti mistici" (1912); the series "Quæstiones Theologiæ Medico-Pastoralis"; "L'Enigma della vita" (3 ed.); "De Scrupulis" (2 ed.); "Non Moechaberis" (5 ed.); editor of: "Rivista filosofia Neo-Scolastica"; "Vita e pensiero".

ARTICLE: FORTUNATO OF BRESCIA.

Geoghan, REVEREND JOHN JOSEPH, S.J., b. at Philadelphia, Pa., 1 December, 1874. Education: St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia; Jesuit scholasticates in Austria, England, and the United States. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; has held the post of professor of humanities, sophomore class, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts (four years); ordained 1907; associate professor of rhetoric, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, 1909–1912; at present, prefect of studies, Boston College, Boston.

ARTICLE: BRITIUS, FRANCIS.

Gerard, REVEREND JOHN, S.J., F.L.S., b. at Edinburgh, Scotland, 30 May, 1840, son of Colonel Archibald Gerard, of Rochsoles, Lanarkshire, Scotland, and brother of the novelists Emily Gerard Luszowska and Dorothea Gerard Longard; d. in London, 13 December, 1912. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; London University. Entered the Society of Jesus 1856; ordained 1873; prefect of studies, Stonyhurst, 1875–1893; editor of "The Month" 1894–1897; provincial of the English Jesuits 1897–1900; once more editor of "The Month" 1900–1912. Author of: "Stonyhurst Centenary Record"; "Stonyhurst Latin Grammar"; "What Was the Gunpowder Plot?"; "A Course of Religious Instruction for Catholic Youth"; "Essays on Unnatural History" (3 parts); "The Old Riddle and the Newest Answer" (in answer to Haeckel); has contributed historical and scientific articles to numerous periodicals.

ARTICLES: BRIDGEWATER TREATISES; CALENDAR, REFORM OF THE; CHRONOLOGY, GENERAL; COLERIDGE, HENRY JAMES; DIGBY, SIR EVERARD; DIONYSIUS EXIGUUS; GALILEI, GALILEO; MONITA SECRETA; PERRY, STEPHEN JOSEPH; ROMAN CATHOLIC RELIEF BILL: IN ENGLAND.

Gerland, ERNST WILHELM FERDINAND, Byzantine scholar, b. at Imshausen, Hesse-Nassau, Germany, 19 May, 1870. Education: public schools, Partschendorf and Fulnek; Gymnasia at Troppau, Austrian Silesia, and Halberstadt, Prussia; Universities of Berlin and Jena. Teacher 1893– ; professor at the Gymnasium, Homburg von der Höhe, 1898– ; at present also engaged in editing the collections of Gelzer: "Teilnehmerlisten der ältern Konzilien" and "Notitiæ episcopatuum" at the instance of the Prussian Academy of Sciences (Berlin), under the title: "Corpus notitiarum episcopatuum ecclesiæ orientalis Græcæ", in collaboration with August Burckhardt, of Basel, Nicola Radojšić, of Karlowitz, and Peter Thomsen, of Dresden. With the aid of the Schönhauser Fund, journeyed for special studies to the Institute for Austrian Historical Research, Vienna, and to the archives and libraries of Venice and Macerata, 1897–1898; travelled for the same purpose to Florence, 1900. Author of: "Das Archiv des Herzogs von Kandia im königlichen Staatsarchiv zu Venedig" (Strassburg, 1899); "Geschichte des lateinischen Kaiserreiches von Konstantinopel; Teil I: Baldwin I und Heinrich" (Homburg von der Höhe, 1905); "Histoire de la noblesse crétoise" (Paris, 1907; Italian translation, "Bollettino araldico", 1908); collaborator in: "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görres-Gesellschaft" (by Professor Gerland: "Kreta als venetianische Kolonie") (1899); "Neue Jahrbücher für das klassische Altertum"(by Professor Gerland: "Kreta, ein Überblick über die neueren wissenschaftlichen Arbeiten auf der Insel", 1902; "Photios und die Angriff der Russen auf Byzanz, 18 Juni, 860", 1903; "Der vierte Kreuzzug und seine Probleme", 1904); "Scriptores sacri et profani" (by Professor Gerland: Fasc. V, "Neue Quellen zur Geschichte des lateinischen Erzbistums Patras", Leipzig, 1903); Krumbacher, "Byzantinische Literaturgeschichte" (by Professor Gerland: editing of Gelzer's "Byzantinische Kaisergeschichte"); "Mitteilungen des Vereins für Geschichte und Altertumskunde zu Homburg von der Höhe" (by Professor Gerland: Fasc. XI, "Der Mosaikschmuck der Homburger Erlöserkirche"); contributor to: "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Revue de l'Orient latin"; "Literarische Centralblatt"; "Berliner Philologische Wochenschrift"; "Deutsche Literaturzeitung"; "Mitteilungen aus der historischen Literatur"; "Historische Zeitschrift"; "Historische Vierteljahrsschrift"; "Byzantis"; "Zeitschrift für die österreichischen Gymnasien"; "Pädagogisches Archiv".

ARTICLE: BYZANTINE EMPIRE.

Gerrard, REVEREND THOMAS JOHN, b. in Lancashire, England, 1871. Education: Oscott College, Birmingham, England; d. in England, January, 1916. Became a Catholic 1891; ordained 1896; former chaplain, New Hall Convent, Chelmsford, Essex. Author of: "The Cords of Adam" (1908); "The Wayfarer's Vision" (1909); "Marriage and Parentage" (1910); "The Church and Eugenics" (1912); "The Cult of Mary"; "Bergson: an Exposition and Criticism"; "A Challenge to the Time Spirit"; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Homiletic Monthly"; "New York Review"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Month"; "Catholic World".

ARTICLE: EUGENICS, THE CHURCH AND.

Gertrude, SISTER MARY.

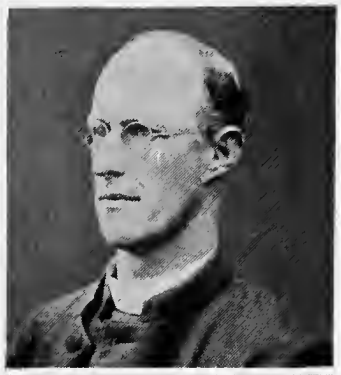
ARTICLE: INSTITUTE OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, IRISH.

Geudens, RIGHT REVEREND PETER HENRY FRANCIS MARTIN, O.PRÆM., b. at Lichtaert, Belgium, 7 May, 1841; d. at Namur, Belgium, 11 July, 1913. Education: Episcopal College, Herenthals, Belgium. Entered the Premonstratensian Order 1860; professor at Tongerloo Abbey, Belgium, 1862; ordained 1866; successively professor of philosophy, master of novices, and superior, Tongerloo Abbey, 1866–1872; founded St. Norbert's Priory, Crowle, Lincolnshire, England, 1872; opened St. Mary's Priory, Spalding, Lincolnshire, 1875; opened Corpus Christi Priory, Manchester, 1889; titular Abbot of Barlings 1898; stationed at Tongerloo Abbey 1911–1913. Reintroduced Premonstratensian Order into England; formerly Director for Great Britain and Ireland of the Archconfraternity of the Mass of Reparation; built Votive Basilica of the Blessed Sacrament, Manchester; former Synodal Examiner, diocese of Salford. Author of: "Sketch of the Premonstratensian Abbeys in Great Britain and Ireland"; "Life of St. Norbert"; "Sister Rose and the Mass of Reparation"; "Manual of the Third Order of St. Norbert"; "Annus asceticus Norbertinus"; "Short Lives of Norbertine Saints"; "Dissertatio de B. Juliana Cornelionensi"; "Manual of Eucharistic Devotions"; "History and Objects of Eucharistic Congresses"; tracts; reports; contributor to English and Flemish reviews.

ARTICLES: BACKX, PETER HUBERT EVERMODE; BARLINGS, ABBEY OF; BONNE-ESPÉRANCE, THE ABBEY OF; CORNILLON, ABBEY OF; DRUYS, JEAN; FLOREFFE, ABBEY OF; FRIGOLET, ABBEY OF; GOFFINE, LEONARD; HUGO, CHARLES-HYACINTHE; LOHEL, JOHANN, ARCHBISHOP OF PRAGUE; NEWHOUSE, ABBEY

CARDINAL GASQUET

GUSTAVE GAUTHEROT



REV. L. W. GEDDES

REV. AGOSTINO GEMELLI

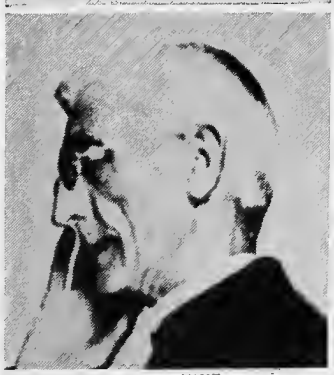
REV. JOHN GERARD

REV. THOMAS J. GERRARD

RT. REV. PETER GEUDENS

REV. J. DE GHELLINCK

CARDINAL GIBBONS



REV. G. GIETMANN

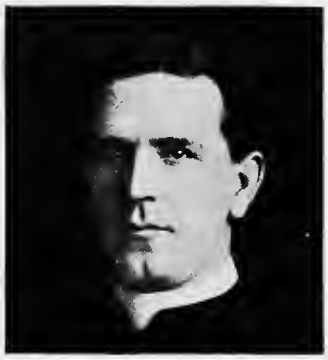
REV. J. N. GIGNAC

J. W. GILBERT

REV. MARIE GILDAS

LOUIS GILLET

F. E. GILLIAT-SMITH



REV. EDWARD A. GILLIGAN

REV. JAMES M. GILLIS

M. REV. E. GILLOW

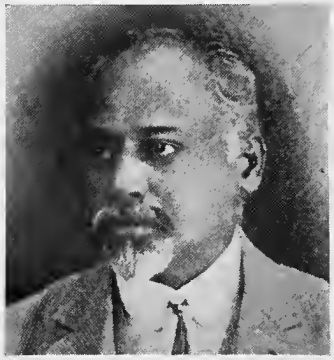
RT. REV. T. GILMARTIN

REV. C. H. A. GIROUX

V. REV. MICHAEL GLANCEY

RT. REV. JOSEPH GLASS

ATHANASE GLOUDEN



JOHN C. GODINHO

OF; NORBERT, SAINT; PARK, ABBEY OF THE; PREMONSTRATENSIAN CANONS; PRÉMONTRÉ, ABBEY OF; PSAUME, NICHOLAS, BISHOP OF VERDUN; TONGERLOO, ABBEY OF; WICHMANS, FRANCIS.

Geyer, VERY REVEREND FRANCIS XAVIER, C.S.H., of Verona, b. at Regen, Germany, 3 Dec., 1859, elected titular bishop of Trocamada and vicar Apostolic of the Sudan, August, 1903.
ARTICLE: SUDAN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Ghellinck, REVEREND JOSEPH DE, S.J., b. at Ghent, Belgium, 30 October, 1872. Education: Ghent, Tournai, and Louvain, Belgium; Jesuit scholasticate, Stonyhurst, Blackburn, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1889; ordained 1904; formerly professor of syntax (five years), and, at present, professor of patrology and the history of dogma (1906–), College of St. Michael, Brussels; librarian, Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain, 1909– . Member of the Görres-Gesellschaft. Author of "Le Mouvement théologique du XIIe siècle" (Paris, 1913); collaborator in Vacant-Mangenot, "Dict. de Théol. catholique"; contributor of theological articles to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Revue bénédictine"; "Recherches de science religieux"; "Dublin Review"; "Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique"; "Revue néo-scolastique"; "Irish Theological Quarterly"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Bulletin d'ancienne littérature et d'archéologie chrétienne".
ARTICLES: HEILSHRONN, MONK OF; HENRY OF NÖRDLINGEN; HERMANN OF FRITZLAR; HERP, HENRY; IVO OF CHARTRES, SAINT; LESSIUS, LEONARD; LUGO, JOHN DE; PÉTAU, DENIS; PETER CANTOR; PETER COMESTOR; PETER LOMBARD; RADULPH OF RIVO; SIMON OF TOURNAI; VINCENT OF LÉRINS, SAINT.

Gibbons, JAMES CARDINAL, Archbishop of Baltimore, Maryland, b. at Baltimore, 23 July, 1834. Education: private classical school in Ireland; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore. Ordained 1861; successively assistant at St. Patrick's Church, Baltimore, rector of St. Bridget's Church, Canton, with the additional charge of St. Lawrence's Church, Locust Point and the soldiers of Ft. Henry and Ft. Marshall, and secretary to Archbishop Spalding and chancellor of the diocese of Baltimore, 1861–1868; first vicar-Apostolic of North Carolina 1868–1877; titular Bishop of Adramyttum 1868–1872; Bishop of Richmond, Virginia, 1872–1877; Coadjutor Archbishop (1877) and Archbishop (1877–) of Baltimore; Cardinal, with the title of Santa Maria in Trastevere, 1886; chancellor of the Catholic University, Washington, 1887– . Assistant chancellor, Second Plenary Council of Baltimore, 1866; presided at the Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, 1884; enlarged the sanctuary of the cathedral, in which six archbishops of Baltimore are buried; has given eighty-six new churches to the archdiocese. Author of: "Faith of Our Fathers"; "Our Christian Heritage"; "The Ambassador of Christ"; "Sermons and Discourses"; "A Retrospect of Fifty Years"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: MAGNIEN, ALPHONSE.

Gietmann, REVEREND GERHARD, S.J., writer, b. at Birten, Rheinland, Germany, 21 May, 1845; d. at Valkenburg, Holland, 11 November, 1912. Education: College, Gaesdonck; Academy, Munster; further studies in Prussia; Jesuit scholasticates in Germany, Holland, and England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1864; expelled with his Society from Germany 1872; ordained 1879; former professor of languages, poetry, and æsthetics (26 years) and of secondary branches of theology and philosophy (4 years), Jesuit colleges, Wynandsrade and Exaten, Holland; at St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland, 1907–1912. Author of: "De re metrica Hebræorum" (Freiburg, 1880); "Klassische Dichter und Dichtungen", 3 vols. (Freiburg, 1885–1889); "Beatrice" (Freiburg, 1889); "Commentarius in Ecclesiastes et Canticum" (Paris, 1890); "Kunstlehre", Vols. I, II, III and V (Freiburg, 1899–1903); etc., etc.; various translations; collaborator in several encyclopedias; contributor to numerous periodicals.
ARTICLES: AESTHETICS; BARTOLOMMEO, FRA; BASILICA; BATTEUX, CHARLES; BELLINI, GIACOMO; BERNINI, GIOVANNI LORENZO; BOTTICELLI, SANDRO; BRUNELLESCO, FILIPPO; BUONARROTI, MICHELANGELO; BURCKMAIR, HANS; BYZANTINE ARCHITECTURE; BYZANTINE ART; CANTICLE OF CANTICLES; CORNELISZ, JAKOB; CORNELIUS PETER; DÜRER, ALBRECHT; ECCLESIASTES; ERWIN OF STEINBACH; FÜHRICH, JOSEPH; GHIBERTI, LORENZO DE CIONE; GIRARDON, FRANÇOIS; KNABL, JOSEPH; KRAFFT, ADAM; LANZI, LUIGI; LEMERCIER, JACQUES; LESCOT, PIERRE; LEVAU, LOUIS; LIESHORN, MASTER OF; LOCHNER, STEPHAN; MADERNA, CARLO; MANSARD, FRANÇOIS AND JULES; MICHELOZZO DI BARTOLOMMEO; MILLER, FERDINAND VON; MOHR, CHRISTIAN; MÜLLER, KARL; MUSIC, ECCLESIASTICAL; NEUMANN, JOHANN BALTHASAR; NIESSENBERGER, HANS; NIMBUS; OPPENORDT, GILLES-MARIE; ORME, PHILIBERT DE L'; PERRAULT, CLAUDE; PERUZZI, BALBASSARE; PORTA, GIACOMO DELLA; POZZO, ANDREAS; PULPIT; RETHEL; RIEMENSCHNEIDER, TILMANN; ROBERT OF LUZARCHES; ROCOCO STYLE; RUMOHR, FRIEDRICH KARL; SANSOVINO, ANDREA CONTUCCI DEL; SCHADOW, FRIEDRICH WILHELM; SCHMIDT, FRIEDRICH VON; SCHRANBOLPH, JOHANN; SCHWANTHALER, LUDWIG VON; SCHWIND, MORITZ VON; SEITZ, ALEXANDER MAXIMILIAN; STALLS; STEINLE, EDWARD VON; VANNI, ANDREA; VANNI, FRANCESCO; VEIT, PHILIPP; VIGNOLA, GIACOMO BAROZZI DA; VIOLLET-LE-DUC, EUGÈNE-EMMANUEL; VISCHER, PETER; WÄCHTER, EBERHARD; WILHELM OF HERLE; WINCKELMANN, JOHANN JOACHIM; ZWIRNER, ERNST FRIEDRICH.

Gignac, REVEREND JOSEPH NARCISSE, S.T.D., J.C.D., b. at Deschambault, P. Q., 22 Sept., 1864. Education: Seminary, Quebec. Ordained 1888; for a number of years professor of canon law, Laval University, Quebec; at present, rector of Saint-Ephrem de Tring, Beauce, P. Q. Author of: "Compendium juris canonici", 2 vols.
ARTICLES: ABSTEMII; ALIMENTATION; ANATHEMA; BEAUVAIS, JEAN-BAPTISTE-CHARLES-MARIE DE, BISHOP.

Gigot, REVEREND FRANCIS ERNEST, A.B., D.D., b. at Lhuant, Indre, France, 1859. Education: primary with Christian Brothers; College at Le Dorat, Seminary at Limoges, and Catholic Institute, Paris, France. Ordained 1883; has held the posts of professor of dogmatic theology (1885), of philosophy (1886–1887), and of Sacred Scripture (1888–); professor of Sacred Scripture, New Testament, and Hebrew, St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, 1896– . Member of: the American Oriental Society; the New York Oriental Club. Author of: "Causes which Entailed the Mutilation of St. Mark's Gospel", essay (awarded a prize by the Catholic Institute, Paris, 1884); "Outlines of Jewish History" (New York, 1897); "Outlines of New Testament History" (New York, 1898); "General Introduction to the Study of Holy Scripture" (New York, 1900); "Biblical Lectures" (Baltimore, 1901); "Special Introduction to the Study of the Old Testament", 2 vols. (New York, 1901, 1906); "Christ's Teaching Concerning Divorce in the New Testament" (New York, 1912); collaborator in Vigouroux, "Dictionnaire de la Bible"; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "New York Review"; "Irish Theological Quarterly".
ARTICLES: ABDIAS; ABOMINATION OF DESOLATION; ABRAHAM, THE BOSOM OF; ADONAIS; AGGEUS; AMOS; BARUCH; BIBLE; CALENDAR, JEWISH; CARMEL; CARMEL, MOUNT; CEDRON, BROOK OF; DANIEL; DANIEL, BOOK OF; ECCLESIASTICUS; GABBATHA; GAD; GAMALIEL; GEDEON; GENERATION; GENTILES; GLOSSES, SCRIPTURAL; GOSPEL AND GOSPELS; HABACUC; HABOR; HANEBERG, DANIEL BONIFACIUS VON; HAYMO, BISHOP; HILLEL; HOLOCAUST; HUGO OF ST. CHER; HYSSOP; INTRODUCTION, BIBLICAL; ISAAC; ISMAEL; ISRAELITES; ISSACHAR; JACOB; JAMES OF EDESSA; JASON; JEWS AND JUDAISM; JOSEPH; JOSEPH OF ARIMATHEA; JUSTINIANI, BENEDETTO; KABBALA; LOAVES OF PROPOSITION; MAUNOURY, AUGUSTE-FRANÇOIS; MERNEPTAH I; MIDRASHIM; MOAB AND MOABITES; MOLOCH; PROVERBS, BOOK OF; REDEMPTION (IN O. T.); RED SEA; RUBEN; RUTH, BOOK OF; SA, MANOEL DE; SCHOLZ, JOHN MARTIN AUGUSTINE; SERAPHIM; SERIPANDO, GIROLAMO; SYNOPTICS; TEMPTATION OF CHRIST; WISDOM, BOOK OF.

Gilbert, JOHN WILLIAMS, B.A., K.S.S., alderman, London County Council, b. in London, 1871, nephew of Monsignor Daniel Gilbert. Education: St. Joseph's

Academy, Kensington; St. Joseph's College, Clapham; London University, London. Assistant Master secondary schools, London, 1891–1896; secretary, Providence Row Night Refuge and Home, London, 1896– ; actively engaged in social work in South London for many years; has been at various times manager of Catholic schools in and near London; joint honorary secretary with Monsignor Brown of South London Committee of Catholic School Managers 1904– ; co-opted member (1908–1910), permanent member (1910–), vice-chairman (1911–1913), and chairman (first Catholic) (1913–), Education Committee, London County Council; Knight of St. Sylvester 1909; Alderman (first Catholic), London County Council, 1910– ; member of: Poor Law Inspectors' Advisory Committee on Homeless Poor; London County Insurance Committee 1912– ; Executive Committees of Southwark Rescue Society; Catholic Boys' Brigade. One of the honorary secretaries, Catholic Demonstration against Mr. Birrell's Education Bill, Albert Hall, 1906; former editor of "The Shield", 1903–1908; lay honorary secretary, Eucharistic Congress, London, 1908. Author of "Monsignor Gilbert, a Memoir", Catholic Truth Society pamphlet (1897); contributor to: "The Month"; "The Tablet".

ARTICLE: Poor, Care of, by the Church, in Great Britain and Ireland.

Gildas, Reverend Father Marie (Jean Marie Ropert), o.c.r., writer, b. at Ploerdut, France, 3 December, 1865. Education: College of Our Lady of Langennet and Seminary of St. Anne d'Auray, diocese of Vannes, France; Gregorian University, Rome. Served in the army in France and Tonkin, China, 1886–1890; entered the Trappist Order 1896; ordained 1903; stationed at the Abbey of Our Lady of the Lake, La Trappe, P. Q., Canada, 1905– ; at present, Master of Novices. Author of: "L'Abbaye de Notre Dame du Lac des Deux Montagnes et l'ordere de Cîteaux au Canada et dans les Etats Unis" (Montreal, 1907); "Un Moine Cistercien, le P. Marie-Benoît" (Montreal, 1910).

ARTICLES: Bernardines, The; Bernard of Clairvaux, Saint; Cistercians; Cistercian Sisters; Citeaux; Clairvaux; Lestranoe, Louis Henri (Dom Augustine); Robert of Molesme, Saint.

Gillet, Louis-Marie-Pierre-Dominique, art critic, b. in Paris, 4 December, 1875. Education: Collège Stanislas and Higher Normal School, Paris. Lecturer on the French language, University of Greifswald, Germany, 1900; professor, Laval University, Montreal, Canada, 1907–1909; art critic, resident in Paris; at present with the French forces. Author of: "Raphael" (Paris, 1907); "Histoire Artistique des Ordres Mendiants" (Paris, 1912).

ARTICLES: Carpaccio, Vittore; Castagno, Andrea; Cicognara, Leopoldo, Count; Cimabue, Cenni di Pepo; Cima da Conegliano, Giovanni Battista; Clovio, Giorgio (Giulio); Delaroche, Hippolyte (Paul); Duccio di Buoninseona; Eyck, Hubert and Jan van; Farinato, Paolo; Ferrari, Gaudenzio; Feti, Domenico; Flandrin, Jean-Hippolyte; Fouquet, Jelian (Jean); Francia (Francesco Raibolini); Fromentin, Eugène; Ghirlandajo (Domenico di Tommaso Bioordi); Giotto di Bondone; Giulio Romano Gossaert, Jan; Greuze, Jean-Baptiste; Imola, Innocenzo di Pietro Francucci da; Ingres, Jean-Auguste-Dominique; Jouvenet, Jean; Juste; Limbourg, Polde; Lippi, Filippino; Lippi, Filippo; Lorenzetti, Pietro and Ambrogio; Masolino da Panicale; Massys, Quentin; Meissonier, Ernest; Melozzo da Forlí; Memlino, Hans; Mignard, Pierre; Millet, Jean-François; Montagna, Bartolomeo; Müntz, Eugène; Murillo, Bartolomé Esteban; Raphael; Painting, Religious; Perugino (Pietro Vannucci); Poussin, Nicolas; Puvis de Chavannes, Pierre Raphael; Ribera, Jusepe de; Titian, Tisio da Garofalo, Benvenuto; Velásquez, Diego Rodríguez de Silva y; Vinci, Lenardo di Ser Piero da.

Gilliat-Smith, Frederick Ernest, writer, b. at Woodmansterne, Surrey, England, 8 July, 1858. Education: private; convert to the Church, 1879. Has followed a literary career; for many years resident at Bruges, Belgium; resident in Rome 1913– Author of: "Songs from Prudentius" (London, 1898); "Fantasies from Dreamland" (London, 1899); "Story of Bruges" (London, 1901); "Story of Brussels" (London, 1906); "St. Clare of Assisi" (London, 1913); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Tablet"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Catholic World".

ARTICLES: Beguines; Beghards; Brussels; Common Life, Brethren of the.

Gilligan, Reverend Edward Augustine, s.s., a.m., s.t.l., b. at Fishkill, New York, 24 May, 1873. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland; St. Sulpice, Paris; Catholic University, Washington. Entered the Sulpician Order 1902; ordained 1905; formerly at St. Austin's College, Brookland, D. C.; professor of dogmatic theology and homiletics, St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, California, 1909– .

ARTICLES: Barral, Louis Mathias, Count; Bouillon, Emmanuel Théodore de la Tour d' Auvergne, Cardinal de.

Gillis, Reverend James M., c.s.p., s.t.l., b. at Boston, Mass., 12 November, 1876. Education: Boston Latin School; St. Charles' College, Catonville, Md.; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Mass.; St. Thomas' College, Washington, D. C. Entered the Congregation of St. Paul, 1897; ordained 1901; successively professor of ecclesiastical history, professor of dogma and superior, St. Thomas' College, 1907–1910; missionary to non-Catholics, 1910– ; resident in New York. Contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Catholic World"; collaborator in "Encyclopedia Americana".

ARTICLES: Agony of Christ; Areopagus; Bible Societies.

Gillow y Zavalza, Most Reverend Eulogio Gregorio, d.d., Archbishop of Antequera (Oaxaca), Mexico, b. at Puebla, Mexico, 1841, son of Thomas Gillow, of Lancashire, England, and Marquesa de Selva Nevada. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; College at Alost and College of Notre Dame at Namur, Belgium; Ecclesiastical Academy, Gregorian University and Sapienza, Rome. Ordained 1869; private chamberlain to Pius IX 1869; theologian to one of the Mexican bishops at the Vatican Council 1871; Bishop (1887–1891) and Archbishop (1891–) of Antequera (Oaxaca), Mexico. Pronounced the oration, then annually delivered by one of the students of the Ecclesiastical Academy before the Pope and Cardinals at St. Peter's, choosing papal infallibility as his theme, 1870; senior of the eight archbishops of Mexico; convened the Fourth National Catholic Congress of Mexico, 1908; has done much for Mexican Indians, including those who have settled in the United States.

ARTICLE: Oaxaca (or Antequera), Archdiocese of.

Gilmartin, Right Reverend Thomas Patrick, d.d., Bishop of Clonfert, Ireland, b. at Castlebar, Co. Mayo, Ireland, 1861. Education: Errew Monastery and O'Dea's Academy, Castlebar; St. Jarlath's College, Tuam; Maynooth. Ordained 1884; professor of mathematics and natural science, St. Jarlath's College, Tuam, 1884–1891; Dean (1891–1904) and vice-president (1904–1910), Maynooth College, Dublin; Bishop of Clonfert 1910– . Contributor to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Irish Theological Quarterly".

ARTICLES: Good Friday; Guardian Angels, Feast of.

Giroux, Reverend Constant Hilaire Alaric, o.m.i., b. at St. Blaise, Canada, 1 December, 1862. Education: Christian Brothers School; Preparatory Seminary, Montreal; Oblate scholasticate, Archeville; University of Ottawa. Entered the Society of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1882; ordained and sent to the north as a missionary 1887; missionary at Ft. McPherson (1888–1905) and at Providence (1905–

), Northwest Territory; vicar-general, vicariate Apostolic of Mackenzie, 1909– . Delegate of his vicariate to Rome for the election of a superior general of the Oblates of Mary Immaculate, 1908.
ARTICLE: MACKENZIE, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Glancey, VERY REVEREND CANON MICHAEL FRANCIS, b. at Wolverhampton, Staffordshire, Eng., 25 October, 1854. Education: Sedgley Park School, Dudley; Oscott College, Birmingham; St. Bernard's Seminary, Olton. Ordained 1877; professor, Oscott College, Birmingham, 1877–1888; diocesan inspector of schools (1888–1897) and chancellor (1897–), diocese of Birmingham; pastor, Solihull, 1899–1908; principal, Institute of St. Charles, Begbroke, Oxford, 1908– ; chairman of the Education Committee, Birmingham School Board; member of the Catholic Education Council; canon of Birmingham 1905. Former member of the Board of Governors, Birmingham University; former Manager of Voluntary Schools; editor of: the "Oscotian", 1881–1888; "Calendar and Directory of the Diocese of Birmingham", 1900–1912; "Official Catholic Directory of the Province of Birmingham". Author of: "Characteristics from the Writings of Archbishop Ullathorne" (1889); "The Press on Cardinal Newman" (1890); "Scripture Histories for Schools" (1891–1894); "The Catechism Rearranged for Schools" (1891); pamphlets and addresses on the education question; "Christian Apology" (translated from the German of Schanz, in collaboration with Monsignor Schobel), 3 vols. (Dublin, 1890–1892); editor of: Knecht, "Commentary on Holy Scripture" (with Preface) (1893; 3 English eds.); "Orbis Catholicus"; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Tablet"; "Catholic Times".
ARTICLE: CHRISTIAN DOCTRINE, CONFRATERNITY OF.

Glass, RIGHT REVEREND JOSEPH SARSFIELD, C.M., D.D., Bishop of Salt Lake, Utah, b. at Bushnell, Illinois, 13 March, 1874. Education: parochial schools; St. Vincent's College, Los Angeles, California; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1891; ordained 1897; at various times teacher in Lazarist colleges, director of seminarians and assistant superior, St. Mary's Seminary, Perryville, Missouri; president of St. Vincent's College and rector of St. Vincent's Church, Los Angeles; Bishop of Salt Lake 1915– .
ARTICLES: JEAN-GABRIEL PERBOYRE, BLESSED; LE GRAS, LOUISE DE MARILLAC, VENERABLE; MEDAL, MIRACULOUS.

Glouden, ATHANASE, PH.D., LITT.D., b. at Châtillon, Belgium, 4 February, 1873. Education: primary school at Châtillon, Preparatory Seminary at Bastogne, Institute of St. Louis and Central Board of Higher Education at Brussels, Belgium. Teacher 1894– ; at present, professor of literature and history, College of St. Michael, Brussels; journalist. Has lectured in Paris, Brussels, Aix-la-Chapelle, etc.; decoration Pro Ecclesia et Pontifice from Pius X; one of the founders of "L'Extension universitaire belge". Member of the Belgian Authors' Association. Author of: "Poèmes catholiques" (1896); "Mon jardin fleuri", poems (1898); "L'Energie belge" (1905); "En pays gaumet", novel (1906); "Les idées de M. Goedzak, philosophe bruxellois" (1910); contributor to: "Revue générale"; "Journal de Bruxelles"; editor of "Le Patriote"; literary editor of "Journal belge des examens". Pen name: "Edouard Ned".
ARTICLE: PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC; BELGIUM.

Godinho, JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, philatelist, b. at Dabul, Bombay, India, 15 December, 1862. Education: St. Francis Xavier's High School, Bombay; matriculated at Bombay University. Began career as operator in the Electric Branch, Indian Government Telegraphs; rose to First Grade Telegraph Master, for some time charged with the Bombay Central Telegraph Office; subsequently Telegraph Instructor for Bombay; connoisseur in jewelry and old china, resident at Bombay. Founder of "the Indian Postage Stamp News"; lectured on the military service of the Parsees under the Portuguese Supremacy in India before the Bombay Branch of the Royal Asiatic Society. Secretary of the Council, Philatelic Society of India. Author of: "Abul-Aziz"; contributor to: publications of the Ethnographic Survey of the Bombay Presidency; "Horas Vagas"; "Anglo-Lusitano"; "Civilisacão Indiana"; "Indian Telegraphist"; "Bombay Gazetteer"; associate editor of "Philatelic Journal of India".
ARTICLE: DAMÃO (DAMAU, DAMAUN), DIOCESE OF.

Godrycz, REVEREND JOHN, D.D., PH.D., J.U.D., b. at Chelm, Russian Poland, 21 Oct., 1872. Education: Russian Poland; England; Italy. Ordained 1897; successively professor at St. Mary's Seminary, Detroit, Michigan, and rector of St. Casimir's Church, Shenandoah, Pennsylvania; rector, Pennsylvania Polish College (1910–) and of St. Stanislaus Church (1911–), Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Founded the Pennsylvania Polish College, employing his private fortune for the purpose. Author of: "Essays on the Foundation of Education" (Lansing, Michigan, 1900); "Doctrine of Modernism and Its Refutation" (Philadelphia, 1908).
ARTICLES: DLUGOSZ, JAN; JOHN CANTIUS, SAINT.

Goggin, REVEREND JOHN FRANCIS, PH.D., D.D., b. at Palmyra, New York, 22 July, 1877. Education: Palmyra Classical Union School; St. Andrew's Preparatory Seminary and St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester; American College, Rome. Ordained 1902; professor 1902– ; former professor of dogmatic theology and (at present) professor of exegesis, moral theology, and Italian, and, since 1908, prefect of studies, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester.
ARTICLES: ACOLOUTHIA; ADDEUS AND MARIS, LITURGY OF; AFRICAN LITURGY; AMALARIUS OF METZ; BASIL, LITURGY OF SAINT; BREAD, LITURGICAL USE OF; PONTIFICALE; PONTIFICAL MASS; PRIEST, ASSISTANT; SACRISTAN.

Golubovich, REVEREND GIROLAMO, O.F.M., writer, b. in Dalmatia, 7 February, 1865. Education: Franciscan Convent, Jerusalem. Entered the Franciscan Order 1879; ordained 1888; librarian, Franciscan Convent, Jerusalem, 1888–1889; engaged in missionary and parochial work at Larnaca and Limassol, Cyprus, 1889–1895; title of Missionary Apostolic from Cardinal Ledochowski 1895; successively professor of rhetoric, Franciscan Lyceum, Aleppo, Syria, and missionary to the Greeks, Slavs, and Italians of Alexandria and Port Said, Egypt, 1895–1896; vicar of the mission of Constantinople 1902–1904; historian of the Franciscan Mission of the Holy Land, and in this capacity sent for research to the libraries of Italy, Austria, Belgium, France, and England, collecting and editing many rare documents, 1898–1909; one of the editors of the works of Alexander of Hales and Bartholomew of Pisa 1904–1907; director of the "Archivum franciscanum historicum" (Quaracchi) 1907–1908; stationed in Florence 1909– . Author of: "Serie Cronologica dei Reverendissimi Superiori di Terra Santa" (awarded the Diploma of the Gold Medal, Exposition of Sacred Art, Turin, 1898) (Jerusalem, 1898); "Il Trattato di Terra Santa e dell' Oriente di frate Francesco Suriano" (Milan, 1900); "Ichnographiæ Locorum et Monumentorum veterum Tarræ Sanctæ, accurate dilineatæ et descriptæ a P. Elzeario Horn" (Rome, 1902); "Bibliotheca Bio-bibliographica della Terra Santa e dell' Oriente Francescano", Vols. I and II (Quaracchi, 1906, 1913); contributor to: "Archivum franciscanum historicum"; "Archivo storico italiano"; "Missioni francescane" (Rome); "Oriente serafico" (Assisi); "Bessarione"; "Luce e amore" (Florence); "La

Verna" (Castello); "Miscellanea francescana" (Foligno); Ἀγαπολή (Syra); Ἕνωσις and Ἀλήθεια (Cyprus).
ARTICLES: DARDEL, JEAN; MARIGNOLLI, GIOVANNI ED'; QUARESMIUS, FRANCESCUS; UBERTINO OF CASALE.

Goodwin, REVEREND ENEAS B., A.M., B.D., b. at Chicago, 3 February, 1873. Education: St. Ignatius College, Chicago; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; Johns Hopkins University; Catholic University; University of Chicago. At present, rector of St. Joseph's Church, Downers Grove, Illinois. Fellow of Johns Hopkins University.
ARTICLES: BARAT, NICOLAS; BERNINI, GIUSEPPE MARIA.

Goral, VERY REVEREND BOLESLAUS EDWARD, b. at Koenigsdorf, Prussian Poland, 12 March, 1876. Education: primary, Koenigsdorf; Seminary of Sts. Cyril and Methodius, Detroit, Michigan; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Came to the United States 1889; ordained 1899; professor successively of Polish, German, French, Greek, and Latin (1899–1906) and of homiletics and philosophy (1906–1908), St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin; president and treasurer of the daily newspaper "Nowiny Polskie", Milwaukee, 1908– ; rector, Church of St. Vincent de Paul (1908–1909) and of St. Hyacinth's Church (1909–), Milwaukee; diocesan consultor (1912–), member of the School Board, and director of St. Michael's Priest Fund, archdiocese of Milwaukee; spiritual adviser, Polish Association of America. Founder and editor (1905–1908), "Oredownik Jezykowy"; instrumental in founding and organizing weekly Polish Catholic paper "Nowiny", 1906; changed publication to a daily, 1907; founded Polish Charitable Association, 1910; his treatise on Polish punctuation pronounced best extant by European Polish critics. Author of: "Zasady interpunkcyi polskiej" (1905); verses; essays; "Bells of Corneville" (tr. from French and produced several times on stage); other translations of drama and poetry; collaborator in "Memoirs of Milwaukee County" (by Father Goral: "Poles in Milwaukee") (1909); contributor to Polish periodicals.
ARTICLE: ANTONIEWICZ (BOTOZ), CHARLES.

Gorey, REVEREND JAMES L., rector, Immaculate Conception Church, Newport, Ky.
ARTICLE: COVINGTON, DIOCESE OF.

Goyau, PIERRE-LOUIS-THÉOPHILE-GEORGES, b. at Orléans, France, 31 May, 1869. Education: Lycée, Orléans; Lycée Louis le Grand, and Higher Normal School, Paris; French School in Rome. Associate editor, "Revue des Deux Mondes" (Paris), 1895– ; married Lucie (d. 1913), daughter of President Félix Faure, 1903. Winner of the Prix Bordin (1898) and of the Prix Vitet (1908), French Academy. Commander of the Order of St. Gregory; Fellow of the University of Paris. Author of: "Le Pape, les catholiques et la question sociale" (1893); "Autour du catholicisme social", 5 vols. (1896-1912); "L'Allemagne religieuse, le protestantisme", Prix Bordin (1898; translated into German); "L'école d'aujourd'hui", 2 vols. (1899, 1906); "Le franc maçonnerie en France" (1899); "Lendemains d'unité: Rome, royaume de Naples" (1900); "L'idée de patrie et l'humanitarisme, essai d'histoire française" (1902); "Les nations apôtres, vieille France, jeune Allemagne" (1903); "L'Allemagne religieuse, le catholicisme, 1800–1870", 4 vols. (1905–1909); "Moehler" (1906); "Jeanne d'Arc devant l'opinion allemande" (1907); "Ketteler" (1907; translated into Italian and Spanish); "Sainte Mélanie" (1907), "Autour du Catholicisme social", 4th and 5th series; (1910, 1912); "Bismarck et l'Église: le culturkampf", 4 vols. (1896–1912); "Le Vatican" (in collaboration with Perate and Fabre), (1895; translated into German).

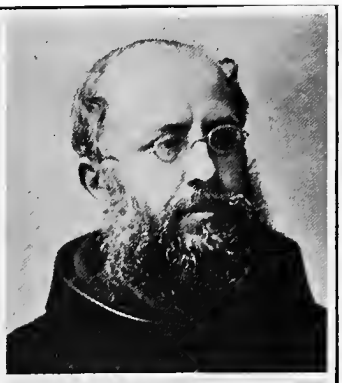
ARTICLES: AGEN; AIRE; AJACCIO; ALBI; ALGIERS; AMIENS; ANGERS; ANGOULÊME; ANNECY; ARTICLES, THE ORGANIC; AUCH; AUTUN; AVIGNON; BAUNARD, LOUIS; BAYEUX; BAYONNE; BEAUVAIS; BELLEY; BERRYER, PIERRE-ANTOINE; BESANÇON; BEUGNOT, AUGUSTE-ARTHUR, COUNT; BLOIS; BODIN, JEAN; BORDEAUX; BOURGES; CAHORS; CAMBRAI; CARCASSONE; CATHERINE DE' MEDICI; CHÂLONS-SUR-MARNE; CHAMBÉRY; CHARETTE DE LA CONTRIE, BARON ATHANASE-CHARLES-MARIE; CHARTRES; CHOISEUL, ETIENNE-FRANÇOIS, DUC DE; CLERMONT; COMPAGNIE DU SAINT-SACREMENT; CONCORDAT OF 1801, THE FRENCH; CONSTANTINE, DIOCESE OF; COUTANCES; DAX; DIGNE; DIJON; EVREUX; FALLOUX DU COUDRAY, FREDERIC ALFRED PIERRE, VICOMTE DE; FARFA, ABBEY OF; FESCH, JOSEPH, CARDINAL; FISCHER, ANTONIUS, CARDINAL; FLEURY, ANDRÉ-HERCULES DE; FRANCE; FRANCIS I, KING OF FRANCE; FRÉJUS; GALLIA CHRISTIANA; GAP; GRENOBLE; GRENOBLE, UNIVERSITY OF; GUADELOUPE; GUISE, HOUSE OF; HARLAY, FAMILY OF (5); HENRY IV, KING OF FRANCE; HIRSCHER, JOHANN BAPTIST VON; HUGH CAPET, KING OF FRANCE; JOYEUSE, HENRI, DUC DE; KETTELER, WILHELM EMANUEL, BARON VON, BISHOP OF MAINZ; LAMOIGNON, FAMILY OF; LANGRES; LA ROCHEFOUCAULD-LIANCOURT, FRANÇOIS-ALEXANDRE-FRÉDÉRIC, DUKE OF; LA ROCHELLE; LAURENTIE, PIERRE-SEBASTIEN; LAVAL; LEAGUE, THE; LECLERC DU TREMBLAY, FRANÇOIS; LE MANS; LE PUY; LE ROY BEAULIEU, ANATOLE; LE TELLIER, MICHEL; L'HOSPITAL, MICHEL DE; LILLE; LIMOGES; LOUIS IX, SAINT, KING OF FRANCE; LOUIS XI, KING OF FRANCE; LOUIS XIV, KING OF FRANCE; LUÇON; LYONS; LYONS, COUNCILS OF; MACMAHON, MARIE-EDMÉ-PATRICE-MAURICE DE; MÂCON; MAINTENON, FRANÇOISE, MARQUISE DE; MAME, ALFRED-HENRI-AMAND; MARIE ANTOINETTE, QUEEN OF FRANCE; MARSEILLES; MARTINIQUE; MAZARIN, JULES, CARDINAL; MEAUX; MEDICI, MARIE DE', QUEEN OF FRANCE; MENDE; MENESTRIER, CLAUDE-FRANÇOIS; MOLAI, JACQUES DE; MONSTRELET, ENGUERRAND DE; MONTALEMBERT, CHARLES-FORBES-RENÉ, COUNT DE; MONTAUBAN; MONTMORENCY, ANNE, FIRST DUKE OF; MONTOR, ALEXIS-FRANÇOIS ARTAUD DE; MONTPELLIER, DIOCESE AND UNIVERSITY OF; MOULINS; NAMUR; NANCY; NANTES; NAPOLEON I; NAPOLEON III; NEVERS; NICE; NÎMES; NORMANDY; ODO, BISHOP OF BAYEUX AND COUNT OF KENT; OLLÉ-LAPRUNE, LÉON; ORAN; ORIFLAMME; ORLÉANS; ORLÉANS, COUNCILS OF; PAMIERS; PARIS; PÉRIGUEUX; PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC: FRANCE; PERPIGNAN, DIOCESE AND UNIVERSITY OF; PHILIP II (AUGUSTUS), KING OF FRANCE; PHILIP IV, SURNAMED LE BEL (THE FAIR), KING OF FRANCE; PITHOU, PIERRE; PLAY, PIERRE-GUILLAUME-FRÉDÉRIC LE; POITIERS; QUIMPER; REIMS; RENAUDOT, THÉOPHRASTE; RENNES; RETZ, JEAN-FRANÇOIS-PAUL-GONDI, CARDINAL DE, ARCHBISHOP OF PARIS; REVOLUTION, FRENCH; RICHARD DE LA VERGNE, FRANÇOIS-MARIE-BENJAMIN, ARCHBISHOP OF PARIS; RICHELIEU, ARMAND-JEAN DU PLESSIS, CARDINAL, DUKE DE; RODEZ; ROUEN; ROYER-COLLARD, PIERRE-PAUL; SAHARA; SAINT BARTHOLOMEW'S DAY; SAINT-BRIEUC; SAINT-CLAUDE; SAINT-DENIS; SAINT-DIÉ; SAINT-FLOUR; SAINT-JEAN-DE-MAURIENNE; SAINT-SIMON, LOUIS DE ROUVROY, DUC DE; SAINT-SIMON AND SAINT-SIMONISM; SAVARY; SÉEZ; SENS, ARCHDIOCESE AND COUNCILS OF; SOISSONS; TARBES; TARENTAISE; TELLIER, MICHEL LE; THIERS, LOUIS-ADOLPHE; THOU, JACQUES-AUGUSTE DE; THOU, NICOLAS DE, BISHOP OF CHARTRES; TOCQUEVILLE, CHARLES-ALEXIS-HENRI-MAURICE CLEREL DE; TOULOUSE; TOURS; TROYES; TULLE; TURGOT, ANNE-ROBERT-JACQUES, BARON DE L'AULNE; TURPIN, ARCHBISHOP OF REIMS; VAISON; VALENCE, DIOCESE AND UNIVERSITY OF; VANNES; VERDUN; VERSAILLES; VILLEFRANCHE, JACQUES-MELCHIOR; VILLENEUVE-BARCEMENT, JEAN-PAUL-ALHAN, VICOMTE DE; VILLERMÉ, LOUIS-RENÉ; VIVIERS; WOLOWSKI, LOUIS-FRANÇOIS-MICHEL-REYMOND.

Graham, RIGHT REVEREND CHARLES MORICE, D.D., b. at Mhow, India, 5 April, 1834; d. at Hayle, Cornwall, England, 2 Sept., 1912. Education: Prior Park, Bath, England; English College, Rome. Ordained 1857; secretary to the bishop and treasurer, diocese of Plymouth, England, 1859; coadjutor to the Bishop of Plymouth with the right of succession and titular Bishop of Cisamos 1891; Bishop of Plymouth 1902; titular Bishop of Tiberias, retiring from the see of Plymouth on account of ill health, and resident at Hayle, Cornwall, 1911–1912.
ARTICLE: PLYMOUTH, DIOCESE OF.

Graham, REVEREND EDWARD P., A.M., LL.D., b. at Enniskillen, Ireland, 1862. Education: Christian Brothers schools; St. Michael's College, Toronto; Canada; theological studies at Genoa, Italy; St. Mary's Seminary, Cleveland, Ohio. Before ordination, professor of English and mathematics, St. Francis College, Quincy, Illinois (3 years); ordained 1890; engaged in parish work 1890–1895; one of the original band of Apostolate Fathers, Cleveland, 1895–1899; at present, pastor, Holy Angels Church, Sandusky; lecturer. Assisted Reverend Francis C. Kelley in founding the Catholic Church Extension Society and its first general secretary. Knight of Columbus; member of the Men's Literary Club, Sandusky. Author of: "Via Dolorosa, Prayers at

REV. JOHN GODRYCZ

REV. JOHN F. GOGGIN



REV. G. GOLUBOVICH

V. REV. B. E. GORAL

GEORGES GOYAU

RT. REV. CHARLES GRAHAM

REV. EDWARD P. GRAHAM

RT. REV. HENRY GRANJON

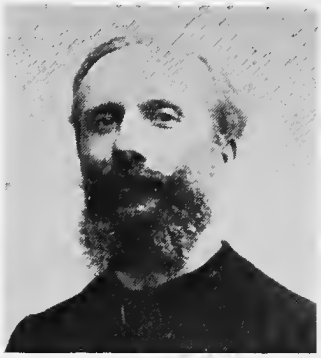
W. H. GRATTAN-FLOOD

REV. JOHN J. GREANEY

REV. AMBROSE GRIFFEN

REV. HERMANN GRUBER

REV. GEORG GRUPP

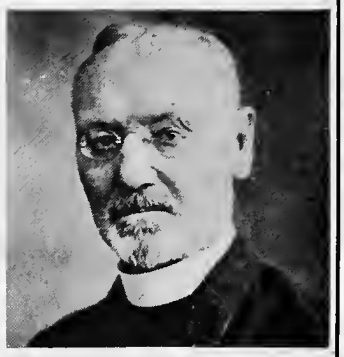


ALEXANDRE GUASCO

REV. R. GUERECA CUETO

REV. JOSEPH GUINAN

V. REV. JOHN P. GUINET



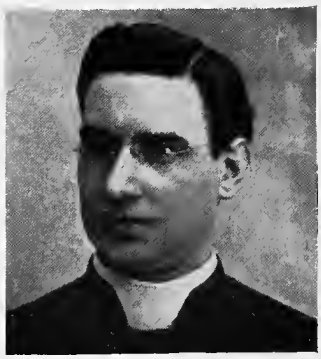
REV. BENEDICT GULDNER

HEINRICH GÜNTER

REV. EDMUND GURDON

RT. REV. C. GUTBERLET

WILLIAM B. GUTHRIE



REV. JOHN HAGAN

REV. HENRY J. HAGEN

Mass for School Children"; "The Mystery of Naples", essay on the blood of St. Januarius; contributor to: "Mosher's Magazine"; "Catholic Universe"; "Freeman's Journal"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review".

ARTICLES: Divination; Emmerich, Anne Catherine; Escobar, Marina de, Venerable; Essenes.

Granjon, Right Reverend Henry Regis Mary Joseph, D.D., Ph.D., J.C.D., Bishop of Tucson, Arizona, b. at St-Etienne, France, 15 June, 1863. Education: Marist College, St-Chamond, France; St. Sulpice, Paris; Apollinare and Minerva, Rome. Ordained 1887; missionary in Arizona 1890–1897; delegate to the Society for the Propagation of the Faith for the United States 1897–1900; Bishop of Tucson 1900– . Restored the old Spanish mission of San Xavier del Bac, Arizona, 1906–1909. Collaborator in "Les Missions Catholiques".

ARTICLES: San Xavier del Bac, Mission of; Tucson.

Gras, Reverend Joseph, S.J., missionary among the Iroquois, b. at Combriol, Haute-Loire, France, 5 February, 1873. Education: Apostolic School, Lons-le-Saulnier, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1891; successively professor of grammar (3 years) and of belles lettres (2 years), St. Mary's College, Montreal, Canada; former prefect of discipline, Indian Industrial School, Wikwemikong, Ontario; ordained 1907; superior of Iroquois Mission, Caughnawaga, P. Q., Canada, 1913– . Has contributed to: "Woodstock Letters"; "Messager Canadien du Sacré Cœur".

ARTICLE: Caughnawaga, or Sault St. Louis.

Grattan-Flood, William H., Mus.D., M.R.I.A., K.S.G., b. at Lismore, Ireland, 1 November, 1859. Education: Mt. Melleray; All Hallows College, Dublin; Carlow College; Catholic University of Ireland. Has been at various times theological student, tutor, professor of music and languages, and lecturer on Irish history; former professor of music at Colleges of Tullabeg and Clongowes Wood; has been organist in a number of Irish cathedrals; organist and choirmaster, cathedral, Enniscorthy, 1895– . Married Margaret, daughter of Patrick Delaney, 1898. Lecturer at the Clarence Mangan (1903) and Balfe (1908) centenaries; president of the Music Section, Pan Celtic Congress, Brussels, 1910; historical witness, process for beatification of Venerable Oliver Plunkett; recipient of a brief from Leo XIII; decorated by Pius X. Council Member of Catholic Record Society of Ireland; vice-president of the Irish Folk Song Society; member of: the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland; the International Musical Society. Author of: "History of Irish Music"; "Story of the Harp"; "Story of the Bagpipe"; "Memoir of W. Vincent Wallace"; "Memoir of Father James Dixon"; edited: "Moore's Melodies"; "Spirit of the Nation"; "The Armagh Hymnal"; one of the editors of: "De Annatis Hiberniæ"; "Papal Registers"; musical editor Official Catholic Hymnal for Ireland (1914); collaborator in: Grove, "Dictionary of Music"; "Dictionary of National Biography"; contributor to English and American reviews.

ARTICLES: Abban, Saint (3); Acta Sanctorum Hiberniæ; Acta Triadis Thaumaturgæ; Adamnan, Saint; Aedan of Ferns, Saint; Aedh of Kildare, King of Leinster; Aengus, Saint (the Culdee); Aidan of Lindisfarne, Saint; Aileran, Saint; Apostles of Erin, The Twelve; Arbogast, Saint; Assicus, Saint, Bishop and Patron of Elphin; Attracta, Saint; Baithen, Saint, of Iona; Baldred, Saint; Benignus, Saint; Berach, Saint, of Termonbarry; Blathmac, Saint; Brenach, Saint; Brendan, Saint, of Ardfert and Clonfert; Brieuc, Saint; Brigid, Saint, of Ireland; Cappoci, Gaetano; Carthage, Saint; Clement of Ireland, Saint; Colman, Saint (7); Conal, Saint; Conan, Saint; Cronan, Saints; Dalton, John; Darerca, Saint, of Ireland; Deicolus, Saint; Diarmaid, Saint (2); Dichu, Saint; Disibod, Saint; Dowdall, James, Martyr; Eoghan, Saint (5); Ferns, Diocese of; Finan, Saint; Finnian of Moville, Saint; Fintan, Saint; Fothad, Saint; Gerald, Saint; Giordani, Tommaso; Giovanelli, Ruggiero; Gorban Saer; Ibar, Saint; Ita, Saint; Jarlath, Saint; Kiernan, Saints; Lawrence O'Toole, Saint; Locke, Matthew; Loman, Saint; Lotti, Antonio; Lully, Jean-Baptiste; Machutus, Saint; Malachy, Saint; Messingham, Thomas; Monteverde, Claudio; Motet; Mura, Saint; O'Hagan, Thomas, Baron of Tullyhogue; O'Loghlen, Michael; O'Reilly, Myles William Patrick; Periodical Literature, Catholic; Ireland; Proske, Karl; Purgatory, St. Patrick's; Ronan, Saint (12); Ross, Diocese of; Rothe, David, Bishop of Ossory; Ruadham, Saint; Schubert, Franz; Sechnall, Saint; Senan, Saint; Shepherd, John; Spontini, Gaspare Luigi Pacifico; Sullivan, Alexander Martin; Tallis, Thomas; Tassach, Saint; Taverner, John; Ternan, Saint; Thomas, Charles; Tigris, Saint; Ultan of Ardbraccan, Saint; Verdi, Giuseppe; Viotti, Giovanni Battista; Walsh, Edward; Webbe, Samuel; Westcott, Sebastian; White, Robert; Youghal, Wardenship of; Zacconi, Ludovico; Zarlino, Gioseffe; Zingarelli, Niccolò Antonio.

Greaney, Reverend John J., B.A., S.T.L., b. at Knocknagoshel, Co. Kerry, Ireland, 7 March, 1880. Education: Irish National Schools; St. Brendan's College, Killarney; Manhattan College, New York; St. Vincent's Seminary, Latrobe, Pennsylvania; Catholic University, Washington. Assistant pastor, St. Canice's Church, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania 1904–1911; rector, St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Leisenring, Pennsylvania, 1911– . Has contributed to "Catholic University Bulletin"; various Catholic newspapers.

ARTICLE: Fitzralph, Richard, Archbishop of Armagh.

Green, Reverend Edward Everard Grevis, O.S.B., b. at Gosforth, Northumberland, England, 19 September, 1879. Education: Downside School. Professed in the Benedictine Order 1898; ordained 1905; at present, assistant master, Ealing Priory School, Ealing, England.

ARTICLE: Arbuthnott, Missal of.

Grey, Francis William, Litt.D., writer, b. at Bathampton, near Bath, England, 8 January, 1860. Education: Uppingham School, England; private tutors. Became a Catholic 1885; married Jessie Macleod, daughter of Charles Rolland, Seigneur of Sainte Marie de Monnoir, Quebec, 1885; confrater of the English Benedictine Congregation 1903; for several years English translator, Canadian Archives; resident at Watford, Herts, England. Author of "The Curé of St. Philippe" (1899); contributor to: "Quarterly Review"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Month"; "Ave Maria".

ARTICLES: Adelmann, Bishop of Brescia; Adso, Abbot; Affre, Denis Auguste; Agricius, Saint; Agricola, George; Agrippa of Nettesheim, Heinrich Cornelius; Albanenses; Albergati, Niccolo, Cardinal; Albright Brethren; Allatius, Leo; Alpini, Prospero; Amalricus Augerii; Amerbach, Veit; Andreas of Ratisbon; Anselm of Liège; Anslo, Reyer; Antiochus of Palestine; Apollonius of Ephesus; Arnpeck, Veit; Artemon; Arundell, Thomas, Lord; Hauteserre, Antoine and Flavius; Ottawa, University of.

Grey, James C., B.C.L., Ph.D.

ARTICLES: Hossche, Sidron de; Host, Johann; Kandy; León; Lérida; Lima; Linares; Lisbon; Madrid-Alcalá; Marquesas Islands; Medellin; Monte Vergine.

Griffin, Reverend Ambrose (Patrick Joseph), O.S.M., b. in Ireland, 1881. Education: Christian Brothers School, Cork, Ireland; Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana; Mt. St. Philip Servite Monastery, Granville, Wisconsin. Came to the United States 1899; former instructor, Commercial Department, Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana, and St. Norbert's College, De Pere, Wisconsin; entered the Servite Order 1909; ordained 1916; at present, instructor, St. Philip's High School, Chicago.

ARTICLES: Rites; Servite; Servites, Order of.

Grison, Right Reverend Gabriel Emile, P.S.C., S.T.D., b. at St-Julien, France, 25 December, 1860. Education: preparatory and upper seminaries, Verdun, France. Ordained 1883; assistant at Ancer-

ville, France, 1883–1886; entered the Order of Priests of the Sacred Heart 1886; missionary in Ecuador 1888–1890; director of the College of the Priests of the Sacred Heart (which he rebuilt), Bahia, Ecuador, 1890–1896; missionary (and founder of the mission), Stanley Falls, Belgian Congo, 1897–1908; titular Bishop of Sagalassus and vicar Apostolic of Stanley Falls 1908– ; canon of honor of the cathedral of Verdun and honorary canon of the cathedral of Cahors, France; Officer of the Royal Order of the Lion (Belgium).

ARTICLE: STANLEY FALLS, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Gruber, REVEREND HERMANN, S.J., writer, b. at Kufstein, Austrian Tyrol, 5 February, 1851. Education: State Gymnasium and Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; Jesuit scholasticates in Germany, Holland, Austria, and England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1868; professor, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, 1874–1876; ordained 1879; professor of philosophy, Jesuit scholasticate of Lyons, which was transferred the same year to Mold, Cheshire, England, 1881; occupied in parish and literary work in Belgium, Germany, Austria, etc., 1882– ; stationed at Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, 1899– . Has visited for research purposes the libraries of Paris, Brussels, Vienna, etc.; one of the chief instruments in bringing about the exposure of Leo Taxil, 1896–1897; ardent opponent of freemasonry; compiled reports for the Antimasonic Congress, Paris, 1909, reprinted in "La Franc-Maçonnerie démasquée", organ of the French Antimasonic Association. Author of: "Auguste Comte, Begründer des Positivismus" (1889; French translation 1891; Italian translation 1893; Polish translation 1898); "Der Positivismus" (1891; French translation 1893; Italian translation 1896); "Leo Taxils Palladismus-Roman", 3 parts (1897–1898); "Betrug als Ende eines Betrugs" (1897); "Einigungsbestrebungen und innere Kämpfe in der deutschen Freimauerei seit 1866" (1898); "Der giftige Kern", Vol. I (1899); "Mazzini, Freimauerei und Weltrevolution" (1901; Italian translation 1902); etc.; collaborator in: Herder, "Kirchenlexikon"; "Staatslexikon der Görres-Gesellschaft"; contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Germania"; "La Franc-Maçonnerie démasquée"; "Kölnische Volkszeitung"; "Civiltà Cattolica".

ARTICLES: ILLUMINATI; LIBERALISM; MASONRY (FREEMASONRY); ROSICRUCIANS.

Grupp, REVEREND GEORG, PH.D., b. at Böhmenkirch, Württemberg, 25 May, 1861. Education: public school, Böhmenkirch; Gymnasium, Rottweil; University of Tübingen; Seminary, Rottenburg. Ordained 1886; librarian and curator, Ottingen-Wallerstein Collection, Maihingen, 1887– . Has compiled numerous catalogues of manuscripts, books, etc., for the Ottingen-Wallerstein Library. Author of: "System und Geschichte der Kultur" (Paderborn, 1891); "Öttingische Geschichte der Reformationszeit" (Nördlingen, 1894); "Kulturgeschichte des Mittelalters", 2 vols. (Paderborn, 1894, 1895; 2nd ed., 3 vols., 1906, 1908, 1912); "Öttingische Regesten", 3 fascs. (Nördlingen, 1895, 1899, 1908); "Handschriften von Maihingen" (Nördlingen, 1897); "Geschichte der Herrschaft Baldern" (Nördlingen, 1900); "Kulturgeschichte der römischen Kaiserzeit", 2 vols. (Munich, 1902, 1904); "Kulturgeschichte der alten Kelten und Germanen" (Munich, 1905); "Deutscher Volks- und Stammescharakter" (Stuttgart, 1906); "Jenseitsreligion" (Freiburg, 1910); "Kupferstichsammlung in Maihingen" (1912).

ARTICLES: CONSTANTINE THE GREAT; HISTORICAL APPRECIATION.

Guasco, ALEXANDRE, LL.D., b. at Bastia, Corsica, 7 December, 1853. Has spent his life in the practice of law in Bastia and Paris; has been for many years secretary of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, a post which he still holds; Knight of: the Order of St. Sylvester; the Holy Sepulchre; the Order of St. Gregory. Author of: "Condition des Etrangers" (thesis for doctorate); (pamphlets) "Les Missionaires et la Science"; "Les origines et l'histoire de l'Oeuvre de la Propagation de la Foi"; collaborator in: Piolet, "Missions Catholiques" (by M. Guasco, "Etats Unis"; "Haiti"; "Guyane française"; "L'Amerique et ses habitants"; "Les anciennes missions dans l'Amérique du Sud"); contributor to "Revue de la Révolution"; "Revue des questions diplomatiques et coloniales"; "Revue générale de Droit international public"; "Annales de la Propagation de la Foi".

ARTICLE: CORSICA.

Güereca Cueto, REVEREND REGINALDO, b. at San Juan del Rio, Durango, 7 February, 1883. Education: Seminary, Durango City. Ordained 1906; engaged in parish work successively at Durango City, Tepehuanes, Canatlan and (at present) once more at Durango City, Durango, Mexico; accomplished linguist; government interpreter. Member of the Iniversalla Esperanto Asocio. Contributor to: "El Tiempo"; "El Domingo".

ARTICLE: DURANGO, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Guérin, REVEREND CHARLES, White Father missionary, b. in the department of Seine-et-Marne, France, 21 May, 1872; d. at Ghardaia, Sahara, 19 March, 1910. Education: Collège Stanislas, Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained 1896; entered seminary of White Fathers. Prefect Apostolic of Ghardaia 1901–1910.

ARTICLE: GHARDAIA, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF.

Guinan, REVEREND JOSEPH, b. near Cloghan, King's County, Ireland, 1863. Education: St. Mary's College, Dundalk; St. Mel's College, Longford; Maynooth. Ordained 1888; successively engaged in parish work, Liverpool, England, and curate, professor and examiner of schools, diocese of Ardagh and Clonmacnoise; pastor, Bornacoóla, County Leitrim, 1910– . Author of: "Priest and People in Doon" (1903); "The Soggarth Aroon" (1905); "The Moores of Glynn" (1906); "The Island Parish" (1908); "Donal Kenny" (1910); "The Curate of Kilcloon" (1910); pamphlets for the Irish Catholic Truth Society; contributor to: "The Lyceum"; "Irish Rosary"; "Irish Monthly"; "Ave Maria"; "Magnificat"; "Messenger".

ARTICLE: EDGEWORTH, HENRY ESSEX.

Guinet, VERY REVEREND JOHN PETER, M.S. b. in France, 1866. Education: school and seminary of the Missionaries of La Salette, Grenoble, France. Entered the order of Missionaries of La Salette; ordained 1890; pastor, Church of Our Lady of Sorrows, Hartford, Connecticut, 1895–1898; pastor, St. James Church, Danielson, Connecticut, 1898–1905; superior of the Missionaries of La Salette, Hartford, 1905–1908; provincial 1908– ; resident at Hartford. Contributor to "Bulletin of the Missionaries of La Salette".

ARTICLE: LA SALETTE, MISSIONARIES OF.

Guiney, LOUISE IMOGEN, writer, b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 7 January, 1861, daughter and only child of General P. R. Guiney and Janet Margaret Doyle. Education: Notre Dame Convent, Boston; Academy of the Sacred Heart, Elmhurst, Providence, Rhode Island; private tutors. Has devoted most of her time to literature; resident (since 1900) in England. Author of: "The White Sail", poems (1887); "Monsieur Henri" [de la Rochejaquelin] (1892); "A Roadside Harp", poems (1893); "A Little English Gallery", essays (1894); "Patrins", essays

(1897); "England and Yesterday" (1898); "The Martyr's Idyl" (1899); "Hurrell Froude" (1904); "Robert Emmet" (1904); "Edmund Campion" (1908); "Happy Ending" (1910); edited: "Matthew Arnold" (Riverside Literature Series); Parson's Translation of Dante's Divina Commedia (1893); "James Clarence Mangan" (1897); Vaughan, "Mount of Olives" (1902); "Thomas Stanley" (1907); contributor to: "The Atlantic Monthly"; "Scribner's"; "McClure's"; "Blackwood's"; "The Dublin Review"; "The Catholic World".

ARTICLES: CHAUCER, GEOFFREY; EDMUND CAMPION, BLESSED; GUINEY, PATRICK ROBERT; JOHNSON, LIONEL PIGOT.

Guldner, REVEREND BENEDICT, S.J., b. near Saarlouis, Prussia, 10 March, 1845. Education: Gymnasium, Trier, Germany; Jesuit scholasticates at Woodstock, Maryland, and Laval, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1866; teacher of Classics successively at the Jesuit colleges at Montreal, Canada, Buffalo, and Fordham, New York, 1868–1874; ordained 1878; for the greater part of his life has held the post of professor in various Jesuit scholasticates and colleges in the United States, devoting much of his time in addition to literary and ascetical work; editor ot the "Woodstock Letters" 1888; former professor of philosophy and theology, Woodstock College, Maryland (12 years); professor of psychology and lecturer on ethics in the Medical Faculty, Georgetown University, Washington, 1904–1906; professor of philosophy, Fordham University, New York, 1906–1907; chaplain, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, 1907– . Contributor to: "The Messenger"; "America", other German and English periodicals.

ARTICLES: ANGELUS, SILESIUS; ANNEGARN, JOSEPH; APOTACTICS; AQUARIANS; ARCHONTICS; BALDE, JACOB; BERNO (APOSTLE OF THE OBOTRITES); BESCHI, COSTANZO GIUSEPPE; BOLLIG, JOHANN; BOUGEANT, GUILLAUME-HYACINTHE; BRANCATI, FRANCESCO; BRISCHAR, JOHANN NEPOMUCENE; BRUMOY, PIERRE; BRUNNER, SEBASTIAN; BRUNSWICK; CARNEIRO, MELCHOIR; COFFIN, ROBERT ASTON; CONTZEN, ADAM; CONVERSION; SCHMID, CHRISTOPH VON.

Günter, HEINRICH, PH.D., b. at Schelklingen, near Ulm, Germany, 15 February, 1870. Education: Gymnasium, Ehingen; University of Tübingen; University of Vienna. City archvist, Rottweil, 1893–1897; lecturer (1897–1902) and special professor of history (1902–), University of Tübingen. Visited Spain for purposes of research, 1906. Member of the Württemberg Historical Commission. Author of: "Urkundenbuch der Stadt Rottweil" (1896); "Das Münzwesen in der Grafschaft Württemberg" (1897); "Das Restitutionsedict von 1629 und die katholische Restauration Alt-Württembergs" (1902); "Kaiser Heinrich II der Heilige" (1904); "Legenden-Studien" (1906); "Die Habsburger-Liga 1625–1635" (1908); "Die christliche Legende des Abendlandes" (1910).

ARTICLE: LEGENDS OF THE SAINTS.

Gurdon, REVEREND EDMUND (ARTHUR LESLIE GURDON), O.carth., b. at Assington, Suffolk, England, 7 April, 1864, son of Philip Gurdon, M.A., Anglican clergyman, convert to the Church. Education: France. Entered the Carthusian Order 1882; ordained 1888; has been stationed at various periods in France, England, and Spain; at present stationed at Barcelona.

ARTICLES: CONTEMPLATIVE LIFE; DENYS THE CARTHUSIAN; DISSEN, HEINRICH VON; LANSPERGIUS (JOHN JUSTUS OF LANDSBERG); WILLIAM EXMEW, BLESSED.

Gutberlet, RIGHT REVEREND CANON CONSTANTIN, PH.D., S.T.D., b. at Geismar, Germany, 10 January, 1837. Education: public school Geismar; Gymnasium, Fulda; German College, Rome. Ordained 1861; professor of humanities, mathematics, and the natural sciences, Seminary, Fulda, 1862–1875; director of the Fulda Seminary, transferred by him during the Kulturkampf to Wurzburg, in which were received students from the whole of Germany, 1875–1886; professor of philosophy, apologetics, and dogma, Seminary, Fulda, 1886– ; vicar-general, official of the matrimonial court, prosynodal examiner and canon of the cathedral, diocese of Fulda; private chamberlain to His Holiness; domestic prelate; protonotary Apostolic; Knight of the Prussian Order of the Red Eagle. Member of: the Philosophical Society of Louvain; the Advisory Board of the Görres-Society; the Pontifical Biblical Commission. Author of: "Lehrbuch der Philosophie", 6 vols.; "Lehrbuch der Apologetik", 3 vols.; "Die Willensfreiheit"; "Der mechanische Monismus"; "Der Kosmos"; "Der Mensch"; "Ethik und Religion"; "Lehrbuch der Naturphilosophie" (4 eds.); "Der Gottmensch Jesus Christus"; continuator of Heinrich, "Dogmatik" (by Dr. Gutberlet: Vols. VII–X); editor of "Philosophisches Jahrbuch".

ARTICLE: MATERIALISM.

Guthrie, WILLIAM B., B.S., PH.D. Education: Lenox College, Hopkinton, Iowa; Iowa University; Columbia University, New York; University of Berlin; School of Law, Paris. Has held the posts of manager of the Riverside Settlement House, New York (two years), special lecturer, New York University, departmental editor, "Charities and the Commons"; for several years connected with College of the City of New York; at present, associate professor of political science; platform lecturer for a number of years; at present lecturer for the Public Lecture Department, New York Board of Education. Former fellow of the Department of Political Science, University of Chicago. Member of: the Academy of Political Science; the American Political Science Association; Society of International Law and National Municipal League; Board of Governors and of the Executive Committee of the "World's Court League" and president of the New York State Branch of the League. Author of: "Housing Problem in German Cities", monograph; "History of Socialism before the French Revolution"; "Brief History of the American People"; collaborator in "International Encyclopedia"; contributor to various journals.

ARTICLE: MIGRATION.

H

Haag, Reverend Anthony, s.j., b. at Saarlouis, Germany, 10 Jan., 1878. Education: Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1897; ordained 1908; at present, professor of theology, St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Syllabus.

Hagan, Reverend John, b.a., d.d., b. 1873. Education: Clonliffe College, Dublin, Ireland; Irish College and Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1899; curate in archdiocese of Dublin 1899–1904; vice-rector, Irish College, Rome, 1904– . Author of "Insula Sanctorum" (Rome); translated and edited "Compendium of Catechetical Instruction", 4 vols. (Dublin and New York); contributor to Italian, Irish, and American periodicals.
ARTICLE: Walsh, Peter.

Hagen, Reverend Henry J., b. at Germantown, Illinois, 21 May, 1861, d. at Belleville, Illinois, 14 March, 1908. Education: parochial school, Germantown; Franciscan College, Teupolis, Illinois; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin; University of Innsbruck. Ordained 1883; pastor at Mt. Vernon, Illinois, 1883–1890; assistant (1890–1896) and rector (1896–1908), cathedral, Belleville; chancellor of the diocese of Belleville up to the time of his death.
ARTICLE: Belleville, Diocese of.

Hagen, Reverend John George, s.j., astronomer, b. at Bregenz, Austria, 6 March, 1847. Education: Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; University of Bonn; University of Münster. Entered the Society of Jesus 1863; ordained 1878; professor of mathematics, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch (1878–1880), and Sacred Heart College, Prairie-du-Chien, Wisconsin (1880–1888); director of the Observatory, Georgetown University, Washington, 1888–1906; director of the Vatican Observatory, Rome, 1906– . Gave the initiative to the publication of the Collected Works of Leonard Euler at the meeting of Naturalists and Physicians at Frankfort-on-the-Main, 1896; has given two new mechanical demonstrations of the earth's rotation on its axis, one by the torsion balance and the other by the Atwood machine, both published in "Specola Vaticana Astronomica", Series 2, Vol. I, presented first part of his work "Die veränderlichen Sterne" the first ever written on this branch of science, at the Jubilee meeting of the German Astronomical Society, Hamburg, 1913. Member of: Astronomical Society of Mexico; American Society of Astronomy and Astrophysics; Astronomical Society (Leipzig); Belgian Astronomical Society; Scientific Society of Brussels; German Mathematical Association; Görres Society; Pontifical Academy of the Lincei; Washington Academy of Sciences; Imperial Leopoldine-Karoline Academy (Halle); Southern California Academy of Sciences; Foreign Associate Royal Astronomical Society. Author of: "Synopsis der Hoeheren Mathematik", Vols. I–III (1891–1905); "Index Operum Leonardi Euleri" (1896); "Atlas Stellarum Variabilium", Series I–VI (1899–1908); "Beobachtungen Veränderlicher Sterne von E. Heis und A. Krueger" (1903); contributor of astronomical articles to "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach."
ARTICLES: Copernicus, Nicolaus; Gassendi, Pierre; Guglielmini, Giovanni-Battista; Heis, Eduard; Laplace, Pierre Simon; Lilius, Aloisius; Müller (Regiomontanus), Johann; Nicholas of Cusa; Paul of Middelburg; Science and the Church; Tempel, Wilhelm (Ernest Leberecht); Universe, Systems of the; Vatican Observatory.

Hagerty, James Edward, a.b., ph.d., sociologist, economist, b. in La Porte County, Indiana. Education: Universities of Indiana, Chicago, Wisconsin, Pennsylvania, Berlin, and Halle. Teacher, High School, La Porte, Indiana, 1892–1896; assistant professor of economics and sociology (1901–1904), acting head of department (1903–1904), professor of economics and sociology and head of department (1904–), dean of the College of commerce and journalism, Ohio State University. Former Fellow of the Universities of Wisconsin and Pennsylvania. Member of: American Economic Association; American Sociological Society; National Conference of Charities and Corrections; Ohio State Conference of Charities and Corrections (President, 1909); National Conference of Catholic Charities; Catholic Educational Association; Phi Beta Kappa Society; Knights of Columbus; various philanthropic associations in Ohio. Collaborator in "International Encyclopedia"; contributor of economic and sociological articles to various publications.
ARTICLES: Calvert, George, First Lord Baltimore; Carey, Mathew; Carroll, Charles, of Carrollton.

Hamilton, George E., a.m., ll.d., lawyer, b. in Maryland. Education: Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of the District of Columbia 1875; practising lawyer 1875– ; later admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of the United States; has held the post of professor (at present of legal ethics), Georgetown University School of Law, for over twenty-five years; senior member of the firm of Hamilton, Yerkes, and Hamilton.
ARTICLE: Morris, Martin Ferdinand.

Hammer, Reverend Bonaventure, o.f.m., b. at Durmersheim, Baden, Germany, 23 June, 1842; d. at Lafayette, Indiana, 19 January, 1917. Education: St. Philomena's Parochial School, Pittsburg, and St. Vincent's College, Westmoreland County, Pennsylvania. Emigrated with his parents to the United States 1846; entered the Franciscan Order 1860; ordained 1865; successively stationed at Cincinnati, Ohio, Louisville, Kentucky, Hamilton, Ohio, Oldenburg, Indiana, and Detroit, Michigan, 1865–1882; stationed at Lafayette, Indiana, devoting himself principally to literary work, 1882–1901; at San Diego, California, 1901–1904; assistant, St. Boniface's Church, Lafayette, Indiana, 1904–1917. Author of over fifty books, 300,000 copies having been printed of one of his books of devotion; translated into German Wallace's "Ben Hur" (1888; 119th edition 1898); contributed to Catholic magazines.
ARTICLE: Fort Wayne, Diocese of.

Handley, Marie Louise Adelaide Clare, b.a., b. in Rome, Italy. Education: private; Ferrari Art School, Rome; University of Chicago; Columbia University, New York. Came to the United States 1898; has devoted her time principally to the study

of art history and criticism; resident in New York. Gave a course in Design and Decorative Art, College of St. Elizabeth, Convent Station, N. J.; special diploma in Fine Arts, Columbia University, 1912. Has contributed to English and American periodicals.
ARTICLES: Bas-relief; Campagna, Girolamo; Canova, Antonio; Ciccione, Andrea; Coustou, Nicolas; Coysevox, Charles-Antoine; Danti, Vincenzo; Decker, Hans; Donatello (Donato di Nicolò di' Betto Bardi); Donner, Georg Raphael; Dupré, Giovanni; Duquesnoy, François; Gasser, von Valhorn, Joseph; Houdon, Jean-Antoine; Kessels, Matthias; Maderna, Stefano; Majano, Benedetto da; Marchesi, Pompeo; Mino di Giovanni (Da Fiesole); Montañés, Juan Martínez; Niccola Pisano; Nola, Giovanni Marliano da; Pichler, Antonio Giovanni Luigi; Puget, Pierre; Quercia, Jacopo della; Robbia, Andrea della; Robbia, Luca di Simone della; Rosselino, Antonio di Matteo di Domenico; Rovezzano, Benedetto da; Settignano, Desiderio da; Simone da Orsenigo; Vecchietta, Lorenzo di Pietro.

Hanley, Reverend John Aloysius, c.ss.r., b. at Jersey City, New Jersey, 4 July, 1863. Education: St. Paul's School, Jersey City; St. Mary's College, North East, Pennsylvania; Seminary, Ilchester, Maryland. Professed in Redemptorist Order 1884; ordained 1889; former teacher of Classics, St. Mary's College, North East; former rector, St. Patrick's Church, Quebec; at St. Alphonsus Church, New York, 1912– . Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Konings, Anthony.

Hanna, Most Reverend Edward Joseph, ph.l., d.d., Archbishop of San Francisco, California, b. at Rochester, New York, 21 July, 1860. Education: Propaganda, Rome; Cambridge University, England; University of Munich. Ordained 1885; has held the posts of teacher of theology, Propaganda, Rome, teacher of Classics and professor of theology, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester, and synodal examiner and judge of the matrimonial court, diocese of Rochester; Auxiliary Bishop of San Francisco and titular Bishop of Titopolis 1912–1915; Archbishop of San Francisco 1915– . Associated with Reverend Edward A. Pace, d.d., of The Catholic University, Washington, in two public disputations, one before Leo XIII; former president of the Rochester Branch, Archæological Institute of America. Contributor to theological magazines.
ARTICLES: Absolution; Attrition, or Imperfect Contrition; Contrition; Penance; Purgatory.

Hanrahan, Very Reverend John Capistran, o.f.m., rector, St. Isidore's College, Rome.
ARTICLE: Saint Isidore, College of.

Hansen, Niels, m.a., b. at Aalborg, Denmark, 15 September, 1866. Education: Latin School, Aalborg, and University of Copenhagen, Denmark. Protestant clergyman 1891–1897; became a Catholic 1897; has taught in various schools; at present, second master, Jesuit College, Charlottenlund, Denmark. Author of: "From the Days of Henry VIII"; "Cardinal Newman's Sunday-Book"; minor ascetical works; contributor to "Varden"; editor of "Nordisk Ugeblad" (the Danish Catholic weekly).
ARTICLES: Olaf Haraldson, Saint; Steno, Nicolaus. (Niels Steensen).

Harent, Reverend Stéphane, s.j., b.a., b. at Gex, France, 25 December, 1845. Education: various Jesuit scholasticates; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1864; ordained 1878; former professor of literature and philosophy, Jesuit college, Lyons, France; professor of dogmatic theology, Jesuit scholasticate of the Lyons Province, situated at Mold, North Wales, 1883–1897, and transferred back to Lyons, 1897–1901; professor of dogmatic theology, French Jesuit scholasticates, Canterbury (1901–1906) and Hastings (1906–), England. Participated in the Catholic Scientific Congresses, Fribourg, Switzerland, 1897, and Munich, 1900; took part in the Jesuit General Congregation for the election of a general, Rome, 1906. Collaborator in Vacant, "Dictionnaire de Théologie Catholique" (by Father Harent: "Croyance"; "Espérance"; "Foi"); contributor to "Etudes" (Paris).
ARTICLE: Original Sin.

Harrington, Thomas Francis, m.d., b. at Lowell, Massachusetts, 10 June, 1866. Education: public schools, Lowell; Harvard University; further studies in Europe. Has held the posts of interne, Rotunda Hospital, Dublin, and chairman of the Board of Health, visiting and consulting physician to St. John's Hospital, and examining surgeon, United States Pension Department, Lowell; director of school hygiene, Boston Public Schools, 1907– ; physician-in-chief, St. Elizabeth's Hospital, Boston, 1910– . Representative of: the United States Government, Third International Congress on School Hygiene, Paris; Third International Congress on Physical Education, Brussels; the archdiocese of Boston, First National Catholic Congress, Leeds, England; former director Massachusetts Medical Society; discoverer of the dilated pupil as an early sign of tuberculosis. Vice-president of the Harvard Medical Alumni Association; secretary of the Associated Committees of the Massachusetts Medical Society for the Prevention and Control of Tuberculosis; member of: Massachusetts Board of Health; Massachusetts Medical Society; Massachusetts American Medical Association; National Association for the Relief and Control of Tuberculosis; American Public Health Defence League; American School Hygiene Association; National Playground Association of America; International Association of Medical Inspectors of Schools; International Congress on Tuberculosis; International Congress on School Hygiene; International Congress on Physical Education; Boston Medical Improvement Society; Boston Medical Library Association; councillor of the Guild of St. Luke. Author of "Harvard Medical School", 3 vols. (1905); contributor of medical, educational, social, and historical articles to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Massachusetts.

Harris, Very Reverend William Richard, d.d., ll.d., b. in Cork, Ireland, 10 March, 1846. Education: St. Michael's College, Toronto; College of St. Anne de la Pocatière, Quebec; Urban College of the Propaganda. Ordained 1870; occupied with parochial work in Canada; pastor of St. Catherine's, Ontario, and dean of the Niagara Peninsula 1884; editor of the Intermountain Catholic, the organ of the diocese of Salt Lake, 1905–1909; chaplain of the Judge Mercy Hospital, Salt Lake City, Utah, till 1913; chaplain of St. John's Industrial School, Toronto, Canada, 1913– . Author of: "History of the Early Missions in Canada"; "Catholic Church in the Niagara Peninsula"; pamphlet on the Athwandarons or Neutral Indians of the Niagara Peninsula; "Days and Nights in the Tropics"; "By Path and Trail"; "The Catholic Church in Utah" (1909), containing the first complete and satisfactory account of the Ute Indians and a translation from the Spanish of the Journal of the Franciscans Velez Escalante and Atanasio Dominguez, missionaries to the Utes in 1776; "Pioneers of the Cross in Canada"; contributor of articles on the Church in Ontario to the Canadian Encyclopedia, and of a series of letters on his travels to the Intermountain Catholic.
ARTICLES: Mormons; Salt Lake, Diocese of; Utah.

Hartig, Otto, assistant librarian of the Royal Library, Munich.
ARTICLES: Baegert, John Jacob; Behaim, Martin; Borrus, Christopher; Brendan, Saint, Voyage of; Cabot, John and Sebastian; Cabral, Pedralvarez; Castner, Caspar; Cosa, Juan de la; Cosmas Indicopleustes; Delisle, Guil-

LAUME; DIAS, BARTOLOMEU; DICUIL; EUROPE; GAMA, VASCO DA; GEOGRAPHY AND THE CHURCH; GLAREAN, HENRY; JOHN OF MONTECORVINO; LORRAINE; MAGELLAN, FERDINAND; MAGNUS OLAUS; MAILLA, JOSEPH-ANNA-MARIE DE MOYRIA DE; MANDEVILLE, JEAN DE; MARTYR D'ANGHIERA, PETER; NAVARRE; NUHIA; PORDENONE, ODORIC OF.

Hartigan, REVEREND JEREMIAH AUGUSTUS, S.J., D.LITT.ORIENT., Orientalist, b. at Foynes, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 18 August, 1882; d. at Amara, Mesopotamia, 16 July, 1916. Education: Sacred Heart College, Limerick; Mungret College; St. Stanislaus College, Tullamore; Royal University of Ireland; St. Joseph's University, Beirut, Syria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1898; former teacher of Classics, Clongowes Wood College, Co. Kildare (three years); volunteering as chaplain to the British forces in 1915, he was sent early in 1916 to Mesopotamia, where he died in the service of the sick at Amara. Received diplomas for proficiency in Arabic, Syriac, Hebrew, and Coptic. Author of: "The Preislamic poet, Bishr ibn Abî Khâzim" (thesis for doctorate); former contributor to: "Mélanges de la Faculté Orientale de Beyrouth"; "Studies".
ARTICLES: MAGEDDO; MASPHA (5); SABA AND SABEANS; TIBERIAS, SEA OF.

Harty, MOST REVEREND JOHN M., D.D., Archbishop of Cashel, Ireland, b. at Murroe, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 1867. Education: St. Patrick's College, Thurles, Ireland; Maynooth; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1894; professor of dogmatic theology (1895–1904), and of moral theology and canon law (1904–1914), Maynooth; Archbishop of Cashel, Ireland, 1914– . Hon. Secretary Maynooth Union. Theological correspondent "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; co-editor "Irish Theological Quarterly".
ARTICLES: DEFINITION, THEOLOGICAL; PROBABILISM; TYRANNICIDE.

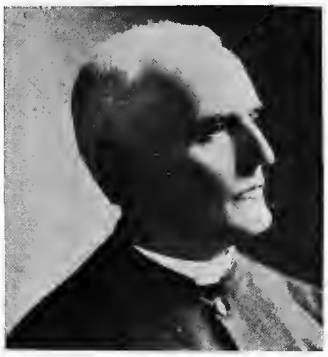
Hassett, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR MAURICE M., D.D., LL.D., vicar-general, diocese of Harrisburg, Pennsylvania, b. in Co. Tipperary, Ireland, 15 November, 1869. Education: Ireland; Ottawa University, Canada; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Emmitsburg, Maryland; Catholic University, Washington. Ordained 1895; rector, cathedral, Harrisburg, 1899–1903; instructor in Christian archæology and medieval Church history, Catholic University, Washington, 1903–1905; once more rector of the cathedral, Harrisburg, 1905– ; domestic prelate 1909; vicar-general, diocese of Harrisburg, 1913– . Erected a clubhouse for young men and women, cathedral parish, Harrisburg, 1910; assisted Bishop Shanahan of Harrisburg in the building of the cathedral, 1905–1906. Contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review".
ARTICLES: A AND Ω (ALPHA AND OMEGA); ALTAR, HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN; AMA; AMBROSIAN BASILICA; AMPHORÆ; AMPULLÆ; AMULET; ANCHOR (AS SYMBOL), THE; ANCILLA DEI; ANGELS, EARLY CHRISTIAN REPRESENTATIONS OF; ARCA; ARCOSOLIUM; ASS, THE, IN CARICATURE OF CHRISTIAN BELIEFS AND PRACTICES; BANDURI, ANSELMO; BISOMUS; BOSIO, ANTONIO; CARTHAGE; CASSIAN, JOHN; CATHEDRA; CELLA; CHRISTIAN ARCHÆOLOGY; CIAMPINI, GIOVANNI GIUSTINO; COLISEUM; ENCOLPION; EUCHARIST, EARLY SYMBOLS OF THE; FISH, SYMBOLISM OF THE; FOSSORS; GRAFFITI; LABARUM; LAMB, THE, IN EARLY CHRISTIAN SYMBOLISM; LAMPS, EARLY CHRISTIAN; LATERAN, CHRISTIAN MUSEUM OF; LUCINA, CRYPT OF; MAMERTINE PRISON; MARTYR; MATRICULA; MONOGRAM OF CHRIST; ORANS; ORIENTATION OF CHURCHES; PALM IN CHRISTIAN SYMBOLISM; PAPHNUTIUS (3); PORTRAITS OF THE APOSTLES; PRESBYTERY; RINO OF THE FISHERMAN, THE; SCILLIUM, MARTYRS OF.

Havey, VERY REVEREND FRANCIS PATRICK, S.S., D.D. Education: St. John's Parish School and public high school, New Haven, Connecticut; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. Bonaventure's College, Allegany, New York; St. John's Seminary, Boston; Catholic Institute, Paris. Curate, cathedral, Hartford, Connecticut, 1889–1896; entered the Sulpician Order; professor of Church history, Dunwoodie Seminary, Yonkers, New York, 1898–1904; professor of moral theology (1904–1906) and rector (1906–1911), St. John's Seminary, Boston; superior, St. Austin's College, Washington, 1911–1912; vice-president, St. Charles College, Catonsville, Maryland, 1912–1913; superior, St. Austin's College, Washington, 1913–1914; professor of Ascetic and Pastoral Theology and Homiletics, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, 1914– .
ARTICLES: ADAMITES; ADVENTISTS; AFRICAN SYNODS; ALOGI; AMBOISE, GEORGE D'; ARABICI; AUSTREMONIUS, SAINT; AUTPERT, AMBROSE; CLEMENT OF ALEXANDRIA.

Hawley, JESS BRADFORD, LL.B., lawyer, b. at Quartzburg, Idaho, 18 June, 1882. Education: high school, Boise, Idaho; Columbian University, Washington, D. C. Practising lawyer; resident at Boise. Organized Knights of Columbus in Idaho; first Territorial and State Deputy, Idaho Knights of Columbus.
ARTICLE: IDAHO.

Hayes, RIGHT REVEREND PATRICK J., A.M., D.D., Auxiliary Bishop of New York, b. in New York, 20 November, 1867. Education: Catholic Schools and Manhattan College, New York; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York; Catholic University, Washington. Ordained 1892; assistant, St. Gabriel's Church, New York, 1893–1902; secretary to Archbishop Farley 1902; domestic prelate, 1907; chancellor, archdiocese of New York, 1903–1914; president of Cathedral College, New York, 1903–1914; permanent rector, church of St. Stephen, New York; titular Bishop of Tagaste and auxiliary Bishop of New York, 1914–
ARTICLES: ARCHIVES, ECCLESIASTICAL; DUBOIS, JOHN; HUGHES, JOHN.

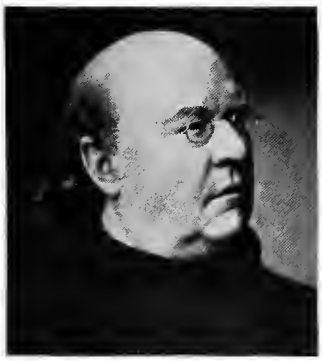
Healy, MOST REVEREND JOHN, D.D., LL.D., M.R.I.A., Archbishop of Tuam, Ireland, b. at Ballinafad, Co. Sligo, Ireland, 14 November, 1841. Education: Classical School, Sligo; Immaculate Conception College, Summerhill, Athlone; Maynooth. Ordained 1867; successively professor at Immaculate Conception College, Summerhill, curate at Ballygar, Co. Galway, curate at Grange, Co. Sligo, and professor of theology, Maynooth, 1867–1883; prefect of the Dunboyne Establishment, Maynooth, and editor of the "Irish Ecclesiastical Record", 1883–1884; Coadjutor Bishop of Clonfert 1884–1896; Bishop of Clonfert 1896–1903; Archbishop of Tuam 1903– ; senator of the National University of Ireland; member of the Governing Board of University College, Galway, and the Board of Agriculture and Technical Instruction for Ireland; commissioner for the Publication of the Brehon Laws. Won double concursus for chairs of theology and rhetoric, Maynooth, 1879; engaged in a controversy in the "Irish Ecclesiastical Record" with Cardinal Newman on the extent of the Inspiration of Scripture, 1884; member of the Robertson Commission on University Education in Ireland; participated in and delivered an address on Loyalty to the Pope at the Eucharistic Congress, Westminster, 1908; senator of the late Royal University of Ireland. President of the Irish Catholic Truth Society since its foundation, 1889; vice-president Royal Society of Antiquaries for Ireland; member (and ex-president) Co. Galway Archæological Society. Author of: "Ireland's Ancient Schools and Scholars" (1890; 4 other eds); "Centenary History of Maynooth College" (1895); "Record of the Centenary Celebrations of Maynooth College" (1896); "Life and Writings of St. Patrick" (1905); "Irish Essays" (1908); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Irish Monthly"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".
ARTICLES: ARAN, THE MONASTIC SCHOOL OF; ARMAGH, THE SCHOOL OF; CLONARD, SCHOOL OF; CLONFERT, DIOCESE OF; CLONMACNOISE, ARBEY AND SCHOOL OF; CORK, SCHOOL OF; DERRY, SCHOOL OF; DURROW, SCHOOL OF; GLENDALOUGH, SCHOOL OF; IONA, SCHOOL OF; KELLS, SCHOOL OF; KILDARE, SCHOOL OF;



REV. JOHN GEO. HAGEN

JAMES EDW. HAGERTY

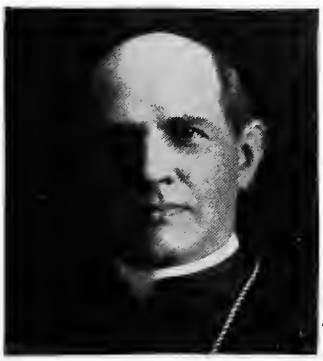
GEORGE E. HAMILTON



REV. BONAVENTURE HAMMER

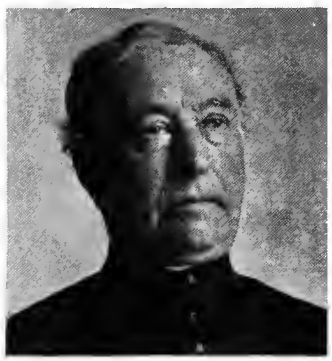
MARIE LOUISE HANDLEY

REV. JOHN A. HANLEY



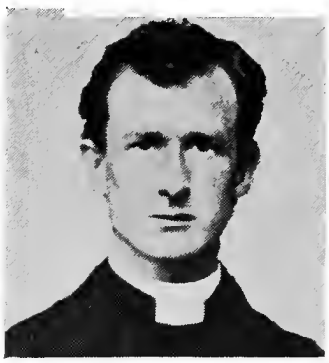
M. REV. E. J. HANNA

NIELS HANSEN



REV. STÉPHANE HARENT

THOMAS F. HARRINGTON

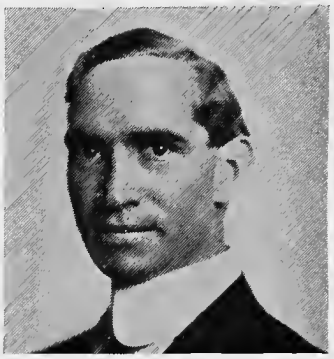


REV. J. A. HARTIGAN

V. REV. WILLIAM HARRIS

M. REV. JOHN M. HARTY

RT. REV. MGR. HASSETT



JESS BRADFORD HAWLEY

RT. REV. PATRICK HAYES

M. REV. JOHN HEALY

V. REV. PATRICK HEALY

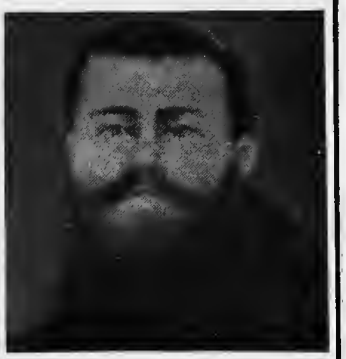
EDWARD LEO HEARN

REV. FERDINAND HECKMANN

V. REV. M. A. HEHIR

REV. MAX HEIMBUCHER

REV. EDWARD HEINLEIN



REV. ODORICK HEINZ

KILLALA, DIOCESE OF; LISMORE, SCHOOL OF; MAYO, SCHOOL OF; ROSS, SCHOOL OF; TUAM, ARCHDIOCESE OF; TUAM, SCHOOL OF.

Healy, VERY REVEREND PATRICK JOSEPH, D.D. Education: Mt. Melleray College, Cappoquin, Ireland; St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York; Catholic University, Washington. At present, professor of Church history, Catholic University, Washington. Member of the American Historical Association. Author of: "The Valerian Persecution"; "Christianity and the Social Question"; contributor to: "American Historical Review"; various other periodicals.
ARTICLES: ALLARD, PAUL; ANTONINUS, PIUS; APOTHEOSIS; AUGUSTUS; AURELIAN; AURELIUS ANTONINUS, MARCUS; BENEDICT XIII, POPE; BENEDICT XIV; CAIUS; CARACALLA; CEILLIER, RÉMI; COMBEFIS, FRANÇOIS; COMMODUS; DECIUS; FACUNDUS OF HERMIANE; FAUSTUS OF RIEZ; FELICISSIMUS; FIRMICUS MATERNUS; FLAVIA DOMITILLA; FULGENTIUS FERRANDUS; JOVINIANUS; JULIAN OF ECLANUM; LACTANTIUS, LUCIUS CÆCILIUS FIRMIANUS; LUCIAN OF ANTIOCH; MACARIUS THE ALEXANDRIAN; MACARIUS THE EGYPTIAN, OR THE ELDER; NICOLAITES; PARABOLANI; PEACE OF THE CHURCH; PRISCILLIANISM; QUADRATUS; SARDICA, COUNCILS OF; SELEUCIANS; SERAPION, BISHOP OF ANTIOCH; SIBYLLINE ORACLES; SICARD, BISHOP OF CREMONA; SOCRATES; SOZOMEN, SALAMINIUS HERMIAS; TATIAN; ULFILAS; VALENTINUS AND VALENTINIANS; VICTORINUS, CAIUS MARIUS; VICTOR OF CAPUA; VICTOR VITENSIS; VIGILIUS, BISHOP OF TAPSUS.

Hearn, EDWARD LEO, b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 2 August, 1865, brother of Reverend David W. Hearn, S.J. Education: high school, Hopkinton, Massachusetts. Upon graduation, entered commercial life; Supreme Knight, Knights of Columbus, 1899–1909; successively second and first vice-president and general manager, Casualty Company of America, 1907– . During his administration as Supreme Knight, Knights of Columbus extended throughout the United States, Canada, the Philippines, Mexico, and Cuba; placed the Society's finances and insurance system upon a firm basis; under his direction, the $50,000 endowment of the Knights of Columbus of a chair of Secular History at the Catholic University, Washington, was inaugurated and accomplished and plan for a further endowment of $500,000 successfully started; declined a second election as Supreme Knight. Treasurer of the Casualty and Surety Social Club; member of the Manhattan Club, Bankers Club, and numerous Catholic societies.
ARTICLE: KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS.

Heckmann, REVEREND FERDINAND, O.F.M., b. at Guetersloh, Germany, 6 June, 1879. Education: St. Francis Solanus College, Quincy, Illinois; St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Paterson, New Jersey; Catholic University, Washington. Came to the United States as a boy; entered the Franciscan Order 1898; ordained 1906; lector of Church history, Mt. St. Sepulchre Franciscan Monastery, Washington, 1907–1911; stationed at St. Joseph's College, Callicoon, New York, 1911–1912; church of St. Stephen's Croghan, New York, 1912–1913; St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Paterson, N. J., 1913–1915; again church of St. Stephen's Croghan, New York, 1915– . Contributor to: "Homiletic Monthly"; "Catholic University Bulletin".
ARTICLES: CORD, CONFRATERNITIES OF THE; FERDINAND III, SAINT; MARY FRANCES OF THE FIVE WOUNDS OF JESUS, SAINT; NICHOLAS PIECK, SAINT; PETER BAPTIST AND TWENTY-FIVE COMPANIONS, SAINTS; PETER DE REGALADO, SAINT; RITES; FRANCISCAN; SERAPHIM OF MONTEGRANARO, SAINT; SERAPRINA SFORZA, BLESSED; TERTIARIES; THIRD ORDER SECULAR OF THE ORDER OF OUR LADY OF MOUNT CARMEL; THIRD ORDER REGULAR OF ST. DOMINIC IN THE UNITED STATES; THIRD ORDER REGULAR OF ST. FRANCIS, IN THE UNITED STATES; THIRD ORDER SECULAR OF ST. FRANCIS; THOMAS OF CELANO.

Hehir, VERY REVEREND MARTIN A., C.S.Sp., LL.D., b. near Kildysart, Co. Clare, Ireland, 10 November, 1855. Education: Classical School, Co. Clare; Blackrock College, Dublin; theological studies, Paris. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Ghost 1872; teacher and disciplinarian, Blackrock College, Dublin, 1877–1880; ordained 1884; successively professor and vice-president (1884–1899) and president (1899–), Holy Ghost College (since 1911 Duquesne University), Pittsburg; member of the School Board and synodal examiner, diocese of Pittsburg. President of the College Department, Catholic Educational Association, since 1910.
ARTICLE: RATISBONNE, MARIA THEODOR.

Heimbucher, REVEREND MAX, S.T.D., b. at Miesbach, Bavaria, 10 June, 1859. Education: Gymnasium, Freising; University of Munich. Ordained 1883; prefect, Preparatory Seminary, Freising, 1883–1887; vicar, St. Cajetan's Church, Munich, 1887–1891; professor of apologetics, dogmatic theology, and patrology, High School, Royal Lyceum, Bamberg, 1891– . Member of the Order of Michael, 4th Class, with crown. Author of: "Die Wirkungen der heiligen Kommunionen" (1884); "Bibliothek des Priesters" (1885; 6th ed. 1911); "Die Papstwahlen unter den Karolinern" (1889); "Die Orden und Kongregationen der katholischen Kirche", 2 vols. (1896; 2nd ed., 3 vols., 1907–1908); "Die praktisch-soziale Tätigkeit des Priesters" (1902; 4th ed. 1912); "Die Adventisten" (1911); "Dr. Ernst Horneffer und seine Künstliche Religion" (1911); collaborator in Herder's "Kirchenlexikon".
ARTICLES: HERMITS OF ST. AUGUSTINE; WEBER, HEINRICH.

Heinlein, REVEREND EDWARD, D.D., b. in Bavaria, Germany, December, 1870. Education: St. Mary's College, North East, Pennsylvania; St. Joseph's Seminary, successively at Troy and Yonkers, New York; further studies at Jerusalem. Ordained 1897; has been assistant pastor of various churches in the archdiocese of New York; rector, successively of Holy Family Church, Unionport, New York, Church of St. Mary Magdalen, New York, and (1911–) Church of Our Lady of Victory, Mt. Vernon, New York. Contributor to: "New York Review"; German periodicals.
ARTICLES: ADONAI; ADOPTION; ÆNON; AFFINITY (IN THE BIBLE).

Heinz, REVEREND ODORICK, O.M.Cap., b. at Lorsch, Hesse, Germany, 23 March, 1878. Education: College at Burghausen and Seminary at Dillingen, Germany. Entered the Capuchin Order 1900; ordained 1905; former professor at one of the houses of his order; at present, librarian, Capuchin Convent, Munich; preacher. Contributor to: "Literarischer Handweiser" (Münster); "Monatsblätter für den katholischen Religionsunterricht" (Cologne).
ARTICLE: TRICASSIN, CHARLES JOSEPH.

Hélène MARIE, MOTHER, superior of the Convent of the Sisters of St. Ursula of the Blessed Virgin, New York.
ARTICLES: URSULA OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN, SOCIETY OF THE SISTERS OF ST.; XAINCTONOE, ANNE DE, VENERABLE.

Hendrick, RIGHT REVEREND THOMAS AUGUSTINE, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Cebú, Philippine Islands, b. at Penn Yan, New York, 29 October, 1849; d. at Cebú, 29 November, 1909. Education: common schools and academy, Penn Yan; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1873; assistant, St. Mary's Church, Rochester, New York, 1873–1874; rector, Holy Cross Church, Charlotte, New York, 1874–1877; rector at Union Springs, New York, 1877–1891; rector successively at Aurora and Cayuga, New York, 1891–1895; rector, St. Bridget's Church, Rochester, 1895–1903; Bishop of Cebú 1903–1909. Participated in all congresses of American charitable organizations; delegate of United Charities of America to World's Congress of Charitable Associations, London, 1904; regent of the University of the State of New York, 1900–1904; reorganized diocese of Cebú; practically

ended Aglipay schism in his diocese. Former vice-president of the Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children; member of numerous charitable associations. Constant contributor of articles on charity and charitable organizations to various newspapers.
ARTICLE: CEBÚ, DIOCESE OF.

Hennessy, RIGHT REVEREND JOHN JOSEPH, D.D., Bishop of Wichita, Kansas, b. in Ireland, 19 July, 1847; son of Michael and Ellen (Cronin) Hennessy; came to the United States, 1850. Education: Christian Brothers' College, St. Louis, Mo.; St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, Wis. Ordained 1869; pastor, Church of the Immaculate Conception, Iron Mountains, Mo., 1869–1880; rector of the Pro-Cathedral, St. Louis, 1880–1888; Bishop of Wichita, Kansas 1888– ; instrumental in establishing the reform school at Glencoe; founded the Railroad Men's Benevolent Union 1871; established Ursuline Convent, Arcadia, Mo. 1877; Procurator and vice-president, Board of Managers, St. Louis Protectory, 1878–1886; edited "Youth's Magazine", 1880–1887.
ARTICLE: WICHITA, DIOCESE OF.

Hennessy, REVEREND BROTHER PATRICK JEROME, F.S.C., b. at Tralee, Co. Kerry, Ireland, Oct., 1855. Education: schools of the Irish Christian Brothers. Entered the Irish Institute of Christian Brothers 1869; former teacher in Christian Brothers' Schools, Waterford, Ireland (five years); former teacher (21 years) and director (1904–1906), Our Lady's Mount, Cork, Ireland; assistant to the superior general of the Irish Christian Brothers, Dublin, 1906– . As visitor of the schools of his congregation, has travelled extensively. Author of school text-books; contributor to periodicals.
ARTICLE: RICE, EDMUND IGNATIUS.

Henry, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR HUGH THOMAS, LITT.D., LL.D., b. at Philadelphia, 1862. Education: La Salle College, Philadelphia; University of Pennsylvania; St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1889; professor of English and Gregorian chant, St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, 1889– ; spiritual director, Confraternity of St. Gabriel, 1896– ; rector, Roman Catholic High School, Philadelphia, 1902– . Lectured for six years at Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York; editor of "Church Music", 1905–1906, 1907–1909. Member of: (president two terms) American Catholic Historical Society; American Historical Association; National Geographical Society. Collaborator in: "St. Joseph's Anthology" (Dublin, 1897); "Sonnets on the Sonnet" (London, 1898); "Carmina Mariana", 2nd Series (London, 1902); "Poems of Leo XIII" (Philadelphia, 1902); "Original Sources of European History" (Philadelphia, 1903); "Old Times in the Colonies" (Philadelphia, 1904); "The Book of Hymns" (Edinburgh, 1910); "Eucharistica" (Philadelphia, 1912); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World"; "Records of the American Catholic Historical Society"; "The Dolphin".
ARTICLES: ABRAHAM (IN LITURGY); ACATHISTUS; ADORO TE DEVOTE; AGIOS O THEOS; AGNUS DEI (IN LITURGY); ALMA REDEMPTORIS MATER; AMBROSIAN HYMNOGRAPHY; ANDREW OF CRETE, SAINT; ANTIPHONARY; AVE MARIS STELLA; AVE REGINA; CANTICLE; CONGREGATIONAL SINGING; DIES IRÆ; GLORIA, LAUS ET HONOR; JESU DULCIS MEMORIA; LAUDA SION; MAGNIFICAT; MASS, MUSIC OF THE; MISERERE; NUNC DIMITTIS; O ANTIPHONS; O DEUS EGO AMO TE; O FILII ET FILIÆ; O SALUTARIS HOSTIA; PANOE LINGUA GLORIOSI; PRECENTOR; QUEM TERRA, PONTUS SIDERA; QUICUMQUE CHRISTUM QUÆRITIS; RECTOR POTENS, VERAX DEUS; REGINA CŒLI; RERUM CREATOR OPTIME; RERUM DEUS TENAX VIGOR; REX GLORIOSE MARTYRUM; REX SEMPITERNE CÆLITUM; RORATE CŒLI; ROSARY, BREVIARY HYMNS OF THE; SACRA JAM SPLENDENT; SACRIS SOLEMNIIS; SALVE MUNDI SALUTARE; SALVE REGINA; SALVETE CHRISTI VULNERA; SANCTORUM MERITIS; STABAT MATER; TANTUM ERGO; TE DEUM; TE LUCIS ANTE TERMINUM; URBS BEATA JERUSALEM DICTA PACIS VISIO; UT QUEANT LAXIS RESONARE FIBRIS; VENI CREATOR SPIRITUS; VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS ET EMITTE CŒLITUS; VENI SANCTE SPIRITUS REPLE; VERBUM SUPERNUM PRODIENS; VESPERS, MUSIC OF; VEXILLA REGIS PRODEUNT; VICTIMÆ PASCHALI LAUDES IMMOLENT CHRISTIANI.

Hensen, VERY REVEREND ANTONIUS HUBERTUS LEONARDUS, D.D., b. at Rotterdam, Holland, 1854. Education public school, Rotterdam, College,: Hageveld, and Seminary, Warmond, Holland; College de Urbe, Rome. Ordained 1879; successively vicar at Volendam, vice-president of St. Joseph's Labor Union, Amsterdam, and vicar of St. James Church, The Hague, Holland, 1879–1886; professor of Church history, Seminary, Warmond, 1886– ; chamberlain to His Holiness 1911. Member of: the Committee of History and Archæology, Society of Dutch Literature (Leyden); the Historical Society (Utrecht); one of the directors of the Episcopal Museum, Haarlem; Knight of the Dutch Order of the Lion. Author of: "Roomsch-Katholiek Rotterdam" (Rotterdam, 1906); contributor to: "De Katholiek"; "Bydragen v. d. Geschiedenis van het bisdom van Haarlem"; "Archief v. d. Geschiedenis van het Aartsbisdom Utrecht"; "Bydragen en Mededeelingen v. h. Hist. Genootschap te Utrecht"; "Katholieke Illustratie"; "Vincentius-Almanak"; one of the managers of "De Katholiek" and "Bydragen v. d. Geschiedenis van het bisdom van Haarlem".
ARTICLE: HAARLEM, DIOCESE OF.

Herbermann, CHARLES GEORGE, A.M., LITT.D., PH.D., LL.D., K.S.G., b. at Saarbeck, Westphalia, Germany, 8 December, 1840; d. in New York, 24 August, 1916, son of George Herbermann and Elizabeth Stipp. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York. Came to the United States 1851; instructor, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1858–1869; professor of Latin language and literature (1869–1914) and librarian (1873–1914), College of the City of New York; married 1st, Mary Theresa Dieter, of Baltimore (d. 1876), 1873; 2nd, Elizabeth Schoeb, of Marburg, Germany (d. 1893), 1880; editor-in-chief, "The Catholic Encyclopedia", 1905–1916. First president: St. Francis Xavier Alumni Sodality, 1863; Xavier Alumni Association (reelected eight times); president of: the Catholic Club, 1874; German Catholic Congress, Newark, New Jersey, 1892; gave course on German Literature, Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York, 1896; gave various lectures on medieval universities, comparative philology and ancient paintings; recipient of Lætare Medal, Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana, 1913; decoration Pro ecclesia et pontifice. Charter member and reorganizer (president 1898–1916), United States Catholic Historical Society; former member of the Catholic Club. Author of: "Business Life in Ancient Rome" (New York, 1880; reprinted in England and Australia); "The Sulpicians in the United States" (New York, 1916); essays; translated (for United States Catholic Historical Society): Torfeson, "History of Vinland"; "Life of Bishop Dubois"; "The Waldseemüller Map of 1507"; edited: "Sallust's Jugurthine War" (New York, 1886); "Sallust's Catiline" (Boston, 1891); "Unpublished Letters of Charles Carroll of Carrollton"; Thébaud, "Forty Years in the United States"; "An English Colony in the United States" (last three for United States Catholic Historical Society); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: ACHTERMANN, THEODORE WILLIAM; AUBIGNAC, FRANÇOIS HÉDELIN ABBÉ D'; CASTELLI, PIETRO; CONSTANTINE THE GREAT (PART FIRST); DANCE OF DEATH (PART FIRST); FRANK, MICHAEL SIGISMUND; HELIAND, THE; THÉBAUD, AUGUSTUS.

Herbert, JOHN ALEXANDER, B.A., b. at Gateshead, England, 1862. Education: Royal Grammar School, Newcastle-on-Tyne; St. John's College, Cambridge. Assistant master, Castle House, Petersfield, and high

school, Gateshead, 1883–1886; assistant, Department of Manuscripts (1887–1912), and Assistant Keeper of Manuscripts (1912–), British Museum; became a Catholic 1909. Assisted H. L. D. Ward in preparing "Catalogue of Romances", British Museum, Vol. II. Author of: "Catalogue of Romances", British Museum, Vol. III (1910); "Illuminated Manuscripts" (1911); edited "Titus and Vespasian", Middle English poem (1905); collaborator in "Dictionary of National Biography"; contributor to: "Romania"; "The Library"; "Burlington Magazine".
ARTICLES: Odo of Cheriton; Rufford Abbey; Wireker, Nigel.

Hernández y Gimeno, Reverend Pablo, s.j., b.a., writer, b. at Rubielos de la Cérida, Teruel, Spain, 9 October, 1852. Education: primary studies, Rubielos de la Cérida; secondary studies, Teruel; Seminary, Saragossa; Jesuit scholasticates in France and Spain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1872; professor of Latin grammar at one of the Jesuit colleges in Chile 1877–1880, of science at one of the Jesuit colleges in Argentina 1880–1885; returned to Spain 1885; ordained 1888; professor of philosophy, Jesuit college, Valencia, 1889–1890; of scholastic philosophy (1890–1893) and of Sacred Scripture (1893–1894), various Spanish scholasticates; professor of physics, zoology and mathematics, College of Our Saviour, Buenos Aires, Argentina, 1894–1896, of theology and canon law, Seminary, Buenos Aires, 1896–1898; assistant to Father Rafael Pérez, s.j., in his "Historia de la Campañia moderna en la Argentina y Chile", 1898–1903; assistant to Father Astrain, s.j., in his "Historia de la Asistencia de Espana", resident at Buenos Aires, 1903–1911; on the staff of the "Razón y Fe", 1912–1913; resident at Sarria, near Barcelona. As vice-postulator of the Society of Jesus, conducted the informative and non cultu processes for the beatification of the three Araucanian martyrs and Father Pedro Mayoral, s.j.; has travelled extensively for purposes of research. Author of: "Juicio critico de la educación antigua y la moderna" (Buenos Aires, 1886; 2nd ed. Madrid, 1888); "El extranamiento de los Jesuitas del Río de la Plata y de las misiones del Paraguay" (Madrid, 1908); "Los Jesuitas en el Río de la Plata: Historia del Paraguay", 4 vols., with map (Madrid, 1910–1913), being a translation with additions and annotations of Muriel, "Historia Paraguajensis"; edited with Introduction Cardiel, "Declaración de la verdad" (Buenos Aires, 1900); "Organización Social de las Doctrinas Guaraníes (Misiones del Paraguay) de la Compañía de Jesús" (2 vols. 608 pp. and 740 pp. with maps, plans and engravings, Barcelona, 1913); contributor to: "Razón y Fe"; "Revista eclesiástica del Arzobispado de Buenos Aires"; "Amigo del Clero" (Lima); "Revista eclesiástica" (Santiago de Chile); "Reseña Histórica de la Misión de Chile-Paraguay, 1836–1914" (Barcelona, 1914); "El P. Francisco Suárez, s.i." (Barcelona, 1917).
ARTICLE: Buenos Aires.

Herrera, Reverend Feliciano, Comayagua, Honduras.
ARTICLE: Comayagua, Diocese of.

Herrick, Reverend Joseph Cawdell, ph.d., b. at Shelbyville, Illinois, 6 May, 1874. Education: University of Virginia; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland. Instructor, University of Virginia, 1896–1897; ordained 1906; professor of biology, St. Joseph's Seminary, Yonkers, New York, 1900– ; professor of botany, Mt. St. Vincent College, New York, 1910– . Former Fellow of Johns Hopkins University. Member of the American Anthropological Association. Contributor to "American Naturalist".
ARTICLE: Atavism.

Herwegen, Right Reverend Ildefons, o.s.b., b. at Junkersdorf, near Cologne, Germany, 27 November, 1874, son of Peter Herwegen, headmaster at Köln-Lindenthal. Education: Gymnasium, Cologne; Abbey of Seckau, Austria; Abbeys of Maria-Laach and Beuron, Germany; S. Anselmo, Rome; University of Bonn. Entered the Benedictine Order 1895; ordained 1901; editor (and organizer) of "Beiträge zur Geschichte des alten Mönchtums", Münster, 1911– ; Abbot of Maria-Laach, 1913– . Author of: "Das Pactum des heiligen Fructuosus von Braga", Fasc. 40 of "Kirchenrechtliche Abhandlungen" (Stuttgart, 1907); "Studien über die alten Wandmalereien in der Oberkirche zu Schwarzrheindorf", Fascs. 86 (1908), 88 (1910) and 90 (1911), of "Annalen des Historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein"; "Die lothringischen Pfalzgrafen und die niederrheinischen Benediktinerklöster", Fasc. 88 of "Annalen des Historischen Vereins für den Niederrhein" (1910); "Die Geschichte der Professformel der Benediktinerordens", Supplement to "Studien und Mitteilungen aus dem Benediktinerorden" (Salzburg, 1911); collaborator in: "Theologisches Handlexikon"; "Hagiographischer Jahresbericht"; contributor to: "Revue Bénédictine"; "Deutschrechtliche Beiträge"; "Repertorium für Kunstwissenschaft"; "Der Katholik".
ARTICLE: Maria-Laach.

Hetherington, Reverend Arthur Joseph, b.a., b. at London, England, 9 August, 1879. Education: St. Charles College, Kensington, London; London University; Oscott College, Birmingham, England. Ordained 1906; assistant, Westminster Cathedral, London, 1906–1913; secretary and chancellor, diocese of Calgary, Canada, 1913– . Author of "Notes on the New Rubrics and the Use of the New Psalter"; collaborator in Rhodes, "Unity of Faith" (by Father Hetherington: "The Catholic Church"); editor of: "Ritus servandus in expositione"; "Ordo administrandi".
ARTICLE: Westminster, Archdiocese of.

Heuser, Reverend Herman Joseph, d.d., b. at Potsdam, Germany, 23 October, 1851. Education: Gymnasium, Berlin, Breslau, Germany; Seminary, Philadelphia, Pa. Ordained 1876; professor of theology, St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pa., 1876– . Author of: "Priest on Duty"; "Chapters of Bible Study"; "Harmony of Religious Life"; "Sacrament of Penance"; contributor to "The American Catholic Quarterly"; editor (and founder) of "The American Ecclesiastical Review".
ARTICLE: Absalom.

Hickey, Reverend Daniel, i.c., b.a., b. at Cardiff, 23 October, 1869. Education: Monte Calvario, Domodossola, Italy; Ratcliffe College, Leicester, England; University of London. Entered the Institute of Charity 1886; ordained 1895; successively assistant master, Ratcliffe College, Leicester, and assistant at St. Etheldreda's Church, London; has given missions and retreats in various parts of England, Ireland, and Scotland; at present, rector, St. Mary's Church, Newport, England.
ARTICLE: Rosmini and Rosminianism (The Rosminian System).

Higgins, Sister Mary Philomena, St. Joseph's Convent of the Faithful Companions of Jesus, Fitchburg, Massachusetts.
ARTICLE: Faithful Companions of Jesus, Society of the.

Highley, Mont Frederick, Litt.b., ll.b., m.l., lawyer, b. at Farmington, Missouri, 20 August, 1877. Education: Missouri State University; University of Texas. Practising lawyer; former assistant attorney general, State of Oklahoma. Former Oklahoma

state deputy, Knights of Columbus. Author of "Oklahoma Form Book" (Oklahoma City, 1902; last ed. 1912).
ARTICLE: Oklahoma.

Hilgenreiner, Very Reverend Monsignor Karl, D.D., Ph.D., b. at Freidberg, Hesse, Germany, 23 February, 1867. Education: Gymnasia of Mariaschein and Leitmeritz, Bohemia; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1891; primarily engaged in parish work at Eger, Austria; director of the Seminary, Mies, Austria, 1894–1899; special professor of canon law and sociology (1899–1904) and professor of moral theology (1905–), German University of Prague. Has been active in organizing "Catholic Days"; decoration Pro pontifice et ecclesia. President of the Federation of non-political Catholic German Societies of Bohemia; manager of the German Catholic Organization of Bohemia; vice-president of the Board of Trustees of the Count Straka Academy. Author of: "Die kirchliche Vorzensur und das Partikularrecht" (1901); "Zur Frage deutscher Bistümer in Böhmen" (1902; 2 eds.); "Der Klerikalismus" (1912); collaborator in "Kirchliches Handlexikon" (Munich, 1907–); contributor to various German theological and literary periodicals.
ARTICLES: Budweis; Piusverein; Prague, University of.

Hilgers, Reverend Joseph, S.J., Ph.D., S.T.D., writer, b. at Kückhoven, Rhine, Germany, 9 September, 1858. Education: German College, Rome. Ordained 1882; entered the Society of Jesus 1883; engaged in teaching for ten years; at present, devotes his time to writing; resident in Rome. Author of: "Der Index der verbotenen Bücher" (1904); "Die Bücherverbote in Papstbriefen" (1907); Maria der Weg zu Christus" (1907); "The Roman Index and Its Latest Historian" (1908); "Das goldene Büchlein für Priester und Volk" (1910; 2nd ed. 1911; translated into Polish, Bohemian, Spanish, and English); "Livre d'or du Cœur de Jesus" (1911); "Il libro d'oro" (1911); "Das Büchlein von unserer lieben Frau" (1912; 2nd ed. 1913); "Die Katholische Lehre von den Ablässen" (1913); a number of historical and ascetical writings and books dealing with indulgences published anonymously; succeeded Beringer in the editing and publication of "Die Ablässe"; collaborator in: Herder, "Kirchenlexikon"; Ibid., "Konversationslexikon"; contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Linzer theologische Quartalschrift"; "Civiltà Cattolica"; "Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen". See photo facing page 190.
ARTICLES: Censorship of Books; Index of Prohibited Books; Novena; Purgatorial Societies; Sabbatine Privilege; Scapular; Simon Stock, Saint; Sodality.

Hind, Reverend George Elphege, O.S.B., b. at Warrington, Lancashire, England, 15 September, 1874. Education: Ampleforth College, Yorkshire, England; Oxford. Entered the Benedictine Order 1893; ordained 1901; at various times professor of mathematics and librarian, Ampleforth Abbey, and assistant pastor at Liverpool and Warrington, England; at present, assistant, St. Mary's Church, Merthyr Tydvil, Wales; decipherer of manuscripts, Catholic Record Society. Contributor to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Ampleforth Journal".
ARTICLES: Ceolfrid, Saint; Ceolwulf; Chauncey, Maurice; Chichele, Henry; Clark, William; Clayton, James; Clement, John; Coenred; Cole, Henry; Coleman, Edward; Courtenay, William; Cressy, Hugh Paulinus Serenus; Cuthbert, Abbot of Wearmouth; Cuthbert; Eanbald; Easterwine; Egbert, Archbishop of York; Ellwangen Abbey; Faversham Abbey; Folkestone Abbey; Fountains Abbey; Furness Abbey.

Hinojosa y Naveros, Eduardo de, Ph.D., LL.D., b. at Alhama, Granada, Spain, 25 October, 1852. Education: Universities of Granada and Madrid. Official, National Archæological Museum, Madrid, 1875–1882; professor at the School of Diplomacy, Madrid, 1882–1900; civil governor of Madrid 1897, 1900; professor of ancient and medieval Spanish and American history, University of Madrid, 1900– ; senator; director general of Public Instruction; member of the Commission on Archives, Libraries and Museums. Honorary President, Congress of Historical Sciences, Berlin, 1908. Member of: Royal Academy of Spain, Royal Historical Academy, Royal Academy of Moral and Political Sciences; corresponding member of the Institute of France. Author of: "Historia del derecho español"; "Estudios sobre la historia del derecho español"; "El régimen señorial y la cuestión agraria en Cataluña durante la Edad Madia"; "Influencia de los teólogos y jurisconsultos españoles".
ARTICLES: Andalusia; Cadiz, Diocese of; Calahorra and La Calzada, Diocese of; Canal, José de la; Canary Islands; Cartagena, Diocese of; Ciudad Real; Ciudad Rodrigo, Diocese of; Coimbra, Diocese and University of; Corea, Diocese of; Crusade, Bull of the; Cuenca, Diocese of.

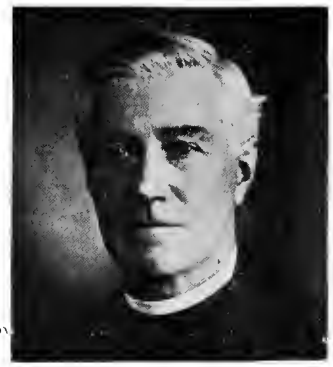
Hoeber, Karl, Ph.D., writer, b. at Diez, Hesse-Nassau, 8 February, 1867. Former Training College principal; editor of: the "Kölnische Volkszeitung"; the "Akademische Monatsblätter", Cologne. Author of: "Fr. W. Weber, Leben und Dichtungen" (1894); "Kornelius Nepos" (1895); "Ovidius Naso" (1895); "Kommentar zu Nepos" (1897); "Kommentar zu Ovid" (1898); "Handbuch des Verbandes der Katholischen Studenten-Vereine Deutschlands" (1900); "Goethes Egmont, mid Kommentar" (1902); "Edmund Hardy, Lebensbild" (1905); "Beiträge zur Kenntnis des Sprachgebrauchs im Volkslied des 14 und 15 Jahrhunderts" (1908).
ARTICLES: Dillingen, University of; Galerius, Valerius Maximianus; Gallienus, Publius Licinius Egnatius; Graz, University of; Greifswald, University of; Hadrian, Roman Emperor; Heidelberg, University of; Heliogabalus; Honorius, Flavius; Ingolstadt, University of; Josephus, Flavius; Jouvancy, Joseph de; Jovianus, Flavius Claudius; Julian the Apostate; Kaufmann, Alexander and Leopold; Kellner, Lorenz; Lasaulx, Ernst von; Leipzig, University of; Marius Maximus, Lucius Perpetuus Aurelianus; Maxentius, Marcus Aurelius; Maximianus, Marcus Aurelius Valerius; Maximinus, Caius Valerius Daja; Maximinus Thrax, Caius Julius Verus; Nero; Otho, Marcus Salvius; Pertinax, Publius Helvius; Pescennius, Niger; Philip the Arabian; Placidia, Galla; Probus, Marcus Aurelius; Romulus Augustulus; Rostock, University of; Septimius Severus; Upsala, University of; Vitellius, Lucius; Wurzburg, University of.

Hoffmann, Reverend Alexius, O.S.B., Ph.B., b. at St. Paul, Minnesota, 31 January, 1863. Education: parochial school, St. Paul, and St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota. Professed in Benedictine Order 1881; ordained 1885; professor (1885–), librarian, professor of dogmatic theology, Latin, English and Pedagogy, and (1891–1899) vice-president, St. John's University, Collegeville. One of the directors, St. Paul Catholic Historical Society. Author of: "College Life" (1894); "St. John's University" (1897).
ARTICLES: Belin, Albert (Jean); Feder, Johann Michael; Feilmoser, Andreas Benedict; Feneberg, Johann Michael Nathanael; Heeremann von Zuydwyk, Clemens, Aug. Ant., Freiherr von.

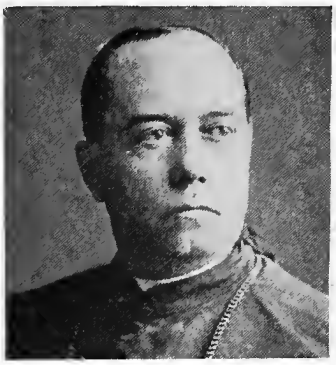
Höfler, Reverend Walter A. Education: St. Wilfrid's College, Oakamoor, England; Olton Seminary and Oscott College, Birmingham, England. Successively professor of Classics, St. Wilfrid's College, Oakamoor (seven years), assistant at Burslem (three years), chaplain at Spetchley Park (one and a half years); parish priest and chaplain to the Sisters of the Poor Child Jesus, Southam, England, 1904–1915; rector, Church of St. Ambrose, Kidderminster, England, 1915– .
ARTICLE: Poor Child Jesus, Sisters of the.

Hofmann, Reverend Michael, S.J., b. at Kundl, Tyrol, Austria, 27 August, 1860. Education: German

RT. REV. T. HENDRICK



BR. P. J. HENNESSY



RT. REV. J. HENNESSY

RT. REV. MGR. H. HENRY

CHARLES G. HERBERMANN

REV. PABLO HERNÁNDEZ

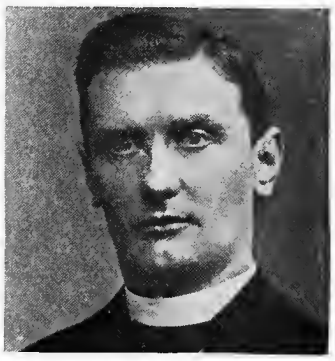
REV. JOSEPH HERRICK

REV. A. J. HETHERINGTON

V. REV. A. L. HENSEN

REV. DANIEL HICKEY

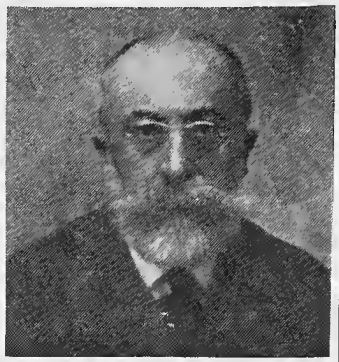
MONT FRED. HIGHLEY



V. REV. K. HILGENREINER

REV. JOSEPH HILGERS

REV. GEORGE E. HIND

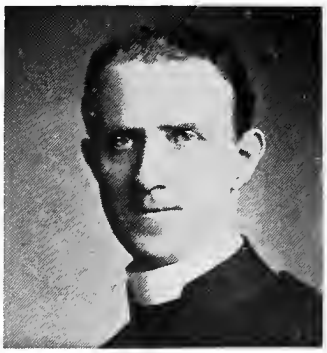


E. HINOJOSA Y NAVEROS

REV. ALEXIUS HOFFMANN

REV. WALTER A. HÖFLER

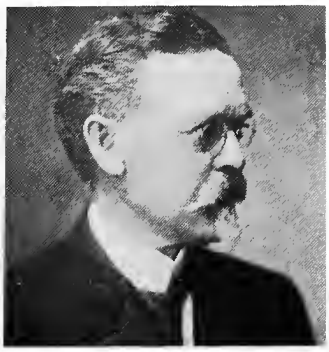
REV. MICHAEL HOFMANN



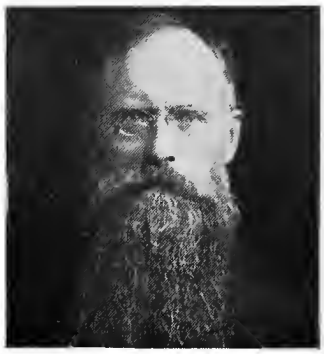
V. REV. JOHN F. HOGAN

REV. STANISLAUS HOGAN

REV. CORNELIUS HOLLAND



F. VAN VOORHIES HOLMAN



REV. FREDERICK HOLWECK

REV. JOSEPH HONTHEIM

College, Rome. Ordained 1887; sub-director, Clergy House, Salzburg, Austria, 1888–1891; professor of theology, Theological Faculty of Salzburg, 1891–1895; entered the Society of Jesus 1895; professor of canon law, University of Innsbruck, 1897– ; director, Jesuit scholasticate, Innsbruck, 1900– . Author of: "Das Nicolaihaus zu Innsbruck einst und jetzt" (1908); "Baugeschichte und Baubeschreibung des Collegium Canisianum zu Innsbruck" (1912); contributor to "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie".
ARTICLE: NILLES, NICOLAUS.

Hogan, VERY REVEREND CANON JOHN FRANCIS, D.D., b. in Co. Clare, Ireland, 1858. Education: College at Ennis, Ireland; St. Sulpice, Paris; further studies on the Continent. Ordained 1882; curate, Birr, Kings Co., Ireland, 1882–1884; professor of modern languages, Maynooth, 1886– ; canon of the cathedral of Killaloe 1904; vice-president (1910–1912) and president (1912–), Maynooth. Editor of "Irish Ecclesiastical Record", 1894–1912; gave valuable evidence on the relations of foreign universities to the Church before Royal University Commission, 1901, 1903; participated in Eucharistic Congress, speaking both in the Irish and German Sections, Cologne, 1909. Member of: the Dante Society of London; the Arcadian Academy, Rome. Author of: "Life and Works of Dante Alighieri" (1899); "Irish Catholics and Trinity College" (1906); "Maynooth College and the Laity" (1911); contributor to various English, American, and French periodicals.
ARTICLE: MAYNOOTH COLLEGE.

Hogan, REVEREND STANISLAUS MARIA, O.P., J.C.L., S.T.Lect., Ph.Lect., b. at Belfast, Ireland, 6 December, 1872. Education: St. Malachy's College, Belfast; St. Thomas's College, Newbridge, and St. Mary's College, Tallaght, Ireland; Minerva and Roman Seminary, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1889; ordained 1895; formerly stationed at St. Saviour's, Limerick, Ireland; engaged in giving missions and retreats successively in Ireland and Australia 1898– ; assistant, St. Laurence's Church, North Adelaide, South Australia, 1906– ; member of the Council of Vigilance, archdiocese of Adelaide. Preached course of Lenten sermons on "The Church" (1908) and on "Jesus Christ" (1910), cathedral, Adelaide. Author of: "Life of St. Vincent Ferrer" (for "Friar Saints"); pamphlets on spiritism, miracles, and Lacordaire for Catholic Truth Societies of Ireland and Australia; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Australian Catholic Quarterly"; "Ave Maria"; "Rosary"; "Irish Rosary"; "Austral Light".
ARTICLE: BURKE, THOMAS NICHOLAS.

Holland, REVEREND CORNELIUS JOSEPH, S.T.L., b. at Fall River, Massachusetts, 6 July, 1873. Education: public and high schools, Fall River; St. Hyacinthe College, St. Hyacinthe, P. Q., Canada; Manhattan College, New York; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts; Catholic University, Washington. Ordained 1900; formerly assistant at St. Joseph's Church, Providence, Rhode Island; priest of the diocese of Providence, resident at Pascoag, Rhode Island. Author of "The Divine Story" (Providence, 1909).
ARTICLE: CHANTRY.

Hollweck, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR CANON JOSEF, S.T.D., b. at Pfaffenhofen, Bavaria, 16 January, 1854. Education: Royal Gymnasia, Amberg and Eichstätt; Episcopal Lyceum, Eichstätt; University of Freiburg, Germany. Ordained 1879; engaged in parish work in the diocese of Eichstätt 1879–1885; assistant director, Seminary, Eichstätt, 1885–1890; lecturer on catechetics (1885–1890), and professor of canon law and catechetics (1890–) and Church history (1896–1901), Episcopal Lyceum, Eichstätt; Ecclesiastical Counsellor (1902–), canon of the cathedral (1906) and official of the matrimonial court (1908–), diocese of Eichstätt; domestic prelate 1910. Member of the Commission for the re-editing of "Instructio Pastoralis Eystettensis" (5th ed.), taking charge of canonical and catechetical matters, 1902; assisted in the work of the new codification of the canon law, 1904; repeatedly summoned to Rome to assist at the deliberations of the Commission named for that purpose; participated in the founding of the Society for Frankish History, 1905. Member of the Board of Commissioners, Society for Frankish History. Author of: "Das Seminar in Eichstätt" (Eichstätt, 1888); "Das kirchliche Bücherverbot" (Mainz, 1897); "Die kirchlichen Strafgesetze" (Mainz, 1899); "Die Civilehe des bürgerlichen Gesetzbuches im Lichte des kanonischen Eherechts" (Mainz, 1900); "Das Testament des Geistlichen" (Mainz, 1901); "Lehrbuch des Kirchenrechts" (Freiburg, 1905); "Über das Alter der Erstkommunicanten" (1910); editor of "Eichstätter Bischofs-Regesten"; contributor of articles to, and participant in extended theological discussions in, various periodicals.
ARTICLE: EICHSTÄTT, DIOCESE OF.

Holman, FREDERICK VAN VOORHIES, Ph.B., lawyer, b. at Baker's Bay, Pacific County, Washington State (then part of Oregon), 29 August, 1852, son of James Duval Holman of Kentucky, one of the founders of Pacific City, Oregon, and Rachel Hixson Summers, daughter of Thomas Summers of Kentucky, and grandson of John Holman, veteran of the War of 1812. Education: public and private schools and Academy and Female Seminary, Portland, Oregon; University of California. Admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Oregon 1879; practising lawyer, specializing in corporation, real property and probate law, 1879– ; general counsel and director of Portland Railway, Light and Power Company; local general counsel for H. M. Byllesby and Company for Oregon, Washington and Idaho; counsel for and director of the Oregon Power Company; regent of the University of Oregon 1903– ; member of the Bars of the United States and Washington State Supreme Courts. Has done much for the growth and development of Portland, Oregon; Democratic National Committeeman for Oregon, 1904–1908; delegate-at-large, Democratic National Conventions, 1892, 1904, 1912; member of the Charter Commission, formed to frame new charter for Portland, 1902–1903, 1908–1909; president, Oregon State Bar Association, 1909–1910, and Oregon Pioneer Association, 1909–1910; won amateur gold medals, Exhibitions of Roses, Lewis and Clark Exposition, Portland, Oregon, 1905, and Alaska Yukon Exposition, Seattle, 1909; made an address on "The Oregon System", Civic Federation, Chicago, 1911; one of the founders and former president of Portland Rose Society; gave Portland the name of Rose City. Director, McLoughlin Memorial Association; president Oregon Historical Society; member of: Washington Historical Society of Seattle; National Geographical Society; American Political Science Association; American Historical Association; Oregon Pioneer Association; American Bar Association; Portland Art Association; National Municipal League; Portland City Improvement Association. Author of: "Life of Dr. John Mcloughlin" (Cleveland, 1907); pamphlet on rose culture; contributor to: "The Quarterly" (Oregon Historical Society); "Country Life in America"; "Garden Magazine"; "Sunset Magazine".
ARTICLE: MCLOUGHLIN, JOHN.

Holweck, REVEREND FREDERICK GEORGE, b. at Wiesloch, Baden, Germany, 29 December, 1856.

Education: Gymnasia, Freiburg and Karlsruhe, Germany. Ordained 1880; assistant successively at Jefferson City and St. Francis de Sales Church, St. Louis, Missouri; rector, Riviere aux Vases, Missouri, 1886–1892; rector of St. Louis's Church (1892–1903) and of St. Francis de Sales Church (1903–), St. Louis; censor librorum, examiner of the clergy and consultor, archdiocese of St. Louis. Member of the Catholic Historical Society. Author of: "Fasti Mariani" (St. Louis, 1892); editor (since 1905) of "Nordamerikanisches Pastoralblatt".

ARTICLES: ANNE, SAINT; ANNUNCIATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, THE FACT OF THE; ANNUNCIATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, THE FEAST OF THE; ASSUMPTION, OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE; BLESSING, APOSTOLIC; CANDLEMAS; COLMAR, JOSEPH LUDWIG; DEO GRATIAS; DE PROFUNDIS; DEUS IN ADJUTORIUM MEUM INTENDE; DISPERSION OF THE APOSTLES; EASTER; EMBOLISM; ESPOUSALS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY; EVE OF A FEAST; EXPECTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE; FEASTS, ECCLESIASTICAL; HOLY INNOCENTS; HOLY NAME, FEAST OF THE; HOLY NAME OF JESUS; IMMACULATE CONCEPTION; MATERNITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE; MICHAEL THE ARCHANGEL, SAINT; MONTHS, SPECIAL DEVOTIONS FOR; MOST PURE HEART OF MARY, FEAST OF THE; MOUNT CARMEL, FEAST OF OUR LADY OF; NAME OF MARY, FEAST OF THE HOLY; NATIVITY OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE; OUR LADY HELP OF CHRISTIANS, FEAST OF; PASCHAL TIDE; PASSION OF CHRIST, COMMEMORATION OF THE; PRAYER OF CHRIST, FEAST OF THE; PRESENTATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEAST OF THE; RANSOM, FEAST OF OUR LADY OF; SORROWS OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY, FEASTS OF THE SEVEN; THORNS, FEAST OF THE CROWN OF; TRANSFIGURATION OF CHRIST, FEAST OF THE; VICTORY, FEAST OF OUR LADY OF; VISITATION OF THE BLESSED VIRGIN MARY; WHITSUNDAY OR PENTECOST; WINDING SHEET OF CHRIST, FEAST OF THE HOLY; WOUNDS, THE FIVE SACRED.

Hontheim, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.J., b. at Olewig, near Trier, Germany, 18 July, 1858. Education: Gymnasium, Trier; University of Bonn; University of Innsbruck; Jesuit scholasticates, Blyenbeck, Holland, and Ditton Hall, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1882; ordained 1882; former professor of philosophy, Jesuit scholasticate, Mold, England, and St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland; professor of dogmatic theology (1895–) and of Old Testament exegesis (1909–), St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg. Author of: "Institutiones Theodicææ sive Theologiæ Naturalis" (1893); "Der logische Algorithmus" (1895); "Das Buch Job" (1904); "Das Hohelied" (1908); edited Wilmers, "Lehrbuch der Religion" (7th ed., 4 vols., 1909–1911); collaborator in: Herder, "Kirchenlexikon" (by Father Hontheim: "Seligkeit"); "Kirchliche Handlexikon" (by Father Hontheim: "Job"); contributor of Scriptural articles to: "Theologische Quartalschrift" (Tübingen); "Der Katholik" (Mainz); "Biblische Zeitschrift" (Freiburg); "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie" (Innsbruck).

ARTICLES: HEAVEN; HELL; JOB.

Horgan, STEPHEN HENRY, editor, b. at Norfolk, Virginia, 2 February, 1854. Education: primary studies, Cork, Ireland; public schools, Nyack, N. Y.; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York. Photographer on "New York Daily Graphic" 1874; devoted his time to newspaper illustrating 1874–1907; former art manager on a number of New York dailies; formerly connected with the American Press Association (7 years); former managing editor of the "Monitor" (Newark); editor of "Process Engraving" in the "Inland Printer", Chicago, 1895– . Devised process of illustrating for "New York Daily Graphic", first daily paper to illustrate; introduced and perfected illustrating for a number of New York dailies; first to make half-tone illustrations in a newspaper; recognized authority on all methods of producing pictures in printing ink. Author of: "Three Color Process Work" (Chicago, 1902); "Horgan's Half-tone and Photo-Mechanical Processes" (Chicago, 1912); "About Photo-Engraving" (New York, 1914); contributor to Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLE: EGLOFFSTEIN, FREDERICK W. VON.

Houck, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR GEORGE FRANCIS, Church Historian, b. at Tiffin, Ohio, 9 July, 1847. Education: St. Joseph's School and Heidelberg College, Tiffin; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, and St. Mary's Seminary, Cleveland, Ohio. Ordained 1875; pastor, St. Joseph's Church, Crestline, Ohio, 1875–1877; chancellor, diocese of Cleveland, 1877–1909; chaplain, Charity Hospital, Cleveland, 1877–1904; manager of the Catholic cemeteries of Cleveland 1878–1903; domestic prelate 1904; rector, St. Augustine's Church, Lakewood, Ohio, 1909– . Author of: "The Church in Northern Ohio" (1888; 4th ed. 1891); "Early History of Catholicity in Cleveland", pamphlet (1889); "Right Reverend Amadeus Rappe", pamphlet (1889); "History of the Catholic Church in Northern Ohio and Diocese of Cleveland", 2 vols. (1902).

ARTICLE: CLEVELAND, DIOCESE OF.

Houlihan, REVEREND JOHN W., b. at Bangor, Maine, 13 February, 1871, son of Patrick Houlihan and Mary Moriarty. Education: public schools, Bangor, Maine; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada; St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained 1894; rector at Dexter, Maine, 1895–1909; rector, St. Joseph's Church, Portland, 1909– .

ARTICLE: PORTLAND, DIOCESE OF.

Howard, REVEREND FRANCIS WILLIAM, LL.D., b. at Columbus, 21 June, 1867. Education: Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York; Mt. St. Mary's, Cincinnati, Ohio. Ordained 1891; has held the posts of pastor at Jackson, assistant at the cathedral, Columbus, and professor at the Josephinum, Columbus, Ohio; at present, rector, Holy Rosary Church, Columbus; chairman of the School Board, diocese of Columbus. Identified from the beginning with, and at present secretary general of, the Catholic Educational Association.

ARTICLE: EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION, THE CATHOLIC.

Howlett, REVEREND JAMES AIDAN, O.S.B., M.A., b. at New Ross, Co. Wexford, Ireland, 1856; d. at Downside Abbey, Bath, England, 27 June, 1909, son of John Howlett, J.P., of Inistioge, Co. Wexford, Ireland. Education: Downside Abbey; London University. Entered the Benedictine Order 1875; ordained 1883; prefect of studies, Downside Abbey, 1884–1888; professor of Scripture and Classics, St. Michael's Priory, Belmont, England, 1888–1894; engaged in parish work successively at Dulwich and St. Osburg's, Coventry, England, 1894–1900; head master, Downside Abbey School, 1900–1902; parish work successively at Newnham Paddox, Beccles, and Little Malvern, England. 1902–1909. Member of the Council of the Benedictine Order. Contributor of Scriptural articles to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: ABRAHAM; BALAAM; BIBLES, PICTURE; CHRONOLOGY, BIBLICAL; DESERT (IN THE BIBLE).

Howlett, REVEREND WILLIAM JOSEPH, b. in Monroe County, New York, 6 March, 1848, son of John Howlett of Co. Wexford, and Ellen Doyle of Co. Kildare, Ireland. Education: schools in Cass County, Michigan; Seminary of St. Thomas, Bardstown, Kentucky; St. Sulpice, Paris; University of Würzburg. Teacher in Monsignor Machebeuf's parochial school, Denver, before ordination; ordained 1876; engaged in missionary and parish work in the diocese of Denver, being member of numerous diocesan Boards, 1877– ; former rector, St. Ignatius Church, Pueblo, Colorado; rector, St. John the Evangelist's Church, Loveland, Colorado, 1909–1913; chaplain of the Sisters of Loretto, Nerinx, Kentucky, 1913– ; member of: the Episcopal Council and synodal examiner, diocese of Denver;

the first Board of Consultors, diocese of Denver. Author of: "History of St. Thomas' Seminary in Kentucky"; "Life of Bishop Machebeuf"; "Sally Allen", historical tale; collection of translations from Massillon's Conferences; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: DENVER, DIOCESE OF.

Howley, MOST REVEREND MICHAEL FRANCIS, D.D., b. at St. Johns, 25 September, 1843, d. 15 October, 1914, son of Richard Howley, merchant and ship owner, of Irish birth. Education: Catholic Academy and St. Bonaventure's College (under Father Carfagnini, O.F.M.), St. Johns; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1868; secretary to Archbishop Eyre of Glasgow, Scotland, 1869–1870; engaged in missionary work in Newfoundland (three years at Fortune Bay) 1870–1885; prefect Apostolic (1885–1892) and vicar Apostolic (1892–1894) of St. Georges, Newfoundland; titular Bishop of Amastris 1892–1894; Bishop (1895–1904) and Archbishop (1904–1914), St. Johns, Newfoundland. Present at the Vatican Council, hearing the declaration of Papal Infallibility by Pius IX, Rome, 1870; assisted at the Centenary of the Catholic Church in the United States, Baltimore, 1886; present at the Tercentenary of the Canadian Church, Quebec, 1910; participated in the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal, 1910; as bishop, erected numerous churches and schools, among them a new College of St. Bonaventure and an Academy for Young Ladies; completely renovated the Cathedral of St. Johns; founded Mt. Cashel Orphanage for Boys (Christian Brothers). Former Fellow of: the Royal Society of Canada; the Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Author of: "Ecclesiastical History of Newfoundland"; poems; lectures; pamphlets; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: NEWFOUNDLAND; SAINT JOHN'S, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Huard, REVEREND VICTOR ALPHONSE, M.A., b. at Quebec, 28 February, 1853. Education: Laval University, Quebec. Ordained 1873; successively professor of rhetoric and other branches, prefect of studies, director, assistant superior and superior, Seminary, Chicoutimi, P. Q., Canada, 1873–1901; attached to the Cathedral, Quebec, 1901– ; curator of the Museum of Public Instruction, Quebec, 1904– ; entomologist, Department of Agriculture, Province of Quebec, 1913– . Editor of "La Semaine Religieuse", 1901–1913. Member of: the Board of Marine Biology of Canada; the Royal Society of Canada. Author of: "L'Apôtre du Saguenay" (1895); "Labrador et Anticosti" (1897); "Impressions d'un Passant" (1906); "Traité élémentaire de Zoologie et d'Hygiène" (1906); "Abrégé de Zoologie" (1907); "Cours abrégé d'histoire naturelle", 4 vols. (1912); "Le 'Miscellaneorum Liber' ou Les Missions du Saguenay" (1912); "La terminologie franco-canadienne dans les sciences naturelles" (1912); joint author of "Manuel des sciences usuelles" (1907); editor of "Le Naturaliste Canadien" (since 1894).
ARTICLE: CHICOUTIMI, DIOCESE OF.

Hudleston, REVEREND GILBERT ROGER, O.S.B., b. at Hutton John, near Penrith, Cumberland, England, 27 December, 1874. Education: Wellington College, Berkshire, England; Keble College, Oxford; S. Anselmo, Rome. Received into the Church by Father Luke Rivington 1896; entered the Benedictine Order 1898; ordained 1904; at present, stationed at Ealing Priory, London, England. Member of the Catholic Truth Society.
ARTICLES: DOWNSIDE ABBEY; GLASTONBURY ABBEY; GREGORY I (THE GREAT), SAINT, POPE; HUDDLESTON, JOHN; JOHN FISHER, BLESSED; KINGISEL (2); LIESSIES; LIOUGÉ; LILIENFELD; LLANCARVAN; LOBBES, BENEDICTINE ABBEY OF; LOCCUM; MARGARET OF SCOTLAND, SAINT; MELLITUS, SAINT; MONASTICISM, IV. WESTERN MONASTICISM; MONTE CASSINO, ABBEY OF; MONTREUIL, CHARTER HOUSE OF NOTRE-DAME-DES-PRÉS; MONTREUIL ABBEY; MONT-ST.-MICHEL; NINIAN, SAINT; OREDIENTIARIES; ODO OF CAMBRAI, BLESSED; PETERBOROUGH ABBEY; PICKERING, THOMAS, VENERABLE; PLACIDUS, SAINT; POLDING, JOHN BEDE; PONTEFRACT PRIORY; POWEL, PHILIP, VENERABLE; REFORM OF A RELIGIOUS ORDER; RICHARD DE WYCHE, SAINT; RICHARD FETHERSTON, BLESSED; RICHARD WHITING, BLESSED; ROBERTS, JOHN, VENERABLE; ST. ALBANS, ABBEY OF; SAINT-OUEN, ABBEY OF; SAMSON, SAINT; SCRIPTORIUM; SIGEBERT, SAINT; STEPHEN HARDING, SAINT; THOMAS MORE, BLESSED; WALMESLEY, CHARLES; WHITBY, ABBEY OF.

Hudson, REVEREND DANIEL E., C.S.C., LL.D., editor and publisher, b. at Nahant, Massachusetts. Education: public schools and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Notre Dame University, Indiana. Abjured Methodism at the age of five; entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1870; ordained 1875; editor of "The Ave Maria", Notre Dame, Indiana, 1875– ; publisher of Catholic books. Member of the Indian and Aloha Clubs. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: SORIN, EDWARD.

Hughes, REVEREND JOSEPH BERNARD, O.P., S.T.L., b. in New York, 29 April, 1882. Education: parochial schools and College of St. Francis Xavier, New York; Dominican House of Studies and Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.; University of Fribourg, Switzerland; Collegio Angelico, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1903; ordained 1909; at present professor of German, and Economics, Aquinas College, Columbus, Ohio.
ARTICLES: UBIQUITARIANS; UTRAQUISM.

Hughes, REVEREND JAMES, rector, church of St. Hugh, Liverpool, England.
ARTICLES: LIVERPOOL, DIOCESE OF; NUGENT, JAMES.

Hull, REVEREND ERNEST REGINALD, S.J., writer and editor, b. 9 September, 1863. Became a Catholic 1882; entered the Society of Jesus 1886; teacher, Beaumont College, Old Windsor, England (four years); ordained 1899; teacher, St. Aloysius College, Glasgow, Scotland, 1899–1900; left England for India 1902; editor of "The Examiner", Bombay, 1903– . Author of "Examiner Reprints"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: BOMBAY, ARCHDIOCESE OF; GOA, ARCHDIOCESE OF; INDIA; LAHORE, DIOCESE OF; MADRAS, ARCHDIOCESE OF; MADURA MISSION; MALABAR; MALACCA, DIOCESE OF; MANGALORE, DIOCESE OF; MYSORE, DIOCESE OF; NAGPUR, DIOCESE OF; PARSIS (PARSEES); PONDICHERRY, ARCHDIOCESE OF; POONA, DIOCESE OF; QUILON, DIOCESE OF; RAJPOOTANA, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; SIKHISM; SIMLA, ARCHDIOCESE OF; TRICHINOPOLY, DIOCESE OF; TRICHUR; TRINCOMALES, DIOCESE OF; VAZ, JOSEPH; VERAPOLY, ARCHDIOCESE OF; VIZAGAPATAM, DIOCESE OF.

Hunt, LEIGH HARRISON, M.S., M.D., b. at Galena, Illinois, 19 May, 1858. Education: College of the City of New York; New York University; studied etching under Henry Farrar; studied painting under Inness, Jr., and J. F. Murphy. Successively teacher and professor, Department of Art, College of the City of New York, 1877– ; lecturer on Art before Extension Course of College of the City of New York, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, Pratt Institute, Brooklyn, and Columbia University; etcher; painter. Exhibited etchings at Ehrich Galleries, New York, 1913. Secretary "Salamagundi Club" and Artists' Fund Society; treasurer "Black and White Club"; corresponding member Society for the Advancement of Dutch Art (Amsterdam); member of American Etchers' Association, and American Universities Club (London). Author of treatises on: "Etching and Etchers"; "Modern Art"; "Graphic Arts"; art critic, "Critic and Art Collector"; has contributed to "Benziger's Magazine".
ARTICLES: ALLEGRI, ANTONIO; BARTOLOZZI, FRANCESCO; CALDARA, POLIDORO; CALLOT, JACQUES; CAMPI, BERNARDINO; CAMPI, GALEAZZO; CAMPI, GIULIO; CANO, ALONSO; CARACCI (4); CASTIGLIONE, GIOVANNI BENEDETTO; CELLINI, BENVENUTO, CHARPENTIER, FRANÇOIS-PHILIPPE; CLEEF, JAN VAN; CLEEF; JOOST VAN; CLEEF, MARTIN VAN; CLOUET, JEAN AND FRANÇOIS;

CORNEILLE, JEAN-BAPTISTE; CORNEILLE, MICHEL (THE YOUNGER); CORNEILLE, MICHEL (THE ELDER); COUSIN, JEAN; CRIVELLI, CARLO; DEGER, ERNST; DOLCI, CARLO; DOMENICHINO; DREVET FAMILY, THE; EDELINCK (4); GAILLARD, CLAUDE-FERDINAND; GIOCONDO, FRA GIOVANNI; GIORGIONE; GOYA Y LUCIENTES, FRANCISCO JOSÉ DE; HEALY, GEORGE PETER ALEXANDER; HERRERA, FRANCISCO (2); HERRERA, BARNUEVO SEBASTIANO DE; HOLBEIN, HANS; LORRAIN, CLAUDE DE; MORGHEN, RAFFAELLO; NANTEUIL, ROBERT; NAVARRETE, JUAN FERNÁNDEZ; PIRANESI, GIAMBATTISTA; RAIMONDI, MARCANTONIO.

Hunt, THOMAS JOHN, b. at Athea, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 1 November, 1860. Education: Athea; Listowel, Co. Kerry. Entered the British Civil Service as outdoor officer of customs, Port of London; on the permanent staff of the Irish Land Commission; married Mary, daughter of John Woulfe, Dunganville, Ardagh, 1907. Contributor to: "Saturday Review"; "Speaker"; "Standard"; "Spectator"; "The Catholic Times"; "New York Times"; "The Pilot" (Boston); the "Press of South America"; the "Australian Press"; "The Journal des Debato" (Paris).

ARTICLE: GOYAZ, DIOCESE OF.

Hunter-Blair, RIGHT REVEREND OSWALD (SIR DAVID HUNTER-BLAIR, BARONET), O.S.B., M.A., b. at Dunskey, Portpatrick, Scotland, 30 September, 1853, son of the fourth Baronet of Blairquhan, Ayrshire, Scotland, and Elizabeth, daughter of George Wauchope. Education: Eton; Magdalen College, Oxford. Former officer, Prince Regent's Royal Ayrshire Militia, captain 1876; became a Catholic 1875; entered the Benedictine Order 1878; ordained 1886; rector of the Abbey School, Fort Augustus, Scotland, 1890–1895; succeeded his father as fifth Baronet 1896; former Oxford correspondent of the "Tablet"; master of Hunter-Blair's Hall, Oxford, 1899–1909; superior (1911–1912), prior (1912–1913), and abbot (1913–), St. Benedict's Abbey, Fort Augustus. Private Chamberlain of the Cape and Sword to Pius IX and Leo XIII; spent a considerable time in Brazil engaged in educational and religious work for the Benedictine Order. Author of: "Jerusalem of Today"; "Catholics at the National Universities"; "Oxford as It Is"; "History of the Catholic Church in Scotland" (translation of Bellesheim, "Geschichte der katholischen Kirche in Schottland", 2 vols., 1883); "Holy Rule of St. Benedict" (translation); contributor to: "Tablet"; "Weekly Register"; "New Era"; "Glasgow Observer".

ARTICLES: ABERDEEN, UNIVERSITY OF; ARBROATH, ABBEY OF; ARDCHATTAN, PRIORY OF; ARGYLL AND THE ISLES, DIOCESE OF; BARCLAY, WILLIAM; BATH ABBEY; BEATON, DAVID, CARDINAL; BEATON, JAMES, ARCHBISHOP OF GLASGOW (2); BEAULIEU ABBEY; BLACKWOOD, ADAM; BONI HOMINES; BREVIARY, ABERDEEN; BUCKFAST ABBEY; BUSTON, THOMAS STEPHEN; BUTE, JOHN PATRICK CRICHTON-STUART, THIRD MARQUESS OF; CAMBRIDGE, UNIVERSITY OF; CROYLAND, ABBEY OF; DORCHESTER, ABBEY OF; DOUDLAS, GAVIN; DRYBURGH ABBEY; DUNBAR, WILLIAM; DUNDRENNAN, ABBEY OF; DUNFERMLINE, ABBEY OF; DUNKELD, DIOCESE OF; EDINBURGH; FOREMAN, ANDREW; FREE CHURCH OF SCOTLAND; GILLIS, JAMES; GREGORY OF NAZIANZUS, SAINT; HAUTECOMBE (MONASTERY); HAY, GEORGE; HERSFELD (ABBEY); HOLYROOD ABBEY; HUSENBETH, FREDERICK CHARLES; INGULF, ABBOT OF CROYLAND; JEDBURGH; JOCELIN; KENNEDY, JAMES; KENTIGERN, SAINT; KILWINNING; KINLOSS; KIRKWALL; KNOX, JOHN; KREMSMÜNSTER; LESLIE, JOHN; LINDORES, BENEDICTINE ABBEY OF; LOCHLEVEN; OXFORD, UNIVERSITY OF; PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC, SCOTLAND; PRESTON, THOMAS; SAINT ANDREWS AND EDINBURGH, ARCHDIOCESE OF; SCOTLAND; SCOTLAND, ESTABLISHED CHURCH OF; SCOTO-HIBERNIAN MONASTERIES; SMITH, JAMES; STRAIN, JOHN; SYON MONASTERY; TARKIN, SAINT; TAVISTOCK ABBEY; TEWKESBURY ABBEY; THEODORE, SEVENTH ARCHBISHOP OF CANTERBURY; THORNEY ABBEY; TINTERN ABBEY; TYNEMOUTH PRIORY; VALLISCAULIAN ORDER; WEARMOUTH ABBEY; WHITHORN PRIORY; WILLIAM OF WAYNEFLETE; WILLIAM OF WYKEHAM; WINDSOR; WINZET, NINIAN; WISEMAN, NICHOLAS PATRICK, CARDINAL; WOLSTAN, SAINT; WYNTOUN, ANDREW OF; ZENOBIUS, SAINT.

Huonder, REVEREND ANTHONY, S.J., b. at Chur, Switzerland, 25 December, 1858. Education: Benedictine Colleges, Disentis and Engelberg, Switzerland; Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1875; ordained 1888; member of the Collegium Scriptorum, German Province of the Society of Jesus, 1889– ; editor, "Katholische Missionen", 1903– ; formerly resident at Luxemburg City, Luxemburg; stationed at St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland, 1911– . Author of: "Der selige J. G. Perboyre" (Vienna, 1890); "Vater Renés letzte Fahrt" (Freiburg, 1893; 9th ed. 1910); "Die Schwur des Huronenhäuptlings" (Freiburg, 1894; 9th ed. 1910); "Ein Blick in die Reduktionen von Paraguay" (Berlin, 1895); "Eine rote und eine weisse Rose" (Freiburg, 1896; 7th ed. 1910); "Pastor Pfotenhauer und die Erziehungsmethode der Jesuiten in Paraguay" (Berlin, 1896); "Deutsche Jesuitenmissionäre des 17. und 18. Jahrhunderts" (Freiburg, 1899); "Der Findling von Hongkong" (Freiburg, 1902; 3rd ed. 1910); "Der heilige Brunnen von Chitzen-Itza" (Freiburg, 1908); "Der einheimische Klerus in den Heidenländern" (Freiburg, 1909); "Die Missionspflicht der deutschen Katholiken" (Freiburg, 1909); "Die Rache des Merzedariers" (Freiburg, 1909); "Katholische und Protestantische Missionsalmosen" (Freiburg, 1910); "Die Mission auf der Kanzel und im Verein", 2 vols. (Freiburg, 1912, 1913); "Bannerträger des Kreuzes" (Freiburg, 1913); in charge of the Missions Department, Herder's "Kirchliches Handbuch"; collaborator in: "Katholisches Kirchenlexikon"; Herder, "Konversationslexikon"; the collection "Aus fernen Landen"; contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Katholik"; "Sodalen-Korrespondenz"; "Allgemeine Rundschau"; "Germania".

ARTICLES: FRIDELLI, XAVER EHRENBERT; FRITZ, SAMUEL; GRUEBER, JOHANN; HAIMHAUSEN, KARL VON; HANXLEDEN, JOHANN ERNST; HAVESTADT, BERNHARD; HERDTRICH, CHRISTIAN, WOLFGANG; HINDERER, ROMAN; JARRIC, PIERRE DU; JENINGEN PHILIPP, VENERABLE; KINO, EUSEBIUS; KÖGLER, IGNAZ; KONSAG, FERDINAND; LE GOBIEN, CHARLES; MARONI, PAUL; MARTINI, MARTINO; REDUCTIONS OF PARAGUAY; ROTH, HEINRICH; RUIZ DE MONTOYA, ANTONIO; TIEFFENTALLER, JOSEPH.

Hurth, RIGHT REVEREND PETER JOSEPH, C.S.C., D.D., Bishop of Nueva Segovia, Philippine Islands, b. at Nittel, Germany, 30 March, 1857. Education: Notre Dame University, Indiana. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1876; director of the Manual Labor School, Notre Dame University, Indiana, 1877–1879; president, St. Joseph's College, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1879–1884; ordained 1880; president, St. Edward's College, Austin, Texas, 1884–1894; Bishop of Dacca, India, 1894–1908; titular Bishop of Milopotamos, resident at Notre Dame University, Indiana, 1908–1913; Bishop of Nueva Segovia, Philippine Islands, 1913– . In cooperation with Reverend Bede Maler, O.S.B., organized first Eucharistic Convention in the United States, Notre Dame, Indiana, 1894; took a prominent part in the Eucharistic Congress, Goa, India, 1900; president of the Eucharistic Congress, Bangalore, India, 1904; founder with Reverend C. Smith, O.M.I., of the weekly paper now the "Southern Messenger" (San Antonio, Texas).

ARTICLE: DACCA, DIOCESE OF.

Husslein, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.J., writer, b. at Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 10 June, 1873. Education: Marquette University, Milwaukee; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri. Entered the Society of Jesus 1891; ordained 1905; at various times professor at St. Louis University, Jesuit scholasticate at Florissant, Missouri, and St. Ignatius College, Cleveland, Ohio; associate editor, "America", New York, 1911– ; sociologist. Author of: "The Church and Social Problems"; "Children's Early and Frequent Communion", "The Pastor and Socialism"; "The Pastor and Social Work", pamphlets; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: SYNDICALISM.

Hyde, DOUGLAS (known in Irish as AN CRAOIBHIN AOIBHINN), LL.D., T.C.D., LITT.D., M.R.I.A., b. at

STEPHEN HENRY HORGAN

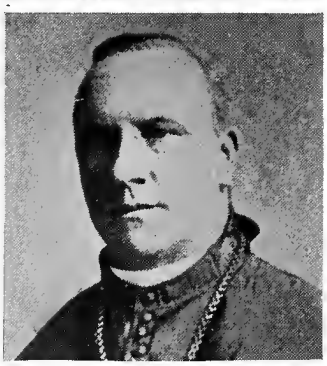
RT. REV. MGR. G. HOUCK

REV. JOHN W. HOULIHAN

REV. FRANCIS W. HOWARD

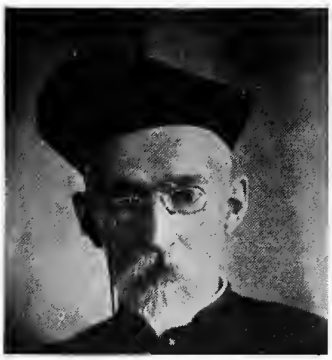
REV. JAMES A. HOWLETT

REV. WILLIAM J. HOWLETT



M. REV. M. F. HOWLEY

REV. VICTOR A. HUARD

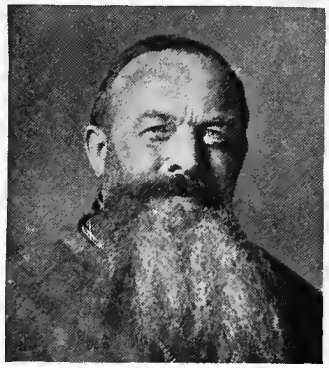


REV. DANIEL E. HUDSON

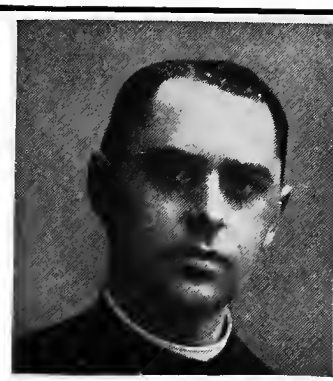
REV. JOSEPH B. HUGHES

LEIGH HARRISON HUNT

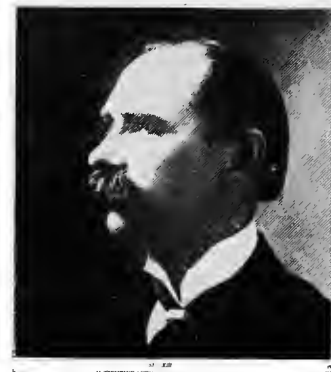
RT. REV. HUNTER-BLAIR



RT. REV. PETER J. HURTH



REV. JOSEPH HUSSLEIN

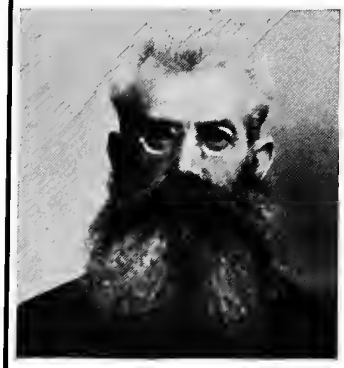


DOUGLAS HYDE

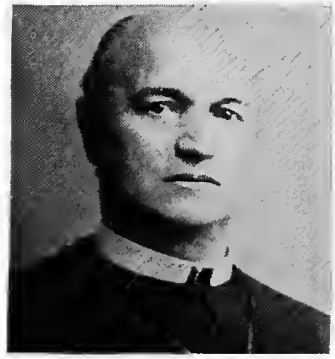
V. REV. HENRY HYVERNAT

V. REV. AUGUSTIN INGOLD

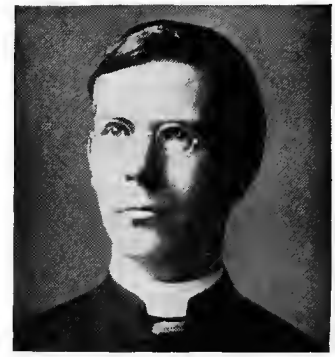
REV. A. F. ISENBERG



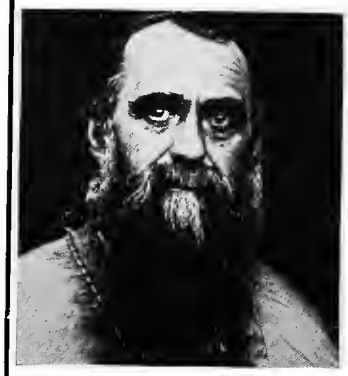
REV. J. J. ISENRING



BROTHER ISIDORE



V. REV. MGR. JACKMAN



RT. REV. A. JAROSSEAU

REV. BEDE JARRETT

MRS. R. R. JENKINS

An Caisleán Riabhach, Co. Roscommon, Ireland, 1860. Education: private; Trinity College, Dublin. Professor of modern literature, State University, New Brunswick, 1893; former examiner in Celtic, Royal University of Ireland; at present, professor of modern Irish, senator and dean of the Irish Faculty, National University of Ireland. First president National Literary Society; presented with the freedom of the cities of Dublin, Cork, Limerick, and Kilkenny, Ireland; member of the Fry Royal Commission for inquiring into Irish University education. President of: the Gaelic League since its foundation, 1893; Irish Texts Society; hon. member: College Historical Society; Caledonian Medical Society. Author of: "Literary History of Ireland" (1899); "Poems of Raftery" (1904); "Religious Songs of Connacht" (1906); "Legends of Saints and Sinners" (1915); about thirty other books: plays, collections of folk-lore, folk songs, editions of Irish texts, histories of Irish literature, poems; assistant editor "New Irish Library"; collaborator in "Dictionary of Religion"; contributor to: "Revue celtique"; "Zeitschrift für keltische Philologie"; "Eriu"; "Leabhar na Gaedhilge"; "Celtic Review".

ARTICLES: Brehon Laws, The; Four Masters, Annals of the; Ireland: Irish Literature; O'Carolan, Torlogh; O'Conor, Charles; O'Curry, Eugene; O'Daly, Donogh Mór; O'Dugan, John.

Hyvernat, Very Reverend Eugène Xavier Louis Henri, Litt.B., D.D., orientalist, b. at S. Julien-en-Jarrêt, Loire, France, 30 June, 1858, son of Claude Hyvernat, former editor of "Gazette de Lyon", and Léonide Meyrieux. Education: St. John's Preparatory Seminary and University of France, Lyons; Seminaries of St. Sulpice, Issy and Paris. Ordained 1882; chaplain, Church of St. Louis of the French, Rome, 1882–1885; interpreter of Oriental languages, Propaganda, Rome, 1885–1889; professor of Assyrology and Egyptology, Roman Seminary, 1885–1888; in Armenia on a scientific mission for the French Government 1888–1889; chief of the Department of Semitic and Egyptian Literatures (at present, professor of Oriental languages and archæology), Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1889– . Member of: Pontifical Roman Academy of the Nuovi Lincei; Academy of the Catholic Religion (Rome); Pontifical Roman Academy of Archæology; American Oriental Society; Society for Biblical Studies (Rome); Asiatic Society (Paris); Asiatic Society (Florence); Vorderasiatische Gesellschaft; Text and Translation Society. Author of: "Les Actes des Martyrs d'Egypte" (Paris, 1886); "Album de Paléographie Copte" (Paris, 1888); "Du Caucase au Golfe Persique" (in collaboration with Paul Muller-Simonis) (Washington, 1892); compiled "Acta Martyrum", Coptic text and Latin translation (in collaboration with Giuseppe Balestri) (Paris, 1907–1908); editor of "Scriptores Coptici", "Corpus scriptorum christianorum orientalium"; consulting editor, "Jewish Encyclopedia"; collaborator in: Vigouroux, "Dictionnaire de la Bible"; "Jewish Encyclopedia"; contributor to American, German, and French Reviews.

ARTICLES: Coptic Literature; Egypt; Elishé; Eznik; James of Saruch; John of Ephesus; John of Malalas; John of Nikiû; Persecutions, Coptic; Versions of the Bible, Coptic.

I

Ingold, Very Reverend Canon Augustin Marie Pierre, p.orat., b. at Cernay, Upper Alsace, Germany, 21 April, 1852. Education: Free College, Colmar, Alsace; St. Sulpice and Sorbonne, Paris. Entered the French Oratory 1873; ordained 1876; has held the posts of librarian, archivist and professor of history and exegesis in the scholasticate, The Oratory, Paris; editor of "Revue d'Alsace" 1899– ; vicar-general and canon, diocese of Langres, France; resident at Colmar, Alsace; chaplain of the 30e division, 1914– . Awarded the Prix Botta by the French Academy, 1909. Member of: Académie Stanislas (Nancy); Academy of Metz; Academy of Besançon; Academy of Grenoble; Society of the History of France. Author of about two hundred works on Jansenism, history of the Oratory and Alsatian history; collaborator in: Vacant, "Dictionnaire de Théologie Catholique"; Vigouroux, "Dictionnaire de la Bible"; Cabrol, "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; Baudrillart, "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; founder and director, with Mgr. Duchesne, of "Bulletin critique"

ARTICLES: Bérulle, Pierre de, Cardinal; Bourgoing, François; Morin, Jean; Oratory, French Congregation of the; Thomassin, Louis; Valroger, Hyacinthe de.

Irwin, Reverend Francis Joseph, s.j., b. at Rathmoyle, Co. Roscommon, Ireland, 1869. Education: Stonyhurst College and St. Mary's Hall, Blackburn; Manresa, Roehampton, London; St. Bueno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1889; ordained 1902; former professor of Classics and mathematics at Stonyhurst College, Blackburn (four years), and at Wimbledon College, London (two years); secretary to the rector 1909–1915, professor of Classics, 1915– , Stonyhurst College, Blackburn. Contributor of zoological articles to various magazines; editor of "Stonyhurst Magazine" (since 1909).

ARTICLE: Stonyhurst College.

Isenberg, Reverend Anthony F., b. at Trier, Germany, 25 March, 1879. Education: Gymnasium and St. Nicholas Seminary, Trier; American College, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1902; assistant pastor at New Orleans, Louisiana, 1902; formerly assistant editor and (1906–1909) editor-in-chief, "Morning Star", New Orleans; rector, St. Michael's Church, Crowley, Louisiana, 1909– . Has contributed to German and American periodicals.

ARTICLE: Gayarré, Charles-Etienne-Arthur.

Isenring, Reverend John James, o.s.f.s., b. at Uznach, St. Gall, Switzerland, 31 August, 1862, son of John James Isenring and Mary Katherine Bächtiger. Education: elementary and high schools, Uznach; Benedictine College, Engelberg, under Abbot Scherer; Maria Hilf College, Schwyz, under Drs. Huber, Kind and Willi and Monsignor Krucker, Switzerland; University of Innsbruck, under Dr. Bickell and Fathers Hurter, Jungmann, Grisar, Noldin, Biederlack, and Nilles; St. Luzi Seminary, Chur, Switzerland, under Drs. Schmid von Grüneck, Huonder, Kind, and Niederberger. Entered the Capuchin Order, leaving after five weeks on account of ill health, 1882; entered Oblates of St. Francis de Sales 1887; assistant novice master, Salesianum, Troyes, France, 1888–1889; ordained 1889; superior, Salesianum, and chaplain, Visitation Convent, Walmer, England, 1889–1896; acting chaplain to the Forces, Dover, (1896) and Aldershot (1896–1897), England; chaplain, Mt. de Chantal Visitation Convent, Wheeling, West Virginia, 1897–1898; chaplain, Visitation Convent, Wilmington, Delaware, 1898–1907; novice master, Salesianum, Wilmington (1903–1907), and at the transferred novitiate, Childs, Maryland (1907–). Made first foundation of Oblates of St. Francis de Sales in the United States, Wilmington, 1903. Author of: "Treatise on Sacred Eloquence according to St. Francis de Sales"; "Biblical Hermeneutics with special regard to the teaching of St. Francis de Sales"; "Spiritual Directory for People in the World" (translated from the French) (2 eds.); edited: Pernin, "Spiritual Directory for Priests"; "Life of Ven. Mother Mary de Sales Chappuis"; contributor to: "Maria-Hilf" (Paderborn); "St. Galler Volksblatt" (Uznach); "Fürstenländer" (Gossau); "Herold des Glaubens" (St. Louis); "Annales Salésiennes" (Paris); "Catholic Times" (Liverpool); editor (since 1906) of "Echo of the Oblates of St. Francis de Sales".

ARTICLES: Oblates of Saint Francis de Sales; Orange River, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Isidore, Brother (William Kuppel), c.f.x., b. at Bodman, Baden, Germany, 23 April, 1853. Education: St. Xavier's College, Louisville, Kentucky. Came to Louisville 1865; entered the Congregation of St. Francis Xavier 1866; teacher, St. Xavier's College, Louisville, Kentucky, 1870–1885; prefect of studies and discipline (1885–1904) and director (1904–1907), Mt. St. Joseph's College, Baltimore, Maryland; provincial of the Xaverian Brothers in America, resident at Baltimore, 1907– . Educator for forty-five years; American delegate to General Chapters of his order, Bruges, Belgium, 1905, 1911. Author of "Knock at the Door", booklet.

ARTICLES: Ryken, Theodore James; Xaverian Brothers.

J

Jackman, Very Reverend Monsignor Arthur Philip, D.D., b. at Shoreham, Sussex, England, 15 December, 1878. Education: Wonersh, England; Rome. Ordained 1902; assistant secretary to the Bishop of Southwark, London, 1902–1903; private secretary to Cardinal Bourne, London, 1903– ; archivist, archdiocese of Westminster, London, 1907– ; editor of "The Catholic Directory" (for England) 1909– ; privy chamberlain to Pius X 1910.
ARTICLE: English Hierarchy, Reorganization of the.

Jacobi, Maximilian Joseph, Ph.D., writer, b. at Thorn, West Prussia, Germany, 19 March, 1882, son of Leopold Jacobi. Education: Gymnasium, Thorn; Universities of Munich, Zurich, Freiburg, Breslau, and Berlin. Devotes his time principally to astronomy and the history of the exact sciences; resident at Munich. Author of: "Sternenkunde"; "Das Weltgebäude des Kardinals Nikolaus von Cusa" (1904); collaborator in "Mitteilungen zur Geschichte der Medizin und Naturwissenschaft"; contributor to: "Weltall"; "Prometheus"; "Natur und Offenbarung"; "Illustrierte Aëronaut.-Mitteilungen"; "Hochland"
ARTICLE: Astrology.

Jacques of St. Ignatius, Mother M.
ARTICLE: Hospital, Sisters of the Mercy of Jesus.

Jacquier, Very Reverend Canon Jacques Eugène, S.T.D., b. at. Vienne, France, 15 April, 1847. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Côte-Saint-André, and Seminary, Grenoble, France. Successively professor at the Preparatory Seminary, Grenoble, vicar at Bourgoin, rector at Valencin and Sérézin-du-Rhône, France; professor of Sacred Scripture, Catholic Faculty, Lyons, 1894– ; honorary canon of the diocese of Grenoble. Member of the Académie Delphinale (Grenoble). Author of: "La Doctrine des douze apôtres"; "Jésus-Christ d'après les Saints Evangiles"; "Histoire des livres du Nouveau Testament", 4 vols. (1902–1908); "Le Nouveau Testament dans l'Eglise chrétienne"; Vol. I; "Le Canon du Nouveau Testament" (1912) Vol. II; "Le texte du Nouveau Testament" (1913); "La Resurrection de Jésus-Christ" (1912); "La crédibilité des Evangiles" (1913); "Etude de critique et d'exégèse" (2 vols.); collaborator in: Vigouroux, "Dictionnaire de la Bible"; Vacant-Mangenot, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; d'Alès, "Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique"; contributor to "L'Université catholique".
ARTICLES: Matthew, Saint, Apostle and Evangelist; Matthew, Saint, Gospel of; Matthias, Saint, Apostle.

Jaillet, Right Reverend Monsignor C., Prothonotary Apostolic, diocese of Corpus Christi, Texas.
ARTICLE: Brownsville, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Jarosseau, Right Reverend Elie-Marie-André, O.M.Cap., S.T.D., b. at Saint-Marc, Vendée, France, 13 April, 1858. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Charagnes, France. Entered the Capuchin Order 1876; missionary in Galla, Abyssinia, 1882–1894; vicar-general, vicariate Apostolic of Galla, 1894–1900; vicar Apostolic of Galla and titular Bishop of Soatra, resident at Harrar, Abyssinia, 1900– . Introduced the first European schools into Abyssinia, 1901; travelled to Kafa for the purpose of restoring the Catholic mission, but failed, owing to the opposition of the Coptic priests, 1902–1903; created officer of the Star of Ethiopia by King Menelik, 1908. Contributor to: "Missions Catholiques"; "La Croix"; "Le Semeur d'Éthiopie".
ARTICLE: Galla, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Jarrett, Reverend Bede, O.P., M.A., S.T.Lect., b. at Greenwich, England, 22 August, 1881. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, and Hawkesyard College, Rugeley, England; Oxford; Louvain University. Entered the Dominican Order 1898; ordained 1906; at present, stationed at St. Dominic's Priory, London. Author of: "Life of Cardinal Howard"; "Medieval Socialism"; "St. Antonio and Medieval Economics"; contributor to: "Irish Theological Quarterly"; "English Historical Review"; "Home Counties Magazine".
ARTICLES: Feudalism; Papal Arbitration; Pilgrimages; Third Orders; Third Order of Saint Dominic; Votive Offerings.

Jenkins, Regina Randolph (Mrs. Felix S. Jenkins), b. at Baltimore, Maryland. Education: private; at home and at Visitation Academy, Baltimore. Married Dr. Felix S. Jenkins 1910; member of the Cathedral Christ Child Society of Baltimore. Contributor to: "Ladies' Home Journal"; "Donahoe's Magazine"; "The Angelus".
ARTICLES: Harland, Henry; Margaret Haughery; Tincker, Mary Agnes; Whipple, Amiel Weeks; Wolff, George Dering.

Jenner, Henry, F.S.A., b. at St. Columb, Cornwall, England, 8 August, 1848, son of Rt. Reverend Henry L. Jenner, Anglican Bishop of Dunedin, New Zealand, and grandson of Rt. Hon. Sir Herbert Jenner-Fust, dean of the Arches. Education: St. Mary's College, Harlow, England. Clerk in Principal Registry, Court of Probate, London, 1869–1870; assistant librarian, Manuscript Department (1870–1879) and Printed Books Department (1879–1909), British Museum; retired on a pension 1909; married Kitty Lee, daughter of W. J. Rawlings, of Downes, Hayle, Cornwall; resident at Hayle. One of the organizers of the series of Historical Exhibitions at the New Gallery, London, 1888–1902; represented Cornwall at the Celtic Congresses at Carnarvon, 1904, and Edinburgh, 1907, at the Congress of Breton Union, Lesneven, 1903, and at the Eisteddfodau at Rhyl, 1904, and London, 1909. Local secretary for Cornwall, Society of Antiquaries; vice-president for Cornwall, Celtic Association; member of: Royal Cornwall Polytechnic Society, Royal Institution of Cornwall, Gorsedd of the Bards of Brittany (Bardic name: Gwas Myhal). Author of: "Handbook of the Cornish Language" (London, 1904); "Early Drawings and Illumination in the British Museum" (in collaboration with W. de G. Birch) (London, 1879); edited "Memoirs of Dundee" (Stuart Series) (London, 1904); contributor to: "Transactions of the Philological Society"; "British Archæological Journal"; "The Royalist"; "Journal of Royal Institution of Cornwall"; "Celtic Review".
ARTICLES: Ambrosian Liturgy and Rite; Celtic Rite, The; Creed, Liturgical Use of; Gallican Rite; Mozarabic Rite; Syrian Rite, East.

Jennings, Reverend Francis Brendan, o.f.m., s.t.b., b. at Leamington, Warwickshire, England, 12 July, 1883, of Irish parents. Education: Franciscan scholasticates, England; St. Isidore's College, Rome; Universities of Louvain and Munich. Entered the Franciscan Order 1900; ordained 1906; professor of theology, St. Isidore's College, Rome, 1908–1912; lector general of theology in the Franciscan Order 1910; at present, stationed at Munich, Germany.
ARTICLE: John of Rupella.

Jerome, Mother Mary.
ARTICLE: Felician Sisters, o.s.f.

Jéron, Reverend Otto, o.m.cap., ph.d., b. at Wahlstatt, Silesia, Germany, 24 November, 1870, d. at Mt. Calvary, Wisconsin, 14 August, 1907. Education: common school, Wahlstatt; Capuchin Gymnasium, Breslau; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Entered the Capuchin Order 1890; ordained 1896; at various times assistant at St. Francis Church, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, Capuchin Church, Appleton, Wisconsin, and Church of Our Lady of the Angels, New York; for a time engaged in giving missions and retreats; professor, St. Lawrence's College, Mt. Calvary, Wisconsin, 1906–1907. Member of: the Wisconsin Historical Society; the New York Catholic Historical Society. Author of: "On the Influence of the Catholic Church with regard to the development of the Latin Language" (thesis for doctorate); "Erinnerungsblätter aus der Geschichte der Einführung des Christentums in das Fox Fluss-Thal, und dem Leben der St. Joseph's Gemeinde zu Appleton, Wisconsin", pamphlet; "The Capuchins in America" (New York Catholic Historical Society, 1909); contributor to: "Appleton Wecker"; "Seraphic Child of Mary".
ARTICLES: Caquetá, Apostolic Prefecture of; Caroline Islands; Chur, Diocese of.

Jiménez, Reverend Felipe S., s.t.d., vicar-general, diocese of Zulia, Venezuela.
ARTICLE: Zulia, Diocese of.

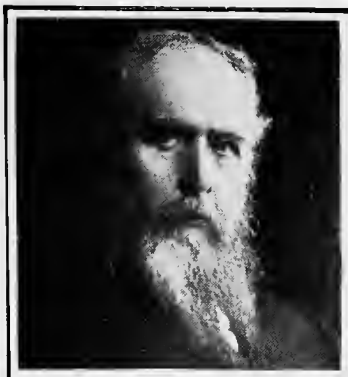
Jiménez, Reverend Henry, s.j., sc.l., b. at Talavera de la Reina, Spain, 1876. Education: College, Talavera, Spain; Jesuit scholasticates, Granada and Cadiz, Spain; St. Bueno's College, St. Asaph, Wales; Madrid University. Entered the Society of Jesus 1891; ordained 1908; at present, professor of mathematics, Catholic Industrial Institute, Madrid. Member of the Spanish Mathematical Association. Contributor of articles on Spanish religious questions in English Catholic periodicals.
ARTICLE: Periodical Literature, Catholic: Spain.

Johnson, Reverend George F., s.j., professor of Latin, Greek, and English literature, Fordham University, New York.
ARTICLES: Anthelmi, Joseph; Antoine, Paul Gabriel.

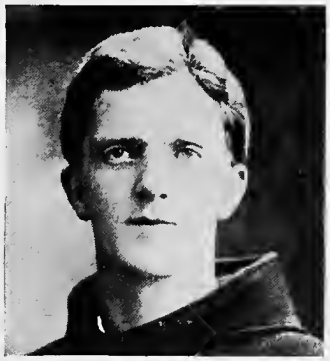
Johnson, William T., m.a., lawyer, b. at Osceola, Missouri, 4 August, 1848, son of Waldo P. Johnson, U. S. Senator from Missouri, 1861, and Confederate States Senator from Missouri, 1863–1865. Education: private and grammar schools, Hamilton, Canada; Notre Dame University, Indiana. Became a Catholic, 1867; married Agnes M. Harris. Vice-president, Western Exchange Bank; practising lawyer, resident in Kansas City, Missouri. Member of the National Geographical Society.
ARTICLE: Test Oath, Missouri.

Johnston, Hon. Frank, lawyer, b. at Raymond, Mississippi, 31 December, 1843, son of Amos Randall Johnston and Harriet Newell Battle. Education: Mississippi College, Clinton, Mississippi; Western Military Institute, Nashville, Tennessee. Fought throughout the Civil War successively as sergeant in First Tennessee and lieutenant in First Mississippi Light Artillery, being wounded at the Battle of Big Black, but continuing with the Confederate army after recovery, 1861–1865; practising lawyer 1866– ; married Fannie Zerger, daughter of Judge William Zerger of Mississippi, 1866; became a Catholic 1879; attorney general of Mississippi 1893–1895; first assistant attorney-general of Mississippi 1912– ; resident at Jackson. As lieutenant of Artillery received eight honorable mentions for conspicuous bravery in the official reports of his officers; delegate from Mississippi, Democratic National Conventions, Baltimore, 1872, and St. Louis, 1876; active in the political conflict in Mississippi, 1875, between J. Z. George and the Reconstruction Governor, Adelbert Ames, suggesting the Peace Conference which put an end to the difficulty; chairman of the Democratic State Executive Committee in Greenback campaign, 1881; delegate from Mississippi to the Supreme Council of the Catholic Knights of America, New York, 1884; general council, Catholic Knights of America, 1886; advocated successfully the calling of a Mississippi Constitutional Convention to pass on the suffrage question, 1889; strenuously opposed for six years the Mississippi State Prison system of convict leasing, which was finally abolished in 1890; largely instrumental in bringing about the abolition of the County convict lease system after a fight of over twenty years, 1908; special judge of the Mississippi Supreme Court in a number of important cases; counsel in various famous cases in favor of his clients by the Mississippi Supreme and Federal Courts, the Circuit Court of Appeals of New Orleans, and the United States Supreme Court. Member of the Mississippi Historical Society. Author of "My Road to the True Church" (Catholic Truth Society, Brooklyn); collaborator in "Publications of the Mississippi Historical Society".
ARTICLE: Mississippi.

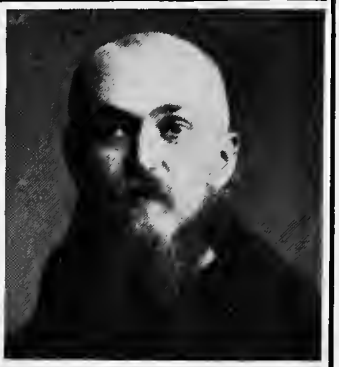
Jones, Reverend Arthur Edward, s.j., ll.d., f.r.c.s., b. at Brockville, Ontario, Canada, 17 November, 1838, son of Henry Jones, member of the Canadian Parliament, and Lucy Catherine Macdouell, granddaughter of William McClennan's hero "Spanish John". Education: district school, Brockville; St. Mary's College, Montreal; Jesuit scholasticates, Amiens and Vals, France, Boston, Massachusetts, Fordham, New York, and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1857; teacher of Latin, St. Mary's College, Montreal, 1861–1862; professor of belles lettres, rhetoric, and geometry, St. John's College, Fordham, New York; ordained 1873; professor of belles lettres, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1874–1875; stationed at Sault-au-Récollet, P. Q., Canada, giving at the same time missions in New Brunswick, 1875–1876; professor of English literature and geometry, St. Mary's College, Montreal, 1876–1881; occupied in parish and mission work, Guelph, Ontario, 1881–1882; assistant at the Gesù (1882–1900) and archivist of St. Mary's College (1882–), Montreal; socius to the superior of the Jesuit Canadian Mission 1889–1891; director (and founder) of the Sailors' Club, Montreal, 1892–1896; editor of the "Canadian Messenger of the Sacred Heart" and director of the Apostleship of Prayer, Montreal, 1895–1899; president and director of studies, Loyola College, Montreal, 1901–1904. Identified the sites of St. Ignace II, scene of martyrdom of Fathers Brébeuf and Lallemant, and various other Huron villages, 1902; assisted Dr. Reuben G. Thwaite in his "Jesuit Relations and Allied Documents"; won Grand Prize for St. Mary's College Historical and Archæological Exhibit, and gold medal for himself as archivist, Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, 1904; founded Stanislaus Club for boys, Montreal; invented College Fire Escape;



HENRY JENNER



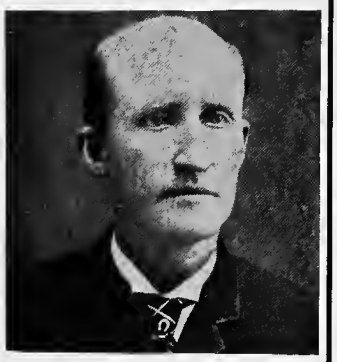
REV. F. B. JENNINGS



REV. OTTO JÉRON

REV. HENRY JIMÉNEZ

WM. T. JOHNSON



HON. FRANK JOHNSTON

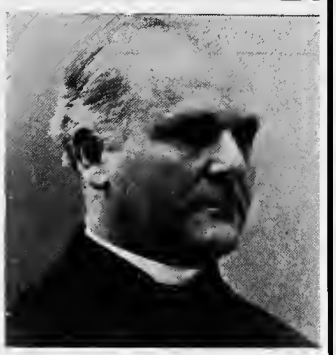
REV. ARTHUR E. JONES

RT. REV. W. A. JONES

REV. MOTHER JOSEPHINE

REV. ODORIC M. JOUVE

REV. G. H. JOYCE



REV. JOSEF JUNGNITZ

RT. REV. F. X. JUNGUITO

FRANZ KAMPERS

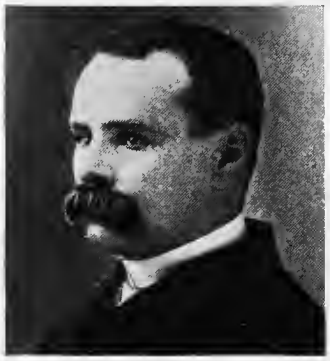
REV. WM. T. KANE

RT. REV. C. M. KAUFMANN

REV. D. J. KAVANAGH

WILLIAM J. KEARNS

REV. J. I. P. KEATING



PETER CHARLES KEEGAN

JARVIS KEILEY

REV. JOHN C. KELLEHER

V. REV. F. C. KELLEY

BLANCHE M. KELLY

invented Perpetual Calendar of Movable Feasts, requiring no calculation; lectured on Huron Topography before International Congress of Americanists, Quebec, 1906; architect of various Jesuit colleges; laid out grounds of Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland, and of certain other Jesuit institutions. Corresponding member of: Minnesota Historical Society; Chicago Historical Society; Ontario Historical Society; hon. member of: Missouri Historical Society; Wisconsin Historical Society; member of International Congress of Americanists. Author of: "Biens des Jésuites en Canada", pamphlet (1888); "Sketch of Louis André, S.J." (1889); "Answer to a Communication in the Montreal 'Star' and the 'Gazette' (Montreal), and 'Toronto Mail' Campaign against Jesuit Estates Bill", pamphlet (1889); "A Jesuit Father on the Act", pamphlet (1889); "Site of the Mascoutin Village" (1907); "Ȣendaké Ẹhen or Old Huronia" (1909–1911); translated "Aulneau Collection of Letters", leading to discovery of ruins of Fort St. Charles, Minnesota (1893); discovered and edited, with biographical notes, manuscript of Laure, "Relation of the Saguenay Mission" (1893); contributor to: "Ontario Archæological Reports"; "Recherches Historiques".

ARTICLES: Huron Indians; Lagrené, Pierre; La Richardie, Armand de; Lauzon, Pierre de; Le Mercier, François; Levadoux, Michael; Marchand, Jean Baptiste; Martin, Felix; Millet, Pierre; Petun Nation.

Jones, Right Reverend William Ambrose, o.s.a., d.d., Bishop of Porto Rico, b. at Cambridge, New York, 21 July, 1865. Education: public school, Cambridge; St. Thomas College, Villanova, Pennsylvania. Entered the Augustinian Order 1896; ordained 1890; has held the posts of assistant at St. Augustine's Church, Philadelphia, and master of novices, Augustinian scholasticate, Villanova, Pennsylvania; rector of first English-speaking Catholic Church (1899–1903) and rector, St. Augustine's College and Christ Church (1903–1907), Havana, Cuba; Bishop of Porto Rico 1907– . Author of various translations from the Spanish; contributor to current reviews.

ARTICLES: Porto Rico; Santo Domingo, Archdiocese of.

Josephine of the Sacred Heart, Reverend Mother (Frances O'Connor), b. at Christchurch, Hampshire, England, 1858, daughter of Peter O'Connor, of Tipperary, Ireland, and Emma Pritchard. Education: private; School of Sisters of St. Joseph, Randers, Denmark; Notre Dame Academy, Plymouth, England; Convent of the Sisters of St. Joseph, Chambéry, France. Passed her childhood in Jutland, Denmark; entered the order of Sisters of St. Joseph of Chambéry 1877; for a time teacher at convent of her order, Chambéry; sent to the United States with four other sisters to found convent at Lee, Massachusetts, 1885; teacher (1886–1890) and superior (1890–1896), Convent of the Sisters of St. Joseph, Lee; provincial of her order in the United States 1896– ; resident at Hartford, Connecticut. During her administration, founded ten houses of her order in the United States.

ARTICLE: Joseph, Sisters of Saint (Chambéry).

Jostes, Franz, ph.d., professor of German philology, Royal University, Münster.

ARTICLE: Hülshoff (Droste-Hülshoff), Annette Elisabeth, Baroness von.

Jouve, Reverend Odoric Marie, o.f.m., writer, b. in France, 1875. Education: Franciscan College, Bordeaux, France. Entered the Franciscan Order 1884; came to Canada 1895; ordained 1901; has passed most of his time in research work connected with the history of Franciscan missions in North America; at present stationed at the Franciscan Monastery, Quebec, Canada. Author of: "Les Frères Mineurs à Québec"; "Le Frère Didace Pelletier"; contributor of articles on Franciscan missions to various reviews.

ARTICLES: Denis, Joseph; Doldeau, Jean; Jamay, Denis; La Roche Daillon, Joseph de; Le Caron, Joseph; Leclercq, Chrestien; Third Order of St. Francis, in Canada.

Joyce, Reverend George Hayward, s.j., m.a., b. at Harrow-on-the-hill, Middlesex, England, 1864. Education: Charterhouse, Godalming, England; Oriel College, Oxford; further studies in Germany. Anglican curate, Holy Trinity Church, Shrewsbury, England, 1889–1892; became a Catholic 1893; entered the Society of Jesus 1894; ordained 1903; professor of philosophy, St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England, 1904–1908; professor of theology, St. Bueno's College, St. Asaph, Wales, 1909– . Author of: "Principles of Logic"; "The Question of Miracles".

ARTICLES: Church, The; Fundamental Articles; Keys, Power of the; Lister, Thomas; Morality; Mystical Body of Christ; Papacy; Pope; Revelation; Sanctity, Mark of the Church; Trinity, The Blessed.

Jungnitz, Reverend Josef, s.t.d., b. at Nieder-Mois, Silesia, Germany, 17 May, 1844. Education: grammar school Nieder-Mois; St. Mathias College, Breslau; Breslau University. Ordained 1867; formerly assistant pastor, Guhrau, Germany; former director of Orphan Asylums and assistant director of the Seminary, and, at present, director of the Museum, Archives, and Library of the Cathedral Chapter, diocese of Breslau; hon. professor of the history of the diocese of Breslau, Breslau University; ecclesiastical counsellor. Member of the Silesian Society for National Culture, and the Silesian Historical Association. Author of: "Wallfahrtsbüchlein für Verehrer der hl. Hedwig" (1874; 3rd ed. 1903); "Kleine Kirchengeschichte" (1880; 9th ed. 1910); "Legende der Heiligen" (1881; 11th ed. 1910); "Geschichte der Dörfer Ober- und Nieder-Mois" (1885); "Die hl. Hedwig" (1885); "Johann Heyne" (1890); "Sebastian von Rostock" (1891); "Archidiakonus Petrus Gebauer" (1892); "Die Breslauer Ritualien" (1892); "Die Kongregation der Grauen Schwestern" (1892); "Das Breslauer Brevier und Proprium" (1893); "Die Grabstätten der Breslauer Bischöfe" (1895); "Charakterbilder aus dem Klerus Schlesiens" (1898); "Martin von Gerstmann" (1898); "August Meer" (1898); "Die Sanctio Pragmatica des Bischofs Franz Ludwig" (1900); "Die Visitationsberichte der Diözese Breslau", 4 vols. (1902–1908); "Karl Otto" (1904); "Die Breslauer Germaniker" (1906); "Das St. Josephstift zu Breslau" (1907); "Prälat Ferdinand Speil" (1907); "A. L. Graf von Hatzfeld-Gleichen" (1908); "Die Breslauer Domkirche" (1908).

ARTICLES: Breslau, The Prince-Bishopric of; Breslau, University of.

Junguito, Right Reverend Francisco Xavier, s.j., d.d., b. at Bogotá, Colombia, 3 December, 1841, d. at Panama City, Panama, 25 October, 1911. Education: Colombia; Guatemala. Entered the Society of Jesus; former director of the League of the Sacred Heart and editor of the "Mensajero", Nicaragua; former superior of the Jesuit College, Cartagena, Colombia; Bishop of Panama 1901–1911. Author of pastorals.

ARTICLE: Panama, Republic and Diocese of.

K

Kampers, Franz, ph.d., b. at Oesede, Hanover, Germany, 16 October, 1868. Education: Gymnasia at Meppen and Essen-an-der-Ruhr, Germany; Universities of Münster and Munich. Academic assistant, Royal Public Library, Munich, 1894–1902; special professor (1902–1903) and professor of medieval and modern history (1903–), University of Breslau. Author of: "Die tiburtinische Sibylle des Mittelalters" (1894); "Kaiserprophetien und Kaisersagen im Mittelalter" (1895; 2nd ed.: "Die deutsche Kaiseridee in Prophetie und Sage", 1896); "Mittelalterliche Sagen vom Paradiese und vom Holze des Kreuzes Christi" (1897); "Die lehninsche Weissagung über das Haus Hohenzollern" (1897); "Alexander der Grosse und die Idee des Weltimperiums in Prophetie und Sage" (1901, 2nd ed. 1912); "Dantes Kaisertraum" (1908); "Karl der Grosse" (1910); one of the editors of and collaborator in "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft"; contributor to "Kölnische Volkszeitung".
ARTICLES: Frederick I; Frederick II; Germany (From Beginning to Charles V); Godfrey of Viterbo; Henry II, Saint; III; IV; V; VI (of Germany); Notker (4), Monks of St. Gall; Otto I, the Great; II; III; IV; Pepin the Short; Peter de Vinea; Rainald of Dassel; Richer, Chronicler; Rudolf of Hapsburg; Sigismund, Emperor; Theodoric the Great; Widukind, Saxon Leader.

Kane, Reverend William Terence, s.j., b. at Chicago, Illinois, 20 October, 1880. Education: St. Ignatius College, Chicago; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; College of Oña, Burgos, Spain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1898; has held the post of professor at Detroit College, Detroit, Michigan, and St. John's College, Belize, British Honduras; former lecturer in psychology, St. Xavier's College, Cincinnati, Ohio; ordained 1913; stationed at College of Oña, Burgos, Spain, 1913–1914; at St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo., 1915; at St. Stanislaus' House of Retreats, Cleveland, Ohio 1916– .
ARTICLE: Honduras, British, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Kaufmann, Right Reverend Monsignor Carl Maria, s.t.d., archæologist, b. at Frankfort-on-the-Main, Germany, 2 March, 1872. Education: Universities of Berlin and Fribourg, Switzerland; studied practical archæology in Rome. Ordained 1899; engaged in archæological research in the Libyan Desert as member (and organizer) of the Frankfort Expedition 1905–1908; papal chamberlain; resident at Frankfort-on-the-Main. Discoverer with his cousin, Mr. Ewald Falls, of the ancient Christian city of Menas, the Egyptian Lourdes. Member of the Academy of Christian Archæology (Rome). Author of: "Die Jenseitshoffnungen der Griechen und Römer nach den Sepulkralinschriften" (1897); "Die Legende der Aberkiosstele im Lichte urchristlicher Eschatologie" (1897); "Der Letzte Flavier", novel (1897; 2nd ed. 1898); "Das Dokument der Lady", novel (1899; 2nd ed. 1909); "Die sepulkralen Jenseitsdenkmäler der Antike und des Urchristentums", Vol. I of "Forschungen zur monumentalen Theologie und vergleichenden Religionswissenschaft" (1900); "Die Wunder der Kirche der Katakomben und Martyrer", novel (1st and 2nd eds. 1900); "Sant Elia, Erinnerungen an eine archæologische Streife in Etrurien" (1901); "Das Kaisergrab in den Vatikanischen Grotten" (1901); "Die Grotten des Vatikan" (1902); "Ein altchristliches Pompeji in der Libyschen Wüste" (1902); "Handbuch der christlichen Archaeologie" (1905); "Die Ausgrabung der Menasheiligtümer in der Mareotiswüste", 3 parts (1906–1908); "Manuale di archeologia cristiana" (1908); "La Découverte des Sanctuaires de Ménas dans le Désert de Maréotis" (1908); "Der Menastempel und die Heiligtümer von Karm Abu Mina in der ägyptischen Mariûtwüste" (1909); "Zur Ikonographie der Menasampullen" (1910); "Die Menasstadt und das Nationalheiligtum der altchristlichen Aegypter", Vol. I (1910); contributor to numerous periodicals; pen name (for novels): Marchese di San Callisto.
ARTICLES: Inscriptions, Early Christian; Ostraka, Christian; Overbeck, Friedrich.

Kaupas, A. B., Wilkes Barre, Pennsylvania.
ARTICLES: Lithuanians in the United States.

Kavanagh, Reverend Dennis J., s.j., b. at San Francisco, 1877. Education: St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Gregorian University, Rome; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1892; professor of English, history and the Classics (Sophomore Class), Santa Clara College, Santa Clara, California, 1901–1905; former assistant, Church of Our Lady of Sorrows, Santa Barbara, California; professor of economics, Santa Clara College, Santa Clara, California, 1910–1911; at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1911–1912; professor of the history of philosophy and political economy, 1912–1915; professor of logic, ontology and cosmology, special lecturer on philosophy in the college of law, St. Ignatius University, San Francisco, 1916.
ARTICLES: Bengy, Anatole de; Catrou, François.

Kearns, William Joseph, ll.b., lawyer, b. at Newark, New Jersey, 12 August, 1864. Education: St. Benedict's College, Newark; New York University. Admitted to the Bar 1887; practising lawyer, Newark, New Jersey, 1887– ; former member of the New Jersey legislature; at present, counsel to the bishop and statutory attorney, diocese of Newark; New Jersey Supreme Court commissioner and master in chancery. Past Grand Knight, Newark Council, and past district deputy, Knights of Columbus; counsel to the Ruthenian Greek Catholic Diocese in the United States.
ARTICLE: New Jersey.

Keating, Reverend Joseph Ignatius Patrick, s.j., b.a., b. at Dundee, Scotland, 6 March, 1865. Education: private schools, Scotland and Ireland; Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1883; professor of Classics, Beaumont College, Old Windsor, England, 1891–1896; ordained 1899; prefect of studies, Stamford Hill College, London, 1901–1904; master of rhetoric (VI Form), Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England, 1904–1907; assistant editor (1907–1912) and editor (1912–) of "The Month", London. Member of the Executive Committee, Catholic Truth Society; member of the Executive Committee and acting Literary Editor, Catholic Social Guild. Author of pamphlets for Catholic Truth Society; joint author of "Stonyhurst College, Its Foundation and History"; contributor to "The Month" and other periodicals.

ARTICLES: Cajetan, Saint; Christianity; Honorius, Saint; Temperance Movements (Great Britain and Ireland); Waterton, Charles.

Keegan, Peter Charles, a.b., lawyer, b. at Van Buren, Maine, 13 May, 1850, son of James Keegan, of Slane, Co. Meath, Ireland, and Lucy Parent, of St. Mary, County of Beauce, P. Q., Canada. Education: University of New Brunswick. Member of the Maine Legislature for nine terms; one of the two United States Commissioners serving on the Joint International Commission between the United States and Great Britain, representing Canada, to investigate and report upon the conditions and uses of the St. John River, 1909– ; practising lawyer; president, Van Buren Trust Company, Van Buren, Maine. Delegate to the Democratic National Convention, 1900; served as Catholic member on commission authorized by the Maine Legislature to inquire into the advisability of establishing a State Board of Charities and Corrections, 1907–1908. President of the Bar of Aroostook County, Maine.
ARTICLE: Maine.

Keiley, Jarvis, a.m., b. in New York, 1876. Education: private schools, New York; Harvard University; Columbia University. Formerly connected with the New York Commercial Advertiser; at present, instructor in English, College of the City of New York, and professor of history, College of Mt. St. Vincent, Yonkers, New York; Councilman, Borough of Cliffside Park, New Jersey, 1908–1911. Former editor (and proprietor) "Palisade Post" (Grantwood, New Jersey).
ARTICLES: Georgia; Joliet, Louis; Keon, Miles Gerald; La Salle, René-Robert-Cavelier, Sieur de; Malory, Sir Thomas; Miles, George Henry; Moylan, Stephen; Penal Laws in the English Colonies in America; Rochambeau, Jean-Baptiste-Donatien de Vimeur, Count de; Savannah, Diocese of; Shields, James; South Carolina.

Kelleher, Reverend John C., b.a., s.t.l., b.c.l., professor at St. John's College, Waterford, Ireland, b. at Lismore, Ireland, 21 December, 1877. Education: Mt. Melleray Seminary, Cappoquin; St. John's College, Waterford; Maynooth College (Dunboyne Student), Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1902; professor at St. John's College, Waterford, 1904–1910; chaplain, St. Damian's, Donnybrook, 1910–1911; curate at Glendalough, 1912; curate at Enniskerry, Co. Wicklow, Ireland, 1913– . Author of "Private Ownership" (1911); contributor to: "Irish Theological Quarterly"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Irish Educational Review".
ARTICLE: Boycotting.

Kelley, Very Reverend Francis Clement, d.d., ll.d., b. at Charlottetown, Prince Edward Island, 23 October, 1870, son of John and Mary Kelley. Education: St. Dunstan's College, Charlottetown, Seminary, Nicolet, P. Q., Canada. Ordained 1893; pastor at Lapeer, Michigan, 1893–1905; captain and chaplain, 32nd Michigan Volunteer Infantry, Spanish War, 1898; former captain and chaplain, Michigan National Guards (six years); former colonel and aide-de-camp of Staff of Commander-in-Chief, Spanish American War Veterans (one year); president (and founder with Archbishop Quigley of Chicago), Catholic Church Extension Society, resident at Chicago, 1905– . At the expiration of his first term as president of Catholic Church Extension Society, reappointed officially by Pius X for five years more; former vice-commander, General Military Order of Foreign Wars of the United States (five years). Member of the University Club (Chicago). Author of: "Last Battle of the Gods" (1907); "The Flaming Cross" (1911); pamphlets; short stories; edited "First American Catholic Missionary Congress Report"; editor (and founder), "Extension".
ARTICLE: Society, Catholic Church Extension.

Kelly, Blanche Mary, b. at Troy, New York, 6 May, 1881. Education: Convent of the Sacred Heart, Albany, New York. Member of the Staff (1907–) and in charge of the compilation of the Index Volume (1909–1914) "The Catholic Encyclopedia", New York. Author of "The Valley of Vision", verses (1916); contributor to: "The Messenger"; "McClure's Magazine"; "The Eye-Witness" (London); "Studies" (Dublin); "America"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: Ferrer, Rafael; Gerona, Diocese of; Granada, University of; Grässel, Lorenz; Hopkins, Gerard Manley; Ippolito Galantini, Blessed; Lesueur, Jean-François; Macarius Magnes; Maffei, Marchese Francesco; Majorca and Iviza, Diocese of; Malaga, Diocese of; Malherbe, François; Mangan, James Clarence; Mantegna, Andrea; Margaret Pole, Blessed; Mercy, Brothers of Our Lady of; Norton, Christopher; Notre Dame de Sion, Congregation of; Novatus, Saint; Poor, Little Sisters of the; Poor Servants of the Mother of God; Port Louis, Diocese of; Port Victoria, Diocese of; Providence, Sisters of, of St. Anne; Queen's Daughters; Sacristan; Altar Societies; Sale, Diocese of; Schools, Clerks Regular of the Pious; Senegambia and Senegal; Simon of Cascia, Blessed; Tabernacle Societies; Tegakwitha, Catherine; William of Paris, Saint.

Kelly, Reverend Edward, b. at Toronto, Ontario, 31 May, 1876. Education: separate schools, De La Salle Institute and St. Michael's College, Toronto; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada. Ordained 1905; assistant successively at Dixie and Barrie, Ontario, 1905–1909; rector, St. Joseph's Church, Grimsby, Ontario, 1909–1913; rector, St. Luke's Church, Thornhill, Ontario, 1913– . Former assistant editor, "Irish Canadian". Contributor to "Catholic Register" (Toronto).
ARTICLE: Toronto, Archdiocese of.

Kelly, Reverend George Edward, s.j. Education: Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland, and St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York. Entered the Society of Jesus; has held the posts of high school professor, St. John's College, Fordham, New York (three years), director of Junior Hall, Fordham University, New York (two years) and professor of history, Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland (one year); ordained 1909; at Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1910–1911; at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1911–1912; prefect of discipline, Fordham University, New York, 1912–1914; professor of German, Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1915; secretary, Gonzaga College, Washington, D. C., 1916– .
ARTICLES: Bagot, Jean; Coster, Francis; Coton, Pierre.

Kelly, Hugh, m.a., ll.d., merchant, b. in Chicago, Illinois, 24 September, 1858; d. in New York, 30 October, 1908, son of James and Sarah Belle (O'Brien) Kelly, of Sligo County, Ireland. Education: public schools and College of the City of New York. Began his business career, 1871; successively in the employ of Gomez and Monjo; Gomez, Rionda and Co.; Rionda, Benjamin and Co., commission merchants; formed a partnership with Manuel Rionda, engaging in the West Indian trade, 1883; married, Mary E., daughter of Thomas McCabe, 1883; associated with Franklin Farrel, establishing the house of Hugh Kelly, sugar merchants of New York and Havana, Cuba, 1884; school commissioner and trustee of city and normal colleges, New York, 1895–1898; president, Maritime Exchange, 1896–1898; state commerce commissioner, 1898–1900; member of the board of managers, Central Islip State Hospital, 1905–1908. Devoted much of his time to the study and research of sugar-cane culture and modern sugar house engineering and was considered one of the foremost scientific engineers in that industry. Member of the board of directors of: The Catholic Encyclopedia; the United Fruit Co.; the Seventh National Bank; the Third National Bank;

the North American Trust Co.; the City Trust Co.; the Oriental Bank; trustee of: the Emigrants' Industrial Savings Bank; St. Patrick's Cathedral; the New York Catholic Protectory; the Roman Catholic Orphan Asylum; president of the Parvenir, Central Teresa and Central Ansonia sugar companies, West Indies; member of: Xavier Alumni Society (president, two years); Catholic Club, New York; Society of the Friendly Sons of St. Patrick; Catholic Historical Society; Catholic Benevolent Legion; the Educational Alliance; Lebanon Hospital Association; United Trust Co., Boston; honorary member, Marine Society of New York; life member of the Catholic Summer School.

Kelly, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JAMES JOSEPH, D.D., M.R.I.A., b. at Roscommon, Ireland, November, 1840. Education: Goldsmith's School, Elphin; Immaculate Conception College, Summerhill; and Maynooth (Dunboyne student), Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1866; has held the posts of master at Immaculate Conception College, Summerhill (11 years), curate at Strokestown and Boyle, pastor at Tulsk (8 years), and examiner in Classics under Intermediate Education Board, Ireland; at present, pastor, St. Peter's Church, Athlone, and vicar-general and dean, diocese of Elphin, Ireland; Domestic Prelate 1901. Secretary to the III[a] Deputatio, National Synod of Maynooth, 1890; proposed first resolution, General Convention of United Irish League, Dublin, 1910. President of the Father Mathew Union of Irish Priests; member of the Executive Board, Irish National Temperance Society, and the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Author of: "Youthful Verses"; "Early Haunts of Oliver Goldsmith"; contributor to: "Irish Monthly"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".
ARTICLE: ELPHIN, DIOCESE OF.

Kelly, REVEREND JOSEPH, b. at Macclesfield, Cheshire, England. Education: Douai College, Woolhampton, and St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, England; London University. Teacher of Mathematics, St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, 1897–1900; ordained 1902; assistant pastor at Shrewsbury, 1902–1908, and at Seacombe, 1908–1909, England; secretary to the Bishop of Shrewsbury 1902– ; rector, Holy Name Church, Oxton, Birkenhead, England, 1909– .
ARTICLE: SHREWSBURY, DIOCESE OF.

Kelly, REVEREND PATRICK HENRY, S.J., b. in New York, 3 May, 1852. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; St. Laurent College, St. Laurent, P. Q., Canada; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; teacher in various Jesuit colleges 1882–1886; ordained 1889; associated editor, "Messenger of the Sacred Heart", New York, 1889–1893; missionary in Jamaica 1894–1897; engaged in parish work in various Jesuit churches 1897–1906; associate editor, "The Messenger", New York, 1906–1907; assistant, St. Peter's Church, Jersey City, New Jersey, 1907–1908; assistant, St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia, 1908–1915; assistant, St. Peter's Church, Jersey City, New Jersey, 1916– . Contributor to: "The Messenger"; "Pilgrim of Our Lady of Martyrs".
ARTICLES: ANDERLEDY, ANTHONY MARIA; ANTONIO MARIA ZACCARIA, SAINT; ARNOUDT, PETER JOSEPH; BECKX, PIERRE-JEAN; BINET, ETIENNE; BOUIX, MARCEL.

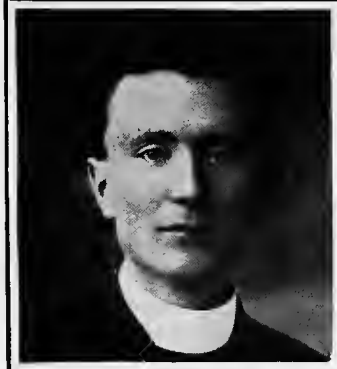
Kempeneer, VERY REVEREND CANON ALBERT MICHEL JEAN EDOUARD, PH.D., LITT.D., b. at Mechlin, 31 July, 1870. Education: St. Rombaut's College and the Seminary, Mechlin; College of the Holy Ghost, Louvain University. Ordained 1892; former professor, Berchmans College, Antwerp, Belgium; professor (at present, of Church history) and librarian, Seminary, Mechlin, 1903– ; inspector of Episcopal Colleges and canon of the cathedral, diocese of Mechlin. Member of the Historical and Archæological Club of Mechlin. Contributor to: "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique" (Louvain); "Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Vie diocésaine" (Mechlin); "Bulletin du cercle archéologique de Malines"; "Bijdragen tot opheldering der geschiedenis van het aloude hertogdom Brabant".
ARTICLE: MECHLIN, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Kempf, REVEREND CONSTANTINE, S.J., b. at Bernbach, Germany, 23 January, 1873. Education: Gymnasium, Fulda, Germany; Jesuit scholasticates, Valkenburg and Exaten, Holland. Entered the Society of Jesus 16 April, 1893; former professor at Canisius College, Buffalo, New York, and Sacred Heart College, Prairie-du-Chien, Wisconsin; professor of philosophy and pedagogy, St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, 1906– . Author of "Die Heiligkeit der Kirche im 19. Jahrhundert" (Einsiedeln, 1913); contributor to "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach".
ARTICLE: THEODICY.

Kendal, REVEREND JAMES JOSEPH, S.J., B.A., b. at Trots-hill, Worcester, England, 24 July, 1865. Education: Mt. St. Mary's College, Chesterfield, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; St. Bueno's College, St. Asaph, Wales; classical honors, London University. Entered the Society of Jesus 1883; ordained 1899; teacher, St. Ignatius College, Malta, 1901–1907; teacher, St. George's Public School, Bulawayo, Rhodesia, 1908– . Member of the South African Classical Association, and the Rhodesia Scientific Association. Contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Messenger"; "America".
ARTICLES: FATE; MALTA; MONOMOTAPA; RHODESIA; SILVEIRA, GONÇALO DA, VENERABLE.

Kenedy, ARTHUR, b. in New York, 30 April, 1878, son of P. J. Kenedy and grandson of John Kenedy, both Catholic book publishers. Education: De La Salle Institute, Fordham University, New York; Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. President of the firm of P. J. Kenedy & Sons; treasurer, The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., resident in New York. Member of: the United States Catholic Historical Society; American Irish Historical Society; International Catholic Truth Society; Cathedral Library Association; Laymen's League for Social Studies; Georgetown Alumni; Xavier Alumni Sodality; Ozanam Association; Marquette League; Knights of Columbus; Catholic Club; American Red Cross Society; Navy League of the United States; trustee, Seton Hospital.

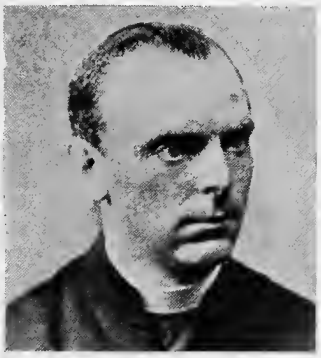
Kennedy, VERY REVEREND DANIEL JOSEPH, O.P., S.T.D., b. near Knoxville, Tennessee, 12 January, 1862. Education: Catholic schools, Knoxville; St. Joseph's Convent, Somerset, Ohio; Dominican College, Louvain University. Entered the Dominican Order 1876; ordained 1884; at various times engaged in parish work, diocese of Columbus, Ohio; professor of philosophy and theology and master of novices, St. Joseph's Convent, Somerset, Ohio, 1886–1890; professor of philosophy, University of Fribourg, Switzerland, 1890–1891; professor of theology and master of novices (1892–1894), prior (1894–1905) and regent of studies (1896–1905), St. Joseph's Convent, Somerset; prior (1905–1908) and regent of studies (1905–), Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C.; lecturer (1906–1909) and professor (1909–) of sacred theology, Catholic University, Washington; preacher. Definitor, Dominican General Chapter, Ghent, Belgium, 1901; member of the Commission of three appointed by the Governor of Ohio to arrange for the erection of a statue of General Sheridan at Somerset, Ohio. Member of the Inter-



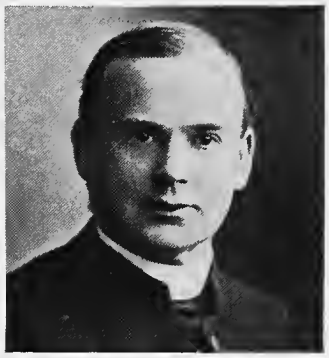
REV. EDWARD KELLY

REV. GEORGE E. KELLY

HUGH KELLY



RT. REV. J. J. KELLY



REV. JOSEPH KELLY

V. REV. A. KEMPENEER

REV. CONSTANTINE KEMPF

REV. JAMES J. KENDAL

ARTHUR KENEDY

V. REV. D. J. KENNEDY

REV. MICHAEL KENNY

REV. W. H. KENT

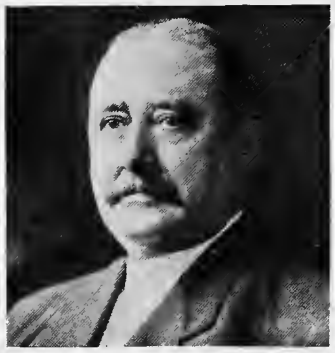
REV. WILLIAM F. KEOGH

REV. WILLIAM J. KERBY

THOMAS P. KERNAN

REV. W. H. KETCHAM

REV. BARON V. KETTENBURG



FRANCIS J. KIERCE

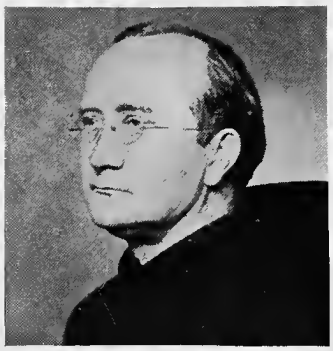
V. REV. A. KILLIAN

THOMAS GEORGE KING

REV. J. M. C. KIRCH

RT. REV. J. P. KIRSCH

REV. FERDINAND KITTELL



REV. B. J. KLEINSCHMIDT

national Commission for the Revision of Studies in the Dominican Order. Collaborator in "Cyclopedia of Education" (by Father Kennedy: "Dominicans and Education") (New York); contributor to: "Rosary"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: ALBERTUS MAGNUS, BLESSED; DEZA, DIEGO; MASSOULIÉ, ANTOINE; MAZZOLINI, SYLVESTER; MEDINA, BARTHOLOMEW; ORY, MATTHIEU; PALUDANUS, PETER; PELAROUS, AMBROSE; PETER OF BERGAMO; POLITI, LANCELOT; PORRECTA, SERAFINO; SACRAMENTS; THOMAS AQUINAS, SAINT; THOMISM.

Kennedy, JOHN WILLIAM, b. at Limerick, Ireland. Went to New Zealand at an early age; journalist 1889– ; has been sub-editor of "New Zealand Times" and "New Zealand Mail"; former editor "Catholic Times", Wellington, New Zealand; former Australian correspondent of International Catholic Truth Society of America; sub-editor, "New Zealand Tablet", Dunedin, 1899– . Member of the New Zealand Institute of Journalists.

ARTICLE: JENNINGS, SIR PATRICK ALFRED.

Kennedy, THOMAS, B.A., R.U.I.

ARTICLES: EPACT; HUGH THE GREAT, SAINT; INDO-CHINA; JOHN COLOMBINI, BLESSED; JOHN OF FÉCAMP; LEBWIN, SAINT; LETOURNEUX, NICOLAS; LOCKHART, WILLIAM; MCCARTHY, DENIS FLORENCE; MAJUNKE, PAUL; MARIANA ISLANDS; MATTHEW OF CRACOW; MAYHEW, EDWARD; MILNER, RALPH, VENERABLE; MISSIONS, CATHOLIC; MOZAMBIQUE; NAGASAKI, DIOCESE OF; NEW CALEDONIA, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; NEW GUINEA; NEW POMERANIA, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; OSAKA, DIOCESE OF; PINZÓN, MARTÍN ALONSO; PROSCHKO, FRANZ ISIDOR.

Kenny, REVEREND MICHAEL, S.J., b. at Glankeen, Co. Tipperary, Ireland, 28 June, 1863. Education: Mungret College, Limerick; Royal University of Ireland; further studies in Dublin and on the Continent. Entered the Society of Jesus 1886; ordained 1897; former professor of philosophy and literature in various Jesuit colleges; formerly engaged in missionary work among the negroes; associate editor of "America", New York, 1909–1914; professor of philosophy and jurisprudence, law school, Loyola University, New Orleans, La., 1915– . Member of the Literary Bureau, Catholic Press Association. Has contributed to "The Messenger" and other periodicals.

ARTICLES: HARRIS, JOEL CHANDLER; RUSSELL, CHARLES, BARON RUSSELL OF KILLOWEN.

Kent, REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY, O.S.C., writer, b. in London, 9 December, 1857, son of Charles Kent and Ann, daughter of Murdo Young of Rossshire, Scotland, authoress of "Evelyn Stuart", etc., great-grandson of Captain William Kent, R.N., discoverer of Kent Islands, and grand-nephew of Bishop Baggs, former rector of the English College, Rome. Education: St. Charles College, London. Entered Congregation of Oblates of St. Charles 1876; ordained 1881; professor of dogmatic theology, Oblate scholasticate, London, 1882–1898; at present, devotes most of his time to writing; official biographer of Cardinal Manning; resident in London. Translated several hymns from Greek, Syriac, Armenian, Coptic, and Ethiopic; contributor to: "Weekly Register"; "Tablet"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Review"; "Dublin Review"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Ave Maria".

ARTICLES: ANSELM, SAINT; ATONEMENT, DAY OF; ATONEMENT, DOCTRINE OF THE; BEC, ABBEY OF; DEMON; DEMONIACS; DEMONOLOGY; DEVIL; DEVIL-WORSHIPPERS; INDULGENCES; INDULGENCES, APOSTOLIC; JUDAS ISCARIOT; LANGTON, STEPHEN; MANNING, HENRY EDWARD; RAWES, HENRY AUGUSTUS; SABBATARIANS, SABBATARIANISM.

Keogh, REVEREND WILLIAM FRENCH, O.S.C., b. at Aldershot, England, 23 December, 1864. Education: private school, Rathmines, Ireland; St. Wilfrid's College, Oakamoor, England; St. Charles College and St. Mary's Scholasticate, London. Entered the Congregation of Oblates of St. Charles 1885; ordained 1888; master, St. Charles College, London, 1888–1890; religious instructor to Catholics, St. Marylebone Infirmary, London, 1890–1906; assistant superior (1907–1908) and superior (1908–1911), Oblates of St. Charles, London; assistant, Church of St. Mary of the Angels, London, 1911–1912; rector, Church of St. Peter and St. Edward, London, 1913; rector, Church of Our Lady of the Holy Souls, London, 1914– .

ARTICLE: CHARLES BORROMEO, SAINT.

Kerby, REVEREND WILLIAM JOSEPH, S.T.L., b. at Lawler, Iowa, 20 February, 1870. Education: primary schools, Lawler; St. Joseph's College, Dubuque, Iowa; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin; Catholic University, Washington; Universities of Bonn, Berlin and Louvain. Ordained 1892; professor, St. Joseph's College, Dubuque, Iowa, 1894–1895; associate professor (1897–1907) and professor (1907–) of sociology, Catholic University, Washington. Arbitrator under Interstate Commerce Commission in settlement of disputes between the Order of Railway Telegraphers, the Big Four Railway, and the Baltimore and Ohio Southwestern; chairman, Section on Needy Families and Neighborhoods, National Conference of Charities and Correction, 1912. Member of the American Sociological Society; secretary, National Conference of Catholic Charities. Author of: "Le Socialisme aux Etats Unis" (Brussels, 1897); contributor to: "Catholic World"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Annals of American Academy of Social and Political Science"; "The Dolphin"; "The American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: ARBITRATION; BOUQUILLON, THOMAS; POOR, CARE OF BY THE CHURCH (UNITED STATES); SOCIOLOGY.

Kernan, THOMAS PHILIP NERI, A.B., journalist, b. at Utica, New York, 3 September, 1856. Education: Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Journalist, resident at Utica, New York. Member of the Oneida Historical Society; Knight of Columbus. Contributor to: "Utica Saturday Globe"; "St. John's Quarterly" (Syracuse), and daily newspapers.

ARTICLES: DEVEREUX, JOHN C.; KERNAN, FRANCIS.

Kerze, REVEREND FRANCIS L.

ARTICLE: DEHARBE, JOSEPH.

Ketcham, REVEREND WILLIAM HENRY, A.B., b. at Sumner, Iowa, 1 June, 1868. Education: private schools, Wills Point and Hubbard City, Texas; St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, Louisiana; Seminary of Mt. St. Mary's of the West, Cincinnati, Ohio. Became a Catholic 1885; ordained 1892; missionary to Creek and Cherokee Indians and the eight tribes of the Quapaw Agency, resident at Muskogee, Indian Territory, 1891–1897; missionary to the Choctaws, resident at Antlers, Indian Territory, 1897–1900; assistant (1900–1901) and director (1901–), Catholic Bureau of Indian Missions, Washington; United States Indian Commissioner 1913– . As missionary in Indian Territory, built numerous churches and schools and established many mission stations; converted to the Church a large number of Indians and whites; brought about the establishment of cordial relations between the government and the Catholic Indian Bureau, the abolition of the "Browning Ruling", the recognition of the right of Catholic Indian children in government schools to attend Catholic services, securing priests for this purpose, the use of Indian "Tribal Funds" for the support and education of Indian children in mission schools and the securing of fee simple titles to much of the land occupied by missions and schools on Indian reservations; founded the "Indian Sentinel"; propagated the Society for the Preservation of the Faith among Indian Children, obtaining for it the sanction

of the pope; as director of the Catholic Indian Bureau, has visited most of the Indian reservations in the United States and built several churches for the use of the Indians; attended First American Missionary Congress, Chicago, 1908, Lake Mohonk Conferences of Friends of the Indian, 1908, 1910, and Congress of Missionaries, Washington, 1909.
ARTICLE: INDIAN MISSIONS, BUREAU OF CATHOLIC.

Kettenburg, REVEREND PHILIP BARON VON, b. at Kettenburg, Hanover, Germany, 10 January, 1875. Education: Jesuit College, Kalksburg, and University of Innsbruck, Austria. Ordained 1898; vicar at Zurich, Switzerland, 1900–1901; assistant, Holy Rosary Church, Frederiksberg, Denmark, 1901–1905; assistant, St. Ansgar's Church, Copenhagen, 1905– . Contributor to: "Katholische Kirchenzeitung" (Salzburg); "Nordisk Ugeblad" (Copenhagen).
ARTICLES: ESKIL, ARCHBISHOP OF LUND; LUND; WINSLOW, JAKOB BENIGNUS; ZOEGA, JÖRGEN.

Kierce, FRANCIS JOHN, A.M., lawyer, b. at San Francisco, California, 6 February, 1863. Education: public schools and St. Gertrude's Academy, Rio Vista, California; St. Joseph's School and St. Mary's College, San Francisco. Admitted to the Bar 1887; admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of the United States 1903; former supreme president of Young Men's Institute (six years); has been presiding officer in various fraternal organizations; former vice-president, Catholic Truth Society of San Francisco; practising lawyer, resident at San Francisco. Member of Mechanics Mercantile Library Association (San Francisco) secretary of St. Mary's College (Ashland) Alumni Association. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: YOUNG MEN'S INSTITUTE.

Killian, VERY REVEREND ANDREW, B.A., vicar-general, diocese of Wilcannia, New South Wales, Australia.
ARTICLE: WILCANNIA, DIOCESE OF.

Kimball, REVEREND CHARLES LEO, S.J., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 21 July, 1880. Education: public schools and Boston College, Boston; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1898; professor belles lettres, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1905–1910; stationed at Woodstock College, Maryland, 1910– ; ordained 1913; stationed at College of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Woodstock, Md., 1913; St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, N. Y., 1914; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass., 1915– . Has contributed to Catholic magazines.
ARTICLE: BIRINUS, SAINT.

King, REVEREND JOHN HENRY, S.T.B., PH.D., b. at Wardour, Wiltshire, England, 16 September, 1880. Education: Woolhampton, England; English College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1904; at present, secretary to the Bishop of Portsmouth, England.
ARTICLE: PORTSMOUTH, DIOCESE OF.

King, THOMAS GEORGE, K.S.G., b. in London, 1865. Education: London City College, London. Became a Catholic 1879; hon. secretary of St. George's Branch, Catholic Truth Society, London, 1888; hon. secretary (and organizer), Southwark Workhouse Association, 1891; member of the Committee, Catholic Truth Society, 1893– ; hon. secretary (and founder), Catholic Guardians Association, 1895– ; member of the Committee (1897–) and hon. secretary (1898–1909), Southwark Rescue Society; member of the Catholic Emigration Association; hon. manager of many industrial, Poor Law and voluntary schools and orphanages; foundation manager of a public primary school and of a Catholic hospital; accountant and chief of clerical and statistical staff of a large engineering firm, London. Organized series of lectures for Protestants, London, 1892; has distributed Catholic literature and defended Catholic interests at Protestant lectures; twice received special blessing of the Pope for sociological work, 1905, 1907; active in securing special Catholic chapels, Mass and Benediction, and perfect freedom for Catholics in Poor Law institutions; inaugurated annual conferences for Catholic Poor Law Guardians, 1894; as member of Catholic Emigration Association, has twice conducted parties of children to Canada; conducted party of Poor Law Guardians through Canada in the interests of emigration, 1902; participated in the foundation of Catholic orphanage for London children at Prince Albert, Canada; served on the Committee of the Lady Mayoress's Fund for God's Poor; recipient of congratulations from the Holy Father on occasion of his silver wedding anniversary, 1913. Author of: "The Case for the Guardians", pamphlet for Catholic Social Guild; contributor to: "The Month"; "The Tablet"; "Catholic Times"; "Universe"; "Catholic Herald".
ARTICLE: POOR LAWS.

Kirch, REVEREND JOSEPH MARIA CONRAD, S.J., b. at Viersen, Rhine, Germany, 1 June, 1863. Education: Gymnasium, Emmerich, Germany; Universities of Bonn, Heidelberg, and Munich; Jesuit scholasticates, Ditton Hall, England, and Valkenburg, Holland. Began career as a lawyer; entered the Society of Jesus 1884; former professor of history and Classical philology, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria (four years); ordained 1896; professor of church history, St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, 1899– . Has travelled extensively in Italy for purposes of historical research. Author of "Enchiridion fontium historiæ ecclesiasticæ antiquæ" (1910); continued and edited Granderath, "Geschichte des Vatikanischen Konzils", 3 vols. (1903–1906); collaborator in Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; contributor to: "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Analecta Bollandiana"; "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach".
ARTICLE: VATICAN COUNCIL.

Kirsch, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JOHANN PETER, S.T.D., b. at Dippach, Luxemburg, 3 November, 1861, son of Andreas Kirsch and Katharine Didier. Education: Athenæum and Seminary, Luxemburg; Campo Santo Tedesco and Vatican Archives School of Palæography, Rome. Ordained 1884; director, Historical Institute of the Görres Society, Rome, 1888–1890; professor of patrology and Christian archæology, University of Fribourg, Switzerland, 1890– ; president of the archæological section of the Görres-Gesellschaft; domestic prelate. Author of: "Die christlichen Cultusgebäude im Alterthum" (1893); "Die päpstlichen Kollektorien in Deutschland während des 14. Jahrhundert" (1894); "Die Finanzverwaltung des Kardinalkollegiums im 13. und 14. Jahrhundert" (1895); "Die Akklamationen und Gebete der altchristlichen Grabschriften" (1897); "Die Rückkehr der Päpste Urban V. und Gregor XI. von Avignon nach Rom" (1898); "Die christliche Epigraphik und deren Bedeutung für die kirchengeschichtliche Forschung", rector's oration (1898); "Le Cimetière burgonde de Fétigny" (1899); "Die Lehre von der Gemeinschaft der Heiligen im christlichen Altertum" (1900) (translated into English by John R. McKee, 1910); "Die päpstlichen Annaten in Deutschland während des 14. Jahrhunderts", Vol. I (1903); "Illustrierte Geschichte der katholischen Kirche", Part I (1905; popular ed. 1911); "Die hl. Cäcilia in der römischen Kirche des Altertums" (1910); "Die Geschichte der Kirche, ein Zeugnis ihrer höheren Sendung" (1912); "Die Frauen des Altertums" (1912); edited: Hergenröther, "Handbuch

der allgemeinen Kirchengeschichte", 4th ed., 3 vols. (1902–1909; 5th ed. 4 vols. 1911–1917; Italian translation by Rosa, S.J., 6 vols.); editor with: Dr. Albert Ehrhard of "Forschungen zur christlichen Literatur- und Dogmen-geschichte"; with Mgr. de Waal of "Römische Quartalschrift"; with Dr. A. Büchi of "Zeitschrift für Schweizerische Kirchengeschichte"; with Dr. E. Drerup and Dr. H. Grimme of "Studien zur Geschichte und Kultur des Altertums".

ARTICLES: Advocatus Ecclesiæ; Afra, Saint and Martyr; Agatha, Saint; Agnes of Rome, Saint, Martyr; Agricola, Rudolph; Alexius, Saint and Confessor; Anastasius Bibliothecarius; Anatasia, Saint, Martyr; Annates; Apocrisiarius; Apollonia, Saint; Apostolic Camera; Archdeacon; Archpriest; Arnulf of Bavaria; Audin, J. M. Vincent; Augsburg, Synods of; Auxilius of Naples; Babylas, Bishop and Martyr; Balbina, Saint; Barbara, Saint; Bartholomew, Apostle of Armenia; Bartholomew of Braga, Venerable; Basilides (2); Basilissa; Basil of Amasea; Benedict Levita; Benedict of Aniane, Saint; Benedict of San Philadelphio, Saint; Benignus of Dijon, Saint; Benno, Saint; Bibiana, Saint; Blaise, Saint; Blandina, Saint; Bridget of Sweden, Saint; Burchard of Würzburg, Saint; Carbonari; Carranza, Bartolomé; Catherine of Sweden, Saint; Cecilia, Saint; Chromatius, Saint; Chrysanthus and Daria, Saints; Chrysogonus, Saint; Cletus, Saint, Pope; Conrad of Marburg; Damderger, Joseph Ferdinand; Darras, Joseph-Epiphane; David Scotus; Delatores; Desiderius of Cahors, Saint; Deusdedit, Cardinal; Diekamp, Wilhelm; Dietrich von Nieheim; Dionysius, Saint, Pope; Donation of Constantine; Dympna, Saint; Ebendorfer, Thomas; Eck, Johann; Egbert, Archbishop of Trier; Ekkehard; Eleutherius, Saint, Pope; Emerentiana, Saint; Euphrasia, Saint; Euphrosyne, Saint; Evaristus, Saint, Pope; Eymeric, Nicolas; Fabiola, Saint; Farlati, Daniele; Felicitas, Saint, Martyr; Felicitas and Perpetua, Saints; Felix I, Saint, Pope; Felix II, Pope; Felix IV, Pope; Felix V, Anti-Pope; Flaccilla, Ælia; Fleury, Claude; Florentina, Saint; Florus (Deacon); Formosus, Pope; Forty Martyrs; Four Crowned Martyrs; Fribourg, University of; Fridolin, Saint; Fulgentius, Saint; Fulcran, Saint; Fünfkirchen, Diocese of; Funk, Franz Xaver von; Galletti, Pietro Luigi; Gaudiosas, Bishop of Tarazona; Germanus I, Saint; Gobelinus, Person; Görres, Guido; Görres, Johann Joseph; Gregory X, Pope; Gregory Bæticus; Guibert of Ravenna; Hadrian, Martyr; Hedwig, Saint; Helena, Saint; Hemmerlin, Felix; Hergenröther, Joseph; Hermas, Saint; Hermengild, Saint; Hilarion, Saint; Hilarus, Saint, Pope; Hilduin, Abbot of St-Denis; Hincmar, Bishop of Laon; Hincmar, Archbishop of Reims; Hippolytus, Saints; Hormisdas, Saint, Pope; Hyginus, Saint, Pope; Infessura, Stefano; Innocent I, Pope; Innocentius, Saints; Joan, Popess; John X–XXIII (Popes and Anti-Popes); John and Paul, Saints; John Nepomucene, Saint; John the Deacon; Juliana, Saint; Juliana Falconieri, Saint; Julius I, Saint, Pope; Jungmann, Bernhard; Kalands Brethren; Lapsi; Lawrence, Saint; Lawrence Justinian, Saint; Lay Abbot; Leo I, Saint, Pope; Leocadia, Saint; Leonidas, Saint; Liber Diurnus Romanorum Pontificum; Liber Pontificalis; Linus, Saint, Pope; Liutprand of Cremona; Luna, Pedro de; Macrina, Saint; Mamertus, Saint; Marcellina, Saint; Marcellinus, Saint, Pope; Marcellinus, Flavius; Marcellus I, Saint, Pope; Mark, Saint, Pope; Martin of Troppau; Martinuzzi, George; Matilda of Canossa; Methodius of Olympus, Saint; Micrologus; Migne, Jacques-Paul; Millennium and Millenarianism; Miltiades, Saint, Pope; Mombritius, Bonino; Monarchia Sicula; Muratori, Luigi Antonio; Muratorian Canon; Nabor and Felix, Saints; Nazarius and Celsus, Saints; Nazarius and Companions, Saints; Neckam, Alexander of; Neher, Stephan Jakob; Nereus and Achilleus, Domitilla and Pancratius, Saints; Neugart, Trudpert; Nicephorus, Saint; Nicetas, Bishop of Remesiana; Nicetius, Bishop of Trier; Nicholas I, Saint, Pope; Nicomedes, Saint Notitia Dignitatum; Notitia Provinciarum et Civitatum Africæ; Nuncio; Odilia, Saint; Oldoini, Augustino; Olympias, Saint; Ordeals; Orosius, Paulus; Orsi, Giuseppe Agostino; Orsini Family; Palatini; Pallavicino, Pietro Sforza; Paschal I, Pope; Paul I, Pope; Pelaoia; Peter, Saint; Peter of Sebaste, Saint; Peter Urseolus, Saint; Petronilla, Saint; Petronius, Saint; Petrus Bernardinus; Petrus de Natalibus; Philip, Saint, Apostle; Phillips, George; Philomena, Saint; Piedmont; Pius I, Saint, Pope; Pontian, Saint, Pope; Porter; Praxedes and Pudentiana; Prelate; Primicerius; Primus and Felician, Saints; Prisca, Saint; Processus and Martinian, Saints; Prothonotary Apostolic; Protus and Hyacinth, Saints; Province, Ecclesiastical; Pulcheria, Saint; Quinctianus, Saints; Quiricus and Julitta, Saints; Quirinus, Saints; Ratherius of Verona; Referendarii; Reformation; Regesta, Papal; Regino of Prüm; Regionarii; Romanus, Saints; Rosate, Alberico de; Rufina, Saints; Rufinas, Saints; Rufus, Saints; Ruinart, Thierry; Savonarola, Girolamo; Seven Deacons; Silverius, Saint, Pope; Simon Magus; Simonians; Simplicius, Saint, Pope; Siricius, Saint, Pope; Stedingers; Surius, Laurentius; Switzerland; Sylvester I, Saint, Pope; Sylvester II, Pope; Symmachus, Saint, Pope; Tarachus, Probus and Andronicus, Saints; Tarasius, Saint; Tarsicius, Saint; Telesphorus, Saint, Pope; Thecla, Saints; Theodorus and Theophanes, Saints; Trent, Council of; Ulrich of Richenthal; Unam Sanctam; Urban I, Pope; Valentine, Pope; Victor I, Saint, Pope; Vienne, Council of; Viviliius, Pope; Vitalian, Saint, Pope; Vitus, Modestus and Crescentia, Saints; Zachary, Saint Pope; Zephyrinus, Saint, Pope; Zosimus, Saint, Pope; Zosimus (Historian).

Kittell, Reverend Ferdinand, b. at Ebensburg, Pennsylvania, 20 April, 1847. Education: St. Michael's Seminary, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1871; president, St. Francis College, and assistant, St. Michael's Church, Loretto, 1872–1873; professor, Seminary, Pittsburg, 1873–1876; secretary to the Bishop of Pittsburg 1876–1883; pastor successively at Newry, Hollidaysburg, and Tyrone, Pennsylvania, 1883–1890; permanent rector, St. Michael's Church, Loretto, 1890– . Twice sent to Rome by his bishop on diocesan business, 1877, 1881; has arranged in a manuscript volume in chronological and alphabetical order St. Michael's parochial records from 1880 to date. Author of "Souvenir of the Loretto Centenary, 1799–1899".

ARTICLE: Gallitzin, Demetrius Augustine.

Klaar, Karl, Government Archivist, Innsbruck, Austria.

ARTICLES: Bohemia; Bosnia and Herzegovina; Ferdinand II; Jungmann, Josef.

Kleinschmidt, Reverend Beda Julius, O.F.M., b. at Brakel, Prussia, 12 October, 1867. Education: Gymnasium, Paderborn, Germany; various Franciscan scholasticates. Entered the Franciscan Order 1888; ordained 1892; lector successively in humanities and rhetoric, various Franciscan colleges, 1892–1903; stationed in Rome, engaged in research work in connection with the history of art, 1904; rector, St. Louis's College, Dalheim, Germany, 1905–1911; guardian, Franciscan Monastery, Kreuzberg, near Bonn, Germany, 1911– . Author of: "Lehrbuch für christliche Kunstgeschichte" (Paderborn, 1910); "St. Franciskus in Kunst und Legende" (Gladbach, 1911); collaborator in Buchberger, "Kirchliche Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Zeitschrift für christliche Kunst"; "Archiv für christliche Kunst"; "Linzer Quartalschrift"; etc.; editor (since 1911), "Monographien zur Geschichte der christlichen Kunst" (Gladbach); editor (and founder) of "Franziskanische Studien".

ARTICLES: Metal Work; Rio, Alexis-François; Rossellino, Bernardo; Sanctuary; San Gallo; Sculpture; Solari Family; Stoss, Veit; Temple; Tissot, James (Joseph Jacques); Tomb; Transept; Vestibule; Windows in Church Architecture; Wood-Carving.

Knott, Aloysius Leo, A.M., lawyer, b. near New Market, Frederick County, Maryland, 12 May, 1829, son of Edward Knott, lieutenant in War of 1812, and Elizabeth Sprigg Sweeney, a descendant of Colonel Edward Digges, Governor of Virginia. Education: St. John's Literary Institute, Frederick, and St. Mary's College, Baltimore; studied law in the office of William Schley, Baltimore. Began career as assistant principal and professor of Greek, mathematics, and surveying, Academy, Cumberland, Maryland (one year); teacher of algebra and Greek, St. Mary's College, Baltimore (two years); master (and founder), Howard Latin School, Howard County, Maryland (two years); admitted to the Bar; practised law with James H. Bevans (two years); active in politics as member of the Reform (1859) and Democratic (1864–1866) parties; member of Maryland House of Delegates, 1866–1867; district attorney, Baltimore, 1867–1879; married Regina M., daughter of Anthony Kenan, 1873; second assistant Postmaster General of the United States 1885–1889; member of Maryland Assembly (chairman of Committee on Corporations) 1899–1900; professor of elementary law (1900–1904), of constitutional law (1900–),

and of international law (1904–) and dean (1905–), Law School, Baltimore University, Baltimore; retired from the practice of law 1907. As member of the Democratic Committee, present at Democratic National Convention, Baltimore, 1860; made speeches in favor of Douglas throughout the Presidential Campaign, 1860; secretary of the Central Committee for reorganization of the Democratic party in Maryland, 1864; delegate to Democratic National Convention, Chicago, 1864, and to those of 1872 and 1900; member National Executive Committee for Maryland, 1872–1876; as member of Maryland House of Delegates, was member of Joint Committee of Senate and House to report a bill for a call for a new constitutional convention, member of the Committee on Federal Relations, chairman of Committee on Internal Improvements, etc.; offered a seat in Baltimore Supreme Court by Governor of Maryland, but declined it to retain position in United States Post Office Department, 1886; has participated professionally in causes tried before international commissions organized under treaties between the United States and foreign countries in defense of United States claims, e.g. in the cases of Ecuador, Venezuela, etc.; sent by the President of the United States on a successful mission to the Governor General of Cuba regarding the transportation of mails between Spain and Cuba by way of Key West, 1886. Member of: the Maryland Club; the Society of the War of 1812; the Society of Colonial Wars in the State of Maryland; the Maryland Historical Society; the order of Descendants of Colonial Lords of Manors in America; president, Maryland Original Research Society. Author of "A Relation of Some Political Transactions in Maryland" (1898; collaborator in "Encyclopedia Americana" (by Mr. Knott: "History of Maryland"); contributor of political, literary, and historical articles to various newspapers and periodicals.

ARTICLE: MARYLAND.

Knowles, REVEREND JOSEPH ALPHONSUS, O.S.A. b. at Dublin, Ireland. Education: Dublin and Rome. Entered the Augustinian Order; stationed at various periods in Augustinian houses in England, Ireland, and Australia; at present, assistant, St. Augustine's Church, and president, Catholic Young Men's Society, Cork. Member of the General Council, Catholic Defence Society. Author of: "Life of St. Brigid"; "Fethard, its Abbey"; "Life of Blessed Bellesini, O.S.A."; contributor to Irish, English, and American periodicals.

ARTICLE: CORONEL, GREGORIO NÚÑEZ.

Kołodziejczyk, EDMUND, PH.D., b. at Wadowice, Austrian Poland, 31 August, 1880. Education: school and gymnasium, Wadowice; University of Cracow. Slavic student; at present, Gymnasium professor, Cracow. Participated in Slavic Congress, Prague, 1908. Member of: the Slavic Club of Cracow; the Society of Friends of the Southern Slavs (Cracow). Author of the following works in Polish: "The Poles in Upper Hungary"; "Bibliography of Polish Slavic Lore"; "Periodicals of Slavic Lore and Slavophile Movement in Poland"; contributor to: "Swiat słovianski"; "Nowa Reforma"; "Głos narodu"; "Slavisches Tagblatt" (Vienna).

ARTICLE: POLAND.

Kraft, JOSEPH, PH.D. Education: Gymnasium, Oberhollabrunn, Lower Austria; Universities of Vienna and Innsbruck. Assistant, Government Archives, Innsbruck, 1905– . Contributor to "Forschungen und Mitteilungen zur Geschichte Tirols und Vorarlbergs".

ARTICLE: LEAGUE, GERMAN.

Kriehn, GEORGE, A.B., PH.D., art lecturer, b. at Lexington, Missouri, 1868. Education: Wentworth Military Academy, Lexington; William Jewell College, Liberty, Missouri; Universities of Berlin, Freiburg, Zurich, and Strassburg; further studies in France and Italy. Instructor in history, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, 1892–1895; assistant professor, Stanford University, California, 1895–1898; writer and lecturer on art subjects 1898– ; instructor in art history, Woman's Art School of Cooper Union, New York, 1908– ; lecturer, Department of Extension Teaching, Columbia University, New York, 1910– ; preceptor, Princeton University, Princeton, New Jersey, 1911–1912. Lectured at the Catholic Summer School, 1911, 1912. Member of: American Historical Association; American Civic Association; Metropolitan Museum of Art; secretary of Department of Fine Arts, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences. Author of: "English Rising in 1450" (1892); "Studies in the Social Revolt of 1381" (1902); edited and translated Muther's "History of Painting", 2 vols. (1909); revised Ferguson, "History of Architecture", 2 vols. (1910); art editor of "New International Encyclopedia", contributing principal articles on sculpture and painting.

ARTICLES: SAN SEPOLCRO, PIERO DA; SCULPTURE (IN ENGLAND: IN THE UNITED STATES); STANZA; WINDOW, ROSE.

Krmpotić, REVEREND MARTIN DAVORIN, b. at Zengg, Croatia, Austria, 1868. Education: colleges at Zengg and Karlovac, University of Agram, and seminaries at Zengg and Agram, Croatia; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Ordained 1892; engaged in parish work in Croatia 1892–1902; called to Kansas City, Kansas, by Bishop Fink, of Leavenworth, 1902; in charge of the Croatians (at present, rector, St. John Baptist's Church), Kansas City, 1902– . Has built church, school and parish house for Croatians of Kansas City. Member of: Matica Hrvatska, the Knin (Dalmatia) Historical Society. Translated into Croatian, Bryce, "The American Commonwealth", 2 vols. (Zengg and Fiume, Croatia).

ARTICLES: CROATIA; DALMATIA; KARINTHIA; KRAIN.

Krose, REVEREND HERMANN A., S.J., b. at Bremen, Germany, 28 May, 1867. Education: Gymnasium, Bremen; Universities of Heidelberg, Geneva, Berlin and Munich; Jesuit scholasticates, Innsbruck, Austria, Exaten and Valkenburg, Holland. Lawyer 1889–1890; entered the Society of Jesus 1891; ordained 1900; has spent much of his time in literary work; former superior of the House of Writers, Luxemburg City, Luxemburg; at present, editor-in-chief of "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach", stationed at St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland. Member of the German Statistical Society. Author of: "Der Einfluss der Confession auf die Sittlichkeit" (1900); "Confessionsstatistik Deutschlands" (1904); "Der Selbstmord im 19. Jahrhundert" (1906); "Ursuchen der Selbstmordhäufigkeit" (1906); "Religion und Moralstatistik" (1908); "Kirchliches Handlexikon", Vols. I–IV (1908–1913).

ARTICLES: STATISTICS, ECCLESIASTICAL:—IN GERMANY; STATISTICS OF RELIGION.

Kruitwagen, REVEREND BONAVENTURA, O.F.M., b. 22 October, 1874. Education: Gymnasium, Venray, Holland; various Franciscan scholasticates. Entered the Order of Friars Minor 1892; ordained 1899; professor of Church history at one of the scholasticates of his order 1899–1902; engaged in bibliographical and historical research, stationed at Woerden, Holland, 1902– . Member of: the Dutch Literary Society; the Utrecht Historical Association. Author of a Catalogue of the Meermanno-Westreenianum Museum (The Hague, 1911); contributor to: "De Katholiek"; "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum"; "Tijdschritt voor boek- en bibliotheekwezen"; "Zentralblatt für Bibliotheks-wesen".

ARTICLE: PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC: HOLLAND.

Kurth, GODEFROID, C.S.G., b. at Arlon, Belgium, 11 May, 1847; d. at Assche, Brabant, 4 January, 1916. Professor at the University of Liège, Belgium, 1872–1906; director, Belgian Historical Institute, Rome, 1906–1916. Secretary Royal Historical Commission; member of: the Academy of the Catholic Religion (Rome); the Royal Society of Literature (London); the Society for Rhenish Historical Research (Cologne); the Dutch Literary Society (Leyden); the Madrid Historical Academy; the Academy of Belles Lettres (Barcelona); Royal Academy of Belgium; hon. member of the National Academy (Reims); titular member of the Royal Academy of Conchology; president of the Board of Administration of the Royal Library; doctor honoris causa of the Catholic University (Louvain); Commander of the Order of Leopold; Knight of the Order of Pius IX. Author of: "Caton l'ancien"; "Etude critique sur Saint-Lambert et son premier biographe"; "La loi de Beaumont en Belgique"; "Les origines de la civilisation moderne" (6 eds.); "Les Origines de la ville de Liège"; "Histoire poétique des Merovingiens"; "La frontière linguistique en Belgique et dans le nord de la France", 2 vols.; "Ste. Clotilde" (10 eds.); "Les études franques"; "L'église aux tournants de l'histoire" (4 eds.); "Clovis", 2 vols. (2 eds.); "Saint-Boniface" (4 eds.); "Chartes de l'Abbaye de Saint-Hubert en Ardenne"; "Notger de Liège et la civilisation au Xe siècle", 2 vols.; "La cité de Liège au moyen âge," 3 vols.; "Manuel de l'histoire de Belgique" (3 eds.); "Abrégé de l'histoire de Belgique" (2 eds.); "Manuel d'histoire universelle", 2 vols.; "Notre nom national"; "Mizraïm, Souvenirs d'Egypte"; "La nationalité Belge"; founder and first director of "Archives Belges, revue critique d'historiographie nationale".

ARTICLES: BELGIUM; BURGUNDY; CHARLES MARTEL; CLOTILDA, SAINT; CLOVIS; EGMONT, COUNT OF LAMORAL; FRANKENBERG, JOHANN HEINRICH, GRAF VON; FRANKS; FREDEGARIUS; GRANVELLE, ANTOINE PERRENOT DE; NETHERLANDS; PHILIP II (SPAIN).

L

Labourt, Abbé Jérôme, Litt.D., S.T.D., b. in Paris, 1874. Education: St. Sulpice, Sorbonne, Catholic Institute, School of Higher Studies, and College of France, Paris; Minerva and Sapienza, Rome; Biblical School, Jerusalem. Ordained 1897; has held the posts of curate, Church of St. Louis en l'Ile, director of the Patronage Jeanne d'Arc, secretary of the Diocesan Commission of Patronages for Boys, Paris, and chaplain, Collège Stanislas, Paris; curé of the Church of St. Hippolyte, Paris, 1914– ; member of: the Asiatic Society of Paris; the Friends of the Catholic Institute (Paris); the Alumni Associations of the Sorbonne and the Catholic Institute (Paris). Author of: "Histoire du christianisme dans l'Empire Perse"; "Edition de la liturgie syriaque de Barsalibi"; "Odes de Salamon" (in collaboration with Mgr. Batiffol); contributor: "Revue Biblique"; "Revue du clergé français"; "Journal Asiatique"; "Revue d'histoire des religions"; "Bulletin d'ancienne littérature et d'archéologie chrétienne"; "L'Ecole"; "Correspondance diocésaine des Patronages de Garçons"; "Polybiblion"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Muséon".

ARTICLES: Arsacidæ; Chaldean Christians; Ephraem, Saint; Etschmiadzin; Ibas of Edessa; Isaac of Seleucia; Maphrian; Maronites.

Lacy, Right Reverend Richard, D.D., Bishop of Middlesbrough, England, b. at Navan, Co. Meath, Ireland, 16 January, 1841. Education: Ushaw College, Durham, England; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1867; curate, St. Patrick's Church, Bradford (1868–1872), and rector, St. Mary's, Middlesbrough (1872–1879), England; Bishop of Middlesbrough 1879– . Built St. Mary's Cathedral and St. Mary's and St. Patrick's Schools, Middlesbrough, Chapel of St. Peter's School, South Bandk, and Chapel of St. Alphonsus School, North Ormesby, England. Member of the British Association.

ARTICLE: Middlesbrough, Diocese of.

Ladeuze, Right Reverend Canon Paulin, S.T.D., b. at Harveng, Hainaut, Belgium, 3 July, 1870. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Bonne Espérance, Seminary, Tournai, and Louvain University, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1892; professor of New Testament exegesis, of the history of ancient Christian literature, and of Coptic language, and president of Holy Ghost College, University of Louvain, 1898–1909; rector of the University of Louvain 1909– ; canon of the cathedral of Tournai; domestic prelate; officer of the Order of Leopold. Author of: "Etude sur le cénobitisme pakhomien pendant le IVe siècle et la première moitié de v^e" (Louvain, 1898); "La résurrection du Christ devant la critique contemporaine", conference at the Reunion of the Alumni of the Preparatory Seminary, Bonne Espérance (Louvain, 1907; L'action catholique edition, Collection "Science et Foi", Brussels, 1908); "Le rôle scientifique, religieux et social de l'Université de Louvain", discourse at the opening of the University, 1909 (Louvain, 1909); "Les raisons qu'ont les étudiants universitaires de se livrer aux œuvres de la Société de St. Vincent de Paul", discourse at General Assembly of Conferences of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul, 1909 (Louvain, 1909); "Les devoirs de l'étudiant universitaire", discourse at the opening of the University, 1910 (Louvain, 1910); "Frédéric Ozanam", discourse at General Assembly of Conferences of Society of St. Vincent de Paul, 1912 (Louvain, 1912); collaborator in "Actes du XVII Congrès eucharistique international" (by Mgr. Ladeuze: "Les controverses récentes sur la genèse du dogme eucharistique") (Tournai, 1907); contributor: "Annuaire de l'Université" (Louvain); "Le Muséon et la Revue des religions"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Revue biblique internationale"; "Revue de l'Orient chrétien"; "Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques"; "Mélanges Godefroid Kurth"; one of the secretaries of the Board of Editors of "Le Muséon"; editor with M. Cauchie of "La revue histoire ecclésiastique".

ARTICLES: Barnabas, Epistle Attributed to; Ephesians, Epistle to the; Goossens, Pierre-Lambert.

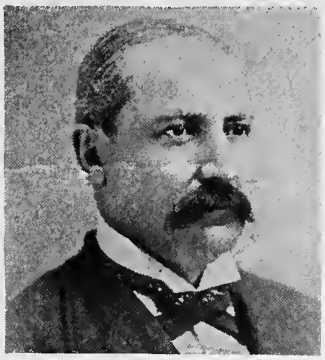
La Farge, Reverend John, S.J., A.B., b. at Newport, Rhode Island, 13 February, 1880. Education: Harvard University; University of Innsbruck, Austria; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Ordained and entered the Society of Jesus 1905; former teacher of Latin and Greek, Canisius College, Buffalo, New York, and Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland; chaplain, Workhouse and Metropolitan Hospital, Blackwell's Island, New York, 1911; engaged in parish work, Southern Maryland Jesuit Mission, stationed at Leonardtown, 1911–1914; at St. Inigoes, Md., 1915– . Has contributed to various magazines.

ARTICLE: La Farge, John.

Laflamme, J. Léon K., B.A., b. at Ste. Marguerite (Dorchester), P. Q., 29 August, 1872. Education: Seminary and Laval University, Quebec. Editor of "Le Journal", Fall River, Massachusetts, 1900; editor-in-chief, "La Tribune", Woonsocket, Rhode Island, 1900–1907; editor-in-chief, "L'action sociale", Quebec, 1907–1909; at present, director (and founder), "La Revue Franco-Américaine", Quebec; also private secretary of the Honorable The Postmaster General of Canada. Secretary of the Franco-American Society for Peter's Pence; member of the Association of French Publicists (Paris); member (and first president), Association of Franco-American Journalists of New England. Has contributed to "La Revue Canadienne" (Montreal).

ARTICLE: French Catholics in the United States.

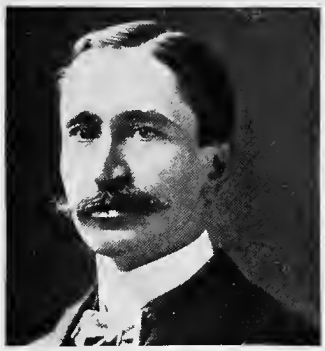
Lagarde, Ernest, A.M., LL.D., b. at New Orleans, Louisiana, 4 September, 1836; d. 25 October, 1914. Education: College Hill, Raymond, Mississippi; University of Louisiana, New Orleans. At various times Confederate soldier in Crescent Regiment and in the Ordnance Department, Richmond, Virginia; deputy clerk, United States District Court, Eastern District of Louisiana; editor of: "The Mirror", "The Bee", and "The Sentinel", New Orleans; the "Express", Petersburg, Virginia; the "Evening Whig", "Evening Commercial Bulletin" and "The Age", Richmond, Virginia; successively professor of modern languages, Randolph Macon College, Boydton, Virginia, professor of English literature and modern languages and dean of the Lay Faculty, Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Former



A. LEO KNOTT

REV. JOSEPH A. KNOWLES

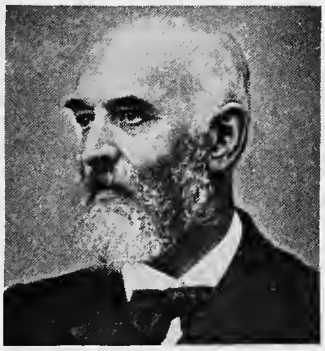
EDMUND KOLODZIEJCZK



GEORGE KRIEHN

REV. M. D. KRMPOTIC

REV. HERMANN A. KROSE

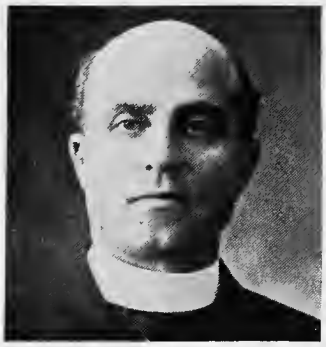


GODEFROID KURTH

RT. REV. RICHARD LACY

RT. REV. PAULIN LADEUZE

J. LÉON K. LAFLAMME



REV. LOUIS LALANDE

REV. ARMAND LANGOUËT

FRIEDRICH LAUCHERT

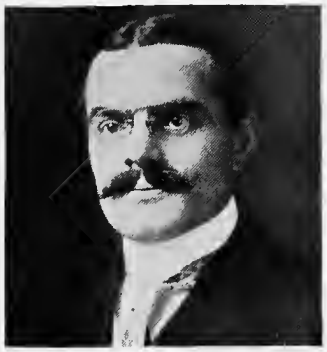
ABBÉ ADRIEN C. LAUNAY

REV. JOSEPH LAURENTIUS

RT. REV. M. J. LAVELLE

DAVID E. LAVIGNE

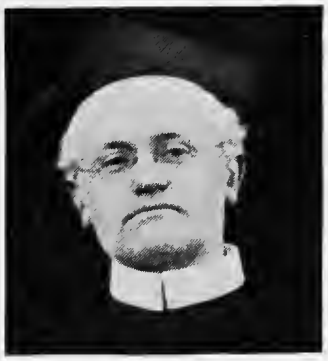
REV. X. M. LE BACHELET



JEAN LEBARS

REV. CHARLES LE BRUN

REV. HENRI LECLERCQ



REV. CLÉMENT LECLERC

REV. HIPPOLYTE LEDUC

REV. GEORGE LEE

member of: the Philological Society of the United States; the Modern Language Association of America; the Sons of the American Revolution; the Army and Navy of the Confederate States; Cross of Honor of the Daughters of the Confederacy. Author of: "French Verb Book"; "Lectures on Shakespeare"; "Nobleman of '89" (translated from the French of Quinton); compiled graded series of English Catholic Readers.

ARTICLE: Mount St. Mary's College.

Lalande, Reverend Louis, s.j., missionary, b. at St. Hermas, P. Q., Canada, 25 December, 1859. Education: Bourget College, Rigaud, Canada; various Jesuit colleges and scholasticates in Canada and the Island of Jersey. Entered the Society of Jesus 1881; former teacher of rhetoric, St. Mary's College, Montreal, Canada (three years); ordained 1894; teacher of philosophy, St. Mary's College, Montreal, 1894–1904; attached to the mission band, stationed at Immaculate Conception Church, Montreal, 1904– . Has preached and lectured on numerous occasions in France, Canada, and the United States. Author of: "Une vieille Seigneurie"; "Croire c'est vivre"; "Entre Amis"; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Faber, Matthias; Félix, Célestin-Joseph; Fléchier, Esprit; Frayssinous, Denis de; Freppel, Charles-Emile.

Langan, Reverend John Tracey, s.j., b.a., b. at Tremont, N. Y., 12 Dec., 1873. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Md.; Ore Seminary, Hastings, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; professor of Latin and Greek literature, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1900–1904; ordained 1907; professor of economics, Woodstock College, 1908; professor of philosophy, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, 1909; professor of apologetics, Woodstock College, Woodstock, 1911– . Contributed to "The Messenger".

ARTICLE: Bolgeni, Giovanni, Vincenzo.

Langouet, Reverend Armand, o.m.i., b. at Pléchâtel, Ille-et-Vilaine, France, 19 September, 1868. Education: Oblate Novitiate of St. Jerlach, Houthem, Holland; further studies at Liège, Belgium. Entered the Order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1893; ordained 1900; at various times, missionary at Kimberley, rector, Sacred Heart Church, Bloemfontein, and assistant and rector, St. Mary's Church, Kimberley, South Africa; assistant (1909–1911) and rector (1911–), Immaculate Conception Church, Pietermaritzburg, South Africa. Has contributed to "L'Univers".

ARTICLES: Basutoland, Prefecture Apostolic of; Kimberley, in Orange, Vicariate of; Transvaal, Vicariate Apostolic of the; Zambesi Mission.

Lappin, Reverend Henry A., o.c.c.

ARTICLE: Paoli, Angelo, Venerable.

Lataste, Reverend Joseph, litt.d., superior of the seminary, Aire-sur-Adour, Landes, France.

ARTICLES: Pascal, Blaise; Pellissier, Guillaume; Perraud, Adolphe; Peter of Poitiers; Pius V, Saint, Pope; Port Royal.

Lauchert, Friedrich, ph.d., b. at Messkirch, Baden, Germany, 1 September, 1863, of Catholic parents. Education: Gymnasium, Constance, Germany; further studies at Munich, Strassburg, Vienna and Bern. Brought up an Old Catholic from age of ten; connected with University and State Libraries, Strassburg, Germany, 1888–1890, 1893–1895; lecturer, University of Bern, Switzerland, 1891–1893; professor of dogmatic theology and exegesis, Old Catholic Seminary, Bonn, Germany, 1895–1899; s.t.d. (Old Catholic) 1896; returned to Catholic Church 1899; resident at Munich, Germany, 1899–1901; librarian, Public Library, Aachen, Germany, 1901– . Author of: "Herder's griechische und morgenländische Anthologie und seine Uebersetzungen aus Jakob Balde", dissertation for doctorate (Munich, 1886); "Geschichte des Physiologus" (Strassburg, 1889); "Sprichwörter und sprichwörtliche Redensarten bei P. Abraham a S. Clara" (Bonn, 1893); "G. Chr. Lichtenberg's schriftstellerische Thätigkeit in chronologischer Uebersicht dargestellt" (Göttingen, 1893); "Die Lehre des heiligen Athanasius des Grossen" (Leipzig, 1895); "Des Gottesfreundes im Oberland, Merswin's Buch von den zwei Mannen" (Bonn, 1896); "Die Kanones der wichtigsten altkirchlichen Concilien" (Freiburg und Leipzig, 1896); "La estoria de los quatro Dotores de la santa Eglesia, in einer alter spanischen Uebersetzung nach Vincenz von Beauvair herausgegeben" (Halle a.S., 1897); "Franz Anton Staudenmaier" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1901); "Leben des heiligen Athanasius des Grossen" (Cologne, 1911); "Die italienischen literarischen Gegner Luther's" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1911); collaborator: "Allgemeine deutsche Biographie"; "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; contributor to: "Romanische Forschungen"; "Historisches Jahrbuch"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie"; "Katholik"; "Studien und Mittheilungen aus dem Benediktiner-Orden"; "Theologische Revue"; "Literarische Rundschau".

ARTICLES: Diebinger, Franz Xaver; Febronianism; Geissel, Johannes von; Gerhoh of Reichersberg; Granderath, Theodor; Gröne, Valentin; Günther, Anton; Gurk, Diocese of; Hettinger, Franz; Holy Coat; Janner, Ferdinand; Kilian, Saint; Kraus, Franz Xaver; Kuhn, Johannes von; Liebermann, Franz Leopold; Manharter; Middendorp, Jakob; Miletus, Vitus; Moufang, Franz Christoph Ignaz; Movers, Franz Karl; Müller, Adam Heinrich; Nihus, Barthold; Nikolaus von Dinkelsbühl; Œcolampadius, Johann; Ohler, Aloys Karl; Pfefferkorn, Johannes; Pfister, Adolf; Philanthropinism; Physiologus; Pietism; Pighius, Albert; Pistorius, Johann; Raich, Johann Michael; Räss, Andreas; Ratzinger, Georg; Rolfus, Hermann; Sambuga, Joseph Anton; Schäzler, Constantine, Baron von; Scherer-Broccard, Theodore, Count von; Seckau, Diocese of; Stapf, Joseph Ambrose; Staudenmaier, Franz Anton; Stöckl, Albert; Stolz, Alban Isidore; Ulenberg, Kaspar; Walenburch, Adrian and Peter von; Wessel Goesport, John; Widmer, Joseph; Wiest, Stephan; Windischmann, Karl Joseph Hieronymus.

Launay, Abbé Adrien Charles, b. at Meslay-du-Maine, Mayenne, France, 21 October, 1853. Education: College, Château Gonthier, France; Seminary for Foreign Missions, Paris. Entered the Society for Foreign Missions 1874; ordained 1877; missionary in West Cochin China 1877–1884; stationed at the Seminary for Foreign Missions (at present, archivist), Paris, 1884– . Author of: "Atlas des Missions de la Société des Missions Etrangères" (Paris, 1889); "Les Cinquante-deux Vénérables Serviteurs de Dieu, martyrs en Extrême Orient", 2 vols. (Paris, 1893); "Histoire Générale de la Société des Missions Etrangères", 3 vols. (Prix Audiffredi, French Academy) (Paris, 1894); "Histoire des Missions de l'Inde", 5 vols. (crowned by the Academy of Moral and Political Sciences) (Paris, 1898); "Histoire des Missions de Chine", 4 vols. (Paris, 1901–1906); "Histoire de la Mission du Thibet", 2 vols. (Paris, 1903); "Documents historiques sur la Société des Missions Etrangères" (Paris, 1904); "Lettres de Mgr. Pallu, administrateur général des Missions de Chine", 2 vols. (Paris, 1904); "Journal d'André Ly, prêtre chinois" (Latin text) (Paris, 1906); "Les 35 Vénérables Serviteurs de Dieu martyrisés en Extrême Orient" (Paris, 1908).

ARTICLE: Society of Foreign Missions, of Paris.

Laurentius, Reverend Joseph, s.j., j.c.d., b. at Krefeld, Germany, 24 December, 1861. Education: Jesuit scholasticates at Exaten, Holland, Ditton Hall, England, and Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus

1879; ordained 1891; professor of canon law, St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland, 1895– . Author of: "Institutiones Juris ecclesiastici" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1903; 3rd ed. 1914); collaborator in Herder's "Kirchenlexikon", 2nd ed.; contributor to "Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht".
ARTICLES: Diocesan Chancery; Fiscal Procurator.

Lavelle, Right Reverend Monsignor Michael J., m.a., ll.d., vicar-general, archdiocese of New York, b. in New York, 30 May, 1856. Education: St. Patrick's School, De La Salle Institute and Manhattan College, New York; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1879; assistant (1879–1887) and rector (1887–), cathedral, New York; vicar-general, archdiocese of New York. President of the Catholic Young Men's National Union, 1889–1890, establishing it upon a firm basis; one of the promoters of the Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York, and president from 1896 to 1903; active in the interests of the American Federation of Catholic Societies since 1900; takes special interest in the Italian Catholics of New York. Member of the Catholic Historical Association. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Preston, Thomas Scott.

Lavigne, David Edward, a.b., ll.b., lawyer, b. at Waterbury, Connecticut, 13 January, 1881. Education: Laval University, Quebec, Canada; Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut. Practising lawyer, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1906–1907; editor-in-chief, "La Tribune", Woonsocket, Rhode Island, 1907–1910; practising lawyer, member of firm of Carpenter and Lavigne, Woonsocket, Rhode Island, 1910– . Secretary of the Woonsocket Armory Commission, appointed by the Rhode Island General Assembly.
ARTICLE: French Catholics in the United States.

Le Bachelet, Reverend Xavier Marie, s.j., d.d., b. in Paris, 14 January, 1855. Education: Ecclesiastical College, Villiers-le-Sec, and seminaries, Sommervieu and Bayeux, France; St. Aloysius House, St. Hélier, Jersey, Channel Islands. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; ordained 1885; former professor of grammar and regent, St. Mary's College, Canterbury, England (one year); professor of dogmatic theology successively at Jesuit scholasticates, St. Aloysius House, St. Hélier, Jersey; Fourvières, Lyons, France; St. Mary's College, Canterbury; Ore Place, Hastings, England. Author of "De l'apologétique traditionnelle et de l'apologétique moderne" (Paris, 1897); "La question liguorienne; Probabilisme et Equiprobabilisme" (Paris, 1898); "Le péché originel dans Adam et ses descendants" (Paris, 1900); "L'Immaculée Conception" (Paris, 1903); "Bellarmin avant son Cardinalat" (Paris, 1911); "Bellarmin et la Bible sixto-clémentine" (Paris, 1911); "Bellarmin et les Exercices Spirituels de S. Ignace" (Enghien, 1912).
ARTICLE: Terrien, Jean-Baptiste.

Lebars, Jean, b.a., Litt.l., b. in France, d. in New York, 1906. Education: College at Trégnier and Academy at Rennes, France; University of Paris. Professor of English language and literature, St. Ignatius College, Paris (seven years); came to the United States 1902; instructor in French language and literature, College of the City of New York, 1902–1906; lecturer. Contributed to various magazines and newspapers.
ARTICLES: Academy, French; Amyot, Jacques; Armagnac, Georges d'; Autran, Joseph; Baluze, Etienne; Broglie, Jacques-Victor-Albert, Duc de; Daguesseau, Henri-François; Epée, Charles-Michel de l'; Racine, Jean.

Lebreton, Reverend Jules, s.j., Litt.d., b. at Tours, France, 20 March, 1873. Education: St. Gregory's College, Tours. Entered the Society of Jesus 1890; ordained 1903; professor of theology (1905–1907) and of the history of Christian origins (1907–), Catholic Institute, Paris. Author of: "Les origines du dogme de la Trinité" (Prix Juteau-Duvigneaux, French Academy) (Paris, 1910).
ARTICLES: Justin Martyr, Saint; Logos, the.

Le Brun, Alma Mary.
ARTICLE: Guérin, Anne Thérèse.

Le Brun, Reverend Charles Jule Auguste, c.j.m., d.d., Litt.l., b. at Gouberville, Manche, France, 14 March, 1863. Education: Seminary, Volognes, France; Catholic Institute, Paris; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Eudist Congregation 1887; ordained 1888; former professor of philosophy, Seminary, Volognes, France; professor of theology, Seminary, Soissons, France, 1894–1898, and French Eudist scholasticate, 1898–1902; professor of theology, Seminary, Rimouski, Canada, 1902–1905; professor of theology (1905–1908) and rector (1908–1912), Seminary, Halifax, Nova Scotia; stationed in Paris 1912– . Theologian of the Archbishop of Halifax at the Plenary Council of Canada, Quebec, 1909. Author of "La Dévotion au Cœur de Marie, Etude historique et doctrinale"; collaborator in Vacant, "Dictionnaire de Théologie Catholique" (by Dr. Le Brun: "Ven. Jean Eudes"); re-edited, with one of the Eudist fathers, the complete works of Ven. Jean Eudes, 12 vols. (Vannes, 1905–1910).
ARTICLES: Eudes, Jean; Eudists; Good Shepherd, Our Lady of Charity of the.

Leclerc, Reverend Clément, c.ss.r., b.a., b. at Orleans Island, Quebec, Canada, 22 November, 1858. Education: Seminary and Laval University, Quebec, Canada. Ordained 1884; entered the Redemptorist Order 1885; stationed at Redemptorist houses in Belgium 1885–1890; editor of "Annals of the Good St. Anne de Beaupré", St. Anne de Beaupré, Canada, 1900–1907; rector, Church of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart, Hochelaga, Montreal, Canada, 1907–1913; rector, Church of Our Lady of Perpetual Succour, Sherbrooke, Canada, 1914– .
ARTICLE: Anne de Beaupré, Sainte.

Leclercq, Reverend Henri, o.s.b., b. 4 December, 1869. Education: Notre Dame College, Tournai, Belgium. Naturalized French citizen 1888; sub-lieutenant, French army, 1893; entered the Benedictine Order; ordained 1898; formerly stationed at St. Michael's Abbey, Farnborough, England; stationed at the Italian Hospital, Queen's Square, London, 1908– ; editor with Dom Fernand Cabrol of "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie" (Paris). Author of: "Monumenta Ecclesiæ liturgica", 2 vols.; "Les Martyrs", 12 vols.; "L'Afrique chrétienne", 2 vols.; "L'Espagne chrétienne"; "Manuel d'archéologie chrétienne", 2 vols.; "Histoire des Conciles", 8 vols. (translation of Hefele, "Conciliengeschichte", 2nd ed.).
ARTICLES: Abbreviation, Methods of; Abecedaria; Abercius, Inscription of; Abgar, The Legend of; Abrasax; Adam in Early Christian Liturgy and Literature; African Church, Early; Agape; Agaunum; Akhmîn; Alphabet, Christian Use of; Amrah; Antinoe; Antiphon, In Greek Liturgy; Antiphonary, Gregorian; Ferrières, Abbey of; Fire, Liturgical Use of; Flavigny, Abbey of; Gams, Pius Bonifacius; Gerbert, Martin; Goar, Jacques; Grace at Meals; Grancolas, Jean; Gregory of Neocæsarea, Saint; Gregory of Nyssa, Saint; Gregory of Tours, Saint; Guéranger, Prosper Louis Pascal; Hair (in Christian Antiquity); Holy Oils; Holy Oils, Vessels for; Holy Saturday; Holy Water; Holy Water Font; Host; Invitatorium; Isidore of Pelusium, Saint; Lateran Councils; Lay Communion; Lucifer of Cagliari; Maundy Thursday; Meletius of Antioch; Meletius of Lycopolis; Nicæa, Coucils of; Sacramentals; Station Days.

Leduc, Reverend Hippolyte A., o.m.i., b. at Evron, Mayenne, France, 30 April, 1842. Education: College of Evron; seminaries at Précigné and

Mayenne, and Oblate scholasticates at Marseilles and Autun, France. Entered the Order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1860; sent to Canada and ordained 1864; professor of French, University of Ottawa, 1864–1865; missionary at Red River, Canada, 1865–1866, and at Pembina, North Dakota, 1866–1867; engaged in parish work at St. Albert, Canada, 1867–1874, 1877–1885, 1894–1897, and 1906– ; procurator, diocese of St. Albert, 1868– ; missionary at Lac Labiche 1874–1877, at Calgary 1885–1894, and at Edmonton 1897–1906, Canada; vicar-general, former diocese of St. Albert; vicar-general, Archdiocese of Edmonton, 1913– . As missionary, founded new missions and parishes, convents, schools, hospitals, and orphanages; built churches at St. Albert, Calgary, Edmonton, etc.; delegate to Federal Government at Ottawa from settlers at St. Albert and surroundings to defend their rights, 1883. Author of "Hostility Unmasked", pamphlet (1896).
ARTICLE: Saint Albert, Diocese of.

Lee, Reverend George, c.s.sp., b. at Castle Connell, Co. Limerick, Ireland, 30 May, 1852. Education: Blackrock College, Dublin, Ireland; Holy Ghost scholasticate, Paris. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Ghost 1872; ordained 1883; has been at various times professor, director of scholastics, and pastor; at present, rector, St. Ann's Church, Millvale, Pennsylvania. Author of: "Our Lady of America" (Baltimore, 1897); "Life of Ven. Francis Libermann" (St. Louis, 1911); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Donahoe's Magazine"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Homiletic Monthly".
ARTICLE: Guadalupe, Shrine of.

Legal, Most Reverend Emile Joseph, o.m.i., b.a., d.d., Archbishop of Edmonton, Canada, b. at Nantes, France, 9 October, 1849. Education: Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Nantes; University of France. Ordained 1874; professor of mathematics for five years; entered the order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1879; went to Western Canada as a missionary 1880; missionary to the Blackfeet Indians, Southern Alberta, Canada, 1881–1897; Coadjutor Bishop (1897–1902) and Bishop (1902–1913), St. Albert, Canada; Archbishop of Edmonton, Canada, 1913– . Has contributed to various periodicals, particularly to mission annals.
ARTICLE: Blood Indians.

Lehmkuhl, Reverend Augustinus, s.j., moral theologian, b. at Hagen, Westphalia, Germany, 23 September, 1834. Education: Primary, Hagen; Secondary, Essen-Ruhr, Rheinland, Germany; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1853; ordained 1862; at different times professor of Holy Scripture, of dogmatic theology and of moral theology, at the Jesuit scholasticates, Maria-Laach, Germany (1862–1872), and Ditton Hall, England, 1873–1880; has devoted his time to writing, stationed successively at Blyenbeek, Exaten and Valkenburg, Holland, 1880– . Member of the Union of Fribourg, Switzerland, 1884–1891. Author of: "Herz Jesu Monat" (Paderborn, 1861; 11th ed. 1912); "Theologia moralis", 2 vols. (Freiburg, 1883; 11th ed. 1910); "Compendium theologiæ moralis" (Freiburg, 1886; 5th ed. 1907); "Arbeitsvertrag und Strike" (Freiburg, 1891; 4th ed. 1904); "Die soziale Not und der kirchliche Einfluss" (Freiburg, 1892; 4th ed. 1905); "Die soziale Frage und die staatliche Gewalt" (Freiburg, 1893; 3rd ed. 1896); "Internationale Regelung der sozialen Frage" (Freiburg, 1893; 3rd ed. 1896); "Der christliche Arbeiter" (Einsiedeln, 1895; 3rd ed. 1902); "Das Bürgerliche Gesetzbuch des deutschen Reichs" (Freiburg, 1900; 7th ed. 1911); "Das Herz des göttlichen Menschenfreundes" (Dülmen, 1900; 2nd ed. 1906); "Casus conscientiæ", 2 vols. (Freiburg, 1902; 4th ed. 1913); "Probablilismus vindicatus" (Freiburg, 1906); "Das Gattesbrot" (Freiburg, 1911; 2nd ed. 1912); edited: Schneider, "Medulla pietatis" (5th to 10th eds.; Cologne, 1884–1908); Schneider, "Manuale sacerdotum" (10th to 17th eds.; Cologne, 1885–1910); De Ponte, "Meditationes", 6 vols. (Freiburg, 1889–1890; 2nd ed. 1908–1910); Hausherr, "Compendium ceremoniarum" (3rd and 4th eds.; Freiburg, 1891, 1904); "Bibliotheca ascetica mystica": Arvisenet, "Memoriale vitæ sacerdotalis" (Freiburg, 1906); Blosius, Selected Works (Freiburg, 1907); Reuter, "Neo-Confessarius" (Freiburg, 1910; 2nd ed. 1912); Bona, Selected Works (Freiburg, 1911); Dirckinck, "Exhortationum Domesticarum", Bruges, 1913; collaborator: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Der Katholik"; "Theologische praktische Quartalschrift"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".
ARTICLES: Divorce; Gregory of Valencia; Mariana, Juan; Marriage, Sacrament of; Sanchez, Thomas; Theology, Moral.

Leimkuhler, Reverend Matthias, s.m.
ARTICLES: Bachmann, Paul; Bauberger, Wilhelm; Bolzano, Bernhard; Bommel, Cornelius Richard Anton van.

Lejay, Abbé Paul Antoine Augustin, b. at Dijon, Côte d'Or, France, 3 May, 1861. Education: School of Higher Studies, Paris. Ordained 1890; professor of Latin philology, Catholic Institute, Paris, 1890– ; fellow of the University of France. Vice-president of the Section of Philology, International Catholic Scientific Congress, Fribourg, Switzerland, 1897; former president of the Linguistic Society of Paris. Author of: "Le rôle théologique de Césaire d'Arles" (1906); edited with notes Horace's Satires (1911); one of the editors of the Collection "Textes et documents pour l'étude historique de christianisme"; collaborator in: Vacant, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; Cabrol, "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; contributor to: "Revue critique d'histoire et de littérature"; "Revue bénédictine"; associate editor of "Revue de philologie, de littérature et d'histoire anciennes".
ARTICLES: Arator; Ausonius, Decimus Magnus; Cassiodorus; Claudianus Mamertus; Commodianus; Consentius; Dacier, André and Anne; Dracontius, Blossius Æmilius; Duc, Fronton du; Du Canoe, Charles Dufresne; Dupin, Louis-Ellies; Ennodius, Magnus Felix; Epiphanius (Scholasticus); Evagrius (Scholasticus); Fortunatus, Venantius Honorius Clementianus; Garet, Jean; Garland, John; Gaul, Christian; Hegesippus, The Pseudo-; Helpidius, Flavius Rusticius; Holstenius, Lucas; John of Hauteville; Juvencus, C. Vettius Aquilinus; Lætus, Pomponius; Lamhin, Denis; Lascaris, Constantine; Lascaris, Janus; Latin Literature, Christian; Latin Literature in the Church, Classical; Mai, Angelo; Manuel Chrysoloras; Martianus Capella; Minucius Felix; Mirandola, Giovanni Francesco Pico della; Mirandola, Giovanni Pico della; Paulinus of Pella; Poggio Bracciolini, Giovanni Francisco; Politian; Priscianus; Proba, Faltonia; Prudentius, Aurelius Clemens; Salutati, Coluccio di Pierio di; Salvianus; Sannazaro, Jacopo; Scaliger, Julius Cæsar; Sedulius; Serverus Sanctus Endelechius; Sidonius Apollinaris; Valois, Henri; Vavasseur, François; Vespasiano da Bisticci; Vida, Marco Girolamo; Vit, Vincenzo; Vives, Juan Luis; Willems, Pierre.

Lenhart, Reverend John Maria, o.m.cap., b. at Reifenberg, Bavaria, Germany, 4 May, 1873. Education: Gymnasium, Speyer, Germany; Capuchin scholasticate, Cumberland, Maryland. Entered the Capuchin Order 1889; ordained 1897; lector of philosophy, Capuchin scholasticate, Cumberland, Maryland, 1897–1903, and St. Fidelis's Monastery, Victoria, Kansas, 1903–1913; curate, Church of St. Alphonsus, Wheeling, W. Va., 1914– .
ARTICLES: Bartholomæus Anglicus; Candidus; Coccaleo, Viatora; Comhoni, Daniel; Forbes, John; Tibet, Missionaries, Language and Literature of.

Lennox, Patrick Joseph, b.a., Litt.d., b. at Nurney, Co. Kildare, Ireland, 12 August, 1862. Education: primary school, Nurney; Rockwell Col-

lege, Cashel, St. Patrick's College, Carlow, and University College, Dublin, Ireland; matriculated at Royal University of Ireland. Lecturer, University College, and professor of Classics and English, Dominican Women's College, Dublin, 1886; married Lillian Clare, daughter of Thomas Pakenham, of Dublin, 1894; professor of English and history, and senior lecturer of the Intermediate Department, Blackrock College, and manager and head professor of the evening classes, University College, Dublin, 1904–1907; professor English language and literature, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1907– . Former "auditor" of University College Literary and Historical Society, Dublin; has given much study and attention to economic and sociological questions; chosen by State Department to represent United States at International Congress of Chambers of Commerce, London, 1910; special agent of United States Department of Commerce and Labor to investigate trade conditions abroad, 1910; appointed by President Taft to represent United States at International Congress on Alcoholism, The Hague, 1911; chairman of Committee to revise question of books suitable for school use, Convention of Catholic Educational Association, Pittsburg, 1912. Author of: "The Victorian Era in Ireland", inaugural address as "auditor" of University College Literary and Historical Society (1887); "Mythology of the Ancients" (1888); "Early Printing in Ireland" (1909); "Women Writers of English in the Fifteenth Century" (1910); "National University of Ireland" (1911); "Addison and the Modern Essay" (1912); contributor to: "The Irish Fireside"; "The Illustrograph"; "North American Review"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Catholic World"; "Catholic Educational Review"; editorial writer on "The Washington Post".

ARTICLES: Gower, John; Marryat, Florence; Moore, Michael; Pope, Alexander; Proctor, Adelaide Anne; Richard de Bury; Scotland: Scottish Literature.

Le Roy, Right Reverend Alexandre, c.s.sp., b. at Avranches, Manche, France, 19 January, 1854. Ordained 1876; professed in Congregation of the Holy Ghost 1877; former missionary and professor of rhetoric in Réunion Island; former professor of philosophy and director, Colonial College, Pondicherry, French India; former missionary in Zanzibar; vicar Apostolic of Gaboon, Africa, 1893–1896; titular Bishop of Alinda 1893– ; superior general of the Congregation of the Holy Ghost, resident in Paris, 1896– . Author of: "A travers le Zanguebar"; "Le long des côtes d'Afrique"; "Sur terre et sur l'eau"; "Les Pygmées"; "La Religion des Primitifs", etc.

ARTICLES: Africa; Cimbebasia, Upper and Lower, Prefecture Apostolic of; Mayotte, Nossi Bé, and Comoro, Prefecture Apostolic of; Morocco, Prefecture Apostolic of; Nigeria, Upper and Lower; Somaliland; Zanzibar; Zululand.

Lescher, Very Reverend Wilfrid, o.p., b. in London, 2 October, 1847; d. at Hinckley, 31 December, 1916. Education: Ushaw College, Durham, England; Dominican scholasticates, London and Louvain, Belgium. Professed in the Dominican Order 1865; ordained 1871; formerly engaged in parish work in London, Leicester, and Stroud, England; chaplain at Prudhoe Hall, England, 1879–1883; editor of "The Rosary" 1884–1889; prior of Woodchester, Stroud, England, 1891; stationed at St. Dominic's Priory, Carisbrooke, Isle of Wight, 1908–1910; at St. Sebastian's, Pendleton, Manchester, 1910–1913; at St. Peter's Priory, Hinckley, England, 1914–1916. Made a tour of Canada to inspect Catholic schools. Former member of: the Catholic Academia, London; the Anti-Vivisection Society. Author of: "The Angelic Doctor"; "On Universals"; "The Human Soul of the Form of the Body"; "St. Dominic and the Rosary"; "The Rosary"; "Origin of Lourdes"; "Life of St. Dominic"; "Life of Cardinal Howard"; literary editor of the English translation of St. Thomas's "Summa theologica"; contributor to: "Catholic Times"; "The Tablet".

ARTICLE: Howard, Philip Thomas.

Letang, Reverend Henry Edward, b.c.l., b.d., b. at Almonte, Ontario, 24 September, 1880. Education: public school, Brudenell, Ontario; high school, Almonte; University of Ottawa, Ontario; Seminary of Philosophy and Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada. Ordained 1908; curate, St. James Church, Eganville, Ontario, 1908–1909; curate at the cathedral and secretary to the Bishop, Pembroke, 1909–1912; rector, Church of St. Joseph, Allumette Islands, P. Q., Canada, 1913– . Director of St. Columba's Debating and Literary Society, Pembroke. Contributor to various newspapers.

ARTICLE: Pembroke, Diocese of.

Letellier, Reverend Arthur, s.s.s., b. at Rivière Ouelle, P. Q., Canada, 7 Aug., 1862. Education: Canada; Paris; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of the Blessed Sacrament, 1883; ordained 1888; rector, Church of St. Jean Baptiste, New York, 1903–1914; superior, Religious of the Blessed Sacrament, Montreal, Canada, 1915– . Editor of "Sentinel of the Blessed Sacrament".

ARTICLES: Eymard, Pierre-Julien; Perpetual Adoration, Religious of the (Einsiedeln); Perpetual Adoration, Sisters of the (Quimper); Perpetual Adorers of the Blessed Sacrament; Priests' Communion League; Servants of the Most Blessed Sacrament, Congregation of the; Society of the Blessed Sacrament.

Libert, Reverend Paul Prosper, s.t.b., b. at Audenarde, Belgium, 11 May, 1863. Education: College at Audenarde, Seminary at Ghent and University of Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1885; professor at St. Vincent's College, Eecloo, Belgium, 1886–1892; professor (at present, of catechetics and French literature), and librarian, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester, New York, 1892– .

ARTICLE: De La Croix, Charles.

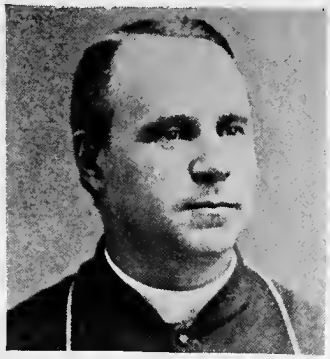
Liese, Reverend Wilhelm Anton, s.t.d., b. at Würdinghausen, Westphalia, Germany, 27 April, 1876. Education: Paderborn; Innsbruck; Münster; Bonn. Ordained 1899; engaged in parish work 1899–1900; connected with the Central Bureau of the Charity Association, Freiburg, Germany, 1900–1903; diocesan librarian, Paderborn, 1903– ; lecturer on social sciences, Seminary, Paderborn, 1910– . Former editor of "Frauenwirtschaft", 1910–1911. Author of: "Der heilsnotwendige Glaube" (1902); "Handbuch des Mädchenschutzes" (1904; 2nd ed. 1908); "Das Hauswirtschaftliche Bildungswesen" (1906; 2nd ed. 1910); collaborator in: Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; Herder's "Staatslexikon"; "Lexikon der Pädagogik"; "Handwörterlexikon der Staatswissenschaften"; editor of "Der Jungfrauenverein".

ARTICLE: Temperance Movements (Europe).

Ligneul, Reverend François; missionary, b. at Chartres, France, 1847. Ordained 22 January, 1871; former professor successively of grammar, literature, philosophy, and theology, France; missionary at Tokio, Japan, 1880– . Author of a work on theology in Japanese; various pamphlets.

ARTICLE: Japan, Christianity in.

Lilly, William Samuel, ll.m., j.p., barrister, b. at Fifehead, Dorsetshire, England, 10 July, 1840, son of William Lilly, of Windout House, near Exeter, England. Education: Peterhouse, Cambridge. Under secretary of the Government of Madras, India, 1869; convert to the Church; married Susannah (d. 1903), daughter of Reverend George Hall, 1878;



M. REV. EMILE LÉGAL

REV. A. LEHMKUHL

ABBÉ PAUL LEJAY

REV. JOHN M. LENHART

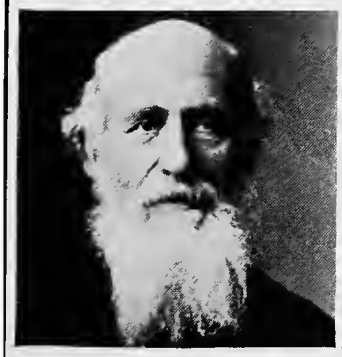
PATRICK J. LENNOX

RT. REV. ALEX. LE ROY

REV. HENRY E. LETANG

REV. ARTHUR LETELLIER

REV. WILHELM A. LIESE



REV. FRANCOIS LIGNEUL

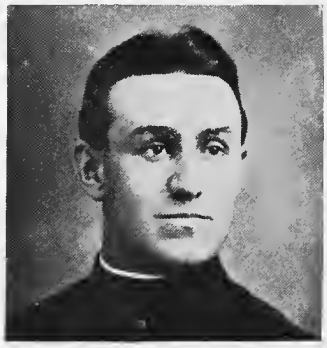
REV. L. ST. G. LINDSAY

AUGUST VON LOEHR

KLEMENS LÖFFLER

REV. T. LOPEZ BARDÓN

REV. JAMES T. LORIGAN



REV. JOSEPH LORTIE

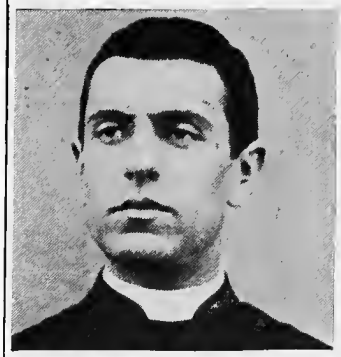
REV. STANISLAUS LORTIE

RT. REV. MGR. LOUGHLIN

REV. DANIEL R. LOWEREE

RT. REV. MGR. LUCEY

REV. B. LUEBBERMANN



RT. REV. MGR. S. LUZIO

RT. REV. MGR. LYNCH

REV. ANTHONY J. MAAS

married Anna Marie, daughter of Felix Emery, of Geneva, Switzerland, 1907; barrister; Justice of the Peace for Middlesex and London. Hon. fellow of Peterhouse, Cambridge; secretary (since 1874), Catholic Union of Great Britain; member of the Athenæum Club (London). Author of: "Ancient Religion and Modern Thought" (1884); "Chapters in European History" (1886); "A Century of Revolution" (1889); "On Right and Wrong" (1890); "On Shibboleths" (1892); "The Great Enigma" (1893); "The Claims of Christianity" (1894); "Four English Humorists of the Nineteenth Century" (1895); "Essays and Speeches" (1897); "First Principles in Politics" (1899); "A Year of Life" (1900); "Renaissance Types" (1901); "India and Its Problems" (1902); "Christianity and Modern Civilization" (1903); "Studies in Religion and Literature" (1904); "Many Mansions" (1907); "Idola Fori" (1910); "The New France" (1913); "A Manual of the Law specially affecting Catholics" (in collaboration with J. P. Wallis) (1893).

ARTICLE: England (Since the Reformation).

Limbrock, Very Reverend Eberhard, s.v.d., b. at Ahlen, Westphalia, Germany, 23 May, 1859. Education: Scholasticate of the Society of the Divine Word, Steyl, Holland. Entered the Society of the Divine Word; missionary 1883– ; ordained 1886; for a number of years missionary in Southern Shantung, China; prefect Apostolic of Kaiserwilhelmsland, resident at Alexishafen, German New Guinea, 1896– . Has contributed articles on subjects relating to the missions to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Divine Word, Society of the; Kaiserwilhelmsland, Prefecture Apostolic of.

Lindsay, Reverend Lionel St. George, sc.b., ph.d., d.d., b. at Montreal, Canada, 1 May, 1849. Education: Seminary and Laval University, Quebec; Gregorian University, Academy of St. Thomas and Minerva, Rome. Ordained 1875; prefect of studies, Levis College, Levis, Canada, 1875; chaplain, Ursuline Monastery, Quebec, 1894–1898; diocesan inspector of Academies and Convent Schools, Quebec, 1898–1905; secretary (1905–1907) and archivist (1905–), archdiocese of Quebec. Author of "Notre dame de Lorette en la Nouvelle France" (1900); editor-in-chief (since 1902) of "La Nouvelle France".

ARTICLES: Baillargeon, Charles-François; Briand, Joseph Oliver; Brosse, Jean-Baptiste de la; Bullion, Angélique; Callières, Louis-Hector de; Caron, René-Edouard; Cartier, Georges-Etienne; Cazeau, Charles-Félix; Dénaut, Pierre; Dosquet, Pierre-Herman; Duvernay, Ludger; Esglis, Louis-Phillipe Mariauchau d'; Faillon, Etienne-Michel; Faribault, Georges-Barthélemy; Frontenac, Count Louis de Buade; Garneau, François-Xavier; Garnier, Charles; Gaspé, Philippe Aubert de; Goupil, René; Gravier, Jacques; Holmes, John; Hubert, Jean-François; Lafitau, Joseph-François; Laflèche, Louis; Lamberville, Jacques de and Jean de; Lauzon, Jean de; Laval, François de Montmorency; Laverdière, Charles-Honoré; Le Moyne Family; Le Moyne, Simon; Lescarbot, Marc; Lusignan, Jean-Baptiste-Alphonse; Maillard, Antoine-Simon; Maisonneuve, Paul de Chgmedey de; Meilleur, Jean-Baptiste; Mercier, Louis-Honoré; Montcalm-Gozon, Louis-Joseph; Montmagny, Charles Huault de; Peltrie, Madeleine de la; Periodical Literature, Catholic, Canada; Plessis, Joseph-Octave; Quebec, Province of; Raffeix, Pierre; Ragueneau, Paul; Raymbault, Charles; Rimouski, Diocese of; Sagard, Théodat-Gabriel; Saint-Pierre and Miquelon, Prefecture Apostolic of; Saint Vallier, Jean-Baptiste de; Taché, Etienne Pascal; Talon, Jean; Talon, Pierre; Tassé, Joseph; Tracy, Alexandre de Prouville, Marquis de; Ungava; Ursulines of Quebec; Vaudreuil, Philippe-de-Rigaud, Marquis de; Verreau, Hospice-Anthelme; Viger, Denis-Benjamin; Viger, Jacques; Youville, Marie-Marguérite de.

Linehan, Paul Henry, a.b., ph.d., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 15 January, 1879. Education: Harvard University; Columbia University, New York. Assistant professor of mathematics, College of the City of New York, 1903– . Member of: the American Mathematical Society; the American Association for the Advancement of Science; the Mathematical Association of America; the United States Catholic Historical Society. Author of "Contributions to Equilong Geometry" (Lancaster, Pa., 1915).

ARTICLES: Binet, Jacques-Philippe-Marie; Faa di Bruno, Francesco; Hermite, Charles; Inghirami, Giovanni; La Hire, Philippe de; Nunez, Pedro; Ozanam, Jacques; Pacioli, Lucas; Tartaglia, Nicolò; Torrubia, José; Vernier, Pierre; Vieta, François.

Linnenkamp, Right Reverend Monsignor Christopher, b. at Verl, Westphalia, Germany, 27 November, 1838. Education: Cape Girardeau, Missouri; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Ordained 1864; assistant pastor at St. Louis, Missouri, 1864–1865; pastor at Weston, Missouri, 1865–1869; pastor, Immaculate Conception Church, and vicar-general of the diocese, St. Joseph, Missouri, 1869– ; domestic prelate 1900. Author of "Souvenir of the Immaculate Conception Church, St. Joseph, Mo.", pamphlet.

ARTICLE: St. Joseph, Diocese of.

Lins, Joseph, b. at Pfreimd, Germany, 19 March, 1872. Editor of "Herder's Konversations Lexikon", 1900–1908; contributor to "Staatslexikon der Gorres-Gesellschaft", "Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart".

ARTICLES: Aachen; Amsterdam; Anhalt, Vicariate Apostolic; Armenierstadt; Artvin; Augsburg, Diocese of; Baden, Grand Duchy of; Balearic Isles; Bamberg, Archdiocese of; Basle-Lugano, Diocese of; Berlin; Boniface Association; Borromeo, Society of St. Charles; Brandenburg; Braun, Placidus; Bremen; Brixen, Diocese of; Brünn, Diocese of; Bukarest, Archdiocese of; Bulgaria; Cologne; Csanád, Diocese of; Culm, Diocese of; Damaraland; Dresden; Frankfort-on-the-Main; Freiburg; Fulda, Diocese of; Germany, Vicariate Apostolic of Northern; Gesellenvereine; Gnesen-Posen, Archdiocese of; Hague, The; Hesse; Illyria; Königgratz, Diocese of; Laibach, Diocese of; Lavant; Leipzig; Leitmeritz, Diocese of; Limburg, Diocese of; Linz, Diocese of; Lithuania; Lubeck; Lublin, Diocese of; Lucerne; Mainz; Mecklenburg; Mehrerau; Meissen; Metz; Minden, Diocese of; Minsk, Diocese of; Misocco and Calanca, Prefecture Apostolic of; Mohileff, Archdiocese of; Montenegro; Moravia; Munich-Freising, Archdiocese of; Münster, Diocese of; Nuremburg; Osnabrück, Diocese of; Paderborn, Diocese of; Palatinate, Rhenish; Passau, Diocese of; Plock, Diocese of; Ratisbon, Diocese of; Rhætia, Prefecture Apostolic of; Roermond, Diocese of; Rottenburg, Diocese of; Rumania; Saint Gall, Diocese of; Saint Petersburg; Savoy; Schleswig-Holstein; Servia; Siberia; Sion, Diocese of; Strasburg, Diocese of; Tiraspol, Diocese of; Transylvania; Trier, Diocese of; Tschiderer zu Gleifheim; Tunis; Tuscany; Upper Rhine, Ecclesiastical Province of the; Utrecht, Archdiocese of; Vienna; Volksverein; Würzburg, Diocese of; Zante; Zell, Karl.

Lionnet, Reverend Joseph, s.j., Litt.l., b. 9 February, 1861. Education: Seminary of Notre Dame des Champs, Paris; Catholic University, Angers, France. Entered the Society of Jesus; has held the posts of professor of history and prefect of studies in various Jesuit colleges; at present, editorial secretary, "Études", Paris. Contributor to "Études".

ARTICLE: Daniel, Charles.

Loehr, August Octav Ritter von, ph.d., ll.d., b. at Vienna, 31 March, 1882. Education: Benedictine Gymnasium, Seitenstettin, Austria; Universities of Vienna, Heidelberg, and Grenoble. Librarian, Institute for Austrian Historical Research, Vienna, 1903–1905; member of the Austrian Institute for Historical Studies, Rome, 1905–1906; assistant director, Austrian Imperial Collection of Coins and Medals, Vienna, 1906– . Correspondent, Imperial Royal Central Commission for the Care of Monuments, Vienna (since 1908); member of the Institutue for Austrian Historical Research. Contributor to: "Regesta Habsburgica"; "Nunziature degli Paci".

ARTICLES: Numismatics; Streber, Franz Ignaz von; Streber, Franz Seraph.

Löffler, Klemens, ph.d., b. at Steinbach, Eichsfeld, Germany, 30 January, 1881. Education:

Gymnasium, Heiligenstadt, Germany; Universities of Freiburg, Munich, Münster, and Göttingen, Germany. Assistant librarian, Universities of Münster and Göttingen, 1903–1905; Gymnasium teacher 1905–1906; assistant librarian in Berlin 1906–1908; associate librarian, University of Breslau (1908–1909) and University of Münster (1909–). Author of: "Die Westfälischen Bischöfe im Investiturstreit" (1903); "Der Hülfensberg im Eichsfelde" (1909); "Papstgeschichte von der französischen Revolution bis zur Gegenwart" (1911); edited "Unser Eichsfeld", Vols. I–IV (1906–1909); issued critical edition of historical works of Hamelmann, 2 vols. (1908–1913); collaborator in: "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görres-Gesellschaft"; "Die Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart"; contributor to: "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Grenzboten"; "Zeitschrift für Bücherfreunde"; "Religion in Geschichte und Gegenwart"; "Hochland"; "Aar"; various newspapers.

ARTICLES: Constantius, Flavius Julius; Gresemund, Dietrich; Humanism; Investitures, Conflict of; Lamormaini, Wilhelm; Langen, Rudolph von; Leo X, Pope; Leubus; Liesborn; Lindemann, Wilhelm; Luscinius, Ottmar; Magdeburg; Magliabechi, Antonio; Mallinckrodt, Hermann von; Maria Theresa; Marienberg; Melanchthon, Philipp; Mone, Franz; Notker, Balbulus; Notker, Labeo; Odilio, Saint; Odo, Saint, Abbot of Cluny; Ostrogoths; Otto, Saint; Overberg, Bernhard Heinrich; Pannartz, Arnold; Pantaleon, Saint; Paschasius, Saint; Paulinus, Saint, Bishop of Nola; Peasants, War of the; Periodical Literature, Catholic, Germany; Pez, Bernhard and Hieronymus; Pforta; Pirkheimer, Charitas; Pirkheimer, Willibald; Pius VIII, Pope; Pomerania; Pontus; Poppo, Saint; Pragmatic Sanction; Prüm; Reifenstein; Reisch, Gregor; Reuchlin, Johannes; Rimbert, Saint; Sabina, Saint; Samogitia, Diocese of; Savigny, Karl Friedrich; Schäftlan; Schannat, Johann Friederich; Schedel, Hartmann; Schönborn Family; Schorlemer-Alst, Burghard, Freiherr von; Sebastian, Saint; Sergius and Bacchus; Sigebert of Gembloux; Silesia; Silvia, Saint; Simon, Saint and Apostle; Simplius, Faustinus and Beatrice; Speyer, Diocese of; Staphylus, Friedrich; Staupitz, Johann von; Stolberg, Joseph; Strossmayer, Joseph Georg; Studion; Syncretism; Tauler, John; Tepl; Tewdrig; Thalhofer, Valentin; Theiner, Augustin; Theobald, Saint; Theodard, Saint; Theodore of Studium, Saint; Theodulf; Thrysäus, Hermann; Tiberius; Titus, Roman Emperor; Toustain, Charles-François; Trajan; Trebnitz; Truchsess von Waldburg, Otto; Trudpert, Saint; Valdes, Alphonso de; Valerian; Valle, Pietro della; Vandals; Vargas y Mexia, Francisco de; Veghe, Johannes; Victor IV; Vierthaler, Franz Michael; Visigoths; Volk, Wilhelm; Von Gagern, Max; Walkenried; Wandelbert; Welser, Bartholomeus; Wendelin of Trier, Saint; Wenrich of Trier; Westphalia; Wigbert, Saint; Wigbod; Wilhelm V, Duke of Bavaria; Wimpfeling, Jakob; Wimpina, Konrad; Wittenberg, City and University of; Worms; Zionites.

López Bardón, Very Reverend Tirso, O.S.A., S.T.M., missionary Apostolic, b. at Cornombre, León, Spain, 25 May, 1838, son of Dionisio López and Manuela Bardón. Education: private; Augustinian College, Valladolid, Spain. Entered the Augustinian Order 1855; for a time professor of philosophy, Augustinian College, Valladolid, ordained 1860; professor of theology and canon law, Augustinian College, and superior of the Mission, Manila, Philippine Islands, 1864–1866; diocesan censor of books, Philippine Islands, 1865–1866; professor (1866–1881) and prefect of studies (1877–1881), College of Santa Maria, La Vid, Spain; degree of Lector Jubilado 1881; master of novices, Augustinian College, Valladolid, 1881–1888; synodal examiner, archdiocese of Valladolid, 1886–1892; definitor and assistant general, Augustinian Order, 1888–1895; annalist of the Augustinian Order 1895–1901; definitor of the Philippine Province, Augustinian Order, resident at Valladolid, 1905– . Theologian of the Archbishop of Salamanca, Provincial Chapter, Valladolid, 1889; one of the judges of the papers read at the Floral Festival for the 400th anniversary of the death of Isabella the Catholic, Medina del Campo, Valladolid, 1904, for the celebration of the Centenary of the First Edition of "Don Quixote", and for the debate held at the Escorial for the 15th Centenary of the death of St. Augustine, 1886; on various occasions, episcopal visitor of convents; one of the founders and former editor of "Revista Augustiniana" (now "La Ciudad de Dios"). Corresponding member of the Spanish Royal Historical Academy; member of the College of Doctors of Theology, Pontifical University for Ecclesiastical Studies, Valladolid. Continuator of: Berti, "Brevarium Latinum Historicum" (Valladolid, 1889); Crusenio, "Monasticum Augustinianum" (Valladolid, 1903); collaborator in "Año Cristiano y Santoral Español" (Madrid, 1881–); contributor to: "La Ilustración Católica"; "La Ciudad de Dios."

ARTICLES: Agostino Novello, Blessed; Badajoz, Diocese of; Barbastro, Diocese of; Barcelona, Diocese of; Braga, Archdiocese of; Bragança-Miranda, Diocese of; Burgos, Archdiocese of.

Lorigan, Reverend James T., b. in Ireland, 1872. Education: Professor Coyne's School, Ireland; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, Ohio; Louvain University, Belgium. Began career as a journalist; came to America 1879; successively engaged in railroad work and journalism, Tennessee, becoming finally editor of a Catholic weekly at Nashville, 1879–1898; ordained 1905; assistant pastor in diocese of Nashville 1905; rector, Church of the Holy Ghost, Knoxville, Tennessee, establishing the parish and erecting the church and school, 1906–1912; chaplain, St. Peter's Orphanage, Memphis, Tenn., 1915– . Has contributed to various magazines.

ARTICLE: Nashville, Diocese of.

Lorkin, Elizabeth Mary, L.R.A.M.

ARTICLES: Stradivari, Antonio; Stradivari Family.

Lortie, Reverend Joseph Francis Albert, O.M.I., B.L., B.Sc., B.A., b. at Ottawa, Canada, 17 September, 1881. Education: College of the Christian Brothers and Loyola College, Montreal; Laval University, Quebec; Ottawa University, Ottawa, Canada. Entered the order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate; ordained 1908; professor of English literature and rhetoric (1908–1910), and acting rector (1910–1913), St. Patrick's College, Jaffna, Ceylon; stationed at the Church of St. Sauveur, Quebec, Canada, 1913– . Has lectured on social subjects in Ceylon. President (and founder, 1909) of the Jaffna Catholic Club.

ARTICLE: Jaffna, Diocese of.

Lortie, Reverend Stanislaus A., A.M., D.D., b. at Quebec, Canada, 13 November, 1869; d. at Little Current, Ontario, Canada, 19 Aug., 1912. Education: Christian Brothers' School and Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Quebec; Canadian College and Propaganda, Rome, under Satolli and Lepicier. Ordained 1893; professor of philosophy (1893–1900, 1901–1906) and of dogmatic theology (1900–1912), Laval University, Quebec; theologian of the Archbishop of Quebec and assistant secretary, First Plenary Council of Quebec, 1909. Member of: the Preparatory Commission, Temperance Congress, Quebec, 1910; the Society of Social Economy of Paris; director and archivist (and one of the chief promoters) of the Société du Parler Français au Canada; president (and one of the chief promoters) of the Society of Social and Political Economy of Quebec. Author of: "Elementa philosophiæ Christianæ ad mentem Sancti Thomæ" (text book in Laval University and various other Canadian colleges); "Compositeur Typographe de Québec" (Collection: "Les ouvriers des Deux Mondes"); "Conférences de l'Université Laval"; philosophical and sociological pamphlets; has contributed philosophical and sociological articles to various periodicals; one of the directors of the "Bulletin" of the Société du Parler Français au Canada.

ARTICLES: Bastiat, Claude-Frédéric; Poor, Care of, by the Church.

Loughlin, Right Reverend Monsignor James Francis, D.D., b. at Auburn, New York, 8 May, 1851; d. in Barbadoes, 17 March, 1911. Education: parish, public, and high schools, Toledo, Ohio; Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1874; assistant, St. Matthew's Church, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania, 1874–1880; professor of Greek, canon law, and music, St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania, 1880–1886; rector, Church of Our Lady of the Rosary, Hadington, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, where he built the church, 1886–1901; chancellor of archdiocese of Philadelphia 1892; domestic prelate 1899; rector, Church of the Nativity, Philadelphia, 1901–1911; censor of books, secretary of the School Board and member of various charitable boards, archdiocese of Philadelphia. Established reading circles in principal parishes of Philadelphia; lecturer on Church history and on Dante; spoke fluently, Latin, Greek, French, German, Italian, Spanish, and Polish; one of the founders and former president, Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York; at one time president of the Catholic Young Men's National Union; former associate editor of "American Catholic Quarterly Review". Member American Catholic Historical Society. Author of sermons; contributor to: "Philadelphia Saturday Public Ledger"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review".

ARTICLES: Adrian I–VI, Popes; Agapetus I, Saint, Pope; Agapetus, Pope; Alexander II–IV, Popes; Alexander VI, Pope; Ambrose, Saint; Anacletus II; Anchorites; Antipodes; Arminianism; Celestine V, Saint, Pope; Clement II–IV; VIII–XII, Popes; Clericis Laicos; Colonna Family; Congregationalism; Conwell, Henry; Corcoran, James; Disciples of Christ; Discussions, Religious; Drexel, Francis Anthony; Egan, Michael; Eugene III, Blessed, Pope; Eugene IV, Pope; Faith, Protestant Confessions of; Friends, Society of; Gelasius II, Pope; Gregory VIII, Pope; Gregory VIII, Antipope; Infralapsarians; Paschal II, Pope; Paul III–V, Popes; Philadelphia, Archdiocese of; Pius III, IV, Popes.

Loweree, Reverend Daniel R., B.A., b. at Guadalajara, Mexico, 1877. Education: Seminary, Guadalajara. Ordained 1903; at present, librarian of the Seminary, Guadalajara. Contributor to various periodicals; editor of "Boletín Eclesiástico y Cientifico del Arzobispado de Guadalajara".

ARTICLE: Guadalajara, Archdiocese of.

Lowth, Mother Catherine Mary, R.S.H. Education: College and State University, Wisconsin. Entered the Society of the Sacred Heart; has devoted her time to teaching in various schools of her order; has been mistress of studies in Sacred Heart convents, St. Louis, Missouri; Chicago, Illinois; Cincinnati, Ohio; Manhattanville, New York; Elmhurst, Providence, Rhode Island; Lake Forest, Illinois; and (at present) Halifax, N. S.

ARTICLE: Duchesne, Philippine-Rose.

Loyola, Mother Mary (Elizabeth Giles), writer, b. at Islington, London, 30 June, 1845. Education: Bar Convent, York, England. Became a Catholic 1855; entered the Institute of Mary 1866; at present mistress of novices, Bar Convent, York. Author of: "First Communion"; "Child of God"; "Soldier of Christ"; "Hail, Full of Grace"; "Confession and Communion"; "Coram Sanctissimo"; "Jesus of Nazareth"; "Welcome"; "Home for Good"; "Forgive Us Our Trespasses"; "First Confession"; "Heavenwards"; "Children's Charter", etc.

ARTICLES: Institute of Mary; Ward, Mary.

Lucas, Reverend George J., S.T.D., J.U.D., b. at Youghal, Co. Cork, Ireland, 22 May, 1852. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Woodstock College, Woodstock, and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland; Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; Pontifical University, Rome; further studies in Canada, England and Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus, but left it owing to ill health; ordained 1889; curate (1889–1896) at Scranton, Archbald, and Dunmore, Pa.; rector, St. Andrew's Church, Blossburg, Pa., 1896–1908; rector, St. Mary's Church, Pittston, Pa., 1908–1912; permanent rector, St. Patrick's Church, Scranton, Pa., 1912– ; synodal examiner and promoter fiscalis, diocese of Scranton; secretary and treasurer of board of directors of St. Patrick's Orphanage, Scranton. Moderator of the "Accademia" of priests of the diocese of Scranton. Author of "Agnosticism and Religion", which merited a congratulatory autograph letter from Gladstone (Baltimore, 1895); contributor to: "Freeman's Journal"; various newspapers.

ARTICLE: Creed.

Lucas, Reverend Herbert Walter, S.J., M.A., writer, b. at Croydon, near London, 28 January, 1852. Education: Baylis House; Beaumont College, Old Windsor, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; St. Bueno's College, St. Asaph, Wales; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1869; professor of Classics, philosophy, and political economy, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, 1875–1882; ordained 1885; professor of Biblical exegesis, at St. Beuno's College, 1889–1901; chaplain, Stonyhurst College, 1903–1908; stationed at St. Francis Xavier's Church, Liverpool, England, 1908–1916; St. George's, Worcester, 1916– . Author of: "Fra Girolamo Savonarola" (1899; 2nd ed. 1906); "In the Morning of Life" (1904; 3rd ed. 1910; German tr. 1900); "At the Parting of the Ways" (1906; 2nd ed. 1908); "We Preach Christ Crucified" (1908); (pamphlets:) "Conformity or Comprehensiveness"; "The Road to Reunion"; "The Iron Virgin of Nuremberg"; "Holy Mass" (2 vols. 1914); "God's Truth" (1916); contributor to: "The Tablet"; "The Month"; "Dublin Review".

ARTICLE: Ecclesiastical Architecture.

Lucey, Right Reverend Monsignor John Michael, A.M., b. at Troy, New York, 29 September, 1843; d. at Pine Bluff, Arkansas, 20 June, 1914. Education: Catholic School and Ward's Academy, Fort Smith, Arkansas, under Professor Stanley, now generally identified with Henry M. Stanley, the explorer; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, Ohio. Served in the Confederate Army, under McCullogh, Sterling, Price, and Hindman, 1861; teacher, high school, Fort Smith, Arkansas, 1870–1871; ordained 1872; missionary and pastor in Southeastern Arkansas 1872–1914; domestic prelate 1903; vicar-general, diocese of Little Rock, 1907–1914; was chaplain general of the Arkansas Division, United Confederate Veterans of the South. Mentioned for bravery at Battle of Wilson's Creek, 1861; organized St. Joseph's Parish and founded Colored Industrial Institute, Pine Bluff, Arkansas. Former member Arkansas Historical Association. Author of: "Sketch of the Catholic Church in Arkansas"; "Practical Socialism" (pamphlet); "The Mass" (pamphlet); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: Little Rock, Diocese of.

Luebbermann, Reverend Boniface, b. at Cincinnati, Ohio, 8 November, 1852; d. at Dayton, Ohio, 9 May, 1910. Education: St. Meinrad's College, St. Meinrad, Indiana. Professed in the Benedictine Order 1871; ordained 1877; missionary in Arkansas, establishing 13 congregations, 1878–1879; superior (1884–1889) and prefect (1886–1888), St. Meinrad's Abbey, St. Meinrad, Indiana; with the consent of his superiors, became affiliated with the archdiocese of Cincinnati, 1889; professor of philosophy and other branches, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, 1890–1895; rector, St. John's Church,

Dayton, Ohio, 1895–1907; professor of exegesis (1907–1908) and spiritual director (1908), Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati; rector, Church of Our Lady of the Rosary, St. Mary's, Ohio, 1908–1909. Accompanied Archbishop Elder as secretary to Guadalupe Jubilee Celebration, Mexico, 1896; former editor (1888–1897) of "Poor Souls Advocate" and "Der armen Seelen Freund"; critic of works on theology and art for several Catholic publishers. Author of: "Glories of Divine Grace" (translation of Scheeben, "Herrlichkeiten der göttlichen Gnade"); "The Priest in the Pulpit" (translation of first book of Schuech, "Pastoral Theologie"); contributor to "Emmanuel" and various other periodicals.

ARTICLE: Diepenbrock, Melchior, Baron von.

Luzio, Right Reverend Monsignor Salvatore, D.D., Ph.D., J.U.D., b. at S. Cataldo, Sicily, 1870. Education: schools, S. Cataldo; Seminary, Girgenti, Sicily; Roman Seminary, Rome. Ordained 1893; substitute professor in the Faculty of Canon Law, Roman Seminary, 1896–1897; professor of canon law, Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland, 1897–1909; Privy Chamberlain to Pius X 1905; professor of the text of canon law, Roman Seminary, and auditor of the cardinal-vicar, Rome, 1909– . Contributor to various Italian canonical periodicals; for several years writer of the canonical notes, "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLES: Cavagnis, Felice; Degradation; Deposition; Derogation; Exequatur.

Lynch, Right Reverend Monsignor James Sylvester Mary, D.D., LL.D., b. at Albany, New York, 20 September, 1846. Education: Albany Academy, Albany; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1870; rector, St. Patrick's Church, Syracuse, New York, 1871; director and professor of liturgy, St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York, 1871–1872, 1875–1880; rector, St. Mary's Church, Baldwinsville, New York, 1876; rector, St. John's Church, Utica, 1882– ; vicar-general, diocese of Syracuse, New York, 1887–1891; diocesan consultor, chairman of the Board of Examiners of the Clergy, and Judex Causarum, diocese of Syracuse, 1887– ; domestic prelate 1900. Completed and consecrated St. John's Church, Utica. Member of: the United States Catholic Historical Society; the International Catholic Truth Society. Author of: "Essentials of the Five Scapulars"; "Little Mass Book"; (translations:) "Rite of Ordination"; "Seminarians' Manual for Vacation"; "Blessing of Bells".

ARTICLE: Syracuse, Diocese of.

M

Maas, Reverend Anthony J., s.j., b. at Bainkhausen, Westphalia, Germany, 23 August, 1858, son of John Maas and Elizabeth Peetz. Education: public schools; private schools at Hellefeld and Stockum, Westphalia; Gymnasium, Arnsberg, Westphalia; Jesuit scholasticates, Manresa, New York, Woodstock, Maryland, and Manresa, Spain. Came to America and entered the Society of Jesus 1877; professor of Latin and Greek, Jesuit scholasticate, Frederick, Maryland, 1883–1884; professor of Hebrew (1885–1905) and librarian (1888–1905), Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland; ordained 1887; professor of Scripture (1891–1905) and prefect of studies (1897–1905), Woodstock College; assistant editor of "The Messenger", New York, 1905–1907; rector, Woodstock College, 1907–1912; provincial, New York–Maryland Province, Society of Jesus, resident in New York, 1912– . Author of: "Life of Christ" (St. Louis, 1891); "Enchiridion" (Baltimore, 1892); "Day in the Temple" (St. Louis, 1892); "Christ in Type and Prophecy", 2 vols. (New York, 1893, 1896); "Commentary on the Gospel of St. Matthew" (Boston, 1898); contributor to "American Catholic Quarterly Review" and various theological periodicals.

ARTICLES: Abaddon; Abarim; Abba; Abel; Aben Ezra; Aberle, Moritz von; Abiathar; Abisai; Abner; Abraham Ecchelensis; Abram, Nicholas; Absinthe; Abyss; Acacia; Accaron; Achab; Achaicus; Achaz; Acre; Acrostic; Adrichem, Christian Kruik van; Adullam; Agabus; Agrapha; Albi, Juan de; Alfonso de Zamora; Allemano, Jean; Allioli, Joseph Franz; Amelote, Denis; Ancient of Days; Andrew of Cæsarea; Antichrist; Aquila and Priscilla; Assideans; Assuerus; Astruc, Jean; Athias, Joseph; Babel; Caballero, Raimundo Diosdado; Cabassut, Jean; Castro Palao, Fernando; Communicatio Idiomatum; Coninck, Giles de; Correctories; Deluge; Deuteronomy; Editions of the Bible; Elect; Elohim; Emmanuel; Enoaddi; Ephod; Epistle (in Scripture); Esch, Nicolaus van; Evagrius (Ponticus); Exegesis; Fabri, Honoré; Filioque; Forer, Laurenz; Genealogy (in the Bible); Genealogy of Christ; Gibbons, John; Gibbons, Richard; Gretser, Jacob; Haydock, George Leo; Henoch; Henríquez, Enrique; Hermeneutics; Hexæmeron; Jehovah; Jesus Christ; Kenosis; Knowledge of Jesus Christ; Labbe, Philippe; Lentulus, Publius; Logia Jesu; Lucifer; Maurus, Sylvester; Pentateuch; Preadamites; Psalms, Alphabetic; Quarantines; Resurrection; Salvation; Scripture; Theology, Dogmatic—Christology; Tower of Babel; Types in Scripture; Versions of the Bible: English Versions; Virgin Birth of Christ; Virgin Mary, The Blessed.

MacAuley, Patrick J., b. at Belfast, Ireland, 12 December, 1884. Education: St. Malachy's College, Belfast, and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland. Came to America 1909; on the staff of The Catholic Encyclopedia, New York, 1909–1911; employed in an auditorial capacity by Foley, Welch & Stewart on the Western Division of the Grand Trunk Pacific Transcontinental Railway, resident at New Hazelton, British Columbia, 1911– .

ARTICLES: Gagarin, Ivan Sergejewitch; Gifford, William; Godard, Saint; Gonnelieu, Jérôme; Hatton, Edward Anthony; Heortology; Ibagué, Diocese of; Jeremias (8); John of Beverley, Saint; Kimberley (Australia), Vicariate Apostolic of; König, Joseph; Langley, Richard; Laos, Vicariate Apostolic of; Loango, Vicariate Apostolic of; Serena, La, Diocese of.

McCaffray, Reverend Arthur J., s.j., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 4 July, 1876. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; ordained 1908; has held the posts of professor of Classics and of history in various Jesuit colleges; stationed at Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, 1909–1911; professor of poetry and rhetoric, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1912–1916; Brooklyn College, 1917.

ARTICLES: Andrada de Payva, Diego; Azor, Juan.

MacCaffrey, Reverend Canon James, ph.d., s.t.l., j.c.b., b. at Fivemiletown, Co. Tyrone, Ireland, 1875. Education: St. Macartan's College, Monaghan, and Maynooth College (Dunboyne student), Dublin, Ireland; Ecole des Chartes and School of Higher Studies, Paris; University of Freiburg, Germany. Ordained 1899; at present, professor of ecclesiastical history, Maynooth. Secretary, Catholic Record Society of Ireland. Author of: "History of the Catholic Church in the XIX Century", 2 vols. (Dublin and St. Louis, 1909; 2nd ed. 1910); "Manual of Church History", 2 vols. (Dublin, 1912); edited "Black Book of Limerick", from manuscript in Maynooth Library (Dublin, 1907); contributor to magazines in Ireland and Germany; editor of "Journal of the Catholic Record Society of Ireland"; associate editor of "Irish Theological Quarterly".

ARTICLES: Baron, Bonaventura; Basil of Seleucia; Basle, Council of; Boyle Abbey; Callistus II, Pope; Callistus III, Pope; Carve, Thomas; Clogher, Diocese of; Coelchu; Colgan, John; Comgall, Saint; Cormac MacCuilenan; Curry, John; Derry, Diocese of; Fleming, Thomas; French, Nicholas; Giraldus Cambrensis.

McCarthy, Charles Hallan, ph.d., b. at Franklin, New Jersey, 14 February, 1860. Education: public school, Franklin; private tutors; University of Pennsylvania, Philadelphia. Assistant principal, public schools of New Jersey, 1879–1881; clerk and special examiner, Department of the Interior, Washington, D. C., 1881–1887; high school teacher, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1890–1904; lecturer on English and American history, Institute of Pedagogy, New York City, 1902–1904; professor of American history, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1904– . Member American Historical Association. Author of: "Lincoln's Plan of Reconstruction" (New York, 1901); "Civil Government in the United States" (Washington, 1911); "Columbus and His Predecessors" (Philadelphia, 1912); revised and enlarged: Fredet, "Modern History"; Kerney, "Compendium of History"; Kerney, "Abridgment of Murray's Grammar".

ARTICLE: United States of America.

McCarthy, Right Reverend Felix D., b. at Carbonear, 1861. Education: All Hallows College, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1884; assistant at the cathedral, Harbor Grace, Newfoundland, 1884–1886; engaged in parish work at Fortune Harbor (1886–1887) and at the Straits of Belle Isle (1887–1889), Newfoundland; rector, St. Patrick's Church, Carbonear, 1889– ; vicar-general, diocese of Harbor Grace, 1914– .

ARTICLE: Harbor Grace, Diocese of.

McCloskey, Right Reverend Monsignor James Paul, b. at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 9 December, 1870. Education: La Salle College, Philadelphia, and St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1898; at various times assistant at the cathedral, Mobile, Alabama, and at St. Clement's

Church and Church of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, Philadelphia; rector of the Seminary and secretary to the Bishop, Vigan, Philippine Islands, 1903–1905; rector, St. Gertrude's Church, West Conshohocken, Pennsylvania, 1905–1909; vicar-general, chancellor and secretary, diocese of Jaro, Philippine Islands, 1909–1916; rector of the Church of the B.V.M., Media, 1916; appointed Bishop of Zamboango, Philippine Islands, 1917.
ARTICLE: JARO, DIOCESE OF.

McCormack, MOTHER MARY BELINDA, R.S.H., Convent of the Sacred Heart, Omaha, Nebraska.
ARTICLE: HARDEY, MARY ALOYSIA.

McCormick, REVEREND PATRICK JOSEPH, S.T.L., PH.D., b. at Norwich, Connecticut, 10 December, 1880. Education: St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York; Catholic University, Washington. Ordained 1904; diocesan superintendent of schools, Hartford, Connecticut, 1906–1910; associate professor of education, Catholic University, Washington, 1910. Collaborator in "Cyclopedia of Education", "Encyclopedia of Sunday Schools"; contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Catholic Educational Review".
ARTICLES: VEGIO, MAFFEO; VITTORINO DA FELTRE.

MacDonald, RIGHT REVEREND ALEXANDER, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of Victoria, British Columbia, b. at Mabou, Nova Scotia, 18 February, 1858. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, Antigonish, Nova Scotia; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1884; professor of Latin, English and philosophy, St. Francis Xavier's College, Antigonish, 1884–1903; vicar-general of the diocese (1900–1908) and rector of St. Andrew's Church (1903–1908), Antigonish; Bishop of Victoria, British Columbia, 1908– . Author of: "Symbol of the Apostles" (New York, 1903); "Symbol in Sermons" (New York, 1904); "Sacrifice of the Mass" (New York, 1905); "Questions of the Day", Vols. I and II (New York, 1905, 1906); "Mercies of the Sacred Heart" (New York, 1905); "The Sacraments" (New York, 1906); contributor to: "Catholic World"; "Ave Maria"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Homiletic Monthly"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Casket" (Antigonish).
ARTICLE: ANTIGONISH.

MacDonald, ANNA SPRAGUE, B.A., Boston, Massachusetts.
ARTICLE: MACDONALD, JOHN.

Macdonald, REVEREND DONALD R., B.A., b. at Mongenais, P. Q., Canada, 27 May, 1867. Education: Catholic and high schools, Alexandria, Glengarry, Canada; Ottawa University and Seminary, Ottawa, Canada. Ordained 1892; assistant at the cathedral, Alexandria, Canada, 1892–1898; successively rector at Crysler and (at present) of St. Margaret's Church, Glennevis, Canada. Introduced Sisters of Charity of Providence into the parish, 1912; active in the cause of total abstinence; built high school both for pupils of parish and for young religious preparing themselves for teaching, Glennevis, 1913. Member of the Catholic Order of Foresters, and Board of Trustees for Provincial High School; Knight of Columbus; organizer and director of diocesan branch of Catholic Church Extension Society, 1916.
ARTICLE: MACDONELL, ALEXANDER.

McDonald, VERY REVEREND CANON MICHAEL, b. at Kilglassan, Hollymount, Co. Mayo, 27 March, 1866. Education: St. Jarlath's College, Tuam, and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1893; administrator of the parish of Westport, Ireland, 1900–1910; pastor at Burrishoole, near Newport, vicar forane of the deanery of Westport, and canon of the cathedral, Tuam, Ireland. Active in organizing and establishing the annual pilgrimage to Croagh Patrick, County Mayo. Author of pamphlets, lectures, addresses; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: CROAGH PATRICK.

McDonald, REVEREND WALTER, D.D., prefect, Dunboyne Establishment, Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland.
ARTICLES: CONGRUISM; ETERNITY.

MacEchen, A. J. G., LL.D., professor of political economy and law, St. Francis Xavier's University, Antigonish, Nova Scotia.
ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES: CANADA-UNIVERSITY OF ST. FRANCIS XAVIER'S COLLEGE.

McEnerney, GARRET WILLIAM, B.S., lawyer, b. at Napa, California, 17 February, 1865, son of John and Margaret (Gunoude) McEnerney. Education: public and private schools, Napa; Sacramento Institute, Sacramento, and St. Mary's College, San Francisco, California; studied law at Napa. Practising lawyer, resident at San Francisco, 1886– ; Married Elizabeth (d. 1900), daughter of John S. Hogan, 1896; attorney for California and San Francisco Boards of Health, 1896–1899; regent, University of California, 1901– ; married Genevieve, daughter of Will S. Green, 1903. Counsel for United States, representing archbishop and bishops of California, in arbitration between United States and Mexico, relative to the Pious Fund of the Californias, The Hague, 1902; after San Francisco earthquake and fire (1906), promoted passage by legislature and defended validity in the courts of act, locally called "McEnerney Act" to permit owners of real property to restore their record titles.
ARTICLE: PIOUS FUND OF THE CALIFORNIAS.

MacErlean, ANDREW ALPHONSUS, LL.B., lawyer, b. at Belfast, Ireland, son of Andrew and Elizabeth (Campbell) MacErlean; brother of Rev. John C. MacErlean, S.J. Education: St. Malachy's College, Belfast, and Castlenock College, Dublin, Ireland; Royal University of Ireland; further studies in Belgium; Fordham University, New York City. Came to the United States 1909; on the staff of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, New York City, 1909–1914; member of the Bar of the State of New York, 1915; at present, resident in New York City. Author of: "Calendar of Irish Saints"; contributor to: "New Ireland Review"; "Rosary Magazine"; collaborator in Edmund Hogan's "Onomasticon Goedelicum".
ARTICLES: CLARET Y CLARÁ, ANTONIO MARÍA, VENERABLE; CROSS, DAUGHTERS OF THE; CROSS, DAUGHTERS OF THE, FRENCH; CROSS, DAUGHTERS OF THE HOLY; DIOCESE; ERNAKULAM, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; FINBARR, SAINT; GARZON, DIOCESE OF; GENEVIEVE, SAINT; GEORGE PISIDES; GERMAIN, SAINT, BISHOP OF AUXERRE; GERMAIN, SAINT, BISHOP OF PARIS; GIFFARD, BONAVENTURE; GILBERT, SIR JOHN THOMAS; GLABER, RAOUL; GOAJIRA, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; GOODMAN, GODFREY; HOOKE, LUKE JOSEPH; HOSPITIUS, SAINT; IVES, SAINT; KNIGHT, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; LAMBERT, LOUIS A.; LANIGAN, JOHN; LEODEGAR, SAINT; LOJA, DIOCESE OF; LUGO, DIOCESE OF; MCCARTHY, JUSTIN; MACMAHON, HEBER; MAGINN, EDWARD; MAGNESIA; MAINE DE BIRAN, FRANÇOIS-PIERRE-GONTHIER; MARIANA, ARCHDIOCESE OF; MARSHALL ISLANDS, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; MELITO, SAINT; MELO, DIOCESE OF; MENDEZ AND GUALAQUIZA, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; MEREDITH, EDWARD; MÉRIDA, DIOCESE OF; METCALF, EDWARD; MING, JOHN; MONTEVIDEO, ARCHDIOCESE OF; MORRIS, JOHN BRANDE; MOTU PROPRIO; MOZZI, LUIGI; NEVILLE, EDMUND; NORTHERN TERRITORY, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF THE; NYSSA, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; OLINDA, DIOCESE OF; PASTO, DIOCESE OF; PELOTAS, DIOCESE OF; PERTH, DIOCESE OF; PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC; QUITO, DIOCESE OF; RIOBAMBA, DIOCESE OF; RIO NEGRO, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; SACRED HEART OF JESUS, MISSIONARY SISTERS OF THE; SAINT THOMAS, DIOCESE OF; SAINT THOMAS OF GUIANA, DIOCESE OF; SAN LEÓN DEL AMAZONAS, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; SAN SALVADOR, DIOCESE OF; SANTA FE, DIOCESE OF; SANTA MARIA, DIOCESE OF; SANTA MARIA DE MONSERRATO, ABBEY NULLIUS OF; SANTA MARTA, DIOCESE OF; SÃO LUIZ DO MARANHÃO, DIOCESE OF; SÃO SALVADOR DE BAHIA DE TODOS OS SANTOS, ARCHDIOCESE OF; SOCIETIES, CATHOLIC, AMERICAN FEDERATION OF; SOLSONA,

CHARLES H. McCARTHY

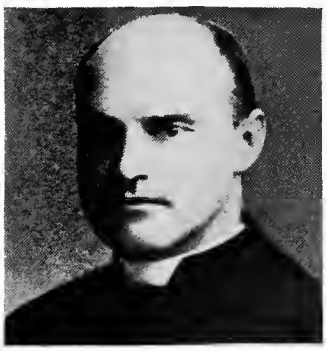
RT. REV. F. McCARTHY

RT. REV. MGR. McCLOSKEY

REV. P. J. McCORMICK

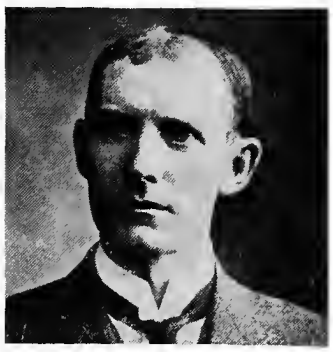
RT. REV. A. MacDONALD

REV. D. R. MacDONALD



V. REV. M. McDONALD

GARRET W. McENERNEY



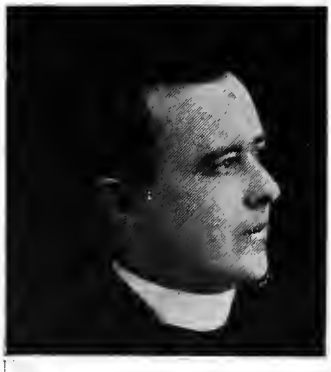
ANDREW A. MacERLEAN

REV. JOHN C. MacERLEAN

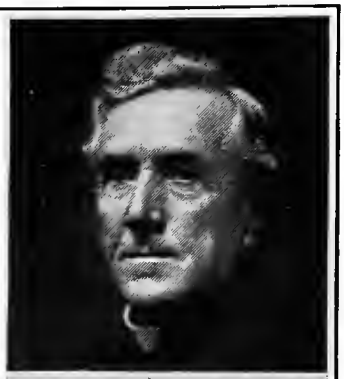
RT. REV. JAMES McFAUL

FLORENCE RUDGE McGAHAN

REV. JOSEPH C. McGEE



REV. CHARLES McGINNIS



REV. JAMES McGOVERN

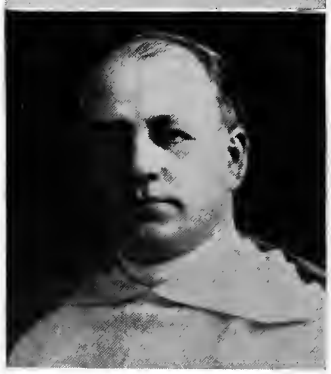
EDWARD J. McGUIRE

REV. DANIEL J. McHUGH

REV. JOHN A. McHUGH

CHARLES F. McKENNA

REV. CHARLES MACKSEY



V. REV. ARTHUR McMAHON

REV. JOSEPH H. McMAHON

CHARLES McNEILL

V. REV. JOHN McNICHOLAS

Diocese of; Stanislawow, Diocese of; Suitbert, Saint; Sumatra, Prefecture Apostolic of; Tallaght, Monastery of; Tinin, See of; Trujillo, Diocese of; Tucumán, Diocese of; Ubanghi, Prefecture Apostolic of Belgian; Ubanghi, Vicariate Apostolic of; Ubanghi-Chari, Prefecture Apostolic of; Ucayali, Prefecture Apostolic of; Unyanyembe, Vicariate Apostolic of; Upper Nile, Vicariate Apostolic of; Uruguayana, Diocese of; Uruguay; Valentinian I; Valentinian II; Valentinian III; Vicariate Apostolic; Victoria Nyanza, Vicariate Apostolic of Southern; Wakash Indians; Walla-Walla Indians; Welle, Prefecture Apostolic of; Wichita Indians; Winnehago Indians; Yakima Indians; Yamasee Indians; Yaqui Indians; Yuracaré Indians; Zapoteca Indians; Zoque Indians; Zuñi Indians.

MacErlean, Reverend John C., s.j., b.a., b. at Belfast, Ireland, 15 February, 1870. Education: St. Malachy's College, Belfast; Royal University of Ireland; Jesuit scholasticates, Exaeten, Holland; St. Helier, Island of Jersey; Milltown Park, Dublin, Ireland; Manresa, Spain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; professor of modern languages successively at Clongowes Wood College, Co. Kildare, University College, Dublin, and Mungret College, Limerick, Ireland, 1895–1901; ordained 1904; at present, professor of ecclesiastical history and Hebrew, Jesuit scholasticate, Milltown Park, Dublin. Member of the Council, Irish Catholic Record Society. Author of (in collaboration with Edmund Hogan, S.J.): "Luibhleabhrán" (Gaelic names of plants, etc.) (Dublin, 1900); "Onomasticon goedelicum locorum et tribuum Hiberniæ et Scotiæ" (Dublin, 1910); edited: "Danta Amhráin is Caointe Sheathrúin Céitinn" (Poetical Works of Geoffrey Keating) (Dublin, 1900); "Duanaire Dhaibhidh ui Bhruadair" (Poems of David O'Bruadair), Vols. I–III (London, 1910–1917); collaborator in the publications of the Catholic Record Society of Ireland; contributor to: "New Ireland Review"; "Galway Archæological Journal"; "Catholic Times" (Liverpool); "Mungret Annual"; "Studies".
ARTICLES: Bourke, Ulick Joseph; Keating, Geoffrey; Kickham, Charles Joseph; MacCarthy, Bartholomew; O'Bruadair, David.

McFaul, Right Reverend James Augustine, d.d., ll.d., Bishop of Trenton, N. J., b. near Larne, Co. Antrim, Ireland, 6 June, 1850, d. 16 June 1917 son of James and Mary (Heffernan) McFaul. Education: St. Vincent's College, Beatty, Penn.; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey. Ordained 1877; secretary to Bishop O'Farrell of Trenton 1882–1884; pastor, Star of the Sea Church, Long Branch, New Jersey, 1883–1890; chancellor (1890–1892) and vicar-general (1892–1894), diocese of Trenton; Bishop of Trenton 1894–1917. Active promoter of the American Federation of Catholic Societies; reorganized Ancient Order of Hibernians. Member of: the United States Catholic Historical Society; the Irish American Historical Society; the New Jersey State Tuberculosis Commission. Author of Pastoral Letters; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Hibernians, Ancient Order of.

McGahan, Florence Rudge (Mrs. James Patrick McGahan), a.m., b. at Youngstown, Ohio, 8 June, 1882; d. at Youngstown, 27 November, 1912. Education: parochial school and Rayen High School, Youngstown; Trinity College, Washington, D. C. On the staff of The Catholic Encyclopedia, New York, 1906–1910; married James Patrick McGahan 1910; resident at Youngstown, 1910–1912.
ARTICLES: Acidalius, Valens; Adalbert, Archbishop of Hamburg-Bremen; Aikenhead, Mary; Albert, Bishop of Riga; Alexander Sauli, Blessed; Ambronay, Our Lady of; Andrew Bobola, Blessed; Angelicals, The; Anges, Notre Dame des; Annunciation, Orders of the; Anthony, Saint, Orders of; Antipater of Bostra; Antonelli, Giacomo; Antonelli, Leonardo; Apostolic Letters; Arcachon, Our Lady of; Ardilliers, Notre Dame des; Arias Montanus, Benedictus; Aribo, Archbishop of Mainz; Assumption, Sisters of the; Augustinus-Verein, The; Bucelin, Gabriel; Christian Charity, Sisters of; Christian Brothers of; Concepión, Diocese of; Confession (Tomb of a Martyr); Craven, Mrs. Augustus; Curityba do Paraná, Diocese of, Cuyabá, Diocese of; Cuzco, Diocese of; Divine Charity; Society of; Divine Providence, Sisters of; Divine Redeemer, Daughters of the; Divine Saviour, Society of the; Faunt, Lawrence Arthur; Fernández, Antonio; Fernández, Juan; Finglow, John, Venerable; Flavian, Saint; Fontbonne, Jeanne; Good Samaritan, Sisters of the; Guastallines; Haudriettes; Hawarden, Edward; Heart of Mary, Congregations of the; Heinrich von Ahaus; Hewett, John; Holy Faith, Sisters of the; Holy Family, Congregations of the; Holy Sepulcre, Canonesses Regular of the; Holy Sepulchre, Fathers (Guardians) of the; Hospitallers; Howard, Mary, of the Holy Cross; Hubert, Military Orders of Saint; Humiliati; Hurter, Friedrich Emmanuel, Heinrich, and Hugo; Illtyd, Saint; Immaculate Conception, Congregations of the; Javouhey, Anne-Marie, Venerable; Jesus, Daughters of; Jesus and Mary, Sisters of the Holy Childhood of; John of God, Saint; John of Roquetaillade; Joseph Calasanctius, Pious Workers of Saint; Knights of the Cross; Magdalens; Marcoux, Joseph; Mercy, Sisters of, of St. Borromeo; Michael, Military Orders of Saint; Michelis, Edward; Mount Calvary, Congregation of; Name of Jesus, Religious Communities of; Paulists; Penitential Orders; Penitents, Confraternities of; Presentation Order, Nagle, Nano (Honoria); Presentation, Religious Congregations of the; Providence, Daughters of.

McGee, Reverend Joseph Charles, ph.d., b. at Melbourne, P. Q., 12 June, 1872. Education: elementary school, Melbourne; Brothers' School, Richmond, and St. Charles Seminary, Sherbrooke, Canada; Propaganda, Rome. Professor of English, St. Charles Seminary, Sherbrooke, 1896–1902, 1904–1906; ordained 1900; rector, Church of the Precious Blood, Capelton, 1906–1913, and of St. Andrew's Church, Sutton, 1913– , P. Q., Canada.
ARTICLES: Sherbrooke, Diocese of.

McGinn, Reverend John C., c.s.c., s.t.l., professor of English and sociology, University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana.
ARTICLE: Universities: United States—Columbia University, Portland.

McGinnis, Reverend Charles Francis, ph.d., s.t.l., b. at Chicago, Illinois, 14 March, 1877, son of P. J. McGinnis, State Representative, Illinois. Education: St. Patrick's Academy, Chicago; Mt. St. Philip, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1901; former professor of dogmatic theology and metaphysics, Mt. St. Philip, Milwaukee (two years); rector and professor, St. Philip's High School, Chicago, 1905–1910; successively professor of history and English, director of studies and professor of psychology, sociology, and philosophy, St. Thomas's College, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1910– . As rector of St. Philip's High School, Chicago, raised the attendance from 32 to 300 in four years; former editor of "Italian Monthly" (Chicago) for two years; editor of "Church Monthly" (Chicago), 1906–1909; charter member, Western Catholic Writer's Guild. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Alexis Falconieri, Saint; Andrea Dotti, Blessed; Philip Benizi, Saint.

McGivney, Reverend James A., s.j., curate, St. Joseph's Church, Philadelphia, Pa.
ARTICLE: Ceva, Thomas.

McGovern, Reverend James, s.t.d., j.c.d., b. at Chicago, Illinois, 25 March, 1839; d. at Lockport, Illinois, 31 March, 1914. Education: Catholic School and University of St. Mary's of the Lake, Chicago; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1862; secretary to Cardinal Barnabo, Rome, 1862; formerly vice-president, rector of the Ecclesiastical Department, and professor of theology, University of St. Mary's of the Lake, Chicago; engaged in parish work successively at Fulton, Bloomington, Rock Island, Lake Forest, and Lockport, Illinois. Built several churches and schools in his various parishes; introduced Sisters of Providence (Indiana) into archdiocese of Chicago; former co-editor with Bishop McMullen of "Catholic Monthly" (Chicago); former

editor-in-chief, "Chicago Catholic Home". Author of: "Life of Bishop McMullen"; "Studies of the Scripture"; "History of the Catholic Church in Illinois"; "History of the Catholic Church in Chicago"; "Life and Letters of Eliza Allen Starr"; "Life and Life Work of Pope Leo XIII"; "Catholic Dictionary and Cyclopedia"; "Manual of the Catholic Church"; collaborator in: "Life of Mother Theodore of the Sisters of Providence"; "Life of Reverend Mother Frances Mulholland"; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: STARR, ELIZA ALLEN.

McGuire, EDWARD J., A.M., LL.D., b. in New York, 25 December, 1861. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College and Columbia University, New York. Admitted to the Bar 1883; practising lawyer, life long resident of New York; assistant Corporation Counsel, New York, 1902–1903; assistant district attorney, New York County, 1910–1912. President of the Catholic Club, New York, 1907–1909. Councillor of the United States Catholic Historical Society; president of the Laymen's League for Retreats and Social Studies. Contributor to "Historical Records and Studies" and various other periodicals.

ARTICLE: NEW YORK, STATE OF.

McHugh, REVEREND DANIEL JOSEPH, C.M., b. at Danville, Illinois, 27 January, 1877. Education: public, parochial, and high schools, Danville; St. Mary's Seminary, Perryville, Missouri. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1895; ordained 1906; has held the post of professor at St. Mary's Seminary, Perryville, Missouri, St. Vincent's College, Los Angeles, California, and St. Vincent's College, Chicago, Illinois; treasurer, De Paul University, Chicago, 1910– . Organized Science Section (and still in charge), 1909, and participated in the meetings since 1909, Catholic Educational Association; has lectured on astronomical subjects on various occasions. Member of the Standing Committee of the College Department, Catholic Educational Association, and of the Catholic Writers' Guild. Contributor to: "Annual Report of the Catholic Educational Association" (1909, 1912); "New World" (Chicago); "Chicago Tribune", etc.; editor (and founder), "Vincentian Weekly" (Chicago).

ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES: UNITED STATES—DE PAUL UNIVERSITY.

McHugh, REVEREND JOHN AMBROSE, O.P., S.T.L., b. at Louisville, Kentucky, 2 November, 1880. Education: St. Xavier's College, Louisville, and St. Rose's Convent, Springfield, Kentucky; St. Joseph's Convent, Somerset, Ohio; Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; College of St. Thomas de Urbe, Rome; Fribourg University, Switzerland. Entered the Dominican Order 1897; ordained 1905; professor of philosophy (1908–1911), of Church history (1909–1911), and of dogmatic theology (1911–1914), Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C.; curate, Church of the Holy Rosary, Hawthorne, New York, 1914– .

ARTICLES: JAMES OF BRESCIA; JUDGMENT, DIVINE; LUTHERANISM; MYSTERY; OMNIPOTENCE; PRESBYTERIANISM; RAYMOND MARTINI; REGINALD, ANTONIO; REGINALD OF PIPERNO; RICOLDO DA MONTE DI CROCE; ROSSI, BERNARDO DE.

McKenna, CHARLES FRANCIS, A.M., PH.D., chemist, b. in New York, 1861, son of William and Mary McKenna. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College and Columbia University, New York. For several years chemical adviser to sugar works, steel works, and metallurgical establishments; former consulting chemist in matter of explosives to New York, under Mayor Low, and to American Railway Association; has served New York in various civic capacities; member of the Commission for the Investigation of Probation, New York State, 1905; vice-president, New York State Probation Commission, 1906–1910; at present, consulting chemist and chemical engineer, resident in New York. Authority on Portland cement, and on the manufacture, qualities, and applications of the materials of technology and engineering construction; as consultor on explosives to New York, initiated many reforms leading to more safety for human life; aided in the institution of the practice of Probation throughout New York State; as member of the Superior and Particular Councils, Society of St. Vincent de Paul, has been active in promoting its local and national interests; secretary of the Catholic Home Bureau for eleven years. Member of the Engineers' Club; member (and one of the founders) the Chemists' Club; member (and former chairman), New York Section, American Chemical Society; member (and former chairman), New York Section, Society of Chemical Industry (London); member (and one of the founders and second President) of American Institute of Chemical Engineers.

ARTICLES: CHEVREUL, MICHEL-EUGÈNE; LAVOISIER, ANTOINE-LAURENT; ORPHANS AND ORPHANAGES; VAUQUELIN, LOUIS-NICOLAS.

Macksey, REVEREND CHARLES, S.J., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 13 November, 1863. Education: St. Mary's School and Boston College, Boston; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1880; ordained 1895; former professor of humanities and rhetoric at various times at Boston College, Boston, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, and Jesuit scholasticate, Frederick, Maryland, of metaphysics, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., of metaphysics and ethics, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, of metaphysics and subsequently of dogmatic theology, Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland; prefect of studies and secretary, Georgetown University, Washington, 1905–1909; stationed at St. Francis Xavier's Church, New York City, 1910; professor of ethics and natural right, Gregorian University, Rome, 1910– . Author of (for private circulation only): "Notulæ in Cosmologiam" (Woodstock, Maryland, 1900); "Notulæ in Psychologiam" (Woodstock, 1901); "Notulæ in Theologiam Naturalem" (Woodstock, 1901); occasional contributor to various periodicals; writer of the Roman Correspondence in "America".

ARTICLES: SOCIETY; STATE AND CHURCH; TAPARELLI, ALOYSIUS; TOLOMEI, JOHN BAPTIST; VOLUNTARY; WAR.

McLoughlin, JAMES JOSEPH, LL.B., lawyer, b. at New Orleans, Louisiana, 1860. Education: high school, New Orleans; studied law in office of Hudson & Fearn and graduated from Law Department of Tulane University, New Orleans. Admitted to the Bar 1888; practising lawyer, resident at New Orleans, 1891– ; assistant city attorney, New Orleans, 1896–1900; lecturer on Taxation and Municipal Law, Loyola University, New Orleans; public speaker in Louisiana Creole dialect. Active in the successful campaign against the Louisiana Lottery; chairman on Anti-Race Track Committee, which abolished turf gambling in Louisiana; conducted successful legal attack on private water monopoly, New Orleans; originated campaign for High Liquor License, New Orleans; formerly on the Lecture Committee with Father (later Archbishop) Blenk and Professor A. Fortier, New Orleans Catholic Winter School; frequent delegate to Catholic Conventions, National Conferences of Catholic Charities, etc. President of the Louisiana Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children, and the Round Table Club, New Orleans. Member Louisiana Historical Society; contributor to various periodicals under pen name "Jack Lafaience".

ARTICLE: LOUISIANA, THE STATE OF.

McMahon, VERY REVEREND ARTHUR LAWRENCE, O.P., S.T.Lect., b. at Waterbury, Connecticut, 14 September, 1863. Education: St. Joseph's Convent, Somerset, Ohio; Dominican scholasticate and Louvain University, Louvain, Belgium; further studies in Vienna, Austria; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem. Entered the Dominican Order 1877; ordained 1892; novice master and professor of theology and Scripture, St. Joseph's Convent, Somerset, Ohio, 1897–1904; professor of theology and Scripture, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C., 1904–1907; superior, Western Province (1907–1912), and provincial of the Province of the Holy Name (1912–), Dominican Order, resident at San Francisco, California.

ARTICLES: ALEXANDER NATALIS; ALVAREZ, DIEGO; ANTONINUS, SAINT; BARBUS, PAULUS; BARON, VINCENT; BUNDERIUS, JOANNES; BURGIS, EDWARD AMBROSE; DEDICATION, FEAST OF THE; DIDON, HENRI; ECKHART, JOHANN, MEISTER; ESTHER; FABER, FELIX; FABER, JOHANN AUGUSTANUS; FERRE, VINCENT; GALILEE; GRAVINA, DOMINIC; HENRY SUSO, BLESSED; HENTEN, JOHN; HOLY SEPULCHRE; VERSIONS OF THE BIBLE.

McMahon, FRANK A., Wheeling, West Virginia.
ARTICLE: WEST VIRGINIA.

McMahon, REVEREND JOSEPH H., A.M., PH.D., b. in New York, 18 November, 1862. Education: Manhattan College, New York; Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1886; former director (and organizer), Cathedral Library, New York; rector (and founder), Church of Our Lady of Lourdes, New York, 1901– ; lecturer on educational, psychological, and literary subjects. One of the founders of the Catholic Summer School. Member of the Committee on Circulating Library System, New York Public Library. Compiler of various liturgical books; contributor to the magazines.

ARTICLES: ADORATION, PERPETUAL; AMBROSIAN LIBRARY; APOSTOLIC UNION OF SECULAR PRIESTS; ASSOCIATION OF PRIESTLY PERSEVERANCE.

Macmillan, REVEREND JOHN CHRYSOSTOM, D.D., rector of All Saints, Cardigan Bridge, Prince Edward Island, Canada.
ARTICLE: CHARLOTTETOWN, DIOCESE OF.

McNeal, JAMES PRESTON WICKHAM, A.B., LL.B., b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 22 September, 1878, son of J. V. and May (Preston) McNeal, and brother of Rev. Mark J. McNeal, S.J. Education: Loyola College, Baltimore; University of Maryland. Employed in the Treasury Department, Baltimore and Ohio Railroad, Baltimore, 1899–1906; admitted to the Bar 1906; in the service of the American Bonding Company of Baltimore 1906– ; Fidelity and Deposit Company of Maryland, 1913– ; married Anna M., daughter of James David Watters, late Judge of the Harford County Circuit Court, Maryland.

ARTICLES: ECCLESTON, SAMUEL; MCSHERRY, JAMES (2); MCSHERRY, RICHARD; MARÉCHAL, AMBROSE; NEALE, LEONARD; TANEY, ROGER BROOKE.

McNeal, REVEREND MARK JOSEPH, S.J., A.B., LITT.D., b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 17 May, 1874. Education: Indianapolis Classical School, Indianapolis, Indiana; Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; professor of belles lettres in the Freshman Class, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1900–1905; president of the Theologians' Academy, Woodstock College, 1907–1908; ordained 1908; professor of rhetoric and oratory in the Sophomore Class and Hirst Librarian, Georgetown University, Washington, 1909–1911; stationed at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1911–1912; professor of rhetoric and oratory in the Sophomore Class at Georgetown University, Washington, 1912–1914; professor of English literature and commercial correspondence, Catholic University of Japan, Tokio, 1914– . Has made a tour of Indiana for geological research and electric railway surveys. Member of the Philosophical and Theological Academies, Woodstock College. Charter member of the reorganized American Association of Japan. Contributor to "America".

ARTICLES: ARSENIUS AUTORIANOS; BALTUS, JEAN FRANÇOIS; BEAUVAIS, GILLES-FRANÇOIS-DE; EUGENIUS I, ARCHBISHOP OF TOLEDO; EUGENIUS II, ARCHBISHOP OF TOLEDO; EUGENIUS OF CARTHAGE, SAINT; EULOGIUS OF ALEXANDRIA, SAINT.

McNeill, CHARLES, b. at Glenarm, Co. Antrim, Ireland, 21 April, 1862. Education: St. Malachy's College, Belfast, and Belvedere College and Catholic University, Dublin, Ireland. Former clerk in office of Collector General of Rates, Dublin (twelve years), and Department of Agriculture, Dublin (six years); at present, resident at Dublin. Former General Secretary of the Gaelic League. Member Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland, and Gaelic League.

ARTICLES: IRISH CONFESSORS AND MARTYRS; KENRAGHTY, MAURICE; O'BRIEN, TERENCE ALBERT; O'CULLENAN, GELASIUS; O'DEVANY, CORNELIUS; O'DONNELL, EDMUND; O'HELY, PATRICK; O'HERLAHY, THOMAS; O'HURLEY, DERMOD; O'QUEELY, MALACHIAS; ROSCOMMON; TANNER, EDMUND; WALSH, WILLIAM.

McNicholas, VERY REVEREND JOHN T., O.P., S.T.Lect., b. at Kiltimagh, Co. Mayo, Ireland, 15 December, 1877. Education: Immaculate Heart School, Chester, and St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Dominican scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1894; ordained 1901; former professor of philosophy and canon law (four years), and (1904–1908) master of novices, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C.; director of the Bureau of the Holy Name Society and editor of "Holy Name Journal", New York, 1908– ; rector of Church of St. Catherine of Sienna, 1913– . Instrumental in bringing about and prominent participator in Holy Name Congress, Baltimore, 1911. Author of "The New Marriage Legislation" (pamphlet); contributor to "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: ALANUS DE RUPE; BRITTAIN, THOMAS LEWIS; BURKE, THOMAS; QUAM SINGULARI.

Macpherson, EWAN, b. in St. Andrew's Parish, Jamaica, 29 April, 1854; d. in New York City, 28 December, 1915. Education: Collegiate School, Kingston, Jamaica; Duncan's, Southampton, England; Jesuit scholasticate, Stonyhurst, Blackburn, England. Former teacher, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, and Oratory School, Edgbaston, Birmingham, England, and St. Patrick's College, Carlow, Ireland; formerly private tutor in Portugal and Scotland; came to the United States 1886; for a number of years engaged in teaching and in journalistic work, principally on the "Louisville Commercial", "Courier-Journal", "Musical America", "New York Tribune", etc.; on the editorial staff of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, New York City, 1905–1912. Translated Mercier, "Logique" (New York, 1912); contributor to: "Harper's Magazine"; "Scribner's Magazine"; "The Messenger".

ARTICLES: AISTULPH, KING OF THE LOMBARDS; ALAN OF TEWKESBURY; ALBERONI, GIULIO; AZORES; BECHE, JOHN; BOKENHAM, OSBERN; CHARLEMAGNE; DAHOMEY, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; DOMINICAN REPUBLIC; EATA, SAINT; EGWIN, SAINT; ETHELBERT, SAINT; ETHELDREDA, SAINT; GARCÍA MORENO, GABRIEL; GUIANA; HUNTER, SYLVESTER JOSEPH; MAFFEI, FRANCESCO; MALVENDA, THOMAS; MAP, WALTER; MARTINI, ANTONIO; MASON, RICHARD ANGELUS; MASSA CANDIDA; MEIGNAN, GUILLAUME-RENÉ; NICARAGUA, REPUBLIC AND DIOCESE OF; SANTIAGO DEL ESTERO, DIOCESE OF; THALBERO, SIGISMOND; VALENS, FLAVIUS; VESPASIAN.

MacRory, REVEREND JOSEPH, D.D., b. in Co. Tyrone, Ireland, 1861. Education: St. Patrick's College, Armagh, and Maynooth College (Dunboyne student), Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1885; lecturer in Scripture and Hebrew, Maynooth College, Dublin, 1885–1886; founded the Academy, Dungannon,

Ireland, 1886; professor of moral theology and Scripture, Olton College, Birmingham, England, 1887–1889, and of Scripture and Hebrew (1889–) and vice-president (1912–), Maynooth College, Dublin. Author of: "Gospel of St. John" (Dublin, 1897); contributor to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Irish Monthly"; "Catholic University Bulletin" (Washington); associate editor (and one of the founders), "Irish Theological Quarterly".
ARTICLES: ANDREW, SAINT, APOSTLE; MARGARET, SAINT, VIRGIN AND MARTYR; MARK, SAINT AND EVANGELIST; MARK, GOSPEL OF SAINT; MARY OF EGYPT, SAINT.

MacSherry, RIGHT REVEREND HUGH, D.D., b. at Loughgilly, Co. Armagh, Ireland, 1 February, 1852, son of Arthur MacSherry. Education: Seminary, Armagh, Ireland; Irish College, Paris, under Dr. (now Cardinal) Logue. Ordained 1875; curate successively at Clogher Head, Tallanstown, and Ardee, Co. Armagh, 1875–1893; administrator of the parish of Dundalk, Co. Armagh, 1893–1896; titular Bishop of Justinianopolis and vicar Apostolic of the Eastern District of the Cape of Good Hope, resident at Port Elizabeth, Cape Colony, South Africa, 1896– . Represented the bishops of South Africa at the Eucharistic Congresses, Westminster, 1908, and Montreal, 1910; mentioned in despatches by Lord Kitchener for services in the Chaplains' Department during the Boer War, 1902. Fellow of the Royal Colonial Institute (London). Contributor to various Catholic periodicals.
ARTICLE: ORANGE FREE STATE.

McSorley, REVEREND JOSEPH, C.S.P., A.M., S.T.L., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 9 December, 1874. Education: St. John's College, Brooklyn; St. Thomas's College and Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Entered the Congregation of St. Paul 1891; ordained 1897; assistant, St. Paul's Church, New York, 1897–1899; professor dogmatic theology (1899–1907) and master of novices (1901–1907), St. Thomas's College, Washington, D. C.; again, assistant, St. Paul's Church, New York, in charge of the Italians of the West Side, 1908– . Author of "Sacrament of Duty" (1909); edited: "The Ideal Teacher" (tr. from the French of Laberthonnière); "Progress in Prayer" (tr. from the French of Caussade); "More Joy" (tr. from the German of Keppler); contributor to: "Catholic World"; "New York Review"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".
ARTICLE: BASIL THE GREAT, SAINT.

MacSweeney, REVEREND PATRICK M., M.A., b. at Dublin, Ireland, 1873. Education: Christian Brothers' School (Richmond Street), University College, and Holy Cross College, Clonliffe, Dublin. Former lecturer on English and French literature, University College and Loreto College, Dublin; ordained 1907; professor of modern literature, Holy Cross College, Clonliffe, Dublin, 1907–1910; lecturer on (1910–1913) and professor of (1913–) English literature, Maynooth College, Dublin; examiner in English, Irish, and Irish history, National University of Ireland. Delivered the Centenary Address on John O'Donovan before the National Literary Society, Dublin, 1906; has acted as examiner on the Intermediate Board of Education, Dublin. Author of "Love of Nature in English Poetry"; "A Group of Nation-Builders"; edited with translation, introduction, etc.: "Martial Career of Conghal Clairingnech" (Vol. V, Irish Texts Society Series); contributor to various periodicals; editor of "Irish Ecclesiastical Record" (1913–).
ARTICLE: O'DONOVAN, JOHN.

McSweeny, REVEREND JAMES LAURENCE, A.M., S.T.B., b. at Claremont, New Hampshire, 17 September, 1865. Education: public schools, Pittsfield, Massachusetts; St. Charles's College, Ellicott City, and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland. Ordained 1895; engaged in parish work, Chestertown, Maryland, 1895–1902, and Delaware City, Delaware, 1902–1908; rector, St. John's Church, Hockessin, Delaware, 1908– . Built parochial residence at Chestertown, Maryland, and church at Delaware City, Delaware. Collaborator in "Catholic Church in the United States" (by Father McSweeny: "History of the Diocese of Wilmington"); editorial writer on "Delmarvia Catholic".
ARTICLE: WILMINGTON, DIOCESE OF.

Madden, MARIE REGINA, Brooklyn, New York.
ARTICLE: NAMES OF JESUS AND MARY, SISTERS OF THE HOLY.

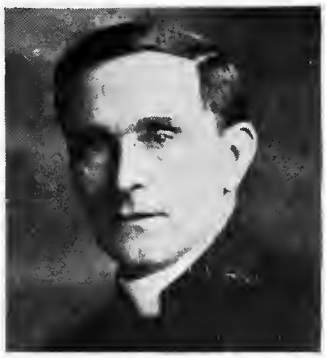
Maere, VERY REVEREND CANON RENÉ, D.D., b. at Deynze, East Flanders, Belgium, 14 September, 1869. Education: Seminary, Ghent, and Louvain University, Belgium; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1893; professor of Christian archæology and the history of Christian art, University of Louvain, Belgium, 1898– ; canon of the cathedral of Ghent. Corresponding member of the Royal Monument Commission (Brussels); vice-president of the Guild of Sts. Thomas and Luke. Collaborator in: "Annuaire de l'Université" (Louvain, 1898, 1905); "Mémoires de la Commission royale d'Histoire" (Brussels, 1904); "Inventaire des objets d'art des communes de Nivelles" (Brussels, 1913); "Travaux du XXe Congrès d'histoire et d'archéologie" (Ghent, 1907); contributor to: "Bulletin de la Commission royale d'Histoire"; "Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique"; "Muséon"; "Revue de l'art chrétien"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Römische Quartalschrift für christliche Altertumskunde und Kirchengeschichte"; "Archives belges"; "Dietsche Warande en Belfort"; "Les arts anciens de Flandre"; "Journal de Bruxelles"; "Louvain-Journal".
ARTICLES: DIACONICUM; DIDRON, ADOLPHE-NAPOLÉON; DIPTYCH; EVANGELIARIA, ORNAMENTATION OF; GARRUCCI, RAFFAELE; IHS; LE BLANT, EDMOND-FRÉDÉRIC; MAMACHI, THOMAS MARIA; MARCHI, GIUSEPPE; MARTIGNY, JOSEPH-ALEXANDRE; MONTAULT, XAVIER BARBIER DE; MUSEUMS, CHRISTIAN; REUSENS, EDMOND; SCHELSTRATE, EMMANUEL; SELVAGGIO, GIULIO LORENZO; SEROUX D'AOINCOURT, JEAN-BAPTISTE; WOUTERS, G. HENRY.

Maes, RIGHT REVEREND CAMILLUS PAUL, D.D., b. at Courtrai, Belgium, 13 March, 1846; d. at Covington, Kentucky, 11 May, 1915. Education: College of St. Amand, Courtrai; Seminary, Bruges, and Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 1868; pastor at Mt. Clemens (1869) and at Monroe (1871–1880); Michigan; secretary of the diocese of Detroit, Michigan, 1880–1884; Bishop of Covington, Kentucky, 1885–1915. Former president of the Board of Bishops of the American College, Louvain, Belgium; the Eucharistic Congresses in the United States. Author of: "Life of Reverend Charles Nerinckx" (Cincinnati, 1880); pamphlets; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: BADIN, STEPHEN THEODORE; FLAGET, BENEDICT JOSEPH; FORBIN-JANSON, CHARLES-AUGUSTE-MARIE-JOSEPH, COMTE DE; MOYE, JOHN MARTIN, VENERABLE; NERINCKX, CHARLES.

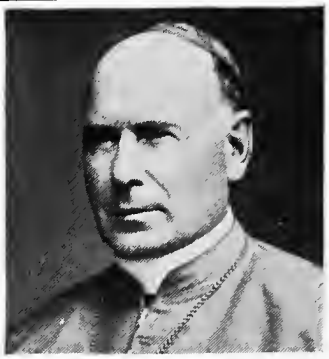
Magee, WALTER C. J., b. at Jersey City, New Jersey, 14 August, 1890. Educated at Xavier and Commercial Schools, New York. Secretary, THE ENCYCLOPEDIA PRESS, INC.; member Knights of Columbus and Laymen's League for Retreats and Social Studies.

Maginnis, CHARLES DONAGH, F.A.I.A., architect, b. at Londonderry, Ireland, 1867. Education: St. Columb's College, Londonderry; Cusack's Academy, Dublin, Ireland. Came to the United States and

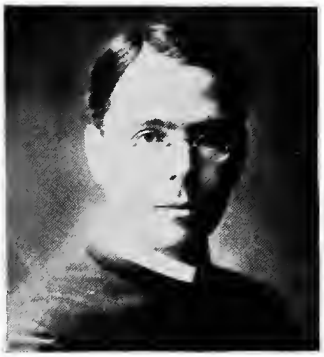
EWAN MACPHERSON



REV. JOSEPH MACRORY



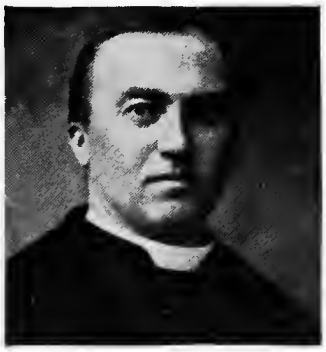
RT. REV. HUGH MACSHERRY



REV. JOSEPH McSORLEY

REV. PATRICK MACSWEENEY

REV. JAMES L. McSWEENY



V. REV. RENÉ MAERE

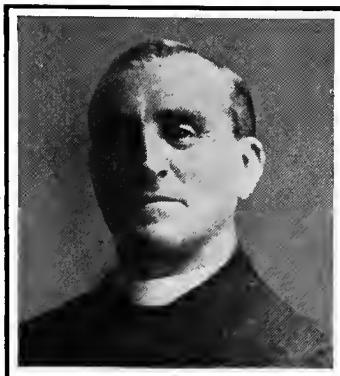
RT. REV. CAMILLUS MAES

WALTER C. J. MAGEE

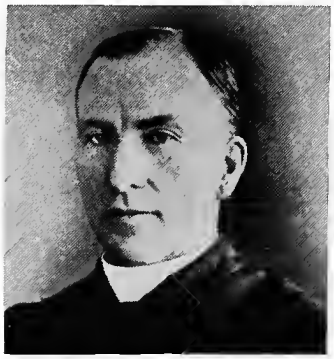
CHARLES D. MAGINNIS

REV. JOHN MAGNIER

REV. F. JOSEPH MAGRI



REV. CÉLESTIN E. MAHÉ



REV. MICHAEL MAHER

V. REV. MGR. MAHONY

REV. PIERRE MANDONNET

REV. HORACE K. MANN

REV. JOSÉ M. MARCH

V. REV. UBALD MARCHAND

REV. A. MARCILLA LOPEZ

REV. JOHANN MÁRING

PIERRE JOSEPH MARIQUE

REV. ERNEST G. MARSH

JOHN ARTHUR MARSHALL

settled at Boston, Massachusetts, 1885; practising architect, resident at Boston, 1895– ; at present forms, with Timothy Walsh, the firm of Maginnis & Walsh. Has designed numerous churches, schools, and convents; won in competition commission to design new Boston College, 1909; has travelled extensively in Europe for architectural study. Member of: Municipal Art Commission of Boston, State Art Commission of Massachusetts, Boston Society of Architects, Boston Architectural Club; Master in Arts and Crafts Society of Boston. Author of "Pen Drawing" (1902); contributor of articles dealing with ecclesiastical art and architecture to: "Architectural Review"; "Catholic World".

ARTICLE: De L'Orme, Philibert.

Magnier, Reverend John, c.ss.r., b. at Kildorrery, Co. Cork, Ireland, 9 June, 1842; d. at Belfast, Ireland, 18 February, 1914. Education: St. Coleman's College, Fermoy, Ireland; Redemptorist scholasticate, Wittem, Holland. Entered the Redemptorist Order 1866; ordained 1873; at various times missionary, prefect of students, lector, and rector in different Redemptorist houses; former Consultor General of the Redemptorist Order, resident in Rome; stationed at St. Mary's, Clapham, London, 1909–1912, and at the Redemptorist Monastery, Belfast, Ireland, 1912–1914. Author of popular lives of Redemptorist saints and servants of God; edited popular edition of various ascetical works of St. Alphonsus Liguori; contributor to "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLES: Clement Mary Hofhauer, Saint; Dechamps, Victor Augustin Isidor; Desurmont, Achille; Donders, Peter; Gerard Majella, Saint; Holy Family, Archconfraternity of the; Passerat, John, Venerable; Perpetual Succour, Our Lady of; Redemporistines; Sarnelli, Januarius Maria; Sportelli, Cæsar, Venerable.

Magri, Reverend Francis Joseph, m.a., d.d., b. at Lynchburg, Virginia, 22 November, 1868, son of Francis Joseph Magri, of Tuscany, Italy, and Mary J. Magri, of Co. Monaghan, Ireland. Education: private, parochial, public, and high schools, Lynchburg; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, and St. Mary's Seminary and University, Baltimore, Maryland; American College, Rome. Ordained 1900; assistant at St. Peter's Old Cathedral, Richmond, 1900; chancellor (1901–1909) and secretary to the Bishop (1901–1916), diocese of Richmond; in charge of St. Peter's Church, Richmond, 1908–1909; pastor, St. Paul's Church, Portsmouth, Virginia, 1916– . Author of "Catholic Church in the City and Diocese of Richmond" (Richmond, 1906); collaborator in "Catholic Church in the United States" (by Dr. Magri: "Diocese of Richmond"), Vol. II (New York, 1910); contributor to: "The Catholic Historical Review", Washington, and Richmond and Norfolk papers.

ARTICLES: Richmond, Diocese of; Van De Vyver, Augustine; Virginia.

Mahé, Reverend Célestin Etienne Marie, b. at Dinan, Brittany, France, 1853. Education: public schools, France; private tutor; Preparatory Seminary, St. Méen, and Seminary, Rennes, France. Came to America 1875; ordained 1876; engaged in parish work in the diocese of Natchitoches, now that of Alexandria, Louisiana, 1876–1915; former rector, St. Matthew's Church, Monroe, Louisiana; diocesan consultor, examiner of the clergy and procurator fiscalis (1910–1915), and rector of the cathedral (1912–1915), diocese of Alexandria, Louisiana; at present resident in France. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: Natchitoches, Diocese of.

Maher, Reverend Michael, s.j., Litt.d., m.a., b. at Leighlinbridge, Co. Carlow, Ireland, 1860. Education: St. Stanislaus College, Tullabeg, Ireland; London University; Jesuit scholasticate, Stonyhurst, Blackburn, England; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1880; professor of philosophy, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, 1885–1891, 1896–1902; ordained 1894; examiner in education, Royal University of Ireland, and subsequently at the National University of Ireland, 1898– ; superior, director of studies and professor of pedagogics, St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst, Blackburn, 1902–1913; stationed at the Church of the Sacred Heart, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1913– . Author of: "Psychology", Stonyhurst Series (1890; 7th ed. 1910); "Tatian's Diatessaron" (1893); collaborator in "Teacher's Encyclopædia"; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Fortnightly Review"; "The Month".

ARTICLES: Character; Consciousness; Determinism; Dualism; Energy, The Law of the Conservation of; Fatalism; Free Will; Happiness; Harper, Thomas Morton; Herbart and Herbartianism; Idea; Immortality; Individual, Individuality; Intellect; Interest; Life; Metempsychosis; Mind; Psychology; Schools: In England: In Scotland; Soul; Spirit; Spiritualism; Will.

Mahony, Very Reverend Monsignor John Mathew, s.t.b., d.c.l., b. near Hamilton, 1862. Education: parish and model schools, Hamilton; Normal School Ottawa, St. Jerome's College, Berlin, and Seminary, Montreal, Canada. Former professor of history and mathematics, St. Jerome's College, Berlin, Canada; ordained 1894; assistant (1894–1899) and rector (1899–), cathedral, Hamilton; Dean (1906–1909) and Vicar-General (1909–), diocese of Hamilton. Cleared the cathedral at Hamilton of debt and had it consecrated, 1906; represented Bishop Dowling, of Hamilton, at the celebration of the Golden Jubilee of the Immaculate Conception, Rome, 1904, at the First Plenary Council of Canada, Quebec, 1909, and at the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal, 1910.

ARTICLE: Hamilton, Diocese of.

Mandonnet, Reverend Pierre-François-Félix, o.p., s.t.d., b. at Beaumont, near Clermont-Ferrand, France, 26 February, 1858. Entered the Dominican Order 1882; ordained 1887; professor of Church history (1891–), dean of the Theological Faculty (1893–1894, 1906–1907) and rector (1902–1903), University of Fribourg, Switzerland. Officer of Public Instruction. Author of: "Les Dominicains et la découverte de l'Amérique" (Paris, 1893); "Siger de Brabant et l'Averroïsme latin au XIIIe siècle", crowned by the Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres (Fribourg, 1899; 2nd ed. revised and enlarged, 2 vols., Vols. VI and VII of "Philosophes Belges", Louvain, 1908, 1911); "Les Règles et le Gouvernement de l'Ordo de Pœnitentia" (Paris, 1902); "La Faculté de Théologie de l'Université de Fribourg", Rector's Oration (Fribourg, 1903); "Le décret d'Innocent XI contre le Probabilisme" (Paris, 1903); "Des écrits authentiques de St. Thomas d'Aquin" (Fribourg, 1910); collaborator in several encyclopedias; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: Preachers, Order of.

Mann, Reverend Horace K., d.d., b. in London, 1859. Education: St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Durham, England. Former professor, St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw; ordained 1886; teacher (1886–1887), prefect of discipline (1887–1890) and headmaster (1890–), St. Cuthbert's Grammar School, Newcastle-on-Tyne. On the occasion of the Silver Jubilee of his ordination, received an autograph letter from Pope Pius X, congratulating him and encouraging him to continue his "Lives of the Popes", 1911. Author of: "Lives of the Popes in the Early Middle Ages", 6 vols. (London and St. Louis, 1902–1910); "Lives of the Popes in the Middle Ages", 3 vols. (London and St. Louis, 1910).

ARTICLES: Benedict I–X, Popes; Christopher, Pope; Conon, Pope; Constantine, Pope; Eugene I, Saint, Pope;

EUGENE II, POPE; GREGORY II, SAINT, POPE; GREGORY III, SAINT, POPE; GREGORY IV, POPE; GREGORY V, POPE; GREGORY VI, POPE; GREGORY, ANTIPOPE; JOHN II–IX, POPES; LANDO, POPE; LEO II–IV, SAINTS, POPES; LEO V–VIII, POPES; LEO IX, SAINT, POPE; MARINUS I, II, POPES; PELAGIUS I, POPE, PELAGIUS II; ROMANUS, POPE; SABINIANUS, POPE; SERGIUS I, SAINT, POPE; SERGIUS II–IV, POPES; SEVERINUS, POPE; SISINNIUS, POPE; STEPHEN I, SAINT, POPE; STEPHEN II, POPE; STEPHEN (II) III, POPE; STEPHEN (III) IV, POPE; STEPHEN (IV) V, POPE; STEPHEN (V) VI, POPE; STEPHEN (VI) VII, POPE; STEPHEN (VII) VIII, POPE; STEPHEN (VIII) IX, POPE; STEPHEN (IX) X, POPE; THEODORE I; THEODORE II.

March, REVEREND JOSÉ MARÍA, S.J., b. at Manresa, Barcelona, Spain, 20 November, 1875. Education: St. Ignatius College, Manresa; St. Ignatius College, Sarria, Barcelona. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; ordained 1908; former professor of mathematics, College of Our Saviour, Saragossa, Spain (three years); former professor of Church history and patrology and librarian, Colegio del Jesús, Tortosa, Spain; engaged in research work in the Vatican Archives, Rome, 1913– . Author of: "El Filósofo Rancio, R. P. Francisco Alvarado, segun nuevos documentos" (Madrid, 1913); "La soberania del Pueblo y el Poder subventivo" (Madrid, 1913); "Un Missal notable de Tortosa" (Barcelona, 1913); various pamphlets; editor of Espasa's "Enciclopedia Universal Ilustrada"; contributor to: "Razon y Fe"; "Anuari d'Estudis Catalans"; "Estudis Universitaris Catalans".
ARTICLE: PILAR, NUESTRA SEÑORA DEL.

Marchand, VERY REVEREND CANON UBALD, J.C.D., b. at Champlain, Canada, 15 May, 1863. Education: Seminary, Three Rivers; Propaganda and Minerva, Rome. Ordained 1893; professor at the Seminary, Three Rivers, 1889–1895; professor of theology, Seminary, Three Rivers, 1898–1899; vicar-general and chancellor, diocese of Three Rivers, 1899– ; canon of the cathedral of Three Rivers. Member of the Société du Parler Français au Canada.
ARTICLE: THREE RIVERS, DIOCESE OF.

Marcilla Lopez, REVEREND ALBERTO, b. at Albacete, Spain, 7 August, 1878. Education: Pontifical University, Valencia, Spain. Came to Mexico 1898; ordained 1901; assistant (1901–1906) and rector (1906–), cathedral, and diocesan consultor and synodal examiner, diocese of Campeche, Mexico. Recipient of a letter of thanks from the King and Queen of Spain for the dedication to their children of his book "El Libro de Oro". Author of: "Resumen Historico del Obispado de Campeche"; "El Libro de Oro"; contributor to "Verdad" (Merida, Yucatan).
ARTICLE: CAMPECHE, DIOCESE OF.

Märing, REVEREND JOHANN, PH.D., b. at Brunswick, Germany, 10 April, 1879. Education: public school and Gymnasium, Brunswick; Universities of Münster, Marburg, and Freiburg, and Seminary, Hildesheim, Germany. Ordained 1902; chaplain at Rhumspringe and Linden (1904–1906) and rector at Stade (1906–), Hanover, Germany. Author of: "Diözesansynoden und Domherren-Generalkapitel des Stifts Hildesheim biz zum Anfang des XVII Jahrbunderts" (1905); "Die Kongregation der Barmherzigen Schwestern in Hildesheim" (1908); collaborator in Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon".
ARTICLE: HILDESHEIM, DIOCESE OF.

Marique, PIERRE JOSEPH, PH.D., b. at Scilles, Belgium, 24 January, 1872. Education: parochial schools and College of St. Servais, Liège, and State Regents Normal School, Nivelles, Belgium; Belgian Military Academies; New York University, New York. Former Second Lieutenant in the Belgian Army; supplementary professor of Intermediate Instruction, Belgium, 1901; at present, instructor in French, College of the City of New York.
ARTICLES: BURIONY, JEAN LÉVESQUE DE; CONSCIENCE, HENDRIK; DECHAMPS, ADOLPHE; DELILLE, JACQUES; FÉVAL, PAUL-HENRI-CORENTIN; FLANDERS; FLEURIOT, ZÉNAIDE-MARIE-ANNE; GUILDS (IN FLANDERS, FRANCE, GERMANY, ITALY); HAURÉAU, JEAN-BARTHÉLEMY; KERVYN DE LETTENHOVE, JOSEPH-MARIE-BRUNO-CONSTANTIN; LA FAYETTE, MARIE-MADELEINE-PIOCHE DE LA VERGNE; LAPRADE, VICTOR DE; LA ROCHEJACQUELEIN, HENRI-AUGUSTE-GEORGES DU VERGIER, COMTE DE; LECOY DE LA MARCHE, RICHARD-ALBERT; MARIE DE FRANCE; MERCADÉ, EUSTACHE; MEUN, JEAN CLOPINEL DE; MICHEL, JEAN; MONTYON, ANTOINE-JEAN-BAPTISTE-ROBERT AUGET, BARON DE; MORÉRI, LOUIS; NOTHOMB, JEAN-BAPTISTE; SÉGUR, SOPHIE ROSTOPCHINE, COMTESSE DE; VERNE, JULES; VERTOT, RENÉ-AUBERT; WALTER OF CHÂTILLON.

Markevyč, REVEREND JOSAPHAT J., C.S.B., Innsbruck, Austria.
ARTICLE: JOSAPHAT KUNCEVYČ, SAINT.

Marsh, REVEREND ERNEST GLANVILLE BRYANT, S.C., b. at Aston, near Birmingham, England, 22 September, 1865. Education: St. Marie's College, Rugby, and Ratcliffe College, Leicester, England; London University. Began career as a teacher; entered the Salesian Congregation 1894; ordained 1895; prefect of studiès, Salesian School, Battersea, London, 1898–1901; rector, Church and Institute of Our Lady, Help of Christians, Farnborough, England, parish church of the Empress Eugénie, 1901–1907; missionary in Jamaica 1907; rector, St. Mary Magdalen's Church, Wandsworth, London, 1908–1910; assistant, Church of Mary, Help of Christians, New York, 1910–1914; chaplain, St. Regis Convent, New York, 1914– . Founded Salesian Institute, Farnborough, England; on the Committee for managing the Education Bill, Hampshire, England, 1905–1906. Author of dramas, short stories, poems; contributor to various newspapers.
ARTICLES: PATAGONIA; SALESIAN SOCIETY, THE.

Marshall, JOHN ARTHUR, architect, b. at Hull, Yorkshire, England, 1853. Education: private school, Hull, England; studied architecture under the late William Botterill, of Hull. Former assistant to John F. Bentley, architect, London; architect to the Westminster Cathedral authorities, London, 1902– ; examiner in Greek and Roman architecture to Board of Architectural Education, London. Awarded the Grissell Gold Medal of the Royal Institute of British Architects, 1888. Author of lectures on architecture; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: WESTMINSTER ABBEY.

Martin, CAROLINE L., Religious of the Perpetual Adoration, Washington, D. C.
ARTICLE: PERPETUAL ADORATION, RELIGIOUS OF THE.

Martindale, REVEREND CYRIL CHARLES, S.J., M.A., writer, b. in London, 25 May, 1879, son of Sir Arthur Martindale, K.C.S.I. Education: Harrow; St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst, Blackburn, and Pope's Hall, Oxford, England; St. Bueno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1897; former professor of Classics at Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, and at Manresa House, Roehampton, London, England; ordained 1911; at present, at Pope's Hall, Oxford. Member of the Hellenic Society, and the Society for the Promotion of Roman Studies. Author of: "Legend of St. Christopher"; "In God's Army", 3 vols.; "In God's Nursery"; "The Waters of Twilight"; "The Goddess of Ghosts"; "Biography of Mgr. R. H. Benson" (2 vols); pamphlets; editor of Catholic Truth Society's "Lectures on the History of Religions" (5 vols.), Pope's "Studies in History and Dogma"; contributor to: "The Month"; "Dublin Review"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: CHRISTMAS; EPIPHANY; ORACLE; PAGANISM.

Marucchi, ORAZIO, K.C.S.G., b. in Rome, 10 November, 1852. Education: Gregorian University and Sapienza, Rome. At present, professor of Christian archæology in private schools, at the Roman Seminary, at the Propaganda, and at the

Sapienza, writer of the Vatican Library, and director of the Christian Museum of the Lateran and of the Egyptian Museum of the Vatican, Rome. Participated in the Congress of Orientalists, Stockholm, 1889, the Congress of Christian Archæology, Spalato, 1894, and the Archæological Congress, Athens, 1905. Member of: the Roman Academy of Archæology, the Germanic Institute of Archæology, the Pontifical Commission of Archæology, the Municipal Commission of Archæology, the Provincial Commission of Archæology, and the Academy of St. Luke. Author of numerous publications on Egyptology, Roman Antiquities and Christian Archæology; editor (since 1895) of "Nuovo Bulletino di archeologia cristiana".
ARTICLE: Cross and Crucifix (Part I. Archæology).

Mary of Providence, Mother, Provincial Superior, Sisters of Charity of Providence, Holyoke, Massachusetts.
ARTICLE: Providence, Sisters of, of Charity.

Mathieu, Most Reverend Olivier Elzéar, ph.d., s.t.d., c.m.g., Doctor of the Academy of St. Thomas, Archbishop of Regina, Canada, b. at Quebec, Canada, 24 December, 1853. Education: Seminary and Laval University, Quebec; further studies in Rome. Ordained 1878; for a number of years prefect of studies and director, Preparatory Seminary, Quebec; professor of philosophy (1879–1911), former rector (nine years) and former member of the Board of Directors, Laval University, Quebec; prothonotary Apostolic 1902; Bishop (1911–1915); Archbishop (1915–), of Regina, Canada. Chevalier of the Legion of Honor; Officer of Public Instruction (France).
ARTICLE: Laval University of Quebec.

Matré, Anthony, k.s.g., b. at Cincinnati, Ohio, 16 December, 1866. Education: St. Francis College, Cincinnati; Catholic Normal School, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Former principal, St. Philomena's School, Cincinnati (18 years); national secretary, American Federation of Catholic Societies, 1901– ; supreme secretary, Catholic Knights of America, 1904–1914; created Knight of St. Gregory, by Pope Pius X, 1913; president, Marquette National Fire Insurance Company, 1915; lecturer on Catholic subjects, resident at Chicago, Illinois. One of the founders and participator in all National Conventions, American Federation of Catholic Societies; founder and associate editor for twenty years of "Teacher and Organist", now "Catholic Educational Journal". Author of dramas; associate editor of "The Federation Bulletin".
ARTICLE: Catholic Knights of America.

Matthews, John Hobson, b. at Croydon, near London, 1858; d. at Ealing, 23 January, 1914. Education: Proprietary School, Blackheath, and The Leys, Cambridge, England. Became a Catholic 1877; solicitor 1889; married Alice Mary, daughter of John Gwyn-Hughes of Monmouth, 1892; archivist to Corporation of Cardiff, Wales, 1894–1903; archivist to the County and Borough Councils of Monmouthshire, England; expert archivist, record searcher and genealogist; legal antiquary; journalist; *confrater* of the English Benedictine Order. Discovered the Grant of Cardiff lands to Sir William Herbert (1550), long lost and almost illegible, 1895; discovered text of an unknown charter to Borough of Newport, England, 1906; gave expert evidence before Royal Historical Manuscripts Commission, 1903, 1911; founder of St. Teilo's Catholic Historical Society of South Wales, 1889; lectured on "Old Monmouth", Annual Meeting of the Cambrian Archæological Association, 1908; had mastered Irish, Welsh, and Maltese; authority on palæography, heraldry, illumination, ecclesiology, plainchant, folklore, Celtic languages, and literature. Member of: the Cambrian Archæological Association, the Council, Catholic Record Society, and the Council and Executive Committee, Catholic Federation of Westminster and Catholic Federation of England and Wales; Bard ("Mab Cernyw") of Royal and National Eisteddfod. Author of: "History of St. Ives, Cornwall"; "History of the Hundred of Wormelow"; "The Vaughans of Courtfield"; "The Old Faith and the New"; "Life and Memorials of St. Teilo"; (pamphlets for Catholic Truth Society:) "The Mass and Its Folklore"; "Continuity Reconsidered"; continuator (by appointment) of Duncumb, "Herefordshire"; edited "Cardiff Records" (1898–1905); contributor to: "The Tablet"; "Athenæum".
ARTICLE: Wales.

Maxwell-Scott, Mary Monica (Hon. Mrs. Maxwell-Scott), writer, b. at Tunbridge Wells, Kent, England, 2 October, 1852, daughter to J. R. Hope-Scott, Q.C., and Charlotte Harriet Jane Lockhart, and great-granddaughter of Sir Walter Scott. Married Hon. Joseph Constable-Maxwell, 3rd son of Baron Herries of Terregles, 1874; hon. treasurer of the Catholic Sailors' Club of Genoa; vice-president, Scottish Catholic Needlework Guild; resident in London and at Abbotsford, Melrose, Scotland. Author of: "Abbotsford and Its Treasures" (1893); "Tragedy of Fotheringay" (1895); "Making of Abbotsford and Incidents of Scottish History" (1897); "Henry Schomberg Kerr, Sailor and Jesuit" (1901); "Joan of Arc" (1905); "Garcia Moreno" (1908); "Madame Elizabeth de France" (1908); "The Marquise de la Rochejacquelin" (1912).
ARTICLES: Maxwell, William; Maxwell, Winifred.

Mayence, Fernand, ph.d., Litt.d., b. at Jumet, Belgium, 10 August, 1879. Education: College, Charleroi, Belgium; further studies at Namur, Belgium, Paris, and Berlin and Halle a.S., Germany; Louvain University, Belgium. At present, professor of Classical archæology and Roman institutions, Louvain University, and of the history of Greek and Roman art, Cours de l'Histoire de l'Art, Brussels, Belgium. Participated in the excavations at Delos; former member of the French School at Athens. Contributor to: "Le Musée Belge"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Bulletin de Correspondance hellénique"; "Vie diocésaine".
ARTICLES: Lenormant, Charles; Lenormant, François.

Mayer, Very Reverend Canon Johann Georg, j.c.d., b. at Deuchelried, Württemberg, Germany, 1 April, 1845. Education: Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; College at Schwyz and Seminary at Chur, Switzerland. Pastor at Oberurnen, Canton Glarus, Switzerland, 1872–1889; canon of the cathedral of Chur 1889; professor (1889–) and director (1908–), Seminary, Chur. Member of various historical associations. Author of: "Graf Scherer-Boccard" (1899); "Das Konzil von Trient und die Gegenreformation in der Schweiz", 2 vols. (1901, 1903); "Geschichte des Bistums Chur" (1908–1911); collaborator in: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Lussy, Melchior; Saint Lucius, Monastery of.

Medin, Reverend Joseph, ph.d., b. 2 Nov., 1879. Education: Propaganda, Rome; University of Vienna, Austria. Former rector of the cathedral, Great Falls, Montana; rector, Church of St. John the Baptist, Calumet, Michigan, 1910– .
ARTICLE: Great Falls, Diocese of.

Medlycott, Right Reverend Adolphus E., d.d., ph.d., titular Bishop of Tricomia, b. at Chittagong, East Bengal, 15 June, 1838. Education: Propaganda,

Rome. Ordained 1861; successively assistant at the cathedral and rector at Howrah, Calcutta, India, 1861–1881; chaplain to the British Forces, Lahore, India, 1881–1887; first vicar (and organizer), vicariate Apostolic of Trichur, Malabar, India, with jurisdiction over the northern division of Christians of the Syrian Rite in communion with Rome, 1887–1895; titular Bishop of Tricomia 1887– ; collected materials in the great libraries of Europe for his work on the apostolate of St. Thomas, 1895–1908; resident at Calcutta 1908– ; Domestic Prelate, Papal Count, and Bishop Assistant at the Pontifical Throne, 1912. Author of "India and the Apostle St. Thomas" (London, 1905).

ARTICLE: Thomas Christians, Saint.

Meehan, Very Reverend Monsignor Andrew B., Ph.L., S.T.D., J.U.D., b. at Scottsville, New York, 11 December, 1867. Education: public school, Scottsville; St. Andrew's Seminary, Rochester; North American College, Rome. Ordained 1902; director and professor of liturgy and canon law, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester, 1903– . Author of "Compendium juris canonici".

ARTICLES: Abjuration; Acolyte; Balsam; Balsamon, Theodore; Barbosa, Agostino; Begnudelli-Basso; Francesco Antonio; Benedictional; Berardi, Carlo Sebastiano; Bernard of Botone; Bernard of Compostella; Bernard of Pavia; Betrothal; Bination; Blastares, Matthew; Breast, Striking of the; Endowment; Examination; Examiners, Apostolic; Examiners, Synodal; Executor, Apostolic; Expeditors, Apostolic; Faculties, Canonical; Indult; Inquisition, Canonical; Jus Spolii; Pall; Pax; Proof; Provision, Canonical; Provost; Public Honesty; Putative Marriage; Rector; Registers, Parochial; Regulæ Juris; Repose, Altar of; Rescripts, Papal; Reservation; Residence, Ecclesiastical; Revocation; Romanos Pontifices; Sacristy; Schmalzgrueber, Francis Xavier; Sentence; Servus servorum Dei; Stipend; Subreption; Subsidies Episcopal; Supremi disciplinæ; Tametsi; Taxa Innocentiana; Urbi et Orbi; Vacancy; Violence, Visitation, Canonical; Will and Testament of Clerics; Witness.

Meehan, Reverend Joseph, b. at Manorhamilton, Co. Leitrim, Ireland, 1862, brother of Francis Edward Meehan, M.P. Education: Marist Brothers' Institute, Sligo, St. Patrick's College, Cavan, and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland; Royal University of Ireland; Catholic College, Dunkirk, France; Royal College of Science, London. Ordained 1887; professor at the Diocesan College, Cavan, Ireland, 1887–1895; curate at Killargue (1895–1907), at Kilmore (1907–1909) and at Mullagh (1909–1912), Ireland; rector, Florencecourt, Enniskillen, Ireland, 1912– . Much interested in Irish Co-operative Movement and in agricultural and mining subjects; hon. secretary of the Arigna to Sligo Railway Promotion Commission; former Connaught representative, Irish Agricultural Council; unanimously named by Leitrim County Council its representative before three Parliamentary Commissions: the "Plunkett", the Congested Districts and the Vice-Regal Commission on Irish Railways, 1905–1906; hon. governmental correspondent on archæological matters during recent Ordnance Re-Survey of Ireland; hon. secretary and principal promoter of various local Agricultural and Industrial Exhibitions. Hon. secretary, Irish Northwestern Co-operative Union; president (and founder) of numerous industrial societies; senior member, Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland. Author of: "Common Errors in Pronunciation"; "Common Phenomena Explained"; "Pioneer Lectures" (3 eds.); published in collaboration with Abbé Moutier series of French-English School Books; contributor to: "Nature"; "Ironmonger" (articles translated into German) (London); "Irish Beekeeper"; "Country Side" (London); "Folk-Lore" (London); various Dublin periodicals.

ARTICLE: Kilmore, Diocese of.

Meehan, Thomas Francis, A.M., journalist, b. at Brooklyn, New York, 19 September, 1854. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York. At various times, editor, correspondent, and contributor on: "Irish American" (New York), "New York Herald", "Baltimore Sun", "Public Ledger" (Philadelphia), "Times" (Richmond), "De Maasbode" (Rotterdam); on the editorial staff of The Catholic Encyclopedia, New York, 1906-1909, and "America", New York, 1909– ; trustee of the Brooklyn Public Library 1912– . Collaborator in "Encyclopedia Americana"; contributor to various Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLES: Allen, Edward Patrick; Amat, Thaddeus; Anderson, Henry James; Athenry; Bacon, David William; Baker City, Diocese of; Barber Family, The; Barron, Edward; Barry, John, Bishop of Savannah; Barry, Patrick; Bayer, Adèle; Bayley, James Roosevelt; Beauregard, Pierre Gustave Toutant; Becker, Thomas Andrew; Bedford, Henry; Benziger, Joseph Charles; Blanc, Anthony; Bon Secours, Institute of; Borgess, Caspar Henry; Boston, Archdiocese of; Bradley, Denis Mary; Brondel, John Baptist; Brooklyn, Diocese of; Burns, James; Burlington, Diocese of; Byrne, Andrew; Byrne, Richard; Byrne, William; Carroll, Daniel; Catholic Benevolent Legion; Cavanagh, James; Congresses, Catholic (Part III); Corcoran, Michael, Cosgrove, Henry; Cosin, Edmund; Croke, Thomas William; Cummings, Jeremiah Williams; Da Ponte, Lorenzo; Day, Sir John; Denman, William; Detroit, Diocese of; Directories, Catholic (United States); Donahoe, Patrick; Dornin, Bernard and Thomas Aloysius; Ducoudray, Philippe-Charles; Duluth, Diocese of; Emigrant Aid Societies; Eucharistic Congresses; Faro, Diocese of; Fitz-Simons, Thomas; Foresters, Catholic Orders of; Foster, John Gray; Galveston, Diocese of; Garesché, Julius Peter; Gaston, William; Geraldton, Diocese of; Grand Rapids, Diocese of; Green Bay, Diocese of; Griffin, Martin Ignatius Joseph; Gulf of St. Lawrence, Vicariate Apostolic of; Hardee, William J.; Harney, John Milton; Harney, William Selby; Harrisburg, Diocese of; Hassard, John Rose Green; Heeney, Cornelius; Helena, Diocese of; Indianapolis, Diocese of; Irene, Sister; Irish (in Australia; in South America); Ives, Levi Silliman; Johnston, Richard Malcolm; Kansas, Diocese of; Keyes, Erasmus Darwin; Kohlmann, Anthony; Kosciuszko, La Crosse, Diocese of; Lathrop, George Parsons; Lead, Diocese of; League of the Cross, The; L'Enfant, Pierre-Charles; Liberia; Lincoln, Diocese of; London, Diocese of; Longstreet, James; McGee, Thomas D'Arcy; McMahon, Martin Thomas; McMaster, James Alphonsus; McQuail, Bernard John; Mallory, Stephen Russell; Marquette League; Meagher, Thomas Francis; Monroe, James; Mulhall, Michael George; Mulholland, St. Clair Augustine; Mullanphy, John; Murray, John O'Kane; Newark, Diocese of; Oertel, John James Maximilian; O'Hara, Theodore; O'Higgins, Ambrose Bernard; O'Reilly, Bernard; O'Rorke, Patrick Henry; Parmentier, Antoine-Augustin; Periodical Literature, Catholic, United States; Peter, Sarah; Rosecrans, William Stark; Sadlier, Mary Anne Madden; Sands, Benjamin and James; San Francisco, Archdiocese of; Scammon, Ellakim Parker; Semmes, Raphael; Sheridan, Philip Henry; Sullivan, Peter John; Tenney, William Jewett; Thanksgiving Day; Thayer, John; Truth Societies, Catholic: in Ireland, in Australia, and in the United States; Verrazano, Giovanni da; Walsh, Patrick; Walsh, Robert; Ward, James Harman; Webb, Benjamin Joseph; White, Charles Ignatius.

Mehegan, Brother De Sales, M.A., Presentation Brother; b. May, 1863. Education: Royal University of Ireland. Entered the Order of Presentation Brothers 1879; has passed his life in teaching in the various schools of his order; at present, director of the Training College, Cork, Ireland. One of the Irish representatives at the Catholic Congress, Baltimore, 1889. Author of: "Catholic Life"; "Guide, Counsellor and Friend for Religious"; "Teachers Companion"; "Supplementary Catechism"; contributor to various magazines.

ARTICLE: Presentation Brothers.

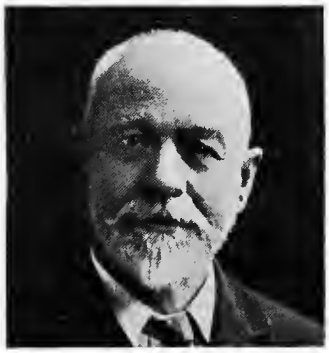
Meier, Reverend Gabriel, O.S.B., b. at Baden, Switzerland, 27 November, 1845. Education: school at Baden; Benedictine College, Einsiedeln, Switzerland. Entered the Benedictine Order 1865; ordained 1870; professor of history and theology at the Benedictine College and librarian of the monastery, Einsiedeln, 1877– . Member of the Historical Association of the Five Cities, and the Swiss Society for Historical Research. Compiler of a Catalogue of the Einsiedeln Manuscripts; collaborator in: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; Herder's "Bibliothek für Pädagogik"; contributor to: "Zentralblatt für Bibliothekswesen"; "Historisches Jahrbuch"; "Geschichtsfreund"; etc.

REV. CYRIL MARTINDALE

ORAZIO MARUCCHI

M. REV. O. E. MATHIEU

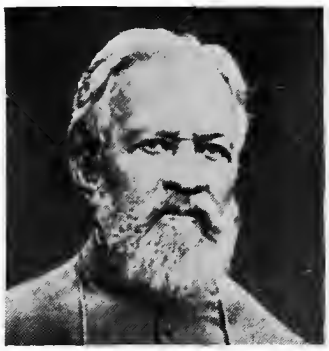
ANTHONY MATRÉ



JOHN HOBSON MATTHEWS

MARY MAXWELL-SCOTT

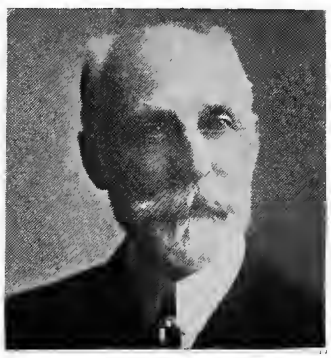
FERNAND MAYENCE



RT. REV. A. MEDLYCOTT

V. REV. MGR. A. MEEHAN

REV. JOSEPH MEEHAN

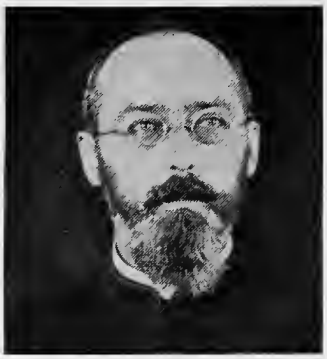


THOMAS F. MEEHAN

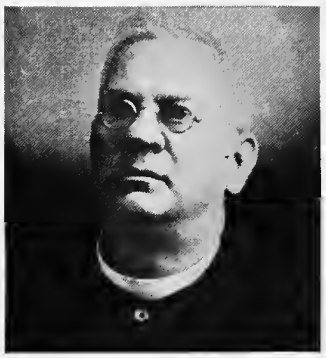
BRO. DE SALES MEHEGAN

REV. B. F. MEISTERMANN

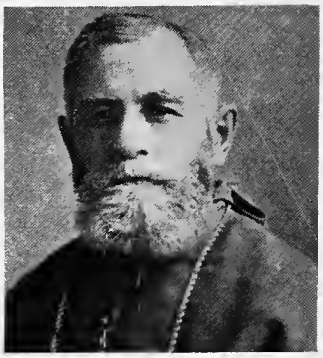
REV. LOUIS G. MELANÇON



REV. KARL J. MERK



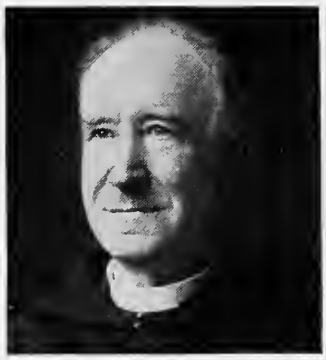
REV. FRANCIS MERSHMAN



RT. REV. S. G. MESSMER

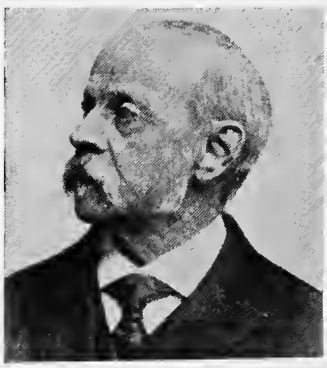
V. REV. GEORGE MEYER

WILHELM J. MEYER



REV. THOMAS MIDDLETON

REV. PARTHENIUS MINGES



CHARLES C. MOELLER

REV. FERDINAND MOELLER

ABBÉ GUILLAUME MOLLAT

ARTICLES: Bruno of Querfurt, Saint; Christine of Stommeln, Blessed; Cosmas and Damian, Saints; Crispin and Crispinian, Saints; Crispina, Saint; Cyprian, Saint, Bishop of Toulon; Cyprian, Saint, and Justina, Saint; Dorothea, Saint; Engelbert of Cologne, Saint; Erhard of Ratisbon, Saint; Eucharius, Saint; Eugendus, Saint; Fabian, Saint, Pope; Fructuosus of Braga, Saint; Fructuosus of Tarragona, Saint; Tiburtius and Susanna, Saints; Timotheus and Symphorian, Saints; Tryphon, Respicius, and Nympha; Vitalis and Agricola, Saints.

Meister, Franz, Freiburg, Germany.
ARTICLE: Herder.

Meistermann, Reverend Barnabas Francis Joseph, o.f.m., b. at Pfaffenheim, Alsace, Germany, 27 March, 1850. Education: Seminary, Strassburg, Germany. Ordained 1873; engaged in parish work in the diocese of Strassburg 1873–1875; entered the Franciscan Order 1875; stationed for a time successively in France and England; former Apostolic Penitentiary, Basilica of Our Lady of the Angels, Assisi, Italy; missionary in China 1887–1893; engaged in teaching, writing, and missionary and research work, Jerusalem, 1893– ; at present, lector in archæology and Biblical geography, Convent of St. Salvator, Jerusalem. Author of: "La Portioncule" (Foligno, 1884); "Le Mont Thabor" (Paris, 1900); "La montagne de la Galilée où le Seigneur apparut aux Apôtres" (Jerusalem, 1901); "Deux questions d'archéologie palestinienne" (Jerusalem, 1902); "Le Prétoire de Pilate et la forteresse Antonia" (Paris, 1902); "Questions de topographie palestinienne" (Jerusalem, 1903); "Le tombeau de la Sainte Vierge à Jerusalem" (Jerusalem, 1903); "La Ville de David" (Paris, 1903); "La patrie de Saint Jean-Baptiste" (Paris, 1904); "New Guide to the Holy Land", translated from the French edition (London, 1907); "Guide du Nil au Jourdain par le Sinaï et Pétra" (Paris, 1909).
ARTICLES: Gethsemani; Haceldama; Jerusalem (I. Before a.d. 71); Naim; Nazareth; Pretorium; Temple of Jerusalem; Thabor, Mount; Tomb of the Blessed Virgin Mary; Transfiguration.

Melançon, Reverend Louis Gédéon Arthur, s.j., b. at Montreal, 30 October, 1863. Education: Jacques Cartier School, Preparatory Seminary and St. Mary's College, Montreal. Entered the Society of Jesus 1883; ordained 1896; engaged at different times in missionary and parish work and in teaching in various Jesuit colleges; missionary among the Iroquois, Caughnawaga, Canada, 1903–1906; successively teacher and assistant archivist, St. Mary's College, Montreal, 1906– .
ARTICLES: Sault Sainte Marie, Diocese of; Vaillant de Gueslis, François; Viel, Nicolas.

Melody, Reverend John Webster, a.m., s.t.d., associate professor of moral theology, Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C.
ARTICLES: Acts, Indifferent; Adultery; Blasphemy; Chastity; Chicago, Archdiocese of; Commandments of the Church; Continence; Covarruvias, Diego; Cresconius.

Menard, Sister Marie, b. at Nantes, France, 11 October, 1843; d. at Kentucky, March, 1914. Education: Bellefontaine Institute, Nantes. Entered the Order of Sisters of Charity of Nazareth 1863; teacher (1865–1914), superintendent of the Normal School for Sisters (1879–1914), and librarian, Convent of the Sisters of Charity of Nazareth, Nazareth, Kentucky; fourth assistant general and secretary general of her order, Nazareth, Kentucky, 1911–1914. Author of pamphlets; collaborator in: "Encyclopædia Americana" and "Catholic Church in the United States" (by Sister Marie: "Nazareth").
ARTICLE: Nazareth, Sisters of Charity of.

Merk, Reverend Karl Joseph August, s.j., b. at Achern, Baden, Germany, 11 September, 1869. Education: Freiburg, Germany; Rome; Munich; Jesuit scholasticates, Valkenburg and Exaten, Holland; St. Joseph's University, Beirut, Syria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; ordained 1899; former professor of apologetics and professor of Sacred Scripture (1910–), St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg. Has travelled extensively, making a study of Oriental Biblical Manuscripts. Contributor to: "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie".
ARTICLES: Lebanon; Machpelah; Magdala; Romans, Epistle to the; Testament, The Old.

Merrigan, Thomas Davis, m.d., physician and surgeon. Education: public schools, St. Francis Xavier's College, and New York University, New York. Interne, Charity Hospital (1887–1889) and Gouverneur Hospital (1889–1890), New York; demonstrator of anatomy, New York University, 1888–1889; instructor in Practitioners' Anatomy, New York Post Graduate Medical School, 1890–1894; professor of anatomy, Fordham University, New York, 1905– ; visiting surgeon, St. Laurence Hospital, New York; practising physician and surgeon. Member of the New York County Medical Society, and the New York State Medical Society.
ARTICLE: Anatomy.

Mershman, Reverend Francis, o.s.b., d.d., b. on board ship on Mississippi River, 15 November, 1852, of German parents. Education: St. Joseph's School, St. Louis, Missouri; private Latin course at Washington, Missouri; St. Louis University, St. Louis; St. John's Seminary, Collegeville, Minnesota. Entered the Benedictine Order 1870; professor of Classics and mathematics, St. John's Seminary, Collegeville, 1871–1875; ordained 1875; engaged occasionally in missionary work, State of Minnesota, 1876–1890; professor of Church history (1877–1891), prefect of studies (1878–1882), professor of dogmatic theology (1879–1896), of liturgy (1884–1889, 1897–), of moral theology (1886–1890, 1895–), of canon law (1890–1899, 1905–), of homiletics (1893–1900) and of pastoral theology (1899–1904), and chaplain (1909–), St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota. Author of: "Handy Manual of Pontifical Ceremonies" (St. Louis, 1904); "Corruptions of Christian and Scriptural Names", pamphlet.
ARTICLES: Advent; All Saints; All Souls' Day; Barlaam and Josaphat; Boniface, Saint, Apostle of Germany; Chrodegang, Saint; Corbinian, Saint; Corpus Christi, Feast of; Deer, Abbey of; Diario Romano; Döring, Matthias; Elizabeth of Reute, Blessed; Elizabeth of Schönau, Saint; Ember-Days; Eusebius, Saint (Presbyter at Rome); Eustachius and Companions, Saints; Faldstool; Felix and Adauctus, Saints; Feria; Flabellum; Funeral Pall; Galla, Saint; Gallicanus, Saints; Garnier, Jean; Genesius (5); Gervasius and Protasius, Saints; Gottschalk, Saint; Gregory of Utrecht, Saint; Gugler, Joseph Heinrich Aloysius; Helen of Sköfde, Saint; Hermann Joseph, Blessed; Hildegard, Saint; Himerius; Hittorp, Melchior; Holzhauser, Bartholomew; Hugh of Fleury; Hyacinth, Saint; Hyacintha Mariscotti, Saint; Innocent II, Pope; Jerome Emiliani, Saint; John Baptist de Rossi, Saint; John Cornelids and Companions, Venerables; John of Sahagun, Saint; John Sarkander; John the Silent, Saint; Joseph Calasanctius, Saint; Joseph of Cupertino, Saint; Juliana of Liège, Saint; Larue, Charles de; Lectern; Lennig, Adam Franz; Le Nourry, Denis-Nicolas; Litany; Litany of the Holy Name; Litany of the Saints; Ludger, Saint; Lumper, Gottfried; Maffei, Bernardino; Martin I, Saint, Pope; Martin, Abbot of Schottenkloster; Martyrs, The Ten Thousand; Maruthas, Saint; Massuet, René; Maurice, Saint; Maurus, Saint; Meinwerk, Blessed; Menard, Nicolas-Hugues; Menas, Saint; Nausea, Frederic; Othlo; Otto of Passau; Palm Sunday; Passion Offices; Passion Sunday; Passion-tide; Patronage of Our Lady, Feast of the; Peter Gonzales, Saint; Pflug, Julius von; Piscina; Plenarium; Quadragesima; Quinquagesima; Raymond Nonnatus, Saint; Renty, Gaston-Jean-Baptiste de; Rita of Cascia, Saint; Rogation Days; Rosalia, Saint; Salt; Schlör, Aloysius; Septuagesima, Sexagesima; Solemnity; Stanislaus of Cracow, Saint; Stephen of Autun; Subiaco; Supper, The Last; Tanner, Conrad; Thais, Saint; Theodore of Amasea, Saint; Theodotus of Ancyra, Saint; Theophanes, Saint; Trasilla and Emiliana, Saints; Trinity Sunday; Trudo, Saint; Tychicus, Saint; Ulrich of Zell, Saint; Ursus, Saint; Vicelinus, Saint; Vigilius, Saint; Vincent, Saint; Vincent Kadlubek, Blessed; Wenceslaus, Saint; Wigand, Saints; Willehad,

SAINT; WILLIAM, SAINT; WILLIBALD AND WINNEBLAD, SAINTS; WILLIBRORD, SAINT; WILLIGIS, SAINT; WULFRAM, SAINT; ZÁDORI, JÁNOS; ZENO, SAINT.

Messmer, RIGHT REVEREND SEBASTIAN GEBHARD, D.D., D.C.L., Archbishop of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, b. at Goldach, St. Gall, Switzerland, 29 August, 1847, son of Sebastian Gebhard and Rosa (Baumgartner) Messmer. Education: public school at Goldach, high school at Rorschach, and St. George's College, St. Gall, Switzerland; University of Innsbruck, Austria; Roman Seminary, Rome. Ordained 1871; professor of dogmatic and moral theology, exegesis, canon law, and liturgy, Seton Hall College (1871–1889) and chaplain of St. Mary's Orphan Asylum (1881–1889), South Orange, New Jersey; professor of canon law, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1890–1892; Bishop of Green Bay, Wisconsin, 1892–1903; Archbishop of Milwaukee 1903– ; assistant at the Pontifical Throne 1906. Secretary at the Provincial Council, New York, 1883, and at the Plenary Council, Baltimore, 1884; has always taken prominent part in conventions of American Federation of Catholic Societies and Deutsch Römisch Katholische Centralverein. Member of: American Catholic Historical Association of Philadelphia, Wisconsin Historical Association, American Historical Association, American Geographical Association, Catholic Historical Association of New York. Author of: "Praxis Synodalis" (1883); "Canonical Procedure" (1886); "Spirago's Method" (1901); "Outlines of Bible Knowledge" (1910); edited: Devivier, "Christian Apologetics" (1903); Bishop England's Works, 7 vols. (1908).
ARTICLES: ADMINISTRATOR; ARCHBISHOP; ARCHDIOCESE.

Metz, REVEREND WILLIAM J., LL.B., diocesan director, Priest's Eucharistic League, Spokane, Washington.
ARTICLES: SEATTLE, DIOCESE OF; WASHINGTON, STATE OF.

Meyer, VERY REVEREND GEORGE, S.M. of Paris, b. at Galfingen, Alsace, Germany, 23 January, 1850. Education: University of Besançon, France. Entered the Society of Mary of Paris 1867; ordained 1876; sub-director, Petit Collège Stanislas, Paris, 1876–1877; sent to Dayton, Ohio, 1877; has held the posts of sub-director and director of St. Mary's Institute, Dayton; at present, provincial of the Cincinnati Province, Society of Mary of Paris, resident at Dayton.
ARTICLE: MARY, SOCIETY OF, OF PARIS.

Meyer, WILHELM JOSEPH, PH.D., b. 23 October, 1884. Education: Gymnasium, Zug, and Universities of Fribourg and Zurich, Switzerland. Formerly assistant at the Canton and University Library, Fribourg; associate librarian, Public Library, Bern, 1913– . Delivered a course of lectures on library science at the Summer School of the University of Fribourg, 1912. Member of the Swiss Society for Historical Research, and the Association of Swiss Librarians. Author of: "Der Chronist Werner Steiner, 1492–1542" (1910); "Zuger-Geschichtschreibung in neuerer Zeit" (1913); compiled "Catalogue des Incunables de la Bibliothèque Universitaire à Fribourg".
ARTICLE: ZWINGLI, ULRICH.

Meynell, ALICE (MRS. WILFRID MEYNELL), poet and essayist, b. near London. Education: private, in England, France, and Italy, mainly under direction of her father, T. J. Thompson. Married Wilfrid Meynell 1877; has devoted her life to literature; friend of Francis Thompson, Coventry Patmore, and George Meredith; resident in London. Mentioned by the "Times" and other papers as a possible poet laureate of England, 1913. Author of: "Collected Poems" (1913); "Selected Essays" (1914); contributor to numerous English-speaking reviews.
ARTICLE: PATMORE, COVENTRY.

Middleton, REVEREND THOMAS COOKE, O.S.A., D.D., b. at Chestnut Hill, Pennsylvania, 30 March, 1842. Education: private school; St. Thomas College, Villanova, Pennsylvania; Sant' Agostino, Rome. Entered the Augustinian Order 1858; ordained 1864; teacher (for some time lecturer in philosophy) (1866–1910) and president (1874–1878), St. Thomas College, Villanova; associate provincial and secretary for the United States, Augustinian Order, resident at Villanova, 1878– . First president (several times reelected) of the American Catholic Historical Society, 1884; for a number of years editor and consulting editor of "Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia". Member of Committee of Historical Research (former chairman), American Catholic Historical Society. Author of: "Historical Sketch of Villanova, Pennsylvania, 1842–1892" (Philadelphia, 1893); Introduction to Donnelly, "Liguori Leaflets" (Philadelphia, 1887); "Life of Ven. Anna Maria Taigi", translated from the Italian of Balzofiore (Philadelphia, 1872); various pamphlets; edited, with Introduction, Maimbourg, "Life of St. Thomas of Villanova" (Philadelphia, 1874); collaborator in Ashmead, "History of Delaware County, Pennsylvania"; contributor to: "Records of the American Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "American Catholic Historical Researches"; "Catholic Record" (Philadelphia); "Bulletins of the Free Library of Philadelphia"; "Catholic Annual" (New York); "Catholic Review" (Brooklyn); "Freeman's Journal" (New York); "Villanova Monthly"; "Catholic Standard" (Philadelphia); "Our Lady of Good Counsel" (Philadelphia); "Public Ledger" (Philadelphia); "Press" (Philadelphia).
ARTICLE: OUR LADY OF GOOD COUNSEL, FEAST OF.

Ming, REVEREND JOHN J., S.J., b. at Gyswyl, Unterwalden, Switzerland, 20 September, 1838; d. at Brooklyn, Ohio, 17 June, 1910. Education: Benedictine College, Engelburg, Switzerland; Jesuit scholasticates, Aachen and Maria-Laach, Germany. Entered the Society of Jesus 1856; ordained 1868; preacher at Kreuzberg, Germany, 1870; theological lecturer at the seminary of the Prince Bishop of Görz, Austria, 1871; came to the United States, 1872; engaged in pastoral duties (two years); professor of philosophy at Spring Hill, Alabama; Buffalo, New York; Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin; and St. Louis, Missouri (21 years). Author of: "The Temporal Sovereignty of the Holy See" (New York, 1892); "The Data of Modern Ethics Examined" (New York, 1894, 1897, 1904); "The Characteristics and the Religion of Modern Socialism" (New York, 1909); "The Morality of Modern Socialism" (New York, 1909); contributor to: "The Messenger"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review".
ARTICLES: ACTS, HUMAN; CATEGORICAL IMPERATIVE; CONCUPISCENCE.

Minges, REVEREND PARTHENIUS, O.F.M., PH.D., S.T.D., b. at Flemlingen, Bavaria, 15 January, 1861. Education: Gymnasium, Speyer, and Franciscan scholasticate, Munich, Germany; University of Munich. Entered the Franciscan Order 1881; ordained 1886; former lector of theology, Franciscan scholasticate, Munich; at present, prefect of studies, St. Bonaventure's College, Quaracchi, Italy. Author of: "Geschichte der Franziskaner in Bayern" (Munich, 1896); "Compendium Theologiæ Dogmaticæ generalis et specialis" (Munich, 1901–1902); "Ist Duns Scotus Indeterminist" (Münster, 1905); "Die Gnadenlehre des Duns Scotus auf ihren angeblichen Pelagianismus und Semipalagianismus

geprüft" (Münster, 1906); "Der Gottesbegriff des Duns Scotus auf seinen angeblich excessiven Indeterminismus geprüft" (Vienna, 1907); "Verhältniss zwischen Glauben und Wissen, Theologie und Philosophie, nach Duns Scotus" (Paderborn, 1908); "Der angeblich excessive Realismus des Duns Scotus" (Münster, 1908); "Joannis Duns Scoti doctrina philosophica et theologica quoad res præcipuas proposita, exposita et considerata" (Quaracchi, 1908); collaborator in: "Philosophisches Jahrbuch" (Fulda); "Beitrag zur Lehre des Duns Scotus über die Person Jesu Christi" (Tübingen); "Beitrag zur Lehre des Duns Scotus über die Univocation des Seinsbegriffes"; contributor to: "Zeitschrift für katholische Theologie"; "Theologische Quartalschrift".

ARTICLES: Duns Scotus, John; Scotism and Scotists.

Moeller, Charles Clément Auguste, Litt.D., Ph.D., b. at Louvain, 1838, son of Jean Moeller, historian. Education: Seminary, St. Trond, Belgium; Universities of Louvain, Leyden, Bonn, and Berlin. Professor of general history, Louvain University, 1863– . Author of: "Histoire politique des peuples anciens"; "Histoire politique du Moyen Age"; "Histoire politique contemporain depuis 1848"; director of "La Conférence d'Histoire" (since 1885).

ARTICLES: Alcántara, Military Order of; Assizes of Jerusalem; Aviz, Order of; Calatrava, Military Order of; Catherine, Monastery of Saint; Chivalry; Christ, Order of the Knights of; Holy Ghost, Order of the; Holy Sepulchre, Knights of the; Hospitallers of Saint Jorn; Lazarus, Saint, Order of, of Jerusalem; Military Orders; Montesa, Military Order of; Redeemer, Knights of the; Saint George, Orders of; Saint James of Compostella, Order of; Saint Sylvester, Order of; Swan, Order of the; Teutonic Order; Trinitarians, Order of; Truce of God.

Moeller, Reverend Ferdinand, S.J., b. at Cincinnati, Ohio, 16 December, 1852, brother of Archbishop Moeller of Cincinnati. Education: St. Joseph's School and St. Xavier's College, Cincinnati; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1871; ordained 1885; at various times professor of science and of Classics and director of boys' choirs at St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; St. Ignatius College, Chicago, Illinois; St. Mary's College, St. Mary's, Kansas; Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska; St. Xavier's College, Cincinnati, Ohio; Detroit College, Detroit, Michigan; formerly engaged in parish work, The Gesu, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; at present, engaged in parish work, Holy Family Church, and chaplain of the Ephpheta Mission for the Deaf, Chicago. Opened a Day School for Deaf Mute Boys, Chicago, 1903; erected school for the deaf of the archdiocese of Chicago, dedicated 1909; organized Ephpheta Mission for the Deaf, Chicago; attended meeting of Superintendents of State Schools for the Deaf, obtaining a freer practice of their religion for the Catholic Deaf in State institutions, St. Louis, 1903; organized the Catholic Deaf Mute Conference, Milwaukee, 1907; has obtained from the pope numerous indulgences, favors, and privileges for the deaf and their benefactors.

ARTICLE: Education of the Deaf and Dumb.

Mollat, Abbé Guillaume Marie Charles Henri, Ph.D., b. at Nantes, France, 1 February, 1877. Education: School for the Children of Nantes, Nantes; School of Higher Studies and St. Sulpice, Paris; French Seminary, Gregorian University, Collegio Angelico, and Vatican School of Palæography and Diplomatics, Rome. Ordained 1900; chaplain, Church of St. Louis of the French, Rome, 1902–1905; chaplain, Basilica of the Sacred Heart, Montmartre, Paris, 1905–1908; curate, Church of Our Lady of Mercy, Passy, Paris, 1914– . Twice laureate of the Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres. Member of the Archæological Society of Nantes and Loire Inférieure; graduate in history and philology of the School of Higher Studies (1916). Author of: "Mesures fiscales exercées en Bretagne par les papes d'Avignon à l'époque du Grand Schisme d'Occident" (Paris, 1903); "Lettres communes du pape Jean XXII", 7 vols. (Paris, 1904–1912); "La fiscalité pontificale en France au XIVe siècle" (Paris, 1905); "Etudes et documents sur l'histoire de Bretagne" (Paris, 1907); "Les Papes d'Avignon" (Paris, 1912); "Etude critique sur les Vitæ Paparum Avenionensium d'Etienne Baluze" (Paris, 1917); pamphlets: "Thomas le Roy, dit Régis, et le palazzetto de la Farnésine" (Rome, 1902); "Clément VII et le suaire de Lirey" (Paris, 1903); "Jean XXII fut-il un avare?" (Louvain, 1905); "Les doléances du clergé de la Province de Sens au concile de Vienne" (Louvain, 1905); "Jean XXII et la succession de Sanche, roi de Majorque" (Paris, 1905); "Les comptes de Jean de Rivesaltes" (Paris, 1905); "Une lettre close inédite de Charles VI" (Paris, 1906); "Les papes d'Avignon et leur hôtel des monnaies à Sorgues" (Paris, 1908); "Guichard de Troyes et les révélations de la sorcière de Bourdenay" (Paris, 1908); "Innocent VI et les tentatives de paix entre la France et l'Angleterre" (Louvain, 1909); edited new edition of Et. Baluze, "Vitæ paparum Avenionensium" (Paris, 1916); collaborator in: "Dictionnaire Apologétique de la Foi Catholique"; "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; contributor to: "Bulletin de la Société archéologique de Nantes"; "Annales de Saint Louis de Français"; "Revue de l'Art Chrétien"; "Le Correspondant"; "Revue Bénédictine"; "Revue de Gascogne"; "Mémoires de l'Académie de Vaucluse"; "Revue pratique d'apologétique"; "Vierteljahrschrift für Social- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte"; "Revue d'histoire de l'Eglise de France"; "Bulletin critique"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Revue critique d'histoire et de littérature"; "Le Moyen-Age"

ARTICLE: Avignon (City).

Molloy, Reverend Joseph Vincent, O.P., S.T.Lect., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 31 October, 1878. Education: St. Joseph's Scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Minerva, Rome; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem. Entered the Dominican Order; ordained 1901; stationed at St. Mary's Church, New Haven, Connecticut, 1910–1911; at St. Raymond's Church, Providence, Rhode Island, 1911–1912; rector, Holy Name Church, Kensington, Philadelphia, 1912–1913; stationed at St. Rose's Priory, Springfield, Kentucky, 1913–1915.

ARTICLES: Dead Sea; Decapolis; Malchus; Mathusala; Valverde, Vincent de.

Moloney, Thomas W., lawyer, b. at West Rutland, Vermont, 10 January, 1862. Education: public schools, West Rutland; Montreal College, Montreal, Canada; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts. Practising lawyer, Rutland, Vermont, 1885– ; represented Rutland in General Assembly, Vermont, 1890–1891. Democratic nominee for Governor of Vermont, 1898; Democratic nominee for United States Senator, 1902; chairman of Vermont Delegation, Democratic National Conventions, 1896, 1900. Member (former District Deputy Grand Knight) Knights of Columbus.

ARTICLE: Vermont.

Moloney, Reverend William Alan, C.S.C., b. at Nashville, Tennessee, 11 October, 1869, of Irish parentage. Education: St. Joseph's College, Cincinnati, Ohio; University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1886; ordained 1893; professor, University of Notre Dame, 1893–1899; vice-president, St.

Edward's College, Austin, Texas, 1899–1902; superior, Community House, Congregation of the Holy Cross, Notre Dame, 1902–1904; president, St. Joseph's College, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1904–1905; director of studies, Notre Dame University, 1905–1908; at Columbia University, Portland, Oregon, 1908–1909; professor of oratory (1909–1912) and secretary (1912–), Notre Dame University.

ARTICLE: NOTRE DAME DU LAC, UNIVERSITY OF.

Montanar, REVEREND VALENTINE HILAIRE, Society for Foreign Missions, b. at Marignane, France, 14 February, 1870. Education: Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Aix, France; Seminary of Foreign Missions, Paris. Entered the Society for Foreign Missions 1889; private in 141st Infantry, Marseilles, France, 1891–1892; ordained and sent to Kwang-tong, China, in company with the present vicar Apostolic of Siam, Bishop Perros, and five others, 1893; missionary in Tung-kun, Kwang-tong, 1894–1903; in north Kwang-tong, stationed at Lin-chow (1905), San-ning (1907–1908), etc., 1903–1908; in charge of Chinese Catholics in New York 1908–1912; in charge of Chinese of Montreal, Canada, 1912–1915. During the nine years of his labors in Tung-kun, number of Catholics increased from 60 to 3000; persecuted during Boxer troubles, several of his chapels and three Christian villages were burned, 1900; but afterwards rebuilt. Cleared of all complicity in 1905 massacre by investigations of Mr. Lay, American Consul at Canton, and Commander Evans; founded Chinese Catholic Mission in New York, 1908; compiler of an unpublished Chinese-French Dictionary, in use in high school organized by him in Tung-kun. Author of: "Method of Learning the Cantonese Language"; "Fifteen Years in China"; contributor of articles on Chinese subjects in: "Bulletin de Notre Dame de Beauregard"; various French and American periodicals.

ARTICLES: KAN-SU, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF SOUTHERN; KAN-SU, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF NORTHERN; KIANG-NAN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; KIANG-SI, VICARIATES APOSTOLIC OF EASTERN, NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN; KWANG-SI, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; KWANG-TUNG, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; KWEI-CHOU, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; SHAN-SI, VICARIATES APOSTOLIC OF NORTHERN AND SOUTHERN; SHAN-TUNG, VICARIATES APOSTOLIC OF NORTHERN, EASTERN AND SOUTHERN; SHON-SI, VICARIATES APOSTOLIC OF NORTRERN AND SOUTHERN; SZE-CH'WAN, EASTERN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; SZE-CH'WAN, NORTHWESTERN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; SZE-CH'WAN, SOUTHERN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; YUN-NAN.

Monteiro d'Aguiar, REVEREND JOSEPH, b. in May, 1874. Education: seminaries, Goa and Cochin, India. At various times missionary, secretary of the Curia and episcopal master of ceremonies, diocese of Cochin; at present, resident in Portugal. Member of the Historical and Geographical Institute of Pernambuco, Brazil. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: COCHIN, DIOCESE OF (COCHINENSIS).

Montes de Oca y Obregón, RIGHT REVEREND JOSÉ MARIA IGNACIO, D.D., LL.D., Bishop of San Luis Potosí, Mexico, b. at Guanajuato, Mexico, 26 June, 1840. Education: England; Sapientia College, Rome. Ordained 1863; parish priest in England; later at Guanajuato, serving as chaplain to Emperor Maximilian; Bishop of Tamaulipas, 1871–1879; Bishop of Linares, 1879–1884; Bishop of San Luis Potosí, 1884– . Assistant at the Pontifical Throne, 1887; Knight Grand Cross of the Holy Sepulchre, Knight of Isabella the Catholic, Knight Commander of Charles the Third; member of the Madrid Academy of languages and history.

ARTICLES: CABALLERO Y OCIO, JUAN; CARACAS (OR SANTIAGO DE VENEZUELA), ARCHDIOCESE OF; CHACHAPOYAS, DIOCESE OF; CHIHUAHUA, DIOCESE OF; CHILAPA, DIOCESE OF; MEXICO, ARCHDIOCESE OF; SAN LUIS POTOSÍ, DIOCESE OF.

Mooney, JAMES, b. at Richmond, Indiana, 10 February, 1861, son of James and Ellen Devlin Mooney. Education: public schools. Began career as a teacher; entered a newspaper office 1879; attached to Bureau of American Ethnology, Washington, 1885– ; married Ione Lee Gaut, of Tennessee, 1897. Has conducted extended field investigations among the Indians of the South and West, notably the Cherokees; has prepared Government Indian Exhibits for Chicago, Nashville, Omaha, and St. Louis Expositions; discovered Cherokee ritual. Member of American Anthropological Association; Anthropological Society of Washington; Mississippi Historical Association; Gaelic Society, Washington (first president); American Association for the Advancement of Science; Washington Academy of Sciences. Author of: "Sacred Formulas of the Cherokees", 7th Report, Bureau of American Ethnology (Washington, 1891); "Siouan Tribes of the East", Bulletin 22, Bureau of American Ethnology (Washington, 1895); "Ghost-dance Religion and the Sioux Outbreak of 1890", 14th Report, Part 2, Bureau of American Ethnology (Washington, 1896); "Calendar History of the Kiowa Indians", 17th Report, Part 1, Bureau of American Ethnology (Washington, 1898); "Myths of the Cherokee", 19th Report, Part 1, Bureau of American Ethnology (Washington, 1900); "Cheyenne Indians", Mem. American Anthropological Association, Vol. I, Part 6 (Lancaster, Pennsylvania, 1907); contributor to: "Therapeutic Gazette"; "Harper's Monthly".

ARTICLES: BLACKFOOT INDIANS; CADDO INDIANS; CHEROKEE INDIANS; CHIPPEWA INDIANS; CHOCTAW INDIANS; CŒUR D'ALÈNE INDIANS; CREE; CREEKS; DELAWARE INDIANS; DOMENECH, EMMANUEL-HENRI-DIEUDONNÉ; DUPONCEAU, PETER STEPHEN; ESKIMO; ESPEJO, ANTONIO; FLATHEAD INDIANS; GHOST DANCE; GUAICURI INDIANS; GUARANÍ INDIANS; HOPI INDIANS; ILLINOIS INDIANS; INDIANS, AMERICAN; IROQUOIS; ISLETTA PUEBLO; JEMEZ PUEBLO; JÍBARO INDIANS; KALISPEL INDIANS; KASKASKIA INDIANS; KICKAPOO INDIANS; KIOWA INDIANS; KUTENAI INDIANS; LAKE INDIANS; LESUEUR, FRANÇOIS EUSTACE; LILLOOET INDIANS; LORETTE; LULÉ INDIANS; LUMMI INDIANS; MAINA INDIANS; MAIPURE INDIANS; MALISEET INDIANS; MAMELUCI INDIANS; MANDAN INDIANS; MASCOUTENS INDIANS; MATACO INDIANS; MAYA INDIANS; MAYO INDIANS; MAYORUNA INDIANS; MAZATEC INDIANS; MBAYA INDIANS; MENGARINI, GREGORIO; MENOMINEE INDIANS; MIAMI INDIANS; MISSION INDIANS (OF CALIFORNIA); MISSIONS, CATHOLIC INDIAN, OF THE UNITED STATES; MIXE INDIANS; MIXTECA INDIANS; MOCOVÍ INDIANS; MONTAGNAIS INDIANS (QUEBEC); MOXOS INDIANS; MOZETENA INDIANS; PAKAWÁ INDIANS; PANO INDIANS; PÁPAGO INDIANS; PEBA INDIANS; PENELAKUT INDIANS; PENOBSCOT INDIANS; PEORIA INDIANS; PERICUI INDIANS; PIMA INDIANS; PIRO INDIANS; PISCATAWAY INDIANS; POTAWATOMI INDIANS; POUGET, JEAN FRANÇOIS-ALBERT DU; PUEBLO INDIANS; PUYALLUP INDIANS; QUAMICHAN INDIANS; QUAPAW INDIANS; QUICHE; QUICHUA INDIANS; QUINTANA, AUGUSTIN; RAVALLI, ANTONIO; RIBAS, ANDRÉS PEREZ DE; ROMERO, JUAN; SAHAGÚN, BERNARDINO DE; SAHAPTIN INDIANS; SAINT-COSME, JEAN FRANÇOIS BUISSON DE; SAINT FRANCIS MISSION; SALIVA INDIANS; SALVATIERRA, JUAN MARÍA; SAMUCO INDIANS; SANETCH INDIANS; SARAYACÚ MISSION; SECHELT INDIANS; SEÑA, BALTHASAR; SENECA INDIANS; SETEBO INDIANS; SHUSWAP INDIANS; SILETZ INDIANS; SIOUX INDIANS; SIPIBO INDIANS; SOBAIPURA INDIANS; SONGISH INDIANS; SPOKAN INDIANS; SQUAMISH INDIANS; SWINOMISH INDIANS; TACANA INDIANS; TAENSA INDIANS; TAIT INDIANS; TAMANAC INDIANS; TAOS PUEBLO; THOMPSON RIVER INDIANS; TICUNA INDIANS; TIMUCUA INDIANS; TOBA INDIANS; TONICA INDIANS; TONKAWA INDIANS; TOTONAC INDIANS; YAZOO INDIANS.

Mooney, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JOSEPH F., LL.D., Ph.D., vicar-general, archdiocese of New York, b. in Pike County, Pennsylvania, 8 July, 1848. Education: St. Vincent's College, Beatty, Pennsylvania; St. John's College, Fordham, and St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1871; professor, St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, 1871–1879; rector, St. Patrick's Church, Newburgh, New York, 1879–1890; rector, Sacred Heart Church, New York City, 1890– ; domestic prelate 1890; vicar-general, archdiocese of New York, 1892– ; protonotary Apostolic 1904; chairman of the School Board, archdiocese of New York. Member of various ecclesiastical corporations, New York.

ARTICLES: CONSULTORS, DIOCESAN; CORRIOAN, MICHAEL AUGUSTIN; NEW YORK, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Moore, REVEREND THOMAS V., C.S.P., lecturer in Pastoral Medicine and instructor in Psychology,

Catholic University, Brookland, Washington, D. C.
ARTICLES: Memory; Occasionalism; Optimism; Panpsychism.

Moran, Patrick Francis Cardinal, D.D., M.R.I.A., F.R.A.S., b. at Leighlin Bridge, Co. Carlow, Ireland, 16 September, 1830; d. at Sydney, Australia, 16 August, 1911. Education: Primary, Leighlin Bridge; Irish College, Gregorian University, and Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1853; held the posts of vice-rector of the Irish College, professor of Hebrew at the Propaganda and vice-rector of the Scots College, Rome; secretary to Cardinal Cullen, Archbishop of Dublin, 1866–1872; Coadjutor Bishop of Ossory and titular Bishop of Olba 1872; Bishop of Ossory 1872–1884; Archbishop of Sydney 1884–1911; Cardinal with title of St. Susanna 1885; Primate of Australia. Founder, and for a time editor, "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; organized Ossory Archæological Society, and published several papers in its Proceedings; convened and presided at three Plenary Synods of the Bishops of Australia, 1885, 1895, 1905; ordained 15 bishops during his episcopate; convened, presided at, and delivered discourses at General Catholic Congresses of Australia, Sydney, 1900, 1909; participated in and read papers at Catholic Congress, Melbourne, 1904. Author of: "Memoir of Ven. Oliver Plunkett" (1861); "Essays on the Early Irish Church" (1864); "History of the Archbishops of Dublin" (1864); "History of the Persecutions of the Irish Catholics" (1865); "Acta Sancti Brendani" (1872); "Monasticon Hibernicum" (1873); "Spicilegium Ossoriense" (1874); "Irish Saints in Great Britain" (1879); "Pastoral Letters of Cardinal Cullen" (1882); "Occasional Papers" (1890); "Letters on the Anglican Reformation" (1890); "History of the Catholic Church in Australasia" (1894); "Reunion of Christendom and Its Critics" (1896); "Mission Field in the Nineteenth Century" (1900); "Three Patrons of Erin" (1905); "Priests and People of Ireland" (1905).
ARTICLES: Cullen, Paul; Palladius, Saint; Patrick, Saint; Plunkett, Oliver, Venerable; Talbot, Peter.

Moreno-Lacalle, Julian, A.B., b. at Manila, Philippine Islands, 18 October, 1881. Education: College of St. John Lateran and St. Thomas University, Manila, Philippine Islands; Royal College of Superior Studies, Escorial, Madrid, Spain; Concordia Institute, Zurich, Switzerland. Translator and editor, Pan-American Union, Washington, D. C., 1906–1913; special agent of the Bureau of American Republics, Jamestown Exposition, 1907. Officer of the Order of the Bust of the Liberator (Venezuela); secretary general, Spanish-American Atheneum of Washington, 1912–1914; instructor of Spanish, U. S. Naval Academy, Annapolis, Ind., 1914– .
ARTICLES: Paraguay; Peru; Piauhy, Diocese of; Porto Alegre, Diocese of; Portoviejo, Diocese of; Puno, Diocese of; Ribeirao Preto, Diocese of; Saint Mark, University of; San José de Costa Rica, Diocese of; Santa Catharina, Diocese of; Santarem, Prelature Nullius of; São Carlos do Pinhal, Diocese of; São Paulo, Archdiocese of; São Sebastião do Rio de Janeiro, Archdiocese of; Socorro, Diocese of; Spirito Santo, Diocese of; Taubaté, Diocese of; Tunja, Diocese of; Uheraba, Diocese of.

Morice, Reverend Adrian Gabriel, M.A., O.M.I., b. at Saint Mars-sur-Colmont, Mayenne, France, 27 August, 1859. Education: Oisseau, Sion and Autun, France. Entered the Order of Oblates of Mary Immaculate 1877; sent to British Columbia 1880; ordained 1882; missionary among the Chilcotin Indians at William's Lake (1882–1885) and at Stuart's Lake (1885–1906), British Columbia; stationed at St. Louis's Church, Kamloops, British Columbia, 1906–1908; at Holy Family Juniorate, St. Boniface (1908–1909), and St. Mary's Church, Winnipeg (1909–1910), Manitoba; at Duck Lake, Saskatchewan, 1910–1911; at Sacred Heart Church, Winnipeg, 1911–1914; lecturer in anthropology, University of Saskatchewan, Saskatoon, Saskatchewan, 1911– ; again at Holy Family Juniorate, St. Boniface, 1914– . Has mastered a number of Indian languages and dialects, compiling vocabularies and grammatical treatises of Chilcotin, Sekanais, and Nahanais languages; invented the Déné Syllabary; established at Stuart's Lake a printing press for books in Déné language; employed 13 years in compiling dictionary of Carrier (Indian) language, manuscript of which was destroyed by fire; compiled various maps of his travels in British Columbia, for one of which he was awarded a silver medal by the Geographical Society of Paris; one of his maps published by British Columbian government; editor (and founder) of "Le Patriote de l'Ouest" (Duck Lake), 1910–1911; published for two years a monthly paper in syllabics. Hon. member Philological Society of Paris, of the Natural History Society of British Columbia, of the Art, Historical, and Scientific Association of Vancouver; member American Anthropological Association, Historical Society of St. Boniface, Ethnological Committee of British Association for the Advancement of Science; corresponding member Canadian Institute, Historical and Scientific Society of Manitoba, Geographical Society of Neufchâtel (Switzerland), Geographical Society of Quebec. Author of: "Au pays de l'ours noir" (Paris, 1897); "History of the Northern Interior of British Columbia" (Toronto, 1904; 3 eds.); "Aux sources de l'histoire manitobaine" (Quebec, 1907); "Dictionnaire historique des Canadiens et des Métis français de l'Ouest" (Quebec, 1908); "History of the Catholic Church in Western Canada", 2 vols. (Toronto, 1910); pamphlets: "Notes on the Western Dénés"; "Minor Essays"; etc.; collaborator in "Encyclopædia of Religion and Ethics".
ARTICLES: British Columbia; Chinooks; Demers, Modeste; Dénés; Fabre, Joseph; Faraud, Henri; Garin, André; Hare Indians; Lavérendrye, Pierre-Gaultier de Varennes, Sieur de; Laverlochère, Jean-Nicolas; Loucheux; Manitoba; Mazenod, Charles Joseph Eugène de; Micmacs; Missions, Catholic Indian (Canada); Montagnais Indians (Chippewayans); Nahanes; Prince Albert, Diocese of; Reoina, Diocese of; Saint Boniface, Archdiocese of; Saskatchewan and Alberta; Seghers, Charles John; Sekanais; Slaves; Taché, Alexandre-Antonin; Takkali; Yellow-Knives.

Moris, Very Reverend James, C.SS.R., b. at Linde (Peer), Limburg, Belgium, 10 March, 1876. Education: St. Lambert's College, Peer, St. Joseph's College, Hasselt, and Redemptorist scholasticate, Beauplateau, Belgium. Entered the Redemptorist Order 1894; ordained 1900; former lector of Classics in one of the houses of his order (one year); missionary in Dominica; at present, superior of the Redemptorist Convent, censor librorum, vicar-general, and member of the Vigilance Committee, Roseau, Dominica. Contributor to the "Diocesan Review" (Roseau).
ARTICLE: Roseau, Diocese of.

Morrison, Robert Stewart, lawyer, b. at Allegheny City, Pennsylvania, 7 October, 1843, son of John and Hannah Davis Morrison. Education: Easthampton and Amherst, Massachusetts. Admitted to the Bar 1866; practised law at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, 1866–1870, and at Denver, Colorado, 1870– ; married Edelmira Manuela De Sota, of Denver, 1873; member of the law firm of Morrison & De Sota, Denver, 1882– ; member Colorado Legislature 1887. Former member of Territorial Council, Colorado; Democratic candidate for Congress, but defeated, 1880. Author of: "Mining Rights" (1874; 15th ed. 1917); "Mining Digest" (1878); "Mining Reports", 22 vols. (1883–1906).
ARTICLE: Colorado.

Morrisroe, Right Reverend Patrick, D.D., Bishop of Achonry, Ireland, b. at Charlestown, Co. Mayo, Ireland, 1869. Education: national schools; Diocesan College, Ballaghadereen, and Maynooth

College, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1894; engaged in parish work 1894–1895; professor of Classics and English, Diocesan College, Ballaghadereen, 1895–1896; dean and professor of liturgy, Maynooth College, Dublin, 1896–1911; former member of Cathedral Chapter, Achonry; Bishop of Achonry 1911– . Liturgical correspondent, "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; contributor to various other periodicals.

ARTICLES: Blessing; Canopy; Catafalque; Censer; Chrism; Chrismal, Chrismatory; Ciborium; Colours, Liturgical; Commemoration (in Liturgy); Communion Bench; Communion of Children; Communion of the Sick; Credence; Crosier (or Pastoral Staff); Crossbearer; Cruet; Desecration; Dominus Vobiscum; Holy Communion; Imposition of Hands; Improperia; Incense.

Mougel, Reverend Ambrose, o.cart., St. Hugh's Charterhouse, Parkminster. Photo facing page 190.

ARTICLES: Bruno, Saint, Dominic of Prussia; Henry (Egher) of Kalkar; Ludolf of Saxony.

Moyes, Right Reverend Monsignor Canon James, d.d., writer, b. at Edinburgh, Scotland, 1851. Education: Ireland; France; English College, Rome. Ordained 1875; professor, St. Bede's College, Manchester, England, 1876–1892; canon theologian of the Chapter of Salford, England, 1891; former member of the School Board, Manchester; editor, "Dublin Review", 1892–1903; attached to Westminster Cathedral, London, 1892– ; canon theologian of the Metropolitan Chapter 1894; domestic prelate 1897. Served on Papal Commission on Anglican Orders, Rome, 1896. Author of: "Aspects of Anglicanism" (London, 1906); pamphlets: "The Existence of God"; "St. Anselm"; etc.; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Tablet".

ARTICLES: Anglicanism; Clovesho, Councils of.

Muckermann, Reverend Herman, s.j., b. at Bueckburg, Schaumburg Lippe, Germany, 30 August, 1877. Education: various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; professor of mathematics and natural science, Sacred Heart College, Prairie-du-Chien, Wisconsin, 1904–1908; professor of biology, St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland, 1908–1911; ordained 1909; engaged in cytological research, Carnoy Institute, Louvain University, Belgium, 1911– . Author of: "The Essential Differences between the Human and Animal Soul", treatise (1906); "Allgemeine Biologie", Part I of "Grundriss der Biologie" (1909; Italian tr. by Bongioanni, 1912); various essays in English and German on biological subjects.

ARTICLES: Assimilation, Physiological; Biogenesis and Abiogenesis; Biology; Evolution.

Mueller, Reverend Ulrich F., c.pp.s., b. at Abensberg, Bavaria, Germany, 10 March, 1872. Education: Gymnasium, Dillingen, Germany; St. Charles Seminary, Carthagena, Ohio. Former Lieutenant, 1st Bavarian Artillery, Germany; entered the Congregation of the Precious Blood 1894; ordained 1899; professor of sciences, St. Joseph's College, Rensselaer, Indiana, 1899–1904; professor (at present of philosophy), St. Charles Seminary, Carthagena, Ohio, 1904– . Former president of Catholic Total Abstinence Union of Ohio (two years); founder of Ohio League of the Cross; International Delegate of the Catholic Total Abstinence Union of America to 13th International Anti-Alcohol Congress, The Hague, 1911; secretary for America, International Catholic Anti-Alcohol Movement. Author of various pamphlets; contributor to: "Catholic Tribune"; "Catholic Total Abstinence Union Advocate"; "Scientific Temperance Journal"; various periodicals of Germany.

ARTICLES: Brunner, Francis de Sales; Gaspare del Bufalo, Blessed; Precious Blood, Feast of the Most; Precious Blood, Archconfraternity of the Most; Precious Blood, Congregation of the Most; Precious Blood, Daughters of the; Precious Blood, Sisters of the.

Mulcahy, Reverend Cornelius, professor of Rhetoric, Maynooth College, Dublin.

ARTICLES: Fergus, Saint; Fiacc, Saint; Fiacre, Saint; Fursey, Saint; Germaine Cousin, Saint.

Mulder, Reverend William John Mary, s.j., Litt.d., Hist.d., b. at Amsterdam, Holland, 1875. Education: day school, Amsterdam; St. Dominic's College, Nimwegen, Holland; Oudenbosch, Holland; Jesuit scholasticate, Maastricht, Holland; University of Leyden. Entered the Society of Jesus 1894; professor, Jesuit College, Katwijk, Holland, 1904–1906, 1910–1912; ordained 1909; stationed at St. Stanislaus College, Tullamore, Ireland, 1912– ; at the Jesuit College, Katwijk, 1913–1914; at St. Dominic's College, Nimwegen, 1914– . Member of the Historical Society (Utrecht); Literary Association of the Netherlands; Historical and Archæological Association of Westphalia; Association of Apologetics. Author of "Dietrich von Nieheim" (Amsterdam, 1907); collaborator in "Biografisch Woordenboek"; contributor to: "Geschiedskundige Bladen"; "Studien"; "Mitteilungen des Instituts für Oesterreichische Geschichtsforschung"; "De Katholiek"; "De Tijd".

ARTICLE: Urban VI, Pope.

Mulhane, Reverend Lawrence W., b. at Berlin, Massachusetts, 21 February, 1856, of Irish parents. Education: public schools, Marietta Academy and Marietta College, Marietta, Ohio; St. Aloysius Seminary, Columbus, Ohio. Ordained 1879; assistant, cathedral, Columbus, Ohio, 1879–1880; secretary to Bishop Watterson of Columbus 1880–1885; rector, St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Mt. Vernon, Ohio, 1885– ; member of the School Board, Treasurer of the Infirm Priests' Fund, and Procurator Fiscalis, diocese of Columbus. Member of the Arctic Club of New York. Author of "Leprosy and the Charity of the Church" (Chicago, 1896); contributor to: "Catholic Columbian" (under pen name R. C. Gleaner); various other Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLE: Columbus, Diocese of.

Mullaly, Reverend Charles J., s.j., b. in Washington, 19 September, 1877. Education: Immaculate Conception School, Gonzaga High School and Gonzaga College, Washington; Jesuit scholasticates, Frederick and Woodstock, Maryland, and Tortosa, Spain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1895; instructor of Latin and Greek, Preparatory School (1903–1906), and headmaster, St. John's Hall (1906–1908), Fordham University, New York; ordained 1911; professor, Gonzaga College, Washington, 1912. Stationed at Novitiate of St. Andrew-on-Hudson, 1913; Prefect of Discipline, Fordham University, New York, 1914–1916; pastor Reading, Jamaica, B. W. I., 1916; assistant editor "Messenger of the Sacred Heart", 1917– . Several of his articles on Spanish subjects reprinted by the "Literary Digest" (New York) and "Der Sendbote des göttlichen Herzens Jesu" (Innsbruck). President of the Washington Truth Society. Contributor to: "America"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart".

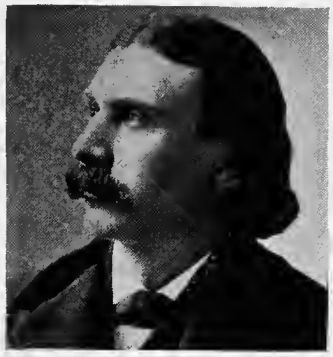
ARTICLES: Oriol, Joseph, Saint; Tortosa, Diocese of.

Mullany, John I., lawyer, b. in Cahir, Co. Tipperary, Ireland, 1847. Education: parochial schools, Dubuque, Iowa; Classics under Bishop Smyth of Dubuque; College of Our Lady of the Angels, Niagara, New York. Admitted to the Bar 1873; former deputy clerk, District Court, Dubuque, at present practising lawyer, member of: firm of Mullany & Stuart, Dubuque; Dubuque Board of Education (12 years); State Bar Association of Iowa. Iowa Historical Society; regent of Dubuque College; Author of "Life of Julien Dubuque" (tr. from the

THOMAS W. MOLONEY

REV. VALENTINE MONTANAR

REV. MONTEIRO D'AGUIAR

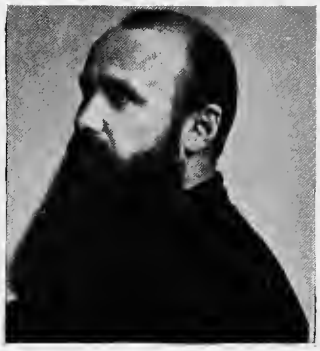


JAMES MOONEY,

RT. REV. MGR. MOONEY

CARDINAL MORAN

J. MORENO-LACALLE



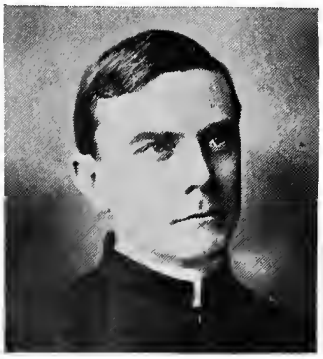
REV. ADRIAN G. MORICE

V. REV. JAMES MORIS

RT. REV. P. MORRISROE

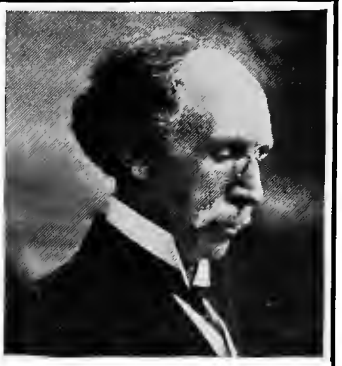
RT. REV. MGR. MOYES

REV. ULRICH F. MUELLER



REV. LAWRENCE MULHANE

REV. CHARLES J. MULLALY



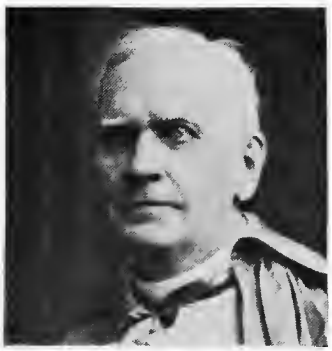
JOHN I. MULLANY

WILLIAM E. MULLEN

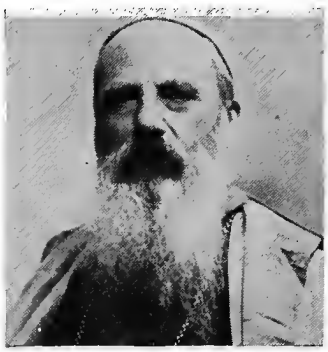
THOMAS M. MULRY

REV. MARK DE MUNNYNCK

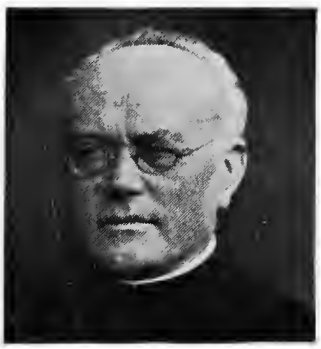
V. REV. ANDREW MURPHY



RT. REV. MGR. MURRAY



RT. REV. GUSTAVE MUTEL



V. REV. FRANZ X. MUTZ

REV. EDWARD MYERS

REV. JOHN A. NAINFA

French); contributor to "American Catholic Quarterly Review" and to the secular press.
ARTICLE: Iowa.

Mullen, William E., ll.b., lawyer, b. in Illinois, 25 July, 1866. Education: University of Michigan, Ann Arbor. Began career as a journalist; admitted to the Bar 1893; former Mayor and member of the Board of Education, Sheridan, Wyoming; married 1898; attorney general of Wyoming 1905–1911; member, State Board of Law Examiners, Wyoming, 1911– ; practising lawyer, resident at Cheyenne, Wyoming. Appointed by Wyoming Legislature commissioner to revise and compile statute laws of the State, 1909; Republican nominee for Governor of Wyoming, 1910. Member American Bar Association, and Wyoming Commission on Uniform Laws.
ARTICLE: Wyoming.

Müller, Reverend Adolf, s.j., ph.d., s.t.d., b. at Paffendorf, Rhine, Germany, 6 March, 1853. Education: Academy, Bedburg, Germany; German College and Gregorian University, Rome; Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; further studies at Kalocsa, Hungary, and Berlin. Ordained 1877; entered the Society of Jesus 1879; director and professor of philosophy and theology, Seminary, Bombay, India, 1886–1894; professor of astronomy and higher mathematics, Gregorian University, and director of the Janiculum Observatory, Rome, 1894– ; rector, German College, Rome, 1909–1913. Member and professor (1914–) of the Pontifical Roman Academy of the Nuovi Lincei. Author of: "Nikolaus Copernicus" (1898; Italian tr. by Mezzetti, 1908); "Johann Keppler" (1903); "Elementi di Astronomia", 2 vols. (1904, 1906); "Galileo Galilei", 2 vols. (1909; Italian and English trs. by Perciballi, 1911, 1913); contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Boscovich, Ruggiero Giuseppe; Clavius, Christopher (Christoph Clau); Joannes de Sacrobosco; Kircher, Athanasius; Le Verrier, Urbain-Jean-Joseph.

Müller, Reverend Hermann, s.t.d., b. at Dortmund, Westphalia, 1 October, 1868. Education: Gymnasium, Dortmund; University; School of Church Music, Regensburg, Germany. Ordained 1891; chaplain, Dortmund, 1893–1894; assistant at the cathedral, Paderborn, 1894–1895; instructor at the Seminary and director of the Cathedral Choir, Paderborn, 1895–1901; professor of theology, Seminary, Paderborn, 1901– . President of the St. Cecilia Association for Germany, Austria, and Switzerland; member of the Royal Prussian Commission on the History of Music. Author of: "Feierlicher Gottesdienst der Karwoche" (1897; 4th ed. 1911); "Psalmi Horarum Tertiæ et Nonæ" (1898); "Moraltheologische Vorlesungen" (1904); "Überlieferungsgeschichte des Polykarp-Martyrium" (1908); edited Druffel, "Der Erlöser" (1911); editor of: "Theologie und Glaube" (since 1909); "Cæcilenvereinsorgan" (since 1910).
ARTICLE: Schöningh.

Mulry, Thomas M., k.s.g., b. in New York, 13 February, 1855; d. in New York, 7 March, 1916, son of Thomas Mulry and Parthenia M. Crolius, and brother of Reverends Joseph and Patrick Mulry, S.J. Education: parochial schools, De La Salle Institute, and Cooper Institute, New York. Moved with his family to Wisconsin 1862; returned to New York and entered contracting business 1871; devoted his life principally to charitable works; former president of: National Conference of Charities and Correction (1908), of the New York State Conference of Charities and Correction, of the Catholic Home Bureau for Dependent Children; former member of: Board of Managers of Catholic Protectory, of the Advisory Commission of St. Joseph's Hospital; former trustee of Mission of the Immaculate Virgin; Knight of St. Gregory 1908; late president of the Emigrant Industrial Savings Bank, of the Superior Council of St. Vincent de Paul Society, of the Board of Managers, Manhattan State Hospital for the Insane; late member of New York State Board of Charities, of the Mechanics' and Traders' Exchange; late trustee of the Mutual Life Insurance Company, of the Prudential Realty Company; late director of United States Title Guarantee and Indemnity Company; late chairman of Committee on Cooperation, Charity Organization Society. Did much for the advancement of St. Vincent de Paul Society throughout United States; instrumental in founding Catholic Home Bureau for Dependent Children, which has secured homes for more than 3000; weekly visitor to all penal and charitable institutions in New York City; was potent factor in progress of Catholic Charities in United States; Lætare Medal, 1912. Former member of the Building Trades Association, Employers' Association, Friendly Sons of St. Patrick, Knights of Columbus, Gaelic Society, Holy Name Society, and Democratic, Catholic, and Hardware Clubs.
ARTICLE: St. Vincent de Paul, Society of.

Munnynck, Reverend Mark Mary de (Polydore Eugène de Munnynck), o.p., d.d., s.t.m., b. at Ghent, Belgium, 2 December, 1871. Education: public school and private; Louvain University, Belgium; Dominican scholasticate, Belgium. Professed in Dominican Order 1888; ordained 1894; professor of philosophy (1895–1902) and of theology (1902–1905), Dominican College, Louvain; professor of psychology and cosmology, University of Fribourg, Switzerland, 1905– . Member of Scientific Society of Brussels. Author of "Prælectiones de Dei Existentia"; contributor to: "Revue Thomiste"; "Revue néo-scolastique"; "Revue de philosophie"; "Revue des sciences philosophiques et théologiques"; "Revue de Fribourg"; "Suisse latine".
ARTICLES: Imagination; Mechanism; Space; Substance.

Murphy, Very Reverend Canon Andrew, b. at Limerick, Ireland, 1861; d. at Limerick, 18 June, 1914. Education: Seminary, Limerick, and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1885; professor (1887–1905) and president (1894–1905), St. Munchin's College, Limerick; administrator of the cathedral (1905–1910) and rector of St. Munchin's Church (1910–1914), Limerick; senator of the National University of Ireland 1908–1914; canon of the cathedral of Limerick 1912; vicar-general, diocese of Limerick, 1913–1914. Represented Catholic Headmasters, International Education Commission, 1899, and University Commission, 1903. Hon. secretary of Catholic Headmasters Association; member of Council of Classical Association of Ireland. Author of pamphlets for Catholic Truth Society; contributor to various periodicals; editor (and founder) of "Irish Educational Review" (since 1907).
ARTICLE: Schools: in Ireland.

Murphy, Reverend John Francis Xavier, s.j., b. at Nashua, New Hampshire, 2 June, 1876, of Irish parents. Education: public, parochial, and high schools, Nashua; Woodstock College, Woodstock, and Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland; St. Stanislaus College, Tullamore, Ireland. Began career as a teacher, high school, Hudson, New Hampshire; entered the Society of Jesus 1893; former professor of Classics and history, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; ordained 1909; professor of history, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania (1910–1911), and Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts (1911–1912); stationed at Fordham University, New York, 1913– .

ARTICLES: Beauregard, Jean-Nicolas; Celestine I, Saint, Pope; Clerks Regular; Clerks Regular of Our Saviour; Daniel, Gabriel; Faith, Hope and Charity, Saints; Faustinus and Jovita, Saints; Filliucci, Vincenzo; Fonseca, Pedro da; Franzelin, Johann Baptist; Frowin, Blessed; Gelasius I, Saint, Pope; Giles, Saint; Gordianus and Epimachus, Saints; Gorgonius, Saint; Guthlac, Saint.

Murphy, Very Reverend John I., c.s.sp., Cornwells, Maud P.O., Pennsylvania.
ARTICLES: Holy Ghost, Congregations of the; Libermann, Francis Mary Paul, Venerable.

Murray, Right Reverend Monsignor John Baptist, b. at Martinsburg, West Virginia, 15 March, 1841. Education: St. Thomas Seminary, Bardstown, Kentucky; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati. Ordained 1863; assistant, St. Patrick's Church, Columbus, Ohio, 1863–1865; rector, St. Mary's Church, Chillicothe, Ohio, 1865–1883; rector, St. Mary's Church, Urbana, Ohio, 1883–1889; rector, St. Edward's Church, Cincinnati, 1889–1894, 1904– ; president, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, 1894–1904; vicar-general, archdiocese of Cincinnati, 1910– .
ARTICLE: Purcell, John Baptist.

Mutel, Right Reverend Gustave Charles Marie, titular Bishop of Milo and vicar Apostolic of Corea, b. at Blumerey, Haute-Marne, France, 8 March, 1854. Education: College at Joinville, and Preparatory and Grand Seminaries at Langres, France; Seminary for Foreign Missions, Paris. Entered the Society for Foreign Missions 1873; ordained 1877; missionary in Corea 1877–1885; director, Secretary of the Council and professor of liturgy, Seminary for Foreign Missions, Paris, 1885–1890; titular Bishop of Milo and vicar Apostolic of Corea 1890– . As missionary, charged with the cause of the Corean martyrs; baptized the mother of the last Emperor of Corea, 1896. Contributor to: "Annales de la Propagation de la Foi"; "Missions Catholiques".
ARTICLE: Corea, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Mutz, Very Reverend Canon Franz Xaver, s.t.d., b. at Herbolzheim, Baden, Germany, 2 December, 1854. Ordained 1878; rector (1896–) and professor of pastoral theology, Seminary, St. Peter, near Freiburg; canon of the cathedral and member of the Diocesan Court, archdiocese of Freiburg-im-Breisgau; cross of the Order of the Lion of Zähringen (1st class). Author of: "Paulus und Johannes als Pastorallehrer" (Paderborn, 1909); "Christliche Aszetik" (Paderborn; 3rd ed. 1913); "Pastoral" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau; 3rd ed. 1913); collaborator in "Moralprobleme" (by Dr. Mutz: "Keuschheit") (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1911); contributor to: "Der katholische Seelsorger"; "Oberrheinisches Pastoralblatt".
ARTICLE: Theology, Ascetical.

Myers, Reverend Edward, m.a., b. at York, England, 8 September, 1875. Education: College of St. Louis, Menin, Belgium; St. Edmund's College, Ware, and St. Marie's College, Oscott, England; Cambridge. Ordained 1902; professor of ecclesiastical history (1903–1905), of patrology (1903–) and of dogmatic theology (1905–), St. Edmund's College, Ware. Author of: "Moral Instruction in French Schools from a Catholic Point of View" (1908); "The New Psalter and Its Uses", in collaboration with Dr. Edwin Burton (1912); "Method of Theology", translations from the French of Mignot (1901); "Historical Criticism and the Old Testament", translation from the French of Lagrange (1907); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: Centuriators of Magdeburg; Chapter House; Convocation of the English Clergy; Dominis, Marco Antonio de; Ethelhard; Eunomianism; Gelasius of Cyzicus; Giffard, Godfrey; Giffard, William; Hosius of Cordova; Hugh of St. Victor; George of Trebizond.

N

Nadal, Reverend Antonio, s.j., professor of Cosmology and the History of Philosophy, Colegio de Jesús, Tortosa, Spain.
ARTICLE: Urráburu, Juan José.

Nainfa, Reverend John Abel Felix Prosper, s.s., s.t.l., Litt.b., Bachelor of Scholastic Philosophy, b. at Penne, Lot-et-Garonne, France, 21 Oct., 1878. Education: private; Preparatory Seminary, Bergerac; Seminary, Périgueux, France; Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris; Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C. Entered the Society of St. Sulpice and ordained 1903; sent to America 1904; at various times lecturer on Christian art, professor of liturgy and (1905–1910) professor of patrology and Church history, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md.; professor of Church history and liturgy, St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, California, 1910–1912; at the Catholic University, Washington, 1912–1913. Stationed at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md., 1913– . Member of L'Alliance Française (groupe de Baltimore), 1907–1910. Member of the Historical and Archæological Society of Périgord. Author of: "Costume of Prelates of the Catholic Church according to Roman Etiquette" (Baltimore, 1909); "A Synthetical Manual of Liturgy" (translation of Vigourel, "Cours Synthétique de Liturgie") (Baltimore, 1907).
ARTICLE: Henrion, Mathieu-Richard-Auguste.

Nammack, Charles Edward, ph.b., m.d. ll.d., b. in New York, 24 June, 1856. Education: New York public schools; College of St. Francis Xavier; New York University Medical College. Teacher, 1876–1881; attending physician to Out Patients, New York Hospital, 1881–1904; surgeon of police, City of New York, 1887– ; visiting and consulting physician to Gouverneur Hospital, 1893–1898; visiting physician to Bellevue Hospital, 1896– ; professor of clinical medicine, Cornell University, 1898– ; visiting physician, St. Vincent's Hospital, 1909– ; consulting physician, St. Joseph's Hospital, Yonkers, N. Y., 1912– . Delegate to International Medical Congress, Paris, 1900; Madrid, 1903; Budapest, 1909. Fellow of the New York Academy of Medicine; member of: American Clinatological Association, American Therapeutic Society, New York Neurological Society, Alumni Society of Bellevue Hospital, New York County and State Medical Societies, and International Catholic Truth Society; president of the American Guild of St. Luke. Has contributed to medical and other periodicals.
ARTICLE: Alcoholism, Physical Effects of.

Navarro, Right Reverend Monsignor Nicolás Eugenio, sc.eccl.d., b. at Margarita, Venezuela, 14 November, 1867. Education: Carupano, Venezuela; Episcopal School and Central University, Caracas. Ordained 1890; engaged in parish work, archdiocese of Caracas, 1890–1899; former chaplain of the Sisters of St. Joseph of Tarbes; for a time secretary of the Archbishop of Caracas; has held the posts of director (1902–1905) and professor of dogmatic theology and Scripture, and, at present, rector (1905–) and professor of philosophy, ecclesiastical sciences, and humanities, Faculty of Ecclesiastical Sciences, Central University (Metropolitan Seminary), Caracas; protonotary Apostolic 1912; noted preacher. Former member of the Council, Central University, Caracas; sent by the government to obtain a foundation of Capuchins for Venezuela; successfully defended the rights of the Capuchins and other religious orders against irreligious element in Venezuela, 1896; secretary to Monsignor Duran, Plenary Council of Latin America, Rome, 1899, secretary, Diocesan Conference, Caracas, 1905, and to Archbishop Castro of Caracas, Eucharistic Congress, Vienna, 1912; deputy to the Congress of Municipalities on occasion of first Centenary of Venezuelan independence, Caracas, 1911. Author of: "Tres Refutaciones con motivo de otras tantas conferencias patrocinadas por la Masonería de Caracas"; "El Incidente del Asilo de la Providencia"; "Los conventos y las garantias constitucionales de los Venezolanos"; "Editoriales de 'La Religion' "; contributor to: "Anales de la Universidad Central"; "Cojo Ilustrado"; various newspapers; director of "La Religion".
ARTICLE: Venezuela.

Nevils, Reverend William Coleman, s.j., b. at Philadelphia, Pa., 1878. Education: St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; former instructor in Classics and history, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, and Loyola School New York; ordained 1911; associate professor of Latin, Greek, and English, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1912–1915; lecturer, Seventh Annual Teacher's Institute, Boston, Mass., 1916; lecturer in logic and general metaphysics, Holy Cross College, 1916–
ARTICLE: Piconio, Bernardine a.

Nolan, Reverend Patrick (William Francis Nolan), o.s.b., b.a., m.a., b. at Killeen House, Co. Dublin, Ireland, 1865, son of Edward R. Nolan, J.P. Education: private; St. Wilfrid's College, Staffordshire, England; St. Stanislaus College, Tullamore, Ireland; four times gold medallist at Irish Intermediate Examinations; matriculated at Royal University of Ireland, qualified for Irish Bar, King's Inn, Dublin, but did not practise; entered Benedictine Order 1894; professor of English, Abbey School of Maredsous, Belgium, 1894–1895; assisted in the foundation of Erdington Abbey, Birmingham, 1895; stationed at Erdington Abbey 1895– ; ordained 1899; assistant chaplain, Workhouse, Aston, 1900–1905. Visited Ypres, Flanders, in interest of literary research work. Author of: "The Irish Dames of Ypres" (New York, 1908); collaborator in: "Irish Catholic Truth Society Annual" (by Dom Nolan: "Protestantism and Prosperity in Ireland"), 1904.
ARTICLE: Butler, Mary Joseph.

Nolan, Richard S., b.a., lawyer, b. at Killeen House, Co. Dublin, Ireland, 9 Nov., 1872, son of Edward R. Nolan, J.P. Education: Trinity College, Dublin; University of Bonn; New College, Oxford. Called to the English Bar at the Inner Temple, London, 1898.
ARTICLES: Masses, Bequests for (England); Seal of Confession.

Noon, Very Reverend William Dominic, o.p., s.t.m. Education: St. Rose's, Springfield, Kentucky; St. Joseph's Scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Minerva, Rome. Entered Dominican Order; professor of philosophy, St. Joseph's Scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio, 1901–1904; professor of theology, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C., 1904–1907; professor of literature, St. Thomas University, Manila, Philippine Islands, 1907–1912; professor of moral theology and the history of philosophy, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, 1912–1915; rector, Church of St. Catherine of Sienna, New York, 1915– .

ARTICLE: Araujo, Francisco de.

Norton, Right Reverend John Henry, d.d.; Bishop of Port Augusta, Australia, b. at Ballarat, Victoria, 31 Dec., 1855. Education: St. Patrick's College, Melbourne, Australia; Melbourne University, St. Kieran's College, Kilkenny, Ireland; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1882; pastor, Petersburg, 1884; diocesan consultor, 1894; vicar-general under Bp. Maher, 1896; administrator sede vacante at the death of the bishop; Bishop of Port Augusta, Australia, 1906– . As parish priest erected church, presbytery, school, and convent at Petersburg; also churches at Dawson, Nackara, Lancelot, Yongala, Tectulpe, Renmark, Farnia, etc.; as bishop built churches at Warnertown, Hammond, and Wilmington, and convents at Caltowie, Jamestown, and Georgetown. Author of three "Reports on the Liabilities of the Diocese".

ARTICLE: Port Augusta.

Nugent, Very Reverend Francis Vincent, c.m., m.a., b. at Oconomowoc, Wisconsin, 15 January, 1855. Education: St. Vincent's College, Cape Girardeau, Mo.; St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Pa. Entered Congregation of the Mission 1881; ordained 1884; prefect of discipline (1884–1886), procurator (1886–1889), and president (1889–1893), St. Vincent's College, Cape Girardeau, Mo.; pastor of St. Joseph's Church, New Orleans, 1893–1897; rector, Kenrick Seminary, St. Louis, 1897–1903; pastor, St. Vincent's Church, St. Louis, 1903–1912; superior of the Missions, Western Province, Congregation of the Mission, 1903– ; rector of St. Stephen's Church, New Orelans, La., 1912– . As student, editor of the "College Message", St. Vincent's College; has contributed to the "American Ecclesiastical Review" and to the secular and Catholic press.

ARTICLE: Bonal, Raymond.

Nugent, Reverend Peter, o.s.b., b. at Omagh, Co. Tyrone, Ireland, 6 February, 1859. Education: Christian Brothers College, Omagh, and St. Macartan's Seminary, Monaghan, Ireland; Holy Cross College (Clonliffe), and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1882; engaged in parish and mission work in Wyoming and Nebraska, being at various times administrator of the cathedral, Cheyenne, and rector of the cathedral, Lincoln, 1882–1901; chaplain, Wyoming State Senate, 1900–1901; went to England and entered the Benedictine Order 1901; professor of moral theology (1902–1905), master of novices (1905–1913), St. Thomas's Abbey, Erdington, Birmingham, England; t present, at Abbey of Beuron, S. Germany. As missionary, built convent and organized several parishes, diocese of Cheyenne, Wyoming; organized and presided over Centennial Celebration in honor of Columbus, Lincoln, Nebraska, 1892; many of his sermons published in periodicals. Member of Wyoming Academy of Science and Arts.

ARTICLE: Erdinoton Abbey.

Nys, Abbé Canon Désiré, s.t.b., ph.d., b. at St. Léger, Belgium, 21 Nov., 1859. Education: seminaries of Bonne Espérance and Tournai; University of Louvain; University of Leipzig. Ordained 1883; director (1893–1906) and president (1906–), Séminaire Léon XIII, Louvain; professor of cosmology, psychology, and chemistry, University of Louvain, 1906– ; canon of the cathedral of Tournai, Knight of the Order of Leopold II; member of the Philosophic Society of Louvain. Author of: "Le problème cosmologique" (1888); "La notion de temps d'après S. Thomas d'Aquin" (1898); "La notion d'espace au point de vue metaphysique et psychologique" (1900); "La cosmologie" (1903; 2nd ed. 1906); "Les theories sur la nature de l'espace depuis Descartes" (1907); contributor to "La Revue Néo Scolastique" (Louvain).

ARTICLES: Cosmology; Minkelers, Jean-Piebre; Time.

O

O'Boyle, Reverend Francis Joseph, s.j., b. at London, Canada, 9 Oct., 1870. Education: Detroit College, Detroit, Mich.; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Mo.; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered Society of Jesus 1889; ordained 1903; professor of languages (1895–1900), chancellor (1906–1908), and professor of moral theology (1910–), St. Louis University. Visited principal universities of Europe in the interests of his order.
ARTICLE: Omer, Saint.

O'Boyle, Reverend W. P., o.m.i., s.t.d., president, St. Louis College, New Westminster, British Columbia.
ARTICLE: Vancouver, Archdiocese of.

Obrecht, Right Reverend Edmond M., o.c.r., b. at Stotzheim, Alsace, Germany, 13 Nov., 1852. Education: Seminary, Strassburg, Germany; Seminary, Séez, Normandy; Sorbonne, Paris. Entered Order of the Trappists 1875; ordained 1879; vice procurator general of his order, Rome, 1879; abbot of Gethsemani, 1898– ; administrator of Mariannhill, South Africa, 1904–1907. Has contributed to the "Messenger of the Sacred Heart".
ARTICLES: Feuillants; Florians, The; Géramb, Ferdinand de; Gervaise, François-Armand; Henriquez, Chrisóstomo; Janauschek, Leopold; Lanoheim Abbey; La Trappe; Marianhill, Conoregation of the Missionaries of; Melleray; Mellifont, Abbey of; Molesme, Notre Dame de; Montmirail, John de; Morimond, Abbey of; New Abbey, Newbattle; Obazine, Monastery of; Pierre de Castelnau, Blessed; Pontigny, Abbey of; Rancé, Jean-Armand le Bouthillier de; Rievaulx, Abbey of; Rites: Cistercian; Saints Vincent and Anastasius, Abbey of; Salem; Savigny, Abbey of; Senanque; Sept-Fons, Notre Dame de Saint-Lieu; Silence; Trappists; Vaux-de-Cernay; Villers, Cistercian Abbey of; Waldsassen, Abbey of; Waverley, Cistercian Abbey of; Wilhering, Cistercian Abbey of; Wyart, Théophile-Louis-Henri; Zwettl, Cistercian Abbey of.

O'Brien, Reverend John Joseph, ph.d., b. at Belle Creek, Goodhue Co., Minn., 27 Nov., 1878; d. 3 Dec., 1912. Education: schools of Belle Creek; St. Thomas College and St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minn.; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1902; engaged in parish work 1902–1904; professor of history and English literature, St. Thomas College, St. Paul, Minn., 1907–1911.
ARTICLE: Gibault, Pierre.

O'Brien, Sister Mary Camillus, b. at Lexington, Kentucky, 3 June, 1870. Education: St. Catherine Academy, Lexington; State University, Kentucky. Directress, Academy of Notre Dame of Providence, Newport, Kentucky.
ARTICLE: Divine Providence, Sisters of, of Kentucky.

O'Brien, Reverend Matthew Patrick, ph.d., b. at Cincinnati, 24 Sept., 1863. Education: St. Xavier College, Cincinnati; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Md.; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary of the West, Cedar Point, Ohio. Ordained 1887; professor of Church history, patrology, liturgy, Sacred eloquence and English literature, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary of the West, 1891–1911; pastor, St. Patrick's Church, Cumminsville, Cincinnati, Ohio, 1911–.
ARTICLE: Cincinnati, Archdiocese of.

O'Brien, Very Reverend Stanislaus, o.c., Simla, India.
ARTICLE: Agra, The Archdiocese of.

O'Byrne, Reverend Michael, o.p., b. at Co. Kildare, Ireland, 3 June, 1864; d. at Adelaide, So. Australia, 18 August, 1915. Education: St. Thomas College, Newbridge, Co. Kildare; Tallaght, Co. Dublin; Minerva University, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1880; ordained 1887; prior at Newbridge, 1896; came to Trinidad, 1898; vicar general, Port of Spain, Trinidad, 1898; transferred to Dominican Priory, Adelaide, 1911. Sometime editor of "Catholic News", Port of Spain.
ARTICLE: Port of Spain, Archdiocese of.

O'Connell, Very Reverend John Thomas, ll.d., b. in Ireland, 1860. Education: parish schools, Youngstown, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, and St. Mary's Seminary, Cleveland, Ohio; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland. Ordained 1885; rector, Kelley's Island, Ohio, 1885–1887; professor of philosophy, St. Mary's Seminary, Cleveland, 1887–1895; rector, St. Francis de Sales Church, Toledo, Ohio, 1895–1911, rector of the cathedral and diocesan consultor (1911–), and judge of the matrimonial court, member of the school board and director of the diocesan Holy Name Society (1912–), diocese of Toledo; preacher; public speaker. Former associate editor of "Catholic Universe", 1896–1901. Member of various Catholic literary societies. Contributor to several newspapers.
ARTICLE: Toledo, Diocese of.

O'Connor, Charles Augustus, a.m., ll.b., lawyer, b. at Frederickton, New Brunswick, 23 Dec., 1844, son of Timothy and Ellen O'Connor. Education: private; University of New Brunswick; Harvard University Law School. Practising lawyer 1869– ; United States citizen 1873; member of: New Hampshire legislature 1874, 1876; school board, Manchester, N. H., 1877–1886; editor of "The New Hampshire Catholic", 1886–1893; U. S. consul at Yarmouth, Nova Scotia, 1893–1897; at present resident at Manchester, N. H. Delegate to the Convention for revising the State Constitution, 1876.
ARTICLE: New Hampshire.

O'Connor, Daniel Moncrieff, merchant, b. at Manchester, England, 1851; d. at Manchester, 5 May, 1911. Education: Stonyhurst College, Lancashire, England. President of the Manchester Branch, Catholic Truth Society, 1897–1899. Delivered three courses of lectures on the Divina Commedia. Contributor to: "The Dublin Review"; "The Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "The Tablet".
ARTICLE: Irish (in Great Britain).

O'Connor, Reverend Denis, b. at Dingle, Co. Kerry, 23 Jan., 1860. Education: St. Brendan's Seminary, Killarney; Maynooth (Dunboyne student). Ordained 1886; engaged in missionary work, Liverpool, 1887–1890; curate, St. Mary's Cathedral, Killarney, Co. Kerry, 1890–1914; parish priest, Annascaul, Dingle, 1914– . Has contributed to the "Irish Ecclesiastical Record" and other reviews.
ARTICLE: Kerry and Aghadoe, Diocese of.

O'Connor, Very Reverend John Bonaventure, o.p., b. at Boston, Mass., 14 Apr., 1872. Education: Boston public schools; Boston College, Boston, Mass.; St. Rose's, Springfield, Kentucky; St. Joseph's

Scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio. Ordained 1898; professor of Latin, St. Rose's, Springfield, Ky., 1900–1901; on the eastern missions, 1901–1907; associate editor: "Rosary Magazine" (Somerset, Ohio), 1907– ; sub-prior, St. Dominic's Priory, San Francisco, Cal., 1908– ; director of southern missions, 1910– . Contributor to: "Rosary Magazine"; "Youth's Magazine"; "Holy Name Journal"; "Dominican Year-Book", and various weekly periodicals.

ARTICLES: Dominic, Saint; Ignatius of Antioch, Saint; Ignatius of Constantinople, Saint; Isidore of Seville, Saint; John Damascene, Saint; Louis Bertrand, Saint; Louis of Granada; Nicholas of Gorran, Riccardi, Nicholas; Thomas of Cantimpré.

O'Connor, Right Reverend Richard Alphonsus, D.D., b. at Listowel, Co. Kerry, Ireland, 15 April, 1838; d. at Peterborough, Ontario, Canada, 23 January, 1913. Education: Catholic schools and St. Michael's College, Toronto, and Seminary of St. Sulpice, Montreal, Canada. Emigrated to Canada 1841; ordained 1861. Rector at: Gore of Toronto, Canada, 1861–1865; Niagara Falls, Canada, 1865–1868; Adjala and Tecumseh, Canada, 1868–1870; dean of Barrie, and examiner of teachers, Simcoe County, and member of the Collegiate Institute Board, Barrie, Canada, 1870–1889; Bishop of Peterborough, Canada, 1889–1913.

ARTICLE: Peterborough, Diocese of.

O'Conor, Reverend John Francis Xavier, S.J., A.B., writer, b. in New York, 1 Aug., 1852. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; University of Louvain, Belgium; Woodstock College, Maryland. Entered Society of Jesus 1872; ordained 1885; has been professor of philosophy and rhetoric, at Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., Boston College, Boston, Mass., St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pa.; has been vice-president of St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, and Gonzaga College, Washington, D. C.; president, Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, New York, 1908–1911; professor of philosophy, St. Francis Xavier's College (1911), and assistant at St. Francis Xavier's Church (1912), New York; stationed at St. Ignatius Church, New York, 1913–1914; at Georgetown University, 1914– . Has lectured on many subjects, notably on cuneiform Assyrian; founder of: Brooklyn College; the Alumni Association of St. Ignatius School; the Alumni Sodality of Graduates, Lawyers, Physicians, and Professional Men of Philadelphia. Member of: the Oriental Society of Vienna; the Catholic Historical Society of Philadelphia. Author of: Babylonian Inscriptions of Nabuchadnezzar" (1885); "Three Holy Lives" (1885); "Pearls of a Year" (1889); "Practise of Humility" (1890); "Life of St. Aloysius" (1892); "Jesuit Missions in America" (1892); "Reading and the Mind" (1897); "Sacred Scenes and Mysteries" (1898); "Facts about Book-worms" (1898); "Rhetoric and Oratory" (1898); "Christ the Man God" (1900); "Autobiography of St. Ignatius" (1900); "Education in the Schools of New York" (1901); "A Study of Francis Thompson's Hound of Heaven" (1912; 5th ed., 1913); "Every-soul", operetta (1912; 2nd ed., 1913); "Songs of the Soul" (1916); dramas, poems, hymns.

ARTICLE: Aloysius Gonzaoa, Saint.

O'Daniel, Very Reverend Victor Francis, O.P., S.T.M., b. near Lebanon, Washington Co., Kentucky, 15 Feb., 1868. Education: St. Rose's parochial school, Springfield, Ky.; St. Rose's Priory; St. Joseph's scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Dominican College, Louvain, Belgium. Entered Dominican Order 1887; ordained 1891; professor of theology, St. Joseph's scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio, 1906–1907, professor of theology and philosophy, Dominican scholasticate, Benicia, Cal., 1907–1908, professor of theology, and at present vice-regent of studies, vicar and historian of the province, stationed at the Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C., 1908– . Has contributed to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Barrientos, Lopez De; Breton, Raymond; Carbery, James Joseph; Connolly, John; John of Genoa; John of Montesono; John of Paris; John of Saint Thomas; Touron, Antoine.

O'Dea, William, educator; b. at Manchester, England, 1870. Education: St. Mary's College, Hammersmith. Has devoted his life to the interests of education; at present resident at Manchester. Served on deputation to the Catholic peers on Mr. Birrell's Education Bill, 1906; one of the founders of the Catholic Teachers' Guild and of the National Federation of Catholic Teachers' Associations, of which he was elected first president, 1908– ; represented Salford diocese on the committee of experts convened by Mr. W. Runciman to consider his financial propositions with regard to Catholic schools; member of: the Catholic Educational Council; the Diocesan Executive Council of the Catholic Federation. Author of numerous pamphlets and articles on the education question; editor of the "Catholic Federationist".

ARTICLE: Salford, Diocese of.

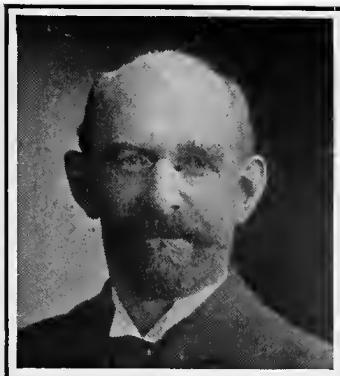
Odenbach, Reverend Frederick Lewis, S.J., b. at Rochester, N. Y., 21 Oct., 1857. Education: parish schools, Rochester; Canisius College, Buffalo, N. Y.; colleges of the Society of Jesus in England and the Continent. Entered Society of Jesus 1881; ordained 1891; professor of physics and chemistry (1893–1903), director of Meteorological and Seismological Observatory (1895–), professor of zoology, physical geography, and biology (1903–), St. Ignatius College, Cleveland. Founder of the Meteorological Observatory, St. Ignatius College, 1895; took part in the work of the International Cloud Commission, 1896–1897, and continued private observations until 1898 for Professor Frank H. Bigelow of the U. S. Weather Bureau, Washington, D. C.; made the fourth observation of the Hevelian Halo of 90°, 6 Dec., 1901; organizer of a system of seismographic observatories in the Jesuit colleges of the United States and Canada; results of which are published by the Associated Press and the United Press; inventor of the Earth Current Recorder, the Ceranograph or lightning recorder, the electric microseismograph. Member of: American Association for Advancement of Science; National Geographical Society; American Seismological Society; Ohio State Academy of Science. Author of the Reports of the Meteorological and Seismological Observatory, I–XVI.

ARTICLE: Hengler, Lawrence.

O'Donnell, Reverend Michael Joseph, D.D., b. in County Donegal, Ireland. Education: Maynooth, Dublin. Professor of dogmatic and moral theology and canon law (1908–1914), and of senior moral theology (1914–), Maynooth College. Co-editor of "The Irish Theological Quarterly"; contributor to "The Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

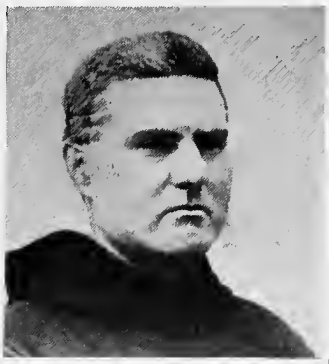
ARTICLE: Possession, Demoniacal.

O'Donnell, Right Reverend Patrick, D.D., Bishop of Raphoe, Ireland, b. at Kilraine, Co. Donegal, Ireland, 26 Nov., 1856. Education: high school, Letterkenny; Catholic University of Ireland; Maynooth. Ordained 1880; professor of theology, Maynooth, 1880–1885; prefect of the Dunboyne Establishment, 1885–1888; Bishop of Raphoe, 1888– ; member of the Congested District Board, 1892– ; rector of the Catholic University of Ireland, 1906– ; member of the governing Body, University College, Dublin, 1909– ; trustee of the Irish Parliamentary Party. Presided at the Irish Race Convention, Dublin, 1896; member of the Royal Commission dealing with congestion in



CHARLES E. NAMMACK

RT. REV. N. NAVARRO

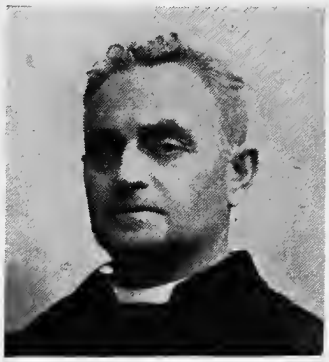


DOM PATRICK NOLAN

RICHARD S. NOLAN

RT. REV. JOHN NORTON

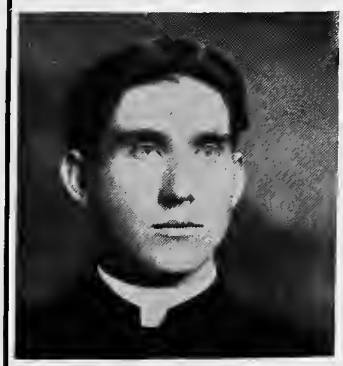
REV. PETER NUGENT



ABBÉ DÉSIRÉ NYS

REV. FRANCIS O'BOYLE

RT. REV. EDMOND OBRECHT

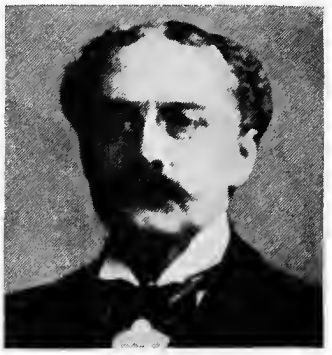


REV. JOHN J. O'BRIEN

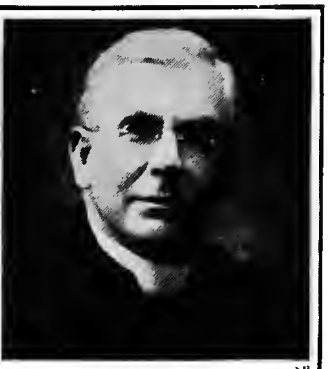
REV. MATTHEW O'BRIEN

REV. JOHN T. O'CONNELL

CHARLES A. O'CONNOR



DANIEL M. O'CONNOR



REV. DENIS O'CONNOR

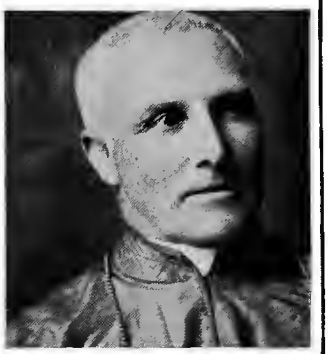
V. REV. J. B. O'CONNOR

RT. REV. R. O'CONNOR

REV. J. F. X. O'CONOR

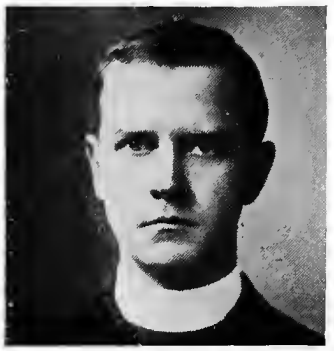
REV. VICTOR O'DANIEL

WILLIAM O'DEA

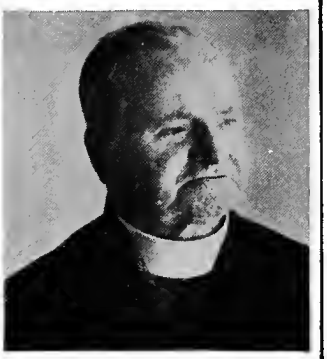


REV. MICHAEL O'DONNELL

DAVID J. O'DONOGHUE



REV. LOUIS O'DONOVAN



REV. WILLIAM O'DOWLING

Ireland 1906–1908; completed the erection of the cathedral and college at Letterkenny, Ireland. Member of the Classical Association of Ireland. Has contributed to the "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; articles on public events in Ireland to various newspapers.

ARTICLES: RAPHOE, DIOCESE OF; UNIVERSITIES: IRELAND—CATHOLIC UNIVERSITY OF IRELAND.

O'Donnell, REVEREND THOMAS, C.M., b. in Co. Tipperary, Ireland, 1864. Education: Maynooth, Dublin. Ordained 1888; entered the Congregation of the Mission 1889; teacher in Lazarist schools 1889–1895; vice-president and professor of moral and pastoral theology (1895–1909), and president (1909–), All Hallows College. Author of: "The Priest of Today—His Ideals and His Duties" (Dublin, 1909).

ARTICLE: ALL HALLOWS COLLEGE.

O'Donoghue, DAVID JAMES, b. in London, 22 July, 1866, of Irish parents. Education: Catholic schools, London. Married Florence White 1904; librarian, University College, Dublin, 1909– . Former member of Southwark Irish Literary Club; member of the Irish Literary Society of London; vice-president of the National Literary Society of Ireland. Author of: "The Poets of Ireland" (1891; new ed. 1912); "Irish Wits and Humourists" (1892); "Irish Poetry of the Nineteenth Century" (1894); "List of 1300 Irish Artists" (1894); "Life of William Carleton", 2 vols. (1896); "Life and Writings of James Clarence Mangan" (1897); "Richard Pockrich, an Irish Musical Genius" (1899); "Life of Robert Emmet" (1903); "Sir Walter Scott's Tour in Ireland in 1825" (1905); "Geographical Distribution of Irish Ability" (1906); "John O'Leary and His Friends" (1913); "Ireland in London", in collaboration with F. A. Fahy (1887); "Catalogue of the Gilbert Library", in collaboration with Douglas Hyde (1911); edited: "Humour of Ireland" (1894); Carleton, "Fardorougha the Miser" (1895); "Writings of James Fintan Lalor" (1895); Carleton, "Traits and Stories of the Irish Peasantry", 4 vols. (1896–1897); "Works of Samuel Lover" (1896–1899); Carleton, "The Black Prophet" (1898); "Prose Writings of James Clarence Mangan" (1903); "Poems of James Clarence Mangan" (1904); edited with Memoir, Keegan, "Legends and Stories" (1907); "Essays of Thomas David" (1913); collaborator in: "Dictionary of National Biography"; "Treasury of Irish Poetry"; "Irish Literature"; contributor to: "Freeman's Journal"; "Weekly Freeman"; "Evening Telegraph"; all of Dublin.

ARTICLES: ARTHUR, THOMAS; ATKINSON, SARAH; BELLING, SIR RICHARD; BRENAN, MICHAEL JOHN; CAHILL, DANIEL WILLIAM; HUSSEY, THOMAS.

O'Donovan, REVEREND LOUIS, A.M., S.T.L., b. at Baltimore, 24 July, 1872. Education: Loyola College, St. Charles College, and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1897; pastor, St. Mary's Church, Petersville, Maryland, 1899–1900; assistant at the cathedral, Baltimore, 1900– ; secretary to Cardinal Gibbons 1908– . Edited with Introduction, Henry VIII's "Defence of the Seven Sacraments" (New York, 1907); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World"; "Donahoe's Magazine".

ARTICLES: CARROLL, JOHN; SPALDING, MARTIN JOHN.

O'Dowling, REVEREND WILLIAM, S.J., b. at Dublin, Ireland, 31 March, 1847. Education: Central Model schools, Dublin; private tutors; Jesuit scholasticates, St. Andrä and Pressburg, and University of Innsbruck, Austria-Hungary. Entered the Society of Jesus 1870; ordained 1878; sent to Australia 1879; life spent in parish and missionary work; former diocesan consultor and examiner of the clergy, diocese of Port Augusta, Australia; formerly stationed at St. Mary's Church, North Sydney, and St. Aloysius Church, Sevenhill, Australia; stationed at Manresa, Norwood, 1912– , and at present also examiner of the clergy, archdiocese of Adelaide, Australia. Built Jesuit residence at Kooringa, South Australia, 1885, and Marist Brothers' School, Norwood, 1902. Contributor to: "Catholic Monthly" (Adelaide); "Australian Messenger" (Melbourne).

ARTICLE: WOODS, JULIAN EDMUND TENISON.

Oestreich, REVEREND THOMAS (WILLIAM HENRY OESTREICH), O.S.B., b. at Reading, Pennsylvania, 13 October, 1872, son of George Joseph and Katherine Frances (Windish) Oestreich. Education: St. Paul's School and the Stewart Academy, Reading; St. Mary's College, Belmont, North Carolina; Sant' Anselmo, Rome. Entered the Benedictine Order 1892; ordained 1897; professor of Church history, Scripture, and Classics, and librarian, St. Mary's College, Belmont, North Carolina, 1900– ; chancellor and secretary for vicariate Apostolic of North Carolina 1900– ; vice-president and rector, Belmont Abbey, 1909– .

ARTICLES: ABBESS; ABBOT; BABENSTUBER, LUDWIG; BALBUS, HIERONYMUS; BERCHEURE, PIERRE; BILLY, JACQUES DE; BOECKEN, PLACIDUS; BOËRI, PETRUS, O.S.B.; BONIFACE III–VII, POPES; BONIFACE VIII, POPE; BONIFACE IX, POPE; CADALOUS; CANISIUS, HENRICUS DE HONDT; DAMASUS II, POPE; DELFAU, FRANÇOIS; DIOSCORUS, ANTIPOPE; DONUS, POPE; FLORILEGIA; GREGORY VII, SAINT, POPE.

O'Gorman, REVEREND JOHN ROBERT, B.A., S.T.L., J.C.D., b. at Renfrew, Ontario, 10 June, 1880. Education: separate and high schools, Renfrew; Ottawa University, Ottawa, Ontario; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada; Canadian College, Rome. Ordained 1904; curate, Brudenell, Ontario, 1905–1906; curate (1906–1908) and rector of Holy Cross Church (1908–1913), Haileybury, Ontario; rector, St. Patrick's Church, Cobalt, Ontario, 1913– .

ARTICLE: TEMISCAMING, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

O'Hagan, THOMAS, M.A., PH.D., essayist, lecturer, b. near Toronto, Ontario, Canada, 1858. Education: St. Michael's College, Toronto; Ottawa University, Ottawa, Ontario; Cornell University, Ithaca, New York; Universities of Louvain, Grenoble, Fribourg (Switzerland), and Bonn. Former principal of several Catholic schools of Ontario; editor of the "New World", Chicago, Illinois, 1910–1913; lecturer; poet; essayist; reviewer; critic. Instrumental in obtaining from the Ontario Legislature measures for the improvement of Catholic schools; former president of first Catholic Teachers' Association of Ontario; lectured at the Catholic Winter School, New Orleans, 1900. Author of: "Genius of Longfellow", thesis for master's degree; "A Gate of Flowers"; "In Dreamland"; "Songs of the Settlement"; "Studies in Poetry"; "Canadian Essays"; "Essays Literary, Critical and Historical"; "Chats by the Fireside"; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: PARDONS OF BRITTANY.

O'Hara, REVEREND EDWIN VINCENT, b. near Lanesboro, Minnesota, 6 September, 1881. Education: Lanesboro high school; St. Thomas College and St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minn. Ordained 1905; assistant (1905–1915), pastor (1915–), pro-Cathedral of the Immaculate Conception, Portland, Oregon. President of the Catholic Educational Association of Oregon, 1906– ; organized the Catholic Women's League of Portland, 1909; member of the Ancient Order of Hibernians; Knight of Columbus; joint translator of "At the Deathbed of Darwinism" (German Literary Board, 1904); contributor to: "The Catholic University Bulletin"; "The Catholic World"; "Oregon Historical Society Quarterly".

ARTICLES: OREGON; OREGON CITY, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

O'Hara, FRANK, M.A., PH.D., b. at Amherst, Minnesota, 1876. Education: high school, Lanesboro, Minnesota; University of Minnesota; University of Notre Dame, Indiana; University of Berlin. Successively editor of "Catholic Progress", Seattle, Washington, professor of history and economics, University of Notre Dame, director (and one of the organizers) of the Interlaken School for Boys, La Porte, Indiana; professor of political economy, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1909– . Author of "An Introduction to Economics" and monographs on the taxation of land values and unemployment; contributor to "Catholic World".
ARTICLES: PHYSIOCRATS; POLITICAL ECONOMY, SCIENCE OF; UTOPIA.

O'Haran, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR DENIS FRANCIS, D.D., b. at Enniskillen, Ireland. Education: Clongowes Wood College, Kildare, Ireland; Pontifical Roman Seminary. Ordained 1880; for many years secretary to the late Cardinal Moran; prothonotary apostolic, 1902; vicar-general, diocese of Sydney; rector, church of the Sacred Heart, Darlinghurst, Sydney, N. S. W., 1908– .
ARTICLE: SYDNEY, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Ojetti, REVEREND BENEDETTO, S.J., b. in Rome, 5 April, 1862. Education: Government schools and Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; ordained 1890; professor of dogmatic theology (1897–1902) and of canon law (1895–1897, 1902–), Gregorian University, Rome. Consultor of: Consistorial Congregation; Congregation of the Council; Congregation of the Propaganda; Congregation of the Propaganda for Oriental Affairs; Council of Rites; Commission for the Codification of Canon Law. Author of: "Synopsis Rerum Moralium et Juris Canonici"; "De Romana Curia"; "Jus Antepianum et Pianum de Forma Substantiali Celebrationis Matrimonii".
ARTICLES: CONCORDAT; COURTS, ECCLESIASTICAL; PALMIERI, DOMENICO; ROMAN CONOREGATIONS, THE; ROMAN CURIA.

O'Kane, VERY REVEREND MICHAEL, O.P., S.T.L., b. at Coleraine, County Derry, Ireland, 1868. Education: St. Malachy's College, Belfast; Dominican Monastery, Tallaght, Ireland; Minerva College, Rome. Ordained 1892; professor, Tallaght, 1894–1900; prior, St. Saviour's, Limerick, 1900–1906; Irish provincial of the Dominicans (1908–); at present stationed at St. Saviour's, Dublin. Contributor to: "The American Catholic Quarterly"; "The Irish Ecclesiastical Record".
ARTICLES: CANICE, SAINT; FELIX OF VALOIS, SAINT; RAYMOND OF PENNAFORT, SAINT.

O'Laughlin, REVEREND FRANCIS DUFFY, S.J., A.B., b. at Canandaigua, New York, 6 November, 1869. Education: St. John's College, Fordham, New York. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; professor of physics, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, 1900–1904; ordained 1907; professor of physics, Fordham University, New York, 1908– .
ARTICLE: BECAN, MARTIN.

O'Leary, REVEREND EDWARD, M.R.I.A., b. at Clonegal, Co. Carlow, Ireland, 25 July, 1845. Education: Monastery School, Tullow, St. Patrick's College, Carlow, and St. Patrick's College, Maynooth, Dublin, Ireland. Ordained 1868; curate successively at Philipstown, Carlow, and Kildare, 1868–1886; pastor at Balyna, Co. Kildare, 1886–1903; pastor at Portarlington, Ireland, 1903– . Has erected and equipped primary and convent schools. Member of: the Royal Irish Academy; the Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland; the Kildare Archæological Society. Author of "History of the Queen's County"; contributor of articles on historical and archæological subjects to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: KILDARE AND LEIGHLIN, DIOCESE OF; O'LEARY ARTHUR.

O'Leary, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR LOUIS JAMES, A.B., S.T.D., J.C.D., Auxiliary Bishop of Chatham, New Brunswick, b. at Richibucto, New Brunswick, 17 August, 1877. Education: St. Joseph's College, Memramcook, New Brunswick; Grand Seminary, Montreal; Apollinare and Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1900; chancellor and secretary, diocese of Chatham, 1902–1914; titular Bishop of Hierapolis and auxiliary Bishop of Chatham, 1914–
ARTICLE: CHATHAM, DIOCESE OF.

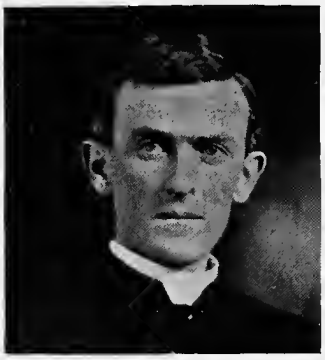
O'Leary, VERY REVEREND THOMAS M., b. at Dover, N. H., 16 August, 1875. Education: public and parochial schools of Dover; Mungret College, Limerick, Ireland; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada. Ordained 1897; served successively at St. Anne's, Manchester, N. H.; St. John's, Concord, N. H.; St. Joseph's Cathedral, Manchester, 1904, where he was secretary to Rt. Rev. John B. Delany, D.D.; chaplain to the Sisters of the Precious Blood until 1909; rector of St. Joseph's Cathedral 1909–1915; vicar-general, St. John's Church, Concord, New Hampshire, 1915– ; chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester; preacher and writer.
ARTICLE: MANCHESTER, DIOCESE OF.

O'Leary, SISTER VERONICA, Convent of Grey Nuns of the Cross, Ottawa, Canada.
ARTICLE: GREY NUNS OF THE CROSS.

Oliger, REVEREND LIVARIUS (NICHOLAS OLIGER), O.F.M., b. at Schorbach, Germany, 17 February, 1875. Education: public schools, Schorbach; Franciscan colleges, Saltash and Clevedon, England; Franciscan scholasticates, Metz and Dorsten, Germany; Sapienza, Rome. Entered the Franciscan Order 1892; ordained 1900; engaged in parish work, Metz, 1900–1901, and Fulda, Germany, 1901–1903; confessor for German, French, and English pilgrims at the Portiuncual, Assisi, Italy, 1903–1905; professor of Church and Franciscan history, St. Antony's College, Rome, 1906–1911; associate editor, "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum", Quaracchi, Italy, 1911– ; member of the Commission on the Reform of the Franciscan Breviary. Obtained the degrees of Lector General, 1906, and Archivist-Palæographer, 1908. Author of: "Due musaici con S. Francesco della Chiesa di Aracoeli in Rome" (Quaracchi, 1911); "Expositio Regulæ Fratrum Minorum auctore Fr. Angelo Clareno" (Quaracchi, 1912); "De origine Regularum ordinis Sanctæ Claræ" (Quaracchi, 1912); collaborator in: Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; contributor to: "Voce di San Antonio"; "Luce e Amore"; "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum."
ARTICLES: FEUARDENT, FRANCIS; FRANCIS, RULE OF SAINT; JACOPONE DA TODI; JAMES OF THE MARCHES, SAINT; JOHN OF PARMA, BLESSED; LATERA, FLAMINIUS ANNIBALI DE; LOUIS OF TOULOUSE, SAINT; MARCELLINUS OF CIVEZZA; MENDICANT FRIARS; MINIMI; NICHOLAS OF OSIMO; OBREGONIANS; OLIVI, PIERRE JEAN; PACIFICUS; PANIGAROLA, FRANCESCO; PAPINI, NICHOLAS; PARKINSON, ANTHONY; PAULINUS A ST. BARTHOLOMAEO; PETER OF AQUILA; POOR BROTHERS OF ST. FRANCIS SERAPHICUS; QUIÑONES, FRANCISCO; RICHARD; SCALA SANCTA; SEDIA GESTATORIA; SOMASCHI; SPIRITUALS; SPORER, PATRITIUS; TAIGI, ANNA MARIA GESUALDA ANTONIA; TARABOTTI, HELENA; THIRD ORDER OF SAINT FRANCIS (REGULAR AND SECULAR; MALE AND FEMALE).

Ollion, HENRI, LITT.D., b. at Bois-le-Roi, France, 1 April, 1878. Education: Jesuit college of Lyons and Avignon; Universities of Tübingen, Leipzig, Lyons, and Paris. Married 1908; successively master of conferences and (1909–) professor of philosophy, Catholic University of Lyons; professor of philosophy, Institute for the Higher Education of Young Girls, Lyons; at present, Captain of the 213th Inf. Regt., awarded the *Croix de Guerre*. Author of:

REV. THOMAS OESTREICH

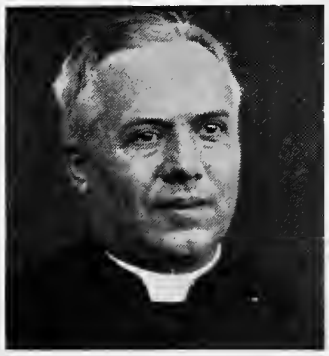


REV. JOHN R. O'GORMAN

THOMAS O'HAGAN

REV. EDWIN V. O'HARA

FRANK O'HARA



REV. BENEDETTO OJETTI

V. REV. MICHAEL O'KANE

REV. EDWARD O'LEARY

REV. LIVARIUS OLIGER

HENRI OLLION

REV. TIMOTHY O'MAHONY

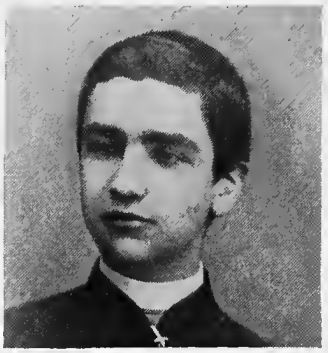
REV. LEO F. O'NEIL

REV. ANDREW J. O'NEILL

REV. ARTHUR B. O'NEILL

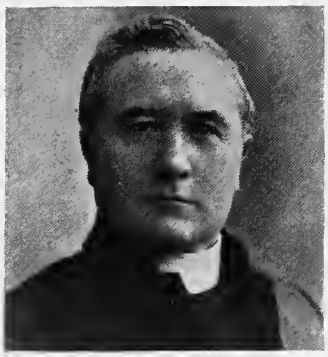
HUGH O'NEILL

REV. AEXIS J. ORBAN



V. REV. A. ORDOÑEZ

RT. REV. T. O'REILLY

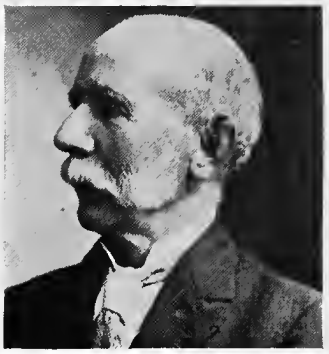


REV. JOHN O'RIORDAN

RT. REV. M. O'RIORDAN

REV. OROZCO Y JIMENEZ

REV. VICTORINO OSENDE



JOHN JOSEPH O'SHEA

REV. MICHAEL OTT

"Philosophie de la grammaire" (Grenoble, 1900); "Lettres inédites de Locke à Thoynard, et notes sur la correspondence de Locke" (Paris, 1908); "La Philosophie générale de John Locke" (Paris, 1909); "Lettres inédites de Locke à Thoynard, Limborch et E. Clarke" (in collaboration with M. de Boer) (The Hague, 1912); contributor to: "Revue de Philosophie"; "Revue des Facultés Catholiques de Lille"; "Université Catholique".
ARTICLE: Scaramelli, Giovanni Battista.

O'Mahoney, Very Reverend John, former assistant Church of the Apostles, Launceston, Archdiocese of Hobart, Tasmania, d. at Launceston, Tasmania, 19 September, 1915.
ARTICLE: Hobart, Archdiocese of.

O'Mahony, Reverend Timothy Joseph, D.D., D.C.L., b. at Cork, Ireland, 1839; d. at Dublin, 1917. Education: St. Vincent's Seminary, Cork; St. Sulpice, Paris; Gregorian University and Sapienza, Rome. Ordained 1862; engaged in missionary work, Cork, 1862–1870; successively professor of logic, philosophy, and dogmatic theology, All Hallows College, Dublin, 1870–1917. Author of: "Last Days of Cardinal Morlot"; "Joseph Carrière and the Church of France in His Time"; "Theodicea D. Thomæ Aquinatis"; "Summa summæ, scilicet Summæ Theologicæ D. Thomæ Aquinatis analytico-synthetica synopsis"; "Thought Echoes, being Wreaths of Song through a Course of Logic"; "Wreaths of Song through a Course of Philosophy"; "Harmonics, being Wreaths of Song through a Course of Divinity"; "Alleluia's Sequence, a Study of the Divine Names"; contributor to: "Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne" (Paris); "All Hallows Annual"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Dublin Review"; "St. Luke's Magazine" (London); "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World".
ARTICLE: Alleluia.

O'Mailia, Reverend Miles Joseph, S.J., b. at Wheeling, West Virginia, 14 June, 1880. Education: parochial schools, Wheeling; St. Fidelis College, Herman, Pennsylvania; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1898; successively professor of Latin, Greek, German, English, and history, Holy Cross College, and Canisius College, Buffalo, New York, 1904–1909; stationed at cathedral of the Holy Trinity, Kingston, Jamaica, 1914–1916; at present stationed at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
ARTICLES: Alberic of Ostia; Albert of Brandenburg; Blane (Blaan) Saint.

O'Neil, Reverend Arthur Charles, O.P., S.T.L., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 9 August, 1872. Education: Bigelow Grammar and English High School, Boston; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; St. Rose's Priory, Springfield, Kentucky; St. Joseph's Scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1897; ordained 1901; professor of philosophy (1904–1910) and of moral theology (1910–), Immaculate Conception College, Washington.
ARTICLES: Arthur, James; Sin; Vallgornera, Thomas de; Venturino of Beroamo.

O'Neil, Reverend Leo Francis, A.B., S.T.L., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 29 June, 1878. Education: Latin School and Boston College, Boston, and St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1901; for a number of years assistant at St. Cecilia's Church, Boston; professor of Scripture and Hebrew, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, 1911– . Author of "History of Original Sin in the First Three Centuries", thesis for licentiate (1903).
ARTICLES: Ballerini, Girolamo and Pietro; Bona, Giovanni; Caramuel y Lorkowitz, Juan; Cardenas, Juan; Champs, Etienne Agard De.

O'Neill, Reverend Andrew J., M.A., b. at St. John, New Brunswick, 16 January, 1870. Education: St. Joseph's College, New Brunswick; Laval University, Quebec, Canada. Ordained 1892; assistant, cathedral, St. John, New Brunswick, 1892–1902; pastor, St. John's Church, Silver Falls, 1902–
ARTICLE: St. Jorn, Diocese of.

O'Neill, Reverend Arthur Barry, C.S.C., M.A., b. at St. George, New Brunswick, 1 September, 1858. Education: Catholic schools, St. George; St. Joseph's College, Memramcook, New Brunswick. Former English secretary (and intimate friend) of Father Camille Lefebvre; entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1877; ordained 1882; engaged in teaching 1874–1904; prefect of studies, St. Joseph's College, Memramcook, 1882–1888, 1892–1904; professor of rhetoric, Notre Dame University, Indiana, 1890–1892; editorial contributor (1890–1904) and associate editor (1904–) of "The Ave Maria", Notre Dame, Indiana. Author of: "Between Whiles" (1899); "Trying a Fall with Obesity" (1906); "The Cross and the Flag" (1908); numerous poems in honor of the Blessed Virgin; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World"; "The Rosary"; "Donahoe's Magazine"; "The New Freeman".
ARTICLES: Holy Cross, Congregation of the; Lefebvre Camille; Le Loutre, Louis-Joseph; Universities: Canada—University of St. Joseph's College.

O'Neill, Hugh, A.B., LL.M., lawyer, b. in Co. Derry, Ireland, 5 October, 1867, son of Hugh and Ann Smyth O'Neill. Education: schools in Ireland; University of Notre Dame, Notre Dame, Indiana. Admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Indiana 1892, to the Supreme Court of Illinois 1893, to the Federal Courts 1894; married Regina O'Malley, of Cresco, Iowa, 1898; has held the post of lecturer at the University of Notre Dame, Indiana, and at the Lincoln Law School, Chicago, Illinois; at present practising lawyer (firm of Bastrup and O'Neill), resident at Chicago. Member of: the American Bar Association; the Chicago Bar Association; the Notre Dame Alumni; the Hamilton, Charlevoix, and Irish Fellowship Clubs. Author of a series of discourses on "American Courts", "English Courts", and "French Courts"; numerous writings and speeches on socialism, labor, oratory, law.
ARTICLE: Illinois.

O'Neill, Reverend James David, A.M., S.T.D., rector, Church of the Immaculate Conception, Highland Park, Illinois.
ARTICLES: Abstinence; Alms and Almsgiving; Black Fast, The; Clandestinity; Concursus; Consent (in Canon Law); Escobar y Mendoza, Antonio; Falsity; Familiars; Fast.

Orban, Reverend Alexis Jules Theodore, S.S., M.A., D.D., b. at Cerseuil, Marne, France, 22 November, 1850. Education: primary schools, Cerseuil; Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Reims, France; Seminary of St. Sulpice, Paris. Entered the Congregation of St. Sulpice 1876; ordained 1876; professor of natural sciences, Seminary of Montreal, Canada, 1876–1888; librarian of the Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1889–1896; auditor and secretary to the Apostolic Delegate, Cardinal Satolli, 1893–1896; professor of philosophy, St. Sulpice, Paris, 1896–1905; named auditor of the Apostolic Delegation to Cuba and Porto Rico under Archbishop Chapelle, but never served owing to death of Archbishop, 1905; spiritual director of the Seminary, Frascati, Italy, 1905–1910; at present, stationed at Andecy, Marne, France. Member of the Society of

Biology, Washington. Author of: "Cours élémentaire de Botanique et Flore du Canada" (Montreal); "L'educazione ecclesiastica in Francis" (Grottaferrata); has contributed to "American Catholic Quarterly Review".
ARTICLE: Chapelle, Louis-Placide.

Ordoñez, Very Reverend Canon Alberto Maria, ph.l., j.c.d., s.t.d., b. at Cuenca, Ecuador, 2 November, 1872. Education: South American College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1896; professor of humanities, Preparatory Seminary, Cuenca, 1903; at present, professor of dogmatic theology at the Seminary, fiscal procurator and canon theologian of the cathedral (1909), diocese of Cuenca; preacher; preconized bishop of Ibarra, 1916.
ARTICLE: Zamora, Vicariate Apostolic of.

O'Reilly, Right Reverend Monsignor Thomas Charles, s.t.d., ll.d., b. at Cleveland, 22 February, 1873. Education: St. Patrick's School, St. Ignatius College, and St. Mary's Seminary, Cleveland; American College, Rome. Ordained 1898; assistant at the cathedral, Cleveland, 1899–1901; treasurer and professor of philosophy and dogmatic theology, St. Mary's Seminary, Cleveland, 1901–1909; vicar-general, diocese of Cleveland, 1909– ; member of Diocesan Board of Examiners for Seminary and Clergy and diocesan consultor, Cleveland. Organized annual retreats for men in Cleveland, under auspices of Knights of Columbus, 1904; Baccalaureate preacher, Notre Dame University, Indiana, 1909. Has contributed to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Apostolicity.

O'Riordan, Reverend Canon John, b. in diocese of Cloyne. Education: St. Colman's College, Fermoy, and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland. For many years engaged in parish work at Liverpool, England, and in diocese of Cloyne, Ireland; pastor at Cloyne 1904– . Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Cloyne, Diocese of.

O'Riordan, Right Reverend Monsignor Michael, d.d., d.c.l., ph.d., b. in Co. Limerick, Ireland, 1857. Education: St. Munchin's College, Limerick; Propaganda and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1883; engaged in missionary work at various times in London and Limerick 1883–1887; successively vice-rector of the Irish College, Rome; professor at St. Munchin's and curate at St. Michael's Church, Limerick, 1887–1905; protonotary Apostolic. Founded the Catholic Truth Society in Ireland, and the "Seven Hills Magazine"; member of: the Academy of the Catholic Religion; Rome, the Academy of St. Thomas, Rome; the Archæological Society of Ireland. Author of: "The Popes, International Peace-makers"; "A Criticism of Draper's History of the Conflict of Religion and Science"; "A Reply to Dr. Starkie's Attack on the Managers of Irish National Schools"; "Life of St. Columbanus"; "St. Cathal of Lismore"; "St. Finian of Moville"; "Catholicity and Progress in Ireland" (a reply to Sir Horace Plunkett's "Ireland in the Twentieth Century"); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "New Ireland Review"; "La Rivista Internazionale della Scienze Sociali"; "La Rassegna Nazionale".
ARTICLES: Aeterni Patris, The Apostolic Letter of Pius IX; Aeterni Patris, The Encyclical of Leo XIII; Ad Apostolicæ Dignitatis Apicem; Ad Sandtam Beati Petri Sedem; Apostolicæ Curæ; Apostolicæ Sedis Moderationi; Apostolicæ Servitutis; Apostolici Ministerii; Apostolici Regiminis; Apostolicum Pascendi Munus; Arcanum; Ascendente Domino; Auctorem Fidei; Auscultа Fili; Irish College, in Rome; Veto, The Royal.

Orozco y Jimenez, Right Reverend Francisco, d.d., ph.d., Bishop of Guadalajara, Mexico, b. at Zamora, Mexico, 19 November, 1864. Education: College of Jacona, Mexico; South American College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1887; has filled the posts of professor of Latin, Seminary of Zamora, professor of philosophy, theology, Scripture, liturgy, and Hebrew, University of Mexico; chaplain of the Church of St. Francis and vice-rector of the School of Arts, Zamora; vice-rector of the Seminary, Mexico City; Bishop of Chiapas, Mexico, 1902–1912; Bishop of Guadalajara 1912– ; ordered deported by the government, January, 1917. Convened the first Synod of Chiapas; founded a school for boys and five for girls in Chiapas; established the first electric plant and erected a public monument to Las Casas, St. Cristobal Las Casas, Mexico; Notary at the Provincial Councils of Mexico and at the Plenary Council of South America; president of the Labor Section, Catholic Congress of Oaxaca; one of the founders and a member of the Assembly of the Pontifical University of Mexico. Author of: "Colección de Documentos para la Historia de Chiapas"; pastorals; has contributed to various Catholic newspapers of Mexico.
ARTICLE: Chiapas, Diocese of.

Osende, Reverend Victorino, o.p. Education: St. Stephen's College, Salamanca, Spain. Entered the Dominican Order; at present, missionary and secretary to the prefect Apostolic, Urubamba, Peru. Contributor to various reviews.
ARTICLE: Urubamba, Prefecture Apostolic of.

O'Shea, John Francis, b. at Youghal, Co. Cork, Ireland, 16 June, 1861. Education: Christian Brothers' schools, Youghal, and St. Colman's College, Fermoy, Ireland; Irish College, Paris. Came to the United States 1886; teacher in public schools 1886–1893; principal of high school, Cameron, Texas, 1893–1905 (except for two years); principal of high school (1905–1908), and superintendent of public schools (1908–), Taylor, Texas. Member of the State Text-Book Board, Texas.
ARTICLE: Texas, State of.

O'Shea, John J., b. at Cork, Ireland, 1841. Education: private; North Monastery Schools, Cork. Reporter and sub-editor, with Sir John Gray, of the "Freeman's Journal"; editor of the "Evening Telegraph" and "Weekly Freeman", Dublin, 1871–1883; associate editor, with William O'Brien, of "United Ireland", 1883–1890, and of the "American Catholic Quarterly Review" 1892–1897; editor of: the "Catholic World" and the "Young Catholic" 1893–1897, and the "Catholic Standard and Times", Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1897– . Author of: "The Two Kenricks" (1904); "Life of Pope Leo XIII" (in collaboration with Monsignor B. O'Reilly) (1886); numerous serials and short stories; contributor to: "The Forum"; "The Rosary"; "The Messenger"; "Donahoe's"; "The Catholic Times"; "The Catholic Fireside"; "The Shamrock".
ARTICLE: Kenrick, Peter Richard and Francis Patrick.

Osuna, Reverend Manuel Garcia, s.t.d., Cordova, Spain.
ARTICLE: Cordova, Diocese of (Cordubensis).

Ott, Reverend Michael, o.s.b., ph.d., b. at Neustadt-am-Main, Bavaria, Germany, 18 March, 1870. Education: St. John's University, Collegeville, Minnesota; Sant' Anselmo, Rome. Professed in the Benedictine Order 1889; ordained 1894; prefect of studies and professor of philosophy, St. John's University, Collegeville, 1895– Collaborator in: "Best Stories by the Foremost Catholic Authors" (New York, 1910); has contributed to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Adalart, Saint; Adelaide, Saint, Abbess; Ado of Vienne, Saint; Adrian of Canterbury, Saint; Aga-

THO, SAINT, POPE; ANDECHS; ANDREW AVELLINO, SAINT; ANGELA MERICI, SAINT; ANSEGISUS, SAINT; ANSEGISUS, ARCHBISHOP OF SENS; ANSELM, SAINT, ABBOT; ANSELM OF LUCCA, THE YOUNGER, SAINT; ARMELLINO, MARIANO; ATTALA, SAINT; AULNE ABBEY; AUSTREBERTHA, SAINT; AVERBODE; BALDERIC (BAUDRY); BALDWIN; BENEDICT BISCOP; BENNO II; BERCHTOLD (BERTHOLD), BLESSED; BERTHOLD; BERTHOLD OF HENNEBERG; BERTHOLD OF REICHENAU; BERTIN, SAINT; BERTULF, SAINT; BIRNBAUM, HEINRICH; BOSO, BOUILLART, JACQUES; BOUQUET, MARTIN; BRUS, ANTON; BURSFELD, THE ABBEY OF; CÆSARIUS OF HEISTERBACH; CÆSARIUS OF PRÜM; CHARDON, MATHIAS; CHOREPISCOPI; CHRISTIAN; COMMENDATORY ABBOT; COMMENDONE, GIOVANNI FRANCESCO; CONRAD OF HOCHSTADT (HOSTADEN); CONRAD OF LEONBERG (LEONTORIUS); CONRAD OF URACH; CONRAD OF UTRECHT; CONSTANCE; CORKER, MAURUS; CORTESE, GIOVANNI ANDREA; COUSTANT, PIERRE; COUTURIER, LOUIS-CHARLES; CRACOW; DALBERG, ADOLPHUS VON; DIEMOTH; DIETHER OF ISENBERG; DROSTE-VISCHERING, CLEMENS AUGUST VON; DURAND URSIN; EHBO; EDESIUS AND FRUMENTIUS; EISENOREIN, MARTIN; EMS, CONGRESS OF; ENGELBERT (ABBOT); ERTHAL, FRANZ LUDWIG VON; ERTHAL, FRIEDRICH KARL JOSEPH, FREIHERR VON; EUSEBIUS, SAINT, BISHOP OF VERCELLI; EUSEBIUS, SAINT, BISHOP OF SAMOSATA; EUSTATHIUS, SAINT; EUSTOCHIUM, JULIA, SAINT; EUTHYMIUS, SAINT; FORSTER, FROBENIUS; FULBERT OF CHARTRES; FÜRSTENBERG, FRANZ FRIEDRICH WILHELM VON; GEEHARD OF CONSTANCE; GEMBLOURS; GÉNEBRARD, GILBERT; GERDERON, GABRIEL; GERTRUDE OF ALDENBERG, BLESSED; GERTRUDE OF HACKEBORN; GERTRUDE OF NIVELLES, SAINT; GIL DE ALBORNOZ, ALVAREZ CARILLO; GIL OF SANTAREM, BLESSED; GOTTSCHALK OF ORBAIS; GÖTTWEIG, ABBEY OF; GREGORY IX, POPE; GREGORY XI, POPE; GREGORY XII, POPE; GREGORY XIII, POPE; GREGORY XIV, POPE; GREGORY XV, POPE; GUÉRARD, ROBERT; GUITMUND; GÜNTHER OF COLOGNE; HADEWYCH, BLESSED; HAEFTEN, BENEDICT VAN; HATTO, ARCHBISHOP OF MAINZ; HEILIGENKREUZ; HEILSBRONN; HEISTERBACH; HÉLINAND; HENRY OF LANGENSTEIN; HERIBERT, ARCHBISHOP OF MILAN; HERIBERT, SAINT, ARCHBISHOP OF COLOGNE; HERIGER OF LOBBES; HERMANN OF ALTACH; HERMANN OF MINDEN; HERMANN OF SALZA; HERRGOTT, MARQUARD; HERVETUS, GENTIAN; HILDEBERT OF LAVARDIN; HOHENBAUM VAN DER MEER, MORITZ; HOHENBURG; HOHENLOHE-WALDENBURG-SCHILLINGSFÜRST, ALEXANDER LEOPOLD; HONORIUS II, POPE; HONORIUS III, POPE; HONORIUS IV, POPE; HOSIUS, STANISLAUS; HOSPICE; HUGH OF REMIREMONT; HUMBERT OF ROMANS; IN COMMENDAM; INNOCENT III, INNOCENT IV, INNOCENT VII, INNOCENT X, INNOCENT XI, INNOCENT XII, INNOCENT XIII, POPES; INTERCESSION, EPISCOPAL; IRNÉRIUS; ISIDORE THE LABOURER, SAINT; JACOB DE JÜTERBOGK; JACOBUS DE TERAMO; JACOPO DE VORAGINE; JOHN OF SEGOVIA; JORDANUS OF GIANO; JOSEPH'S, SAINT, SOCIETY FOR FOREIGN MISSIONS; JULIUS II, JULIUS III, POPES; JUSTIN DE JACOBIS, BLESSED; KAUNITZ, WENZEL ANTON; KEHREIN, JOSEPH; KNOBLECHER, IGNATIUS; KREITEN, WILLIAM; LA CHAISE, FRANÇOIS D'AIX DE; LAMBERT OF HERSFELD; LAMY, FRANÇOIS; LANG, MATTHEW; LASKI (A LASCO), JOHN; LAYMANN, PAUL; LEDOCHOWSKI, MIECISLAS HALKA; LEMCKE, HENRY; LEO, XI, POPE; LUCIUS II, POPE; LUCIUS III, POPE; LUDMILLA, SAINT; MAGNUS, SAINT; MALAGRIDA, GABRIEL; MALLINCKRODT, PAULINE; MARAN, PRUDENTIUS; MARBODIUS, BISHOP OF RENNES; MARCELLUS II, POPE; MARIUS MERCATOR; MARTIN IV, POPE; MARTIN V, POPE; MARTIN OF BRAGA, SAINT; MARY DE CERVELLIONE; MATILDA, SAINT; MAXIMILIAN (MARTYRS); MAXIMINUS, SAINT; MAXIMUS OF TURIN, SAINT; MAYOR, JOHN; MAYR, BEDA; MECHTILD OF MAGDEBURG; MÈGE, ANTOINE JOSEPH; MENDOZA, FRANCISCO SARMIENTO DE; MENDOZA, PEDRO GONZALES DE; MEZGER, FRANCIS, JOSEPH, AND PAUL; MICHAEL DE SANCTIS, SAINT; MILIC, JAN; MIRÆUS (LE MIRE), AUBERT; MITTARELLI, NICOLA GIACOMO; MOLINA, ANTONIO DE; MOLITOR, WILHELM; MOSCHUS, JOHANNES; MUNDWILER, FINTAN; MUZZARELLI, ALFONSO; NICHOLAS JUSTINIANI, BLESSED; NICHOLAS OF FLÜE, BLESSED; NICHOLAS OF MYRA, SAINT; NIRSCHL, JOSEPH; NONONTOLA; NOTBURGA, SAINT; ODO OF GLANFEUIL; OETTINGEN; OIL OF SAINTS; OLESNICKI, ZBIGNIEW; OLIVA; ORLANDINI, NICCOLÒ; ORVAL; OTHMAR, SAINT; OTTOBEUREN; OUR LADY OF THE SNOW, FEAST OF; PAGI, ANTOINE; PALAFOX Y MENDOZA, JUAN DE; PANVINIO, ONOFRIO; PETER CELLENSIS; PETER FULLO; PETIT-DIDIER, MATTHIEU; PIERIUS; PILGRIM; PINNA DA ENCARNAÇAO, MATTHEUS; PITRA, JEAN-BAPTISTE-FRANÇOIS; PIUS VI AND IX, POPES; PRIOR; PRIORESS; PRIORY; PRUDENTIUS, GALINDO; RABANUS, MAURUS MAGNENTIUS; RATISBONNE, MARIA ALPHONSE; RATRAMNUS; REDING, AUGUSTINE; RÉGALE, DROIT DE; REIMS, SYNODS OF; RITES: BENEDICTINE; ROUEN, SYNODS OF; SABBAS, SAINT; SAINT BENEDICT, MEDAL OF; SARPI, PAOLO; SCHENKL, MAURUS VON; SCHENUTE; SCHOLLINER, HERMANN; SCHOTTENKLÖSTER; SCHRAM, DOMINIC; SCHWANE, JOSEPH; SEVEN ROBBERS; SFONDRATI, CELESTINO; SIXTUS I, SAINT, POPE; SIXTUS II, SAINT, POPE; SIXTUS V, POPE; SMARAGDUS, ARDO; SPINOLA, CHRISTOPHER ROYAS DE; SPONDANUS, HENRI; STADLER, JOHN EVANGELIST; STEFANESCHI, GIACOMO GAETANI; STEPHEN, SAINT; STEPHEN OF TOURNAI; STEUCO, AGOSTINO; SYMPHOROSA, SAINT; SYNCELLI; TELESPHORUS OF COSENZA; TENCIN, PIERRE-GUÉRIN DE; THEOPHANES, KERAMEUS; THUNDERING LEGION; TORQUEMADA, TOMÁS DE; TOURNON, CHARLES-THOMAS MAILLARD DE; TOUTTÉE, ANTOINE-AUGUSTINE; TSCHUPICK, JOHN NEPOMUK; UHTRED; UNIGENITUS; UNIVERSITIES: UNITED STATES—SAINT JOHN'S UNIVERSITY; URBAN VII, POPE; URBAN VIII, POPE; VALLARSI, DOMINIC; VERGERIO, PIER PAOLO, THE ELDER; VERING, FRIEDRICH HEINRICH; VICTOR II, POPE; VICTOR, BISHOP OF TUNNUNUM; VINCENT, SAINT; VINEAM DOMINI; WALTER, FERDINAND; WARTENBERG, FRANZ WILHELM, COUNT VON; WEINGARTEN, MONASTERY OF; WEIS, NICOLAUS VON; WEISSENAU, MONASTERY OF; WERDEN; WESSENBERG, IGNAZ HEINRICH VON; WESSOBRUNN; WETTINGEN-MEHRERAU, ABBACYNULLIUS OF; WETZER, HEINRICH JOSEPH; WIBALD; WIENER-NEUSTADT, DIOCESE OF; WILGEFORTIS; WILLIAM, BLESSED; WILLIAM, ABBOT OF MARMOUTIERS; WILLIAM, ABBOT OF SAINT-BÉNIGNE; WILLIAM OF SHOREHAM; WILLIAM OF TURHEVILLE; WINDISCHMANN, FRIEDRICH HEINRICH HUGO; WITTMANN, GEORGE MICHAEL; WÜRZBURG, ABBEYS AT; ZADARELLA, FRANCESCO; ZACCARIA, FRANCESCO ANTONIO; ZALLINGER ZUM THURN, JACOB ANTON; ZALLWEIN, GREGOR; ZÄNGERLE, ROMAN SEBASTIAN; ZASIUS, ULRIC; ZIEGELBAUER, MAGNOALD; ZIEGLER, GREGORIUS THOMAS; ZIMMER, PATRICK BENEDICT; ZINGERLE, PIUS; ZONARAS, JOHN.

Otten, JOSEPH, b. at Eys-Wittem, Holland, 1852. Education: schools of Eys-Wittem; Royal Conservatory, Liège, Belgium; Aix-la-Chapelle and Berlin (under Becker), Germany. Has filled the posts of organist at Beauport and at the church of St. John the Baptist, Quebec, Canada; conductor (and founder), St. Louis Choral Symphony Society, St. Louis, Missouri, 1885–1900; organist and choirmaster, St. Paul's Cathedral, Pittsburg, 1900– . Promoter of church music reform. Has contributed to the "Catholic Fortnightly Review".

ARTICLES: ADESTE FIDELES; AMBROS, AUGUST WILHELM; AMBROSIAN CHANT; ANTIPHON; AURORA LUCIS RUTILAT; BAINI, ABBATE GIUSEPPE; BERLIOZ, HECTOR; BERNO (ABBOT OF REICHENAU); BYRD, WILLIAM, CANON; CARISSIMI, GIACOMO; CASALI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA; CASSIODORUS (INFLUENCE OF, ON CHURCH MUSIC); CHARLEMAGNE (AND CHURCH MUSIC); CHERUBINI, MARIA LUIGI CARLO ZENOBIO SALVATORE; CHORON, ALEXANDRE-ÉTIENNE; CLEMENS NON PAPA (JACQUES CLEMENT); COLONNA, GIOVANNI PAOLO; COUNTERPOINT; COUSSEMAKER, CHARLES-EDMOND-HENRIDE; CROCE, GIOVANNI; DEPRÈS, JOSQUIN; GOUNOD, CHARLES-FRANÇOIS; GUIDO OF AREZZO; HABERL, FRANCIS XAVIER; HARMONY; HAYDN, JOHANN MICHAEL; HUSBALD OF ST.-AMAND; LASSUS, ORLANDUS DE; MOHR, JOSEPH; MORALES, CHRISTÓBAL; MOZART, JOHANN CHRYSOSTOMUS WOLFGANG AMADEUS; MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS IN CHURCH SERVICES; OKEGHEM, JEAN D'; ORATORIO; PALESTRINA, GIOVANNI PIERLUIGI DA; PASSION MUSIC; PERGOLESI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA; PETRUCCI, OTTAVIO DEI; PHILIPS, PETER; PIEL, PETER; RHEINBERGER, JOSEPH GABRIEL; RUECKERS, FAMILY OF; SISTINE CHOIR; SONG, RELIGIOUS; TARTINI, GIUSEPPE; VAN BEETHOVEN, LUDWIG; VOGLER, GEORGE JOSEPH; WEBER, KARL MARIA FRIEDRICH ERNST VON; WILLAERT, ADRIAN; WINGHAM, THOMAS; WITT, FRANCIS XAVIER.

Otten, SUSAN TRACY MILLER (MRS. JOSEPH OTTEN), writer. Education: Mrs. Piatt's School for Girls, Utica, New York; Miss Brook's School for Girls, St. Louis, Missouri. Became a Catholic 1893; married Joseph Otten 1893; formerly resident at St. Louis; at present, resident at Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. Author of translations and book-reviews for Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLES: HELLO, ERNEST; JEAN-BAPTIST-MARIE VIANNEY, BLESSED.

Oussani, REVEREND GABRIEL, PH.D., b. at Bagdad, Asiatic Turkey, 1 August, 1875. Education: Patriarchal Seminary, Mossul, Asiatic Turkey; Propaganda, Rome; further studies in Paris; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland, under Dr. Paul Haupt. Ordained priest of the Chaldean Rite and came to New York 1900; Fellow in Semitic Languages, Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, 1901–1904; professor of Hebrew, ancient history, and Italian, Cathedral College, New York, and lecturer on Biblical and Oriental history and archæology, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York, 1904–1907; professor of early Church history, Old Testament history and patrology, and librarian, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, 1907– Has visited the ruins of Assyria and Babylonia and travelled in the Levant for purposes of research. Member of: the New York Oriental Club; American Oriental Society; the Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis. Contributor to: "Journal of American Oriental Society"; "Journal of Society of Biblical Literature and Exegesis"; "Johns Hopkins University Circulars"; "Open Court" (Chicago); "New York Review".

ARTICLES: AMRAPREL; ARABIA; ASIA; ASSEMANI; ASSUR; ASSYRIA; BAR-KEPHA, MOSES; BIBLICAL ANTIQUITIES; ISLAM; JUBILEE, YEAR OF (HEBREW); JUBILEES, BOOK OF; KORAN; MECCA; MOHAMMED AND MOHAMMEDANISM; MOSES OF CHORENE; PERSIA; PHŒNICIA; SOLOMON; SYRIA.

Owen, THOMAS MCADORY, LL.D., lawyer, author, b. at Jonesboro, Alabama, 15 December, 1866, son

of Dr. William Marmaduke and Nancy L. (McAdory), Owen; married Marie Susan, daughter of John Hollis Bankhead, 1893. Practising lawyer, firm of Bessemer, Carrollton and Birmingham, Alabama, 1887–1901; brought about establishment of Alabama State Department of Archives and History, 1901. Member of: American Historical Association; American Political Science Association; member (and president, 1909–), American Anthropological Association; secretary, Alabama Historical Society, 1898– president (and founder) Alabama Library Association, 1904– . Author of: "City Code of Bessemer, Alabama" (1888); "Bibliography of Alabama" (1897); "Bibliography of Mississippi" (1899); "Annals of Alabama, 1819–1900" (addendum to 3rd edition, "Pickett's History of Alabama") (1900). Editor: "Transactions of the Alabama Historical Society 1898–1905 and of Gulf States Historical Magazine 1902–1903".

ARTICLE: ALABAMA.

P

Pace, Very Reverend Edward Aloysius, D.D., Ph.D., b. at Starke, Florida, 3 July, 1861. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; American College and Propaganda, Rome; Universities of Louvain and Leipzig; further studies in Paris. Ordained 1885; rector of the cathedral, St. Augustine, Florida, 1886–1888; professor of philosophy (1891–) and dean of the School of Philosophy (1895–), Catholic University, Washington. Took active part in establishing Trinity College, Washington; has lectured at Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York, and at the Western Catholic Summer School; decoration Pro ecclesia et Pontifice. Member of: the American Psychological Association; the American Philosophical Society. Author of: "Das Relativitätsprincip in Herbert Spencers psychologischer Entwicklungslehre", thesis for doctorate (1891); contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World"; "Psychological Review"; "Philosophische Studien"; "New York Review"; associate editor of: "The Catholic Encyclopedia"; "The Catholic Educational Review".

ARTICLES: Abbeloos, Jean-Baptiste; Absolute; Achterfeldt, Johann Heinrich; Aldrovandi, Ulissi; Antoniano, Silvio; Antonio of Vicenza, Maria; Aristides; Aureoli, Petrus; Avila, Diocese of; Barcelona, University of; Bautain, Louis-Eugène-Marie; Beatific Vision; Bologna, University of; Bonn, University of; Caius, John; Calvinus, Justus; Catholic University of America; Cologne, University of; Copenhagen, University of; Cornaro, Elena Lucrezia Piscopia; Doctor; Dulia; Education; Ex Cathedra; Hypostatic Union; Pantheism; Quietism; Robinson, William Callyhan; Satolli, Francesco; Spiritism; Universities.

Pacifique, Reverend Father, O.M.Cap., b. at Valigny, France, 7 September, 1863. Education: Poitiers, France; Orihuela, Spain. Entered the Capuchin Order 1879; ordained 1886; professor at Igualada, Spain, 1886–1890, and at Ottawa, Canada, 1890–1894; missionary among the Micmacs, Sainte Anne de Ristigouche, P. Q., 1894– . Author of: "Micmac Prayer-Book" (1903); "Micmac Catechism" (1906); "Micmac Sacred History" (1909); "Une Tribe Privilégiée" (1910); "Pocket Prayer-Book" (1911); editor of "Micmac Messenger".

ARTICLE: Memhertou.

Pallen, Condé Benoist, Ph.D., LL.D., president, The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., New York, b. at St. Louis, Missouri, 5 December, 1858, son of Dr. Montrose A. Pallen and Anne E., daughter of Louis A. Benoist, banker, of St. Louis. Education: Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.; St. Louis University, St. Louis. Married Georgiana McDougal, daughter of General John Adams of Tennessee, 1886; editor of "Church Progress", St. Louis, 1887–1897; lecturer on literary subjects 1885– ; managing editor, The Catholic Encyclopedia, 1905–1913; president, The Encyclopedia Press, Inc., New York, 1913– . Has lectured at the Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York, at the Western Catholic Summer School, and at the Catholic Winter School, New Orleans, Louisiana; his interpretation of the "Idylls of the King" drew from Tennyson a personal letter of appreciation; read paper on "Catholic Literature", Catholic Congress, Baltimore, Maryland, 1889; read paper on "Catholic Education" at meeting of American Education Association, Charleston, South Carolina, 1895; composed and read odes at Centenary (1889), Celebration of the Fiftieth Anniversary of the Declaration of the Dogma of the Immaculate Conception (1904), and Celebration of Founder's Day (1908), Georgetown University, Washington; revised articles on Catholic subjects, "New International Encyclopædia" and "Encyclopædia Americana"; President, Laymen's League for Retreats and Social Studies, 1912–1913; as lecturer and writer and ardent opponent of Socialism; decoration Pro ecclesia et pontifice. Member of: American Federation of Catholic Societies; Knights of Columbus; American Catholic Historical Society; United States Catholic Historical Society; Catholic Club; Georgetown University Alumni Society; St. Louis University Alumni Society. Author of: "The Philosophy of Literature" (St. Louis, 1897); "Epochs of Literature" (St. Louis, 1898); "What is Liberalism?" (St. Louis, 1899); "New Rubaiyat", poem (St. Louis, 1899); "The Feast of Thalarchus", poem (Boston, 1901); "The Death of Sir Launcelot and other Poems" (Boston, 1902); "The Meaning of the Idylls of the King" (New York, 1904); "Collected Poems" (New York, 1915); "Education of Boys" (New York, 1916); editor of: "A Memorial of Andrew J. Shipman" (New York, 1916); "The Story of Literature" (New York, 1917); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "America"; "Journal of Speculative Philosophy"; "The Rosary"; "Catholic World"; "The Messenger"; "Donahoe's Magazine"; "The Month"; "Catholic Reading Circle Review"; "Educational Review"

ARTICLES: Donoso Cortés, Juan Francisco Maria de la Saludad; Testem Benevolentiæ.

Palmieri, Reverend Aurelio (Giacinto Palmieri), A.A., S.T.D., writer, b. at Savona, Italy, 4 May, 1870, son of Antonio Palmieri and Maria Gerace. Education: Seminary of Maria and Augustinian Convent, Naples, Italy. Entered the Augustinian Order 1885; desiring to be a missionary, became an Augustinian of the Assumption, 1892; sent to Constantinople 1894; ordained 1895; successively professor of theology and canon law and assistant pastor and missionary, Kadi-Keui, Constantinople; reentered Augustinian Order on account of failing health 1903; student of Oriental questions, resident in Rome, 1905–1907, 1910– ; stationed at St. Catherine's Convent, Cracow, Austria, 1907–1910. Takes an active part in the biennial Congress at Velehrad, Moravia, for the union of Christendom; has travelled in Russia, making a collection of Russian publications for the Vatican Library; founder of "Bessarione" (Rome). Member of: the Russian Archæological Institute of Constantinople; the Christian Archæological Society of Athens; the Academy of the Catholic Religion, Rome; the Arcadia, Rome. Author of: "Die Polemik des Islam" (Salzburg, 1902); "La Chiesa Russa" (Florence, 1908); "Vita di Dositeo, Patriarca di Gerusalemme" (Florence, 1909); "Il Progresso Dommatico" (Florence, 1910); "Nomenclator theologiæ græco-russicæ", Vols. I and II (Prague, 1910, 1911); "Theologia dogmatica orthodoxa," Vol. I (Florence, 1911); collaborator in: "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; "Dictionnaire de biographie et d'histoire ecclésiastique"; contributor to: "Revue de l'Orient chrétien";

"Oriens christianus"; "Bessarione"; "Civiltà Cattolica"; "Studi religiosi"; "Scuola cattolica"; "Rivista internazionale de scienze sociali"; "Vizantiisky Vremennik"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Rivista di apologia critiana"; "Rivista delle scienze teologiche"; "Rassegna Gregoriana"; "Cosmos catholicus"; "Revue des revues catholiques"; "Literarische Rundschau"; "Historisch politische Blätter"; "Slavorum litteræ theologicæ"; "Chronica byzantina"; "New York Journal"; "La Ciudad de Dios".

ARTICLES: Nihilism; Periodical Literature, Catholic; Poland; Russia; Russian Literature; Sandomir, Diocese of; Union of Brest; Vilna, Diocese of; Warsaw, Diocese of; Wladislaw, Diocese of.

Paoli, Reverend Francesco, s.j., ph.d., b. 6 January, 1862. Education: Jesuit colleges in Naples, Rome, and Spain; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; ordained 1893; has been at different times professor of philosophy and of letters, prefect of studies, preacher, and director of various Jesuit colleges; at present, associate editor of "Civiltà Cattolica", Rome.

ARTICLES: Frances of Rome, Saint; Francis Caracciolo, Saint; Giuseppe Maria Tommasi, Blessed.

Papi, Reverend Hector, s.j., ph.d., b.c.l., s.t.d., b. in Rome, 7 August, 1861. Education: Vatican Seminary and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1886; vice-rector (1888–1891) and procurator (1891–1893), Propaganda, Rome; secretary to the Apostolic Delegation to the United States 1893–1895; entered the Society of Jesus 1895; professor of canon law, Woodstock College, Maryland, 1897– .

ARTICLES: Acts of Roman Congregations; Appeals; Consistory, Papal; Pastor; Prefect Apostolic; Procurator.

Pargoire, Reverend Jules, a.a., b. at Saint-Pons de Mauchiens, France, 8 September, 1872; d. at Saint-Pons de Mauchiens, 17 August, 1907. Education: various Assumptionist schools; Assumptionist scholasticates, Livry near Paris, Jerusalem, and Fanaraki, Asia Minor. Entered the Order of Augustinians of the Assumption 1889; ordained 1897; professor at Constantinople 1891–1893; associate editor of "Echos d'Orient" 1897–1907. Member of the Russian Archæological Institute, Constantinople. Author of: "Recueil des inscriptions chrétiennes du Mont Athos" (Paris, 1904); "Le Mont Saint-Auxence" (Paris, 1904); "L'Eglise byzantine de 527 à 847", in collaboration with Petit and Millet (Paris, 1905); collaborator in "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; contributor to. "Echos d'Orient"; "Revue de l'Orient chrétien"; "Revue des questions historiques"; "Bulletin de correspondance hellénique"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Vizantiskii Vremennik"; "Bulletin de l'Institut archéologique russe de Constantinople".

ARTICLES: Adana; Alexandria; Angora.

Parker, Reverend Anselm (E. Stanislaus Parker), o.s.b., m.a., b. at Birmingham, England, 1880. Education: Ampleforth College, Ampleforth, England; Oxford University. Entered the Benedictine Order 1900; assistant master, Ampleforth College, 1903–1908; ordained 1907; master of the Ampleforth Scholasticate (Parker's Hall), Oxford, 1908– .

ARTICLES: Norfolk, Catholic Dukes of; Odo of Canterbury; Osbald, King of Northumbria; Osbern, Hagiographer; Osmund, Saint; Oswald, Saint, Archbishop of York; Oswald, Saint, King; Oswin, Saint; Owen, Nicholas.

Parkinson, Right Reverend Monsignor Canon Henry, d.d., ph.d., b. at Cheadle, Staffordshire, England, 1852. Education: Sedgley Park School, Sedgley Park, and Seminary, Olton, England; University of Douai, France; English College, Rome. Ordained 1877; vice-rector, Seminary, Olton, 1877–1883; curate at the cathedral, Birmingham, 1887–1889; vice-rector (1889–1897) and rector and professor of philosophy (1897–), Oscott College, Birmingham; canon of the Cathedral of Birmingham; domestic prelate. Has been identified with the Social Reform movement in England and Ireland; lecturer on social questions. President of the Birmingham Society of St. Cecily; president of the Catholic Social Guild; assistant general of the Apostolic Union of Secular Priests for England. Author of: "Definitiones Philosophiæ Universæ" (1893); "Refectio Spiritualis", 2 vols. (1906); "Primer of Social Science" (1913); pamphlets for Catholic Social Guild series.

ARTICLES: Fitter, Daniel; Oscott College; Patron Saints; Priests, Confraternities of; Priests' Eucharistic League; Pugin, Augustus Melby Northmore.

Paul Joseph, Brother, f.s.c., Lambecq-les-Hal, Belgium.

ARTICLE: Institute of the Brothers of the Christian Schools.

Péloquin, Reverend Zéphyrin, m.s.c., b. in Connecticut of French Canadian parents, 17 March, 1869. Education: Christian Brothers School, Sorel, P. Q., Canada; parochial schools, Grosvenor Dale, Connecticut; St. Joseph's Apostolic School and Scholasticate of the Missionaries of the Sacred Heart, Watertown, New York. Entered the Society of Missionaries of the Sacred Heart 1887; ordained 1893; has held the posts of professor of English, Latin, and history, St. Joseph's Apostolic School, Watertown, editor of "Annals of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart", chaplain and religious instructor at Rhode Island State Institutions, and Counsellor to the provincial of his order; superior of St. Joseph's Apostolic School, Watertown, 1909– . Director of the Archconfraternity of Our Lady of the Sacred Heart in the United States.

ARTICLE: Sacred Heart of Jesus, Missionaries of the.

Perez de las Moras, Reverend Nazario, s.j., b. at Palencia, Spain, 1877. Education: primary schools, Palencia and Amusco; Jesuit colleges of Carrion de los Condes and Valladolid; Seminary, Palencia; Jesuit scholasticates of Carrion, Burgos and Oña, 1893–1901. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; professor, Jesuit scholasticate, Loyola, 1901–1905; ordained 1908; assistant editor of: "Mensajero del Sagrado Corazon de Jesus", Bilbao, 1909– ; "Sal Terrae". Author of: "Lecciones de Arte Poetica" (Oña, 1903); "El Año de la Inmaculada: Projectos y Esperanzos" (Madrid, 1904); "Novena a la Virgen Sma.del Pilar" (Burgos, 1907); "El Secreto de Maria" (translation with Preface of the work of Bl. Grignion de Montfort), (Bilbao, 1910; 3 eds.); "Vida Mariana" (Bilbao, 1911; 2nd ed. 1914); "Maravillas de las Tres Ave Marias" (Bilbao, 1911; 5th ed. 1915); "La Devoción a Nuestra Señora y la Eternal Predestinación" (Bilbao, 1911); "Novena a la Natividad" (Bilbao, 1915); "El Magnificat" (Bilbao, 1916); contributor of articles principally on Our Lady to: "Razon y Fe"; "Anales del Pilar"; "Mensajero del Sagrado Corazon de Jesus"; "Rayos de Sol".

ARTICLE: Andrada, Alonso.

Pérez Goyena, Reverend Antonio, s.j., b.a., b. at Huarte, Navarra, 17 January, 1863. Education: Institute of Pamplona, College of Loyola, and College of Oña, Spain. Entered the Society of Jesus 1879; ordained 1895; successively professor of philosophy, College of Valladolid (four years), professor of dogma and Hebrew, College of Oña (two years), and professor of dogma, Seminary of Salamanca (seven years); at present, associate editor of "Razón y Fe", Madrid. Chairman of the Congress of the "Buena Prensa", Saragossa, 1908; chairman of: the Eucharistic Congress, Madrid, 1911; the Catechetical Congress,

JOSEPH OTTEN

SUSAN TRACY OTTEN

REV. GABRIEL OUSSANI

REV. EDWARD A. PACE

CONDÉ B. PALLEN

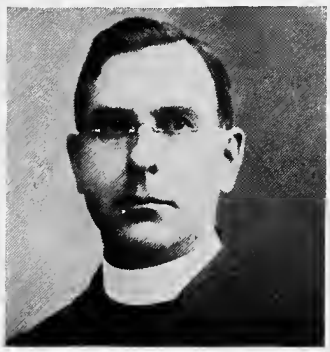
REV. FRANCESCO PAOLI

REV. HECTOR PAPI

REV. JULES PARGOIRE

REV. ANSELM PARKER

RT. REV. H. PARKINSON



REV. ZEPHYRIN PÉLOQUIN

V. REV. RAPHAEL PERNIN

REV. PHILIPPE PERRIER

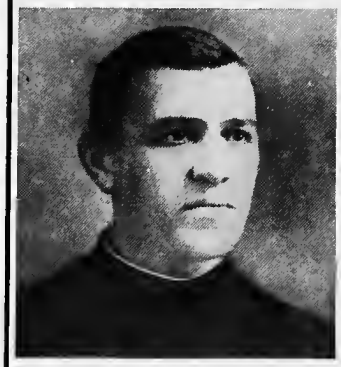
M. REV. LOUIS PETIT

REV. SOPHRONE PÉTRIDÈS

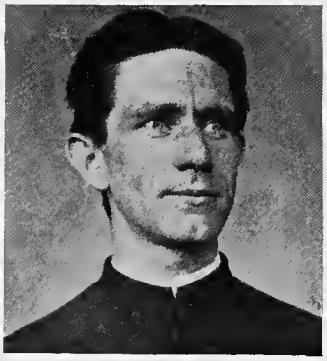
REV. NICHOLAS PFEIL

RT. REV. P. PHELAN

EUGENE A. PHILBIN



BROTHER PHILEMON



REV. EDW. C. PHILLIPS

REV. G. E. PHILLIPS

V. REV. P. PIACENZA

V. REV. CLODIUS PIAT

REV. J. B. PIERRON

Valladolid, 1913. Member of the College of Doctors of the Faculty of Theology, Pontifical University of Salamanca. Collaborator in: "Dictionnaire apologétique" (by Father Pérez Goyena: "Affaire Ferrer"); "Enciclopedia Universal Ilustrada"; contributor to: "Lectura Dominical"; editor of: "Mensajero del Corazon de Jesus" (Bilbao); "Bandera de la Inmaculada" (Salamanca).

ARTICLES: Maldonado, Juan; Martin y Garcia, Luis; Molinos, Miguel de; Nieremberg y Otin, Juan Eusebio; Ripalda, Juan Martinez de; Ruiz de Montoya, Diego; Suarez, Francisco; Toledo, Franciscus; Torres, Francisco; Vasquez, Gabriel.

Pernin, Very Reverend François Marie Raphael, o.s.f.s., b. at Pierre-en-Bresse, France, 1851. Education: Preparatory Seminary at Plombières and Seminary at Dijon, France. Ordained 1876; vicar of Beaune, France, 1876–1883; entered the Order of Oblates of St. Francis de Sales 1883; director, College of St. Bernard, Troyes, France, 1883–1891; missionary in Troyes, Nice, and Grasse, France, 1891–1909; professor of moral theology, Oblate scholasticate, Albano-Laziale, and provincial of the Latin Province, Italy, 1909– . Author of: "Manuel du Jeune Homme, d'après St. François de Sales" (1885); "Jeanne d'Arc à Troyes" (1893); "Pensées de la Vénérable Mère Marie de Sales Chappuis" (1896); "Directoire spirituel pour les prêtres" (1896); "Le Très Révérend Père Brisson" (1906); editor of "Les Annales Salésiennes" (since 1888).

ARTICLES: Francis de Sales, Saint; Jane Frances de Chantal, Saint; Visitation Order.

Perrier, Abbé Philippe, s.t.d., d.c.l., b. at Saint-Valentin, Province of Quebec, 1870. Education: schools of the Christian Brothers; Preparatory and Grand Seminaries, Montreal; further studies in Rome. Ordained 1896; professor of philosophy and canon law, Preparatory Seminary (1899–1901) and Grand Seminary (1901–1903), Montreal; vice-chancellor, diocese of Montreal, 1903–1906; inspector of Catholic schools, and professor of canon law, Laval University, Montreal, 1906–1912; rector at St. Lambert, P. Q., 1912–1915; rector at Saint-Enfant Jésus, Montreal, 1916– . One of the theologians of Monsignor Sbaretti, First Plenary Council of Quebec; has travelled in England, France, and Belgium in the interests of education. Member of the Society for the Preservation of the French Language of Canada; president of the Popular Social School. One of the directors and contributor to "Revue Canadienne"; contributor to: "Le Devoir"; "L'Enseignement primaire"; "Revue pédagogique".

ARTICLES: Schools: Canada.

Peterson, Right Reverend John Bertram, a.b., ph.d., b. at Salem, Massachusetts, 15 July, 1871. Education: grammar and high schools, Salem; St. Mary's College, Van Buren, Maine; St. Anselm's College, Manchester, New Hampshire; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Mass.; Catholic Institute, Paris; further historical studies in Rome. Ordained 1899; professor of Church history and liturgy (1901–1907), professor of moral theology (1907–), and rector (1911–), St. John's Seminary, Brighton; defender of the marriage bond (1907–1912); synodal examiner (1909–), judge of the matrimonial court (1912–), and moderator of ecclesiastical conferences (1912–), archdiocese of Boston. Domestic Prelate, 1914.

ARTICLES: Æons; Alexander V, VII, VIII, Popes; Apelles, Gnostic; Apiarius of Sicca; Attila; Apostolic Church Ordinance; Apostolic Constitutions; Apostolic Fathers; Athenagoras; Bacchylus; Bachiarius; Baldachinum of the Altar; Baptismal Font; Baronius, Cesare, Venerable; Barin, Ecclesiastical; Bassianus, Bishop of Ephesus; Benedict XII; Beyerlinck, Lawrence; Bigne, Marguerin de la; Boniface I and II, Popes; Bralion, Nicolas de; Branch Sunday; Burse; Buskins; Canopy; Capsa; Pistoia, Synod of.

Petit, Most Reverend Louis, a.a., d.d., Archbishop of Athens, Greece, b. at Viuz-la-Chiésaz, Haute-Savoie, France, 21 February, 1868. Education: Notre Dame des Châteaux, near Albertville, and Clairmarais, Pas-de-Calais, France; Assumptionist scholasticate, Osma, Spain; further studies in Rome. Entered the Order of Augustinians of the Assumption 1880; ordained 1891; former professor at Notre Dame des Châteaux, near Albertville, and Clairmarais, Pas-de-Calais; professor, Oriental Seminary, Phanaraki, Constantinople, 1893–1894; superior, Assumptionist Convent, Toulouse, France, 1894–1895; superior, Assumptionist scholasticate, Kadi-Keui, Constantinople, 1895–1908; superior of Assumptionist Missionaries in the Orient 1903; member of General Chapter of his order 1906–1912; engaged in research work in the Propaganda and Vatican Archives, Rome, 1908–1911; assistant general of his order 1911–1912; Archbishop of Athens and Apostolic Delegate to Greece, 1912– . Organized the Assumptionist scholasticate and founded the Library, Kadi-Keui, Constantinople; founded the "Echos d'Orient", 1897; originated the idea of recasting and publishing in separate monographs Le Quien, "Oriens christianus"; made two trips of scientific exploration to Mt. Athos, 1901, 1905; visited a number of the great libraries of Europe for purposes of research, 1908; theologian and consultor, Council of Armenian Catholics, Rome, 1911. Member of the Greek Syllogus of Constantinople; member of Russian Archæological Institute of Pera. Author of: "Les confréries musulmanes" (Paris, 1899); "Vie et office de Michel Malcinos et traité ascétique de Basile le Maléinote" (Paris, 1903); "Actes de l'Athos": 1. "Actes de Xénophon" (St. Petersburg, 1903); 2. "Actes de Pantocrator" (St. Petersburg, 1906); 3. "Actes d'Esphigménou" (St. Petersburg, 1906); 4. "Actes de Chilandar" (St. Petersburg, 1911); "Vie et office de Saint Euthyme le Jeune" (Paris, 1904); "Typicon de Grégoire Pacourianos pour le monastère de Bachkovo" (St. Petersburg, 1904); "Vie de Saint Athanase l'Athonite" (Brussels, 1906); "Serborum per Hungariam constitutorum ordinationes ecclesiasticæ" (Paris, 1906); "Acta dissidii ecclesiastici græco-bulgarici" (Paris, 1911); "Recueil des inscriptions chrétiennes de l'Athos", in collaboration with G. Millet and J. Pargoire, Fascicule XCI, "Bibliothèque des écoles françaises d'Athènes et de Rome" (Paris, 1904); editor and contributor, with Martin, of Mansi, "Amplissima collectio conciliorum" (by Archbishop Petit: Vols. XL, XLI, XLII, XLV, XLVI; parts of Vols. XXXVII, XXXVIII, XXXIX) (Paris, 1900–); collaborator in: Vacant-Mangenot, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; Baudrillart, "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; Cabrol-Leclercq, "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; Féron-Vrau's "Contemporains"; contributor to: "Revue de l'Orient chrétien"; "Analecta Bollandiana"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Vizantiiskii Vremennik"; "Bulletin de l'Institut Archéologique Russe de Constantinople"; "Echos d'Orient".

ARTICLES: Banjaluka; Barca; Benda; Berenice; Berissa; Berœa; Birtha; Bodone; Bubastis; Busiris; Byllis; Delcus; Durazzo, Archdiocese of.

Pétridès, Reverend Sophrone (Sophrone Rabois-Bousquet), a.a., b. at Saint-Léon d'Issigeac, France, 24 June, 1864, d. at Kadi-Keui, Asia Minor, 18 April, 1911. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Bergerac; Grand Seminary, Périgueux, France, Professor 1883–1887; entered the order of Augustinians of the Assumption 1887; professor in Assumptionist colleges and seminaries successively in France, Bulgaria, and Turkey, 1889–1899; ordained 1896; became priest of the Greek Rite 1897; associate editor of "Echos d'Orient", and professor of liturgy, Seminary of Kadi-Keui, Asia Minor, 1899–1911.

Member of the Russian Archæological Institute of Constantinople; member of the Provençal "Félibrige". Collaborated in: "Dictionnaire de Théologie catholique"; "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; contributor to: "Echos d'Orient"; "Bessarione"; "Revue de l'Orient chrétien"; "Byzantinische Zeitscrift"; "Vizantiskii Vremennik"; "Bulletin de l'Institut archéologique russe à Constantinople".

ARTICLES: ADRIANOPLE; ALEPPO, ARCHDIOCESE OF; AMADIA AND AKRA; AMIDA, DIOCESE OF; BAGDAD; BAGEIS; CABASA; CÆSAROPOLIS; CALAMA; CALLIPOLIS; CALOE; CALYNDA; CANDIA, DIOCESE OF; CANEA; CARDICA; CARPASIA; CARYSTUS; CASIUM; CASTABALA; CASTORIA; CAUNUS; CELENDERIS; CERAMUS; CESTRA; CHALCEDON; CHARADRUS; CHARIOPOLIS; CHERSONESUS; CHIOS; CHYTRI; CIBYRA; CIRCESIUM; CISAMUS; CITHARIZUM; CIUS; CLAUDIOPOLIS (2); CLAZOMENÆ; COCUSSUS; COLONIA; COLOPHON; COLOSSÆ; COMANA; CORACESIUM; CORFU; CORINTH; CORYDALLUS; COTENNA; COTIÆUM; CROIA; CURIUM; CUSÆ; CYBISTRA; CYCLADES; CYDONIA; CYME; CYPRUS; CYRENE; DANABA; DANSARA; DARDANUS; DARNIS; DAULIA; DERBE; DIBON; DIOCLEA; DIOCLETIANOPOLIS; DIONYSIAS; DOCIMIUM; DOLICHE; DOMITIOPOLIS; DRUSIPARA; ECHINUS; ELÆA; EUCARPIA; EUDOXIAS; EUMENIA; EURŒA; HADRUMETUM; HALICARNASSUS; HARPASA; HELENOPOLIS; HEPHÆSTUS; HERACLEA; HERMOPOLIS MAGNA; HERMOPOLIS PARVA; HIERAPOLIS; HIEROCÆSAREA; HIPPO DIARRHYTUS; HIPPO REGIUS; HIRENA; HYPÆPA; LAGANIA; LAMPA; LAMPSACUS; LAMUS; LAODICEA; LARANDUS; LEBEDUS; LETE; LEUCE; LIMYRA; LINOE; LORYMA; LYRBE; LYSIAS; MACRI; MACTARIS; MAGYDUS; MALLUS; MARCIANUS; METELLOPOLIS; MILETOPOLIS; MOCISSUS; MODRA; MUSTI; MYNDUS; NACOLIA; NARZIANZUS; NYSSA; OEBA; OLBA; OLYMPUS; ORCISTUS; PACANDUS; PALEOPOLIS; PANEMOTICHUS; PARÆTONIUM; PARLAIS; PARNASSUS; PARŒCOPOLIS; PATARA; PEDUELISSUS; PERGE; PESSINUS; PETINESSUS; PHASIELS; PHILADELPHIA; PITYUS; POGLA; POLEMONIUM; POLYBOTUS; POLYSTYLUM; POMARIA; PRIENE; PROCONNESUS; PTOLEMAIS; PTOLEMAIS (ST.-JEAN D'ACRE); REMESIANA; RHAPHANÆNA; RHESÆNA; RHINOCOLURA; RHITHYMNA; RHIZUS; RHODIOPOLIS; RHOSUS; ROSEA; RUSADDIR; RUSICADE; RUSPE; SABRATA; SAGALASSUS; SALAMIS; SASIMA; SATALA; SAUATRA; SCILLIUM; SEBASTE; SEBASTOPOLIS; SELGE; SELINUS; SELYMBRIA; SERRÆ; SICCA VENERIA; SIDON; SIDYÆA; SILANDUS; SINIS; SION; SITIFIS; SOLI; SORA; SOZOPOLIS; STRATONICEA; SUFETULA; SURA; SYENE; SYNAUS; SYNNADA; TABÆ; TABRORA; TACAPÆ; TADAMA; TÆNARUM; TAMASSUS; TANAORA; TAVIUM; TELMESSUS; TEMNUS; TEUCHIRA; TRABRACA; THACIA MONTANA; THÆNÆ; THAGASTE; THAGORA; THAPSUS; THAUMACI; THEMISONIUM; THERMÆ BASILICÆ; THIBARIS; THIGNICA; THMUIS; THUBURBO MINUS; TIBERIOPOLIS; TIMBRIAS; TINGIS; TLOS; TORONE; TRAJANOPOLIS; TRAPEZOPOLIS; TROCMADES; TUBUNÆ; USILLA; UTHINA; VAGA; ZARAI; ZEPHYRIUM.

Pezzoni, REVEREND UGO MARIA, S. F. M. of Milan, b. at Alexandria, Piedmont, Italy, 1 Feb., 1875. Education: Government schools and Episcopal Seminary, Pavia; Seminary for Foreign Missions, Milan, Italy. Entered the Society for Foreign Missions of Milan 1894; ordained 1897; sent as missionary to diocese of Hyderabad, India, 1898; former pastor at Raichur, Hyderabad; pastor at Bezwada, Madras Presidency, 1910– . Has contributed to "Missioni Cattoliche" (Milan).

ARTICLE: HYDERABAD-DECCAN, DIOCESE OF.

Pfeil, REVEREND NICHOLAS, B.A., b. at Cleveland, 4 November, 1859. Education: St. Mary's and St. Stephen's parochial schools, Cleveland; Canisius College, Buffalo, New York. Ordained 1883; pastor, St. Patrick's Church, Hubbard, Ohio, 1883–1884; pastor, Holy Trinity Church, Avon, including missions of North Ridgeville and Sheffield, Ohio, 1884–1897; irremovable rector, St. Peter's Church, Cleveland, 1897– . Active in educational work; improved the various parishes in his charge by the building of numerous additions to churches and schools. Author of "Christian Education", translated from the German (St. Louis, 1899); contributor to: "Stimme der Wahrheit"; "Catholic Universe".

ARTICLE: NOTRE DAME, SISTERS OF (CLEVELAND).

Phelan, RIGHT REVEREND PATRICK, D.D., Bishop of Sale, Australia, b. at Johnstown, Co. Kilkenny, Ireland, 1860. Education: Mt. Melleray Seminary; St. Patrick's College, Carlow, Ireland. Ordained 1888; successively curate and rector in the archdiocese of Melbourne, Australia, 1888–1900; dean and administrator of the cathedral parish, Melbourne, 1900–1913; administrator of the archdiocese of Melbourne for one year; vicar-general, archdiocese of Melbourne, 1908–1913; prothonotary Apostolic ad instar participantium 1912; Bishop of Sale, Australia, 1913– . Treasurer of the Catholic Truth Society. Author of: "Holy Sacrifice of the Mass"; "Mission of St. Ignatius Loyola"; "Christian Marriage" (all pamphlets for Catholic Truth Society); editor of "Austral Light".

ARTICLE: MELBOURNE, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Philbin, EUGENE AMBROSE, LL.D., M.A., b. in New York, 24 July, 1857. Education: College of St. Francis Xavier, New York; Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey; Columbia University Law School, New York. Married Jessie Holladay, 1887. Admitted to the Bar 1886; practising lawyer 1886– ; commissioner, New York State Board of Charities, Jan. to Dec., 1900; district attorney of New York County December, 1900–January, 1902; regent of the University of the State of New York 1904–1913; Associate Justice of the Supreme Court, New York State, 1913– ; member of the firm of Philbin, Beekman, Menken, and Griscom, New York. Vice-president of: Charity Organization Soc.; Prison Association; director of: State Charities Aid Association; Parks and Playgrounds Association; member of the Board of Directors of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. Member of: New York State Bar Association; Bar Association of the City of New York; St. Vincent de Paul Society; Irish Industrial Society of America; Friendly Sons of St. Patrick; Charity Organization Society of New York; Legal Aid Society; created Knight Commander of the Order of St. Gregory the Great by Pius X, 1908.

ARTICLE: LIBEL.

Philemon, BROTHER, b. at Antwerp, Belgium, 20 September, 1863. Entered the Order of Brothers of Charity 1880; has held the posts of professor of the Normal Schools, Moll and Ghent, Belgium; inspector of schools of the Brothers of Charity for Holland and Belgium; assistant general of his order; provincial of the Brothers of Charity for Canada and the United States; at present, first assistant to the Superior General, Brothers of Charity, Ghent, 1912– . Founder of several institutions of his order.

ARTICLE: CHARITY, CONGREGATION OF THE BROTHERS OF.

Phillimore, JOHN SWINNERTON, M.A., b. at Boconnoc, Cornwall, 1873, son of Admiral Sir Augustus Phillimore. Education: Westminster School, London; Christ Church, Oxford. Married Cecily Spencer-Smith, 1900. Lecturer, Christ Church, Oxford, 1895–1899; professor of Greek (1899–1906) and of humanities (1906–), University of Glasgow; became a Catholic 1905. Author of: "Poems" (1902); "Apollonius of Tyana" (1912); "A Hero of Nowadays", translated from Lermontor; editor of: "Propertius and Statius", Oxford University Press; "The Oxford Book of Latin Hymns"; "Blessed John Fisher on the Penitential Psalms" (Catholic Library, 2 vols.); collaborator in "Essays in Liberalism by Six Oxford Men" (1897); has translated three plays of Sophocles; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Everyman"; "The New Witness".

ARTICLES: GLASGOW, UNIVERSITY OF; HESYCHIUS OF ALEXANDRIA; PALEY, FREDERICK APTHORP; PROCOPIUS OF CÆSAREA; SAINT ANDREWS, UNIVERSITY OF.

Phillips, REVEREND EDWARD C., S.J., A.B., Ph.D., b. at Germantown, Pennsylvania, 4 November, 1877. Education: parochial schools, Neuilly-sur-Seine, France, and Brooklyn, New York; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Woodstock College, Maryland; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1898; has held the posts of teacher, St. Francis Xavier's High School, New York, and professor of physics and mathematics, Bos-

ton College, Boston, Massachusetts; ordained 1912; lecturer on Apologetics, 1913; professor of fundamental theology, 1914; at present professor of dogmatic theology, Woodstock College, Maryland. Author of "Dissertation on the Pentacardioid" (Baltimore, 1909).

ARTICLES: FAGNANO, GIULIO CARLO DE' TOSCHI DI; NERI, ANTONIO; ODINGTON, WALTER; ORIANI, BARNABA; PARDIES, IGNACE-GASTON; PIANCIANI, GIAMBATTISTA; PROVANCRER, LÉON ABEL; RAYNAUD, THÉOPHILE; SPAONI, ANDREA; STANSEL, VALENTIN; STEPHENS, HENRY ROBERT; TERRILL, ANTHONY; TUNSTED, SIMON.

Phillips, REVEREND GEORGE EDWARD, b. at Glenfield near Leicester, England, 1 January, 1843, son of George Peregrine Phillips, Anglican clergyman, and Lucy Agnes Vaughan, sister of Dr. Charles Vaughan of Harrow. Education: St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw, Rome. Ordained 1869; classical master (1865–1882), professor of philosophy (1884–1898), superior of the Junior House (1886), and professor of Church history (1898–), St. Cuthbert's College, Ushaw. Author of: "The Extinction of the Ancient Hierarchy" (London, 1905); pamphlets for the Catholic Truth Society; collaborator in Camm, "Lives of the English Martyrs" (by Father Phillips: "Blessed Thomas Percy"), 2 vols. (London, 1904); contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "Ushaw Magazine"; "The Tablet".

ARTICLES: BOURNE, GILBERT; DAY, GEORGE; DICCONSON, EDWARD; EDMUND THE MARTYR, SAINT; EDWARD THE CONFESSOR, SAINT; EDWARD THE MARTYR, SAINT; EDWIN, SAINT; EGBERT, SAINT; ELINED, SAINT; HEXHAM AND NEWCASTLE, DIOCESE OF.

Piacenza, VERY REVEREND PIETRO, S.T.D., J.C.D., b. at Piacenza, Italy, 21 January, 1847. Education: Alberoni's College, Piacenza. Ordained 1869; professor of history and liturgy, Seminary, Piacenza, 1870–1878; archpriest and pastor, Fiorenzuola, 1878–1897; synodal examiner (1893–1910) and synodal judge (1899–1910), diocese of Piacenza; prothonotary Apostolic ad instar 1896; archpriest of the cathedral, Piacenza, 1897– ; professor of liturgy, Seminary, Piacenza, 1897–1903; prothonotary Apostolic de numero participantium 1903; visitor Apostolic of Rome and its district 1904– ; censor, liturgical Academy, Rome, 1904– ; professor of liturgy, Roman Seminary, 1907– . Member of the Deputation for Home History, 1884. Member of the Royal Commission for Historical Research for the Province of Parma (since 1892); member of the Commission for the Reform of the Breviary and Psalter (since 1908). Author of: "Storia del B. Gregorio X" (Piacenza, 1876); "Che cosa è il Sinodo diocesano" (Piacenza, 1879); "Quæstiones Liturgicæ" (Modena, 1887); "Dissertatio. In paritate ritus festa primaria Sanctorum præcedentiam obtinent supra festa Domini et B. Mariæ secundaria" (Rome, 1888); "De cultu S. Joseph" (Rome, 1889); "Sulle Esposizioni del SS. Sacramento" (Fiorenzuola, 1895; 2nd ed., Rome, 1896); "Exposition novissima Rubricarum Brev. Rom.", 2 vols. (Rome, 1898, 1909; 2nd ed. 1910); "Il Rito della consacrazione di un vescovo" (Piacenza, 1899); "Studio sulle vicende della indipendenza della chiesa Piacentina da qualunque metropolitano" (Piacenza, 1900); "S. Sabino vescovo di Piacenza revisore degli scritti di S. Ambrogio. Presidio diacono Piacentino arbitro nelle dispute tra S. Agostino e S. Girolamo" (Piacenza, 1900); "Un curioso documento della giovinezza di Pietro Giordani" (Piacenza, 1901); "Dissertatio canonico-liturgica de jure benedicendi fontem baptismalem" (Rome, 1902); "De Rubricarum obligatione" (Rome, 1902); "La vacanza della S. Sede. Il Conclave. L'elezione del nuovo Papa" (Rome, 1903); "De Itinerario Antonini Placentini" (Rome, 1903); "Una pagina rifatta nella storia del cardinale Iacopo Pecorara" (Parma, 1905); "Commentarium in constitutione Gregorii XIII, 30 Dec., 1573" (Rome, 1907); "Prælectiones Liturgicæ in Sem. Rom." (Rome, 1910); "Commentarium in Constitutionem Divino afflatu" (2nd ed. Rome, 1912); "Commentarium in tres tabellas Occurentiæ et Concurrentiæ" (Rome, 1912); "Practical Guide to the New Psalter" (2nd ed. Rome, 1912); contributor to: "Ephemerides Liturgicæ"; "Archivo storico"; editor of "Ephemerides Liturgicæ" (since 1902).

ARTICLE: REQUIEM, MASSES OF.

Piat, VERY REVEREND CANON, CLODIUS, LITT.D., b. at St. Maurice-sur-Loire, France, 24 August, 1854. Education: College of St. Jodard and Seminary of St. Irenæus, Lyons, France. Ordained 1879; professor of philosophy, Catholic Institute, Paris, 1892– ; canon of Lyons. Fellow of the University of France. Author of: "L'Intellect actif"; "Quid divini nostris ideis tribuat divus Thomas"; "Historique de la liberté au XIXe siècle" (crowned by the French Academy); "Problème de la liberté" (crowned by the French Academy); "L'idée, ou critique de Kantisme"; "L'Apologétique de l'Abbé de Broglie"; "La personne humaine" (Prix Le Dissez, Academy of Moral and Political Sciences); "La destinée de l'homme" (German translation by Prince zu Oettingen Spielberg; Spanish translation by Carreno); "La Monadologie de Leibnitz"; "La morale chrétienne et la moralité en France"; "De la croyance en Dieu" (3 editions); "Insuffisance des philosophies de l'intuition"; "La morale du bonheur"; "Socrate" (translated into German); "Platon" (Prix Bordin, French Academy); "Aristote" (translated into German and Italian), the last three belonging to the "Collection des Grands Philosophes"; edited: Broglie, "Religion et Critique" (German translation by Prince zu Oettingen Spielberg); Broglie, "Questions bibliques" (2 editions); editor (and founder) of "Collection des Grands Philosophes" (22 vols. have been issued); contributor to: "Archiv für Geschichte der Philosophie"; "Correspondant"; "Revue de Louvain".

ARTICLES: BROGLIE, AUGUSTE-THÉODORE-PAUL DE; DESCARTES, RENÉ.

Pichler, REVEREND ALOIS, C.SS.R., b. at St. Pancratz, Austrian Tyrol, 23 August, 1869. Education: public school, Kaltern, Gymnasium, Bozen, and Redemptorist scholasticate, Mautern, Austria. Entered the Redemptorist Order 1886; ordained 1892; teacher in various Redemptorist houses 1892– ; professor of philosophy, Redemptorist scholasticate, Mautern, Austria, 1902–1906; professor at the Redemptorist College, Katzelsdorf, Lower Austria, 1906– . Author of: "Gottesminne, dem heiligen Alphonsus nachgedichtet" (1899; 4th ed. 1906); "Caritas: Weihnachtspiel" (1900; 2nd ed. 1903); "Lucian von Antiochien: Fronleichnamspiel" (1904); "Prinzipienkämpfe", 2 vols. (1905); "Religion und Poesie" (1912); collaborator in "Jahrbuch des Vereins für christliche Erziehungswissenschaft"; has contributed to: "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Pastor Bonus"; "Gral"; "Christlich-pädagogische Blätter".

ARTICLE: UNIVERSALS.

Pierron, REVEREND JOHN BAPTIST, D.D., b. at Dacada, Wisconsin, 1872, d. at Fribourg, Switzerland, 18 September, 1912. Education: St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin; Episcopal Lyceum, Eichstätt, Germany; University of Fribourg, Switzerland. Ordained 1905; at the time of his death, assistant secretary to Archbishop Messmer of Milwaukee. A founder and member of Columbia Reading Circle, University of Fribourg, Switzerland; member of the Alumni Association, St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin. Author of: "Die katholischen Armen" (Fribourg, 1911); "Ein Beitrag zur Entstehungsgeschichte der Bettelorden mit Berücksichtigung der Humiliaten und der Wiedervereinigten Lombarden" (Fribourg, 1911).

ARTICLE: POOR CATHOLICS.

Piette, Right Reverend Monsignor François Xavier, b. at Ste. Elisabeth de Joliette, Canada, 28 June, 1877. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Joliette; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1900; professor of philosophy and theology, Seminary, Joliette, 1902–1905; chancellor (1904–1910) and rector of the cathedral (1910–), diocese of Joliette; domestic prelate, 1914. Assistant Secretary, First Plenary Council of Quebec.
ARTICLE: Joliette, Diocese of.

Pilcz, Alexander, M.D, b. at Gratz, Austria, 2 August, 1871. Education: University of Vienna. Clinical assistant (1899–1902), *privat docent* (1902–1907), special professor of psychiatry and neurology (1907–), University of Vienna; married Sophia Pendo 1907; specialist in nervous and mental diseases. Austrian delegate to many international congresses; general secretary, International Congress for the Aid of the Insane, Vienna, 1908. Corresponding member of the Medical and Psychological Association of Great Britain and Ireland; of "Neurology" (Tokio); of the Society of Psychiatry (Paris); of the Medical and Psychological Society (Paris); of the Association of German Neurologists; of the Imperial Royal Medical Association (Vienna); Officier d'Académie. Author of: "Die periodischen Gustesstörungen" (Jena, 1901); "Lehrbuch der speziellen Psychiatrie" (Vienna, 1904; 3rd ed. 1912); "Lehrbuch der speziellen gerichtlichen Psychiatrie" (Vienna, 1908); collaborator in: "Traité international de Psychiatrie" (Paris, 1910); contributor to scientific periodicals.
ARTICLE: Pathology, Mental.

Piolet, Reverend Jean-Baptiste, S.J., writer, b. at Courteix, Corrèze, France, 24 June, 1855. Education: College of Ussel, Preparatory Seminary of Servières, and Grand Seminary of Tulle, Corrèze, France; various Jesuit scholasticates; University of Angers. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; ordained 1888; missionary in Madagascar 1890–1891; delivered a course of lectures on Madagascar at the Sorbonne 1898; has labored in Wales, at Paray-le-Monial, etc.; at present, stationed in Paris. Awarded three prizes by the French Academy and the Academy of Moral Sciences; received medals from the Geographical Society, the Society of Commercial Geography, and the Colonial Union; has attended various colonial congresses and the sessions of the International Colonial Institute. Member of: International Colonial Institute, Geographical Society of Paris, Society of Commercial Geography, French Colonial Union and Society of Social Economy. Author of: "Le Catholicisme en Indo-Chine"; "La Religion Catholique en Chine"; "L'Eglise Catholique aux Indes"; "Madagascar, sa description, ses habitants" (1895); "Madagascar et les Hova" (1895); "Empire colonial de la France: Madagascar"; "Douze leçons sur Madagascar" (1898); "De Notre Emigration"; etc.; "L'Eglise Catholique dans le Continent Noir" (in collaboration with Charles Vadot); "Nos missions et nos missionnaires"; "Questions d'Angleterre" (1906); organizer and director of "Les Missions Catholiques Françaises au XIXe Siècle", 6 vols.; "Rapport sur les Missions Catholiques Françaises" (1900); "Œuvre des Jardins ouvriers" (1899); contributor to: "Etudes"; "Le Correspondant"; "La Revue Hebdomadaire".
ARTICLE: Abyssinia.

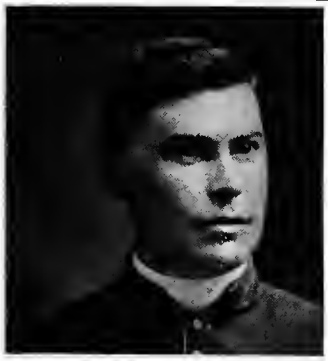
Plancarte y Navarrete, Most Reverend Francisco, D.D., Ph.D., J.C.D., Archbishop of Linares, Mexico, b. at Zamora, Mexico, 21 October, 1856, son of Jesús Plancarte and Angela Navarrete. Education: South American College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1881; vice-rector and professor of Latin, Greek, and Hebrew, College of St. Louis, Jacona, Mexico, 1883–1887, and College of St. Joachim, Mexico City, 1887–1892; professor of Hebrew and liturgy, Seminary, Mexico City, pastor at Tacubaya, and fiscal procurator of the archdiocese of Mexico, 1892–1895; Bishop of Campeche, Mexico, 1896–1898; Bishop of Cuernavaca, Mexico, 1898–1911; Archbishop of Linares 1911– . Awarded prizes in Rome for Hebrew, Greek, and Armenian; member of the Mexican Archæological Commission, Columbian Exposition, Madrid, Spain, 1892; made important archæological explorations and excavations at Jacona, Mexico, described by W. H. Holmes in "American Anthropologist", January, 1893; appointed representative of the Mexican Government at the Congress of Orientalists at Lisbon (1892), which failed to take place; sent on a mission to Rome by the Archbishop of Mexico, 1893; former member of the Assembly of the University of Mexico; secretary, Plenary Council of Latin America, Rome, 1899; founder of "Boletín eclesiástico de Cuernavaca". Member of the Academy of History of Madrid; member of the Academy of Geography and Statistics of Mexico, etc.; Knight Commander of the Order of Isabella the Catholic. Author of: "Geografia del Estado de Morelos"; "Tamoanchan"; contributor to: "Boletín eclesiástico de Cuernavaca"; etc.
ARTICLE: Cuernavaca, Diocese of.

Plassmann, Reverend Thomas Bernard, O.F.M., M.A., Ph.D., D.D., b. at Avenwedde, Westphalia, Germany, 19 March, 1879. Education: St. Francis Solanus College, Quincy, Illinois; St. Bonaventure's scholasticate, Paterson, New Jersey; Catholic University, Washington, under Dr. Hyvernat; Louvain University, Belgium; University of Bonn; Oriental studies in Rome under Professor I. Guidi. Came to the United States 1894; entered the Franciscan Order 1898; ordained 1906; professor of Sacred Scripture and dogmatic theology, St. Bonaventure's Seminary, Allegany, N. Y., 1910– . Author of: "The Signification of BeRAKA: a Semasiological Study of the Semitic Stem B-R-K" (New York, 1913).
ARTICLES: Barnabas of Terni; Elbel, Benjamin; Francis of Fabriano, Blessed; Galatino, Pietro Colonna; Hove, Peter van; Imbonati, Carlo Giuseppe; James Primadicci; La Haye, Jean de; Musso, Cornelius; Nicholas of Lyra; Pianô Carpine; Schatzoeyer, Caspar; Sem; Smits, William.

Plater, Reverend Charles Dominic, S.J., M.A., b. at London, 1875. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England, Oxford University. Entered the Society of Jesus 1894; ordained 1910; professor of psychology, St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst, 1912–1914; Master of the Jesuit Hall, Oxford, since January, 1916. Author of "Catholic Social Work in Germany"; "The Apostolate of the Press"; "Retreats for the People"; "The Priest and Social Action"; "A Primer of Peace and War"; editor of "The Catholic Social Year Book" since 1910; one of the founders of the Catholic Social Guild.
ARTICLE: Porter, George.

Plomer, Reverend John Clifton, C.S.B., b. at Falmouth, England, 8 Feb., 1875. Education: grammar school, Falmouth, and Beaconfield College, Plymouth, England; Basilian scholasticate, Toronto, Canada. Entered the Congregation of St. Basil 1892; ordained 1899; has held the post of teacher in various Basilian colleges in Canada and the United States; at present, president of St. Thomas' College, Houston, Texas.
ARTICLE: Basilians (Priests of the Community of St. Basil).

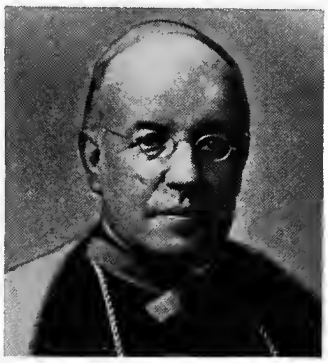
Pohle, Reverend Joseph, S.T.D., Ph.D., J.C.L., b. at Niederspay, Rhein, Germany, 19 March, 1852. Education: Gymnasia at Boppard and Trier, Germany; German College, Rome, under Steinhuber, Secchi, Provenzali, Franzelin, Palmieri, A. Ballerini;



RT. REV. F. X. PIETTE

ALEXANDER PILCZ

REV. J. B. PIOLET



M. REV. F. PLANCARTE

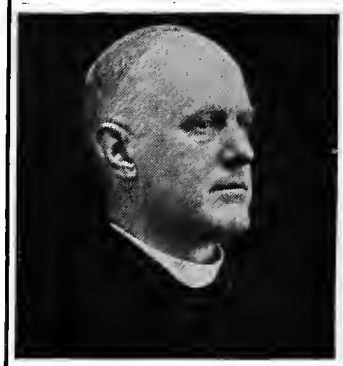
REV. T. B. PLÁSSMANN

REV. JOHN C. PLOMER

REV. JOSEPH POHLE

MARIE LOUISE POINTS

MRS. J. H. POLLEN



REV. J. H. POLLEN

REV. A. PONCELET

T. H. POOLE

REV. HUGH POPE

REV. BR. POTAMIAN

REV. A. POULAIN

M. E. POWER

REV. JAMES J. POWERS

V. REV. CLAUDIO POYET

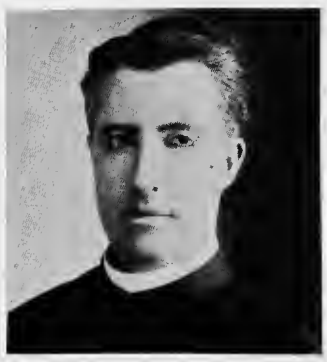
EDGAR PRESTAGE

RT. REV. MGR. J. PRIOR

FRIEDRICH PUSTET

REV. DANIEL QUINN

STANLEY J. QUINN



REV. JOHN F. QUIRK

University of Würzburg. Ordained 1878; teacher at Baar, Switzerland, 1881; professor successively of moral theology and of dogmatic theology and Scripture, Seminary, Leeds, England, 1883–1886; professor of philosophy, Seminary, Fulda, Germany, 1886–1889; professor of apologetics, Catholic University, Washington, D.C., 1889–1894; professor of dogmatic theology, Academy, Münster (1894–1897), and University of Breslau (1897–). Germany; prosynodal examiner, diocese of Breslau. Founder with Dr. Gutberlet of the "Philosophisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft", 1888. Hon. member of Naturalists' Association of Fulda; member of Westphalian Association of Science and Art; member of German Culture Association of Silesia; Order of the Red Eagle (4th class); Order of the Royal Crown (3rd class). Author of: "P. Angelo Secchi" (Cologne, 1883; 2nd ed. 1904); "Die Sternenwelten und ihrer Bewohner", 2 vols. (Cologne, 1884, 1885; 6th ed. 1910); "Lehrbuch der Dogmatik", 3 vols. (Paderborn, 1902–1905; 5th ed. 1911; English tr., St. Louis, 1911–); "Der Sternenhimmel, die Bewegungen und Eigenschaften der Himmelskörper", Vol. I of "Himmel und Erde", in collaboration with Plassmann (Munich, 1909); collaborator in: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; "Staatslexikon der Görresgesellschaft"; Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; Hinneberg, "Die Kultur der Gegenwart"; Esser-Mausbach, "Religion, Christentum, Kirche"; contributor to: "Katholik"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Literarischer Handweiser"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: Eucharist; Grace; Grace, Controversies on; Impanation; Justification; Mass, Sacrifice of the; Merit; Molina, Luis de; Molinism; Paschasius Radbertus, Saint; Pelagius and Pelagianism; Predestinarianism; Predestination; Priesthood; Regeneration; Ritschlianism; Sacrifice; Secchi, Angelo; Semipelagianism; Theology, Dogmatic; Toleration, Religious.

Points, Marie Louise, b. at New Orleans, 3 May, 1873, daughter of George Washington Points, of Staunton, Virginia, and Delphine Stuart, of New Orleans, granddaughter of Captain Joseph Points, a hero of the Wars of the Revolution and 1812. Education: Convent of the Sisters Marianites of the Holy Cross, New Orleans. Editor of the Woman's Department and reporter of religious and educational news, New Orleans "Picayune", 1892–1907; associate editor (1907–1909) and editor-in-chief (1909), "Morning Star", official journal of the archdiocese of New Orleans. Author of: "The Haunted House"; "Guide Book to New Orleans"; short stories; contributor to: "Picayune".

ARTICLE: New Orleans, Archdiocese of.

Pollard, Reverend William Henry, I.C., B.A., b. at Ackworth, Yorkshire, England, 3 November, 1862. Education: Monte Calvario, Domodossola, Italy. Entered the Institute of Charity 1897; ordained 1902; successively professor and vice-rector, Ratcliffe College, Leicester, and professor at St. Mary's, Rugby, England.

ARTICLES: Providence, Sisters of, of the Institute of Charity; Rosminians.

Pollard-Urquhart, Reverend Jerome, O.S.B., b. at Leamington, England, 1850; d. 3 September, 1916. Educated at St. Columbus College, Rathfarnham, Dublin, and Lincoln College, Oxford; received into the Catholic Church in Italy 1868; became an Oratorian 1873, passing three years later to the Redemptorists; ordained 1878; for a number of years teacher in various Redemptorists houses; in 1891 entered the Order of St. Benedict; professed 1892; lectured on Holy Scripture (1892–1906), and engaged in Scriptural studies from 1906 onward. He died at the monastery of his profession, St. Benedict's Abbey, Fort Augustus, Scotland.

ARTICLE: Dempster, Thomas.

Pollen, Reverend John Hungerford, S.J., B.A., writer, b. in London, 1858. Education: Münster, Germany; Oratory School, Birmingham, England, under Dr. (Cardinal) Newman; London University. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; ordained 1891; has devoted his life principally to the study of the history of the Society of Jesus and of the lives of English, Irish, and Scottish Catholics since the Reformation; vice-postulator for the Beatification of the English martyrs; resident in London. Has travelled in England, France, and Italy for research purposes; one of the founders of the Catholic Record Society. Author of: "Acts of the English Martyrs" (1891); "Life of Father John Morris" (1896); "The English Martyrs" (1908); "The Bedingfeld Papers" (1909); all published by the Catholic Record Society; editor of "Papal Negotiations with Mary Queen of Scots" (1901); "Queen Mary's Letter to Guise" (1904); the last two published by the Scottish History Society; of "Father Parsons' Memoirs" (1906–1907); "Documents Relative to the English Martyrs" (1908), both published by Catholic Record Society; contributor to: "The Month"; "Dublin Review"

ARTICLES: Abercromby, John; Almond, John; Almond, Oliver; Armada, Spanish; Asaph, Saint; Ashby, George; Ashey, Thomas; Counter-Reformation; Eadmer; English Confessors and Martyrs; Fitzherbert, Thomas; Fitzsimon, Henry; Fortescue, Adrian, Blessed; Freeman, William, Venerable; Frideswide, Saint; Garlick, Nicholas, Venerable; Garnet, Henry; Garnet, Thomas, Venerable; Gerard, John; Gerard, Myles; Gerard, Richard; German Gardiner, Blessed; Goodman, John, Venerable; Gordon Riots; Green, Hugh, Venerable; Gunpowder Plot; Hambley, John, Venerable; Hanse, Everard, Blessed; Harrington, William, Venerable; Hartley, William, Venerable; Hay, John; Holywood, Christopher; Howard, Philip, Venerable; Howard, William, Venerable; Hunt, Thurstan, Venerable; Ignatius Loyola, Saint; Martinov, John; Mary Queen of Scots; Molyneux, Sir Caryll; More, Henry; Morris, John; Oaths, English Post-Reformation; Odescalchi, Carlo; Oldcorne, Edward, Venerable; Percy, John; Persons, Robert; Petre Family; Redford, Sebastian; Sabian, Louis de; Sander, Nicholas; Sharpe, James; Society of Jesus; Spenser, John; Stevenson, Joseph; Stone, Marmaduke; Tyrie, James; Verstegan, Richard; Weld Family; Weston, William; Wright, William.

Pollen, Maria Margaret de la Primaudaye (Mrs. John Hungerford Pollen), b. at Leyton, Essex, England, 10 April, 1838, descendant of Pierre de la Primaudaye, first Chancellor of the Order of the Saint Esprit under Henry III of France. Education: Italy. Became a Catholic 1851; married John Hungerford Pollen, M.A. (d. 1902), artist and architect, 1855; has associated with most of the celebrities in art and literature of the past fifty years. Possesses rare collection of old laces, fans, and XVIII century English glass, which have been exhibited at the South Kensington Museum, the Franco-British, and the Japanese Exhibitions. Author of "Seven Centuries of Lace" (London, 1908).

ARTICLE: Lace.

Poncelet, Reverend Albert, S.J., Bollandist, b. at Liège, Belgium, 30 August, 1861, d. at Montpellier, France, 19 January, 1912. Education: College of St. Servais, Liège; Jesuit scholasticates, Tronchiennes and Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; professor of grammar, College of St. Michael, Brussels, Belgium, 1884–1885; assistant editor of "Acta Sanctorum", Brussels, 1886–1888; ordained 1891; Bollandist (associate editor of "Acta Sanctorum"), charged with practical direction of "Analecta Bollandiana", Brussels, 1892–1912. Compiled one volume of "Acta Sanctorum Belgii" (1911), publication of which was delayed by his death. Author of: "Anecdota ex codicibus hagiographicis Johannes Gielemans" (Brussels, 1895); "Catalogus Codicum Hagiographicorum Latinorum Bibliothecarum Romanorum præter quam Vaticanæ" (Brussels, 1909); "Catalogus Codicum Hagiographicorum Latinorum Bibliothecæ Vaticanæ" (Brussels, 1910); "Bibliotheca Hagiographica Latina antiquæ et mediæ

ætatis" (Brussels, 1911); edited: "Annales de l'Abbaye de St. Ghislain par Dom Pierre Baudry et Dom Augustin Durot," Vols. X, XI, XII (Mons, 1897); principal collaborator in "Acta Sanctorum Novembris", Vols. III, IV; collaborator in "Jahresberichte der Geschichtswissenschaft" (by Father Poncelet: "Mérovingiens") (1897–1907); contributor to: "Analecta Bollandiana"; "Précis historiques"; "La Science Catholique"; "Mélanges Mabillon"; "Mélanges Godefroid Kurth"; "Archivio della R. Società Romana di Storia Patria"; "Recherches de Science Religieuse"; "Revue Charlemagne"; "Deutsche Litteraturzeitung"; "Bulletin du Musée Belge".

ARTICLES: Gall, Saint; Ildephonsus, Saint; Irenæus, Saint; Leonard of Limousin, Saint; Ursula, Saint, and the Eleven Thousand Virgins.

Poole, Thomas H.

ARTICLES: Acanthus; Adytum; Aisle; Alan of Walsingham; Alessi, Galeazzo; Apse Chapel; Apsidiole; Arch; Arnoldi, Alberto; Arnolfo di Cambio; Atrium; Baptistery; Castello, Giovanni Battista; Channel; Clerestory; Colonnade; Column; Cornice; Coucy; Crypt; Cupola; Dome; Entablature; Ernulf; Escorial; Exedra; Façade; Fontana, Carlo; Galilei, Alessandro; Gau, Franz Christian; Gaulli, Giovanni Battista; Jones, Inigo; Juan Bautista de Toledo; Labyrinth; Lantern.

Pope, Reverend Hugh (Henry Vincent Pope), o.p., s.t.Lect., s.s.d., b. at Kenilworth, Warwickshire, England, 6 August, 1869. Education: Oratory School, Birmingham, Woodchester Priory, Stroud, and Hawkesyard Priory, Rugeley, England; Dominican scholasticate, Louvain, Belgium. Medical student 1889–1891; entered the Dominican Order 1891; ordained 1896; professor of apologetics and Sacred Scripture, Hawkesyard Priory, Rugeley, 1898–1909; professor of New Testament exegesis and Biblical archæology, Collegio Angelico, Rome, 1909–1914; at present prior at Woodchester, England. Lecturer for Palestine Exploration Society. Member of the Society of Biblical Archæology. Author of: "Inner Life of Father Thomas Burke, O.P."; "Manual for Dominican Lay Brothers"; "Date of the Composition of the Book of Deuteronomy"; "Catholic Students' 'Aids' to the Bible": Vol. I, "Old Testament"; "Prayer and the Contemplative Life"; "Fifty-Two Psalms" (Catholic Truth Society); "The Friar Preacher: Yesterday and Today"; brought out a new edition of "Dominican Hymn Book"; contributor to: "Dublin Review"; "New York Review"; "Catholic Quarterly"; "Ecclesiastical Review"; "Ecclesiastical Record"; "Irish Theological Quarterly"; "Journal of Theological Studies".

ARTICLES: Angel; Angels of the Churches; Faith; Faith, The Rule of; Gabriel, Archangel; Guardian Angel; Holiness; Judith, Book of; Kingdom of God; Malediction (in Scripture); Martha, Saint; Martianay, Jean; Mary, Name of Several Personages in N. T.; Mary, The Name of, in Scripture and in Catholic Use; Mary Magdalen, Saint; Monica, Saint; Socianism.

Portalié, Reverend Eugène, s.j., b. at Mende, Lozère, France, 3 January, 1852, d. at Amélie-les-Bains, France, 20 April, 1909. Education: Jesuit colleges, Mende and Saint Affrique, France; Jesuit scholasticate, Uclès, Spain; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1867; professor of grammar and literature, Jesuit College, Sarlat, France, 1872–1873; professor, Jesuit scholasticates, Toulouse, France (1875–1880), and Uclès, Spain (1880–1881); ordained 1884; professor of theology, Jesuit scholasticate, Uclès, 1887–1897; stationed at Vals, France, 1897–1899; professor of positive theology, Catholic Institute, Toulouse, France, 1899–1909; frequent preacher of retreats to the clergy. Authority on Augustinism and French Protestantism; ardent opponent of modern errors against theology; instrumental in exposing the Diana Vaughan imposture; one of the foremost in unmasking the impostors in the Herzog-Dupin affair. Author of: "La fin d'une mystification" (1897); "La question Herzog-Dupin", pamphlet (1908); collaborator in Vacant, "Dictionnaire de théologie Catholique"; contributor to: "Etudes"; "Bulletin de la littérature ecclésiastique"; "La Croix"; "Revue du Clergé français".

ARTICLE: Augustine of Hippo, Saint.

Potamian, Reverend Brother (Michael Francis O'Reilly), f.s.c., d.sc., b. in Co. Cavan, Ireland, 29 September, 1847; d. in New York, 20 January, 1917. Education: public and Christian Brothers schools, New York City; London University; Christian Brothers scholasticate, Montreal, Canada. Entered the Order of Christian Brothers 1859; teacher successively at Quebec and St. Louis, Missouri; professor, St. Joseph's College, London, 1870–1893; professor of mathematical and experimental physics, De La Salle Normal College, Waterford, Ireland, 1893–1896; professor of physics, Manhattan College, New York City, 1896–1917. Appointed by the British Government member of the Jury of Awards, World's Columbian Exposition, Chicago, 1893. Author of: "Gleanings in Electrical History"; "Franklin and De Romas, or the Lightning Kite"; "Gilbert of Colchester"; "The Rotation of the Earth"; joint author of the following: "Electric Illumination", 2 vols.; "The Letter of Peregrinus on the Magnet"; "The Makers of Electricity"; "The Makers of Astronomy"; "Catalogue of the Wheeler Gift, or a brief illustrated account of works on electricity and magnetism from earliest times to the middle of the nineteenth century", 2 vols.; former editor of "Manhattan College News Letter".

ARTICLES: Beccaria, Giovanni Battista; Gordon, Andrew; Toaldo, Giuseppe; Vincent of Beauvais; Volta, Alessandro; Zamboni, Giuseppe; Zantedeschi, Francesco.

Poulain, Reverend Augustin, s.j., writer, b. at Cherbourg, France, 1836. Education: Polytechnic School, Paris. Entered the Society of Jesus 1858; ordained 1870; former professor of higher mathematics; former member of the faculty, University of Angers; at present, devotes most of his time to literary work; resident in Paris. Member of the Permanent Council Board for five Catholic International Scientific Congresses, 1888–1900. Author of: "Les Graces d'Oraison" (9th ed. Paris, 1914; English translation: "The Grace of Interior Prayer", London); "L'Oraison de simplicité" (extract from "Les Graces d'Oraison"); numerous publications on ascetical and mathematical subjects.

ARTICLES: Contemplation; Ecstasy; Louis-Marie Grignion de Montfort, Blessed; Marriage, Mystical; Mohammedan Confraternities; Revelations, Private; Stigmata, Mystical; Surin, Jean-Joseph; Theology, Mystical.

Power, Mother Alice, r.s.c.j, Superior, Academy of the Sacred Heart, Detroit, Michigan.

ARTICLES: Barat, Madeleine-Sophie; Children of Mary of the Sacred Heart; Lataste, Marie.

Power, Reverend Patrick, m.r.i.a., b. at Callaghane, Co. Waterford, Ireland, 1862. Education: Catholic University School and St. John's College, Waterford. Ordained 1885; assistant, St. Brigid's Church, Liverpool, England, 1885–1888; pastor at Cobar (1888–1894), and at Bourke, and vicar forane, diocese of Wilcannia (1894–1895), New South Wales, Australia; inspector of schools, diocese of Waterford and Lismore, Ireland, 1895–1903; attached to the Training College, Waterford, 1903–1908; assistant pastor, Portlaw, Co. Waterford, 1908–1913; lecturer in Celtic Archæology, Maynooth College, Ireland, 1910–1911; at present professor of Archæology, University College, Cork. Author of: "Manual of Religious Instruction" (24 editions); "Place Names of Decies" (London, 1907); "Parochial History of Waterford and Lismore" (Waterford, 1912); "Lives of SS. Declan and Mochuda" (London, 1914);

contributor to various theological periodicals; editor of "Waterford Archæological Journal".
ARTICLE: WATERFORD AND LISMORE, DIOCESE OF.

Powers, REVEREND JAMES J., b. at Trenton, 15 October, 1876. Education: Cathedral School, Trenton; St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, and St. Vincent's College and Seminary, Latrobe, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1903; former private secretary to Bishop McFaul, of Trenton; at present, rector, Church of St. Mary of the Lake, Lakewood, New Jersey (1911–), diocesan consultor (1912–), secretary (1913–) and chancellor, diocese of Trenton. Author of "What Do Our Universities Teach?" pamphlet; editor of "St. Michael's Messenger"
ARTICLE: TRENTON, DIOCESE OF.

Poyet, VERY REVEREND CANON CLAUDIO, b. at Paraná, Argentina, 16 May, 1875. Ordained 1897; has filled the posts successively of chaplain to the Hospital (ten years), canon theologian (twelve years) and (at present) canon penitentiary and secretary to the Bishop, Paraná, Argentina. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: PARANÁ, DIOCESE OF.

Prat, REVEREND FERDINAND, S.J., writer, b. 10 February, 1857. Education: University of St. Joseph, Beirut, Syria; theological studies in Rome; courses of Scripture under Father Cornely in Rome and Fathers Zenner and Knabenbauer in England; College of France and School of Higher Studies, Paris. Entered the Society of Jesus 1873; ordained 1887; has filled the posts of professor of exegesis and Oriental languages, Jesuit scholasticates at Uclès, Spain, Vals, France, and Enghien, Belgium; professor of Oriental languages, German College, Rome, 1903–1907; at present, associate editor of "Etudes" and "Recherches de Sciences Religieuses"; member of the Pontifical Biblical Commission; resident at Brussels. Author of: "Théologie de St. Paul", 2 vols.; "La Bible et l'Histoire" (translated into four languages); "Origène, le théologien et l'exégète"; collaborator in Vigouroux, "Dictionnaire de la Bible"; contributor: "Etudes"; "Revue biblique"; "Revue des questions scientifiques"; "Recrutement sacerdotal"; "Civiltà Cattolica".
ARTICLES: CRITICISM, BIBLICAL (TEXTUAL); ORIGEN AND ORIGENISM; PAUL, SAINT.

Prestage, EDGAR, B.A., b. at Manchester, 20 July, 1869. Education: Radley School, Abingdon, England; Balliol College, Oxford. Married Maria Christina Crespo, 1907. Law student and solicitor 1892–1908; has filled the posts of special lecturer in Portuguese literature, University of Manchester, Examiner in Portuguese, Universities of London, Liverpool, Manchester, Leeds, and Sheffield, and for the Civil Service Commission, and chairman of the Manchester Warehouse Property Company, Ltd.; at present resident in Lisbon. Corresponding member of: Lisbon Academy of Sciences, Lisbon Geographical Society, Institute of Coimbra, etc.; Commendador of the Portuguese Order of São Thiago. Author of: "Cincoenta documentos ineditos relativos a D. Francisco Manuel de Mello"; "Cartas de D. Francisco Manuel de Mello escriptas a Antonio Luiz de Azevedo"; "Portuguese Literature to the End of the XVIII Century"; "Registo da Frequesia de Santa Cruz do Castello de Lisboa" (in collaboration with P. de Azevedo), (translations from the Portuguese) "Letters of a Portuguese Nun"; "Sixty-four Sonnets" (of Quental); "Brother Luiz de Sousa" (of Almeida Garrett); "Short Stories" (of Querioz); joint author of "Chronicle of Guinea", 2 vols. (translated from the Portuguese of Azurara); collaborator in "Encyclopedia Britannica", 11th ed. (by Prof. Prestage; articles on Portuguese littérateurs); contributor: "Archivo Historico Portiguez"; "Oxford and Cambridge Review".
ARTICLES: HENRY THE NAVIGATOR; MACEDO, JOSÉ AGOSTINHO; OPORTO, DIOCESE OF; PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC: PORTUGAL; POMBAL, SEBASTIÃO JOSÉ DE CARVALHO E MELLO, MARQUIS DE; PORTALEGRE, DIOCESE OF; PORTUGAL; PORTUGUESE EAST AFRICA; PORTUGUESE LITERATURE; PORTUGUESE WEST AFRICA; VIZEU, DIOCESE OF.

Prior, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JOHN, D.D., b. at Darlington, England, 21 February, 1861. Education: English Benedictine College, Douai, France; English College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1884; parish work in the diocese of Hexham and Newcastle, England, starting the mission of Chester-le-Street, County of Durham, 1884–1888; theologian of Diocesan Conferences, Hexham and Newcastle, 1885–1888; vice-rector, English College, Rome, 1888–1898; private chamberlain to Leo XIII 1898; domestic prelate 1904; superior and vice-rector, Bede College, Rome, by Papal appointment, 1898–1908; auditor of the Sacred Roman Rota, representing English-speaking countries, 1908– ; consultor of the Sacred Congregation of the Index, 1913– . Vice-President of the International Catholic Scientific Congress, Munich, 1900. Member of the "Arcadia", Rome. Contributor to: "The Tablet"; "Civiltà Cattolica"; "Rome".
ARTICLE: IN CŒNA DOMINI.

Pustet, FRIEDRICH, publisher, b. at Ratisbon, Germany, 21 April, 1867, grandson of Friedrich Pustet, founder of the publishing house. All his life engaged in the publishing business; his firm, printer of all model liturgical editions for the world; printer for thirty years of Medicæan Plain Chant editions; chamberlain of the Cape and Sword to Pius X; resident at Ratisbon, Germany. His firm, winner of highest awards at all exhibitions where represented.
ARTICLE: PUSTET FAMILY.

Q

Quinn, Arthur Hobson, B.S., Ph.D., b. at Philadelphia, 9 February, 1875, son of Michael Aloysius and Mary (MacDonough) Quinn. Education: public schools, Philadelphia; University of Pennsylvania; University of Munich. Instructor in mathematics (1894–1895), and instructor (1895–1904), assistant professor (1904–1908) and professor (1908–) of English, University of Pennsylvania; secretary (1903–1912) and President (1912–1913), Association of Colleges and Preparatory Schools of the Middle States and Maryland; married Helen McKee, of Philadelphia, 1904; dean of the College, University of Pennsylvania, 1912– , organizer and director (1904–1907) of the first Summer School, University of Pennsylvania. Member of the Franklin Inn Club; the Phi Beta Kappa Society; the Beta Theta Pi Fraternity; the National Institute of the Social Sciences; the Modern Language Association of America. Author: "Pennsylvania Stories" (Philadelphia, 1899); edited, with introduction and notes, Eliot, "Silas Marner" (New York, 1900); edited "The Faire Maide of Bristowe" (reprint from quarto of 1605) (Boston, 1902); "Representative American Plays, 1767–1911" (New York, 1917); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Dryden, John and Charles.

Quinn, Reverend Daniel, A.M., Ph.D., b. near Yellow Springs, 21 September, 1861, son of John and Mary Ryan Quinn. Education: Mt. St. Mary's, Cincinnati, Ohio; Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland; University of Athens; American School of Classical Studies, Athens, Greece; University of Berlin. Ordained 1887; professor of Classical studies, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1893–1898; former rector, Leonine College, Athens; at present, professor at Antioch College (1906–), and pastor of St. Vincent de Paul's Church, Cincinnati, Ohio. Author of: "Education in Greece" (Washington, 1898); "The Language Question in Greece" (Washington, 1901); "Christian Inscriptions of Zakynthos" (Athens, 1902); "Helladian Vistas" (3rd ed., Yellow Springs, 1910); contributor to: "Harper's Magazine"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Rosary"; "Catholic World"; other periodicals of America and Greece.

ARTICLES: Athens, Christian; Athens, Modern, Diocese of.

Quinn, Stanley John, A.M., LL.B., b. at Bismarck, North Dakota, 26 May, 1887. Education: De Witt Clinton High School and Fordham University, New York City. Advertising Manager, "The Catholic Encyclopedia", 1908–1910; associate editor, "Evening Sun," New York City, 1910–1913; executive auditor, State of New York, 1913–1915; assistant Corporation Counsel, City of New York, 1915– . Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Edwy; Egfrid; Fremin, James; Garnier, Julien; Gilbert Islands, Vicariate Apostolic of; Godden, Thomas; Huaraz, Diocese of; Huesca, Diocese of; Ine, Saint; Ingworth, Richard of; Kenia, Vicariate Apostolic of; Kingston, Archdiocese of; Line, Anne.

Quirk, Reverend John F., S.J., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 23 July, 1859. Education: grammar school, Boston; Boston College; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; teacher, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, 1883–1888; ordained 1891; professor of rhetoric, St. John's College, Fordham, 1893–1897; has also held the posts of professor of philosophy at Gonzaga College, Washington, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, and Georgetown University, Washington, prefect of studies at Boston College (three years) and vice-president and prefect of studies, Fordham University, New York (three years); president, Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1901–1907; professor of the Junior Class, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, 1909–1910; vice-president (1910–1911) and professor of logic, general metaphysics, and English literature (1911–), Georgetown University. Has lectured before the Maryland Historical Society, American Catholic Historical Association, and Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore; juror in Educational Exhibit, St. Louis Exposition, 1904; former member of the Maryland Historical Society. Member of the Catholic Educational Association. Author of: "A Patron of Scholars" (with version of Campion's "Homo Academicus") (New York, 1898); contributor to "The Messenger".

ARTICLE: Sarbiewski, Mathias Casimir.

R

Rahilly, Alfred J., M.A., B.Sc., b. in 1884 at Listowel, Ireland. Education: University College, Dublin, Ireland. Professor of Mathematical Physics, University College, Cork. Contributor to: "New Ireland Review"; "Studies"; "Month"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Dublin Review"; etc.
ARTICLE: Reason.

Ragonesi, Very Reverend Francesco di Paola, O.T., b. at Terranova, Sicily, 3 December, 1833. Education: Theatine schools. Entered the Theatine Order 1855; ordained 1857; at present, superior general of the Theatine Order and rector of the Church of Sant' Andrea della Valle, Rome. Member of the "Arcadia", Rome. Author of "Vita di Sant' Andrea Avellino" (Rome, 1908).
ARTICLE: Theatines.

Rainer, Right Reverend Monsignor Joseph, vicar-general, archdiocese of Milwaukee, Wisconsin, b. at Kaltern, Tyrol, Austria, 10 February, 1845. Education: Gymnasium, Bozen, Tyrol, and University of Innsbruck, Austria. Ordained 1867; professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew (1867–) and rector (1887–), St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin; vicar-general, archdiocese of Milwaukee; prothonotary Apostolic. Member of the Leo Society, Vienna; member of the New York Historical Society. Author of: "Josef Salzmanns Leben" (1876; 2nd ed. 1903); "Jubelklänge aus Amerika" (1884); "Short Conferences on the Office of the Immaculate Conception" (1889; 2nd ed. 1903); translated into German "Life of Michael Costello".
ARTICLES: Milwaukee, Archdiocese of; Salzmann, Joseph.

Ramírez Colom, Very Reverend José María, Ph.B., LL.Lic., vicar-general, archdiocese of Santiago de Guatemala, b. at Guatemala City, Guatemala, 25 January, 1851. Education: School of San Casiano and Jesuit college and seminary, Guatemala. Admitted to the Bar of Guatemala 1877; ordained 1877; professor and prefect of studies, College of St. Augustine, Guatemala, 1877–1880; private secretary to Archbishop Casanova of Guatemala and secretary of the Metropolitan Government 1886–1908; rector, St. Rose of Lima's Church, Guatemala, 1888– ; vicar-general, archdiocese of Guatemala, 1908 to 14 April, 1913, when Archbishop Ricardo Casanova y Estrada died. Since then he has retired to private life, devoting himself to teaching in the Seminary of Santiago de Guatemala where he is professor of Moral Theology, Rhetoric, and Latin, being at the same time rector of the Church of Santa Rosa.
ARTICLE: Guatemala, Santiago de, Archdiocese of.

Randolph, Reverend Bartholomew John Aloysius, C.M., M.A., b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 21 January, 1867. Education: private school, School of the Christian Brothers, Loyola College and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Pennsylvania. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1893; ordained 1896; professor, St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, 1896–1897; professor of philosophy and Church history, St. John's Seminary, Brooklyn, 1897– . Secretary of the Seminary Department, Meeting of the Catholic Educational Association, 1911.
ARTICLES: Boré, Eugène; Charity, Sisters of; Francis Regis Clet, Blessed; Holy Agony, Archconfraternity of the; Mission, Congregation of Priests of the; Odin, Jean Mary; Seton, Elizabeth Ann; Seton, William; Tamisier, Marie-Marthe-Baptistine; Vrau, Philibert.

Reagan, Reverend Nicholas Joseph, O.F.M., S.T.L., b. at Reagan, Texas, 15 August, 1881. Education: public and high schools; Georgetown University, Mt. St. Sepulchre Franciscan Monastery, and Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Paterson, New Jersey; St. Antony's College, Rome. Became a Catholic 1898; entered the Franciscan Order 1903; ordained 1910; stationed at St. Antony's College, Rome, 1910–1913; at St. Stephen's Monastery, Croghan, New York, 1913–1915; at St. Bonaventure's College and Seminary, Allegany, New York, 1915– .
ARTICLES: Peter of Alcántara, Saint; Siloe; Sinai; Sodom and Gomorrah.

Redon, Reverend Jean M., S.S., Ph.L., Litt.L., b. at St. Brieuc, France, 5 April, 1873. Education: schools at St. Brieuc; College, St. Méen; Seminary, Rennes; University of France, Rennes; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1897; professor at the College, St. Méen, France, 1895–1903; entered the Sulpician Order 1903; came to the United States 1905; associate professor of philosophy, St. Mary's University and Seminary, Baltimore, 1907–1914; professor of Philosophy and Liturgy, St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, California, 1914–
ARTICLE: Hylozoism.

Reid, Reverend George Joseph, B.A., S.T.L., b. at Clarion, Pennsylvania, 8 July, 1863. Education: parochial schools, Clarion, Titusville and Erie, Pennsylvania; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Admitted to the Bar 1888; ordained 1893; assistant rector, New Castle, Pennsylvania, 1895–1898; chaplain, Mt. Aloysius Academy, Cresson, Pennsylvania, 1898–1901; professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1901–1906; assistant rector, St. Joseph's Church, Pensacola, Florida, 1908–1909; rector, Holy Angels Church, Childress, Texas, 1909–1911; rector, St. Joseph's Church, Clarksville, Texas, 1911– . Author of "Journal of Samuel Maclay"; collaborator in "History of Clarion County, Pennsylvania"; contributor to: "Catholic World"; "Ave Maria"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic University Bulletin".
ARTICLES: Acta Pilati; Adam, The Books of; Apocrypha; Canon of the Holy Scriptures; Captivities of the Israelites; Criticism, Biblical.

Reilly, Louis W., M.A., b. in New York, 5 December, 1853. Education: Christian Brothers Academy and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York. Successively teacher of Commercial course, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York (two years), editor of "Catholic Mirror", Baltimore, Maryland (1876–1883), editor of "Catholic Columbian", Columbus.

Ohio (1885–1890), associate editor with P. V. Hickey, "Catholic Review", New York (two years); first editor of "The Observer", Pittsburg (two years); at present, clerk in the United States Land Office, Washington, and Washington correspondent of the Associated Catholic Press. Author of: "What the Fight Was About" (St. Louis); "Short Stories", 2 vols. (New York); "A Catechism of the Vows" (translated from the French of Cotel) (Baltimore); "The Principles of the Religious Life" (translated from the French of Cotel) (Baltimore); collaborator in "The Catholic Dictionary" (American ed.); contributor to: "Ave Maria"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; "Catholic Family Annual"; "Catholic Union and Times"; "Catholic Columbian"; and other publications, secular and religious.

ARTICLE: Blanchet, François Norbert and Augustin Magloire.

Reilly, Reverend Thomas À Kempis, o.p., s.t.Lect., s.s.l., b. at Pawtucket, Rhode Island, 25 January, 1879. Education: parochial high school, Pawtucket; Dominican scholasticate, Springfield, Kentucky; St. Joseph's College, Somerset, Ohio; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem; further studies in Berlin. Entered the Dominican Order 1896; professor of Sacred Scripture and Hebrew, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, 1908–1915; stationed at Church of St. Raymond, Providence, Rhode Island, 1915– . Former member and director, St. John Chrysostom Society, Catholic University, Washington; gave course on Scriptural subjects to Dominican Sisters Summer School, Sacred Heart Academy, Madison, Wisconsin, 1913. Author of: "Messages of Truth in Rhyme and Story"; "Dominican Sisters Breviary" (in collaboration with C. J. Callan, O. P.); "Dominican Sisters Hymnal and Rubric Book" (in collaboration with C. J. Callan, O.P.); contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic University Bulletin".

ARTICLES: Calvary, Mount; Mariales, Xantes; Medices (de Medicis), Hieronymus; Mosaic Legislation; Moses; Nicholas of Strasburg; Pagnino, Santes; Tongues, Gift of.

Reilly, Reverend Wendell Stephen, s.s., s.t.d., s.s.d., b. at North Hatley, P. Q., Canada, 25 March, 1875. Education: schools and college, Sherbrooke; Grand Seminary, Montreal; Catholic Institute, Paris; Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem; Rome. Entered the Sulpician Order; ordained 1898; professor of Sacred Scripture, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland, 1900–1901, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts, 1903–1907, 1909–1911; and of Sacred Scripture and Biblical languages at St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, 1911– , and at the Boston Seminary. Presented thesis "Exegesis of St. Irenæus" before the Biblical Commission, Rome, 1908. Author of "Quod ubique, quod semper, quod ab omnibus", thesis (Tours); contributed to "New York Review".

ARTICLES: Achaia; Achiacharus; Achimaas (2); Achimelech (4); Achitopel; Achor Valley; Adar; Bandello, Matteo; Bonfrère, Jacques; Cain; Caiphas, Joseph; Cham, Chamites; Chusai; Claudia; Cush; Dalila; Debbora; Dives; Drusilla; Polyglot Bibles.

Reinhart, Reverend Albert, o.p., m.a., ll.b., b. at Cincinnati, Ohio, 15 August, 1860, d. at Battle Creek, Michigan, 28 May, 1913. Education: College of the Brothers of Mary, St. Xavier's College, and University of Cincinnati, Cincinnati; University of St. Thomas, Rome. Admitted to the Bar 1883; entered the Dominican Order 1893; ordained 1897; editor of "The Rosary", Somerset, Ohio, 1898–1904; at the time of his death, professor of sacred eloquence, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, D. C. Author of: "Sackcloth and Ashes" (Somerset); "Luther and Lutheranism" (tr. from the German of Denifle); contributor to "The Rosary".

ARTICLES: Houghton, William; John of Ragusa; Vincent Ferrer, Saint.

Reinhold, Gregor, editor, b. at Beuren, Eichsfeld, Germany, 4 August, 1876. Editor of the 3rd edition of Herder's Konversations-Lexikon, 1902–1907; on the staff of Krose's Kirchliche Handbuch 1908; the Konversationslexikon (Keiter's Katholische Litteratur-Kalender) 1908; editor and manager of the "Christliche Schule" in Eichstätt, 1910–1912; manager of the publishing firm of Hugo Büttner, Berlin, and editor of "Deutsche Fabrikanten Zeitung", and "Geplanten Neugründungen in Handel, Gewerbe u. Industrie", 1913– . Collaborator in Buchbergers, Kirchliche Handlexikon.

ARTICLES: Berne; Diakovár; Elba; Elizabeth Associations; Ermland; Gorz, Archdiocese of; Guayaquil, Diocese of; Haiti; Huajuápam de León, Diocese of; Huanuco, Diocese of; Ibarra, Diocese of; Jaca, Diocese of; Jaén, Diocese of; Karnkowski, Stanislaw; Lamego, Diocese of; La Paz, Diocese of; La Plata, Archdiocese of (Bolivia); La Plata, Diocese of (Argentina); Lausanne and Geneva, Diocese of; Lieber, Moriz.

Remy, Arthur Frank Joseph, m.a., ph.d., b. at Elberfeld, Germany, 26 June, 1871. Education: Johanneum, Hamburg, and Gymnasium, Coesfeld, Germany; public schools, New York; College of the City of New York; Columbia University. Came to the United States 1882; tutor of Latin and Greek, College of the City of New York, 1891–1894; Fellow in comparative philology (1898–1899), instructor in Germanic philology (1899–1907) and adjunct professor of Germanic philology (1907–), Columbia University. Has lectured in German and English before various organizations and societies; has lectured at the Champlain Assembly, Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York, and at Columbia Institute of Arts and Sciences. Member of: Modern Language Association; New York State Advisory Council, Simplified Spelling Board; Phi Beta Kappa Fraternity. Author of "The Influence of India and Persia on the Poetry of Germany" (New York, 1901); contributor to: "Progress"; "Journal of the American Oriental Society"; "Journal of English and Germanic Philology"; publications of the Modern Language Association.

ARTICLES: Adam of Bremen; Ava; Avesta, The; Brentano, Clemens Maria; Brant, Sebastian; Chézy, Antoine-Léonard de; Daumer, Georg Friedrich; Denis, Johann Nepomuk Cosmas Michael; Edda; Eyb, Albrecht von; Ezzo; Feuchtersleben, Ernst von; Flodoard; Friedrich von Hausen; German Literature; Gottfried von Strasburg; Grail, The Holy; Grillparzer, Franz; Grimmelshausen, Johann Jacob Christoffel von; Grün, Anastasius; Hammer-Purgstall, Joseph; Hartmann von Aue; Heinrich der Glîchzâre; Heinrich von Laufenburg; Heinrich von Meissen; Heinrich von Melk; Heinrich von Veldeke; Hermann I; Hervás y Panduro, Lorenzo; Holtei, Karl von; Icelandic Literature; Konrad der Pfaffe; Konrad of Lichtenau; Konrad of Würzburg; Lamprecht; Lassberg, Baron Joseph Maria Christoph von; Legends, Literary and Profane; Maerlant, Jacob van; Miracle Plays and Mysteries; Münch-Bellinghausen, Baron Eligius Franz Joseph von; Otfried of Weissenburg; Peutinger, Conrad; Reinmar of Hagenau; Rudolf von Ems; Saxo Grammaticus; Vedas; Völuspá; Walafrid; Wolfram von Eschenbach; Zeuss, Johann Kaspar.

Reville, Reverend John Clement, s.j., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 4 February, 1867. Education: Jesuit College, Poitiers, France; St. Charles College, Grand Coteau, Louisiana; Jesuit College, Montreal, Canada. Entered the Society of Jesus 1884; professor of humanities, Spring Hill College, Mobile, Alabama, 1896; ordained 1899; professor of rhetoric and sacred eloquence (1899–1915) and prefect of studies (1900–1915), St. Stanislaus College, Macon, Georgia; on the editorial staff of "America", New York, 1915– ; lecturer; preacher. Contributor to: "America"; "The Ave Maria".

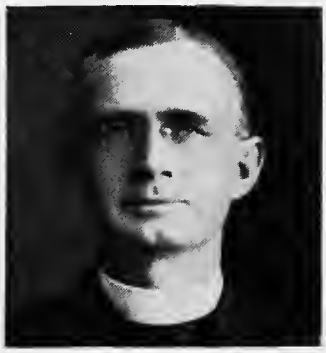
ARTICLES: Ravignan, Gustave-Xavier-Lacroix de; Scherer, Georg; Segneri, Paolo; Talon, Nicolas; Torniellí,

V. REV. F. RAGONESI

RT. REV. MGR. RAINER

REV. J. RAMIREZ COLOM

REV. B. J. RANDOLPH



REV. GEORGE J. REID

LOUIS W. REILLY

REV. T. À K. REILLY

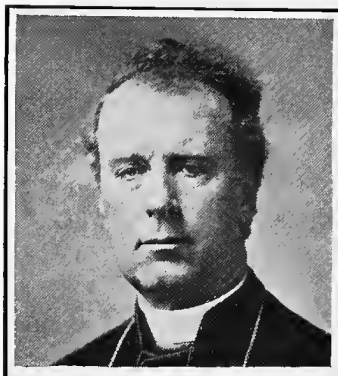
REV. ALBERT REINHART

ARTHUR F. REMY

REV. JOHN C. REVILLE

RT. REV. S. REVILLE

REV. ANTOINE I. REZEK



M. REV. PATRICK RIORDAN

RT. REV. JOHN RITCHIE

REV. SEBASTIAN RITCHIE

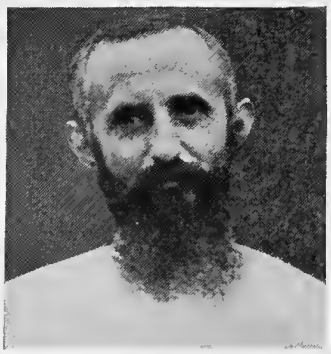
V. REV. E. L. RIVARD

REV. ERNEST M. RIVIÈRE

REV. JOSEPH L. ROBERGE

DOANE ROBINSON

REV. PASCHAL ROBINSON



REV. FRANCIS ROCCA

REV. CECILIO G. RODELES

JOSÉ I. RODRIGUEZ

REV. RODRIGUEZ MOURE

GIROLAMO FRANCESCO; VENTURA DI RAULICA, GIOACCHINO; VIEIRA, ANTONIO.

Reville, RIGHT REVEREND STEPHEN, O.S.A., PH.D., D.D., Bishop of Sandhurst, Australia, b. at Wexford, Ireland, 9 May, 1844; d. 19 September, 1916. Education: St. Peter's College, Wexford; Augustinian International College, Ghent, Belgium. Entered Augustinian Order 1860; ordained 1867; president, Seminary of St. Lawrence O'Toole, Dublin, 1867–1874; vicar-general and administrator (1882–1885), Coadjutor Bishop (1885–1901) and Bishop (1901–1916), diocese of Sandhurst, Australia; Assistant Bishop at the Pontifical Throne; Knight of the Holy Sepulchre. Took an active part in the National Synod of the Australian Church, Sydney, 1885; gave evidence before the Royal Commission appointed to inquire into the working of the Education Act in Australia, and strenuously advocated denominational schools, but without success; as bishop, has built numerous churches, convents, and schools, collecting and spending for this purpose £300,000.
ARTICLE: SANDHURST, DIOCESE OF.

Rezek, REVEREND ANTOINE IVAN, LL.D., b. in the diocese of Laibach, Austria, 9 February, 1867. Education: Royal Gymnasium, Rudolfswert, and University of Graz, Austria; St. Jerome's College, Berlin, Canada. Came to America 1887; ordained 1890; has since been engaged in parish work, building churches and schools; at present, rector, St. Ignatius Church, Houghton, Michigan. Author of "History of the Diocese of Sault Ste. Marie and Marquette", 2 vols. Contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: LEOPOLDINE SOCIETY, THE; MARQUETTE, DIOCESE OF; MRAK, IGNATIUS; VERTIN, JOHN.

Richarz, REVEREND HERMAN, S.V.D., b. 20 November, 1867. Education: Steyl, Holland; St. Gabriel's Mission House, Mödling, Austria. Entered the Society of the Divine Word; ordained 1900; at present stationed at St. Mary's Mission House, Techny, Illinois.
ARTICLE: JANSSEN, ARNOLD.

Rickaby, REVEREND JOHN, S.J., b. 1847. Education: Stonyhurst. Entered the Society of Jesus 1867; ordained 1878; has filled the posts of professor of philosophy, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England, and professor of theology and (ten years) rector, St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales; at present, professor of ethics, St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn. Author of: "The First Principles of Knowledge" (London, 1901); "General Metaphysics" (London, 1909); contributor to: "The Month"; "The Tablet"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review".
ARTICLES: CARDINAL VIRTUES; CONSCIENCE; FORTITUDE.

Rickaby, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.J., M.A., B.SC., b. at Everingham, York, England, 1845. Education: Stonyhurst College; London University; Oxford. Entered the Society of Jesus 1862; ordained 1877; has filled the posts of professor of Latin, Greek, and moral philosophy, and lecturer to the Catholic undergraduates, Oxford; at present, assistant master, Pope's Hall, Oxford. Author of: "Moral Philosophy"; "Aquinas Ethicus", 2 vols.; "Of God and His Creatures"; "Political and Moral Essays"; "Free Will and Four English Philosophers"; "Waters that Go Softly"; "Notes on St. Paul"; "The Lord my Light"; "Ye Are Christ's"; "The Cardinal Virtues"; "Scholasticism"; "Further Notes on St. Paul"; "The Spiritual Exercises, Spanish and English, with Notes".
ARTICLES: AUTHORITY, CIVIL; BAYMA, JOSEPH.

Riordan, MOST REVEREND PATRICK WILLIAM, D.D., b. at Chatham, New Brunswick, 27 August, 1841; d. 27 December, 1914. Education: Notre Dame University, Notre Dame, Indiana; American College, Rome; Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 1865; professor of theology, St. Mary's Seminary, Chicago, Illinois, 1865–1868; rector, St. Mary's Church, Joliet, Illinois, 1868–1871; rector, St. James Church, Chicago, 1871–1883; Coadjutor Bishop (1883–1884) and Archbishop (1884–1914) of San Francisco, California. Took an active interest in the cause of education; founded St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, California, 1884; delegate to the Hague Arbitration Court in behalf of the Pious Fund of the Californias, 1902.
ARTICLE: ALEMANY, JOSEPH SADOC.

Ritchie, RIGHT REVEREND CANON JOHN, b. at Huntley, Aberdeenshire, Scotland, 1857. Education: schools at Huntley and Ft. William, and Blairs College, Aberdeen, Scotland; Scots College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1880; professor of philosophy (1881–1884) and of dogmatic theology (1885–1899), St. Peter's College, Glasgow, Scotland; parish priest (1899–1900), diocesan secretary and canon theologian (1900–1914), and vicar-general 1914– , diocese of Glasgow.
ARTICLE: GLASGOW, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Ritchie, REVEREND SARTORIS CHARLES SEBASTIAN, P.orat., M.A., b. in London, 1882. Education: St. Paul's School, London; Trinity College, Cambridge. Became a Catholic 1904; assistant master, Oratory School, Birmingham, 1905– ; entered the Congregation of the Oratory 1906; ordained 1910. Author of "The Alphabet of the Saints" (in collaboration with Monsignor Robert Hugh Benson and Reginald Balfour) (London).
ARTICLE: PHILIP ROMOLO NERI, SAINT.

Rivard, VERY REVEREND EUGENE LOUIS, C.S.V., M.A., PH.D., D.D., b. at Bourbonnais, Illinois, 1861. Education: parish school and St. Viator's College and Seminary, Bourbonnais; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Order of Clerics of St. Viator 1882; ordained 1885; professor of literature and philosophy (1886–1911) and vice-president (1901–1911), St. Viator's College, Bourbonnais; master of novices, St. Viator's Normal Institute, Chicago, Illinois, 1911–1912; provincial of the Clerics of St. Viator in the United States, resident at Chicago, 1912– . Potent factor in cause of Catholic Education in the Middle West. Member (and first president), Catholic Writers' Guild, Chicago; member Catholic Educational Association. Author of: "Views of Dante", 2 eds.; "Bourbonnais Sketches"; contributor to: "Benziger's Magazine"; "Champlain Educator"; "Magnificat"; "Annals of Ste. Anne de Brighton Park".
ARTICLE: VIATOR, CLERICS OF SAINT.

Rivière, REVEREND ERNEST-MARIE, S.J., writer, b. at Saint-Louis, Reunion Island, 9 April, 1854. Entered the Society of Jesus 1870; ordained 1884; former professor of Church history, Jesuit scholasticate, Uclès, Spain (two years); former associate editor of "Les Etudes", Paris (two years); at present, engaged in research work, Toulouse, France. Author of: three volumes of "Moniteur bibliographique de la Compagnie de Jésus" (1891, 1892, 1893); "Bibliographie du 3e Centenaire de S. Louis de Gonzague" (1893); "Corrections et additions à la Bibliothèque de la Compagnie de Jésus: Supplément au 'De Backer-Sommervogel' ", Fascs. I, II, III, IV (1911, 1912, 1913, 1917); collaborator in "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de geographie ecclésiastiques"; contributor to: "Etudes"; "Revue des questions historiques", etc.
ARTICLE: WADDING, MICHAEL.

Roberge, REVEREND JOSEPH LOUIS ORIGÈNE, S.T.M., J.C.D., b. at Cohoes, New York, 20 February,

1873. Education: schools and seminary, St. Hyacinthe; St. Mary's College and Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada; law studies with Judge DeCourcy, Lawrence, Mass.; Gregorian University and Roman Seminary, Rome; professor of rhetoric, Ste. Marie de Monnoir, Marieville, Canada, 1897; ordained 1897; professor of philosophy, Ste. Marie de Monnoir, Marieville, 1901–1904; curate, Cathedral of St. Hyacinthe, 1904–1907; vice-chancellor, diocese of St. Hyacinthe, 1907–1910; pastor at Marieville 1910–1911; secretary to Bishop Bernard, and chancellor of the diocese, St. Hyacinthe, 1911–1915. Parish Priest of Ange-Gardien, Rouville, P. Q., 1915– . Represented Bishop Bernard at three ecclesiastical congregations in Rome 1907, 1908, 1909; has lectured on socialism and other subjects. Has contributed to newspapers in Canada and the United States.

ARTICLE: Bernard, Alexis-Xyste.

Robins, Julia Gorham, b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 25 July, 1846. Education: private schools, Boston. Became a Catholic 1899; occasional lecturer on Greek archæology and sculpture. Contributor to: "Sacred Heart Review"; "America"; other Catholic and secular periodicals.

ARTICLE: Henderson, Isaac Austin.

Robinson, Doane (Jonah Leroy Robinson), M.A., b. at Sparta, Wisconsin, 19 October, 1856, son of George McCook and Rhozina (Grow) Robinson. Education: University of Wisconsin. Admitted to the Bar 1882; married Jennie Austin (d. 1902) 1884; editor of "The Courier", Watertown, South Dakota, 1884; secretary of the Territorial Railroad Commission of Dakota 1889, and of the First Railroad Commission of South Dakota 1890–1891; editor of "The Interstate", Gary, South Dakota, 1894, and of "The Daily and Weekly Gazette", Yankton, South Dakota, 1896; organizer and editor of the "South Dakotan Monthly", Sioux Falls, 1898; at present, State librarian, secretary, and superintendent, State Historical Society, Pierre, South Dakota. Author of: "Coteaus of Dakota" (1899); "History of South Dakota" (1900); "History of Leavenworth's Expedition and Conquest of Ree Indians" (1902); "History of Dakota", 2 vols. (1903); "History of Sioux Indians" (1904); "Brief History of South Dakota" (1906); contributor to "Century Magazine".

ARTICLE: South Dakota.

Robinson, Reverend Paschal, O.F.M., b. at Dublin, Ireland, 26 April, 1870, son of Nugent Robinson. Former foreign correspondent and (1892–1895) associate editor, "North American Review"; entered the Franciscan Order 1896; ordained 1901; lector general of theology 1902; on the editorial staff of the "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum", St. Bonaventure's College, Quaracchi, Italy, 1904; has filled the post of professor of theology at Mt. St. Sepulchre, Washington, D. C., St. Bonaventure's Monastery, Paterson, New Jersey, and St. Joseph's College, Callicoon, New York; has spent much of his time in research work on Franciscan subjects; formerly stationed at Monastery of St. Francis of Assisi, New York City; professor of medieval history, Catholic University, Washington, 1913– . Author of: "The Real St. Francis", criticism of Sabatier, "Vie de S. François" (1903; 3 eds.; translated into Spanish and Italian); "Some Pages of Franciscan History" (1905); "Writings of St. Francis of Assisi" (1906); "Short Introduction to Franciscan Literature" (1907); "Golden Sayings of Blessed Giles" (1907); "Life of St. Clare" (1910); contributor to: "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum"; "Messenger"; "North American Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "American History Review"; "Century"; "Cosmopolitan"; "Lippincott's"; associate editor of "Archivum Franciscanum Historicum".

ARTICLES: Ægidius of Assisi, Blessed; Agnes, Saint, of Assisi; Alvarus Pelagius; Angela of Foligno, Blessed; Bartholi, Francesco della Rossa; Bartholomew of Pisa; Bernard of Besse; Bernardine of Siena, Saint; Bonaventure, Saint; Brunforte, Ugolino; Celestines; Christopher Numar of Forlì; Clare of Assisi, Saint; Conventuals, Order of Friars Minor; Eccleston, Thomas of; Elias of Cortona; Fioretti di S. Francesco d'Assisi; Franciscan Order; Francis of Assisi, Saint; John of Fermo, Blessed; Leo, Brother; Spina, Alfonso de; Verna, La; William of Ware.

Rocca, Reverend Francis, b. at Valmadrera, Italy, 1869. Education: School of Technology and Institute of Technology, Lecco, Villoresi Institute, Monza, and Seminary of Foreign Missions, Milan, Italy. Ordained 1891; apostolic missionary, Saidpur, Eastern Bengal, India, 1892– ; at present also consultor and fiscal advocate, stationed at the Church of the Sacred Heart of Jesus, Bineeduar, diocese of Krishnagar.

ARTICLE: Krishnagar, Diocese of.

Rock, Reverend P. M. J., rector of the Cathedral of the Assumption; Procurator Fiscalis, Synodal examiner and member of the School Board, Diocese of Louisville, Kentucky.

ARTICLES: Abbreviations; Abduction; Ad Universalis Ecclesiæ; Age, Canonical; Auxiliary Bishop; Bigamy (in Canon Law); Decorations, Pontifical; Disparity of Worship; Elder, George; Golden Rose; Louisville, Diocese of.

Rodeles, Reverend Cecilio Gómez, S.J. Education: Olite, Loyola, León, Salamanca, Spain; Laval, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1858; professor of humanities, College of Carrión de los Condes, Palencia, Spain, 1866–1868; student of the archives of Spain, France, Italy, Germany, and Belgium, 1874–1883, 1886–1907; managing editor of "Mensajero del Corazón de Jesús" 1883–1885; managing editor (1897–1913) and editor (1913–), "Monumenta Historica Societatis Jesu", Madrid. Corresponding member of the Spanish Royal Academy of History. Author of: "Vida del célebre misionero, Padre Pedro Calatayud" (Madrid, 1882); "Manual escogido de lectura piadosas" (Madrid, 1882); "Vida de Santa Cecilia" (Madrid, 1882; 2 other eds.); "Reseña histórica de los mártires Ingleses" (Bilbao, 1888); "La Compañía de Jesús catequista" (Madrid, 1913), winner of gold medal, National Congress of Catechetics, Valladolid, 1913; contributor to: "Mensajero del Corazón de Jesús"; "Razón y Fe".

ARTICLE: Aparisi y Guijarro.

Rodríguez, José Ignacio, A.B., Ph.D., Litt.D., J.U.D., lawyer, b. at Havana, Cuba, 11 November, 1831; d. at Washington, D. C., 1 February, 1907, son of José Ignacio and Catalina Hernández Rodríguez. Education: University of Havana; studied American law under Caleb Cushing. Admitted to the Bar of Havana 1855; supernumerary professor of philosophy, University of Havana, 1855; professor of natural philosophy and chemistry, Preparatory Technical School, Havana, 1856; associate editor (and one of the founders), "Revista de Jurisprudencia", 1856–1860; professor of natural philosophy and chemistry, Havana Institute, Havana, 1863; judge, district of Colon, Cuba, 1864; judge, district of Belen, Cuba, 1865; inspector general and member of the Superior Board of Public Instruction, Cuba, 1866; came to the United States 1869; married Mary A. Joyce, of Washington, 1884; secretary, International American Conference, 1890; secretary, International American Monetary Commission, 1891; private adviser in matters of Spanish law, American Peace Commission, Paris, 1898; secretary to the United States Delegation, Pan-American Conference, Mexico City, 1902–1903; admitted to the Bar of the District of Columbia and United States Supreme Court; former chief translator and head of the Spanish Department.

International Bureau of American Republics; former counsel of claimants in the Mora, Sanguily and Delgado cases; at the time of his death, chief translator and librarian of the Columbus Memorial Library, International Bureau of American Republics; practised international, Spanish, and Spanish-American law. Commissioned to present respects of Havana University to Isabella II, Madrid, 1860; former secretary of Economical Society of Friends of the Country, Havana and Santiago, Cuba; served in various capacities for Mexico in the United States and Mexican Claim Commission. Author of: "Vida de Don José de la Luz y Caballero" (1874); "Vida del Presbítero Don Felix Varela" (1878); "Estudio histórico sobre el origen, desenvolvimiento y manifestaciónes prácticas de la idea la anexión de Cuba á los Estados Unidos de America" (1901); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "The Forum"; Cuban periodicals.

ARTICLE: Argentine Republic.

Rodríguez Moure, Reverend José, j.u.d., b. at Laguna, 29 January, 1855. Education: Institute for Secondary Education in the Canary Islands, Laguna; University of Seville, Spain; Seminary, Laguna. Admitted to the Bar; substitute professor of history, Institute of Laguna, 1874–1875; ordained 1879; former assistant, Church of the Immaculate Conception, Laguna; professor at the Normal School (1885) and at the Seminary (1896), Laguna; at present, beneficiary master of ceremonies, cathedral, Laguna. Corresponding member of the Royal Academy of History (Madrid). Author of: "Guía histórica de Laguna"; "História de Parroquia de Concepción de Laguna"; "História de Santuario Candelaria"; "Biografia de Sor María de Jesús de León"; Introduction to the 2nd ed. of Antonio de Viana's poem "Antiquedades de las Islas Canarias", with biographical data; "Apología de los cuatro primeros Adelantados de Canarias"; "Juicio crítico de D. José de Viera y Clavijo historiador de Canarias"; "Datos históricos del templo catedral de La Laguna (Diócesis de Tenerife)"; "El Visconde de Buenpaso (novela de costumbres canarias siglo XVIII)".

ARTICLE: Teneriffe, Diocese of.

Rodríguez y Fernández, Reverend Teodoro, o.s.a., sc.l., s.t.m., b. at Santiago Millas, León, Spain, 8 Nov., 1864. Education: Seminary at Astorga, Augustinian scholasticate at Valladolid, College of La Vid, Burgos, University of the Escorial, Institute of Cardinal Ximenes, Madrid, and Central University, Madrid, Spain. Entered the Augustinian Order 1879; ordained 1887; has filled the posts of vice-rector (2 years), professor (13 years) and rector (11 years), University of the Escorial, Spain; president of the Catholic Social Bureau of the Escorial; at present (1917) provincial of the Augustinian province of the Sacred Heart, and moral instructor of His Serene Highness Infante D. Alfonso de Borbon. Took an active part in the Assembly which presented resolutions on the laws of education to the minister of Public Instruction, 1911; founder of the Charitable Social Bureau of the Escorial which maintains a night school for workmen, catechetical classes, savings banks, and loan offices, a department of domestic economy and fund for providing of dowries. Member of the College of Doctors and Licentiates of Science and Letters; founded and edits "El Independiente", a weekly periodical. Author of: "Elementos de Física y Química" (4 eds.); "Elementos de Química" (5 eds.); "La Enseñanza en España"; "Estudios sociales", 2 vols.; "Lecturas sociales", Vol. I; "Práctica social", pamphlet; "Problemas científico religiosos"; "La Pazd el Alma"; "Ricos y Pobres: Misión social de las classes cultas y acomodadas"; "El Deber social"; "Sindicalismo y Cristianismo"; "La Civilización Moderna"; contributor to and associate editor of "La Ciudad de Dios"; pen name: Juan del Pueblo.

ARTICLES: Camara y Castro, Tomás; Santiago, University of; Saragossa, University of; Seville, University of; Sigüenza, University of; Valencia, University of; Valladolid, University of.

Rompel, Reverend Josef Heinrich, s.j., ph.d., b. at Lindenholzhausen, Hesse Nassau, Germany, 13 April, 1867. Education: Gymnasium, Montabaur, Wiesbaden, Germany; Universities of Münster, Innsbruck, and Prague; Gregorian University, Rome; St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; ordained 1899; professor (at present, of natural history) (1900–), and curator of the Botanical and Zoological Museum, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria. Member of the Görres Society; member of the German Botanical Society. Author of pamphlets on scientific subjects; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Cesalpino, Andrea; Endlicher, Stephen Ladislaus; Heude, Pierre; Hladnik, Franz von Paula; Jesuits' Bark; Jussieu; Kaiser, Kajetan Georg von; Konrad of Megenberg; Lacordaire, Jean-Théodore; Lamarck, Jean-Baptiste-Pierre-Antoine de Monet; Latreille, Pierre-André; Lossen, Karl August; Mallard, Ernest-François; Molina, Juan Ignacio; Mutis, José Celestino; Palatore, Filippo; Plumier, Charles; Tournefort, Joseph Pitton de; Tulasne, Louis-René; Villanovanus, Arnaldus; Waagen, Wilhelm Heinrich; Wulfen, Franz Xaver Freiherr von.

Rooney, John Jerome, a.m., ll.d., judge, b. at Binghamton, New York, 19 March, 1866. Education: Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Journalist 1884–1890; married Marie Collins, of Minnesota; admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of the United States; presiding judge, Court of Claims, State of New York, 1913– . Member of: National Geographical Society; New York Bar Association; New York County Lawyers' Association; American Bar Association; New York State Bar Association; Reform Club; National Democratic Club; Catholic Club; St. Vincent de Paul Society. Author of poems in Stedman, "American Anthology"; Bliss Carmen, "World's Best Poetry"; "One Hundred Years of American Poetry".

ARTICLE: Catholic Club of New York, The.

Rosler, Reverend Augustin, c.ss.r., s.t.d., b. at Guhrau, Silesia, Germany, 6 March, 1851. Education: Gymnasium, Glogau, and Universities of Breslau and Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Germany; further studies in Rome. Ordained 1875; editor of "Schlesisches Kirchenblatt", Breslau, 1876–1877; entered the Redemptorist Order 1877; professor of dogmatic theology and Church history (1880–1882) and of Scripture and Hebrew (1882–), Redemptorist scholasticate, Mautern, Styria. Member of the Görres Society, and the Austrian Leo Society. Author of: "Der katholische Dichter Aurelius Prudentius Clemens" (1886); "Der Fahneneid des christlichen Mannes" (1888); "Der Stall von Bethlehem" (1890); "Der Katholizismus, seine Aufgabe und seine Aussichten nach Prof. Dr. Albert Ehrhard" (1892); "Cardinal Johannes Dominici, O.P." (1893); "Die Frauenfrage vom Standpunkte der Natur, der Geschichte und der Offenbarung" (1893; 2nd ed. 1907); "Cardinal Johannes Dominicis Erziehungslehre und die übrigen pädagogischen Leistungen Italiens im 15. Jahrhundert. Der Kartäuser Nicolaus Kempf und seine Schrift: 'Ueber das rechte Ziel und die rechte Ordnung des Unterrichts' ", Vol. VII of "Bibliothek der katholischen Pädagogik" (1894); "Der Reichtum der katholischen Kirche" (1896); "Gewissenserforschung über die Anklagen des Professors Dr. Ehrhard" (1902); "Die Uebung der Caritas durch die Frauen und an den Frauen" (1901; 2nd ed. 1903); "Fürs Priesterherz" (1907; 2nd ed. 1908); "Liebfrauenschule" (1910; 4th ed. 1912); collaborator in: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon" (2nd ed.); "Lexikon der Pädagogik"; Buchberger, "Kirch-

liches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Literarische Rundschau"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Allgemeines Literaturblatt der österreichischen Leogesellschaft".
ARTICLE: WOMAN.

Roth, REVEREND LEANDER M., b. at Lorsch, Hesse-Darmstadt, Germany, 24 February, 1864. Education: parochial schools, Lorsch; Preparatory Seminary, St. Trond, Belgium; St. Meinrad's Seminary, Indianapolis, Indiana. Came to the United States 1886; ordained 1889; missionary, Fort Totten, North Dakota, 1889–1890, and Tangipahoa County, Louisiana, 1890–1893; rector at Kenner, with missions at Waggaman, Red Church, and Frenier, Louisiana, 1894–1904; rector at Mandeville, with missions at Bayou Lacombe and Bonfouca, Louisiana, 1904–1912; principal, School of Our Lady of the Lake, Mandeville, 1905–1912; rector, St. Theresa's Church, New Orleans, Louisiana, 1912– . Built three churches and four schools and organized five parishes, archdiocese of New Orleans, Louisiana; organized Holy Name Society at Mandeville; supreme spiritual director, Catholic Knights and Ladies of America, 1900–1904; one of the organizers of the American Federation of Catholic Societies, Cincinnati, 1901; organized the Louisiana State Federation, 1903, and the first Louisiana County Federation, Covington, 1903; inaugurated Catholic Women's Federation, 1911; United States delegate to the Eucharistic Congress, Cologne, 1909; took part in the Leo House Pilgrimage of the Central Verein, 1909; has visited Rome, assisting at canonization of Clement Mary Hofbauer and Joseph Orio; as pastor of St. Theresa's Church, New Orleans, founded Margaret Settlement House. Member of the Executive Board, Louisiana Federation of Catholic Societies. Contributor to periodicals and newspapers.
ARTICLE: LORSCH ABBEY.

Rougier, FRANCIS L., L.SC., A.M., PH.D., b. at Riom, France, 5 March, 1877. Education: New York University; Fordham University, New York. Professor of French, College of the City of New York, 1904– .
ARTICLE: DESMARETS DE SAINT-SORLIN, JEAN.

Roure, REVEREND LUCIEN, S.J., b. at Lille, France, 1 December, 1857. Entered the Society of Jesus 1877; ordained 1889; associate editor of "Les Etudes", Paris, 1892– . Author of: "Doctrines et Problèmes" (1900); "Anarchie morale et Crise sociale" (1903); "Hippolyte Taine" (1904); "Un Chrétien" (1908); "En face du Fait religieux" (1908); "Figures franciscaines" (1913).
ARTICLE: VISIONS.

Roy, JOSEPH EDMOND, LITT.D., F.R.S.C., b. at Levis, P. Q., Canada, 7 December, 1858; d. at Levis, 8 May, 1913. Education: College at Levis, and Seminary and Laval University, Quebec, Canada. Editor-in-Chief, "Le Quotidien", Quebec, 1879–1886; notary public 1880; examiner of law students, Province of Quebec, 1885–1913; mayor, Levis, P. Q., 1896–1900; director and publisher, "La Revue du Notariat", Quebec, 1898–1913; professor of Canadian geography, Laval University, Quebec, 1904–1913; chief of the Division of Manuscripts, Dominion Archives, Ottawa, 1908–1913; president of: Board of Notaries, Province of Quebec, 1909–1913, the Geographical Society of Quebec, 1906–1908, and the Royal Society of Canada, 1909–1910. Officer of the French Academy and of Public Instruction, France. Author of: "Le premier colon de Levis" (1884); "Monseigneur Déziel, sa vie et ses œuvres" (1885); "L'ordre de Malte en Amérique" (1888); "Voyage au pays de Tadoussac" (1889); "La justice seigneurale de Notre Dame des Anges" (1891); "Claude de Bernier, sieur de la Martinière" (1891); "Lettres du Père Duplessis" (1892); "Le baron de Lahontan" (1894); "L'ancien Barreau au Canada" (1897); "Nicolas Le Roy et ses descendants" (1897); "Histoire de la seigneurie de Lauzon", 5 vols. (1897–1904); "Notices historiques sur la famille de René de la Vaye" (1899); "Histoire du Notariat au Canada", 4 vols. (1899–1902); "Souvenirs d'une classe au séminaire de Québec" (1905); "Essai sur Charlevoix" (1908); "De la propriété littéraire" (1910); "Les Archives du Canada à venir à 1872" (1911); "Rapport sur les archives de France relatives à l'histoire du Canada" (1911); contributor to: "La Revue Canadienne"; "Le Canada-Français"; "La Nouvelle France"; "La Minerve"; "Le Quotidien"; "Le Journal de Québec"; "Bulletin de la Société de Géographie de Québec"; "Bulletin des Recherches Historiques"; "Mémoires de la Société Royal du Canada"; "Bulletin du Congrès des Américanistes".
ARTICLES: AIGUILLON, DUCHESS OF; AILLEBOUST, D', FAMILY OF; ARGENSON, PIERRE DE VOYER D'; AVAUGOUR, PIERRE DU BOIS, BARON D'; BARRE, ANTOINE-LEFEBVRE SIEUR DE LA; BOURDON, JEAN; BOUCHER, PIERRE; CADILLAC, ANTOINE DE LAMOTHE, SIEUR DE; CASGRAIN, HENRI RAYMOND; DU LHUT, DANIEL GREYSOLON; ESNAMBUC, PIERRE BÉLAIN SIEUR D'; FERLAND, JEAN-BAPTISTE-ANTOINE; GUIJON, ANDRÉ.

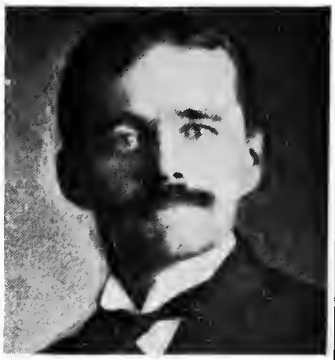
Rudzki, REVEREND OSKAR MAX, S.J., b. at Lendzin, Silesia, 2 September, 1869. Education: Jesuit scholasticates, Breslau, Germany, and Cracow, Austria; University of Cracow; University of Berlin. Entered the Society of Jesus 1890; ordained 1895; professor at the Seminary, Jassy, Rumania, 1900; professor of Biblical exegesis and Oriental languages, College of the Sacred Heart, Cracow, 1905– . Member of the Farther Asiatic Society of Berlin. Collaborator in several German encyclopedias; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: CRACOW, THE UNIVERSITY OF.

Ruffin, FRANCES GILDART, B.A., b. at Mobile, Alabama, 27 February, 1889, daughter of Francis Gildart Ruffin and M. E. Henry, novelist, and descendant of Thomas Jefferson. Education: Immaculate Conception School, Mobile; St. Joseph's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland. Delegate from Ladies of Charity of St. Vincent de Paul to National Conference of Catholic Charities, Washington, 1912. Member of the Newman Reading Club of Mobile, and the Mobile Chapter, Daughters of the American Revolution.
ARTICLE: CHILDREN OF MARY.

Russell, REVEREND MATTHEW, S.J., b. at Newry, County Down, Ireland, 13 July, 1834; d. at Dublin, Ireland, 12 September, 1912; son of Arthur Russell, of Newry, and Margaret Mullan Hamill, of Belfast, nephew of Charles William Russell, D.D., and brother of Chief Justice Lord Russell of Killowen. Education: Newry; St. Vincent's College, Castleknock, Dublin; Maynooth College, Dublin. Entered the Society of Jesus 1857; former teacher in Sacred Heart College, Limerick, Ireland; ordained 1864; engaged in teaching and in parish work, Limerick (nine years); editor (and founder) of "The Irish Monthly" (for first two years of existence called "Catholic Ireland"), 1873–1912; at St. Francis Xavier's Church, Dublin, 1877–1886, 1903–1912; spiritual director of the community, University College, Dublin, 1886–1903. Author of: "Emmanuel, a Book of Eucharistic Verses"; "Erin, Verses Irish and Catholic"; "The Harp of Jesus"; "Life of Mother Mary Baptist Russell"; "The Three Sisters of Lord Killowen"; "Life of Blessed John Eudes"; "Rose Kavanagh and Her Verses"; "Idyls of Killowen"; "Vespers and Compline"; "A Soggarth's Last Verses"; "Moments before the Tabernacle"; "At Home near the Altar"; "Jesus Is Waiting"; "Close to the Altar Rails"; "Altar

REV. TEODORO RODRIGUEZ

REV. JOSEF H. ROMPEL



JOHN J. ROONEY

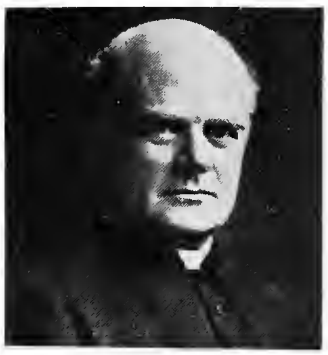
REV. AUGUSTINE RÖSLER

REV. LEANDER M. ROTH

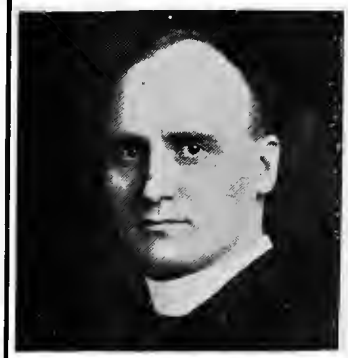
FRANCIS L. ROUGIER

JOSEPH E. ROY

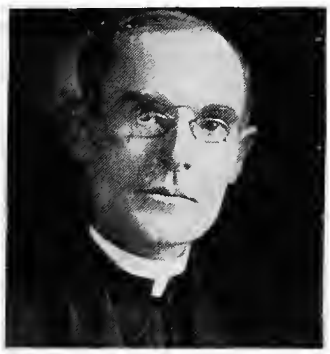
FRANCES G. RUFFIN



RT. REV. W. T. RUSSELL

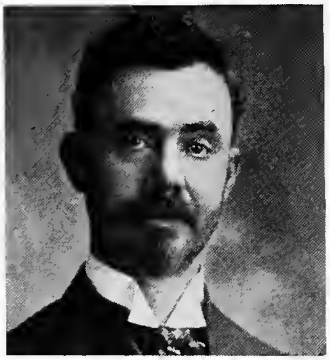


REV. JOHN A. RYAN



REV. MICHAEL J. RYAN

REV. PATRICK W. RYAN



THOMAS P. RYAN

REV. WILFRID J. RYAN

HERMANN SACHER

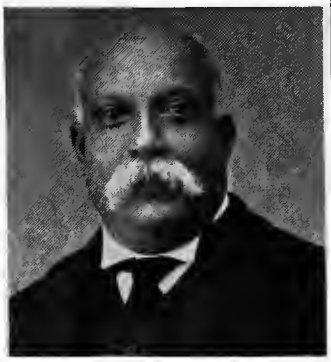
REV. JOHANNES SAGMÜLLER

MOTHER ST. EUPHÉMIE

REV. SÉVÉRIEN SALAVILLE

REV. JOSEPH SALSMANS

REV. ANSELM SALZER



THOMAS E. SAMPAYO

WILLIAM F. SANDS

REV. ANGELO DE SANTI

REV. JOSEPH SAUER

Flowers"; "He Is Calling Me"; "Communion Day"; "Madonna Verses on Our Lady and the Saints"; "Behold Your Mother"; "St. Joseph of Jesus and Mary"; "At Home with God"; "Little Angels"; "Among the Blessed"; "Lyra Cordis"; "All Day Long"; "Reasons for Holding the Catholic Faith"; edited: "Relation of the Church to Society" (by Edmund O'Reilly, S.J.); "Sonnets on the Sonnet"; "St. Joseph's Anthology".

ARTICLES: DROMORE, DIOCESE OF; O'HAGAN, JOHN; O'REILLY, EDMUND; WHITTY, ELLEN; WHITTY, ROBERT; WHITTY, ROSE.

Russell, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR WILLIAM T., D.D., LL.D., b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 20 October, 1863. Education: Loyola College, Baltimore, and St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; American College, Rome; St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore; Catholic University, Washington. Ordained 1889; pastor, Hyattsville, Maryland, 1889–1893; secretary to Cardinal Gibbons, Baltimore, 1893–1907; irremovable rector, St. Patrick's Church, Washington, 1907– . Founded the League of the Good Shepherd; inaugurated the "Pan-American Thanksgiving Day". Member of the Maryland Historical Society. Author of "Maryland, the Land of Sanctuary" (Baltimore, 1911).

ARTICLE: BALTIMORE, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Ryan, REVEREND EDWIN, D.D., b. in New York, 1883. Education: College of St. Francis Xavier, New York; St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie; Catholic University, Washington, D. C.; Apollinare, Rome; University of Munich. Ordained 1906; professor of modern history, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York, 1910– .

ARTICLE: BELZONI, GIAMBATTISTA.

Ryan, VERY REVEREND JAMES J., J.C.B., president and professor of Church history, St. Patrick's College, Thurles, Ireland.

ARTICLES: ARDAGH; ARDBRACCAN; CASHEL.

Ryan, REVEREND JOHN AUGUSTINE, D.D., b. at Vermillion, Minnesota, 25 May, 1869. Education: public schools, Minnesota; St. Thomas College and St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1898; professor of moral theology, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, 1902–1915, professor of sociology and economics, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1915– ; authority on social and labor questions; lecturer. Member of: American Economic Association, American Association for Labor Legislation, Minnesota Academy of Social Sciences, etc. Author of: "A Living Wage"; "The Church and Interest Taking"; "Social Reform by Legislation"; "Francisco Ferrer: Criminal Conspirator"; "Alleged Socialism of the Church Fathers"; pamphlets on social questions; contributor to: "Everybody's Magazine" (opponent of Morris Hillquit in a series of social articles); various other periodicals.

ARTICLES: ASSOCIATION, RIGHT OF VOLUNTARY; BIEL, GABRIEL; CENALIS, ROBERT; CIBOULE, ROBERT; CHARITY AND CHARITIES; COLLECTIVISM; COMMUNISM; COMPENSATION; CONCILIATION, INDUSTRIAL; FAMILY; FOUNDLING ASYLUMS; HOMES; ILLEGITIMACY; INDIVIDUALISM; INSANITY; LABOUR AND LABOUR LEGISLATION; LABOUR UNIONS, MORAL ASPECT OF; MARRIAGE, HISTORY OF; MONOPOLY, MORAL ASPECTS OF; POPULATION THEORIES; POVERTY AND PAUPERISM; RERUM NOVARUM; SOCIALISTIC COMMUNITIES.

Ryan, REVEREND MICHAEL JAMES, Ph.D., D.D., b. in Newfoundland, 16 April, 1863. Education: St. Bonaventure's College, St. Johns, Newfoundland; matriculated London University; Irish College, Rome. Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1886; has filled the posts of professor at St. Bonaventure's College, and assistant at the cathedral, St. Johns, Newfoundland; professor of logic, ontology, and the history of philosophy, St. Bernard's Seminary (1899–), and examiner of the Clergy (1910–), Rochester, New York; professor of theology, St. Augustine's Seminary, Toronto, Canada, 1913– . Catholic representative, council of Higher Education, St. Johns, Newfoundland; member of Committee on Philosophical Books for Students, Catholic Educational Congress, 1912. Author of: "De Doctrina S. Joannis Evangelistæ circa Baptismi Sacramentum" (Rochester, 1908); collaborator in Hastings, "Encyclopedia of Religion and Ethics" (by Dr. Ryan: Coleridge); contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Seven Hills".

ARTICLES: CERTITUDE; CHARACTER (IN CATHOLIC THEOLOGY); EPICUREANISM.

Ryan, REVEREND PATRICK A., S.J.

ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES: UNITED STATES—LOYOLA UNIVERSITY, NEW ORLEANS.

Ryan, REVEREND PATRICK W. F., S.J., writer, b. at Orwell Estate, Gampola, Ceylon, 17 February, 1866. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Entered the Society of Jesus 1885; former professor at Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England, at St. Aloysius College, Glasgow, Scotland, and at Wimbledon College, London; ordained 1897; for a few years engaged in parish work; has been engaged in research work at various libraries and archives on subjects connected with the English Martyrs; at present, assistant at Church of Saints Michael and John the Evangelist, Clitheroe, England. Contributor to: Catholic Record Society publications; "Analecta Bollandiana".

ARTICLES: ABBOT, HENRY; ADAMS, JOHN, VENERABLE; ALMOND, JOHN, VENERABLE; AMIAS, JOHN, VENERABLE; ANDERTON, ROBERT, VENERABLE; ANDLEBY, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; ASHLEY, RALPH, VENERABLE; ASHTON, ROGER, VENERABLE; ATKINSON, THOMAS, VENERABLE; BEUNO, SAINT; BROUGHTON, RICHARD; CANUTE IV, SAINT; CLIFFORD, WILLIAM; COFFIN, EDWARD; CONSTABLE, JOHN; COOMBES, WILLIAM HENRY; CORBIE, AMBROSE AND RALPH; CRESSWELL, JOSEPH; CURR, JOSEPH; EDMUND ARROWSMITH, VENERABLE; ELPHEGE, SAINT; ETHELBERT, SAINT (KING OF THE EAST ANGLES); ETHELWOLD, SAINT; RIGBY, NICHOLAS; RITTER, HENRY; THOMAS ALFIELD, VENERABLE; THOMAS COTTAM, BLESSED.

Ryan, THOMAS P., C.P.A., b. in New York, October, 1859; d. at Yonkers, 24 December, 1907, son of Abel and Catherine (Hill) Ryan. Education: parochial schools and De La Salle Institute, New York. Married Mary Frances Jennings, 1889; throughout his career, active in the development of the profession of public accountancy, having professional engagements in many of the larger cities of the United States and also in Europe. Member-at-large of The American Association of Public Accountants; director, and vice-president, 1906–1907, New York State Society of Certified Public Accountants; member of the board of directors of: The Catholic Encyclopedia; the Virginia and North Carolina Wheel Co.; St. Mary's Wheel and Spoke Co.; Cook and Bernheimer Co.; member of: the Transportation Club; Catholic Club; Fabian Union, New York City; the Elks; the Knights of Columbus, Yonkers. Contributor to the "Journal of Accountancy".

Ryan, REVEREND WILFRID J., S.J., F.G.S., b. near Melbourne, Australia, 30 September, 1878. Education: St. Patrick's College, St. Francis Xavier's College, Melbourne University, Melbourne; Loyola House, Sydney; St. Mary's Hall, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; Jesuit scholasticate, Milltown Park, Dublin, Ireland; National University of Ireland; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1895; professor of mathematics, Latin, and English, Jesuit College, Sydney, Australia, 1901–1906; ordained 1912; at present, assistant, Riverview College Observatory, Sydney. Former secretary of Old Boys' Union, St. Francis Xavier's College, Melbourne; discoverer of the first definite

fossil forms in Irish Cambrian rocks; conducted a scientific excursion of the Dublin Naturalists' Field Club; former member, Secondary School Teachers' Association of New South Wales. Member of the Dublin Naturalists' Association; Fellow of the Geological Society (London). Contributor of educational and scientific articles to "Studies" and to other Irish, English, and Australian periodicals.

ARTICLE: SCHOOLS: IN AUSTRALIA.

Rybrook, REVEREND GEORGE G., O.PRÆM., D.D., b. at De Eerde, Holland, 28 April, 1876. Education: St. Norbert's College, Heeswijk, Holland; Abbey of Berne, Heeswijk, Holland; Apostolic Mission House, Washington, D. C.; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Premonstratensian Order 1894; ordained 1900; professor, St. Norbert's College, West De Pere, Wisconsin, 1901–1907; missionary 1907–1911; student, Gregorian University, Rome, 1911–1914. Sub-prior and professor of dogmatic theology and Sacred Scripture, St. Norbert's Priory, West De Pere, Wisconsin, 1914– . Member of the Peter Canisius Apologetics Association (Holland); contributor to "Katholiek Sociaal Weekblad".

ARTICLE: RITES, PREMONSTRATENSIAN.

Ryo, REVEREND JEAN MARIE, S.M.M., b. at Péaule, France, 29 October, 1879; entered the Society of Mary of Montfort 1899; ordained 1904; missionary for a number of years in the Vicariate Apostolic of Shiré, Africa; at present, in charge of the Nankunda mission in this vicariate.

ARTICLE: SHIRÉ, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

S

Sacher, HERMANN, PH.D., b. at Schreiberhau, Silesia, Germany, 21 March, 1873. Education: public schools at Schreiberhau and Hermsdorf-Kynast, Gymnasium at Neisse, and Universities of Greifswald and Breslau, Germany. Connected with Herder's publishing house, Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Germany, 1902– ; at present, associate editor of Herder's "Konversationslexikon" and (1907–) of "Staatslexikon der Görresgesellschaft". Collaborator in "Lexikon der Pädagogie".

ARTICLES: CENTRE (CENTRE PARTY), THE; LIPPE; OLDENBURG; REUSS; SAXE-ALTENBURG; SAXE-COBURG AND GOTHA; SAXE-MEININGEN; SAXE-WEIMAR-EISENACH; SAXONY; SCHAUMBURG-LIPPE; SCHWARZBURG; STYRIA; THURINGIA; WALDECK, PRINCIPALITY OF; WÜRTEMBERG, KINGDOM OF.

Sägmüller, REVEREND JOHANNES BAPTIST, PH.D., S.T.D., b. at Winterreute, Würtemberg, 24 February, 1860. Education: Latin School at Mergentheim, High School at Ehingen, and Seminary at Tübingen, Germany. Ordained 1884; curate at Alpirsbach, Germany, 1884–1887; tutor at the Seminary, Tübingen, 1887–1893; special professor of history (1893–1896) and professor of canon law and pegagogics (1896–), University of Tübingen. Author of: "Die Papstwahlen und die Staaten von 1447–1555" (1890); "Die Papstwahlbullen und das staatliche Recht der Exklusive" (1892); "Zur Geschichte des Kardinalats" (1893); "Die Tätigkeit und Stellung der Kardinäle bis Papst Bonifaz VIII" (1896); "Die Entwicklung des Archipresbyterats und Dekanats bis zum Ende des Karolingerreichs" (1898); "Lehrbuch des katholischen Kirchenrechts" (1904; 2nd ed. 1909); "Die kirchliche Aufklärung am Hofe des Herzogs Karl Eugen von Württemberg" (1906); "Die Trennung von Kirche und Staat" (1907); "Wissenschaft und Glaube in der kirchlichen Aufklärung" (1910); "Unwissenschaftlichkeit und Unglaube in der kirchlichen Aufklärung" (1910); "Der Rechtsanspruch der katholischen Kirche in Deutschland auf finanzielle Leistungen Seitens des Staates" (1913); collaborator in: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; "Staatslexikon", 3rd ed.; contributor to: "Theologische Quartalschrift"; "Katholik"; "Archiv für katholisches Kirchenrecht"; "Historisches Jahrbuch"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Magazin für Pädagogik"; "Literarische Rundschau"; "Theologische Revue"; "Allgemeines Literaturblatt"; "Deutsche Literaturzeitung"; associate editor of "Theologische Quartalschrift".

ARTICLES: CARDINAL; DREY, JOHANN SEBASTIAN VON; EMANCIPATION, ECCLESIASTICAL; EXCLUSION, RIGHT OF; EXEMPTION; HEFELE, KARL JOSEPH VON; JUDGE, ECCLESIASTICAL; JURISDICTION, ECCLESIASTICAL; KOBER, FRANZ QUIRIN VON; LAY TITHES; LETTERS, ECCLESIASTICAL; LIGAMEN; PATRON AND PATRONAGE; PRIVILEGES, ECCLESIASTICAL; TÜBINGEN, UNIVERSITY OF.

St. David, MOTHER MARY, b. at Millan, France, 9 July, 1842. Entered the Order of the Presentation 1861; transferred to Canada 1876; provincial superior, Canadian Province, Order of the Presentation, resident at St. Hyacinth, P. Q., 1897– . Has founded twenty-five houses of her order in Canada and the United States; erected a normal school, St. Hyacinth, 1912.

ARTICLE: PRESENTATION OF MARY, CONGREGATION OF THE.

St. Euphemia, REVEREND MOTHER (CATHERINE LETELLIER DE ST. JUST), b at Rivière Ouelle, P. Q., Canada, 25 December, 1849. Education: College of Jesus-Mary, Quebec. Entered the Order of Jesus-Mary 1872; has been superior of various houses of her order in Canada and the United States; stationed for a time in France and in Rome; at present, superior of the Convent of Jesus-Mary, New York. Founded "Our Lady of Peace" residence for women, New York.

ARTICLE: JESUS MARY, RELIGIOUS OF.

Saint Ignace de Loyola, SISTER (ROSE ANNA BEAUDOIN), b. at Plessisville, P. Q., Canada, 25 March, 1867. Education: Model School at Ste. Hénédine, and Normal School, Laval, P. Q., Canada. Teacher successively at St. Pierre de Broughton, Ste. Sophie de Mégantic, St. Sylvestre and St. Anselme, Canada; entered the order of Sisters of the Good Shepherd of Charity, Montreal; former teacher, Academy of St. Aloysius Gonzaga, Montreal; having left the Good Shepherd Order on account of ill health, entered the Order of Our Lady of Perpetual Help of St. Damien, 1893; has filled the posts of assistant superior and secretary, and (1898–1910) of directress of classes, Mother House of the Sisters of Our Lady of Perpetual Help, St. Damien, Bellechasse County, P. Q.; at present relieved of charges on account of ill health; stationed at St. Damien. Founded five parochial schools; has been active in the domains of arboriculture and agriculture. Author of various agricultural reports.

ARTICLE: PERPETUAL HELP, SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF.

Saint Peter, MOTHER MARY (JANE LANDSDOWNE), Sister of the Holy Child, b. in England, d. at Sharon Hill, Pennsylvania, 1 December, 1906. Education: Dominican Convents, Clifton and Stone, England; Convent of the Holy Child, St. Leonard's, England. Entered the Order of the Holy Child 1861; filled the post of teacher in the parochial schools of London, at the Convent of the Holy Child, Toule, France, at St. Michael's, Boarding School, St. Leonard's, England, and at the Convent of the Holy Child, Blackpool, England; superior, Convent of the Holy Child, Preston, England, 1882–1885; came to the United States 1885; former teacher at Lincoln, Nebraska, and Cheyenne, Wyoming; stationed at the Convent of the Holy Child, Sharon Hill, Pennsylvania, 1894–1906. Author of: "Legends of Our Blessed Lady and the Saints"; "Five O'Clock Stories"; "More Five O'Clock Stories"; "The Leper Queen"; "The Shadow of Eversleigh"; "Mary the Queen"; "Miracles of Our Lord"; "Lessons of the King"; "The Gift of the King"; "Talks with the Little Ones about the Apostles' Creed"; "The Queen's Festivals"; dramatized various pious legends.

ARTICLE: HOLY CHILD JESUS, SOCIETY OF THE.

Salaville, REVEREND SÉVÉRIEN, A.A., b. at Servières, Lozère, France, 29 October, 1881. Education: Abbey of Livry, Paris; scholasticate of Notre Dame de France, Jerusalem; House of St. Augustine, Louvain, Belgium. Entered the Order of Augustinians of the Assumption 1897; ordained 1907; professor of Church history, scholasticate of Notre Dame de France, Jerusalem, 1907–1908; professor of comparative liturgy, Greek Catholic Seminary of St. Leo (1908–1911), and superior of the Assumptionist

Convent (1911–), Kadi-Keui, Constantinople, Turkey. Participated in the Second Congress of Velehrad, 1909; read paper on "L'Eucharistie et les églises d'Orient", Eucharistic Congress, Cologne, 1909. Member of the Russian Archæological Institute of Constantinople. Collaborator in: Vacant-Mangenot, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; Cabrol-Leclercq, "Dictionnaire d'archéologie chrétienne et de liturgie"; Baudrillart, "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; d'Alès, "Dictionnaire apologétique de la foi catholique"; "Etudes de théologie orientale" (Paris); contributor to: "Revue augustinienne"; "Slavorum litteræ theologicæ"; editor of "Echos d'Orient".
ARTICLES: Hamatha; Hebron; Hesebon; Hippos; Ionian Islands; Memphis; Methymna; Miletus; Mitylene; Mylasa, Myra.

Saldanha, Joseph Louis, B.A., b. at Dharwar, Bombay Presidency, India, 1870. Education: St. Aloysius College, Mangalore; University of Madras, India. Has held the posts of teacher in various schools and colleges; at present, professor of English, St. Aloysius College, Mangalore. Contributor to various periodicals; editor of "The Christian Purânna".
ARTICLE: Stephens, Thomas.

Salembier, Very Reverend Canon Louis, S.T.D., b. at Leers, France, 7 March, 1849. Education: College of Notre Dame de la Tombe at Kain, Seminary at Cambria and University of Lille, France. Ordained 1873; professor, College of Notre Dame, Valenciennes, France, 1869–1872; vicar, St. James's Church, Douai, France, 1873–1877; chaplain, Monastery of Esquermes, Lille, 1877–1893; charged with the applications of students (1893–1901), professor of Church history (1893–), and secretary general (1898–), Catholic University of Lille; censor of books, diocese of Cambrai, 1907; canon of the Cathedral of Cambrai. Former President of the Alumni, University of Lille. Member of the Historical Society of Compiègne, and the Geographical Society of Lille. Author of: "Cinquante thèses latines pour licence en théologie" (1882); "Les examens de jeunes filles dans le nord de la France" (1883); "Cardinal Pierre d'Ailly, évêque de Cambrai, 1350–1420", Latin thesis for doctorate (1886); "Petrus de Alliaco" (1886); "L'université de Douai" (1887); "Philippe de Maizières et le songe du Vergier" (1887); "Le Bienheureux Edmond Campion et ses compagnons martyrs" (1888); "Notions de psychologie à l'usage des jeunes filles" (1890); "Biographie des Prêtres du diocèse de Cambrai", 2 vols. (1890); "Mgr. Bridoux et la mission du Tanganika" (1891); "Vie de Jeanne d'Arc à l'usage des écoles" (1892; 3rd ed. 1899); "Un évêque de Cambrai et la découverte de l'Amérique" (1892); "Du tombeau de Saint Remi au berceau de Jeanne d'Arc" (1896); "La faculté de théologie de Paris et ses docteurs les plus célèbres" (1898); "Le grand Schisme d'Occident" (1900; 4th ed. 1906; Spanish tr. 1902; Italian tr. 1903; English tr. 1907); "Deux conciles inconnus de Cambrai et de Lille" (1901); "Une nouvelle histoire du concile de Trente" (1902); "De Bossuet à Davin" (1904); "Michelet, sa vie, ses idées, sa méthode, son style" (1906; 2 eds.); "Les œuvres françaises du Cardinal Pierre d'Ailly" (1907); "Le grand Schisme d'Occident au point de vue apologétique" (1907); "Martin d'Alpartil et Pierre d'Ailly" (1908); "L'histoire ecclésiastique et M. l'Abbé Loisy" (1908); "Bibliographie des œuvres du Cardinal Pierre d'Ailly" (1909); "Hommes et choses de Flandre" (1912); "Pierre d'Ailly et la découverte de l'Amérique", pamphlet (1912); "Les œuvres de poésie française du Cardinal Pierre d'Ailly" (1913); Preface of "Notre vieille Flandre depuis ses origines" (1905); contributor to: "Mémoires de la Société d'Emulation de Cambrai"; "Revue des sciences ecclésiastiques"; "Revue de Lille"; "Revue d'histoire de L'Eglise de France"; editor of: "Revue des Facultés Catholiques de Lille"; "Revue des sciences ecclésiastiques"; "Questions ecclésiastiques"; "Revue pratique d'apologétique"; "Revue de Lille".
ARTICLES: Gerson, Jean le Charlier de; Marsilius of Padua; Pisa, Council of; Schism, Western.

Salmon, Very Reverend Ernest M., S.S.E., b. at Treffendel, France, 7 January, 1873. Education: Sorbonne, France. Entered the Society of St. Edmund; professor (1901–1907) and president (1907–1913), St. Michael's Institute, Winooski, Vermont; Church of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin Mary, Swanton, Vermont, 1913– .
ARTICLE: Edmund, Congregation of Saint.

Salsmans, Reverend Joseph, S.J., b. at Antwerp, Belgium, 2 September, 1873. Education: Jesuit College, Antwerp. Entered the Society of Jesus 1891; ordained 1905; has held the posts of professor of Classical philology, Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain; professor of moral theology and canon law, Jesuit College, Louvain, 1907– . Author of books and articles on Flemish literature; edited, revised, and annotated Génicot, "Theologiæ Moralis Institutiones" (6th ed. 1909; 7th ed. 1911).
ARTICLES: Génicot, Edward; Gobat, George; Gonzalez de Santalla, Thyrsus; Gury, Jean-Pierre.

Saltet, Very Reverend Canon Louis, S.T.D., Litt.L., b. at Millan, Aveyron, France, 1 October, 1870. Education: St. Sulpice and Catholic Institute, Paris. Professor of Church history, Catholic Institute, Toulouse, 1898– . Member of the Archæological Society of the South of France. Author of: "Les Réordinations" (Paris, 1907); "Histoire de l'Eglise" (Paris, 1913); contributor to: "Bulletin de littérature ecclésiastique" (Toulouse); "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique" (Louvain); "Annales du Midi" (Toulouse).
ARTICLES: False Decretals; Jerome, Saint; Paula, Saint; Reordinations; Salamis, Epiphanius of.

Salzer, Reverend Anselm, O.S.B., Ph.D., b. at Waidhofen-an-der-Ybbs, Lower Austria, 8 October, 1856. Education: public school, Waidhofen; Benedictine Gymnasium, Seitenstettin, Benedictine scholasticate, Sankt Pölten, and University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered the Benedictine Order 1875; ordained 1880; professor of Classical languages and German literature (1883–), librarian (1900–), Benedictine Gymnasium, and librarian (1904–), Benedictine Monastery, Seitenstettin, Austria. Author of: "Die christlich-römische Hymnenpoesie und Otfried von Weissenburg" (1883); "Koglhubers Otfried Übersetzung" (1884); "Die Sinnbilder und Beiworte Mariens in der Mittelhochdeutschen Literatur" (1893); "Geschichte der deutschen Literatur", illustrated, 3 vols. (1911); edited Lindemann, "Geschichte der deutschen Literatur" (1898); contributor to: "Studien und Mitteilungen aus dem Benediktinerorden"; "Allgemeines Literaturblatt"; various scientific periodicals.
ARTICLE: Passion Plays.

Sampayo, Thomas Edward de, K.C., LL.B., barrister, b. at Colombo, Ceylon, 10 September, 1855. Education: St. Benedict's Institute and Royal College, Colombo; Clare College, Cambridge. Barrister, Middle Temple, London, 1881; advocate of the Supreme Court, Ceylon, 1881– ; Judge of the Supreme Court, Ceylon, 1903–1904. Puisne Judge of the Supreme Court, 1915– . Bearer of an address from Ceylon to Pius X on the occasion of his jubilee, 1908; delegate from Ceylon to the Eucharistic Congress, Westminster, 1908. Member of the Board of Legal Education, Ceylon; president of the Catholic

Union of Ceylon; vice-president of the Ceylon Catholic Club. Translated into English the Title on Donations in J. Voet's Pandects; edited a series of law reports.
ARTICLE: CEYLON.

Sands, WILLIAM FRANKLIN, B.A., LL.B., diplomatist, b. at Washington, D. C., 29 July, 1874, son of Rear Admiral James Hoban Sands and Mary, daughter of Commodore Richard Meade, and grandson of Rear Admiral Benjamin Franklin Sands. Education: St. Michel, Fribourg, Switzerland; Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Second Secretary, American Legation, Tokio, Japan, 1896; first secretary (1898) and chargé d'affaires ad int. (1899), American Legation, Seoul, Korea; adviser to Emperor of Korea 1900–1904; secretary and chargé d'affaires ad int., American Legations, Panama (1905–1907), Guatemala (1907–1908) and Mexico (1908–1909); married Edith Gertrude, daughter of John Keating, of Philadelphia, 1909; American Envoy Extraordinary and Minister Plenipotentiary to Guatemala 1909–1911; resident at Washington 1911– . Suppressed a revolution against the Korean government on the Island of Quelpaert; made chevalier of the Legion of Honor for his protection of French missionaries at Quelpaert during Boxer troubles. Companion (2nd class) of the Loyal Legion; member of the American Society of International Law, of the American Geographical Society, of the Mexican Society of Geography and Statistics. Has contributed to: "Messenger"; "Century".
ARTICLES: SAMOA; TAHITI, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

San Giovanni, EDOARDO, LITT.B., A.M., instructor in the Latin Language and Literature, College of the City of New York.
ARTICLES: ALFIERI, COUNT VITTORIO; BALDI, BERNARDINO; BERNI, FRANCESCO; BIBBIENA (BERNARDO DOVIZI); BOIARDO, MATTEO MARIA; CASTIGLIONE, BALDASSARE.

Santi, REVEREND ANGELO DE, S.J., b. at Trieste, Austria, 12 July, 1847. Education: Germany; France; Austria; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1863; ordained 1877; teacher in various Jesuit colleges, at one time director of the Gymnasium, Zara, Dalmatia, 1877–1887; called by Leo XIII to the editorial staff of the "Civiltà Cattolica", with the charge of restoring ecclesiastical music to its former conformity to the spirit of the Church, and professor of liturgical Chant, S. Apollinare and Vatican Seminary, Rome, 1887; associate editor of "Civiltà Cattolica" 1887– . Founded with Sr. Carlo Respighi the "Rassegna Gregoriana", 1902; attended the National Congress of Sacred Music, Pisa, 1909; founded a Superior School of Sacred Music in Rome for priests of various nationalities, approved by Pontifical Brief, 1911; his articles in "Civiltà Cattolica" largely instrumental in bringing about reform of Church music in Italy; decorated with the gold cross "Pro ecclesia et pontifice". Member of the Pontifical Commission for the Vatican Edition of the Gregorian Liturgical Books; President of the Italian Association of St. Cecilia; member of the Pontifical Academy "Arcadia". Author of: "Adolfo Kolping e le Società cattoliche degli artigiani" (1891); "Ricordo materno", a tale (1896; several subsequent editions); "Le Litanie Lauretane" (1897; translated into French and German); "Studi biografici su Elena Lucrezia Cornaro Piscopia" (1903); "Il Cursus nella liturgia e nella storia litteraria" (1903); "Le Laudes od acclamazioni liturgiche" (1904); "A Londra, note ed impressioni" (1904); "Lagrime nuove", a tale (1909); etc., etc.; contributor, particularly of liturgical articles, to "Civiltà Cattolica".
ARTICLES: LITANY OF LORETO; LITURGICAL CHANT.

Sauer, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.T.D., b. at Unzhurst, Baden, Germany, 7 June, 1872. Education: private school at Sasbach, Gymnasium at Rastatt, and University of Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Germany. Ordained 1898; chaplain at Sasbach 1898–1899; instructor in Church history and archæology (1902–1904) and special professor of Church history (1905–), University of Freiburg-im-Breisgau; editor of "Literarische Rundschau" (Freiburg) 1905– ; government conservator of ecclesiastical monuments of art and archæology, Grand Duchy of Baden, 1909– . Awarded the German "bourse de voyage" for Christian archæology. Member of various scientific societies. Author of: "Symbolik des Kirchengebäudes und seiner Ausstattung" (1902); "Die Anfänge des Christentums und der Kirche in Baden" (1911); edited and continued Kraus, "Geschichte der christlichen Kunst", Vol. II, Part 2 (1908); contributor to: "Freiburger Diöcesan-Archiv"; "Münsterblätter" (Freiburg); "Theologische Revue"; "Deutsche Literaturzeitung"; "Historisch-politische Blätter".
ARTICLES: BESTIARIES; BRAMANTE, DONATO; BRASSICANUS, JOHANN ALEXANDER; CELTES, CONRAD; COCHLÆUS, JOHANN; CROTUS, JOHANN; CUSPINIAN, JOHANNES; ENCYCLOPEDIA; ENSINGEN; ERASMUS, DESIDERIUS; FERSTEL, HEINRICH FREIHERR VON; FONTANA, DOMENICO.

Sauvage, REVEREND GEORGE MICHAEL JULIUS LOUIS, C.S.C., B.A., PH.D., D.D., LITT.PHIL.L., b. at St. Rémy du Plain, Sarthe, France, 29 September, 1873. Education: parochial schools and college at Mamers, further studies at Précigné, and Seminary at LeMans, France; Minerva, Rome; Catholic University, Angers, France. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Cross 1896; ordained 1899; professor at the Holy Cross scholasticate and professor of philosophy at the Catholic University, Angers, 1901–1903; came to the United States 1903; professor of dogmatic theology, Holy Cross College, Washington, 1904–1914; instructor in psychology, Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C., 1913–1914; chaplain to British Army, France, 1914– . Contributor to: "Revue Néo-scolastique"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Catholic Educational Review".
ARTICLES: ANALOGY; ANGERS, UNIVERSITY OF; APPROPRIATION; ASEITY; BASTON, GUILLAUME-ANDRÉ-RENÉ; BAUDEAU, NICOLAS; BÉBIAN, ROCH-AMBOISE-AUGUSTE; BERENGARIUS OF TOURS; BERGIER, NICOLAS-SYLVESTRE; BERNIER, ETIENNE-ALEXANDRE; BERNINI, DOMENICO; BONALD, LOUIS-GABRIEL-AMBROISE, VICOMTE DE; BONET, JUAN PABLO; BORDEAUX, UNIVERSITY OF; BOREGAUD, LOUIS-VICTOR-EMILE; BRAILLE, LOUIS; CONDILLAC, ETIENNE BONNOT DE; CONTRACT, THE SOCIAL; ECLECTICISM; FIDEISM; GERDIL, HYACINTHE-SIGISMOND; GRATRY, AUGUSTE-JOSEPH-ALPHONSE; INTUITION; MYSTICISM; NECESSITY; ONTOLOGISM; PELISSON-FONTANIER, PAUL; PERREYVE, HENRI; POSITIVISM; RÉGIS, PIERRE-SYLVAIN; TRADITIONALISM.

Saxton, EUGENE FRANCIS, B.A., editor, b. in Baltimore, Maryland, 11 August, 1884, son of Dr. Alexander H. and Rosa (White) Saxton. Education: St. Martin's parochial school, and Loyola College, receiving his B.A. in 1904. Editor of the "Catholic Mirror" 1905–1906; on the editorial staff of the "Catholic Encyclopedia" 1906–1909; editor of "The Catholic World" 1909–1910; married Martha Plaisted; at present with the firm of Doubleday, Page & Co., New York.
ARTICLES: ALEXANDER BRIANT, BLESSED; ANASTASIUS II, III, IV; BOSCO, GIOVANNI MELCHIOR, VENERABLE (DON BOSCO); CANUTE; CATHERICK, EDMUND, VENERABLE.

Scannell, VERY REVEREND CANON THOMAS BARTHOLOMEW, D.D., b. in London, 8 July, 1854; d. 10 February, 1917. Education: St. Edmund's College, Ware; English College, Rome. Ordained 1878; professor of philosophy, St. Edmund's College, Ware, 1878–1885; former rector at Sheerness and Folkestone, England; at present, rector, Church of St. Charles Borromeo, Waybridge, England; canon of the Cathedral of Southwark. Member of the Papal Commission Anglican Orders, 1896. Author of: "The

Priest's Studies" (London, 2 eds.); "Manual of Catholic Theology" (in collaboration with Dr. Wilhelm) (London, 3 eds.); edited 7th ed. of "The Catholic Dictionary" (London); has contributed to: "Dublin Review"; "The Month"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "The Tablet".

ARTICLES: Book of Common Prayer; Campeggio, Lorenzo; Catechumen; Confirmation; Consubstantiation; Diocletian; Doctrine, Christian; Domitian; Frequent Communion; Gift, Supernatural; Gordian; Gratian; Intercession (Mediation); Irvingites; Lacordaire, Jean-Baptiste-Henri-Dominique; Latria; Maury, Jean-Siffrein; Nicholas V, Pope; Sadoleto, Jacopo; Salomon, Louis-Siffren-Joseph.

Schaefer, Reverend Francis James, ph.d., d.d., b. at Kuellstedt, Germany, 3 April, 1869. Education: schools of Kuellstedt and Dingelstedt, Germany; Propaganda, Rome; Catholic Institute and School of Higher Studies, Paris. Ordained 1891; professor of Church history (1894–1913) and rector (1910–), St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minnesota. Member of the Liturgical Academy, Rome, and of the Minnesota Historical Society. Contributor to: "Roemische Quartalschrift"; "Tübinger Quartalschrift"; "Catholic University Bulletin" (Washington); "Acta et Dicta".

ARTICLES: Ambrosiaster; Antioch, The Church of; Arnulf of Metz, Saint; Bakócz, Thomas; Battaglini, Marco; Beccus, John; Behaim, Albert von; Bianchini, Francesco; Binius, Severin; Blemmida, Nicephorus; Bonizo of Sutri; Brück, Heinrich; Burchard of Basle; Burchard of Worms; Capitularies; Capitulations, Episcopal and Pontifical; Caprara, Giovanni Battista; Chalcedon, Council of; Consalvi, Ercole; Contarini, Gasparo; Cosmas of Prague; Crescentius; Cretin, Joseph; Dei Gratia; Dei et Apostolicæ Sedis Gratia; Dobmayer, Marian; Dunin, Martin von; Eckebert; Eusebius, Bruno; Eustathius (Archbishop of Thessalonica); Faribault, Jean Baptiste; Gassner, Johann Joseph; Geoffrey of Clairvaux; Geoffrey of Vendôme; Haito (Hatto), Bishop of Basle; Interims; Janssen, Johann; Kaulen, Franz Philip; Law, Civil, Influence of the War on; Madruzzi, Christopher; Saint Paul, Archdiocese of.

Scheid, Reverend Nikolaus, s.j., b. at Selbach, Birkenfeld, Germany, 28 October, 1852. Education: Gymnasium, Trier, Germany; Jesuit scholasticates; Universities of Vienna and Prague, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1874; ordained 1889; has been for many years professor of German, Latin, and Greek, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria. Author of: "Der Jesuit Masen, ein Schulmann und Schriftsteller" (1898); "Nikolaus Avancini" (1899); "Die dramatischen Schüleraufführungen" (1901); "Edmond Rostands Entwicklungsgang" (1903); "Die Jungfrau von Orleans von Schiller als Heilige dargestellt" (1905); "Franz Hunolt" (1906); "P. Alexander Baumgartner" (1911); contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Innsbrucker theologische Quartalschrift"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Kultur"; "Euphorion"; "Zeitschrift für deutsches Altertum".

ARTICLES: Abraham a Sancta Clara; Baumgartner, Alexander; Berthold of Ratisbon; Drach, David Paul; Dreves, Lebrecht Blücher; Eichendorff, Josef Karl Benedikt, Freiherr von; Geiler von Kaysersberg, Johann; Hahn-Hahn, Ida; Haid, Herenaus; Haschka, Lorenz Leopold; Hasslacher, Peter; Hazart, Cornelius; Hensel, Luise; Houdry, Vincent; Hroswitha; Hunolt, Franz; Isla, José Francisco de; Klinkowstrom, Friedrich August von, Joseph von, and Max von; Kobler, Andreas; Latin Literature, II, Sixth to Twentieth Century; Morel, Gall; Morell, Juliana; Murner, Thomas; Pauli, Johannes; Pyrker, Johann Ladislaus von Orberwart; Roh, Peter; Rootthaan, Johann Philipp; Schlegel, Friedrich von; Seidl, Johann Gabriel; Spillmann, Joseph; Stifter, Adalbert; Trithemius, John; Turnerus, Adrian; Vetter, Conrad; Waltker von der Vogelweide; Wangnereck, Heinrich; Weber, Beda; Weber, Friedrich Wilhelm; Werner, Friedrich Ludwig Zacharias; Wilmers, Wilhelm.

Schets, Very Reverend Canon Joseph, b. at Oosterhout, North Breda, Holland, 13 April, 1854. Education: Seminary, Hoeven, Holland. Ordained 1877; professor of Sacred Scripture, Seminary, Hoeven, 1881–1901; rector, St. Lambert's Church, Etten, North Breda, 1901– ; canon of the Cathedral of Breda. Collaborator in "Biblia Sacra"; contributor to "De Katholiek".

ARTICLES: Ezechiel; Kings, Third and Fourth Books of.

Scheuer, Reverend Pierre, s.j., professor of philosophy, College of St. John Berchmans, Louvain.

ARTICLE: Para du Thanjas, François.

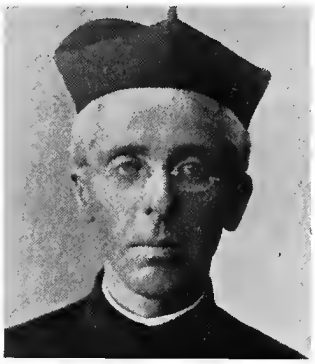
Schirp, Francis M., ph.d., b. at Aachen, Germany, 15 May, 1869. Education: private school in Germany; Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria; State College, Aachen, Germany; University of Bonn, Germany. Has held the post of instructor in various high schools and colleges; at present, teacher of Latin in the Regis High School, New York. Author of: "Five Lectures on Questions of the Day"; "Elementa Latina" (hints to teachers of first year Latin); "A Short History of Germany"; "Luther's Life and Doctrine" (German); editor of "The Catholic German American".

ARTICLE: Germans in the United States.

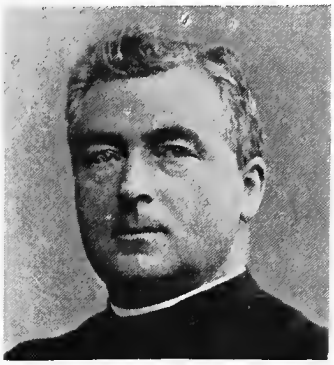
Schlager, Reverend Heinrich Patricius, o.f.m., b. at Nonnenweier, Baden, Germany, 7 May, 1864. Education: Gymnasium, Lahr, Baden; Universities of Heidelberg, Freiburg, Leipzig, and Berlin. Entered the Franciscan Order 1890; ordained 1895; former professor at the Franciscan College, Harreveld near Lichtenvoorde, Holland; professor of humanities, College of St. Louis, Dalheim, Rhine, Germany, 1909– . Speaker at the Eucharistic Congress, Cologne, 1909. Member of the Rhenish Historical Society, and of the Association for the History of the Lower Rhine Province. Author of: "Beiträge zur Geschichte der kölnischen Franziskanerprovinz im Mittelalter" (1904); "Geschichte der Wallfahrtskirche und des Franziskanerklosters in Beurig" (1907); "Blütenlese aus den Werken rheinischer Franziskaner" "(1907); "Die deutschen Franziskaner und ihre Verdienste um die Lösung der sozialen Frage" (1907); "Geschichte der kölnischen Franziskanerordensprovinz während des Reformationszeitalters" (1909); "Geschichte des Franziskanerklosters in Homburg" (1909); "Altarsakramentsbüchlein" (1909); "Monika-büchlein" (1909); "Geschichte des Franziskanerklosters in Hülfensberg" (1910); "Mongolenfahrten der Franziskaner im 13. Jahrhundert" (1911); "Geschichte des Franziskanerklosters in Bremen" (1912); "Mit dem seligen Odorikus von Pordenone nach Indien und China" (1912); "Der Bramarbas", translated from the Latin of Plautus, "Miles gloriosus" (1888); collaborator in: Herder's "Kirchenlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; contributor of articles on the history of the German Franciscans to various periodicals; editor of "Beiträge zur Geschichte der sächsischen Franziskanerprovinz vom Heiligen Kreuze" (since 1908).

ARTICLES: Aschbach, Joseph, Ritter von; Baumgartner, Gallus Jacob; Benkert, Franz Georg; Bérault-Bercastel, Antoine Henri de; Bessel, Johann Franz; Brewer, Heinrich; Brouwer, Christoph; Cantù, Cesare; Capefigue, Baptiste-Honoré-Raymond; Clémencet, Charles; Clément, François; Crétineau-Joly, Jacques; Dantine, Maurus; Dudik, Breda Franciscus; Eberhard, Matthias; Eberhard of Ratisbon; Echter von Mespelbrunn; Julius; Eckhart, Johann Georg von; Einhard; Ekkehard of Aura; Feller, François-Xavier de; Ficker, Julius; Gallandi, Andrea; Gallitzin, Adèle Amalie; Gervase of Tilbury; Gfrörer, August Friedrich; Giannone, Pietro; Grandidier, Philippe-André; Gratius, Ortwin; Gregory of Rimini; Greith, Karl Johann; Haller, Karl Ludwig von; Hansiz, Markus; Hanthaler, Chrysostomus; Hasak, Vincenz; Hegius, Alexander; Helmold; Hélyot, Pierre; Henry of Redorf; Hermann Contractus; Höfler, Konstantin von; Huber, Alphons; Hüffer, Hermann; Hugh of Flavigny; Jansen, Cornelius, the Elder; John of Biclaro; John of Victring; John of Winterthur; Jordanis; Jovius, Paulus; Kaiserchronik; Kerssenbroch, Hermann von; Klopp, Onno; Königshofen, Jacob; Lambeck, Peter; Lambert of St. Bertin; Lupus (Wolf), Christian; Lütolf, Aloys; Maassen, Friedrich Bernard Christian; Marius Aventicus; Martène, Edmond; Martin, Konrad; Matthias of Newburg; Mechtel, Johann; Ménard, Léon; Mermillod, Gaspard; Miltiz, Karl von; Möhler, Johann Adam; Moncada, Francisco de; Moy de Sons, Karl Ernst; Muchar, Albert Anton von; Nithard;

V. REV. T. B. SCANNELL



REV. NIKOLAUS SCHEID



V. REV. JOSEPH SCHETS

REV. HEINRICH SCHLAGER

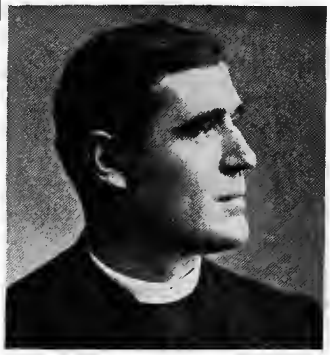
REV. CARL SCHLITZ

ULRICH SCHMID

REV. AUGUST SCHMIDLIN

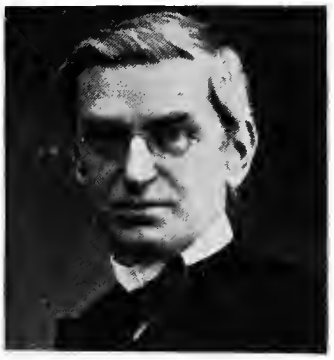
GUSTAV SCHNÜRER

REV. CHARLES SCHRANTZ



V. REV. C. SCHREINER

REV. HENRY J. SCHROEDER



FRANZ XAVER SCHÜHLEIN

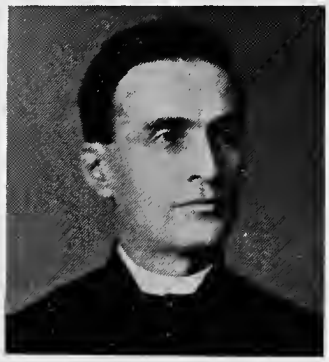
REV. AUGUSTIN SCHULTE

RT. REV. K. J. SCHULTE

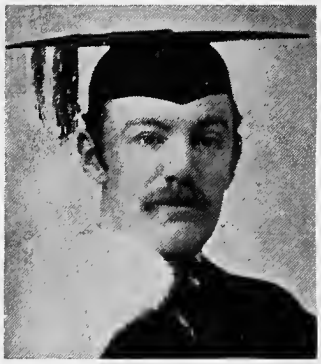
REV. MATTHEW SCHUMACHER

REV. HENRY C. SCHUYLER

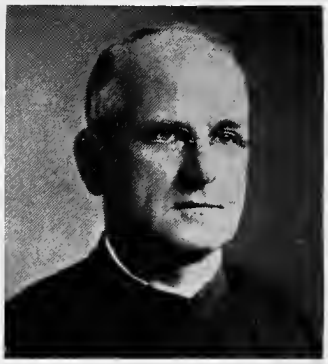
REV. THOMAS SCHWERTNER



ABBÉ HENRY A. SCOTT



JOHN ASKEW SCOTT

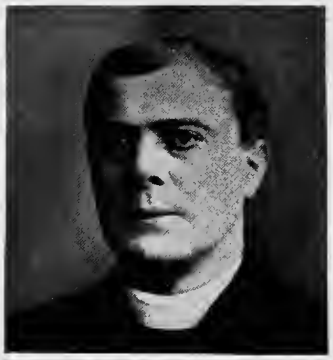


REV. JOHN SCULLY

REV. VINCENT J. SCULLY

REV. GEORGE M. SEARLE

REV. MARTIN G. SEARS



REV. JOSEPH SELINGER

NUYENS, WILHELMUS; OSTIENSIS; OTTO OF FREISING; OTTO OF ST. BLAISE; PAULUS DIACONUS; REISACH, CARL VON; REUMONT, ALFRED VON; RUBRUCK, WILLIAM; RUDOLF OF FULDA; SALIMBENE DEGLI ADAMI; SANDER, ANTON; SCHLOSSER, JOHN FREDERICK HENRY; SONNIUS, FRANCISCUS; THANGMAR; THEGAN OF TREVES; THURMAYR, JOHANNES; ULRICH OF BAMBERG; URSPERGER CHRONICLE; VEZZOSI, ANTONIO FRANCESCO; VICARI, HERMANN VON; VITALINI, BONIFAZIO; VITELLESCHI, MUZIO; WEISLINGER, JOHANN NIKOLAUS; WEISS, JOHANN BAPTIST; WIDUKIND OF CORVEY; WILLIAM OF NANGIS; WIPO.

Schlitz, REVEREND CARL, S.J., PH.D., S.T.D., b. at Homburg, Germany, 9 December, 1850. Education: schools at Homburg, Gymnasium at Mainz, and further studies at Münster, Germany; Jesuit scholasticates, Maria Laach, Germany, and Ditton Hall and Portico, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1867; former prefect and teacher, Jesuit colleges, Verviers and Mons, Belgium; ordained 1881; successively professor and prefect of studies, Jesuit College, São Leopoldo, Brazil, 1883–1902; rector, Gonzaga College, Pelotas, Brazil, 1902–1905; returned to Europe 1905; stationed at Bellevue, Luxemburg City, Luxemburg, 1905–1908, at Bonn, Germany, 1908–1910, and at St. Franziska's Hospital, Ehrenfeld, Cologne, Germany, 1910– . Has contributed to German and Portuguese periodicals and newspapers.
ARTICLE: MELANIA, SAINT (THE YOUNGER).

Schmid, ULRICH, PH.D., b. at Niederrieden, Suabia, Germany, 4 July, 1876. Education: Latin School, Memmingen, and Gymnasium, Würzburg, Germany; Universities of Würzburg, Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Munich, and Vienna. Has devoted much of his time to the study of the history of culture; editor of "Walhalla", Munich, 1904– ; librarian, Florence, 1909; proprietor of "Glaube und Kunst" (Berlin). Author of: "St. Ulrich, Bischof von Augsburg" (1901); "Traditionen an die Kirche St. Veit am Gölsen" (1904); "Kirchen- und profanhistorische Mitteilungen aus italienischen Archiven und Bibliotheken" (1905); "Das deutsche Volkslied" (1905); "Johann Geyler a Kaisersberg" (1906); "Das Chorgestühl in der St. Martinskirche zu Memmingen" (1906); "Agnes die Bernauerin und Herzog Albrecht III der Gütige" (1906); "Die Schlacht bei Hoflach-Alling und ihr Denkmal" (1906); "Tagebuch des Pfarrers Michael Gotzmann" (1907); "Otto von Lonsdorf, seine Herkunft und Reformen im Passauer Hochstift" (1909); "Karl Haider, ein deutscher Maler" (1910); "Albin Egger-Lienz" (1910); "Reisebilder Bamberg-Würzburg" (1910); "Italienische Reisebilder" (1911); "Das katholische Kirchenjahr in Wort und Bild" (1912); edited "Das katholische Kirchenjahr in Bildern" (1910); contributor to: "Studien und Mitteilungen aus dem Benediktiner- und Cistercienserorden"; etc.; editor of "Glaube und Kunst", religious art series, 1912– .
ARTICLES: REICHENAU; RUPERT, SAINT; TEGERNSEE; ULRICH, SAINT; WOLFGANG, SAINT.

Schmidlin, REVEREND AUGUST JOSEPH, PH.D., S.T.D., b. at Klein-Landau, Alsace, Germany, 29 March, 1876. Education: Gymnasia at Zillisheim and Strassburg, Alsace; Seminary, Strassburg; University of Freiburg-im-Breisgau, Germany. Ordained 1899; former vice-rector, Anima College, Rome; curate, Church of Our Lady, Gebweiler, Alsace, 1905–1908; lecturer in medieval and modern Church history, University of Strassburg, 1906–1908; lecturer (1908–1911) and special professor (1911–) of Church history, University of Münster. Order of the Eagle (4th class). Author of: "Ein Apostel des Sundgaus, P. Bernhardin Juif" (1897); "Die Augrafschaft, die letzte elsassische Markgenossenschaft" (1901); "Ursprung und Entfaltung der habsburgischen Recht im Oberelsass" (1902); "Ein Kampf um das Deutschtum im Klosterleben Italiens, Subiaco und Farfa im 16. Jahrhunderte" (1903); "Papst Pius X." (1903); "Entstehung und Geschichte unserer lieben Frau zur Eich bei Blotzheim" (1903); "Die Geschichtsphilosophische Weltanschauung Ottos von Freising" (1906); "Geschichte der deutschen Nationalkirche in Rom, Santa Maria dell' Anima" (1906); "Die Liebfrauenkirche zu Gebweiler" (1906); "Geschichte des Sundgaus von Standort einer Landgemeinde aus" (1906); "Die Restaurationstätigkeit der Breslauer Fürstbischöfe" (1907); "Die kirchlichen Zustände in Deutschland vor dem dreisigjährigen Krieg", 3 vols. (1908–1910); "Über die Herausgebung missionsgeschichtlicher Quellen" (1911); editor of "Zeitschrift für Missionswissenschaft" (since 1911).
ARTICLE: ANIMA, COLLEGE AND CHURCH OF THE.

Schnürer, GUSTAV, PH.D., b. at Jaetzdorf, Silesia, Germany, 30 June, 1860. Education: Gymnasium, Ohlau, Germany; Universities of Berlin, Breslau and Münster. Professor (at present of Medieval and Modern History), University of Fribourg, Switzerland, 1889– . Member of the Görres Society. Author of: "Piligrim von Köln" (1883); "Entstehung des Kirchenstaates" (1894; Italian tr. 1899); "Die Verfasser der sogenannten Fredegar-Chronik" (1900); "Über Periodisierung der Weltgeschichte" (1900); "Die Ursprüngliche Templerregel" (1903); "Franz von Assisi" (1905; Italian tr. 1906); "Das Fragmentum Fantuzzianum" (1908); "Das Mittelalter" (1908); "Das Necrologium von Münchenwiler" (1906); "Bonifatius" (1908); collaborator in: Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; etc.; associate editor of "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görres-Gesellschaft".
ARTICLE: STATES OF THE CHURCH.

Schrantz, REVEREND CHARLES BERNARD, S.S., A.M., b. at Diekirch, Luxemburg, 20 May, 1845. Education: Gymnasium, Diekirch; further studies at Reims and Paris, France. Entered the Sulpician Order; ordained 1870; professor (1871–1896) and president (1896–1906), St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; procurator, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1906–1911; president emeritus, St. Charles College, Catonsville, Maryland, 1911– .
ARTICLES: BECKEDORFF, GEORG PHILIPP LUDOLF VON; BELLOY, JEAN-BAPTISTE DE; BERNARD, CLAUDE; BOULOGNE, ETIENNE-ANTOINE; BUSS, FRANZ JOSEPH, RITTER VON; CHARRON, PIERRE; CHOISEUL DU PLESSIS-PRASLIN, GILBERT; GROOTE, GERARD.

Schreiner, VERY REVEREND CHRYSOSTOM, O.S.B., PH.D., b. in Minnesota. Education: St. John's College and Seminary, Collegeville, Minn. Entered Benedictine Order; professor of rhetoric and philosophy (1884–1889), vice-president (1885–1891), St. John's University, Collegeville, Minn.; superintendent and organizer St. John's Industrial School for Indian Boys, Collegeville, 1885–1887; in charge of the Bahama Islands Mission 1891– ; rector of St. Francis Xavier's Church, Nassau, Bahama Islands; vicar forane of the Bahama Islands. Former member of the Board of Education, Bahama Islands. Honorary member of the Society of St. Paul for the Propagation of Catholic Periodicals (Rome); member of the Government Commission for the preservation of historic buildings and places in the Bahamas.
ARTICLES: BAHAMA ISLANDS, THE; JACKSON, HENRY MOORE; SHEA, SIR AMBROSE.

Schroeder, REVEREND HENRY JOSEPH, O.P., b. at Detroit, Michigan, 5 May, 1875. Education: public and parochial schools, Detroit; Assumption College, Sandwich, Canada; St. Rose's Convent, Springfield, Kentucky; St. Joseph's Scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Dominican College and Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Entered the Dominican Order 1902; ordained 1907; professor and lecturer, St. Dominic's Priory, Benicia, California, 1910–1911; on the Northwestern Missions, stationed at Holy Rosary

Convent, Minneapolis, Minnesota, 1911–1914. Subprior, St. Rose's Priory, Springfield, Ky., 1914–1917; at St. Joseph's Priory, Somerset, Ohio, 1917– . Author of "Socialism and What It Stands for", pamphlet; contributor to "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: ALBERT OF CASTILE; ANNIUS OF VITERBO; CONCINA, DANIELLO; ERBERMANN, VEIT; ERNST OF HESSE-RHEINFELS; FABER, JORANN; FRANCIS OF VITTORIA; FRANCK, KASPAR; GALURA, BERNHARD; GAZZANIGA, PIETRO MARIA; GONET, JEAN BAPTISTE; GRATZ, PETER ALOYS; GROPPER, JOHN; HEYNLIN OF STEIN, JOHANN; HOOGSTRATEN, JACOB VON; HUGH OF STRASBURG; JOHN OF FALKENBERG; LEMOS, THOMAS DE; LOAISA, GARCÍA; MARINI (DE MARINIS); MENSING, JOHN; MISSIONS, CATHOLIC PAROCHIAL; MONETA; MONSABRÉ, JACQUES-MARIE-LOUIS; MONTESINO, ANTONIO; MONTESINO, LUIS DE; MORALES, JUAN BAUTISTA; NAVARETE, DOMINGO FERNÁNDEZ; NAZARIUS, JOHN PAUL; NICOLAÏ, JEAN; NIGER, PETER GEORGE; RICHARD, CHARLES-LOUIS; ROCABERTI, JUAN TOMÁS DE; WIRT, WIGAND; WITZEL, GEORG.

Schühlein, FRANZ XAVER, PH.D., b. at Baunach, near Bamberg, Germany, 26 Feb., 1852. Education: Gymnasium, Bamberg, and University of Munich, Germany. At present, professor of Hebrew, Royal Gymnasium, Freising, Bavaria. Author of: "Studien zu Posidonius Rhodius" (1886); "Zu Posidonius Rhodius" (1891); "Untersuchungen über des Posidonius Schrift Περὶ ὠκεανοῦ", 2 vols. (1900, 1901); "Die Namen unserer Steinfrüchtler" (1904); "Über einige der gebräuchlichsten deutschen Ausdrücke in der Pflanzenkunde" (1906); collaborator in: Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to "Natur und Glaube".

ARTICLES: SAMARITAN LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE; SELEUCIDS; SEMITES; TALMUD; TARGUM; TORAH; TOSEPHTA.

Schulte, REVEREND AUGUSTIN JOSEPH, b. at Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 5 May, 1856. Education: St. Peter's School, Philadelphia; St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook; American College, Rome. Ordained 1882; vice-rector (1883–1884) and prorector (1884–1885), American College, Rome; professor (at present of liturgy, Latin, and French) at St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, 1885–1917; at West Chester, Pennsylvania, 1917– . Author of: "Consecranda" (New York, 1907); "Benedicenda" (New York, 1907); contributor under pseudonyms "S.L.E." and "S.L.T." to "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: ALTAR (IN LITURGY); CÆREMONIALE EPISCOPORUM; CEREMONIAL; CEREMONY; CHURCHING OF WOMEN; COLLECTARIUM; CONSECRATION; HIGH ALTAR; HOST (CANONICO-LITURGICAL); VIATICUM.

Schulte, RIGHT REVEREND KARL JOSEPH, S.T.D., Bishop of Paderborn, Germany, b. at Haus Valbert, Westphalia, Germany, 14 September, 1871. Education: public school and Gymnasium, Essen-Ruhr, and Seminary, Paderborn, Germany; Universities of Bonn and Münster. Ordained 1895; chaplain and teacher of religion 1895–1901; instructor, Leonine College, Paderborn, 1901–1903; instructor at the Seminary and lecturer in apologetics at the University, Paderborn, 1903–1905; professor of apologetics and canon law, University of Paderborn, 1905–1908; episcopal counsellor, diocese of Paderborn, 1908–1910; Bishop of Paderborn 1910– . One of the founders (1909) and former editor (1909–1910) of "Theologie und Glaube". Author of "Theodoret von Cyrus als Apologet" (Vienna, 1904); collaborator in: Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; "Staatslexikon der Görresgesellschaft", 3rd ed.; contributor to various theological reviews.

ARTICLE: HERMES, GEORGE.

Schumacher, REVEREND MATTHEW, C.S.C., B.A., PH.D., S.T.D., b. at Chicago, Illinois, 8 March, 1879. Education: St. Mary's School, South Bend, Indiana; Notre Dame University; Catholic University and Holy Cross College, Washington, D. C. Entered Congregation of the Holy Cross 1899; ordained 1903; professor (1904–1907) and director of studies (1907–), Notre Dame University. Author of: "The Knowableness of God, Its Relation to the Theory of Knowledge in St. Thomas" (Notre Dame); "Law and Life", pamphlet (Notre Dame); contributor to "Homiletic Monthly".

ARTICLES: FABER, JOHANN (OF LEUTKIRCH); FICINO, MARSILIO.

Schuyler, REVEREND HENRY CLEMENT, S.T.L., b. at Pottstown, Pennsylvania, 29 April, 1876. Education: Hill School, Pottstown; St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania; Catholic University of America, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1903; assistant, St. Patrick's Church, Morristown, New Jersey, 1904–1908; assistant, Church of the Ascension, Philadelphia, 1908–1910; vice-rector, instructor in Church history and Christian Doctrine, Catholic High School, Philadelphia, 1910– . Member of the Board of Directors, American Catholic Historical Society. Author of: "The Courage of Christ"; "The Charity of Christ"; "The Obedience of Christ".

ARTICLES: RÂLE, SEBASTIAN; STEINMEYER, FERDINAND.

Schweitzer, REVEREND JOSEPH, C.R.

ARTICLE: RESURRECTION, CONGREGATION OF THE.

Schweitzer, REVEREND PETER JOSEPH, S.J., b. at Coblenz, Germany. Education: Jesuit college, Turnhout, Belgium; Jesuit scholasticates, Exaten and Valkenburg, Holland. Entered the Society of Jesus; professor of Classics, St. Xavier's College, Bombay, India, 1895–1899; professor of Classics (1899–1905) and of ethics, history, and evidences (1906–1912), Canisius College, Buffalo, New York; professor of the history of philosophy, history and German 1912– , Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts.

ARTICLE: CORNELY, KARL JOSEF RUDOLF.

Schwertner, REVEREND THOMAS M., O.P., S.T. LECT., b. at Canton, Ohio, 14 March, 1883. Education: Canisius College, Buffalo, New York; St. Joseph's scholasticate, Somerset, Ohio; Immaculate Conception College and Catholic University, Washington; Minerva, Rome; Dominican College, Hawkesyard, England; Fribourg University, Fribourg, Switzerland. Entered the Dominican Order 1901; ordained 1908; has preached and lectured in England and Ireland; interested in research work concerning the history of the Dominican Order; professor of apologetics and Church history, Immaculate Conception College, Washington, 1913–1914; Church of St. Catherine of Sienna, New York, 1914– . Edited, with Preface, Antony, "In St. Dominic's Country" (London, 1912); joint editor and collaborator in "Catholic History Series"; collaborator in "History of the Saints" (London); contributor to American and European reviews.

ARTICLES: ALBERTI, LEANDRO; ALFONSO OF BURGOS; ANDREW OF LONJUMEAU; ANNIBALDI, ANNIBALE D'; ANSALDI, CASTO INNOCENZIO; ANSALONI, GIORDANO; ANTONIANO, GIOVANNI; ASCELIN; AYMERIC OF PIACENZA; BADIA, TOMMASO; BARLETTA, GABRIEL; BARTHOLOMEW OF LUCCA; BERNOLD OF CONSTANCE; BIRKOWSKI, FABIAN; BROMYARD, JOHN; BURKARD, FRANZ; DOMINICI, GIOVANNI, BLESSED; DORÉ, PIERRE; DURANDUS OF SAINT-POURÇAIN; EBNER; ECHARD, JACQUES; EMSER, HIERONYMUS.

Schwickerath, REVEREND ROBERT, S.J., b. in Kyllburg, Rhine-Province, Germany, 15 January, 1869. Education: Prussian elementary schools, Gymnasium at Treves; entered the Society of Jesus in Holland 1890; studied philosophy at Exaten and Valkenburg, 1892–1895; came to America 1895; taught history and Classics, Canisius College, Buffalo, N. Y., 1895–1900; student of theology, Woodstock, Maryland, 1900–1904; ordained 1903; professor of history and pedagogy, 1907– , and librarian, 1913– , Holy Cross College, Worcester, Mass. Author of: "Jesuit Education, Its History and Principles in

the Light of Modern Educational Problems" (St. Louis, Mo., 1903); "Character and Character Formation "(Worcester, 1909); "Juvencius' Lern- und Lehr-methode" (Freiburg, 1898); twelve booklets in the Collection Volks-Aufklärung (Warnsdorf, Austria, Opitz, 1900–1904). Contributor to: "Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Ecclesiastical Review"; "The Messenger"; "The Review"; "Benziger's Magazine"; "Pastoral-Blatt"; "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach".
ARTICLES: ALVAREZ, MANOEL; COLLEGE; PACRTLER, GEORG MICHAEL; PESTALOZZI AND PESTALOZZIANISM; RATIO STUDIORUM.

Scott, ABBÉ HENRY ARTHUR, B.A., J.C.B., LL.D., D.D., b. at St. Nicholas, P. Q., 3 September, 1858. Education: Seminary and Laval University, Quebec. Professor, Seminary, Quebec, 1878–1882; ordained 1882; curate at St. Antoine de Tilly, P. Q., 1883–1885; curate, Notre Dame de la Victoire, Levis, P. Q., 1885–1893; professor of philosophy, Notre Dame College, Levis, 1892–1893; rector at Ste. Foy, P. Q., 1893– . Has lectured on Savonarola (1898) and Darras's Church History (1906), Laval University, Quebec. Author of: "Une paroisse historique de la Nouvelle France, Notre Dame de Sainte Foy", Vol. I (1902); collaborator in: Memorial Volume of the Tercentenary of Quebec (by Abbé Scott: "Les femmes illustres pendant l'épiscopat de Mgr. de Laval") (1908); "Cyclopedic History of the Canadian People" (by Abbé Scott: "History of the Church of Canada East of the Great Lakes") (1912); contributor to: "Le Quotidien" (Levis); "L'Evènement" (Quebec); "Voix du Précieux Sang" (St. Hyacinth); "Nouvelle France" (Quebec).
ARTICLE: QUEBEC, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Scott, JOHN ASKEW, M.A., LL.B., editor, b. at Dunedin, New Zealand, 19 April, 1869. Education: Otago Boys' High School and Otago University, Dunedin, winning Bowen Essay Prize in a competition open to all New Zealand undergraduates. Convert to the Church; successively head master, Kynnersley Public School, Richardson Public School, assistant master, Otago Boys' High School, and head master, Fairfax Public School, Dunedin; former editor, "Otago Liberal", Dunedin; former member of the staff and editor (1910–), "New Zealand Tablet", Dunedin. At one time Liberal candidate for New Zealand Parliament; former deputy member of the Arbitration Court for the Settlement of Industrial Disputes; received public approbation for his work as editor of the "New Zealand Tablet" from the New Zealand hierarchy at their Annual Conference, 1911.
ARTICLE: NEW ZEALAND.

Scully, REVEREND JOHN, S.J., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 23 September, 1846. Education: private; Sault-au-Récollet, Canada; Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Began career as a salesman; entered Society of Jesus 1872; ordained 1884; has held the posts of professor of Classics and rector, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, prefect of studies, St. Peter's College, Jersey City, New Jersey, and Gonzaga College, Washington, D. C., rector, St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, lecturer on history, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts; formerly stationed at St. Francis Xavier's Church, New York; in charge of the Shrine of Our Lady of Martyrs, Auriesville, N. Y., 1909– ; stationed at St. Ignatius's Church, New York, 1910–1912; and at Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland, 1912–1913. Professor of history, Gonzaga College, Washington, D. C., 1913–1917; St. Francis Xavier's Church, 1917– . Erected two buildings at Fordham University; founded Free Hospital for Poor Consumptives, Philadelphia; spent four years in Europe. Contributor to: "Messenger"; "Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; editor of "Pilgrim of Our Lady of Martyrs".
ARTICLE: SQUIERS, HERBERT GOLDSMITH.

Scully, REVEREND VINCENT JOSEPH HENRY, can.reg.lat., b. in London, 1876, of Irish parents. Education: Canons Regular of the Lateran. Professed in the order of Canons Regular 1894; ordained 1899; has held the post of master of professed at one of the houses of his order; at present, rector of the Mission, St. Ives, Cornwall, where he has built a church. Author of: "Child of Mary's Little Handbook"; "Life of the Venerable Thomas à Kempis"; "A Mediæval Mystic: Blessed John Ruysbroeck"; "St. Ives, a Catholic Retrospect"; "Sermons to the Novices Regular"; "Meditations and Sermons on the Incarnation, Life and Passion of Our Lord"; "Life of St. Lidwine" (tr. from Flemish of Ruysbroeck); editor of: "The Child of Mary"; "St. Agnes Magazine".
ARTICLES: GERHARD OF ZÜTPHEN; RADEWYNS, FLORENS; RUYSBRDECK, JOHN, BLESSED; SAINT VICTOR, ACHARD DE; THOMAS À KEMPIS; THOMAS OF JESUS; TWENGE, JOHN, SAINT; VAUX, LAWRENCE.

Searle, REVEREND GEORGE MARY, C.S.P., M.A., PH.D., astronomer, b. in London, 27 June, 1839, descendant of Governor Dudley, of Massachusetts Bay. Education: high school, Brookline, Massachusetts; Harvard University. Came to the United States 1840; computer for Nautical Almanac 1857; assistant, Dudley Observatory, Albany, New York, 1858–1859; computer, United States Coast and Geodetic Survey, 1859–1862; became a Catholic 1862; assistant professor of mathematics, United States Naval Academy, Annapolis, Maryland, 1862–1864; assistant, Harvard Observatory, 1866–1868; entered Paulist Order 1868; ordained 1871; professor of mathematics, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1895–1897; superior general, Paulist Fathers, 1904–1910; engaged in astronomical observations, particularly relative to Halley's Comet, Newman Hall, University of California, Berkeley, California, 1910–1911; stationed at St. Mary's Church, San Francisco, California, 1911–1915; Apostolic Mission House, Brookland, Washington, D. C., 1915– . Discovered the asteroid Pandora, 1858. Fellow of the Association for the Advancement of Science; member of: the American Academy of Arts and Sciences; Philosophical Society of Washington; Astronomical Society of the Pacific; Astronomical Society of Mexico; American Mathematical Society; American Geographical Society, etc. Author of: "Elements of Geometry" (New York, 1877); "Plain Facts for Fair Minds" (New York, 1895); "How to Become a Catholic" (New York, 1905); contributor to: "Astronomische Nachrichten"; "Astronomical Journal"; "Catholic World"; "Truth".
ARTICLE: DESHON, GEORGE.

Sears, REVEREND MARTIN G., b. at Ventry, Co. Kerry, Ireland, 7 September, 1883. Education: All Hallows College, Dublin. Ordained 1907; at present, rector, St. Joseph's Church, and assistant priest of the diocese, St. George's, Newfoundland.
ARTICLE: ST. GEORGE'S, DIOCESE OF.

Secunda, MOTHER M., Poor Handmaids of Jesus Christ, Fort Wayne, Indiana.
ARTICLE: POOR HANDMAIDS OF JESUS CHRIST.

Selinger, REVEREND JOSEPH, D.D., b. at Hannibal, Missouri, 9 April, 1859. Education: St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; American College, Rome. Ordained 1887; instructor in dogma, American College, Rome, 1887–1888; assistant rector, St. Peter's Church, Jefferson City, Missouri, 1890; professor of dogma, Greek, and Hebrew, St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, 1904; at present, rector, St.

Peter's Church, Jefferson City; promotor fiscalis, archdiocese of St. Louis. Has contributed papers to various Eucharistic Congresses. Member of the Academy of St. Thomas, Rome. Author of "New Theology and Old Theology"; contributor to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Pastoralblatt", etc., etc.

ARTICLES: Berlaoe, Anton; Espousals; Marriaoe, Moral and Canonical Aspect of.

Senfelder, Leopold, M.D., b. at Vienna, 25 September, 1864, son of Ignaz Senfelder and grandson of Johann Michael Sennefelder. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Mariaschein, and Gymnasium, Mies, Bohemia, Austria; University of Vienna. Interne at the Garnisons-Spitale, No. 1, Vienna, 1888–1889; physician to the reserves and assistant physician, Rudolf Hospital, Vienna, 1889–1891; married 1891; practising physician, Sankt Pölten, Lower Austria, 1892, and Vienna, 1892–1905; lecturer on the history of medicine, University of Vienna, 1908– . Accompanied Cardinal Gruscha to the Jubilee celebration, Rome, 1902; awarded Military Jubilee Medal, 1898. Member of the Imperial Royal Medical Society; librarian and archivist of the College of Physicians, Vienna; corresponding member Imperial Royal Central Monument Commission. Author of: "Anathema esto?" (Kempten, 1892); "Die Katakomben bei St. Stephan" (Vienna, 1902); "Die kaiserliche königliche Weiberstrafanstalt in Wiener-Neudorf" (Vienna, 1903); "Dispensatorium pro pharmacopœis Viennensibus in Austria" (Vienna, 1907); "Acta Facultatis medicæ universitatis Vindobonensis", Vols. IV, V and VI (Vienna, 1908, 1910, 1911); collaborator in: "Berichte und Mitteilungen des Altertums Vereines zu Wien", Vol. XXXVI–XXXVII (by Dr. Senfelder: "Der kaiserliche Gottesacker vor dem Schottentore") (Vienna, 1902); "Geschichte der Stadt Wien" (by Dr. Senfelder: "Öffentliche Gesundheitspflege und Heilkunde") (Vienna, 1904); contributor to: "Wiener medizinische Wochenschrift"; "Wiener klinische Rundschau"; "Blätter des Vereines für Landeskunde von Nieder-Österreich"; "Das österreichische Sanitätswesen"; "Die Kultur"; "Mitteilungen des k. k. Archives für Niederösterreich"; "Der Amtsartz"; "Korrespondenzblatt für den katholischen Klerus in Österreich"; "Kalender für den katholischen Klerus in Österreich".

ARTICLES: Caldani, Leopoldo Marco Antonio; Ingen-Housz, Jan; Medicine, History of; Paracelsus, Theophrastus; Peré, Ambroise; Schwann, Theodor; Semmelweis, Ignaz Philipp; Skoda, Josef; Sorbait, Paul de; Vesalius, Andreas; Vienna, University of; Vivisection, Moral Aspect of.

Senna, Nelson Coelho de, LL.D., b. at Serro, Minas Geraes, 11 October, 1876. Education: Normal School at Diamantina, Historical Institutes at Rio de Janeiro, São Paulo, Nichteroy and Ceara, and Academy of Juridical Sciences, Ouro Preto, Brazil. Has filled the posts of secretary of police and agricultural departments, State of Minas Geraes, professor of Brazilian and universal history, Mineiro Gymnasium, Bello Horizonte, and vice-president of the Council of Public Instruction, State of Minas Geraes, Brazil; married Emilia Gentil; member of the Chamber of Deputies, Minas Geraes; lawyer; political speaker. Member of: the First, Second, and Third Latin American Scientific Congresses, Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, and Santiago, Chile; the Geographical Society of Lisbon; Historical Academy of Bogotá, Colombia; Lawyers' Associations of Rio de Janeiro and Bahia, Brazil; Association of The Press, Santiago, Chile; and various other societies in Brazil, Chile, Argentina, Colombia, Venezuela, Portugal, Italy, and France. Corresponding member of the National Geographical Society, Washington, D. C.; and member of the Fourth Pan-American Congress, Santiago de Chile. Author of: "Questoes internacionaes do Brasil"; "A Edade da Pedra do Brasil"; "Elogio literario de José Eloy Ottoni, poeta sacro brasiliero"; "A Hulha Branca"; "Los Indios del Brasil"; "Contes Sertanejos"; "Paginas de Historia Religiosa do Brasil"; "Discursos Academicos"; "A Bacia do Rio Dôce"; etc.; editor of "Annuario Historico e Estatistico do Estado de Minas Geraes" (1906–); contributor to various Brazilian and foreign periodicals.

ARTICLE: Diamantina, Diocese of.

Seroczynski, Reverend Felix Thomas, B.A., b. at Warsaw, Indiana, 5 March, 1879, son of Thomas and Justina (Swaszkiewicz) Seroczynski, grandson of Karol Seroczynski, Polish patriot. Education: public schools at Warsaw and St. Joseph's College at Rensselaer, Indiana; Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Cincinnati, Ohio. Ordained 1904; has held the posts of assistant at St. Stanislaus's Church, East Chicago, and St. Mary's Church, Lafayette, Indiana, and rector of the Church of Sts. Cyril and Methodius, North Judson, and of St. Adalbert's Church, Whiting, Indiana; rector, St. Casimir's Church, Hammond, Indiana, 1911– ; director of the Fire Insurance Society, diocese of Fort Wayne, Indiana. President of the Alumni Association of St. Joseph's College, Rensselaer, Indiana; Knight of Columbus; member of: Polish Roman Catholic Union; Catholic Order of Foresters. Contributor to: "Catholic Standard and Times" (Philadelphia); "Extension" (Chicago).

ARTICLE: Barzynski, Vincent; Dabrowski, Joseph; Poles in the United States.

Sexton, Reverend Canon Patrick, D.D., S.T.D. Education: Christian Schools, Christian Brothers College, and St. Finnbar's College, Cork; Royal University of Ireland; The College, Maynooth. Ordained 1896; successively, lecturer in theology and mathematics, Maynooth; professor of dogma and music, All Hallows College, Dublin; president, St. Finnbar's College, Cork. Member of literary and scientific associations, Cork. Author of "Quomodo fides divina sit lumen"; contributor to: "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Columban Record"; "Homiletic Monthly"; "Irish Rosary"; "New Ireland Review", etc.

ARTICLE: Cork, Diocese of.

Shahan, Right Reverend Thomas J., D.D., J.U.L., b. at Manchester, New Hampshire, 11 September, 1857, son of Maurice Peter Shahan and Mary Anne Carmody. Education: public schools, Milbury, Massachusetts; Montreal College, Montreal, Canada; American College and Roman Seminary, Rome; University of Berlin; New Sorbonne, Paris. Ordained 1882; assistant pastor, St. John's Church, New Haven, Connecticut, 1882–1883; chancellor and secretary, diocese of Hartford, Connecticut, 1883–1888; professor of Church history and patrology, Catholic University, Washington, 1891–1909; rector, Catholic University, 1909– ; domestic prelate 1909; titular Bishop of Germanicopolis 15 November, 1914. Active in the foundation of Chair of Gaelic of Ancient Order of Hibernians, Catholic University; former editor of "Catholic University Bulletin"; decoration Pro ecclesia et Pontifice. Member of: the Board of Judges, Hall of Fame, New York; American Historical Association; American Irish Historical Association; New England Catholic Historical Society; United States Catholic Historical Society; Knights of Columbus; Ancient Order of Hibernians. Author of: "The Blessed Virgin in the Catacombs" (1892); "Beginnings of Christianity" (1903); "The Middle Ages" (1904); "St. Patrick in History" (1904); "The House of God" (1905); "Patrology", translated from the German of Bardenhewer (Freiburg and St. Louis, 1908); contributor to: "Catholic University Bulletin"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review";

"Catholic World"; "Donahoe's Magazine"; "Catholic Times"; associate editor THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA.

ARTICLES: ABBADIE, ANTOINE D'; ABBREVIATIONS, ECCLESIASTICAL; ABDERA; ABILA; ABSALON OF LUND; ABYDUS; ACANTHUS; ACHÉRY, LUCAS D'; ACHRIDA; ACMONIA; ACQUAVIVA; ACTON, JOHN; ACTON, JOHN FRANCIS EDWARD; ADDA, FERDINANDO D'; ADEN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; ADEODATUS (672–676), SAINT, POPE; AD LIMINA APOSTOLORUM; AEGIDIUS OF VITERBO; AËTIUS; AGAPETUS; AGATHANGELUS; AGATHIAS; AGDE, COUNCIL OF; AGNELLUS OF RAVENNA; AGRAM; AGRIA; AIX-EN-PROVENCE, COUNCILS OF; AKOMINATOS, MICHAEL; ALAHANDA; ALALIS; ALBANI; ALBERIC OF MONTE CASSINO; ALBERT, SAINT; ALBERT OF AACHEN; ALBERT OF STADE; ALBI, COUNCIL OF; ALBINUS; ALCIATI, ANDREA; ALEXANDER; ALEXANDER I, SAINT, POPE; ALEXANDRIA, COUNCILS OF; ALLEN, JOHN; ALLOT, WILLIAM; ALMERIA, THE DIOCESE OF; ALTAMURA AND ACQUAVIVA; ALZOO, JOHANN BAPTIST; AMASIA; AMASTRIS; AMATHUS; AMENDE HONORABLE; AMICO, ANTONIO; AMISUS; AMORIOS; AMORT, EUSEBIUS; AMOY, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; AMPHILOCIUS OF ICONIUM; AMPHILOCIUS OF SIDA; AMYCLAE; ANASTASIOPOLIS; ANASTASIUS SINAITA; ANAZARBUS; ANCYRA, COUNCILS OF; ANDERSON, LIONEL ALBERT; ANDRÉ, BERNARD; ANEMURIUM; ANGOLA AND CONGO; ANGRA, DIOCESE OF; ANNA COMNENA; ANSE, COUNCILS OF; ANTERUS, SAINT, POPE; ANTHONY OF SIENNA; ANTIPATRIS; ANTIPHELLOS; ANTON, ULRICH; ANTONELLI, NICOLÒ MARIA; ANTONIUS; ANTWERP; APAMEIA; APT, COUNCIL OF; AQUILEIA; ARABIA, COUNCILS OF; ARABISSUS; ARAD; ARANDA, COUNCIL OF; ARAUCANIA, PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; ARCADIOPOLIS; ARCAE; ARCHELAIS; AREMBERG, PRINCE CHARLES D'; AREOPOLIS; ARETHAS OF CÆSAREA; ARETHUSA; ARÉVALO, FAUSTINO; ARÉVALO, RODRIGUEZ SANCHEZ; ARGENTRÉ, CHARLES DU PLESSIS D'; ARGOS; ARIASSUS; ARINDELA, SEE OF; ARLES, THE SYNODS OF; ARNOBIUS; ARNOLD; ARNULF OF LISIEUX; ARRAS, COUNCILS OF; ARSINOE; ASCALON; ASIA MINOR; ASKE, ROBERT; ASPENDUS; ASPILCUETA, MARTIN; ASSAM, THE PREFECTURE APOSTOLIC OF; ASSUR; ASTERIUS; ASTON; ASTORGA, DIOCESE OF; ASTROS, PAUL-THÉRÈSE-DAVID D'; ATHOS, MOUNT; ATRIB; ATTALIA; ATTALIATES, MICHAEL; ATTIGNY, COUNCILS OF; ATTO; ATTO OF PISTOIA; ATTO OF VERCELLI; ATTUDA; AUBARÈDE, JEAN-MICHEL-D'ASTORG; AUBERMONT, JEAN-ANTOINE D'; AUCH, COUNCILS OF; AUFSEES, JOHST BERNHARD VON; AUGILAE; AUGUSTA; AUGUSTINES, ANTONIUS; AUGUSTOPOLIS; AUNARIUS, SAINT; AURELIOPOLIS; AUSTIN, JOHN; AUTOCEPHALI; AUTUN, COUNCILS OF; AUXENTIUS; AUXERRE, COUNCILS OF; AVIGNON, COUNCILS OF; AVILA, DIOCESE OF; AVITUS, SAINT; AVRANCHES, COUNCIL OF; AXUM; AYLWARD, JAMES AMBROSE DOMINIC; AZARIA, ARISTACES; AZOTUS; BÆUMER, SUITBERT; BAGAMOYO, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; BALBINUS, BOLESLAUS; BANNS OF MARRIAGE; BENEDICTUS POLONUS; BERNARD OF CLUNY; BIANCONI; BORROMEO, FEDERICO; BRIDGEWATER, JOHN; CÆSARIUS OF ARLES, SAINT; CAHIER, CHARLES; CAJETAN, CONSTANTINO; CALIFORNIA, LOWER, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF; CANONS, APOSTOLIC; CANOSSA; CAPRANICA, DOMENICO; CAROLINE BOOKS; CARVAJAL, BERNARDINO LOPEZ DE; CARVAJOL, JUAN, CARDINAL; CATALANI, GIUSEPPE; CATENÆ; CELESTINE II, POPE; CELESTINE III, POPE; CELESTINE IV, POPE; CEMETERIES, EARLY ROMAN CHRISTIAN; CHARLEMAGNE; CHIEREGATI, FRANCESCO; CIAMPINI, GIOVANNI GIUSTINO; CLEMENT V; COMMISSIONS; CONSTANCE, COUNCIL OF; CONSTANTINOPLE, COUNCILS OF; CORDOVA, DIOCESE OF; DAMASUS I; DIGNITARY; SEVERUS ALEXANDER; THOMAS AHEL, BLESSED.

Shanahan, VERY REVEREND EDMUND THOMAS, A.B., PH.D., J.C.L., S.T.D., theologian, b. at Boston, 22 November, 1868; son of Michael F. and Ellen M. Shanahan. Education: Boston College 1888; Propaganda, Rome, 1893; Roman Seminary, 1895; and Roman Academy, 1895; Louvain University, Belgium, 1895. Ordained 1893. Instructor of philosophy and dogmatic theology, American College, Rome, 1894–1895; associate professor of philosophy, 1895–1901; professor of dogmatic theology since 1898, dean of faculty of theology since 1901, Catholic University of America. Lecturer before American Society Extension of University Teaching, Philadelphia, 1897, University of Pennsylvania, 1898–1899. Contributor to "Dictionary of Philosophy and Psychology", etc.

ARTICLE: AGNOSTICISM.

Shanley, RIGHT REVEREND JOHN, D.D., b. at Albion, New York, 4 January, 1852; d. 16 July, 1909; son of John and Nancy (McLean) Shanley; removed to St. Paul, 1857; student, College of the Propaganda, Rome, 1869–1874. Ordained, Rome, 1874; assistant, 1874–1875, and pastor, 1875–1889, Cathedral of St. Paul, Minnesota; consecrated, Bishop of Fargo, 27 December, 1889.

ARTICLE: FARGO, DIOCESE OF.

Shanley, REVEREND WALTER JAMES, LL.D., b. at New Haven, Connecticut, 12 June, 1855. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, and St. Mary's Seminary, Emmitsburg, Maryland, classmate of Bishop Monaghan of Wilmington. Ordained 1880; rector of the cathedral, Hartford, Connecticut, 1894–1905; at present, irremovable rector, St. Peter's Church, Danbury. President of: Catholic Total Abstinence Union of Connecticut, 1898–1902, Catholic Total Abstinence Union of America, 1902–1904, Catholic Young Men's National Union, 1904–1906; vice-president of Catholic Educational Association, 1907–1912. Author of "Story of Lourdes", pamphlet.

ARTICLE: TEMPERANCE MOVEMENTS IN THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

Shannahan, VERY REVEREND WILLIAM PATRICK, b. at Muscatine, Iowa, 2 February, 1870. Education: St. Ambrose College, Davenport; St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minnesota; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained 1899; professor of philosophy (1900–1907) and president (1907–1915), St. Ambrose College, Davenport; pastor, St. Patrick's Church, Iowa City, Ia., 1915– .

ARTICLE: DAVENPORT, DIOCESE OF.

Shannon, VERY REVEREND JAMES J., vicar-general, diocese of Peoria.

ARTICLE: PEORIA, DIOCESE OF.

Sharpe, REVEREND ALFRED BOWYER, M.A., b. at Halford Bridge, Warwickshire, England, 1851. Education: Westminster School, London; Christ Church, Oxford; Beda College, Rome. Successively Anglican vicar of St. Agnes's, Newmarket, England, rector of St. Clement's, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, and vicar of St. Peter's, Vauxhall, London, 1876–1898; became a Catholic 1898; ordained 1900; former rector of St. Mary's Church, Horseferry Road, London; chaplain of the Daughters of the Cross, Carshalton, London, 1905–1908; member of the Catholic Missionary Society; resident at Brondesbury Park, London, 1909– . Member of the Union Club. Author of: "Principles of Christianity"; "Mysticism, Its True Nature and Value", 2 eds.; "Theism and Pantheism"; "Freedom of the Will"; "Evil, Its Nature and Cause"; "Authority in Belief", Westminster Lecture Series; "Spectrum of Truth" (in collaboration with Dr. Francis Aveling).

ARTICLES: COMMON SENSE, PHILOSOPHY OF; DOUBT; EUSEBIUS OF DORYLÆUM; EVIL; PESSIMISM; RICHARD OF ST. VICTOR.

Shebbeare, REVEREND WILFRID GEORGE ALPHEGE, O.S.B., b. at Bromley, Kent, England, 19 April, 1875. Education: Blackheath School, Blackheath, England. Organist to the Cowley Fathers, Oxford, England, 1899–1905; became a Catholic 1905; musical director, Downside Abbey, Bath, England, 1905–1908; joined the Community at Downside 1908.

ARTICLES: CANTOR; CHOIR.

Sheedy, REVEREND MORGAN M., LL.D., b. at Liscarroll, Co. Cork, Ireland, 8 October, 1853. Education: St. Colman's College, Fermoy and Maynooth College, Dublin, Ireland, under Dr. Russell. Ordained and appointed professor of theology and history, St. Michael's Seminary, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania, 1876; at present, rector of the cathedral, Altoona, Pennsylvania. Established a school, hall, and free library for young men in Pittsburg; has lectured at the Champlain Summer School and at the First Session of the Catholic Winter School, New Orleans, Louisiana; founder of the Pittsburg Polytechnic Society; first president of the Catholic Summer School of America; former vice-president, Catholic Total Abstinence Union. Member of the Writers' Club, Pittsburg; chairman of the Board of Directors, Reading Circle Union; member of the Western Pennsylvania Historical Society, etc. Author of: "Christian Unity"; "Social Problems"; "Briefs of

Our Times"; contributor of articles on education and labor to: "Catholic World"; "American Ecclesiastical Review", etc.
ARTICLE: ALTOONA, DIOCESE OF.

Sherman, REVEREND JOHN P., rector, St. Thomas' Pro-Cathedral, Winona, Minnesota.
ARTICLE: WINONA, DIOCESE OF.

Shields, REVEREND THOMAS EDWARD, A.M., PH.D., LL.D., b. at Mendota, Minnesota, 9 May, 1862. Education: parochial and public schools, Mendota; St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, Wisconsin; St. Thomas Seminary (now St. Paul Seminary), St. Paul, Minnesota; Johns Hopkins University, Baltimore, Maryland; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Prefect of Discipline, St. Thomas College, St. Paul, 1885–1891; ordained 1890; assistant pastor, cathedral, St. Paul, 1891–1892; professor of psychology and general biology, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, 1895–1899; assistant pastor, St. Joseph's Church, St. Paul, 1899–1902; instructor in psychology (1902–1905), associate professor of physiological psychology (1905–1909) and professor of psychology (1909–1915), and education (1909–), and dean of Teachers' College, Catholic University, Washington. Hon. member Minnesota Academy of Medicine. Author of: "The Index Omnium" (Troy, N. Y., 1887); "The Education of Our Girls" (New York, 1907); "The Making and Unmaking of a Dullard" (Washington, 1908); "The Psychology of Education" (Washington, 1908); "Religion: First Book" (Washington, 1908); "Religion: Second Book" (Washington, 1909); "The Teaching of Religion" (Washington, 1909); "Religion: Third Book" (Washington, 1910); "Third Reader", Catholic Educational Series (Washington, 1910); "The Teacher's Manual of Primary Methods" (Washington, 1912); collaborator in "The Educational Cyclopedia" (by Dr. Shields: "How the Catholic Church Teaches Morality"); contributor to: "Journal of Experimental Medicine"; "The Dolphin"; "Manhattan Quarterly"; "Educational Bi-Monthly"; "Catholic University Bulletin"; "Salesianum"; "Catholic Educational Review"; "Catholic World"; associate editor "Catholic Educational Review".
ARTICLES: ASSIMILATION, PSYCHOLOGICAL; CO-EDUCATION; INSTINCT.

Shipman, ANDREW JACKSON, M.A., LL.D., lawyer, b. at Springvale, Virginia, 15 October, 1857; d. in New York, 17 October, 1915; son of John James Shipman, of Virginia, and Priscilla Carroll, granddaughter of Daniel Carroll, of Maryland. Education: public schools of Virginia; Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Newspaper editor, Virginia, 1879–1883; superintendent, Rend Coal Mines, Ohio, 1883–1884; assistant secretary to the Collector of the Port of New York 1884–1889; admitted to the New York Bar 1886; engaged in engineering work 1889; practising lawyer 1890–1915; member of the firm of Mooney & Shipman, New York, 1890–1895, and of the firm of Blandy, Mooney, & Shipman, New York, 1895–1915; married Adair, daughter of George Mooney, of New York, 1893; member of the Board of Regents, New York State University, 1913–1915; lecturer on the various Eastern Rites in use in the United States; president of the Mohansic State Hospital, Westchester County, New York; one of the investigators of the Sugar Frauds at the Port of New York; as lawyer, engaged in a number of noted cases, such as the St. Stephen's Church case, National Protective Association cases, etc., etc.; spoke nearly all European languages; made special study of Russian, Polish, Greek, and Slavic subjects, passing considerable time in Eastern Europe for this purpose. Member of the American Society of International Law, American Bar Association, New York State Bar Association, New York County Lawyers' Association, American Association for International Conciliation, National Geographical Society, Catholic Historical Society, Irish American Historical Society, Southern Society, Pan American Society, Society of St. John Chrysostom, Friendly Sons of St. Patrick, Municipal Art League, Manhattan Club, Catholic Club; director of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA. Author of: "Languages of the Mass"; "Liturgy of St. John Chrysostom"; contributor to: "Century Magazine"; "Charities"; "The Messenger"; "McClure's Magazine"; "Helper"; "Catholic World"; "Pravoslavny Viestnik"; "Nauka"; "Echos d'Orient."
ARTICLES: AËR; AGNETZ; ALTAR (IN THE GREEK CHURCH); AMBO, IN THE RUSSIAN AND GREEK CHURCH; ANAPHORA; ANTIDICOMARIANITES; ANTIDORON; ANTIMENSIUM; ANTIPHON, IN THE GREEK CHURCH; APODOSIS; APOLYSIS; APOLYTIKION; APOSTLE (IN LITURGY); ARCHIEREUS; ARCHIMANDRITE; ARTOKLASIA; ASTERISK; GLAGOLITIC; GREEK CATHOLICS IN THE UNITED STATES; GREEK ORTHODOX CHURCH IN AMERICA; HUNGARIAN CATHOLICS IN AMERICA; ICONOSTASIS; KIELCE, DIOCESE OF; KROMER, MARTIN; LUTZK, ZHITOMIR, AND KAMENETZ, DIOCESE OF; MOSCOW; PRZEMYSL, SAMBOR, AND SANOK, DIOCESE OF; RASKOLNIKS; RITES IN THE UNITED STATES: ROSARY, II; IN THE GREEK CHURCH, UNIAT AND SCHISMATIC; RUTHENIAN RITE; RUTHENIANS; SEJNY, DIOCESE OF; SLAVONIC LANGUAGE AND LITURGY; SLAVS IN AMERICA.

Shorter, REVEREND JOSEPH A., b. at Wyandotte (now Kansas City), Kansas, 1859. Education: St. Mary's School, Kansas City; St. Benedict's College, Atchison, Kansas; St. Mary's College, St. Mary's, Kansas; University of Innsbruck, Austria; further studies in Rome. Ordained 1889; has filled the posts of chaplain of St. John's Hospital, Leavenworth, rector of St. Francis de Sales Church, Lansing, and of the Sacred Heart Church, Kickapoo, Kansas; vicar-general, diocese of Leavenworth, 1909–1911; rector, Holy Epiphany Church, Leavenworth, 1911– ; has been for many years in charge of the Leavenworth colored mission; chaplain of the Kansas Penitentiary. Built a colored orphan asylum and school at Leavenworth; takes an active interest in the Federation of Catholic Societies; attended the Missionary, Chicago, and the World's Fair Catholic Congress, Chicago, 1893; as vicar-general, represented the Leavenworth diocese at the Eucharistic Congress, Montreal, 1910. Contributor to various Catholic periodicals.
ARTICLES: KANSAS; LEAVENWORTH, DIOCESE OF.

Sibbel, ARMIN JOSEPH, M.D., Brooklyn, New York.
ARTICLE: SIBBEL, JOSEPH.

Sicard, ABBÉ JEAN AUGUSTE, b. 24 April, 1844, at St. Pierre de Lombers, France. Education: Ecole des Carmes; Seminary of St. Sulpice. Ordained 1867; curé of St. Médard 1899; curé of St. Pierre de Chaillot 1906. Honorary Canon of Notre Dame. Author of: "L'ancien clergé de France" (3 vols.); "L'éducation morale et civique avant et pendant la Révolution (1700–1808)"; "Les études classiques avant la Révolution"; "Les deux maîtres de l'enfance: le prêtre et l'instituteur"; "Manuel d'éducation morale et civique"; "A la recherche d'une religion civile"; "La nomination aux bénéfices ecclésiastiques"; of which the first three were crowned by the Academy; contributor to the "Correspondant".
ARTICLE: ASSEMBLIES OF THE FRENCH CLERGY.

Siegfried, REVEREND FRANCIS P., spiritual director, professor of Mental and Moral Philosophy, St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pa.
ARTICLES: ACCIDENT; BAADER, FRANZ XAVER VON; BALMES, JAIME LUCIANO; BILOCATION; CATEGORY; CONTINGENT; CREATION; CREATIONISM; DEUTINGER, MARTIN; EMPIRICISM; EXTENSION; ONTOLOGY.

Sillard, PETER ALOYSIUS, writer, b. at Dublin, Ireland, 20 May, 1861. Education: private; O'Connell High School, Dublin. Entered commercial life,

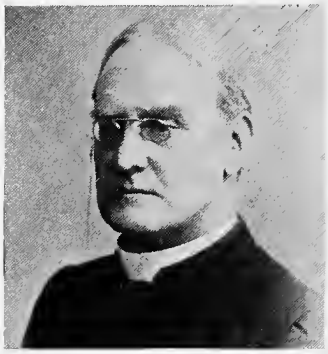
LEOPOLD SENFELDER

N. COELHO DE SENNA

REV. FELIX SEVOCZYNSKI

RT. REV. THOMAS SHAHAN

REV. WALTER J. SHANLEY

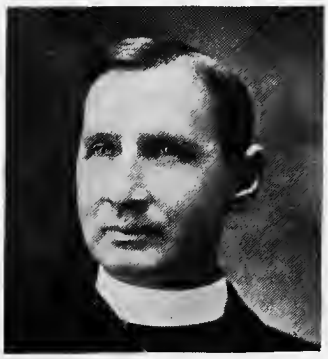


REV. ALFRED B. SHARPE

REV. MORGAN M. SHEEDY

REV. THOMAS E. SHIELDS

ANDREW J. SHIPMAN

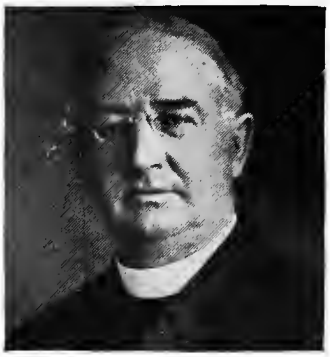


REV. JOSEPH A. SHORTER

PETER A. SILLARD

REV. PAUL SILVA

V. REV. SILVA COTAPOS



REV. JOHN V. SIMMONS

REV. JOSEPH SINKMAJER

REV. BRO. J. L. SLATTERY

CHARLES W. SLOANE

T. O'CONOR SLOANE

REV. DOMINICUS SLOET

HELEN GRACE SMITH

V. REV. IGNATIUS SMITH

REV. JOSEPH H. SMITH

MILTON E. SMITH

REV. SYDNEY F. SMITH

finally abandoning it for literature; at present resident in New York. Author of: "Life of John Mitchel the Young Irelander"; "Life and Letters of John Martin"; collector and editor of "Poems of Richard Dalton Williams"; collaborator in: "Dictionary of National Biography"; contributor to: "The Month"; "Westminster Review"; "Academy"; "Atlantic Monthly"; "Catholic World"; "Irish Monthly"; "New Ireland Review"; "Ave Maria"; "Magnificat", etc.
ARTICLE: MEEHAN, CHARLES PATRICK.

Silva, REVEREND PAUL, S.J., D.D., b. at Milan, Italy, 1852. Education: Milan; further studies in France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1867; ordained 1880; rector, Jesuit Colleges, Genoa, Italy (1887–1888), and Monaco (1889–1894); has also held the post of professor of letters and science in various Jesuit colleges; associate editor, "Civiltà Cattolica", Rome, 1902– . Decoration Pro fide et ecclesia, 1889.
ARTICLE: LOMBARDY.

Silva y Perez Cotapos, VERY REVEREND CARLOS, b. at Talca, Chile, 10 May, 1868. Education: College of the Sacred Hearts, and Seminary, Santiago; University of Chile. Lawyer 1890; ordained 1891; professor of humanities, philosophy, canon law, and Church history, Seminary, Santiago, 1890–1907; fiscal promoter, archdiocese of Santiago, 1896–1902; professor of canon law, University of Santiago, 1902–1907; canon theologian and secretary (1902–1914), provisor (1915–) archdiocese of Santiago; member of the Faculty of Theology, University of Chile. Author of: "El clero Chilano durante la guerra de la Independencia, 1810–1818"; "Don Rodrigo Gonzalez, primer obispo de Santiago de Chile"; "Don fray, Antonio de San Miguel, primer obispo de la Imperial"; "Don José Santiago Rodriguez Zorrilla, obispo de Santiago de Chile"; compendia of Church History, of ancient Oriental, Greek, and Roman History; notions of Canon Law and of the History of Civil Law, Barbarian and Spanish; collaborator in "Fuentes del sinodo diocesano de Santiago celibrado en 1895"; contributor to: "Revista Catolica"; "El Porvenir".
ARTICLES: SAN CARLOS DE ANCUD, DIOCESE OF; SANTIAGO DE CHILE, ARCHDIOCESE AND UNIVERSITY OF; TARAPACÁ, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Simar, THÉOPHILE, PH.D., LITT.D., Louvain.
ARTICLE: PUTEANUS, ERYCIUS.

Simmons, REVEREND JOHN VINCENT, b. at Exeter, Otsego County, N. Y., 21 March, 1858. Education: St. Michael's College, Toronto, Canada; St. Francis Xavier's College and Manhattan College; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York. Ordained 1886; successively assistant pastor at Skaneateles (ten months), Utica (two months) and Pompey (three years), New York; pastor at Pompey 1891–1896; rector, St. Paul's Church, Binghamton, New York, 1896– . Built churches at Pompey and Fabius, New York, leaving no debt; organized St. Paul's parish and built church, Binghamton; instrumental in having law passed favorable to Catholic church property.
ARTICLE: WHITE, EDWARD.

Sinkmajer, REVEREND JOSEPH, b. at Lysa, Bohemia, 20 March, 1866. Education: Gymnasium and University, Prague, Bohemia; St. Francis Seminary, Milwaukee, Wisconsin. Ordained 1891; former curate, St. Mary's Church, Iowa City, Iowa; former rector, St. Wenceslaus's Church, Iowa City, Iowa; in charge of Bohemians in Oklahoma, resident at Hennessy, 1904–1905; rector, St. Mary's Church, East Islip, Long Island, 1905– . Founded Bohemian Church of St. Wenceslaus, Iowa City; collected in the United States $10,000 to aid storm sufferers in Bohemia, 1903, in recognition of which was appointed notary to Bishop Riha of Budejobice. Collaborator in: Bohemian Catholic Encyclopedia (Prague); the Almanac "Katolik" (Chicago); contributor to: "Cech" (Prague); "Narod" (Chicago).
ARTICLES: BOHEMIANS IN THE UNITED STATES, THE; STRAHOV, ABBEY OF.

Slater, REVEREND THOMAS, S.J., b. near Blackburn, Lancashire, England, 1855. Education: Mount St. Mary's, Chesterfield, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; London University; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1874; former professor, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn (five years); ordained 1888; professor of moral theology and canon law, St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales, 1892–1911; stationed at St. Francis Xavier's Church, Liverpool, England, 1911– . Author of: "De justitia et jure" (1898); "Principia Theologiæ Moralis" (1902); "Moral Theology", 2 vols. (1908); "Rules of Life for the Pastor of Souls" (1909); "Cases of Conscience", 2 vols. (1911); "Questions of Moral Theology" (1915); etc.; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: BANKRUPTCY, MORAL ASPECT OF; BETTING; BRIBERY; CIVIL ALLEGIANCE; CONTRACT; DEBT; DIANA, ANTONINO; FRAUD; GAMBLING; HONOUR; JUSTICE; LAW, DIVINE, MORAL ASPECT OF; LOTTERY; LYING; MALONE, WILLIAM; MENTAL RESERVATION; OBLIGATION; REPARATION; RESTITUTION; RODRÍGUEZ, ALONSO; SPECULATION; SUNDAY; SYNDERESIS.

Slattery, REVEREND BROTHER JOHN LUKE, Irish Christian Brother, b. at Tipperary, Ireland, 1846, d. at Cork, Ireland, November, 1909. Education: Christian Brothers School, Nenagh, Ireland. Entered order of Irish Christian Brothers 1866; teacher in institutes of his order in Ireland, being for two years principal at Waterpark College, Waterford, 1866–1881; sent to St. Johns, Newfoundland, 1881; former president of St. Bonaventure's College and director of the School of Industry, Mt. Cashel, St. Johns, Newfoundland; returned to Ireland 1907. Founder with Archbishop Howley of the School of Industry, Mt. Cashel, St. Johns; frequent speaker at meetings and congresses of the Irish Benevolent Society, St. Johns; devised a scheme for the Newfoundland Council of Higher Education, which was accepted. Contributor to: "Christian Brothers Educational Record"; various Newfoundland periodicals.
ARTICLE: CHRISTIAN BROTHERS OF IRELAND.

Sloane, CHARLES WILLIAM, LL.B., LL.D., lawyer, b. in New York, 1 January, 1850. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College and Law School of Columbia College, New York. Admitted to the New York Bar 1871; married Nina Byron, daughter of the late George G. Byron, of South Orange, New Jersey; resident at Sands Point, New York. Member of the Board of Directors of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA; member and former president, St. Francis Xavier's Alumni Association; member and former vice-president, United States Catholic Historical Society; member of the Bar Association of the City of New York and the University Club. Author of: "Treatise on the Law of Landlord and Tenant" (New York, 1884); contributor to: "Albany Law Journal"; "United States Catholic Historical Society, Records and Studies"; "Benziger's Magazine"; "Catholic Reading Circle Review".
ARTICLES: ADVOWSON; ALIMONY; ARIZONA; ARKANSAS; BANKRUPTCY, CIVIL ASPECT OF; BIGAMY; CONTRACT (IN CIVIL JURISPRUDENCE); COUDERT, FREDERIC RENÉ; DONATION (IN CIVIL JURISPRUDENCE); DOWER; GUARDIANSHIP; HOMICIDE (IN CIVIL JURISPRUDENCE); MASSES, BEQUESTS FOR; MORTMAIN; O'CONOR, CHARLES; PARTNERSHIP; PRESCRIPTION, IN CIVIL JURISPRUDENCE; PROVISORS, STATUTE OF.

Sloane, THOMAS O'CONOR, M.A., E.M., PH.D., physicist and consulting engineer, b. in New York,

24 November, 1851, son of Christian Sloane and Elizabeth O'Conor. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College and Columbia University, New York. Married: 1. Isabel X. Mitchell, of Brooklyn, New York; 2. Alice M. Eyre, of Dublin, Ireland, 1884; professor of natural sciences, Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey, 1888–1889; has held the post of assistant editor on the "Plumber and Sanitary Engineer", "Scientific American", and "Youth's Companion"; member New Jersey Board of Education 1905–1911; scientific lecturer; resident at South Orange, New Jersey. Has acted as expert in many patent law suits; discovered new method for determining sulphur in illuminating gas, 1877; invented self-recording photometer, 1879. Member of the American Chemical Society, of the New York Club, of the Larchmont and Manhassett Bay Yacht Club, of the Automobile Club of America. Author of: "Home Experiments in Science" (1888); "Rubber Hand Stamps and the Manipulation of India Rubber" (1891); "Arithmetic of Electricity" (1891); "Electricity Simplified" (1891); "Standard Electrical Dictionary" (1892); "Electric Toy Making for Amateurs" (1892); "How to Become a Successful Electrician" (1894); "Liquid Air and the Liquefaction of Gases" (1899); "Electrician's Handy Book" (1905); "Elementary Electrical Calculations" (1909); "Electric Light", translated from the French of Alglave and Boulard (1884); "Life of St. Francis of Assisi", translated from the Danish of Jörgenson (1912); compiler of "Facts Worth Knowing" (1890); collaborator in: "Encyclopædia Britannica"; "Mineral Industry of the United States"; etc.; contributor to scientific journals in Europe and the United States.

ARTICLES: Adulteration of Food; Alchemy; Atom; Chaptal, Jean-Antoine, Comte de Chanteloup; Despretz, César-Mansuète; Dumas, Jean-Baptiste; Elhuyar y de Suvisa, Fausto de; Fuchs, Johann Nepomuk von; Helmont, Jan Baptist van; Pelletier, Pierre-Joseph; Pelouze, Théophile-Jules; Sainte-Claire Deville, Charles; Sainte-Claire Deville, Henri-Etienne; Thénard, Louis-Jacques, Baron.

Sloet, Reverend Dominicus a.w.h., b. at Dene Ramp, Overijssel, Holland, 29 Oct., 1855. Education: Gymnasium, Oldenzaal, and seminaries, Culemborg and Rijsenburg, Holland. Ordained 1879; pastor at Abcoude, Holland, 1906– . President of the Peter Canisius Association; member of the Association for the Propagation of Knowledge among Dutch Catholics. Author of: "Het Boek Josue"; "Het Boek der Rechters"; "Het Hooglied" (all in "Biblia Sacra Veteris Testamenti"); contributor to "De Katholiek".

ARTICLE: Kings, Third and Fourth Books of (Chronology).

Smith, Helen Grace, writer, b. at Torresdale, Pennsylvania, 15 December, 1865, daughter of General Thomas Kilby Smith and Elizabeth Budd McCullough. Education: Convent of the Sacred Heart, Eden Hall, Torresdale. Has devoted most of her time to literature, research, travel, and charitable work; resident at Torresdale. Contributor to: "Atlantic Monthly"; "Lippincott's"; "The Messenger"; "The Rosary"; "Catholic World"; "Irish Monthly".

ARTICLE: De Vere, Aubrey Thomas Hunt.

Smith, Very Reverend Ionatius, o.p., s.t.l., ph.d. Education: high school, Newark, N. J.; Seton Hall College, South Orange, N. J.; St. Joseph's College, Somerset, Ohio; Dominican House of Studies, Washington, D. C.; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Ordained, 1910. Professor of philosophy, Dominican House of Studies, Washington, D. C.; at present, National Director of the Holy Name Society, and the Third Order of St. Dominic; prior, St. Catherine of Sienna Convent, New York; pastor St. Catherine of Sienna Church, New York. Editor of: "The Holy Name Journal", and the "Torch". Author of: "The Religion of Dynamite"; "The Workingman's Hope"; "The Classification of Desires according to St. Thomas and modern Sociology"; contributor to: "Dominican Year Book"; "Rosary".

ARTICLES: Fumo, Bartolommeo; John of Avila, Blessed; Labat, Jean-Baptiste; Leonard of Chios; Nider, John; Peter Chrysologus, Saint; Rites: Dominican; Thomas of Jorz; Vehe, Michael.

Smith, Reverend Joseph Hugh, s.j., b. in New York, 16 March, 1865, son of Lawrence and Jane (McKee) Smith. Education: St. Francis Xavier's Parochial School and College, New York; Jesuit scholasticates, Woodstock and Frederick, Maryland, and Florissant, Missouri; Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska. Entered the Society of Jesus 1882; professor of Latin, Greek, and English, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, 1889–1894; former professor, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. (one year); ordained 1897; professor of Latin, Greek, and English, St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1900–1907; assistant editor, "Messenger of the Sacred Heart", New York, 1907–1909; minister, Brooklyn College, Brooklyn, New York, 1909–1912; assistant, St. Ignatius Church, Brooklyn, 1912– .

ARTICLE: Gallifet, Joseph de.

Smith, Reverend Michael Paul, c.s.p., b. in New York, 30 June, 1851. Education: St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; Paulist scholasticate, New York. Entered the Congregation of St. Paul 1874; ordained 1879; engaged principally in missionary work; former superior and (1896–1898) professor of moral theology, St. Thomas's College, Catholic University, Washington; rector, St. Mary's Church, San Francisco, California, 1900–1904; rector, St. Austin's Church, Austin, Texas, 1908–1910; stationed at St. Paul's Church, New York, 1910–1912; founder and rector of St. Philip's Church, Portland, Oregon, 1912–1914; and again at St. Paul's Church, New York, 1914– . Contributor to "Catholic World".

ARTICLES: Baker, Francis Asbury; Hecker, Isaac Thomas.

Smith, Milton Emanuel, lecturer, b. in Frederick County, Maryland, 5 February, 1844. Education: public schools and Frederick College, Frederick County, and private school, Baltimore, Maryland. Married Ann Josephine Griffith (d. 1883) 1866; became a Catholic 1876; editor of "Church News", Washington, D. C., 1886–1900; married Mary Agnes Easby-Smith, daughter of William Russell Smith, 1887; has lectured on a variety of subjects in Baltimore, Washington, and other cities; resident at Hyattsville, Maryland. Delegate and speaker, First Catholic Congress, Baltimore, 1889. Author of: "History of St. Patrick's Parish, Washington"; collaborator in "National Cyclopedia of Biography"; contributor to "Rosary Magazine", etc.

ARTICLE: Ammen, Daniel.

Smith, Reverend Sydney Fenn, s.j., b. at Margate, Kent, England, 1843, son of Reverend Sydney Smith, Anglican Vicar of Worth. Education: private school, Sandwich, and Jesuit scholasticate, Stonyhurst, Blackburn, England; St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Received into the Church by Father Albany Christie, S.J., 1864; entered the Society of Jesus 1866; professor of rhetoric, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, 1871–1874; ordained 1877; professor: of ethics, Stonyhurst College, 1878–1879, of rhetoric, Beaumont College, Old Windsor, England, 1879–1882, of theology and Holy Scripture, St. Beuno's College, St. Asaph, Wales, 1883–1889; member of the Jesuit staff of writers, Farm Street, Lon-

don, 1889– ; editor of "The Month" 1897–1901; at present on the staff of "The Month". Member of the Committee, Catholic Truth Society. Author of tracts for Catholic Truth Society; joint author and editor of "Scripture Manuals for Catholic Schools".
ARTICLES: Anglican Orders; Baker, Charles, Venerable; Barrow, William, Venerable; Bellarmine, Robert Francis Romulus, Venerable; Bentney, William; Clement XIII, Pope; Co-consecrators; Gallwey, Peter; Low Church; Mortification; Nonconformists; Non-Jurors; Union of Christendom; Zeal.

Smith, Walter George, A.M., LL.B., K.S.G., lawyer, born in Logan Co., Ohio, 24 November, 1854. Education: University of Pennsylvania. Admitted to the bar 1877; married Elizabeth Drexel 1890; president of the Conference of Commissioners on Uniform State Laws; chairman of the Committee on Resolutions National Divorce Congress; chairman of the Committee on Resolutions of the Convention of the American Federation of Catholic Societies; former member of the Executive Committee of the American Bar Association; chairman of the Committee on Uniform State Laws American Bar Association. Member of the Historical Society of Pennsylvania and of the Phi Beta Kappa Society (honorary). Author of: "Life and Letters of Thomas Kilby Smith"; various addresses and articles in magazines.
ARTICLES: Charitable Bequests, Civil Law Concerning; Divorce (in Civil Jurisprudence); Law, International; Marriage, Civil; Masses, Devises and Bequests for (United States); Peace Congresses; Pennsylvania; Smith, Thomas Kilby; Trusts and Bequests.

Smolinski, Colonel Joseph, b. at Quebec, Canada, 19 October, 1845. Education: University Institute, Nogent-sur-Marne, France; Polish National School, Paris. Has held the posts of private in United States Marine Corps and lieutenant in First United States Lancers (subsequently Ninth New York Cavalry) 1861–1865; clerk in the War Department, at one time chief of division of Military Information Department, 1875–1909; attorney and general agent, United States and Foreign Patent Office, Washington, D. C., 1909–1912; Commissioner of Deeds, Amsterdam, New York, 1912– ; engaged in editing and translating a Polish Encyclopedia; member of Third Order of St. Francis Secular. Representative of the Poles of America before the Senate Committee on Immigration, 57th Congress, Washington; one of the two authors of Rule X, United States Civil Service; projector of Pulaski National Monument, Washington; one of the three projectors and secretary of the Executive Committee on the Kosciuszko statue, erected at West Point, New York, 1913; has attended, as delegate or upon invitation, numerous Polish conventions and congresses; founded Polish Business Men's Association, Amsterdam, N. Y., 1913. Honorary member of nearly all Polish National Societies of United States; corresponding member of the Society of the Polish National Museum at Rapperswyl, Switzerland; member of the Loyal Legion of the United States. Has contributed to "Catholic University Bulletin".
ARTICLE: Bielski, Marcin.

Smyth, Patrick Grehan, b. in Ballina, County Mayo, Ireland, 22 August, 1857. Came to America, 1889; married. Founder and editor of "The Western People", Ballina; editor of: "The New World"; "Western Catholic"; "Catholic Observer", Chicago. Author of: "The Wild Rose of Lough Gill" (Dublin, 1883, 38 Eds.); "Under the White Cockade"; "King and Viking"; "The Green Flag and the Tricolor"; "Bourke of Belleek"; and other historical novels; has written several works on Irish heraldry and interested himself in the revival and propagation of same.
ARTICLE: Brown, William.

Snead-Cox, John George, editor, b. in Herefordshire, 4 April, 1855, son of Col. Richard Snead-Cox, J.P., of Broxwood, and Maria Teresa, daughter of George Weld, of Leagram, and niece of Cardinal Weld. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England. Called to the Bar at the Middle Temple, London, 1881; married Mary, daughter of George Porteous, of New Orleans, Louisiana, 1891; for many years, and at present, editor of "The Tablet", London; member of Catholic Education Council; Lord of the Manors of Broxwood, Herefordshire, and Souldern, Oxfordshire. Member of the Catholic Education Council. Author of: "Jubilee-tide in Rome"; "Life of Cardinal Vaughan", 2 vols.; has contributed to: "Weekly Register"; "Nineteenth Century"; etc., etc.
ARTICLE: Vaughan, Herbert.

Sollier, Very Reverend Joseph Francis, S.M., D.D., J.C.B., Litt.B. Education: St. Joseph's Institute, Montluçon, France; St. Mary's Hill, Paignton, England; University School, Dublin, Ireland; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Mary; professor of apologetics and Church history, Seminary, Nevers, France, 1889–1891; professor of philosophy, Holy Family College, Dodon, Maryland, 1892–1894; professor of theology (1895–1908) and superior (1902–1908), Marist College, Washington, D. C.; rector, Notre Dame des Victoires, San Francisco, California, 1908–1911; provincial of the Society of Mary in the United States, resident at Washington, 1911– .
ARTICLES: Acœmetæ; Adoption, Supernatural; Adoptionism; Apollinarianism; Baillet, Adrien; Baius, Michel; Barcos, Martin de; Bausset, Louis-François de; Belsunce de Castelmoron, Henri François Xavier de; Berland, Pierre; Bernis, François-Joachim-Pierre de; Bertrand, Pierre; Bonal, François de; Bonald, Louis-Jacques-Maurice de; Brogny, Jean-Allarmet de; Brugière, Pierre; Caillau, Armand-Benjamin; Camisards; Camus de Pont-Carré, Jean-Pierre; Caulet, François-Etienne; Censures, Theological; Chanel, Pierre-Louis-Marie; Colbert, Jean-Baptiste; Colin, Jean-Claude-Marie; Communion of Saints; Cyrus of Alexandria; Darboy, Georges; Deschamps, Nicolas; Dillon, Arthur-Richard; Donnet, Ferdinand-François-Auguste; Dubois, Guillaume; Dupanloup, Félix-Antoine; Duprat, Antoine; Durandus of Troarn; Duvergier de Hauranne, Jean; Gerbet, Olympe-Philippe; Godet des Marais; Lallemant, Jacques-Philippe; La Luzerne, César-Guillaume; Landriot, Jean-François-Anne; Lanoénieux, Benoît-Marie; Lavigerie, Charles-Martial-Allemand; Le Camus, Étienne; Le Coz, Claude; Le Tellier, Charles-Maurice; Loménie de Brienne, Étienne-Charles de; Love, Theological Virtue of; Mary, Society of; Mérode, Frédéric-François-Xavier Ghislain de; Paraclete; Pavillon, Nicolas; Perseverance, Final; Pie, Louis-Edouard-Désiré; Precious Blood; Quelen, Hyacinthe-Louis de; Rapin, René; Redemption; Supernatural Order; Theophilanthropists.

Sortais, Reverend Gaston, S.J., Litt.L., b. at Blain, Loire Inférieure, France, 4 July, 1852. Entered the Society of Jesus 1875; ordained 1885; former professor of philosophy, St. Ignatius School, Paris; at present, associate editor of "Etudes" and "Revue de Philosophie", Paris. Author of: "Traité de Philosophie avec l'histoire de la philosophie", 3 vols. (4 eds.); "Excursions artistiques et littéraires," 2 series; "Fra Angelico et Benozzo Gozzoli"; "Ilios et Iliade" (2 eds.); "La crise du libéralisme" (2 eds.); "Etudes philosophiques et sociales"; "La Providence et le miracle devant la science moderne" (2 eds.); "Le procès de Galilée" (3 eds.); "Histoire de la Philosophie ancienne"; "L'attitude des Catholiques en face de la démocratie et du droit commun au XXe siècle".
ARTICLES: Gozzoli; Kaufmann, Angelica; Magaud, Antoine-Dominique; Masaccio; Matteo da Siena; Messina, Antonello da; Morales, Luis de; Moroni, Giovanni Battista; Orcagna (Andrea di Cione); Palma Vecchio; Parmigiano, Il; Pinturicchio; Pollajuolo, Antonio and Piero Benci; Sarto, Andrea del; Sassoferrato, Giovanni Battista Salvi da; Tintoretto, Il; Verocchio, Andrea del; Zurbaran, Francisco.

Souvay, Reverend Charles Léon, C.M., A.B., LL.B., D.D., Ph.D., S.S.D., b. at Saulxures-sur-Mose-

lotte, France, 15 December, 1870. Education: public school, St. Maurice-sur-Moselle, France; School of Pierre de Chaillot, and Seminary of St. Nicholas du Chardonnet, Paris; Seminary of St. Sulpice, Issy, France; Lazarist scholasticate, Paris; St. Thomas College, Rome; further studies in Rome, winning a medal for Syriac. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1893; ordained 1896; professor of Sacred Scripture, Hebrew, and Church history, Seminary of St. Flour, Cantal, France, 1898–1903; professor of dogma (1903–1905) and of Holy Scripture, and Hebrew (1903–), lecturer on Christian art and archæology, librarian, Kenrick Seminary, St. Louis, Missouri. Author of: "De l'Inspiration" (1902); "Les Psaumes, traduction française" (1903); "Essay on the Metre of the Psalms", thesis for doctorate (1912); contributor to French and American periodicals.

ARTICLES: Aaron; Altar (in Scripture); Animals in the Bible; Ark; Baal, Baalim; Carrières, Louis de; Court (in Scripture); Dagon; Dancing; Dietenberger, Johann; Disciple; Dreams, Interpretation of; Elias; Elizabeth; Esdras; Evangelist; First-Born; First-Fruits; Fringes; Geography, Biblical; Haggith; Hammurabi; Herbst, Johann Georg; Hethites; Houbigant, Charles-François; Idumea; Isaias; Joachim; John the Baptist, Saint; Joseph, Saint; Leprosy; Nabuchodonosor; Nahum; Names, Hebrew; Nephtali; Offerings (Oblations); Olivet, Mount; Ophir; Parasceve; Patmos; Pentapolis; Pentecost (of the Jews), Feast of; Phasga; Pisidia; Plants in the Bible; Pools in Scripture; Purim; Rabbi and Rabbinism; Sanhedrin; Sichem; Stephen, Saint; Stones, Precious, in the Bible; Tabernacle in Scripture; Tabernacles, Feast of; Vatable, François; Vercellone, Carlo; Verecundus; Villapandus, Juan Bautista; Walton, Brian.

Spahn, Martin, Ph.D., b. at Marienburg, Prussia, 7 March, 1875. Education: Gymnasia at Marienburg, Bonn, and Berlin, Germany; Universities of Bonn, Berlin, and Innsbruck. Lecturer in modern history, University of Berlin, 1898–1901; special professor of modern history, University of Bonn, 1901; professor of modern history, University of Strassburg, 1901– . Member of the Scientific Society of Strassburg. Author of: "Verfassungs- und Wirtschaftsgeschichte des Herzogtums Pommern" (1896); "Johannes Cochläus" (1898); "Akten und Urkunden zur Geschichte des Kurfürstes Friedrich Wilhelm von Brandenburg" (1899); "Philipp Veit" (1901); "Der grosse Kurfürst" (1901, 7th thousand 1912); "Leo XIII" (1905); "Ernst Lieber" (1906); "Michelangelo und die Sixtinische Kapelle" (1907); "Das deutsche Zentrum" (1907); "Der Kampf um die Schule" (1907); "Auf dem Wege zur Finanzreform" (1910); "Nationale Erziehung und Konfessionelle Schule" (1912); contributor to: "Hochland"; "Zeitschrift für Politik"; "Deutsche Rundschau".

ARTICLES: Anulaw, Heinrich Bernhard, Freiherr von; Bulla Aurea; Charles V, Emperor; Congresses, Catholic; Germany (1556–1871; the New German Empire); Holy Alliance; Jarcke, Karl Ernst; Kulturkampf; Lieber, Ernst Maria; Prussia; Radowitz, Joseph Maria von; Thirty Years War, The; Tilly, Johannes Tserclaes, Count of; Wallenstein, Albrecht von; Windthorst, Ludwig.

Spalding, Reverend Henry S., s.j., b. at Bardstown, Kentucky, 1865. Education: St. Joseph's College, Bardstown; St. Mary's College, St. Mary's, Kansas; St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1884; ordained 1899; professor of humanities, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska, 1901; vice-president, Marquette University, Milwaukee, Wisconsin, 1902–1907; lecturer on medical jurisprudence (1907–1912) and director of Affiliated Colleges (1907–), Loyola University, Chicago, superior of Loyola Academy, Chicago, 1912– . Member of the Catholic Writers' Guild, Chicago; member of the Wisconsin Historical Society. Author of: "The Cave by the Beech Fork" (New York, 1902); "The Sheriff of the Beech Fork" (New York, 1903); "The Race for Copper Islands" (New York, 1905); "The Marks of the Bear Claws" (New York, 1908); "Life of Marquette" (New York, 1909); "Old Mill on the Withrose" (New York, 1910); "The Sugar Camp and After" (New York, 1912).

ARTICLE: Marquette, Jacques.

Spillane, Reverend Edward P., s.j., b. in New York, 19 November, 1859. Education: public and parochial schools, College of the City of New York, and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; instructor, Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1883–1885; instructor, Gonzaga College, Washington, D. C., 1885–1888; ordained 1891; professor of rhetoric (1892–1893) and prefect of studies and discipline and vice-president (1893–1895), St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; has also held the post of professor at Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts, and St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania; associate editor of "The Messenger", New York, 1907–1909; associate editor of "America", New York, 1909–1913; again stationed at St. Joseph's College, Philadelphia, Pa., 1913– . Author of: "Life and Letters of Henry Van Rensselaer" (New York, 1908).

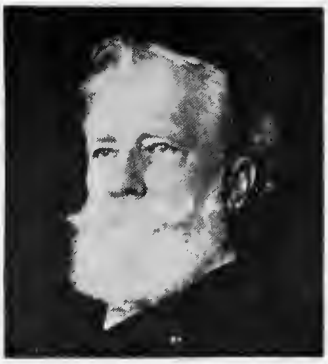
ARTICLES: Anderdon, William Henry; Anderson, Patrick; Argüello, Luis Antonio; Aubery, Joseph; Avancini, Nicola; Ayllón, Lucan Vásquez de; Backer, Augustin de; Bacon, Nathaniel; Bailloquet, Pierre; Barbelin, Felix-Joseph; Bartoli, Daniello; Baudouin, Michel; Bazin, John Stephen; Beschefer, Theodore; Beste, Henry Digby; Bienville, Jean-Baptiste Le Moyne; Brady, William Maziere; Bressani, Francesco Giuseppe; Browne, Charles Farrar; Burnett, Peter Hardeman; Buteux, Jacques; Cabral, Francisco; Camel, George Joseph; Carayon, Auguste; Carheil, Etienne de; Casot, Jean-Jacques; Chabanel, Noël; Chardon, Jean-Baptiste; Charlevoix, François-Xavier; Chastellain, Pierre; Cholonec, Pierre; Coquart, Claude-Godefroi; Corbara, Giulio Cesare; Crawford, Francis Marion; Crépieul, François de; Dablon, Claude; Daniel, Anthony; Dawson, Æneas McDonnell; Detré, William; Díaz, Pedro; Dobrizhoffer, Martin; Doutreleau, Stephen; Dubois, Jean-Antoine; Ducrue, Francis Bennon; Eckart, Anselm; Finotti, Joseph; Fisher, Philip; Shea, John Dawson Gilmary; Thimelby, Richard.

Spitz, Reverend Maternus, o.s.b., b. at Epfig, Lower Alsace, Germany, 24 February, 1872. Education: Episcopal Gymnasium, Strassburg, and Benedictine Abbey, Beuron, Germany; Benedictine College, Sarnen, Switzerland; St. Thomas Abbey, Erdington. Entered the Beuron Congregation of the Benedictine Order 1893; ordained 1899; sacristan (1897–1908), librarian and lector of ecclesiastical and monastic history (1898–1901), and assistant parish priest (1904–), St. Thomas Abbey, Erdington. Has travelled in Switzerland, Germany, and England. Member of the Institute for the Pursuit of Missionary Science; member of the International Commission for the Promotion of Missionary Educational Affairs. Collaborator in "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Illustrated Catholic Missions"; "Tablet"; "Ave Maria"; various English and German newspapers.

ARTICLE: Siam, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Stace, Francis A., lawyer, b. at Lewes, Sussex, England, 7 June, 1834, brother of Professor Arthur Joseph Stace. Education: grammar school, Lewes. Became a Catholic 1849; emigrated to Canada 1851; became surveyor and civil engineer; went to Michigan 1858; teacher, Catholic School, Marshall, Michigan, 1858–1861; admitted to the Bar 1863; successively in partnership with Judge Miner, late of the Supreme Court of Utah, and J. C. Fitzgerald; married Margaret M. McMahon 1863; has filled the posts of Justice of the Peace, City Engineer, and City Attorney, Marshall, Michigan; moved to Grand Rapids, 1887; legal adviser to Bishop Richter, of Grand Rapids, Michigan, 1891–1916. Has lectured

WALTER GEORGE SMITH



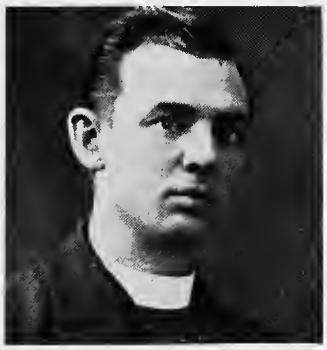
COLONEL J. SMOLINSKI

PATRICK G. SMYTH

V. REV. JOSEPH SOLLIER

REV. GASTON SORTAIS

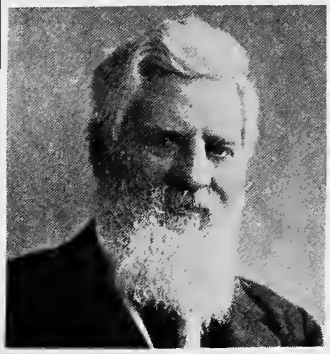
MARTIN SPAHN



REV. HENRY S. SPALDING

REV. EDWARD P. SPILLANE

REV. MATERNUS SPITZ



FRANCIS A. STACE

REV. JOSEPH STADELMAN

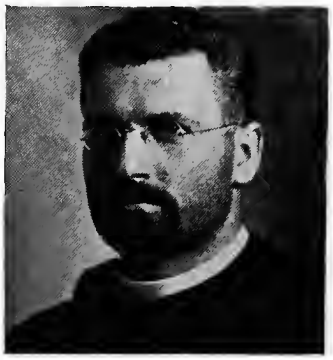
REV. OSWALD STANIFORTH

REV. BRO. STANISLAUS

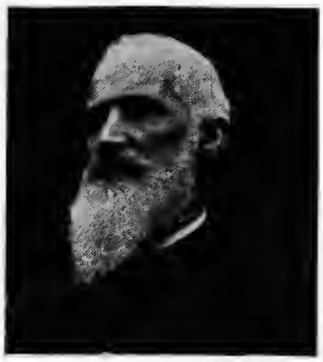
REV. JOHN H. STAPLETON

FRANCESCA M. STEELE

GERTRUDE DANA STEELE



REV. WALTER STEHLE



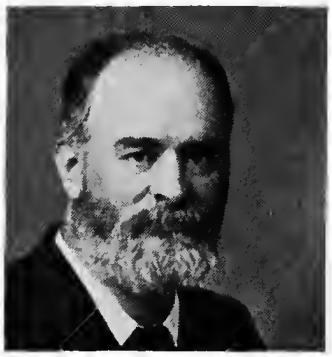
REV. MICHAEL STEICHEN

REV. JOHN STEIN

REV. THEOPHILE STENMANS

REV. JOSEPH STIGLMAYR

REV. P. ALOIS STOCKMANN



REMIGIUS STÖLZLE

REV. FRIEDRICH STREICHER

on "Origin of Free Institutions in America"; nominee of Democratic party for various judicial positions; member of several State Conventions, Michigan. Member of the Michigan Bar Association; Knight of Columbus. Author of "Forms and Precedents in Chancery" (1908), and "Chancery Practice" (1913).
ARTICLE: MICHIGAN.

Stadelman, REVEREND JOSEPH M., S.J., b. at Gebweiler, Alsace, 4 June, 1858. Education: College of Providence, Amiens, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1877; ordained 1889; has been professor of Latin and Greek Classics, of modern languages, of political economy and of ethics, in various Jesuit colleges; in charge of the Catholic Deaf Mutes of New York and Boston for eleven years; director (and founder), Xavier Free Publication Society for the Blind, New York City. Compiled first dictionary of Sign Language in English (unpublished). Author of: "Valerian and Tiburtius" and "Judas Maccabeus", dramas for representation by deaf mutes; "Manual of Prayers and Devotions".
ARTICLES: EDUCATION OF THE BLIND; HAÜY, VALENTIN.

Staniforth, REVEREND FATHER OSWALD (GEORGE STANIFORTH), O.S.F.C., PH.L., b. at Erith, Kent, England, 27 December, 1866. Education: St. Augustine's College, Ramsgate, and various Capuchin scholasticates, England. Entered the Capuchin Order 1883; ordained 1899; engaged in parish work at various times at Pantasaph, Olton, Chester, Peckham, and Crawley, England, 1891–1909; professor of theology in various houses of his order 1895–1898, 1909–1911; acting chaplain in the British Army, South Africa, 1902–1903; engaged in missionary work, California, 1904–1906; has filled the posts of vicar (four times) and of lector of theology (five times) in various houses of his order; vicar, Monastery of the Immaculate Conception, Olton, Birmingham, England, 1909–1913; acting chaplain in the British Army, 1915–1917; at present at Franciscan Monastery, Pantasaph, Holywell. Author of: "The Saint of the Eucharist"; "Sketch of St. Louis, King of France"; "Life of St. Francis", pamphlet for Catholic Truth Society; contributor to "Franciscan Annals".
ARTICLE: PASCAL BAYLON, SAINT.

Stanislaus, REVEREND BROTHER, b. at Horseheads, New York, 1876. Education: Union Academy, Horseheads. Entered Order of Brothers of the Holy Infancy; former assistant superintendent of the Working Boys' Home, Buffalo, New York; prefect, St. John's Protectory, Lackawanna, 1895– . Contributor (under name of Dennis J. Markham) to the "Victorian".
ARTICLE: HOLY INFANCY, BROTHERS OF THE.

Stanislaus, MOTHER M. Superior of St. Michael's Presentation Convent, New York.
ARTICLE: PRESENTATION ORDER IN AMERICA.

Stanley, GEORGE ARNOLD, A.M., PH.B., b. at San Francisco, California, 10 August, 1859. Education: University of California, Berkeley. Formerly engaged in civil engineering (seven years); grand secretary, Young Men's Institute of America, 1891– . Has attended officially all Grand Councils of Young Men's Institute since 1889.
ARTICLE: YOUNG MEN'S INSTITUTE.

Stapleton, REVEREND JOHN H., b. at Shelton, Conn., 28 October, 1873. Education: Sulpician Seminary, Montreal, Canada; St. Sulpice, Paris. Ordained 1899; has held the posts of curate in various parishes in the diocese of Hartford and instructor in St. Thomas's Seminary, Hartford, Connecticut; rector, St. Louis's Church, New Haven, Connecticut, 1909–1911; rector, Sacred Heart Church, Taftville, Connecticut, 1911–1913; at present rector of St. Aloysius' Church, New Canaan, Connecticut. Member of the Vigilance Committee, diocese of Hartford. Author of: "Moral Briefs"; contributor to "Homiletic Monthly"; "Catholic Transcript".
ARTICLES: CLERICATO, GIOVANNI; CLIMENT, JOSÉ; COMMANDMENTS OF GOD; COMPENSATION, OCCULT; CONTENSON, VINCENT; COVETOUSNESS.

Steele, FRANCESCA MARIA, writer, b. in London, 21 April, 1848. Education: Bedford College, London, under Professors Beesley, Heimann, Gardner, and Seeley. Became a Catholic 1887; has devoted most of her time to literature; resident at Stroud, Gloucestershire, England. Author of: "The Village Blacksmith"; "Fair Katherine"; "Lottie's Wooing"; "Chloe"; "Naomi's Transgression"; "Daughters of Job"; "Brother Francis"; "The Game of Life" (Prize novel); "The Little Doctor" (Prize story); "Spoilt Guy"; "The Beautiful Queen Joanna I"; "St. Bridget of Sweden"; "The Story of the English Pope"; "The Story of the Bridgettines"; "Anchoresses of the West"; "Monasteries of Great Britain and Ireland"; "Convents of Great Britain"; collaborator in "Harmsworth's Encyclopædia"; contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "The Month"; "Catholic Times"; "Catholic World"; "Good Words"; "Temple Bar"; "Sunday Magazine"; "Girls' Own Paper"; "Gentleman's Magazine". Pen name: Darley Dale.
ARTICLES: BLESSED SACRAMENT, CONGREGATION OF THE; BRIGITTINES; CALVARY, CONGREGATION OF OUR LADY OF; CHARITY, SISTERS OF, OF JESUS AND MARY; CHARITY, SISTERS OF, OF ST. LOUIS; CHARITY, SISTERS OF, OF ST. PAUL; CHRISTIAN RETREAT, CONGREGATION OF; FLETE, WILLIAM; GABRIEL, BROTHERS OF SAINT; HALLAHAN, MARGARET; HARDMAN, MARY JULIANA; IMMACULATE CONCEPTION, SISTERS OF THE; JOSEPH, SISTERS OF SAINT (ENGLISH BRANCH); JOSEPH, SISTERS OF SAINT, OF CLUNY; JOSEPH, SISTERS OF SAINT, OF THE APPARITION; JOSEPH, SISTERS OF SAINT, OF THE SACRED HEART; REFUGE, SISTERS OF OUR LADY OF CHARITY OF THE; RETREAT OF THE SACRED HEART, CONGREGATION OF THE; TAYLOR, FRANCES MARGARET; TEMPLE, SISTERS OF THE; TREDWAY, LETTICE MARY.

Steele, GERTRUDE DANA (GERTRUDE HENSHAW DANA), b. at Worcester, Massachusetts, 9 December, 1871. Education: private schools; Boston Latin School; Convent of the Sacred Heart, Elmhurst, Providence, R. I. Received into the Catholic Church 1889. Married Dr. John McClary Steele 1900. Secretary of the Board of Editors and editorial assistant of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA 1905– ; manager of the London Office of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA in 1913.
ARTICLES: COLOMBIÈRE, CLAUDE DE LA; GRACIAN, BÁLTASAR; VAN DER SANDT, MAXIMILIAN.

Stehle, REVEREND WALTER, O.S.B., b. near Ravensburg, Württemberg, Germany, 18 January, 1869. Education: Gymnasium, Ravensburg; St. Vincent College, Beatty, Pennsylvania. Entered the Benedictine Order 1885; ordained 1894; engaged in parish and mission work 1894–1901; prefect and professor of Church history, homiletics, liturgy, and English literature, St. Vincent Seminary, Beatty, 1901–1906; rector, St. Vincent College and Seminary, Beatty, 1906–1914; at present prior and rector of St. Leonard's Priory and Benedictine College, Pueblo, Denver. Assists at all conventions and member of the Executive Board (1908–), Catholic Educational Association.
ARTICLE: WIMMER, BONIFACE.

Steichen, REVEREND MICHAEL, missionary Apostolic, Tokio, Japan. Education: Jesuit College, Paris; Seminary for Foreign Missions. Ordained 1886; at various times, director of the Catholic Press, Japan; superior of the Seminary, Tokio; chaplain to the "Dames of St. Maur" of the Sacred Heart. Author of: "The Christian Daimyos";

"The Insurrection of Shimabara"; contributor to the "Mélanges".
ARTICLE: TOKIO, ARCHDIOCESE OF.

Stein, REVEREND JOHN W. J. A., S.J., Math.et Astr.D., b. at Grave, Holland, 27 February, 1871. Education: public school and Jesuit scholasticate, Maastricht, Holland; University of Leyden. Entered the Society of Jesus 1888; ordained 1903; professor of mathematics, St. Willibrod's School, Katwijk, Holland, 1905–1906; astronomer, Vatican Observatory, Rome, 1906–1910; professor of mathematics and physics, St. Ignatius College, Amsterdam, 1910– . Has visited several observatories in Europe and the United States; participated in the observation of the solar eclipse, Tortosa, Spain, September 30, 1905; determined by means of the electrophotometer the increase and decrease of the light-intensity of the sun during central eclipse, Namur, Belgium, 17 April, 1912. Author of: "Beobachtunge zur Bestimmung der Breitenvariation in Leiden nach der Horrebowmethode angestellt von Juni, 1899, bis Juli, 1900", dissertation for doctorate (Leyden, 1900); "Calixte III et la comète de Halley" (Rome, 1909); "La rotation de la terre" (Rome, 1910); contributor to: "Proceedings of the Royal Academy of Sciences (Amsterdam); "Monthly Notices" (Royal Astronomical Society); "Astrophysical Journal"; "Rivista di Astronomia".
ARTICLES: PINGRÉ, ALEXANDRE GUY; PLATINA, BARTOLOMEO; RUFFINI, PAOLO; SANTINI, GIOVANNI SANTE GASPERO; SCHOLS, CHARLES MATHIEU; SCHRANK, FRANZ DE PAULA VON; SERPIERI, ALESSANDRO; TRIESNECKER, FRANCIS A PAULA.

Stenmans, REVEREND THEOPHILE, b. at Weert, Limburg, Holland, 2 Feb., 1873. Education: St. Joseph's College, Weert, and Seminary, Rolduc, Holland; American College, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1897; came to New Orleans, Louisiana, 1898; private secretary to Archbishop Chapelle, Apostolic Delegate to the Philippines, 1899–1900; former rector at Cameron and at Hahnville, Louisiana; at present, rector, St. Joseph's Church, Gretna, Louisiana. Built four chapels in Holy Rosary parish, Hahnville, and two churches and a chapel in St. Joseph's parish, Gretna.
ARTICLE: ROLDUC.

Stiglmayr, REVEREND JOSEPH, S.J., b. at Pfaffenhofen, Bavaria, Germany, 1 March, 1851. Education: Gymnasium and Lyceum, Dillingen, Germany; Jesuit scholasticate, Ditton Hall, England. Entered the Society of Jesus 1873; ordained 1886; professor of Classical philology and German, Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria, 1902– . Author of: "Homerus Latinus" (Prague, 1894); "Das Aufkommen der Pseudo-Dionysischen Schriften" (Feldkirch, 1895); "Sachliches und Sprachliches bei Makarius von Agypten" (1912); "Des heiligen Dionysius Areopagita angebliche Schriften über die beiden Hierarchien", translated from the Greek (1911); collaborator in "Historisches Jahrbuch" (1895); contributor to: "Theologische Zeitschrift"; "Theologie und Glaube"; "Katholik"; "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Theologische Revue".
ARTICLES: DENIS, SAINT; DIONYSIUS THE PSEUDO-AREOPAGITE; HIEROTHEUS.

Stockmann, REVEREND ALOIS, S.J., writer, b. at Sarnen, Switzerland, 8 August, 1872. Education: high school, Sarnen; various Jesuit scholasticates; University of Munich, Germany. Entered the Society of Jesus 1893; teacher at St. Xavier's High School, Bombay, India, 1898–1900; ordained 1903; writer on "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach", Luxemburg, Luxemburg, 1903–1910; stationed at Frankfurt-on-the-Main, Germany, 1910– . Author of: "Thomas Moore, der irische Freiheitssänger" (1910); "Goethe im Urteil des 20. Jahrhunderts", pamphlet (1913); edited (3rd ed.) Baumgartner, "Goethe, sein Leben und seine Werken", 2 vols. (1911, 1913); "Alban Stolz und die Schwestern Ringseis" (1912); contributor to: "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach".
ARTICLE: PRESTER JOHN.

Stölzle, REMIGIUS, Ph.D., b. at Ob, Suabia, Germany, 23 November, 1856. Education: Colleges, Kempten and Neuburg, and Universities of Munich and Würzburg, Germany. Professor at College of St. Stephen, Augsburg, and College of St. Stephen, Würzburg, Germany, 1880–1886; professor of philosophy, University of Würzburg, 1886– . Member of: the Rhenish Historical Society; the Council, Görres Society; Knight of the Order of St. Michael (3rd Class, with crown). Author of: "Die Lehre vom Unendlichen bei Aristoteles" (1882); "Italienische Gymnasien und Lyceen" (1887); "Karl Ernst von Baer und seine Weltanschauung" (1897); "Köllikers Stellung zur Descendenzlehre" (1901); "E. von Lasaulx, ein Lebensbild" (1904); "Johann Michael Sailer, seine Massregelung" (1910); "Erziehungs- und Unterrichtsanstalten im Juliusspitale zu Würzburg" (1912); edited: Abelard, "Tractatus de unitate et trinitate divina" (1891); Cicero, "De Oratore", Book I (1887); Baer, Works, with introduction (1907); Sailer, Works, with introduction (1910); collaborator in: "Historisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft"; "Philosophisches Jahrbuch der Görresgesellschaft"; Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; "Jahrbuch für christliche Erziehungswissenschaft"; contributor to: "Archiv der Geschichte der Philosophie"; "Archiv für Geschichte des Hochstifts Augsburg"; "Katholik"; "Historisch-politische Blätter"; "Hochland"; "Blätter für das Bayerische Gymnasialwesen"; "Pharus"; "Christliche Schule"; "Germania"; "Postzeitung" (Augsburg); editor of "Studien zur Philosophie und Religion" (since 1908).
ARTICLE: SAILER, JOHANN MICHAEL.

Stone, JEAN MARY, b. at Brighton, Sussex, 1853; d. at Battle, Sussex, 3 May, 1908. Education: Paris, France; Aschaffenburg, Germany. Received into the Catholic Church by Monsignor Ketteler. Devoted her life to historical research and literary work. Author of: "Faithful unto Death" (1892); "Eleanor Leslie" (1898); "Mary the First, Queen of England" (1901); "Reformation and Renaissance" (1904); "Studies from Court and Cloister" (1905); "The Church in English History" (1907); contributor to "Dublin Review"; "Month"; "Blackwood's"; "Cornhill", etc.
ARTICLES: BAKER, DAVID AUGUSTINE; BEDINGFELD, SIR HENRY; DOWNES, THOMAS.

Streicher, REVEREND FRIEDRICH, S.J., b. at Meersburg, Baden, Germany, 18 November, 1881. Education: Gymnasium at Tauberbischofsheim, University of Freiburg and Seminary at St. Peter, Baden, Germany; St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland. Ordained 1904; chaplain at Mannheim, Germany, 1904–1907; entered the Society of Jesus 1907; professor at Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria, 1910– .
ARTICLE: TOSCANELLI, PAOLO DAL POZZO.

Streicher, RIGHT REVEREND HENRY, D.P.B., b. at Haguenau, Alsace, Germany, 1863. Education: College of St. Cyr, Nevers, France. Entered the Society of the White Fathers 1884; ordained 1887; missionary for many years; administrator of Uganda Mission, Africa, 1896–1897; titular Bishop of Tabarca and vicar Apostolic of Northern Nyanza 1897– .
ARTICLE: VICTORIA NYANZA, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF NORTHERN.

Stuart, Madame Janet Erskine, b. at Cottesmore, Rutlandshire, England, November, 1857; d. at Roehampton, London, 21 October, 1914. Received into the Church by Father Gallwey, s.j., 1879; entered the Society of the Sacred Heart 1882; former superior, Sacred Heart Convent, Roehampton, London; former provincial, Society of the Sacred Heart in England and Ireland; superior general, Society of the Sacred Heart, resident at Ixelles, Brussels, Belgium, 1911–1914. Author of: "The Education of Catholic Girls" (London, 1911); "The Society of the Sacred Heart" (London, 1914); pamphlets for Scottish Catholic Truth Society.
ARTICLES: Galitzin, Elizabeth; Goetz, Marie Josephine; Gramont, Eugènie de; Society of the Sacred Heart.

Stuart, Reverend John Charles, a.b., s.t.l., b. at Dubuque, 14 May, 1876. Education: St. Joseph's College, Dubuque; Grand Seminary, Montreal, Canada; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1899; professor of metaphysics and ethics, Dubuque College, Dubuque, 1902–
ARTICLE: Dubuque, Diocese of.

Studart, Guilherme, Baron, m.d., b. at Fortaleza, Brazil, 5 January, 1856, son of John William Studart, British Vice-Consul at Ceará, and Leonisia de Castro Barboza, and grandson of William Chambly Studart and of Mayor José Joaquin Barboza. Education: College of Ceará and Gymnasium and Medical College, Bahia, Brazil. Married Luisa da Cunha (d. 1898), daughter of Viscount Cauhipe, 1889; created Baron by Leo XIII 1900; at present, vice-president, Institute of Ceará, Brazil; auxiliary agent at Ceará of the Director of National Public Archives; member of the Medical Staff of the Charity Hospital, Fortaleza. President of the General Council, Conferences of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul, Fortaleza; member of: the Institute of Ceará; Academy of Ceará; Literary Society of Ceará; Literary Iracema; Literary Bohemia; Phenix Caixeiral; Congress of Practical Sciences of Fortaleza; Reading Circle of Aracaty; Artistic and Literary Society of Barbalha; Historical and Geographical Institutes of Brazil, Parahyba, Rio Grande do Norte, Bahia, Santa Catharina, and Flumina; Archæological and Geographical Institute of Pernambuco; Society of Studies of Para; Cearan League of Para; Geographical Societies of Rio Janeiro, Paris, Lisbon, and Havre; American Arcadia; Academy of Letters of Pernambuco; Society of Sciences, Letters and Arts of Campina; Historical Institute of Sao Paulo; Anchieta Academies of Curytiba and Friburgo; Society of Medicine and Surgery of Rio Janeiro; Society of Homens de Letras do Brazil (Rio de Janeiro); Society of Medical Science of Lisbon; British Medical Association of London; Bibliographical Society of France; and the National Academy of History of Venezuela; president of the Centro Medico of Ceará. Author of: "Da Electrotherapia" (Bahia, 1877); "Palavras proferidas na festa do tricentenario de Camões" (Fortaleza, 1880); "Historia do Ceará. Familia Castro" (Fortaleza, 1883); "Grammatica Ingleza" (Fortaleza, 1886); "Elementos da Grammatica Ingleza" (Fortaleza, 1888); "Sciencia Medica" (Lisbon, 1889); "Relatorio do Movimento do Centro Litterario" (Presidential Report) (Fortaleza, 1890); "O Ceará no tempo de Miranda Henriques Lobo da Silva e as Minas dos Cariris" (Fortaleza, 1892); "Notas para a historia do Ceará (Lisbon, 1892); "Relação dos manuscriptos, originaes e copias, sobre a historia do Ceará que constituem a collecção Dr. Guilherme Studart", Fasc. I (Lisbon, 1892); Fasc. II (Fortaleza, 1896); "Tres mil datas para a historia do Ceará no presente seculo" (Fortaleza, 1894); "Ineditos relativos do levante occorrido na Ribeira do Jaguaribe no tempo de Manoel Francez e do Ouvidor Mendes Machado" (Fortaleza, 1895); "Documentos para a biographia do fundador do Ceará" (Fortaleza, 1895); "Datas e factos para a historia do Ceará: Ceará Colonia" (Fortaleza, 1896); "Datos e factos para a historia do Ceará: Ceará Provincia" (Fortaleza, 1896); "Datos e factos para a historia do Ceará: Ceará Estado", 3 vols. (Fortaleza, 1899); "Historia Portugueza e de Outras Provincias do Occidente" (Fortaleza, 1903); "Documentos para a historia do Brasil e especialmente a do Ceará", 3 vols. (Fortaleza, 1904, 1909, 1910); "Jesuitas e Jesuítismo" (Fortaleza, 1914); contributor to: "Revista do Instituto do Ceará"; "Revista moderna"; "Revista Lusitana"; "Ceará Illustrado"; "Revista de Academia Cearense"
ARTICLE: Fortaleza, Diocese of.

Suau, Reverend Pierre, s.j., d.d., m.a., writer, b. at Pointe à Pitre, West Indies, 7 June, 1861. Education: St. Mary's College, Toulouse, and Catholic University, Angers, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1878; ordained 1891; at various times professor, publicist, preacher, and assistant editor of "Études", Paris; at present, resident at Toulouse, France. Author of: "Mgr. Alexis Canoz, Premier Evêque de Trichinopoly" (Paris); "Les Bienheureux Martyrs de Salcete: Rudolphe Acquaviva et ses compagnons" (Lille); "Une âme d'apôtre: le Père Victor Delpech" (Paris; 2 eds.); "Un Jésuite: le Père Georges Bouteland" (Paris); "Saint François de Borgia", Collection des Saints (Paris, 3 eds.); "Histoire de Saint François de Borgia" (Paris); "La mère Marie de Sens, Emilie d'Oultremont, Baronne d'Hooghvorst" (Paris, 2 eds.); "Le Sacré Cœur de Jésus" (Paris; 5 eds.); "La Compagnie de Jésus" (Brussels); "Pages amies: aux collégiens et leurs maîtres" (Paris); "Le Docteur Phobos: mœurs parlementaires" (Paris; 18 eds.); "Quatre nouvelles" (Brussels); "L'Inde tamoule" (Paris); "L'Espagne, terre d'épopée" (Paris; 2 eds.); "La France à Madgascar", crowned by the French Academy (Paris); contributor to "Études".
ARTICLES: Francis Borgia, Saint; Leander of Seville, Saint; Olivaint, Pierre; Peter Claver, Saint; Peter Faber, Blessed.

Sullivan, Reverend James Joseph, s.j., b. at Chicago, Illinois, 13 December, 1858, d. at Kansas City, 9 June, 1916. Education: Holy Family School and St. Ignatius College, Chicago; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland; College of Oña, Burgos, Spain; St. Michael's College, Angers, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1877; ordained 1890; professor of philosophy and theology (1891–1908) and dean of Theological and Philosophical Faculties (1898–1908), St. Louis University, St. Louis, Missouri; Instructor, Creighton University, Omaha, Nebraska, 1909–1910; assistant at St. Aloysius Church, Kansas City, Missouri, 1910–1916. Contributor of theological articles to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Annat, François; Athanasian Creed.

Sullivan, William Cleary, ll.b., lawyer, b. at Washington, D. C., 25 September, 1880. Education: parochial and public schools, Business High School and Georgetown University, Washington. Practising lawyer 1901– ; instructor in law (1910–), judge of Practice Court (1911–), and lecturer in "Practical Practise" (1912–), Georgetown University Law School, Washington; member of the Bar of the Court of Appeals and of the Supreme Court, District of Columbia, and of the Supreme Court of the United States. Chairman of Committee which drafted plan of reorganization of Catholic Young Men's National Union, adopted in 1907; organizer of the Literary Society (1902) and of the revival of the Dramatic Club, Carroll Institute, Washington; secretary, Catholic Young Men's National Union, 1907–1908; secretary, Carroll Institute, Washington, 1902; former Chairman of the Govern-

ing Board (and ex officio President), Catholic Amateur Athletic League of the United States. Member of Board of Directors (1903–) and vice-president (1909–), Carroll Institute, Washington; member of Executive Board (and former president), Catholic Young Men's National Union; member of: the Catholic Club, New York; the Board of Trade and Chamber of Commerce, Washington; the American Bar Association; the Bar Association of the District of Columbia; the Society for the Judicial Settlement of International Disputes; American Political Science Association; Knight of Columbus.
ARTICLE: NATIONAL UNION, CATHOLIC YOUNG MEN'S.

Sullivan, REVEREND WILLIAM L.
ARTICLE: ADORATION.

Surbled, GEORGES, M.D., physician, b. 31 October, 1855. Education: School of Higher Studies and College of France, Paris. Former practising physician, Corbeil, France (18 years); has held the posts of physician at the Hospital Anne Marie, Paris, inspecting physician for infants, visiting physician at various hospitals in Paris, and tutor, School of Sciences, Catholic Institute, Paris; at present, professor at the School of the Hospitalers of San Salvador and of Deontology at the Department of Complementary Medical Instruction, Catholic Institute, Paris. Honored by the Society for Public Welfare, the Medical Academy and the Society for the Protection of Infants; president of the Medical Department, International Catholic Scientific Congress, Fribourg, Switzerland, 1897; has taken an active part in other sessions of the Congress at Paris and Munich. Secretary and treasurer (and founder), Medical Syndicate of Corbeil; member of: the Medical Society of St. Luke; Franco-Japanese Society of Tokio; Society of St. Vincent de Paul; formerly member of several psychical societies no longer in existence. Author of forty books and one hundred pamphlets; collaborator in d'Alès, "Dictionnaire d'Apologétique"; contributor to: "Etudes"; "Science Catholique"; "Annales de philosophie chrétienne"; "Revue des questions scientifiques"; "Revue du monde invisible"; "Pensée contemporaine"; "Revue du clergé français"; "L'ami du clergé"; "Correspondant"; "Revue de la science nouvelle"; "Nouvelle France"; "Studium"; "Scuola Cattolica"; "Cultura española"; "Questions ecclésiastiques"; "Divus Thomas"; "Revue de philosophie".
ARTICLE: HYPNOTISM.

Sutton, JOHN PATRICK, K.S.G., b. at Clonmel, Ireland, 18 September, 1845. Education: St. Stanislaus College, Tullabeg, Ireland. Married Mary Clancy 1872; former soldier, United States Regular Army, 1866–1869; former secretary, Irish National League of America (four years); editor, "Chicago Citizen", Chicago, Illinois, 1908–1912; resident at Lincoln, Nebraska. Knight of St. Gregory, 1913.
ARTICLE: NEBRASKA.

Swift, REVEREND HENRY J., S.J., Las Vegas, New Mexico.
ARTICLE: LAPUENTE, LOUIS DE, VENERABLE.

T

Taaffe, Thomas Gaffney, m.a., ph.d., b. in New York, 11 April, 1869. Education: St. John's College, Fordham, New York. Engaged in journalistic work at various times on the "New York Sun", "Collier's Weekly", "Donahoe's Magazine", "Catholic Review", "Freeman's Journal", etc., 1890–1898; instructor, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, 1897–1900; instructor in English, College of the City of New York, 1900– ; professor of English, College of Mt. St. Vincent, New York City, 1910– . Has lectured before the Catholic Summer School of America, Maryland Catholic Summer School, Brooklyn Institute of Arts and Sciences, New York Board of Education. Member of: the United States Catholic Historical Society; Modern Language Association; National Arts Club. Author of: "History of Fordham College" (New York, 1891); pamphlets on literary and historical subjects; collaborator in: "International Encyclopedia"; "Encyclopedia Americana"; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Alfred the Great; Andrews, William Eusebius; Arden, Edward; Assumption, Little Sisters of the; Augustinians of the Assumption; Baily, Thomas; Bard, Henry, Baron Bromley; Bawden, William; Bellamy, Jerome; Bellenden, John; Blackburne, Robert; Bulstrode, Richard; Casserly, Patrick S. and Eugene; Crèvecœur, Hector St. John; Dolman, Charles.

Tacchi-Venturi, Luigi, ll.d., ph.l., lawyer, b. in Rome, 2 April, 1853. Education: Roman Jesuit College; St. Apollinare and Vatican University *degli Studi*, Rome. Former president of the Roman Cooperative Bank; connected with the Italian Auditing Office, Referendary 1903–1913, and superior director 1913– ; member of the Administration, Board of Public Charities, and Chief of the Bureau of Railways, and of the Instituti di Previdenza, Rome. Member of: the Society of St. Vincent de Paul; the Council of the City of Rome; Knight Commander of the Equestrian Order of the Crown of Italy; and of the Equestrian Order of Sts. Maurice and Lazarus. Translated from Latin into Italian those portions of the Relevations of St. Bridget relating to the lives of Christ and the Blessed Virgin; contributor to: "Rivista internazionale di Scienze Sociali", "Rivista delle Discipline Carcerarie".

ARTICLES: Italy; Oliva, Gian Paolo.

Tallon, Reverend William Thomas, s.j., b. at Hoboken, New Jersey, 9 February, 1881. Education: Sacred Heart Academy, Hoboken; St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1898; professor in various Jesuit colleges 1904–1909; ordained 1912; stationed at St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1913–1914; professor of Latin, Greek and English, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., 1915; at present professor of rhetoric at Novitiate of St. Andrew, Poughkeepsie, New York.

ARTICLE: Melia, Pius.

Tannrath, Reverend John Joseph, b. at St. Louis, 26 April, 1864. Education: St. Louis University, St. Louis; St. Joseph's College, Teutopolis, Illinois; St. Meinrad's Seminary, St. Meinrad, Indiana. Ordained 1888; has held the post of assistant, St. Charles, Missouri, St. Mary's Church and St. John's Church, St. Louis; vice-chancellor, archdiocese of St. Louis, 1897–1910; rector, St. Agnes's Church, St. Louis, 1898– ; chancellor, archdiocese of St. Louis, 1910– .

ARTICLE: St. Louis, Archdiocese of.

Tarnowski, Count Stanislaus, b. at Dzikow, Galicia, Austria, 7 November, 1837. Education: Gymnasium, Cracow; Universities of Cracow and Vienna. Condemned to eight years imprisonment for participation in the Polish uprising, 1863; pardoned 1865; founded with Szujski and Kozmian "Przeglad Polski" 1866; delegate to the Landtag, Galicia, Austria, 1867– ; successively lecturer on and professor (1869–1909) and (at present) professor emeritus of the History of Polish Literature, and rector (1887, 1900), University of Cracow; member of the Austrian House of Lords 1885– Chairman of the deputation which presented the painting of Matejko, "Sobieski after the Battle of Vienna", to Leo XIII, 1883. President of the Academy of Sciences of Cracow; corresponding member of the Academy of Sciences of Vienna; Commander of the Order of Pius IX, with star; Commander of the Austrian Order of Francis Joseph, with star; Commander of the Austrian Order of Leopold (1st class; grand cordon). Author of: "Die politischen Schriftsteller des XVI. Jahrhunderts", 2 vols. (1886); "Johann Kochanowski" (1888); "Schillers Dramen" (1896); "Johann Matejko" (1897); "Geschichte der polnischen Literatur", 7 vols. (1900–1907); "Sigmund Krasinski" (1902); "Julian Klaczko", 2 vols. (1909); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: Kalinka, Valerian; Klaczku, Julian; Kochanowski, Jan; Kochowski, Vespasian; Konarski, Stanislaus; Kozmian, Stanislaus and John; Krasicki, Ignatius; Krasinski, Sigismund; Krzycki, Andrew; Mickiewicz, Adam; Polish Literature; Skarga, Peter; Sobieski, John; Starowolski, Simon; Szujski, Joseph; Szymonowicz, Simon; Ujejski, Cornelis; Zolkiewski, Stanislaus.

Tavernier, Eugène, journalist, b. at Tours, France, 1854. Education: Jesuit College, Amiens, France. Secretary to Louis Veuillot, editor of the "Univers", Paris, 1874–1878; editor of "Courrier du Jura" 1878–1883; editor of the "Univers", Paris, 1883–1912; lecturer on journalism, Social Science Department, Catholic University, Lille, 1894–1897; at present, resident in Paris. Author of: "Du journalisme" (Paris, 1902); "La morale et l'esprit laique" (Paris, 1903); "La religion nouvelle" (Paris, 1905); "Le Modernisme", pamphlet (Paris, 1912); "Louis Veuillot, l'homme, le lutteur, l'écrivain" (Paris, 1913); "Trois entretiens sur la guerre" (translation from the Russian of Vladimir Soloviev, with a biography of Soloviev, Paris, 1916); contributor to: "Revue des Deux Mondes"; "Correspondant"; "Quinzaine"; "The Times" (London); "Nineteenth Century"; "Dublin Review"; "Fortnightly Review"; "America"; "La Patrie" (Paris); "La Dépêche" (Lille).

ARTICLE: Veuillot, Louis.

Taylor, Arthur Whitcombe, b.a., b. in London, 21 April, 1867, d. in London, 25 March, 1913. Education: Westminster School, London; Worcester College, Oxford. Schoolmaster 1889–1890; Anglican clergyman 1890; curate of Grantham, Lincolnshire, 1890–1892, of St. Saviour's Church, Ealing, London, 1892–1893, of Talaton, Devonshire, 1893–

1895, England; chaplain at Akyab, 1896–1898, at Mandalay, 1898–1900, and to the Anglican Bishop of Rangoon, 1900–1901, India; became a Catholic 1902; Icelandic scholar. Lectured on Danish Agriculture before the National Liberal Club, London; proficient in ten languages. Member of the Viking Society for Northern Research. Author of Supplement to Haggard, "Rural Denmark"; collaborator in Baudrillart, "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; contributor to: "Downside Review"; "Ave Maria"; "Tablet".
ARTICLES: Aarhus, Ancient See of; Bergen, Ancient See of; Börglum, Ancient See of; Hamar, Ancient See of; Linköping, Ancient See of; Odense, Ancient See of; Oslö, Ancient See of; Ratzeburg, Ancient See of; Ribe, Ancient See of; Roskilde, Ancient See of; Skara, Ancient See of; Stavanger, Ancient See of; Strengnäs, Ancient See of; Vexio, Ancient See of; Viborg, Ancient See of.

Taylor, Hannis, ll.d., lawyer, b. at New Bern, North Carolina, 12 September, 1851. Education: University of North Carolina. Admitted to the Bar 1870; practising lawyer, Mobile, Alabama, 1870–1892; married Leonora Le Baron, of Mobile, 1878; United States Minister to Spain 1893–1897; at present, practising lawyer and professor of international and constitutional law, Georgetown University, Washington. Special counsel for United States before Spanish Treaty Claims Commission, Washington, 1902; counsel for United States before Alaska Boundary Commission, London, 1903. Author of: "Origin and Growth of the English Constitution", formally adopted as a text book by University of Dublin (8 eds.); "International Public Law"; "Jurisdiction and Procedure of the Supreme Court of the United States", which called forth special letters of commendation from several Supreme Court judges; "Origin and Growth of American Constitution".
ARTICLES: Attainder; Ryan, Abram J.

Têtu, Right Reverend Monsignor Henri, b. at Rivière Ouelle, Canada, 1849; d. at Quebec, 15 June, 1915. Education: parish school, Rivière Ouelle; College of St. Anne and Seminary, Quebec. Ordained 1873; domestic prelate 1889; held the posts of assistant rector, secretary, army chaplain, chaplain of Bellevue Convent, archdiocese of Quebec; at the time of his death, chaplain of the prisons and of the St. Vincent de Paul Society and diocesan consultor and promotor, Quebec. Author of: "Les Evêques de Québec"; "Monseigneur de Laval"; "Son Eminence le Cardinal Taschereau"; "Histoire du Palais Episcopal de Québec"; "Le R. P. Bouchard, missionaire apostolique"; "L'Abbé David Henri Têtu, curé de Saint-Roch-des-Aulnaies"; "Histoire des Families Têtu, Bonenfant, Dionne et Perreault"; "Journal d'une Voyage en Europe par Monseigneur Joseph Octave Plessis"; "Visites Pastorales de Monseigneur Plessis"; "Mandements des Evêques de Québec" (in collaboration with the Abbé Gagnon); contributor to "Recherches Historiques".
ARTICLE: Taschereau, Elzéar-Alexandre.

Thaddeus, Reverend Father, o.f.m., writer. Entered the Franciscan Order; former custos in one of the houses of his order; calendarist and chronicler of his order 1888– ; at present stationed at the Church of St. Thomas of Canterbury, Woodford Green, England. Author of: "The Franciscans in England, 1600–1850"; "Mary Foreshadowed"; "The Pilgrim's Maywreath"; "Life of Blessed John Forest"; edited "Imitation of Christ" (Seraphic edition).
ARTICLE: John Forest, Blessed.

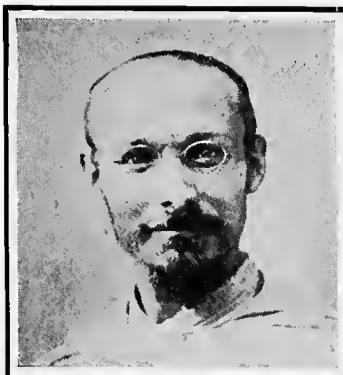
Thamiry, Canon Edouard Joseph, Litt.d., ph.d., s.t.d., b. at Roubaix, France, 14 July, 1871. Education: Institution of Our Lady of Victories, Roubaix; Seminary, Hazebrouck, France; Academic Seminary and Catholic University, Lille, France. Ordained 1897; professor, Seminary, Hazebrouck, France, 1897–1898; professor of philosophy, Institution of Our Lady of Victories, Roubaix, 1898–1903; master of conferences (1903–1905), substitute professor (1905–1908), professor of metaphysics (1908–1910), professor of moral theology (1910–), and dean of the Theological Faculty (1911–), Catholic University, Lille, member of the Matrimonial Court and censor, diocese of Cambrai, France; canon of the Cathedral of Cambrai 1912; Promotor of the Faith in Committee appointed to pass upon the cures of Lourdes; Notary Apostolic at various processes of beatification. Member of the Société d'Emulation, Roubaix. Author of: "Thesis insulenses ad licentiam in Sacra Theologia" (Lille, 1901); "Oratio in laudem Sancti Thomæ" (Lille, 1904); "De rationibus seminalibus et immanentia", thesis for doctorate (Lille, 1905); "Les deux aspects de l'immanence et le problème religieux", Collection "Etudes de Philosophie et de Critique Religieuses" (Paris, 1908); "L'apologétique et la transcendance du surnaturel" (Lille, 1910); director "Revue Catholique de Lille"; contributor to: "Revue de Lille"; "Revue des sciences ecclésiastiques"; "Revue des Facultés Catholiques".
ARTICLE: Immanence.

Thirion, Reverend J., s.j., Louvain.
ARTICLE: Plateau, Joseph Antoine.

Thompkins, Reverend John Joseph, s.j., b.a., b. in New York City, 22 March, 1867. Education: Immaculate Conception School and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York City; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Entered the Society of Jesus 1887; ordained 1901; has held the posts of professor of physics, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C., assistant editor "Messenger of the Sacred Heart", New York City; professor of physics and English literature, Ateneo, Manila, Philippine Islands, professor of physics, chemistry and English literature, Immaculate Conception Seminary, Vigan, Philippine Islands. Has contributed articles on Philippine subjects to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: St. Thomas, University of.

Thuente, Reverend Clement M., o.p., writer, b. at Dubuque, Iowa, 12 July, 1867. Education: Sacred Heart College, Prairie du Chien, Wisconsin; University of Innsbruck, Austria; University of Louvain, Belgium. Entered Dominican Order 1891; ordained 1895; has filled the post of rector of St. Catherine's Church, New York City, and of St. Mary's Church, New Haven, Connecticut; prior of St. Vincent Ferrer's Convent, New York City, 1903–1906; at present, engaged in giving missions and retreats in the Middle West, stationed at Holy Rosary Church, Minneapolis, Minnesota. Author of: "Conferences on the Divine Office"; "Conferences for Nuns"; "Blessed Henry Suso"; "Holy Name Sermons"; "Sermons for Catholics and Non-Catholics".
ARTICLE: Holy Name, Society of the.

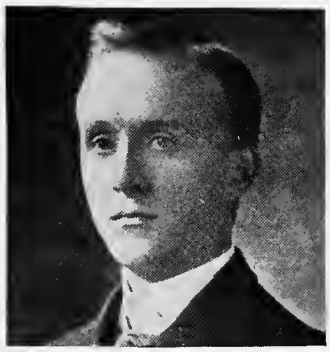
Thurston, Reverend Herbert, s.j., b.a., writer, b. in London, 1856. Education: Mount St. Mary's, Chesterfield, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England. Entered the Society of Jesus; master at Beaumont College, Old Windsor, England, 1880–1887; ordained 1890; has devoted most of his time to literary work, particularly for "The Month"; at present, stationed at Farm Street, London. Author of: "Life of St. Hugh of Lincoln" (1898); "Holy Year of Jubilee"; "Lent and Holy Week" (1904); "Stations of the Cross" (1906); editor (with Mgr. Ward) of the "Westminster Library"; edited Folio Edition of Bridgett, "History of the Holy Eucharist in Great Britain" (1908); contributor to: "Nineteenth Century"; "Dublin Review"; "Saturday



RT. REV. H. STREICHER

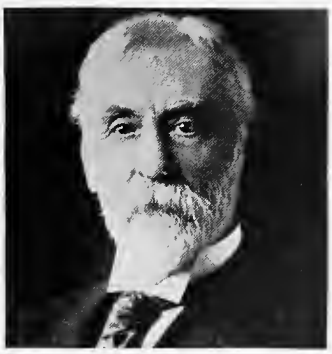
GUILHERME DE STUDART

REV. PIERRE SUAU



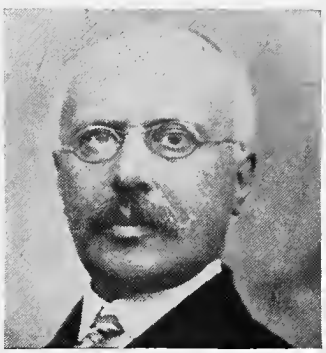
WM. C. SULLIVAN

GEORGES SURBLED



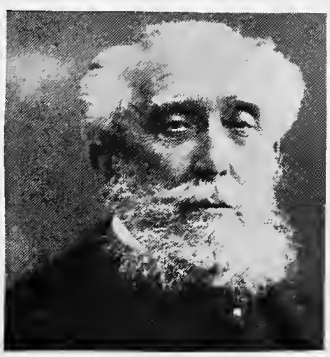
JOHN P. SUTTON

THOMAS GAFFNEY TAAFFE



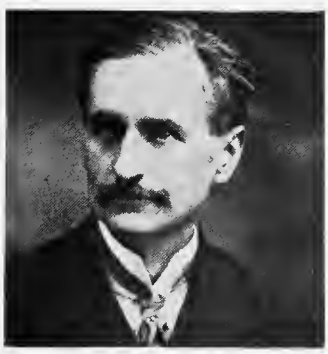
L. TACCHI-VENTURI

REV. JOHN J. TANNRATH



COUNT ST. TARNOWSKI

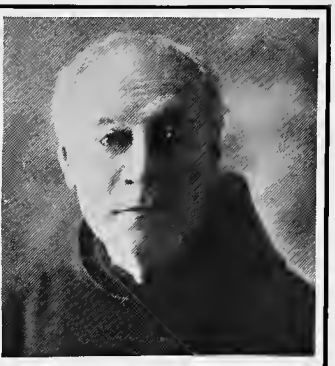
EUGÈNE TAVERNIER



A. W. TAYLOR

HANNIS TAYLOR

RT. REV. MGR. H. TÊTU

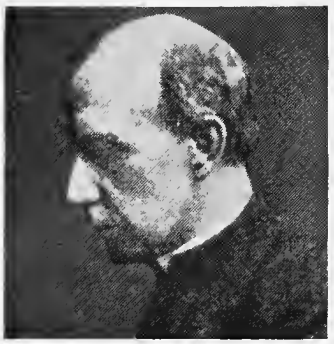


FATHER THADDEUS

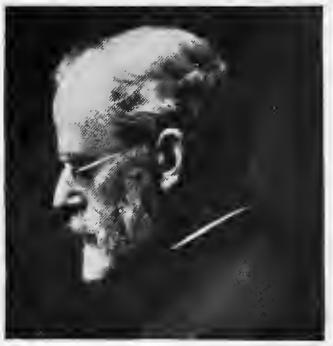
REV. E. J. THAMIRY

REV. J. J. THOMPKINS

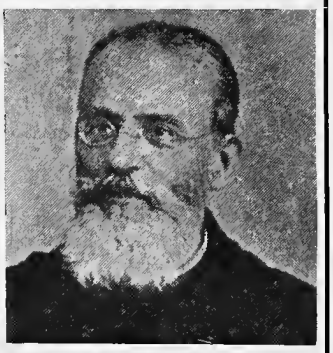
REV. CLEMENT THUENTE



REV. HERBERT THURSTON



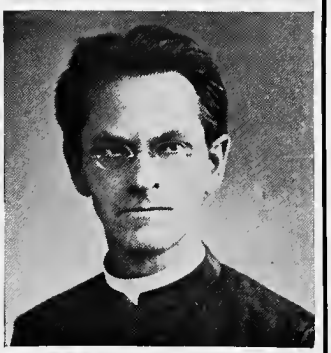
RT. REV. MGR. TIERNEY



REV. CESARIO TONDINI

REV. PATRICK J. TONER

REV. JOHN J. TOOHEY



REV. F. E. TOURSCHER

Review"; "English Historical Review"; "The Month"; "American Ecclesiastical Review".

ARTICLES: Acca, Saint; Acclamation; Acton, John; Aelfric, Abbot of Eynsham; Aelred; Agilulfus; Agnus Dei; Ailbe, Saint; Alb; Alban, Saint; Alcmund, Saint; Aldeoundis; Aldhelm, Saint; Alfrida, Saint; Alfwold, Saint; Aliturgical Days; Alnoth; Alton, Saint; Amen; Amice; Andrew the Scot; Angelus; Angelus Bell; Angilbert, Saint; Anglo-Saxon Church; Apostles' Creed; Ashes; Ash Wednesday; Aumbry; Basilica; Beard; Beatrix; Bede, a Prayer; Bede, The Venerable; Belasyse, John; Bellasis, Edward; Bells; Benediction of the Blessed Sacrament; Bertha; Biretta; Boisil, Saint; Bolton, Edmund; Botulph, Saint; Bridge-Building Brotherhood; Brogan, Saint; Bullarium; Bulls and Briefs; Burial, Christian; Calendar, Christian; Candle; Candlesticks; Catholic; Celibacy; Cemetery; Chalice; Chasuble; Christendom; Christianity; Chronology, Christian; Cincture; Cistercians in the British Isles; Collections; Cope; Coronation; Corporal; Costume, Clerical; Cross and Crucifix (Part III. In Liturgy); Crown of Thorns; Cursor Mundi; Cynewulf; Daniel of Winchester; Dates and Dating; Deacons; Deaconesses; Diplomatics, Papal; Directories, Catholic (First Part); Domesday Book; Dominical Letter; Easter Controversy; Elevation, The; Encyclical; England Before the Reformation; Exposition of the Blessed Sacrament; Fools, Feast of; Forty Hours' Devotion; Fractio Panis; George, Saint; Hail Mary; Henry II; Henry VIII; Heptarchy; Herbert of Lea, Lady Elizabeth; Hilda, Saint; Holy Week; Hortulus Animæ; Hospitality; Impostors; Januarius, Saint; Joan of Arc, Blessed; Jubilee, Holy Year of; Lamp and Lampadarii; Lance, The Holy; Lectionary; Lent; Libraries; Lights; Lord's Prayer; Louis Allemand, Blessed; Luminare; Lunette; Lyndwood, William; Marriage, Ritual of; Mary Tudor; Medals, Devotional; Menologium; Minister; Missal; Monk; Mordne, Giovanni; Nails, Holy; Names, Christian; Natal Day; Necrologies; Numbers, Use of, in the Church; Ordines Romani; Ostensorium; Paris, Matthew; Paschal Candle; Passion of Jesus Christ, Devotion to the; Paten; Peterspence; Pole, Reginald; Pontificalia; Popular Devotions; Prayer Books; Primer, The; Processional, Roman; Processional Cross; Processions; Property, Ecclesiastical; Psalterium; Pyx; Rambler, The; Regalia; Relics; Reliquaries; Reservation of the Blessed Sacrament; Richard I, King of England; Rings; Ritualists; Roger of Hoveden; Roger of Wendover; Rolls Series; Roman Catholic; Rosary, The; Rosary, Confraternity of the Holy; Rosary, Feast of the Holy; Rotuli; Royal Declaration; Santa Casa di Loreto; Seal; Shakespeare, The Religion of; Shroud, The Holy; Shrovetide; Sign of the Cross; Simeon Stylites, the Elder; Simeon Stylites, the Younger; Southwell, Robert, Venerable; Stone, Corner or Foundation; Stylites; Symbolism; Tenebræ; Thanksgiving Before and After Meals; Theatre, The; Thomas Becket, Saint; Toleration, History of; Triple Candlestick; Usuard, Martyrology of; Valentine, Saint; Virgin Mary, Devotion to the Blessed; Visits to the Blessed Sacrament; Washing of Feet and Hands; Water, Liturgical Use of; Week, Liturgical; Welsh Church; Westminster, Matthew of; Whitby, Synod of; William the Conqueror; Witchcraft; York, Use of.

Tierney, Right Reverend Monsignor John J., A.M., D.D., b. in King's County, Ireland, 24 June, 1853. Education: parochial schools and St. Xavier's College, Louisville, Kentucky; Mt. St. Mary's College, Emmitsburg, Maryland; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem, under Fathers Lagrange, Séjourné, etc. Ordained 1883; assistant, St. Paul's Church, Wilmington, Delaware, 1883–1884; became member of the Faculty, Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Emmitsburg, 1884; vice-president (1885–1893) and professor of Sacred Scripture and Semitic studies (1892–1893, 1896–), Mt. St. Mary's Seminary, Emmitsburg; domestic prelate 1912. Has travelled extensively in Palestine. Secretary for Maryland, Palestine Exploration Society.

ARTICLES: Abel; Banaias; Circumcision; Circumcision, Feast of the; Flagellation; Heli; Herod; Herodias; Melchisedech; Mesa; New Year's Day; Priest, The High.

Tierney, Reverend Richard H., S.J., for some years professor of ontology, cosmology and pedagogy at Woodstock College, Maryland; at present editor-in-chief of "America".

ARTICLES: Bidermann, James; Brisacier, Jean de.

Tivnan, Reverend Edward Patrick, S.J., b. 10 March, 1882. Education: St. Mary's Parochial School; Salem High School; Boston College, Boston, Mass. Entered Society of Jesus, 1899; ordained 1914; now regent, Fordham University School of Medicine, N.Y. Contributor: "The Month"; "Catholic World"; "Irish Monthly", etc. Photo facing page 190.

ARTICLE: Jacquier, François.

Toke, Leslie Alexander St. Lawrence, B.A., librarian, b. at Camberley, Surrey, England, 10 August, 1871. Education: Clifton College, Bristol, England; Balliol College, Oxford. Convert from Rationalism and Socialism to the Catholic Church 1901; married Rosalie Mary Fairfax-Cholmeley, 1902; librarian, resident at Stratton-on-the-Fosse, England. Author of: pamphlets for Catholic Truth Society; "Notes on the Accepted Date of St. Dunstan's Birth", appendix to Gasquet and Bishop's "The Bosworth Psalter"; contributor to "Downside Review".

ARTICLES: Camaldolese (with Dom Urban Butler); David, Saint; Dubric, Saint; Dunchadh, Saint; Dunstan, Saint; Flagellants; Fonte-Avellana; Godric I; Godric II; Gregory XVI, Pope; Herbert of Derwentwater, Saint; Hereswitha, Saint; Lay Brothers; Leo XII, Pope; Little Office of Our Lady; Mabillon, Jean; Maedoc, Saint; Maelruan, Saint; Maelruhha, Saint; Maurists, The; Melk, Abbey and Congregation of; Peter Damian, Saint; Romuald, Saint; Socialism.

Tondini di Quarenghi, Reverend Cesario, C.R.S.P., b. at Lodi, Italy, 11 January, 1839, d. in Rome, 29 June, 1907. Education: St. Francis College, Lodi; Longone College and College of St. Barnabas, Milan, Italy. Entered the Barnabite Order 1855; professor, College of St. Mary of the Angels, Monza, Italy, 1859–1862; ordained 1862; catechist and prefect of the library, Barnabite College, Paris, 1862–1864; on the Norwegian and Swedish missions, resident successively at Stockholm and Christiania, 1864–1866; stationed at various times in Paris and London, 1866–1878, 1880–1881; rector, Barnabite Seminary, Gien, France, 1878–1879; missionary in Slavonia and Servia, resident at Diakovar, 1881–1887; librarian and chancellor to the provincial, St. Paul's College, Paris, 1889; stationed successively in Bulgaria and Russia 1895–1899; chaplain and director. Convent of Our Lady of Sion, Constantinople, 1901–1905; procurator general of the Barnabite Order, Rome, 1905–1907. Coöperated in arranging the Concordat between the Holy See and Montenegro, 1888. Author of: "Etudes sur la question religeuse de Russie": Vol. I, "La Primauté de S. Pierre" (Paris, 1867; English tr., London, 1879); Vol. II, "The Pope of Rome and the Popes of the Oriental Orthodox Church" (London, 1871; 2nd ed. 1875; German tr. by Pesch, Mainz, 1876; French tr., Paris, 1876; Bulgarian version by Tondini, Freiburg, 1899); Appendix to French Edition: "La prière et l'appui du Saint-Siège et de l'épiscopat dans l'œuvre de la Réunion des Eglises" (Paris, 1876); Vol. III, "L'avenir de l'église russe" (Paris, 1874; Italian tr. by Villoresi, Prato, 1875; English tr., New York and London, 1876); "Bulletin de l'association de Prières en l'honneur de la Très Sainte et Immaculée Vierge Marie pour le retour des Grecs, etc.", periodical of 5 issues (Antwerp, 1867–1868); "Règlement ecclésiastique de Pierre le Grand", with French, Russian, and Latin texts (Paris, London, Brussels and Saint Quentin, 1874); "Anglicanism, Old Catholicism, and the Union of the Christian Episcopal Churches" (London, 1875; German tr. by Pesch, Mainz, 1875); "Two Sermons Preached on the Death of Ambrose Lisle March Phillips de Lisle" (privately printed, 1878); "Questions du Jour" (Paris, 1878); "Che fare per la Russia?" (Turin, 1880; French tr. by Gilson, Brussels, 1890); various pamphlets on the unification of the calendar and on the reunion of the Orthodox and Roman Churches; "Maximes de perfection chrétienne", translated from the Italian of Rosmini (Paris, 1882); "Alle Montenegrine", poem translated from Serb of King Nicholas of Montenegro (Cettinje, 1886); contributor to: "Revue des Questions Historiques"; "Contemporary

Review"; "Annales de Philosophie Chrétienne"; "Rassegne Nazionale"; "Revue mensuelle d'astronomie"; "Journal télégraphique"; "Levant Herald"; "Revue Catholique des Revues"; "Bessarione"; "Analele" (Rumanian Meteorological Institute); "Revue générale des sciences".
ARTICLE: BARNABITES.

Toner, REVEREND PATRICK JOSEPH, D.D., b. at Ballymacnab, Co. Armagh, Ireland, 15 March, 1874. Education: National School, Ballymacnab; St. Patrick's College, Armagh, and Maynooth College (Dunboyne student), Co. Kildare, Ireland. Ordained 1897; professor of dogmatic theology, St. Paul Seminary, St. Paul, Minnesota, 1899–1904; professor of dogmatic theology, Maynooth College, 1904–1914; at present at Mountain Lodge, Newry, Ireland. Author of: "Dissertatio historico-theologica de lapsu et peccato originali", dissertation for doctorate (Dublin, 1904); co-editor (and co-founder, 1906), "Irish Theological Quarterly".
ARTICLES: COMMUNION UNDER BOTH KINDS; DEAD, PRAYERS FOR THE; ESCHATOLOGY; EXORCISM; EXTREME UNCTION; GAHAN, WILLIAM; GOD; INFALLIBILITY; LIMBO.

Toohey, REVEREND JOHN J., S.J., B.A., b. at Newark, New Jersey, 8 July, 1873. Education: St. Francis Xavier's College, New York City; Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland; University of Innsbruck, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1895; professor of Latin and Greek, St. John's College, Fordham, New York, 1897–1898, and Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1902–1906; ordained 1909; professor of Latin and Greek, Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland, 1910–1911; professor of Latin, Greek, and English, Georgetown University, Washington, 1911–1912; stationed at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York, 1912; at present professor of logic and metaphysics, undergraduate school, Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Author of: "An Indexed Synopsis of the 'Grammar of Assent' "; has contributed to: "Irish Theological Quarterly"; articles on "Newman and Modernism" in "The Tablet", in answer to Tyrrell's "Condemnation of Newman" in "The Guardian".
ARTICLE: KLEUTGEN, JOSEF WILHELM KARL.

Toscano, REVEREND JULIAN, b. at Tucumán, Argentina. Education: Tucumán. Former rector at Cafagute, Argentina (21 years); at present, vicar-general (1898–) and dean of the Cathedral Chapter, diocese of Salta, Argentina. Author of: "El primitivo obispado de Tucumán y la iglesia de Salta"; "De América a Oriente"; "A través de Europa"; etc.; has contributed to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: SALTA, DIOCESE OF.

Tourscher, REVEREND FRANCIS EDWARD, O.S.A., M.A., S.T.M., b. at Dushore, Pa., 10 May, 1870. Education: private, public, and parochial schools, Dushore; St. Thomas's College, Villanova. Entered the Augustinian Order 1894; ordained 1898; for many years professor of theological sciences; regent of studies for American Province, Augustinian Order, 1903– ; professor of Sacred Scripture, dogmatic theology, moral theology and ethics, St. Thomas's College, Villanova. Won degree of regent by examination before commission appointed by General of the Augustinians, 1903.
ARTICLES: BRUEL, JOACHIM; HENRY OF FRIEMAR; NORIS, HENRY; PAULUS VENETUS; VRIE, THEODORIC.

Trabert, WILHELM, PH.D., b. at Frankenberg, Hesse, Germany, 17 September, 1863. Education: public school, Gymnasium, and University, Vienna. Former assistant and associate director, Central Institute of Meteorology, Vienna; professor of cosmic physics, University of Innsbruck, Austria, 1902–1910, and University of Vienna, 1910– ; director of the Central Institute for Meteorology and Geodynamics, Vienna, 1909– . Corresponding member of the Academy of Sciences of Vienna; corresponding member of the German Meteorological Society; secretary of the Austrian Meteorological Society; member of the Imperial German Leopoldine Academy of Naturalists. Author of: "Meteorologie" (1896; 3rd ed. 1909); "Meteorologie und Klimatologie" (1905); "Lehrbuch des kosmischen Physik" (1911).
ARTICLE: PERNTER, JOSEF MARIA.

Tracy, FRANK M., B.A., LL.B., b. at West Covington, Kentucky, 5 May, 1872. Education: parochial schools, Covington; St. Xavier's College and Cincinnati Law School, Cincinnati, Ohio. Practising lawyer, Covington, 1894– ; member of the Kentucky Legislature 1898; county attorney, Kenton County, Kentucky, 1902–1910; circuit judge, Kenton County, 1910– . Member of the St. Xavier Alumni Association.
ARTICLE: KENTUCKY.

Tracy, REVEREND JOSEPH VINCENT, D.D., b. at Mountmellick, Ireland, 26 August, 1860, son of Edward Tracy, of Cashel, Ireland. Education: public schools and Boston College, Boston; Holy Cross College, Worcester, Massachusetts; St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy, New York; St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Boston. Ordained 1886; engaged in the cure of souls in Florida and Minnesota 1886–1889; assistant, Church of the Precious Blood, Hyde Park, Massachusetts, 1889; professor of Holy Scripture, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland, 1889–1898; professor of New Testament exegesis, St. John's Seminary, and director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, Brighton, Boston, 1898–1903; rector, St. Anthony's Church, Allston, Boston, 1903–1907; permanent rector, St. Columbkill's Church, Brighton, Boston, 1907– . Takes an active part in the work in behalf of Catholic missions; made missionary Apostolic by Leo XIII, 1903; organized branches of Society for the Propagation of the Faith in more than one hundred parishes; collected $84,000 for missions in less than five years. Contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic World"; "Sacred Heart Review".
ARTICLE: CHEVERUS, JEAN-LOUIS LEFEBVRE DE.

Tristram, REVEREND HENRY, B.A., P.orat. Education: Universities of Oxford and London. Entered the Oratory; at present, master at the Oratory School, Edgbaston, Birmingham, England.
ARTICLE: LEJEUNE, JEAN.

Trobec, RIGHT REVEREND JAMES, D.D., b. at Bellichgraz, Carniola, Austria, 10 July, 1838. Education: Laibach, Austria; St. Vincent's College, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1865; assistant rector at Belle Prairie (1865–1866), rector at Wabasha (1866–1887), and rector (and organizer), St. Agnes Church, St. Paul (1887–1897), Minnesota; Bishop of St. Cloud, Minnesota, 1897; resigned 1914; appointed titular bishop of Lycopolis.
ARTICLE: ST. CLOUD, DIOCESE OF.

Troy, ROBERT P., LL.B., A.M., lawyer, b. at San Francisco, California, 10 May, 1869. Education: Christian Brothers College, San Francisco; Georgetown University, Washington, D. C. Officer of the United States Senate in the Secretary's Office, 1893–1899; special envoy to Rome to convey sympathy of San Francisco, at the time of the Messina earthquake, 1909; Park Commissioner (honorary), San Francisco, 1910; at present, resident and practising lawyer at San Francisco. President of the California Chapter, American Irish Historical Society; Knights of St. Patrick of San Francisco. Collaborator in "Journal

of the American Irish Historical Society", Vol. X (by Mr. Troy: "Stephen Mallory White").
ARTICLE: White, Stephen Mallory.

Turner, Right Reverend Monsignor James P., D.D., b. at Philadelphia, 18 January, 1857. Education: St. Philip's School, Philadelphia; St. Charles Seminary, Overbrook, Pennsylvania. Ordained 1885; secretary to Bishop Machebeuf, Denver, Colorado, 1886; secretary to Archbishop Ryan, Philadelphia, 1899; chancellor (1901–1911) and former vicar-general, archdiocese of Philadelphia; domestic prelate 1905; prothonotary Apostolic 1906; rector, Church of the Nativity of the Blessed Virgin, Philadelphia, 1911– . Member of the Philadelphian Literary Society, American Catholic Historical Society, Philadelphia Geographical Society, National Geographical Society, American Academy of Political and Social Science; on the Board of Directors, Rush Hospital for Consumption and Allied Diseases, and American Hospital for Diseases of the Stomach. Contributor to: "Catholic World"; contributor and managing editor, "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; supervising editor, "Annals of the Tabernacle Society".
ARTICLES: Ryan, Patrick John; Tabernacle Society.

Turner, Reverend Joseph Oswald, C.S.J., b. at Weedon, England, 1849; d. at Weybridge, 24 April, 1917. Education: Seminary, Villiers, France. Entered the Congregation of St. Joseph 1871; ordained 1893; former master at St. Joseph's Institute, Grammont, Belgium (five years); at St. Stanislaus College, Tirlemont, Belgium (three years); prefect of studies (25 years) and president (1908–1912), St. George's College, Weybridge, England. Contributor to "The Georgian" (St. George's College, Weybridge).
ARTICLE: Josephites.

Turner, Right Reverend William, D.D., b. at Aberdeen, Scotland, 12 December, 1844; d. 19 January, 1914. Education: parish school at Glenlivet, Banffshire, and seminary at Blairs, Aberdeen, Scotland; Scots College and Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1868; assistant rector, St. Patrick's Church, Edinburgh, Scotland, 1868–1877; rector at Dumfries, Scotland, 1877–1893; Bishop of Galloway 1893–1914. As rector at Dumfries, organized Benefit Societies and a Penny Savings Bank. Former member of: the Dumfries School Board, the Dumfries Parish Council for the Administration of the Poor Law, the Board of Managers of the Royal Infirmary, Dumfries.
ARTICLE: Galloway, Diocese of.

Turner, Reverend William, B.A., D.D., b. at Limerick, Ireland, 8 April, 1871. Education: National schools, Limerick; Mungret College, near Limerick; Royal University of Ireland; American College, Rome; Catholic Institute, Paris. Ordained 1893; professor of Latin and logic, College of St. Thomas (1894–1895), professor of philosophy, St. Paul Seminary (1895–1903), rector, St. Luke's Church (1905–1906), St. Paul, Minnesota; librarian and professor of philosophy, Catholic University, Washington, 1906– . Recipient of Benemerenti medal of the Roman Academy of St. Thomas, for a commentary on St. Thomas's "De Anima", 1893. Author of: "History of Philosophy" (Boston, 1903; Italian tr., "Storia della filosofia", Verona, 1904); "Lessons in Logic" (Washington, 1911); contributor to: "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Catholic World"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "America"; "Philosophical Review"; "Journal of Philosophy"; "Irish Theological Quarterly"; editor of "Catholic University Bulletin".
ARTICLES: Abelard, Peter; Adelard of Bath; Æneas of Gaza; Alain de l'Isle; Alexander of Hales; Arabian School of Philosophy; Argyropulos, John; Aristotle; Avempace; Averroes; Avicebron; Avicenna; Bérenger, Pierre; Boethius, Anicius Manlius Severinus; Bruno, Giordano; Buridan, John; Carlovingian Schools; Celsus the Platonist; Chartulary; Cynic School of Philosophy; Cyrenaic School of Philosophy; David of Dinant; Donatus of Fiesole; Dungal; Eriugena, John Scotus; Exul Hibernicus; Fredegis of Tours; Gerard of Cremona; Hegelianism; Herrad of Landsberg; Honorius of Antun; Ionian School of Philosophy; John of Janduno; Kant, Philosophy of; Leibniz, System of; Logic; Maimonides, Moses, Teaching of; Marianus Scotus (2); Megarians; Melissus of Samos; Metaphysics; Michael Scotus; Monad; Monism; Neo-Platonism; Neo-Pythagorean Philosophy; Plato and Platonism; Plethon, Georgius Gemistus; Pragmatism; Pyrrhonism; Pythagoras and Pythagoreanism; Ramus, Peter; Raymond Lully; Raymond of Sabunde; Remigius of Auxerre; Robert of Courçon; Robert of Melun; Robert Pullus; Scholasticism; Schools; Sedulius Scotus; Socrates; Sophists; Summæ; Sylvester, Bernard; Telesio, Bernardino; Theodore of Gaza; Theodoric of Chartres; Thomas of Strasburg; Transcendentalism; Vergilius of Salzburg, Saint; Walter of Mortagne; Walter of St-Victor; William of Auvergne; William of Auxerre; William of Champeaux; William of Conches; William of Occam; William of St-Amour; Zeno of Elea.

Tyne, Thomas James, LL.B., lawyer, b. at Nashville, Tennessee, 29 November, 1868, son of James W. and Catherine Healy Tyne, of Ballingarry, Co. Tipperary, Ireland. Education: public and parochial schools and Vanderbilt University, Nashville. Admitted to the Bar 1890; former partner of P. M. Estes under firm name of Tyne and Estes; afterwards partner of Ernest Pillow under firm name of Pillow and Tyne; represented Davidson County, Tennessee, in State Legislature, 1893; as Assemblyman, chairman of the House Democratic Caucus, chairman of the Committee on Municipal Affairs, and member of various other committees; married Jane Ratterman 1898; at present, practising lawyer, and General Counsel of the National Life and Accident Insurance Company, Nashville. Candidate for Governor of Tennessee, but defeated, 1912; participated in movement to celebrate the hundredth anniversary of the admission of Tennessee into the Union, and first General Counsel of the Tennessee Centennial Exposition Company, 1896; as Assemblyman, chairman of the committee to investigate articles of impeachment against Judge DuBose of Tennessee; with B. R. Thomas and John A. Tipton elected to prosecute impeachment in Tennessee Senate.
ARTICLE: Tennessee.

U

Uribe, Antonio José, ll.d., lawyer, b. at Medellín, Colombia, 6 March, 1869. Education: Universities of Antioquia and Bogotá, Colombia. Professor of the History of Spanish Literature, University of Antioquia, 1891–1892; Secretary of Agriculture (1891) and member of the Assembly (1894), Department of Antioquia; professor of civil and international law and of the history of diplomatics (1894–1911) and rector of the Faculty of Law and Political Science (1903–1904), University of Bogotá; sub-secretary (1900), minister (1901) and counsel to the Ministry (1902–1903) of Foreign Relations, Colombia; minister of Public Instruction, Colombia, 1903–1904; president of the Senate (1909) and of the Legislative Commission (1910), Bogotá; president of the House of Representatives (1912) and one of the founders of the American Institute of International Law; member of the Advisory Legal Committee of the Minister of Foreign Affairs (1913); honorary president of: Colombian Academy of Jurisprudence, National Academy of History, Colombian Academy; corresponding member of: Royal Spanish Academy, Royal Academy of Jurisprudence and Legislation, Madrid, Academy of Legislation, Barcelona, various other European scientific and literary societies; member of the Geographical Society of Colombia; etc.; president of the Colombian Superior Council, St. Vincent de Paul Society; president of the Association of Agents and Representatives of the Railroads of Colombia. Author of: "Reseña Histórica de la Literatura Castellana" (1891); "Código de Minas Colombianos" (1891–1892); "Estudio sobre las Servidumbres según los Códigos Civil y de Minas de Colombia y la Legislación general comparada" (1894); "Tratado de Derecho Civil Colombiano" (1899); "Anales Diplomáticos y Consulares de Colombia" (1900, 1901); "El Recurso de Casación" (1903); "La Reforma Administrativa" (1903); "Derecho Mercantil Colombiano" (1907); "Historia de la Sociedad de San Vincente de Paul" (1908); "Supremacía Moral del Pontificado" (1909); "Anales de la Comisión Legislativa" (1910); "Discursos Académicos y Parlamentarios" (1912); "Federico Ozanam, apóstol de la fé, apóstol de la verdad, apóstol de la Caridad" (1913); "Nulidades y Retracto en las Sociedades de Minas" (1913); "La Instrucción Pública en Colombia" (1913); "El Proyecto de Código Penal" (1913); "Las Misiónes Católicas en Colombia" (1913); various pamphlets; contributor to: "Revue de Droit International Public"; "Revue de Droit International Privé"; "Revista de Derecho y Legislación" (Montevideo); principal Colombian periodicals.

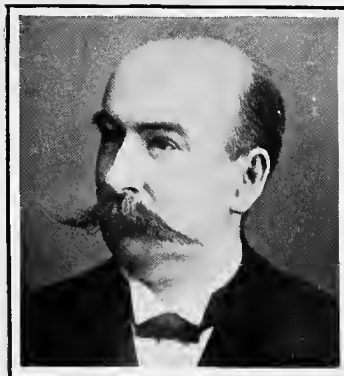
ARTICLE: Nueva Pamplona, Diocese of.

Urquhart, Francis Fortescue, m.a., b. near Geneva, Switzerland, 1868, son of David Urquhart, former m.p for Stafford. Education: Beaumont College, Old Windsor, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; Balliol College, Oxford. Lecturer in history (1895–) and Fellow (1896–), Balliol College, Oxford. First Catholic tutorial Fellow at Oxford since the Reformation; since 1912 member of Consultative Committee of the Board of Education: examiner in Final School of Modern History, Oxford, 1914– . Contributor to: "The Month"; "Journal of Theological Studies"; "Dublin Review".

ARTICLES: Book of Martyrs, Foxe's; Christendom; Diceto, Ralph de; Fabyan, Robert; Florence of Worcester; Gilbert Foliot; Grosseteste, Robert; Herbert of Bosham; Lollards; Magna Carta; Mannying, Robert; Marisco, Adam de; Northmen; Ordericus Vitalis; Roper, William; William of Newburgh; Wyclif, John.

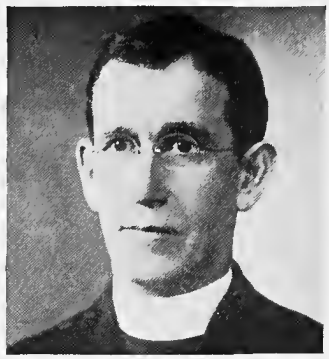
Uzielli, Gustavo, b.a., b. at Leghorn, Italy, 29 May, 1839; d. at Florence, Italy, 7 March, 1911. Education: University of Pisa, Italy; further studies in Paris. Fought in three campaigns in the Italian Wars of Independence, 1859, 1860, 1866; sub-lieutenant under Garibaldi 1860; professor at the University of Modena, Italy, 1877–1880; professor of geology and mineralogy, University of Turin, Italy, 1880–1890; professor of geology, University of Parma, Italy, but frequently on leave and engaged in literary work, Florence, 1890–1911. Awarded a bronze medal for bravery, Battle of October 1, 1860. Hon. member of Society for Geographical and Colonial Research (Florence); hon. member of Geographical Society of Lisbon; member of Hispanic Society of America; Knight of Sts. Maurice and Lazarus. Author of: "La vita e i tempi di Paolo dal Pozzo Toscanelli" (Rome, 1894); collaborator in "Roccolta Colombiana", Part V (by Professor Uzielli, Vol. I); edited with commentaries and illustrations Bandini, "Vita di Amerigo Vespucci" (Florence, 1898); etc.

ARTICLE: Vespucci, Amerigo.



WILHELM TRABERT

FRANK M. TRACY



REV. JOSEPH V. TRACY

RT. REV. JAMES TROBEC

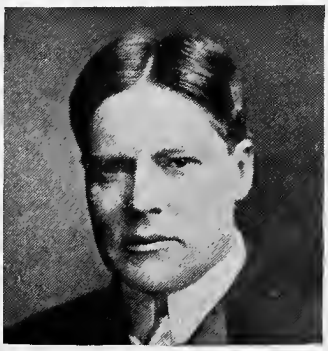
ROBERT P. TROY

RT. REV. MGR. TURNER

REV. J. O. TURNER

RT. REV. WM. TURNER

REV. WILLIAM TURNER



THOMAS J. TYNE

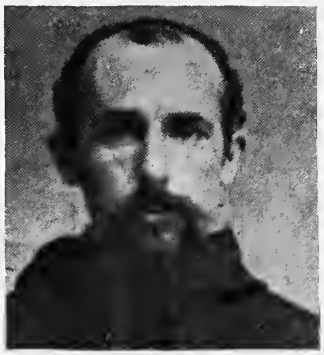
ANTONIO JOSÉ URIBE

F. F. URQUHART

GUSTAVO UZIELLI

V. REV. E. VACANDARD

REV. AUGUSTE VACCON



REV. SIMÉON VAILHÉ

RT. REV. A. VAN BAARS

AUGUSTUS VAN CLEEF

V. REV. G. VAN DEN GHEYN

REV. C. VAN DER DONCKT

LÉON VAN DER ESSEN

REV. A. VAN HOONACKER

V. REV. A. VAN HOVE

REV. J. VAN KASTEREN

V

Vacandard, Very Reverend Canon Elphège, s.t.d., b. at Uelleville, Seine-Inférieure, France, 10 April, 1849. Education: College of Aumale and Grand Seminary of Rouen, France. Ordained 1873; has held the posts of president of the Academy of Rouen, vicar at the Churches of St. Nicasius and St. Patrick, Rouen; chaplain of the Corneille Lyceum, Rouen, 1877– ; canon of the Cathedral of Rouen; Officer of Public Instruction. Author of: "Vie de Saint Bernard", crowned by the French Academy; "Saint Ouen"; "Saint Victrice"; "L'Inquisition"; "Etudes de critique et d'histoire religieuse", 2 vols.
ARTICLE: Arnold of Brescia.

Vaccon, Reverend Auguste, s.j., s.t.d., b. at St. Clément, Lorraine, France, 3 May, 1848. Education: Preparatory Seminary at Pont-à-Mousson, and College of St. Acheul at Amiens, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1869; ordained 1881; at various times professor of grammar and philosophy, Jesuit Colleges, Boulogne-sur-Mer, St. Amand-les-Eaux, and Cambrai, France; for many years preacher in various French dioceses; at present, director of Retreats for Priests and Laymen and of the Apostleship of Prayer, Amiens. Author of "Vie de Henri de Mauduit du Plessis"; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLE: Tarisel, Pierre.

Vailhé, Reverend Siméon, a.a., writer, b. at Lunel, Hérault, France, 19 July, 1873. Education: Assumptionist Schools, Livry, France, Fanaraki, Asia Minor, and Jerusalem; St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem. Entered the Order of Augustinians of the Assumption 1890; ordained 1897; professor alternately of Church history and Sacred Scripture, Assumptionist Convent, Kadi-Keui, Constantinople, 1897–1911; stationed in Rome 1911– . Member of the Russian Archæological Institute of Constantinople. Collaborator in: Vacant, "Dictionnaire de théologie catholique"; Baudrillart, "Dictionnaire d'histoire et de géographie ecclésiastiques"; contributor to: "Bessarione"; "Revue de l'Orient chrétien"; "Byzantinische Zeitschrift"; "Vizantizkii Vremennik"; "Theologische Revue"; associate editor of "Echos d'Orient" (since 1897).
ARTICLES: Balanæa; Barballissos; Basilinopolis; Beirut; Bostra; Bothrys; Brusa; Byblos; Cæsarea; Cæsarea Palæstinæ; Cæsarea Philippi; Callinicus; Camachus; Cambysopolis; Canatha; Canopus; Capharnaum; Capitolias; Capsa; Carrhæ; Cerasus; Chalsis; Chrysopolis; Constantinople; Coptos; Corycus; Crisium; Curubis; Cyrrhus; Cyzicus; Damascus; Damietta; Diocæsarea; Dora; Dorylæum; Edessa; Eleutheropolis; Elusa; Emesa; Emmaus; Eperies, Diocese of; Ephesus; Epiphania; Erythræ; Erzerum, Diocese of; Euaria; Europus; Famagusta; Flavias; Flaviopolis; Fogaras, Archdiocese of; Furni; Fussola; Gabala; Gadara; Gangra; Gargara; Gaza; Gerasa; Germanicia; Germanicopolis; Germia; Gerrha; Gezireh; Gibail and Batrum; Gindarus; Girba; Gordos; Gortyna; Gratianopolis; Greek Church; Hauara; Hierapolis (2); Himeria; Ibora; Iconium; Ionopolis; Ipsus; Irenopolis; Isaac of Armenia; Isaura; Isionda; Ispahan; Issus; Jaffa; Jassus; Jassy, Diocese of; Juliopolis; Justinianopolis; Kerkuk, Diocese of; Kharput; Lares; Larissa; Legio; Lemberg; Leontopolis; Lepanto; Leptis Magna; Le Quien, Michel; Leros; Lesbi; Livias; Lorea; Lugos, Diocese of; Lycopolis; Lydda; Lystra; Marash; Marcianopolis; Marcopolis; Mardin; Maronia; Martyropolis; Mater; Maximianopolis; Maximopolis; Medea; Megara; Melitene; Melos; Mesopotamia, Kurdistan, and Armenia, Delegation Apostolic of; Messene; Metropolis; Milevum; Milopotamus; Mopsuestia; Mossul; Mosynopolis; Mush; Myrina; Myriophytum; Neocæsarea (2); Neve; Nicæa; Nicomedia; Nicopolis (3); Nicosia, Titular Archdiocese of; Nilopolis; Nisiris; Notitiæ Episcopatuum; Olenus; Ombus; Oropus; Orthosia; Ostracina; Oxyrynchus; Palmyra; Paltus; Panopolis; Paphos; Paralus; Parium; Paltras; Pella; Pelusium; Pentacomia; Pergamus; Petra; Phacusa; Pharbætus; Pharsalus; Philippi; Philippopolis (2); Pompeopolis; Porphyreon; Prusias ad Hypium; Ramatha; Rhodes; Salmas; Samaria; Samos; Samosata; Sardes; Sardica; Sarepta; Scythopolis; Serastia; Seerth; Sehna, Diocese of; Seleucia Pieria; Seleucia Trachæa; Sergiopolis; Sidon, Melchite and Maronite See; Sinope; Sionia; Smyrna, Latin Archdiocese of; Sophene; Sozusa; Sparta; Stauropolis; Syra, Diocese of; Tanis; Tarsus; Tenedos; Tentyris; Termessus; Thasos; Thebes (2); Thelepte; Themiscyra; Thennesus; Theodosiopolis; Thera, Diocese of; Thermopylæ; Thessalonica; Treveste; Trugga; Thyatira; Thynias; Tiberias; Ticelia; Tinos and Mykonos; Tipasa; Titopolis; Tius; Tomi; Trajanopolis; Tralles; Trebizond, Diocese of; Tremithus; Tricca; Tricomia; Tripoli, Prefecture Apostolic of; Tripolis; Troas; Tyana; Tyre; Uranopolis; Urmiah; Utica; Valona; Zahle and Forzol; Zakho; Zama; Zela; Zenonopolis; Zeugma; Zoara.

Vallée-Poussin, Charles-Jean de la, d.sc., Professor of Mathematical Analysis, University of Louvain.
ARTICLE: Vallée-Poussin, Charles-Louis-Joseph-Xavier de la.

Valluet, Reverend Louis, m.s.f.s., b. 13 April, 1869. Education: College of Evian-les-Bains, Switzerland; Seminary of Annecy, France. Entered the Congregation of Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales of Annecy; ordained 1892; assistant, Church of the Immaculate Conception, Devizes, England, 1892–1897, and St. Adhelm's Church, Malmesbury, England, 1897–1903; rector, Church of the Holy Ghost, Yeovil, England, 1903–1907, and Church of the Immaculate Conception, Devizes, 1907– .
ARTICLE: Missionaries of St. Francis de Sales of Annecy.

Van Baars, Right Reverend James John Ambrose, o.p., b. at Tiel, Holland, 6 April, 1854; d. at Rotterdam, Holland, 25 March, 1910. Education: primary school, Tiel, St. Dominic's College, Nijmegen, and Dominican Convent, Huissen, Holland. Professed in the Dominican Order 1873; ordained 1879; former professor of humanities, St. Dominic's College, Nijmegen, Holland; successively missionary in Curaçao, curate of the parishes of Santa Rosa, Santa Cruz, Noord, and Playa, Island of Aruba, and rector of the cathedral, Curaçao, West Indies, 1881–1897; pro-vicar Apostolic of Curaçao 1895–1897; vicar Apostolic of Curaçao and titular Bishop of Teuchira 1897–1910; returned to Holland 1909. Active in the cause of Catholic education in Curaçao; built six churches and several schools in Curaçao; founded a popular paper in the dialect of Curaçao. Member of the School Board of Curaçao; Knight of the Royal Order of the Dutch Lion.
ARTICLE: Curaçao, Vicariate Apostolic of.

Van Cleef, Augustus, b. in New York, 1851. Education: private schools in New York, Flushing, Long Island, and Dresden, Germany; School of Mines, Columbia College, New York; further studies in Paris; advised by Gustave Doré in matters relating to art. Successively assistant State Geologist of Arkansas, United States Consul at Barbadoes, West Indies, and La Guayra, Venezuela, writer and draughtsman on the "Scientific American" Supplement, New York, art critic and in charge of the department of music and drama, "New York

Herald", illustrator on the "New York Tribune", librarian for Knoedler and Company, New York; for a number of years, manager for a bureau for the loan of art material to magazines and newspapers; has been also employed with the Orinoco Exploring and Mining Company, Guyana, South America, and with the Electric Vehicle Company, New York; managing editor "American Art News" (4 years); at present, resident in New York. Has done drawings on wood, etchings and pen and ink sketches for illustrations; exhibited with the Etching Club in connection with the Water Color Exhibition and at the Architectural League; designer of the monument to the Unknown Dead, erected by the United States Government at Salisbury, North Carolina; has travelled in South America. Collaborator in: "Most Famous Pictures of the World" (by Mr. Van Cleef: explanations and critical notes) (New York, 1903); has contributed to "Harper's Magazine"; "Cosmopolitan", etc.

ARTICLES: ALLORI; ALUNNO, NICCOLÒ; ANGELICO, FRA; AUBRAN; BAGLIONE, GIOVANNI CAVALIERE; BALDOVINETTI, ALESSO; BALDUNG, HANS; BARBIERI, GIOVANNI; BAROCCIO, FEDERIGO; BAYEU Y SUBIAS, FRANCISCO; BERRETTINI, PIETRO; BERRUGUETE, ALONSO; BOCCACINO, BOCCACCIO; BONVICINO, ALESSANDRO; BORDONE, CAVALIERE PARIS; BORGOONONE, AMBROGIO; BORRAS, FRANCISCO NICOLÁS; BRIL, PAULUS; BRUMIDI, CONSTANTINO; DIEPENBEECK, ABRAHAM VAN; ECHAVE, BALTASAR DE; GEGENBAUER, JOSEF ANTON VON.

Van den Biesen, REVEREND CHRISTIAN, D.D., b. at Amsterdam, Holland, 8 July, 1864. Education: Seminary, Hageveld, Holland; St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London; Gregorian University, Rome. Ordained 1887; former professor of Hebrew and Old Testament exegesis, St. Joseph's College, Mill Hill, London; stationed at the house of the Society of St. Joseph for Foreign Missions, Cloakham, Axminster, England, 1908–1914; at present chaplain at the Dominican convent, Hawick, Roxburghshire, Scotland. Has contributed to "Dublin Review".

ARTICLES: ALPHA AND OMEGA; ANTEDILUVIANS; APOCALYPSE; BALTASAR; DIASPORA; DRACHMA.

Van der Donckt, REVEREND CYRIL, b. in Belgium, 1865. Education: College at Renaix, Seminary at St. Nicholas, American College, and University, Louvain, Belgium. Ordained and came to the United States 1887; acting pastor of pro-Cathedral, Boise, Idaho, 1887–1888; rector at Pocatello, Idaho, for a number of years in charge of eleven counties, 1888– ; at present, rector of St. Joseph's Church, Pocatello. Erected churches at Bellevue, Glenns Ferry, Montpelier, and Pocatello, Idaho, and a parochial school at Pocatello; refuted B. H. Roberts', of Utah, "Views of the Deity". Author of: "Mrs. Eddy and Bob Ingersoll"; author and editor of: "The Confessor after the Heart of Jesus" (translated from the Italian of Guerra); "The Right to Life of the Unborn Child" (translated from the Dutch of Klarmann); "Work of Lourdes: Heaven's Recent Wonders" (translated from the French of Boissarie); has contributed to: "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Catholic Sentinel" (Portland, Oregon).

ARTICLE: BOISE, DIOCESE OF.

Van den Gheyn, VERY REVEREND GABRIEL, PH.D., S.T.L., b. at Ghent, 4 February, 1862. Education: University of Louvain. Ordained 1885; former superior, Institute of St. Liévin, Ghent (18 years); inspector of convents, diocese of Ghent, 1908– ; canon of the cathedral of Ghent. President of the 20th Belgian Historical and Archæological Congress. President of the Archæological and Historical Society of Ghent; secretary of the Provincial Commission of Monuments and Archæological Museums of Ghent; member of the Council of the Royal Archæological Academy of Belgium; member of various Belgian and French Archæological Societies; Knight of the Order of Leopold; officer of the French Academy. Author of "La religion et sa définition", and other philosophical and archæological works.

ARTICLE: GHENT, DIOCESE OF.

Van der Essen, LÉON, PH.LITT.D., b. at Antwerp, Belgium, 12 December, 1883. Education: St. Johns Berchmans College, Antwerp; Louvain University, Belgium. Assistant professor, Seminary of History, Louvain, 1906–1910; professor of critical history and institutions of the Middle Ages (1910–), lecturer (1911–1912) and special professor (1912–) of the Flemish Course in Medieval History, and vice-president of Seminary of History, Louvain University. In Naples and Parma on a scientific mission from the Belgian Government, 1906–1909; successful competitor for a "bourse de voyage" awarded by the Belgian Government; winner in a University competition among four Belgian universities. Author of: "Het Ontstaan van Antwerpen" (Antwerp, 1905); "Etude critique et littéraire sur les Vitæ des Saints Mérovingiens de l'ancienne Belgique", crowned by the Institute of France (Louvain and Paris, 1907); "De straf- en rechterlijke verzoeningsbedevaarten in de Middeneeuven" (Antwerp, 1911); "Geschiedenis der Middeneeuven" (Louvain, 1912); "Les archives farnésiennes de Naples au point de vue des Pays-Bas" (in collaboration with A. Cauchie) (Ghent, 1907); "Les archives particulières de l'étranger et leur importance au point de vue de l'histoire des Pays-Bas" (in collaboration with A. Cauchie) (Liège, 1909); "Inventaire des archives farnésiennes de Naples au point de vue de l'histoire des anciens Pays-Bas espagnols" (in collaboration with A. Cauchie) (Brussels, 1911); collaborator in "Biographie Nationale de Belgique" (by Dr. Van der Essen: "Saint Quentin", 1905); "A Short History of Belgium" (Chicago, 1916); contributor to: "Bulletin de la commission royale d'histoire de Belgique"; "Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de Belgique"; "Geschiedkundige bladen"; "Ons Geloof".

ARTICLES: ANNALS, ECCLESIASTICAL; CHRONICON PASCHALE; ELEUTHERIUS, SAINT, BISHOP OF TOURNAI; ELIGIUS, SAINT; FLORENCE, COUNCIL OF; FOILLAN, SAINT; GÉRY, SAINT; GHISLAIN, SAINT; GONDULPHUS, SAINT; GONDULPHUS OF METZ; GONDULPHUS OF TONGRES; GUDULA, SAINT; PAMELIUS; VINDICIANUS, SAINT.

Vander Heeren, REVEREND ACHILLE, S.T.L., b. 16 December, 1880. Education: Preparatory Seminary, Roulers, Belgium; Seminary, Bruges; University of Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1903; professor of moral theology (1907–1910) and of Holy Scripture (1910–), Seminary, Bruges. Author of "Psalmi et Cantica Breviarii" (Bruges, 1913); contributor to: "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique de Louvain"; "Collationes Brugenses"; "Geloofsonderricht"; associate editor of "Geloofsonderricht".

ARTICLES: OATHS; PETER, EPISTLES OF ST.; PHILIPPIANS, EPISTLE TO THE; SCANDAL; SEPTUAGINT VERSION; SUICIDE.

Van Hoonacker, REVEREND ALBIN AUGUST, S.T.D., b. at Bruges, Belgium, 19 November, 1857. Education: College of St. Louis, Bruges; Preparatory Seminary, Roulers, Seminary, Bruges, and University of Louvain, Belgium. Ordained 1880; professor of humanities, College of St. Louis, Bruges, 1880; curate, Church of St. Martin, Courtrai, Belgium, 1886; vice-regent, College of the Holy Ghost, Louvain University, 1887–1889; professor of the critical history of the Old Testament and Hebrew (1889–) and of Assyrian and moral philosophy (1894–), Louvain University; canon of the cathedral of Bruges; Knight of the Order of Leopold. Author of: "De rerum creatione ex nihilo", dissertation for doctorate (1886); "Observations critiques sur les récits concernant Biléam" (1888); "L'origine des quatre premiers chapitres du Deutéronome" (1889); "Néhémie et Esdras" (1890); "Néhémie en l'an 20 d'Artaxerxes I. Esdras en l'an 7 d'Artaxerxes II" (1892); "Zorobabel

et le second temple" (1892); "Le vœu de Jephté" (1893); "Le lieu du culte dans la législation rituelle des Hébreux" (1894); "Nouvelles études sur l'histoire de la Restauration juive après l'exil de Babylone" (1896); "Le sacerdoce lévitique dans la loi et dans l'histoire des Hébreux" (1898); "Le traité du philosophe syrien Probus sur les premiers Analytiques d'Aristote" (1900); "Notes sur l'histoire de la Restauration juive après l'exil de Babylone" (1901); "Une question touchant la composition du livre de Job" (1903); "La prophétie relative à la naissance d'Immanu-El" (1904); "Les douze Petits Prophètes traduits et commentés" (1908); contributor to "Expository Times" (Edinburgh).

ARTICLES: MALACHIAS; MICHEAS; NEHEMIAS, BOOK OF.

Van Hove, VERY REVEREND CANON ALPHONSE, J.C.D., b. at Thielt, West Flanders, Belgium, 7 August, 1872. Education: Seminary, Bruges, and Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 21 December, 1895; professor of the institutes of canon law and of Church history (1898–1908) and of introduction to canon law and public ecclesiastical law (1908–), Louvain University; honorary canon of the cathedral of Bruges 1909. Author of: "Etudes sur les conflits de jurisdiction dans le diocèse de Liège à l'époque d'Erard de la Marck" (Louvain, 1900); "Les fabriques d'églises et le temporel du culte Catholique en Belgique", Fasc. I (Louvain, 1911); edited Kisselstein, "Les dons et legs aux fabriques d'églises parroissiales en Belgique", dissertations for doctorate of the Theological Faculty, Series 2, Vol. V (Louvain, 1912); contributor to: "Archives Belges"; "Annales de la Société d'Emulation" (Bruges); "Literarische Rundschau"; "Annuaire de l'Université de Louvain"; "Bulletin de la Commission Royale d'Histoire"; "Analectes pour servir à l'Histoire Ecclésiastique de la Belgique"; "Revue d'Histoire Ecclésiastique".

ARTICLES: APOSTASY; BISHOP; BUILDINGS, ECCLESIASTICAL; CHAPEAUVILLE, JEAN; CORPUS JURIS CANONICI; DECRETALS; DENS, PETER; DEVOTI, GIOVANNI; DIOCESE; DONATION; DUMOULIN, CHARLES; ENGEL, LUDWIG; ENTHRONIZATION; ESPEN, ZEGER BERNHARD VAN; EXPECTATIVE; EXTRAVAGANTES; FABRICA ECCLESIÆ; FAGNANI, PROSPER; FERRARIS, LUCIUS; GIRALDI, UBALDO; GRATIAN, JOHANNES; GRAVINA, GIOVANNI VINCENZO; HARDOUIN, JEAN; HENRY OF SEGUSIO, BLESSED; HIERARCHY; HONTHEIM, JOHANNES NICOLAUS VON; HUGUCCIO; INSTALLATION; INSTITUTION, CANONICAL; INVESTITURE, CANONICAL; LANCELOTTI, GIOVANNI PAOLO; LEGACIES; LEX (LAW); LIBER SEPTIMUS; LIBER SEXTUS, DECRETALIUM; LUCA, GIOVANNI BATTISTA DE; NICHOLÒ DE' TUDESCHI; ŒCONOMUS, EPISCOPAL; OPTION, RIGHT OF; PALEOTTI, GABRIEL; PAPIENSIS, BERNARDUS; PEÑA, FRANCISCO; PERSON, ECCLESIASTICAL; PIRHING, ERNRICUS; POLYCARPUS; PRECEDENCE; PRECONIZATION; PROMULGATION; REIFFENSTUEL, JOHANN GEORG; SANDEO, FELINO MARIA.

Van Kasteren, REVEREND JOHN PETER, S.J., b. at Schijndel, North Brabant, Holland, 10 Jan., 1855. Education: Jesuit scholasticates at Mariendaal, Oudenbosch, and Maastricht, Holland; Catholic University, Beirut, Syria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1874; professor, St. Willibrord's College, Katwijk, Holland, 1881–1886; ordained 1885; professor of Holy Scripture, Jesuit scholasticate, Maastricht, 1891– . Takes an active interest in the Catholic Teachers' Unions and the Catholic Temperance Movement in Holland; has travelled in Palestine. Author of: "Van den Sinai" (Nijmegen, 1904); "Het Matthaeusevangelie en de overlevering" (Bois-le-Duc, 1906); "Hoe Jesus predikte" (Haarlem, 1907; 2nd ed. 1909); "Wat Jesus predikte" (Nijmegen, 1911); "De eerste brief van den Apostel Petrus" (Utrecht, 1911); pamphlets for St. Willibrord's Association; collaborator in: Vigouroux, "Dictionnaire de la Bible"; Dutch version of the Gospels and Acts (by Father Van Kasteren, Gospels of St. Luke and St. John, with notes) (Bois-le-Duc, 1906); contributor to: "Studien"; "Revue biblique"; "Zeitschrift des deutschen Palästina-Vereins", etc.

ARTICLES: BEATITUDES; CHANAAN; CORNELIUS CORNELII A LAPIDE.

Van Ortroy, REVEREND FRANCIS, S.J., Bollandist, b. at Alost, Belgium, 3 July, 1854. Education: one of the Jesuit colleges in Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus 1871; former professor of rhetoric at one of the colleges of his order; ordained 1886; writer on the staff of the "Acta Sanctorum", Brussels, Belgium, 1887– . Contributor to "Analecta Bollandiana"; etc., etc.

ARTICLES: FRANCIS DE GERONIMO, SAINT; JOHN FRANCIS REGIS, SAINT; RIBADENEIRA, PEDRO DE; RICCI, LORENZO; STANISLAS KOSTKA, SAINT.

Vanous, REVEREND FRANCIS, b. at Komarov, Bohemia, Austria, 2 July, 1873; d. 5 April, 1915. Education: Gymnasium and Seminary, Budweis, Bohemia. Ordained 1897; founder of St. Agnes (Bohemian) Church, Chicago. Author of: Apologetic treatises; various translations into Bohemian from French and German.

ARTICLE: CZECH LANGUAGE AND LITERATURE.

Vaschalde, REVEREND ARTHUR ADOLPHE, C.S.B., S.T.L., PH.D., b. at St. Pons, Ardèche, France, 10 March, 1871. Education: Sacred Heart College, Annonay, France; St. Basil's scholasticate, Toronto, Canada; Catholic University, Washington, D. C. Entered the Community of St. Basil 1892; ordained 1895; professor of philosophy, Assumption College, Sandwich, Canada, 1895–1900, and St. Michael's College, Toronto, Canada, 1903–1910; examiner in Catholic philosophy, University of Toronto, 1906–1910; instructor in Semitic languages, 1910–1916, and professor of same, 1916– , Catholic University, Washington. Author of: "Three Letters of Philoxenus, Bishop of Mabbogh" (Rome, 1903); "Philoxeni Mabbugensis Tractatus de Trinitate et de Incarnatione" (Corpus scriptorum christianorum Orientalium) (Paris, 1907).

ARTICLES: MESROB; NERSES I–IV; NERSES OF LAMBRON; PHILOXENUS OF MABBOGH; SERAPION OF THMUIS, SAINT; TELL-EL-AMARNA TABLETS.

Vattakalam, VERY REVEREND MATTHEW, S.T.B., b. at Kumaracam, Travancore, India, 18 March, 1864, son of Joseph Valet and Mary Vattakalam. Education: seminaries at Mangalapusha and Bramangalam, Travancore; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1897; secretary to Bishop Makil, vicar Apostolic of Changanacherry, India, and professor of Latin, St. John Berchmans High School, Changanacherry, 1897–1905; resident at Quilon, India, 1906–1907; councillor to Bishop Makil 1907–1911; vicar forane, St. George's Church, Edekatt, Kottayam, 1908– ; councillor to Bishop Makil in the latter's new office of vicar Apostolic of Kottayam 1911– . Built a chapel at Nattagam, India, and converted over thirty Pulayas to the Catholic Church; attended with Bishop Makil the Eucharistic Congress, Goa, 1900. Collaborator in "Madras Catholic Directory" (1910); contributor to: "Bombay Catholic Examiner"; "Illustrated Catholic Missions" (London); "Vera Roma"; "Catholic Watchman" (Madras), etc.

ARTICLE: CHANGANACHERRY, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Veale, REVEREND JAMES, B.A., D.D., b. at Dunhill, Co. Waterford, Ireland, 1873. Education: National School and Christian Brothers' School, Mount Sion, Waterford, and Mungret College, Limerick, Ireland; Royal University of Ireland; North American College and Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1899; assistant, Church of the Immaculate Conception, Jacksonville, Florida, 1900–1902; rector, St. Joseph's Church, Mandarin, Florida, 1902–1911; engaged in parish work, Rochester, New York, 1911–1912; rector, St. James's Church, Waverly, New York, 1912; at present professor of logic, general metaphysics and history of philosophy, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester. Founder and editor (1907–1909), "Florida Catholic". Author of a brief

History of the Catholic Church in Florida; contributor to various periodicals.
ARTICLES: Florida; Vérot, Augustine.

Vella, Reverend Antonio, b. at Victoria, Gozo, 25 October, 1871. Education: government schools and Diocesan Seminary, Gozo. Ordained 1894; former professor of Latin, Italian, and mathematics, and, at present, professor of philosophy, Seminary, Gozo; chaplain, Civil Hospital, Gozo. Author of various books and pamphlets; contributor to various Italian periodicals; editor of two local monthly periodicals.
ARTICLE: Gozo, Diocese of.

Vella, Reverend Philip Xavier, s.j., ph.d., d.d., b. at Valletta, Malta, 2 August, 1844. Education: English Jesuit College, Valletta; Gregorian University, Rome; Jesuit scholasticates, Roehampton, London, and Laval, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1858; professor of Classics and mathematics, Jesuit College, Mondragone, Italy, 1869; exiled from Rome 1870; ordained 1872; professor at the Seminary, Blois, France, 1875; minister, St. Ignatius English College, Valletta, 1877; returned to Rome 1882; professor of physics and chemistry, Gregorian University, Rome, 1892–1901; administrator of the South American College, Rome, 1901–1909; stationed at the Pontifical Leonine College, Anagni, Italy, 1909, and later at Strada (Tuscany) and Bologna. Member of the Pontifical Academy of "Nuova Lincei".
ARTICLE: American College, The South, in Rome.

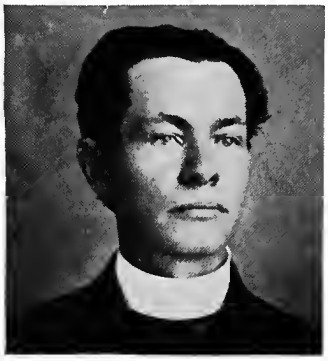
Vermeersch, Reverend Arthur, s.j., ll.d., j.c.d., b. at Ertvelde, East Flanders, Belgium, 26 August, 1858. Education: Episcopal College, Ertvelde; Jesuit colleges, Liège and Namur, Belgium; University and Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1879; professor of Latin humanities, Jesuit College, Namur, 1884–1886; ordained 1889; assistant Novice Master, Jesuit scholasticate, Tronchiennes, Belgium, 1891–1892; then professor of canon law (1892–) and subsequently also of moral theology, Jesuit scholasticate, Louvain; collaborator in the codification of canon law ordered by Pius X, 1904. Founded the review "De religiosis et missionariis", 1905; took notable stand by his writings on the Congo question, 1906; vice-president of the Colonial Section, Catholic Congress, Mechlin, 1909; one of the founders of the "Revue Congolaise", 1910; founder of the Society for Moral and Juridical Studies; Vice-President of the General Section, International Congress of Home Education, Brussels, 1910; president of one of the sections, International Agricultural Congress, Brussels, 1910. Member of the Belgian Committee for the Legal Protection of Laborers; vice-president, Society of Social Economy, Brussels; Knight of the Order of Leopold. Author of: "Manuel Social", 2 vols. (3 eds.), winning for its author the quinquennial prize for Social Sciences; "Quæstiones de Justitia" (2 eds.), resulting in a Brief from Leo XIII to its author; "La nouvelle Encyclique sociale", meriting a Brief from Leo XIII; "La Question Congolaise"; "Les destinées du Congo Belge"; "Le Belge et la Personne civile"; "De Prohibitione et Censura Librorum" (4 eds.); "De Religiosis Institutis et Personis", 2 vols.; "De Vocatione Religiosa et Sacerdotali"; "Méditations sur la Sainte Vierge", 2 vols. (2 eds.; also Flemish ed.); "Pratique et doctrine de la Dévotion au Sacré-Cœur", 2 vols. (4 eds.); "De forma Sponsalium ac Matrimonii" (4 eds.); "De Modernismo", "Acta Sanctæ Sedis" (2 eds.); "Les Missions Catholiques au Congo Belge", pamphlet; "La peur de l'enfant dans les classes dirigeantes"; "L'intérêt et le devoir en Belgique"; "Méditations sur S. Jean Berchmans"; "La question Flamande"; "Pour l'honnêteté conjugale" (3 eds.); "Litanies de Cœur de Jésus"; "Cas de conscience sur l'introduction de travail dans certaines usines", conferences; "Nouvelles réponses sur les décrets des fiançailles et du mariage"; "Le problème de la natalité en Belgique"; "Matrimonio e neomalthusianismo saggio ecligiososo medico-sociali", translated into Italian by Marconcini; "De Prima puerorum communione", periodical, Vols. I–V; etc., etc.; various tracts; edited Boutauld, "Méthode pour converser avec Dieu", 2 vols. (tr. into Italian; 2nd vol. tr. into English); contributor to: "Revue ecclésiastique de Liège"; "Messager du Sacré Cœur"; "Etudes"; "Revue apologétique"; "Manresa"; "Etudes scientifiques et littéraires"; "Nouvelle Revue Théologique"; "Revista social" (Barcelona); "Revue des questions scientifiques"; "Mouvement sociologique"; "Le Patriote"; "Le Peuple"; "Hooger Leven"; "Etoile"; "Bien Public"; "Tribune Apologétique"; "Revue sociale Catholique"; "Pays Wallon".
ARTICLES: Cloister; Congo Independent State and Congo Missions; Desclée, Henri; Interest; Modernism; Novice; Nuns; Obedience, Religious; Postulant; Poverty; Profession, Religious; Provincial; Regulars; Religious Life; Usury; Veil, Religious; Virginity; Vocation, Ecclesiastical and Religious; Vows.

Verwyst, Reverend Chrysostom (Christian Adrian Verwyst), o.f.m., b. at Uden, North Brabant, Holland, 23 November, 1841. Education: Holy Trinity School, Boston, Massachusetts; St. Francis Seminary, St. Francis, Wisconsin, under Professor (afterwards Archbishop) Heiss. Came to the United States 1848; ordained 1865; engaged in parish and mission work at various times at New London, Hudson, Seneca, and Superior, Wisconsin, Duluth, Minnesota, St. Louis, Missouri, and Los Angeles and Fruitvale, California, 1865–1882; entered the Franciscan Order 1882; missionary for many years among the Indians of Northern Wisconsin; former assistant at St. Agnes Church, Ashland, and, at present at Holy Family Church, Bayfield, Wisconsin. Member of the Wisconsin Historical Society. Author of: "Missionary Labors of Marquette"; "Life of Bishop Baraga"; "Mikana gijigong" ("Chippewa Exercises"), prayer-book; "Enamiad gegikimind" ("Instructed Christian"); "Anishinabe Enamiad" ("Christian Indian"), periodical.
ARTICLE: Baraga, Frederic.

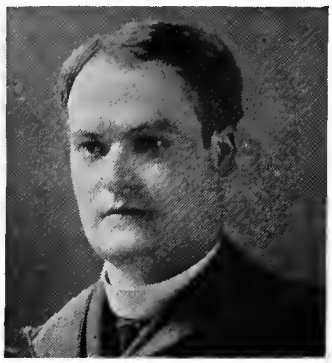
Victoria, Sister Mary (Caroline Drees), c.pp.s., Sister of the Most Precious Blood, b. at Minster, Ohio, 14 March, 1863. Education: parochial schools and St. Mary's Institute, Minster, Ohio; Normal and Training Schools of Sisters of Most Precious Blood, Maria Stein, Ohio, and of Sisters of Providence, St. Mary-of-the-Woods, Indiana. Entered the Congregation of the Most Precious Blood 1884; has held the posts of assistant teacher at the Normal School (five years), and (twelve years) principal of the Training School, Maria Stein, Ohio, and directress of the schools of the Sisters of the Most Precious Blood in the United States (six years); assistant to the superior general, stationed at Maria Stein, 1911– .
ARTICLE: Precious Blood, Sisters of the.

Viéban, Reverend Anthony, s.s., j.c.d., s.t.d., b. in France, 1872. Education: Ecclesiastical College and Seminary, Tulle, France; Catholic Institute, Paris. Ordained 1895; entered the Sulpician Order 1898; professor of canon law and dogmatic theology, St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland, 1898–1909; professor of dogmatic theology, St. John's Seminary, Brighton, Massachusetts, 1909–1911; procurator and instructor in pastoral theology, Catholic University, Washington, 1911; at present professor of moral theology, fourth year, and canon law, St.

REV. F. VAN ORTROY



REV. FRANCIS VANOUS



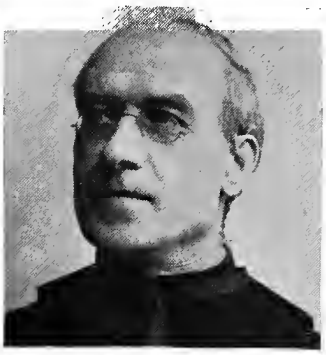
REV. A. A. VASCHALDE

V. REV. M. VATTAKALAM

REV. JAMES VEALE

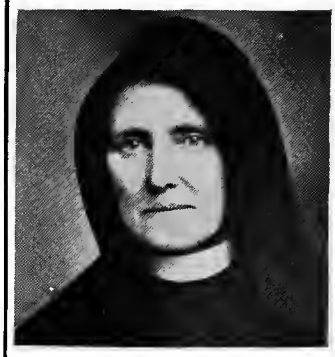
REV. ANTONIO VELLA

REV. PHILIP VELLA



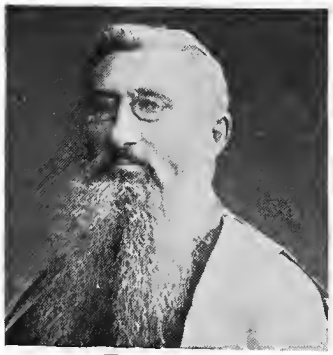
REV. A. VERMEERSCH

REV. C. VERWYST

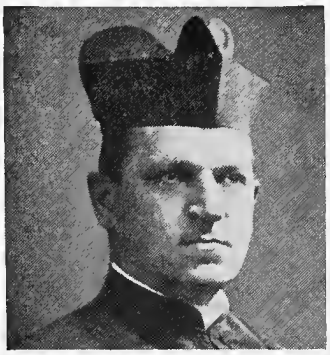


SR. M. VICTORIA

REV. ANTHONY VIEBAN



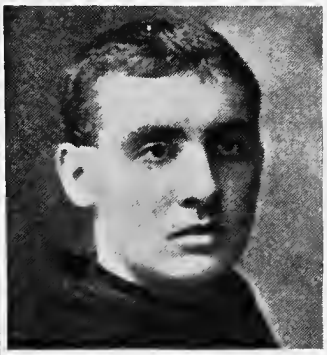
RT. REV. HENRI VIETER



V. REV. JOHN VOGEL

JAS. A. VÖLKER

REV. JOHN R. VOLZ



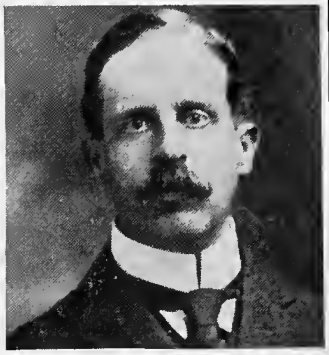
RT. REV. ANSCAR VONIER

REV. A. VUIBERT

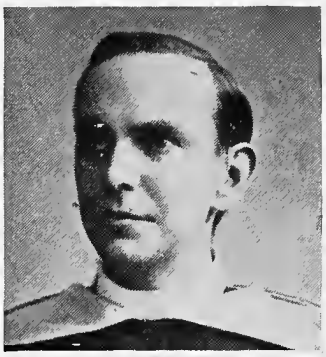
LUKAS WAAGEN

RT. REV. MGR. DE WAAL

MRS. M. T. WAGGAMAN



J. B. WAINEWRIGHT



V. REV. M. A. WALDRON

LESLIE J. WALKER

H. W. WALLAU

Mary's University, Baltimore. Contributor to "American Ecclesiastical Review".
ARTICLE: SEMINARY, ECCLESIASTICAL.

Vieter, RIGHT REVEREND HEINRICH, D.D., P.S.M., b. at Cappenberg, Westphalia, Germany, 13 February, 1853; d. 1 Dec., 1914. Education: Pallottini College, Masio, Italy; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered Pious Society of Missions 1883; ordained 1887; rector, Pallottini College, Masio, 1887–1888; missionary at Caxias, Rio Grande do Sul, Brazil, 1888–1890; prefect Apostolic of Kamerun 1890–1905; titular Bishop of Paretonium and vicar Apostolic of Kamerun 1905–1914. During his administration of the Prefecture and later the Vicariate Apostolic of Kamerun, the number of Catholics increased from 5 to 17,239. Contributed to "Star of Africa" and other missionary periodicals.
ARTICLE: KAMERUN, VICARIATE APOSTOLIC OF.

Vincent, REVEREND HUGUES, O.P., S.T.D., associate editor "Revue Biblique" and "Etudes Bibliques", St. Stephen's Biblical School, Jerusalem.
ARTICLE: MADIANITES.

Vogel, VERY REVEREND JOHN, P.S.M., b. at Dingolfing, Bavaria, Germany, 25 January, 1862. Education: College in Masio, Piedmont, Italy, and Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Pious Society of Missions 1884; ordained 1887; has filled the posts of superior of missions, Brazil (seven years), general consultor of the Pious Society of Missions, and superior of the Pallottini College, Rome; Vic. provincial of the American Province, Pious Society of Missions, and rector of the Church of the Sacred Hearts, Brooklyn, New York, 1896– .
ARTICLES: PALLOTTI, VINCENT MARY, VENERABLE; PIOUS SOCIETY OF MISSIONS.

Völker, JAMES ALPHONSUS, b. at Alzenau, Bavaria, Germany, 4 September, 1841. Education: St. Alphonsus School and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York. Came to New York 1848; has passed his life in teaching both private pupils and in private and high schools; former teacher, Seton Hall College, South Orange, New Jersey (one year); former teacher in Military Academies, Peekskill and Ossining, New York (twelve years); married 1880; resident at Ossining 1880– ; former organist of St. Augustine's Church, Ossining (24 years); on the staff of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, 1905–1906; teacher of English to Foreigners, Evening High School, Yonkers, 1906–1912. Author of various translations (songs, librettos, etc.); edited "Dumb-bell Exercises" (New York).
ARTICLES: ACCENTUS ECCLESIASTICUS; ADAM OF FULDA; ADAMI DA BOLSENA, ANDREA; AGAZZARI, AGOSTINI; AGOSTINI, PAOLO; AGRICOLA, ALEXANDER; AIBLINGER, JOHANN CASPAR; AICHINGER, GREGOR; ALBRECHTSBERGER, JOHANN G.; ALFIERI, PIETRO; ALLEGRI, GREGORIO; ANERIO, FELICE; ANERIO, GIOVANNI FRANCESCO; ANIMUCCIA, GIOVANNI; ANTONY, FRANZ JOSEPH; ARCADELT, JACOB; ASSMAYER, IGNAZ.

Volz, REVEREND JOHN RAYMUND, O.P., S.T.lect., b. at Faribault, Minnesota, 1868. Education: Parish school, Faribault; St. Thomas College, Merriam Park, Minnesota; Dominican Colleges, Louvain, Belgium, and Vienna, Austria. Entered the Dominican Order 1886; ordained 1892; professor of humanities and philosophy, St. Rose's Convent, Springfield, Kentucky, 1895; Prior, St. Louis Bertrand's Convent, Louisville, Kentucky, 1896; first president, St. Patrick's College, Columbus, Ohio, 1905–1906; professor of Anglo-Saxon literature and critical history of the United States, University of St. Thomas, Manila, 1907– . Has contributed to various newspapers and to European and American periodicals.
ARTICLES: BADIUS, RAPHAEL; BAÑEZ, DOMINGO; BARTHOLOMEW OF SAN CONCORDIO; BEADS, USE OF, AT PRAYERS; BILLUART, CHARLES-RENÉ; BRÉHAL, JEAN; CAJETAN, TOMMASO DE VIO GAETANI; CAMPANELLA, TOMMASO; CANO, MELCHIOR; CAPREOLUS, JOHN; COEFFETEAU, NICOLAS; COLLADO, DIEGO; CONRADIN OF BORNADA.

Vonier, RIGHT REVEREND ANSCAR, O.S.B., Ph.D., b. 1875. Education: St. Mary's Abbey, Buckfast; Sant' Anselmo, Rome. Entered the Benedictine Order; professor of philosophy, Sant' Anselmo, Rome, 1905; Abbot of St. Mary's Abbey, Buckfast, 1906– ; well known as a preacher. Author of "The Human Soul" (1913).
ARTICLE: FLEURY, ABBEY OF.

Vuibert, REVEREND ARSENIUS JOHN BAPTIST, S.S., M.A., b. at Reims, France, 19 September, 1840. Education: private; Seminary, Reims; Sorbonne and St. Sulpice, Paris; St. Mary's University, Baltimore, Maryland. Entered the Sulpician Order 1860; ordained 1865; professor of Latin, rhetoric, and history (1865–1896), and vice-president and prefect of studies (1880–1896), St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland; spiritual director, Catholic University, Washington, D. C., 1896–1897; professor of Church history, St. Joseph's Seminary, Dunwoodie, New York, 1897–1898; president (1898–1904), and president emeritus, superior of the College Department and professor of history, English, and French (1904–), St. Patrick's Seminary, Menlo Park, California. Author of: "Ancient History"; "Oratorical Rules" (for use of students of St. Charles College, Ellicott City, Maryland).
ARTICLES: ARSENIUS, SAINT; ATTICUS, PATRIARCH OF CONSTANTINOPLE; AUBUSSON, PIERRE D'; AURELIUS, ARCHBISHOP OF CARTHAGE.

W

Waagen, LUKAS, PH.D., b. at Vienna, 27 April, 1877, son of Professor Wilhelm Waagen. Education: Gymnasia, Prague and Vienna; University of Vienna. Assistant at the Geological Institute, University of Vienna, 1898–1900; Palæontologist, Imperial Geological Institute, Vienna, 1898–1901; assistant to the geologist, Professor Eduard Suess, 1900–1901; resident geologist (1901–) and associate director (1906–), Imperial Geological Institute, Vienna. Frequently called upon as expert in practical geology in Austria, Italy and Bulgaria; recipient of Gold Cross of Merit, with Crown, 1913. Member of the Geological Society of Vienna; member of the Imperial Royal Geographical Society of Vienna. Author of: "Der Forkmenkreis des Oxytoma inæquivalve", dissertation for doctorate (Vienna, 1901); "Die Lamellibranchiaten der Pachycardientuffe nebst vergleichend palæontologischen und phylogenetischen Studien" (Vienna, 1907); "Die Entwicklungslehre und die Tatsachen der Palaeontologie" (Munich, 1909); "Unsere Erde" (Munich, 1910); geological charts; contributor to various scientific periodicals.
ARTICLES: PALÆONTOLOGY; WORLD, ANTIQUITY OF THE.

Waal, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR ANTON MARIA DE, b. at Emmerich-am-Rhein, Prussia, 4 May, 1837. Education: Gymnasium, Emmerich; Academy of Münster, Münster, Germany. Ordained 1862; professor, Seminary, Gaesdonk, Germany, 1862–1868; curate, Santa Maria dell' Anima, Rome, 1868–1871; chaplain, German College, Santa Maria dell' Anima, Rome, 1871; assistant rector (1871–1872) and rector (1872–), Campo Santo Tedesco, Rome. President of the First Archæological Congress, Salona, Dalmatia; chaplain in the Papal Army, Siege of Rome, 1870; organized the German College of the Campo Santo Tedesco in its present form, 1876. President (over twenty years) of German Reading Association, Rome; magister of the Collegium Cultorum Martyrum; member of the French Archæological Society; prothonotary Apostolic; domestic prelate; decoration Pro ecclesia et pontifice; Commander of the Austrian Order of Franz Joseph; Knight of the Prussian Order of the Eagle (2nd class); of the Saxon Order of Albertus (2nd class); of the Prussian Order of the Crown (2nd class). Author of: "Valeria", novel (5 eds.); "Die Blinde vom Aventin"; "Königin Serena"; "Die Zwanzigste September"; "Die alten frommen Stiftungen bei Sankt Peter"; "Rompilger", guide for pilgrims to Rome (9 eds.); "Katakombenbilder", novel, 2 vols. (3 eds.); "Judas Ende", novel (3 eds.); "Der Campo Santo der Deutschen zu Rom"; "Roma sacra" (2 eds.); etc., etc.; several short plays and novels; editor of the archæological section of "Römische Quartalschrift".
ARTICLES: CAMPO SANTO DE' TEDESCHI; CATACOMBS; CHAIR OF PETER.

Waggaman, MRS. MARY TERESA MCKEE, writer, b. at Baltimore, Maryland, 1846. Education: Mt. de Sales Visitation Academy, Baltimore. Has devoted her life to literature; married Samuel Waggaman (d. 1913); resident at Washington, D. C. Author of: "Carroll Dare"; "Transplanting of Tessie"; "Daddy Dan"; "Little Missy"; "Bob-o-link"; "Jack o' Lantern"; "Playwater Plot"; "Corinne's Poor Little Comrades"; "Captain Ted"; "Strong Arm of Avalon"; "Tom's Luck Pot"; etc.; contributor to "Catholic World"; "Messenger"; "Ave Maria"; "Benziger's Magazine".
ARTICLE: DORSEY, ANNE HANSON.

Wainewright, JOHN BANNERMAN, B.A., barrister, b. at Beckenham, Kent, England, 3 July, 1871. Education: Winchester College, Winchester, and New College, Cambridge, England. Barrister, Lincoln's Inn, London, 1897; became a Catholic 1899. One of the original members of the Catholic Record Society; a Trustee and Treasurer of the Convert's Aid Society; has worked at the Admiralty and Home Office during the War. Editor of: "Winchester College, 1836–1906" (1907). Author of: "The Byzantine Office" (1909); pamphlets; contributor to: "Downside Review"; etc.
ARTICLES: HAYDOCK, GEORGE, VENERABLE; HEATH, HENRY, VENERABLE; HILL, RICHARD, VENERABLE; HOLLAND, THOMAS, VENERABLE; HUGH FARINGDON, BLESSED; INGLEBY, FRANCIS, VENERABLE; INGRAM, JOHN, VENERABLE; IRELAND, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; JAMES THOMPSON, BLESSED; JOHN FELTON, BLESSED; JOHN HOUGHTON, BLESSED; JOHN LARKE, BLESSED; JOHN NELSON, BLESSED; JOHN PAYNE, BLESSED; JOHN STONE, BLESSED; JOHN STORY, BLESSED; KEMBLE, JOHN, VENERABLE; LAMBTON, JOSEPH, VENERABLE; LANGHORNE, RICHARD, VENERABLE; LEIGH, RICHARD, VENERABLE; LLOYD, JOHN, VENERABLE; LOCKWOOD, JOHN, VENERABLE; MAHONY, CHARLES, VENERABLE; MAXFIELD, THOMAS, VENERABLE; MAYNE, CUTHBERT, BLESSED; METHAM, SIR THOMAS; MORGAN, EDWARD, VENERABLE; MORSE, HENRY, VENERABLE; MORTON, ROBERT, VENERABLE; NAPPER, GEORGE, VENERABLE; NICHOLS, GEORGE, VENERABLE; NUTTER, ROBERT, VENERABLE; OSBALDESTON, EDWARD, VENERABLE; PAGE, ANTHONY, VENERABLE; PALASOR, THOMAS; PATENSON, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; PIBUSH, JOHN, VENERABLE; PIKE, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; PILCHARD, THOMAS, VENERABLE; PORMORT, THOMAS, VENERABLE; POSTGATE, NICHOLAS, VENERABLE; POUNDE, THOMAS; RALPH CROCKETT, VENERABLE; RALPH SHERWIN, BLESSED; RICHARDSON, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; RICHARD MIRKELD, BLESSED; RIGBY, JOHN, VENERABLE; RISBY, RICHARD; ROBINSON, CHRISTOPHER, VENERABLE; ROE, BARTHOLOMEW, VENERABLE; ROGER CADWALLADOR, VANERABLE; SANDYS, JOHN; SLYTHURST, THOMAS; SNOW, PETER, VENERABLE; SOMERSET, THOMAS; SOUTHERNE, WILLIAM, VENERABLE; SOUTHWORTH, JOHN, VENERABLE; SPROTT, THOMAS, VENERABLE; STONNES, JAMES; STRANSHAM, EDWARD, VENERABLE; SUGAR, JOHN, VENERABLE; SUTTON, ROBERT, VENERABLE; TALBOT, JOHN; TAYLOR, HUGH, VENERABLE; TEILO, SAINT; TERESIAN MARTYRS OF COMPIÈGNE; THOMAS FORD, BLESSED; THOMAS JOHNSON, BLESSED; THOMAS OF DOVER; THOMAS WOODHOUSE, BLESSED; THORPE, ROBERT, VENERABLE; THULIS, JOHN, VENERABLE; TICHBORNE, NICHOLAS, VENERABLE; TRESHAM, SIR THOMAS; VAVASOUR, THOMAS; WAIRE, VENERABLE.

Waldron, VERY REVEREND MARTIN AUGUSTINE, O.P., S.T.M., b. at Newark, New Jersey, 3 November, 1866. Education: Louvain University, Belgium; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1887; ordained 1892; former sub-prior, professor of theology, of Church history and of moral theology, and, at present, professor of philosophy (for a number of years) and of canon law (1912–) and prior (1913–), Immaculate Conception College, Washington. Has lectured on the Evidences of Christianity at the Western Catholic Summer School.
ARTICLES: BENEDICT XI; BANCEL, LOUIS; BOURASSÉ, JEAN-JACQUES; CÉSLAUS, SAINT; VIRTUE.

Walker, CHARLTON BENEDICT, B.A. Education: Mason College, Birmingham, and Selwyn College, Cambridge, England. Anglican clergyman 1896–1908; private secretary to principal of Pusey House, Oxford, England, 1901–1908; became a Catholic 1908; on Dr. Henry Bradley's staff, "Oxford English Dictionary", Oxford, 1909– . Member Henry

Bradshaw Society; member Plainsong and Mediæval Music Society.

ARTICLE: EXULTET.

Walker, LESLIE JOSEPH, S.J., M.A., b. at Birmingham, England, 18 October, 1877. Education: King Edward's School, Birmingham, and Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, England; St. Benno's College, St. Asaph, Wales. Became a Catholic 1898; entered the Society of Jesus 1899; ordained 1911; former professor of philosophy, Stonyhurst College, Blackburn; army chaplain to the British Forces in France, July, 1915; senior chaplain with rank of Major, January, 1917. Author of: "Theories of Knowledge"; "Indifference"; "The Nature of Incompatibility"; "Martineau and the Humanists"; contributor to: "Revue de Philosophie"; "Irish Ecclesiastical Record".

ARTICLES: PARALLELISM, PSYCHO-PHYSICAL; PROVIDENCE, DIVINE; RELATIVISM; SCEPTICISM; TRUTH; VOLUNTARISM.

Wallau, HEINRICH WILHELM, writer, b. at Mainz, Germany, 17 July, 1852, son of Karl Wallau, former Mayor of Mainz. Education: Gymnasium, Mainz; University of Leipzig, Germany; further studies in France, England, Sweden, Italy, Syria, Palestine, and Egypt. Manager of the Karl Wallau establishment for artistic publishing, Mainz, 1874–1895; devotes his time to writing on matters connected with typography; resident at Mainz. Awarded the Grand Duke of Hesse gold medal for science and art. Member of the German Commission of Experts in Artistic Printing (named by the Emperor); one of the directors of the Gutenberg Society, of the Antiquities Association, and of the Roman-German Central Museum at Mainz. Collaborator in: "Festschrift der Stadt Mainz" (by Wallau: "Zweifarbige Psalter-Initialen Schöffers") (Mainz, 1900); Herder's "Konversationslexikon"; contributor to: "Veröffentlichungen der Gutenberg-Gesellschaft"; "Archiv für Buchgewerbe".

ARTICLES: GUTENBERG, JOHANN; KOBERGER, ANTHONY; MENTELIN, JOHANNES; PLANTIN, CHRISTOPHE; SCHÖFFER, PETER; SPEYER, JOHANN AND WENDELIN VON; SWEYNHEIM, KONRAD; ZELL, ULRICH.

Walsh, VERY REVEREND EDWARD J., C.M., b. at Brooklyn, New York, 18 September, 1877. Education: St. John's College, Brooklyn; St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, Pennsylvania. Entered the Congregation of the Mission 1894; ordained 1901; professor at St. Vincent's Seminary, Germantown, 1901–1903; professor (1903–1908), vice-president (1907–1908) and president (1908–1912), Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York; member of the Synodal Board, diocese of Buffalo, New York, 1908–1912; Superior, St. Vincent's Mission House, Springfield, Massachusetts, and director of Lazarist missions, 1912– . Has lectured on various subjects; president of the Seminary Department, Catholic Educational Association, 1910–1911. Member of the Executive Board, Catholic Educational Association. Contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: UNIVERSITIES: Subtitle, NIAGARA UNIVERSITY.

Walsh, REVEREND JAMES ANTHONY, b. at Cambridge, Massachusetts, 24 February, 1867. Education: Dwight School, Boston College, and St. John's Seminary, Boston, Massachusetts; Harvard University. Ordained 1892; assistant at St. Patrick's Church, Roxbury, Massachusetts, 1892–1903; director of the Society for the Propagation of the Faith, archdiocese of Boston, 1903–1911; president, Seminary for Foreign Missions, Ossining, New York, 1912– , and of the Catholic Missionary Society of America (founder with Reverend Thomas F. Price). Author of: "A Modern Martyr" (1905); "Thoughts from Modern Martyrs" (2nd ed. 1906); contributor to various periodicals; editor of "The Field Afar".

ARTICLE: THÉOPHANE VÉNARD, BLESSED.

Walsh, JAMES JOSEPH, M.D., Ph.D., LL.D., Litt.D., physician, b. at Archbald, Pennsylvania, 12 April, 1865. Education: parish school, Wilkesbarre, Pennsylvania; St. John's College, Fordham, New York; University of Pennsylvania; Universities of Paris, Vienna, and Berlin. Former assistant editor of "Medical News", and collaborating editor of "The International Clinics"; practising physician, New York City, 1898– ; former instructor and (1900–1905) adjunct professor of medicine, New York Polyclinic School, New York City; former professor of nervous diseases and the history of medicine and (1905–1912) dean of the Medical Faculty, Fordham University, New York City; professor of physiological psychology, Cathedral College, New York City, 1906– Has lectured extensively on literary, historical, and scientific subjects; recipient of the Lætare Medal, 1916. Member of the American Association for the Advancement of Science; member American Medical Association; Fellow of the New York Academy of Medicine; member New York Historical Society; member New York Geographical Society; Knight Commander of St. Gregory; Knight of Columbus (4th degree). Author of: "Makers of Modern Medicine" (New York, 1907); "The Thirteenth the Greatest of Centuries" (New York, 1907; 3rd ed. 1910); "History of the New York State Medical Society" (New York, 1907); "The Popes and Science" (New York, 1908); "Education, How Old the New" (New York, 1910); "Pastoral Medicine", in collaboration with Austin O'Malley (New York, 1906); "Makers of Electricity", in collaboration with Brother Potamian, F.S.C. (New York, 1909); contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLES: ANÆSTHESIA; AUENBRUGGER, LEOPOLD; BEDFORD, GUNNING; BEDLAM; COLOMBO, MATTEO; CONSTANTINE AFRICANUS; CORRIGAN, SIR DOMINIC; DAVID, ARMAND; DESAULT, PIERRE-JOSEPH; DUPUYTREN, GUILLAUME; EUSTACHIUS, BARTOLOMEO; FABRICIUS, HIERONYMUS; FALLOPIO, GABRIELLO; HINGSTON, SIR WILLIAM HALES; HOSPITALS; HYRTL, JOSEPH; INFANTICIDE; INSANE, ASYLUMS AND CARE FOR THE; KNEIPP, SEBASTIAN; LAËNNEC, RENÉ-THÉOPHILE-HYACINTHE; LARREY, DOMINIQUE-JEAN; LINACRE, THOMAS; MACNEVEN, WILLIAM JAMES; MALPIGHI, MARCELLO; MERCURIALI, GERONIMO; MONDINO DEI LUCCI; MORGAGNI, GIOVANNI BATTISTA; MÜLLER, JOHANN; NÉLATON, AUGUSTE; NUSSBAUM, JOHANN NEPOMUK VON; O'DWYER, JOSEPH; PASTEUR, LOUIS; PSYCHOTHERAPY; SPALLANZANI, LAZZARO; UNIVERSITIES: FORDHAM; VAN BUREN, WILLIAM HOLME.

Walsh, RIGHT REVEREND MONSIGNOR JOHN, b. in Ireland, 1847. Education: Christian Brothers Academy and St. Joseph's Seminary, Troy; Niagara University, Niagara Falls, New York. Ordained 1869; rector, St. John's Church (1873–1882), rector of the cathedral (1882–1887), and chancellor of the diocese (1884–1887), Albany, New York; rector, St. Peter's Church, Troy, New York, 1887– ; domestic prelate. Frequent lecturer before Troy Scientific Association and the Albany Institute; for many years vice-president, awarded gold medal for services at Convention at Washington, 1879, and president of the Convention, Buffalo, New York, 1880, Catholic Young Men's National Union. Vice-President Troy Scientific Association; corresponding member of the Albany Institute. Author of: "Mass and Vestments of the Catholic Church" (Troy, 1909); (pamphlets:) "Martin Luther"; "The Grand Chartreuse"; contributor to "Reading Circle Review".

ARTICLE: ALBANY, DIOCESE OF.

Walsh, JOSEPH, A.M., M.D., physician, b. at Parsons, Pennsylvania, 28 October, 1870. Education: St. John's College, Fordham, New York; University of Pennsylvania. Teacher, Epiphany College, Baltimore, Maryland, 1890–1892; practising physician, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, 1895– ; instructor,

University of Pennsylvania, 1899–1902; visiting physician to Sanatorium for Consumptives, White Haven, Pennsylvania, and to Tuberculosis Department, General Hospital, Philadelphia; assistant medical director, Henry Phipps Institute, Philadelphia. Has travelled extensively in Europe; secretary, International Congress on Tuberculosis, Washington, 1908. Member of: Philadelphia College of Physicians, International Anti-tuberculosis Association, Pennsylvania Society for the Prevention of Tuberculosis (late president), Pennsylvania Historical Society, American Catholic Historical Society (late chairman of Library Committee and of Committee on Historical Research); director of National Association for the Study and Prevention of Tuberculosis. Collaborator in "Encyclopedia Americana"; contributor to: "Booklovers' Magazine"; etc., etc.

ARTICLE: Bryant, John Delavau.

Walsh, Very Reverend Reginald, o.p., d.d., b. at Dublin, Ireland, 1855. Education: St. Patrick's College, Carlow, and St. Thomas College, Newbridge, Ireland; Minerva, Rome. Entered the Dominican Order 1870; ordained 1878; professor of Scripture, Minerva, Rome, 1879–1881, 1905–1909; professor of philosophy and theology, St. Mary's Priory, Tallaght, 1881–1891; professor of theology, Dominican scholasticates, successively at Graz and Vienna, Austria, 1892–1898; professor of Old Testament exegesis, Maynooth College, 1898–1905; professor of Scripture, Collegio Angelico, Rome, 1909–1911; professor of Scripture, St. Mary's Priory, Tallaght, 1912– ; canonical visitor of various Dominican houses; postulator of the cause of the Irish Dominican Martyrs. Edited for Leo XIII the works of St. Thomas, in collaboration with Cardinal Zigliara; contributor to "Irish Ecclesiastical Record"; "Irish Rosary".

ARTICLES: Bobbio, Abbey and Diocese of; Denifle, Heinrich Seuse; Friends of God; Jandel, Alexandre-Vincent; Master of the Sacred Palace; O'Daly, Daniel, O.P.

Walsh, Thomas, m.a., Ph.d., poet, b. at Brooklyn, New York, 14 October, 1875, son of Michael and Catherine Farrell Walsh. Education: Georgetown University, Washington, D. C.; Columbia University, New York City. At various times on the staff of: "Warner's Library of the World's Best Literature", "International Encyclopedia", "New York Globe and Commercial Advertiser", "The Bookman" and (1905–1906) The Catholic Encyclopedia, New York City; poet, lecturer, critic, resident at Brooklyn, New York. Composed and read Dedication Ode to the Prison Ship Martyrs, Brooklyn, 1908, Reunion Poem on Battlefield of Antietam, Maryland, 1910, and Philodemic Poem, Unveiling of John Carroll Monument, Georgetown, D. C., 1912; medal of honor from Society of Army of the Potomac. Trustee of the Mt. Arlington Library; member of the Columbia University Club; member of the Authors' Club; member of the Royal Academy of Letters, Seville. Author of: "Columbus", class poem, Georgetown University (1892); "The Crusaders", Alumni poem, Georgetown University (1897); "The Prison Ships and Other Poems" (1909); "The Pilgrim Kings" (1915); contributor to: "Scribner's"; "Harper's"; "Century"; "Atlantic Monthly"; "North American Review"; "Bookman"; "Messenger"; "Independent"; "Churchman"; "Everybody's"; "Lippincott's"; "American Catholic Quarterly Review"; "Rosary"; "Ave Maria"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Pall Mall"; "Poet Lore"; "Bellman"; "America"; "Revista del Rosario" (Bogotá).

ARTICLES: Abbo Cernuus; Abington, Thomas; Abthain; Abucara, Theodore; Adundius; Adam of Murimuth; Adam of Perseigne; Adam of Usk; Adam Scotus; Addas, Disciple of Manes; Adrian of Castello; Aoiles, Raymond d'; Ancona Ciriaco d'; Anderton, James; Anderton, Roger; Anderton, Thomas; Andrea, Giovanni d'; Andreas, Juan; Anfossi, Filippo; Ange de St. Joseph; Ange de Sainte Rosalie; Anstey, Thomas Chisholm; Archange de Lyon; Archer, James; Archinto, Filippo; Arculf.

Walsh, Thomas J., ll.b., b. at Two Rivers, Wisconsin, 12 June, 1859. Education: public and high school, and Wisconsin University, Madison, Wisconsin. Former high school principal; admitted to the Bar 1884; practising lawyer, formerly at Redfield, South Dakota, and, at present (1891–), at Helena, Montana; United States Senator from Montana 1913– . Delegate to National Democratic Convention (member of sub-committee on platform), Denver, Colorado, 1908. President of the Library Board, Helena, Montana; member National Geographical Society; member of the American Bar Association; Knight of Columbus.

ARTICLE: Montana.

Walter, Reverend Aloysius John Mary, c.ss.r., b. at Amsterdam, Holland, 5 November, 1859. Education: Redemptorist College, Roermond, and Redemptorist scholasticate, Wittem, Holland. Professed in the Redemptorist Order 1876; ordained 1882; former professor at the Redemptorist College, Roermond, and Redemptorist scholasticate, Wittem, Holland; choirmaster and organist at various Redemptorist houses; stationed at Sant' Alfonso, Rome, at first engaged in writing and afterwards one of the private secretaries of Father Raus, General of the Redemptorists, 1889–1909; professor of dogmatic theology and choirmaster, St. Mary's College, Kinnoull, Perth, Scotland, 1909–1911; stationed at Sant' Alfonso, Rome, 1911– . Translated from Italian into Latin dogmatic works of St. Alphonsus.

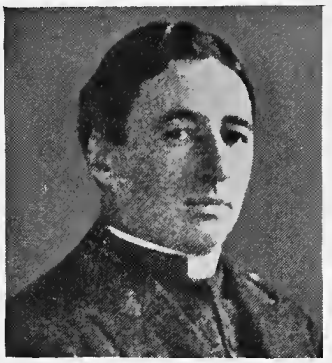
ARTICLES: Pitoni, Joseph; Rameau, Jean-Philippe; Rossini, Gioacchino; Scarlatti, Alessandro; Schelble, Johann Nepomuk; Steffani, Agostino.

Wang, Reverend Erik A., b. at Kongsvinger, Norway, 29 August, 1859, of Lutheran parents. Education: Catholic schools in Denmark, Norway, Faroe Islands and Belgium; Propaganda, Rome. Became a Catholic in childhood; ordained 1882; curate (1882–1883) and rector (1886–1899), St. Olaf's Church, Christiania, Norway; rector at Tromsö, Norway, 1883–1884; accompanied the prefect Apostolic of Norway, Reverend B. Bernard, to the mission stations at Hammerfest and Alten, 1884; preacher and assistant to Dean Hagemann, Hammerfest, 1885; coadjutor to the prefect Apostolic (1885–1886) and secretary to Monsignor Fallize, the new prefect Apostolic (1887), resident at Christiania; for a time rector of St. Halvard's Church, Christiania; member of the Council, Prefecture Apostolic of Norway, 1890; rector (at present of St. Paul's Church), Bergen, Norway, 1899– ; director of the Sisters of St. Francis Xavier, Bergen, 1900– ; dean of Western Norway. As missionary, founder of numerous Catholic stations and churches. Editor of "St. Olav" (Christiania), 1895; contributor to the press.

ARTICLES: Arason, Jón; Arni Thorlaksson; Asgaard; Benotsson, Jöns.

Ward, Right Reverend Bernard, f.r.hist.ss., titular Bishop of Lydda, b. at Old Hall, Hertfordshire, England, 4 Feb., 1857, son of William George Ward. Education: St. Edmund's College, Ware; Oscott College, Birmingham, England. Ordained 1882; prefect, St. Edmund's College, Ware, 1882–1885; pastor at Willesden, near London, founding mission and building temporary church and permanent school, 1886–1889; professor, Oscott College, Birmingham, 1889–1890; vice-president (1890–1893) and president (1893–), St. Edmund's College, Ware; domestic prelate 1895; canon of Westminster 1903; Apostolic administrator of the newly erected diocese formed by the separation of Essexshire from the Archdiocese of Westminster, and appointed titular Bishop of Lydda, 22 March, 1917. Member of the Archæological Society of France. Author of: "History of St. Edmund's College" (1893); "Commentary on St. Luke's Gospel" (1897); "Life of St.

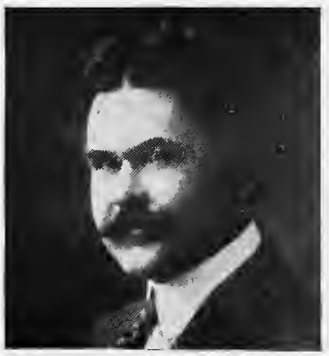
V. REV. EDW. J. WALSH



REV. JAMES A. WALSH

JAMES J. WALSH

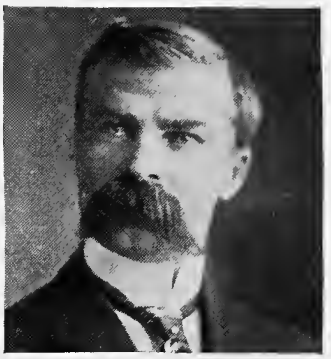
RT. REV. MGR. WALSH



JOSEPH WALSH

V. REV. REGINALD WALSH

THOMAS WALSH



THOMAS J. WALSH

REV. ALOYSIUS WALTER

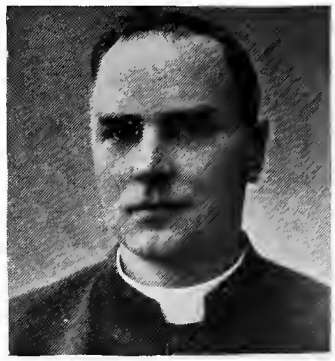
REV. ERIK A. WANG

RT. REV. MGR. B. WARD

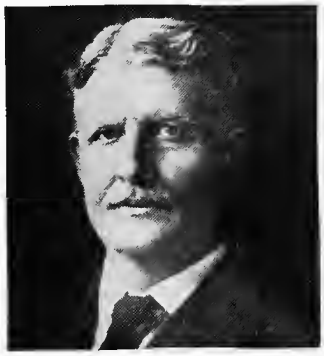
SR. MARY E. WARD

REV. JOSEPH WARICHEZ

REV. ERICH WASMANN

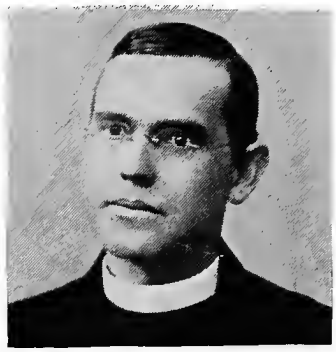


REV. NORMAN WAUGH



JAMES H. WEBB

REV. ANSELM WEBER



REV. EDWARD E. WEBER

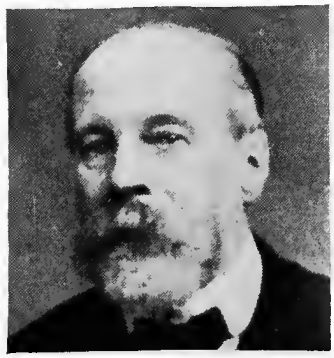
REV. NICHOLAS WEBER

REV. S. R. WELCH

REV. E. B. WELD-BLUNDELL

REV. MARTIN S. WELSH

ALBERT B. WEST



N. H. J. WESTLAKE

Edmund" (1903); "St. Edmund's College Chapel" (1903); "Catholic London a Century Ago" (1905); "Dawn of the Catholic Revival in England" (1909); "The Eve of Catholic Emancipation" (1912); "The Sequel to Catholic Emancipation" (1915).

ARTICLES: Advertisements, Book of; Aelnoth; Allen, William, Cardinal; Authorized Version; Baines, Peter Augustine; Benedictus; Berington, Charles; Berington, Joseph; Butler, Alban; Butler, Charles; Cana; Carvajal, Luisa de; Cisalpine Club; Corporation Act of 1661; Douai, Town and University of; Douay Bible; Erastus and Erastianism; Establishment, The; Flanagan, Thomas; Griffiths, Thomas; Martiall, John; Martin, Gregory; Milner, Jorn; Oakeley, Frederick; Old Chapter; Oliver, George; Oxenham, Henry Nutcombe; Plowden, Francis; Poynter, William; Saint Omer, College of; Talbot, James; Taunton, Ethelred; Ullathorne, William Bernard.

Ward, Sister Mary Elizabeth, b. at Montreal, Canada, 4 June, 1845. Education: Model School of the Congregation of Notre Dame, Montreal. Entered the Congregation of Grey Nuns 1863; professed 1865; teacher, Grey Nuns Parochial School (1866–1881) and superior of the Grey Nuns Parochial School and Orphan Asylum (1881–1892), Providence, Northwest Territory, Canada; mistress of novices (1892–1897) and assistant to the superior general (1897–1915), General Hospital of the Grey Nuns, Montreal; local superior of the Mother House of the Grey Nuns, Montreal, 1915; provincial superior of the American Province, resident at Holy Ghost Hospital, Cambridge, Mass., 1916– . Foundress with four others of the Parochial School and Orphan Asylum of the Grey Nuns, Providence, Northwest Territory, 1866; delegate to the Grey Nuns General Chapter, Montreal, 1892.

ARTICLE: Grey Nuns.

Warichez, Reverend Joseph, D. Sc. M. H., b. at Enghien, Belgium, 10 September, 1870. Education: primary school and Episcopal College, Enghien; seminaries at Bonne Espérance, and Tournai, and Louvain University, Belgium. Ordained 1894; professor of the history of diplomatics, Superior Commercial and Consular School of Hainaut, 1901– ; archivist of the cathedral, Tournai, 1905– . Laureate of the Academy of Inscriptions and Belles Lettres of France, 1911. Member of the Association of Former Members of the Seminary of History of Louvain; member of the Historical and Archæological Society of Tournai; member of the Belgian Royal Academy of Archæology. Author of: "Les origines de l'Eglise de Tournai" (Louvain, 1902); "Le Pasteur d'Hermas: un nouveau manuscrit de l'ancienne version latine" (Louvain, 1905); "L'abbaye de Lobbes depuis les origines jusqu'en 1200" (Tournai, 1909); "Une Vendetta au XIVe siècle" (Tournai, 1909); "Une 'descriptio villarum' de l'Abbaye de Lobbes à l'époque carolingienne" (Brussels, 1909); "Tribulations de deux tableaux de P. P. Rubens" (Tournai, 1910); "Les deux derniers évêques de Tournai sous l'Ancien Régime" (Tournai, 1911); "Etat bénéficial de la Flandre et du Tournaisis au temps de Philippe le Bon" (Louvain, 1912); collaborator in "Biographie nationale de Belgique"; contributor to: "Musée belge"; "Revue d'histoire ecclésiastique"; "Bulletin de la Commission Royale d'Histoire"; "Revue Tournaisienne"; "Jadis"; "Analectes pour servir à l'histoire ecclésiastique de la Belgique"; "Annales de la Société Historique et Archéologique de Tournai".

ARTICLE: Tournai, Diocese of.

Warren, Reverend Cornelius J., C.SS.R., b. at Boston, Massachusetts, 9 June, 1873. Education: St. Mary's College, North East, Pennsylvania; Redemptorist scholasticate, Ilchester, Maryland. Entered the Redemptorist Order 1894; ordained 1900; missionary 1900–1907; professor of Scripture, Mt. St. Alphonsus, Esopus, New York, 1907–1912; engaged in retreat and mission work, St. Mary's Mission House, Annapolis, Maryland, 1912– .

ARTICLES: Putzer, Joseph; Seelos, Francis X.

Warren, Kate Mary. Education: North London Collegiate School and University College, London. Former deputy lecturer in English, Bedford College, London; senior lecturer and head of the English Department, Westfield College, London, 1895– ; member of the Faculty of Arts, of the Mediæval and Modern Languages Board, and of the Board of Examiners, London University. Author of "Piers the Plowman," modern version of the 14th century poem (London, 1895); edited: Spenser, "The Faerie Queene", 6 vols.; "A Treasury of English Literature" (1st ed. 1 vol.; new ed. 6 vols.); contributor to: "London Daily Chronicle"; "Dublin Review", etc.

ARTICLES: Caswall, Edward; Caxton, William; D'Avenant, Sir William; English Literature; Forrest, William; Fullerton, Lady Georgiana Charlotte; Habington, William; Harrowing of Hell; Hawes, Stephen; Hawker, Robert Stephen; Henryson, Robert; Heywood, Jaspar and John; Inchbald, Elizabeth; Lydgate, John; Moralities; Occleve, Thomas; Oxenford, John of.

Wasmann, Reverend Erich, S.J., biologist, b. at Meran, Tyrol, Austria, 29 May, 1859. Education: Gymnasia at Meran, Hall, and Feldkirch, Austria; Jesuit scholasticates; University of Prague. Entered the Society of Jesus 1875; ordained 1888; has spent many years in biological study and research; formerly stationed at Luxemburg, Luxemburg; at present at St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland. Has participated in many zoological and entomological congresses. Member of numerous scientific societies; member of the Permanent Committee of International Entomological Congresses. Author of: "Der Trichterwickler" (1884); "Atemeles und Lomechusa" (1888); "Vergleichende Studien über Ameisengäste" (1889); "Zusammengesetzte Nester und gemischte Kolonien der Ameisen" (1891); "Kritisches Verzeichnis der myrmekophilen und termitophilen Arthropoden"(1894); "Zur neueren Entwicklungstheorie in Deutschland" (1896); "Instinkt und Intelligenz im Tierreich" (1897; 3rd ed. 1905); "Vergleichende Studien über das Seelenleben der Ameisen und der höheren Tiere" (1897; 2nd ed. 1900); "Die psychischen Fähigkeiten der Ameisen" (1899; 2nd ed. 1909); "Neue Dorylinengäste" (1900); "Termiten von Ceylon" (1902); "Zur näheren Kenntnis des echten Gastverhältnisses" (1903); "Dorylinengäste vom Kongo" (1904); "Die moderne Biologie und die Entwicklungstheorie" (1904; 3rd ed. 1906); "Menschen und Tierseele" (1904; 5th ed. 1910); "Ursprung der Sklaverei bei Ameisen" (1905–1910); "Ameisen und Ameisengäste von Luxemburg" (1906–1909); "Kampf um das Entwicklungsproblem" (1907); "Der biologische Unterricht" (1908); "Entwicklungstheorie und Monismus" (1910); "Ameisen und ihre Gäste" (1911); "Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Termitophilen" (1912); contributor to scientific reviews.

ARTICLE: Evolution.

Watrigant, Reverend Henri Louis, S.J., b. at Lille, France, 20 February, 1845. Education: St. Joseph's College, Lille; Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1868; ordained 1880; former professor in various Jesuit colleges (10 years); founder and for a number of years in charge of the retreats for laymen; founder and, at present, librarian, Library of the Exercises of St. Ignatius, Enghien, Belgium. Author of a number of books in the "Bibliothèque des Exercises" and "Collection des Retraites"; contributor to various periodicals.

ARTICLE: Mary de Sales Chappuis.

Waugh, Reverend Norman, b. in London, 16 February, 1867, son of Benjamin Waugh, founder of

the English Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Children. Education: private school at Forest Hill, Mill Hill Grammar School in London, and Seminary at Leeds, England. For several years associated with a firm of engineers and Patent Agents (Waugh & Chapman), London; became a Catholic 1887; ordained 1893; assistant at the cathedral, Leeds, 1893–1903; rector, St. Mary's Church, Carlton, Yorkshire, 1903– . Instrumental in organizing Exhibition of Catholic Antiquities and Objects of Art, First National Catholic Congress, Leeds, 1910. Author of: "Short History of St. Anne's Cathedral and the Leeds Missions" (London, 1904); "Annotated Catalogue Arranged Chronologically and Chiefly Illustrative of Penal Times" (Leeds, 1910); Introduction to Bans, "These My Little Ones" (London, 1911); collaborator in: Raupert, "Roads to Rome" (London, 1901); "The Leeds Mission" (Leeds, 1910); contributor to "Dublin Review".
ARTICLE: LEEDS, DIOCESE OF.

Weale, JOHN CYRIL MARIE DES ANGES, journalist, b. at Bruges, Belgium, 22 December, 1857, son of William Henry James Weale, archæologist, and Helena Amelia Walton. Education: College of St. Louis, Bruges. Removed to England 1878; special London correspondent for the "Courrier de Bruxelles" 1881–1882; on account of ill health, went to Sydney, New South Wales, Australia, 1882; editor and later part owner with J. G. O'Connor and John McCrory, "The Express", Sydney, 1883–1888; married Margaret, daughter of William Walshe, of Balla, Co. Mayo, Ireland, and niece of John W. Walshe of the Irish National Land League, 1886; editor of "The Catholic Times", Wellington, New Zealand, 1888–1889; returned to New South Wales 1889; returned to England 1892; engaged in press work, historical research, and the study of Christian Art, 1892– ; resident at Cambridge, England. One of the thirteen founders and 1st Hon. Secretary, Transvaal Independence Committee, under Chairmanship of Captain Sir Edmund Hope Verney, R.N., London, 1881. Author of: "The Relation of Drink to Insanity" (1888); pamphlet on Life Assurance (1889); translated into Flemish (Louvain, 1787; 2nd ed. Alost, 1904) Crake, "Æmilius: a Tale of the Persecutions of Decius and Valerian"; collaborator in "Year Book of Australia", 1884, 1885.
ARTICLE: BRUGES.

Weale, WILLIAM HENRY JAMES, b. in London, 8 March, 1832, d. 26 April, 1917, son of J. Weale and Susan Caroline Ellis Vesien. Education: King's College, London. Became a Catholic 1849; married Helena Amelia Walton; resident at Bruges, Belgium, 1855–1878; writer on art and archæology, resident in London, 1878–1917; Keeper of the National Art Library, South Kensington, London, 1890–1897. Organizer of the Exhibition of Flemish Masters, Bruges, 1902. Hon. member Royal Flemish Academy; Associate of the Royal Academy of Belgium; hon. member Royal Academy of Fine Arts (Antwerp); officer of the Order of Leopold. Author of: "Belgium, Aix-la-Chapelle and Cologne, an Archæological Guide-Book" (1859); "Bruges et ses environs" (1862; 4th ed. 1884); "Mémoire sur la Restauration des Monuments publics en Belgique" (1862); "Le Beffroi: Arts, Héraldique, Archéologie" (1863–1876); "Hans Memlinc" (1865); "La Flandre: Revue des Monuments d'Histoire et d'Antiquités" (1867–1873); "Chronica monasterii S. Andreæ iuxta Brugas Ordinis S. Benedicti" (1868); "Les Eglises du Diocèse de Bruges: Doyenné de Dixmude" (1874); "Descriptive Catalogue of Manuscripts and Printed Books exhibited at Albert Hall" (1885); "Bibliographia liturgica" (1886); "Some Account of an Illuminated Psalter for the Use of the Convent of St. Mary of the Virgins at Venice" (1887); "Analecta liturgica" (1889); "Gerard David" (1895); "Hans Memlinc: Biography; Pictures at Bruges" (1901); "Catalogue de Tableaux des XIVe, XVe et XVIe siècles exposés à Bruges" (1902); "Hubert and John von Eyck" (1907); "Peintres Brugeois" (1907–1912).
ARTICLE: DAVID, GHEERAERT.

Webb, JAMES HENRY, B.SC., LL.B., b. at Santa Fe, New Mexico, 22 December, 1854. Education: Winchester Institute, Connecticut; Hudson River Institute, Claverach, New York; Massachusetts Agricultural College, Amherst; Yale University. Practising lawyer in Connecticut 1877– ; instructor in Criminal Law and Procedure (1895–1910) and lecturer on Medical Jurisprudence (1910–), Yale University; judge of the Superior Court of Connecticut, 1914– . Member American Bar Association, International Law Association, Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, American Academy of Political and Social Science. Collaborator in "Two Centuries' Growth of American Law" (by Mr. Webb: "Criminal Law and Procedure") (New Haven, 1901); edited American ed. of Kenny, "Outlines of Criminal Law" (New York, 1907).
ARTICLE: CONNECTICUT.

Weber, REVEREND ANSELM, O.F.M., b. at New Salem, Allegan Co., Michigan, 10 November, 1862. Education: St. Francis College, Cincinnati, Ohio. Entered the Franciscan Order 1882; ordained 1889; professor (for several years lector in humanities), St. Francis College, Cincinnati, 1890–1898; missionary among the Navajos (1898–1900) and superior of the Navajo Mission (1900–), St. Michael's, Arizona. Built a chapel at Chin Lee, Arizona, 1911; assisted in the publication by the Franciscans of St. Michael's of "An Ethnologic Dictionary of the Navajo Language" (St. Michael's, 1910). Author of "Catechism of Christian Doctrine" (Navajo-English) (1910); contributor to: "Indian Sentinel"; "Der Sendbote des Goettlichen Herzens Jesu".
ARTICLE: NAVAJO INDIANS.

Weber, REVEREND EDWARD ENOS, S.T.B., b. at Wheeling, West Virginia, 13 March, 1870. Education: Cathedral parochial school, Wheeling; St. Charles College, Ellicott City, and St. Mary's Seminary, Baltimore, Maryland. Ordained 1900; chancellor (1900–) and secretary, Diocese of Wheeling.
ARTICLE: WHEELING, DIOCESE OF.

Weber, REVEREND NICHOLAS ALOYSIUS, S.M., D.D., b. at Krautergersheim, Alsace, Germany, 30 November, 1876. Education: public schools, Krautergersheim; Marist colleges at Differt, Belgium, Lyons, France, and Paignton, England; Marist College and Catholic University, Washington, D. C., under Drs. Grannan, Shahan, and Shanahan. Entered the Society of Mary 1897; sent to Washington, D. C., 1898; ordained 1901; professor, Marist College, Atlanta, Georgia, 1901–1902; professor of Church history (1902–) and of apologetics (1904–1911), Marist College, Washington. Author of: "History of Simony in the Christian Church from the Beginning to the Death of Charlemagne" (Baltimore, 1909).
ARTICLES: ALBIGENSES; AVIGNON, UNIVERSITY OF; BALDWIN, FRANCIS; BALUE, JEAN; BAPTISTS; BARBARIGO, GIOVANNI FRANCESCO; BARTHEL, JOHANN CASPAR; BARTHOLOMEW OF BRESCIA; BEAUNE, RENAUD DE; BENTIVOGLIO FAMILY; BERTHOLD OF CHIEMSEE; BERTI, GIOVANNI LORENZO; BESOLDUS, CHRISTOPHER; BOGOMILI; BOLSEC, JÉRÔME-HERMÈS; BONNARD, JEAN LOUIS, VENERABLE; BORIE, PIERRE-ROSE-URSULE-DUMOULIN; BORROMEO, ANDREA; BOURDEILLES, HÉLIE DE; BOURGADE, FRANÇOIS; BRANCACCIO; BRAULIO, SAINT; BUCER, MARTIN; CALAS CASE, THE; CÆSARIUS OF NAZIANZUS, SAINT; CAPUCIATI; CASSANDER, GEORGE; CATHARI; CANEDONI, CELESTINO; CHANTELOU, CLAUDE; CLEMENS, FRANZ JACOB; CLEMENT VI; COSTADONI, GIOVANNI DOMENICO; COTELIER, JEAN-BAPTISTE; FELBIGER, JOHANN IGNAZ VON; GUDENUS, MORITZ; HYDATIUS OF LEMICA; ILLUMINATI; INNOCENT V, BLESSED, POPE; INNOCENT VI; INNOCENT VIII; INNOCENT IX, POPES; JANOW, MATTHEW;

JARICOT, PAULINE-MARIE; JONAS OF BOBBIO; JONAS OF ORLÉANS; LABADISTS; LADERCHI, JAMES; LEFÈVRE D'ETAPLES; LORENZANA, FRANCISCO ANTONIO DE; LUPUS, ABBOT OF FERRIÈRES; MAIMBOURG, LOUIS; MAXENTIUS, JOANNES; MENNONITES; MEN OF UNDERSTANDING; METHODISM; MICHELIANS; MORCELLI, STEFANO ANTONIO; NICHOLAS II; NICHOLAS III; NICHOLAS IV, POPES; ORANGE, COUNCILS OF; PAUL II, POPE; PECTORIUS OF AUTUN; PERMANEDER, FRANZ MICRAEL; PETER IGNEUS, BLESSED; PETROBRUSIANS; PETRUS ALFONSUS; PETRUS DIACONUS; PIUS II AND VII, POPES; PORPHYRIUS, SAINT; PTOLEMY THE GNOSTIC; QUIERZY, COUNCILS OF; QUIRINI, ANGELO MARIA; RADER, MATTHEW; RAYNALDI, ODORICH; REFORMED CHURCH; RENAUDOT, EUSEBIUS; REY, ANTHONY; RHO, GIACOMO; RHODES, ALEXANDRE DE; RIFFEL, CASPAR; RITTER, JOSEPH IGNATIUS; ROBERT OF GENEVA; ROCCA, ANGELO; RODRIGUEZ, JOÃO; ROHAULT DE FLEURY; ROHRBACHER, RENÉ-FRANÇOIS; ROSTOCK, SEBASTIAN VON; RUDOLF OF RÜDESHEIM; SARABAITES; SCHWENKFELDIANS; SECT AND SECTS; SIBOUR, MARIE-DOMINIQUE-AUGUSTE; SIMON OF CRAMAUD; SIMONY; SIRLETO, GUGLIELMO; SIRMOND, JACQUES; SIXTUS III, SAINT, POPE; SMALKALDIC LEAGUE; SOPHRONIUS, SAINT; SUGER, ABBOT OF ST. DENIS; SULLY, MAURICE DE; SULPICIUS SEVERUS; SWEDENBORGIANS; TUNKERS; UNITARIANS; UNIVERSALISTS; WALDENSES.

Webster, REVEREND DOUGLAS RAYMUND, O.S.B., M.A., b. at Edinburgh, Scotland, 17 June, 1880. Education: Harrow; New College, Oxford. Became a Catholic 1899; entered the Benedictine Order 1902; assistant Classical master (1906–) and Librarian (1913–), Downside Abbey, Stratton-on-the-Fosse, England; ordained 1912, army chaplain to the British forces 1915. Contributor to the "Downside Review".
ARTICLES: CARTHUSIAN ORDER; CHARTREUSE, LA GRANDE; FONTEVRAULT, ORDER AND ABBEY OF; GRANDMONT, ABBEY AND ORDER OF; GROTTAFERRATA, ABBEY OF; GUIGUES DU CHASTEL; ROBERT OF ARBRISSEL; ROBERT OF NEWMINSTER, SAINT; STEPHEN OF MURET, SAINT; SYLVESTER GOZZOLINI, SAINT; SYLVESTRINES; SWITHIN, SAINT; URBAN III, IV, AND V, POPES; VALLUMBROSAN ORDER; VITALIS, SAINT, MARTYR; VITALIS OF SAVIGNY, SAINT; WILLIAM OF EHELHOLT, SAINT; WILLIAM OF GELLONE, SAINT; WILLIAM OF MALEVAL, SAINT; WILLIAM OF NORWICH, SAINT; WILLIAM THE WALLOON; WILLIAMITES; WILTON ABBEY; WIMBORNE MINSTER; WINDESREIM; WINNOC, SAINT; WINWALLUS, SAINT; ZURLA, GIACINTO PLACIDO.

Weimar, ANTON, writer, b. at Vienna, Austria, 3 October, 1861. Education: Gymnasium and University, Vienna. Editor of the "Reichspost", Vienna, 1894–1897; writer, resident at Vienna. Member of the Board of Directors and President of the Art Section, Austrian Leo Society. Author of: "Praktischer Führer auf dem Gebiete der christlichen Kunst Österreichs" (Vienna, 1905); "Die deutsche Presse in Österreich" (Vienna, 1907); "Die Kindheit unseres Kaiser" (Vienna, 1910).
ARTICLE: PERIODICAL LITERATURE, CATHOLIC: AUSTRIA.

Welch, REVEREND SIDNEY READ, D.D., PH.D., J.P., b. in Japan, 4 July, 1871. Education: St. Joseph's Academy, Cape Town; Propaganda, Rome. Ordained 1894; attached to the cathedral (at present, administrator), Cape Town, 1894– ; Justice of the Peace for Cape Division, Cape Colony. Founded Catholic Association of Cape Town, 1897. Member of the South African Society for the Advancement of Science; member of the Academy of Liturgy, Rome. Has contributed to: "Ephemerides Liturgicæ" (Rome); "Catholic Magazine for South Africa"; editor of "Catholic Magazine for South Africa" (since 1908).
ARTICLES: GOOD HOPE, EASTERN VICARIATE OF THE CAPE OF; GOOD HOPE, WESTERN VICARIATE OF THE CAPE OF; HOTTENTOTS; KAFIRS; PFANNER, FRANZ; SANTOS, JOÃO DOS.

Weld, EVERARD A., Grassmere, England.
ARTICLE: WELD, FREDERICK ALOYSIUS.

Weld-Blundell, REVEREND EDWARD BENEDICT, O.S.B., b. at Ince Blundell, Lancashire, England, 4 November, 1856. Education: Stonyhurst College, Blackburn, and St. Michael's Abbey, Belmont, England; St. Benedict's Abbey, Fort Augustus, Scotland. Entered the Benedictine Order 1877; ordained 1883; at one time professor of humanities and formerly (ten years) in charge of the young religious, St. Benedict's Abbey, Fort Augustus; for a number of years engaged in parish work; chaplain, Stanbrook Abbey, Worcester, 1906– . Edited: Baker, "Contemplative Prayer"; "Life and Writings of Dame Gertrude More"; Brother Ricerius of Marchia, "Speedy Way to Perfection"; contributor to: "Downside Review"; "Catholic Fireside".
ARTICLES: MORE, HELEN (DAME GERTRUDE); STANBROOK ABBEY.

Welsh, REVEREND MARTIN STANISLAUS, O.P., B.A., S.T.LECT., J.C.D., b. at Cambridge, Mass., 4 June, 1876. Education: Shepard Grammar School and English High School, Cambridge, and Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, various Dominican scholasticates; Minerva, Rome. Professed in the Dominican Order 1902; ordained 1906; professor of science and Greek, St. Patrick's (since 1912, Aquinas) College, Columbus, Ohio, 1909– . Spent three years in Europe in study and travel. Contributor to "Rosary Magazine" and other periodicals.
ARTICLES: ADUARTE, DIEGO FRANCISCO.

West, ALBERT BENJAMIN, A.M., LL.B., lawyer, b. at Providence, Rhode Island, 21 January, 1883. Education: Classical High School and Brown University, Providence; Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts. Practising lawyer, Providence, 1907– ; admitted to United States Circuit Court 1911; member Rhode Island Legislature from Eighth Representative District, 1911, 1912.
ARTICLE: RHODE ISLAND.

Westlake, NATHANIEL HUBERT JOHN, F.S.A., painter, designer and writer, b. at Romsey, England, son of John Westlake. Became a Catholic 1857; married Frances Lloyd; former Chairman of the Board of Guardians, St. Giles's and St. George's Parishes, Bloomsbury, and former Manager and Chairman of the Central Sick Asylums, Cleveland Street and Hendon, London; Borough Councillor, Holborn, London; painter, designer, and writer, resident in London. Has frequently exhibited at the Royal Academy, Arts and Crafts, etc.; paintings in St. John's Church at Richmond, cathedral at Portsmouth, St. Thomas's Church at St. Leonard's, St. Augustine's Church at Tunbridge Wells, England; Bute Memorial Chapel, Cardiff Castle, Wales; Chapel, Maynooth College, Ireland; has designed glass for St. Paul's Cathedral, London; Cathedrals of Peterborough and Worcester, England; Gate of Heaven Church, South Boston, Massachusetts; painted the Stations at St. Francis's Church, Notting Hill, London; designed Salviati's mosaic of Blessed James of Ulm, South Kensington Museum, London; did the Apse Mosaic, Newman Memorial Church, Birmingham, England; has collaborated with many famous architects. One of the original committee, Arts and Crafts Society; member of British and American Archæological Society of Rome; member British Archæological Society of London; member of the International Association of Fine Arts. Author of: "Outlines of the History of Design in Mural Painting", 3 vols.; "History of Painted Glass", 4 vols.; "True Portraiture of St. Francis"; "Sketches at Malines Exhibition"; edited: Reproduction of Royal Manuscripts, 2BVII, British Museum; "Queen Mary's Psalter", XIV Century Manuscript; contributor of articles and illustrations to: "Archælogia"; "Magazine of Art"; "Art Journal"; "Journal of the Royal British Institute of Architects", etc.
ARTICLE: MOSAICS.

Whitfield, REVEREND JOSEPH LOUIS, M.A., b. in London, 16 December, 1876. Education: Friars' Grammar Schools, Stratford and Forest Gate, London; St. Edmund's College, Ware, and Oscott College, Birmingham, England; Cambridge University. Ordained 1904; natural science master (1904–1906) and procurator (1906–1908), St. Edmund's College,

Ware; rector at Boxmoor, England, 1908–1910; vice-rector, Oscott College, Birmingham, 1910– ; at present with British Expeditionary Force. Member of the Catholic Record Society. Collaborator in publications of the Catholic Record Society; joint editor of the Franciscan Registers in Warwickshire in Phillimore's "Parish Registers"; contributor to Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLES: Rowsham, Stephen; Scott, Montford, Blessed; Sykes, Edmund; Talbot, Thomas Joseph; Thomas Sherwood, Blessed; Thwing, Thomas, Venerable; Wall, John; Walsh, Thomas; Weathers, William; Weedall, Henry; White, Eustace; Worthington, Thomas.

Whyte, Mother Mary de Sales, b. at Dunbelle, Co. Kilkenny, Ireland, 1832. Entered the Presentation Order 1852; professed 1855; has held the offices of mistress of novices, assistant and (at present) superior, South Presentation Convent, Cork.

ARTICLE: Presentation Order.

Wigman, John H. M., K.S.G., lawyer, b. at Amsterdam, Holland, 15 August, 1835, son of James B. Wigman, architect, and Matilda Doorenbos, and brother of Henry J. Wigman, killed at the Battle of Fredericksburg. Education: Amsterdam; Catholic College in Province of Limburg, Holland; law studies Green Bay, Wisconsin. Came to Green Bay 1848; taught the Indians, having learned their language, Green Bay, 1848–1849; farmer, Wrightstown, Wisconsin, 1849–1854; public school teacher, justice of the peace, town clerk, treasurer, and assessor, Green Bay, 1856–1862; married (1st) Matilda Lyonnais (d. 1876) 1857; practising lawyer, resident at Appleton, Wisconsin (1863–1868), and at Green Bay (1868–); in partnership with Thomas R. Hudd 1863–1889; district attorney, Outagamie County, Wisconsin (three terms), 1864–1870; married (2nd) Jennie Meagher, of Cleveland, Ohio, 1876; mayor, Green Bay, 1882–1883; Knight of St. Gregory 1885; formed law partnership with P. H. Martin 1889; United States Attorney for Eastern District of Wisconsin 1893–1897. Organized Catholic Knights of Wisconsin (State President 22 years) 1885; counsel in State ex rel. Weis versus School Board (Bible Case), succeeding in excluding reading of Bible from public schools; tried successfully numerous other important cases; personally congratulated by Richard Olney, United States Attorney General, upon the administration of his office as United States Attorney; instrumental in obtaining the abolition of the fee system and the fixing by Congress of a salary for United States attorneys and marshals. President, Green Bay Bar Association.

ARTICLE: Van den Broek, Theodore J.

Wilhelm, Reverend Balthasar, S.J., Ph.D., b. at Reitsch, Germany, 18 September, 1873. Education: Gymnasium, Bamberg, Germany; University of Innsbruck, Austria; Gregorian University, Rome. Entered the Society of Jesus 1896; ordained 1903; engaged at various times in writings and in the cure of souls; professor at Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria, 1905–1912, and at Jesuit College, Sittard, Holland, 1912– . Author of "Die Anfänge der Luftfahrt" (Vienna, 1909); collaborator in "Frankfurter Zeitgemässe Broschüren"; contributor to: "Illustrierte Aeronautische Mitteilungen"; "Freistatt"; various juvenile periodicals.

ARTICLES: Galien, Joseph; Gusmão, Bartholomeu Lourenço de; Lana, Francesco.

Wilhelm, Reverend Joseph, Litt.B., D.D., Ph.D., writer, b. at Montzen, Belgium, 1845. Education: University of Liège, Belgium; Gregorian University and German College, Rome. Ordained 1870; professor of philosophy 1871–1880; engaged in parish work (1880–1886), rector at Shoreham (1886–1899) and rector at Battle (1900–1911), England; resident at Aachen, Germany, 1911– . Author of: "The Family of Grace: Pedigrees and Historical Records from 1000 to 1911"; "Manual of Dogmatic Theology", 2 vols., in collaboration with Thomas B. Scannell, D.D. (3 eds.); "The Catholic's Manual", translation of Pesch, "Das religiöse Leben" (2 eds.); collaborated in "History of the German People", 16 vols. (translation of Janssens, "Geschichte des deutschen Volkes"); collaborator in "The Catholic Dictionary", 4th ed.; edited "International Catholic Library", 15 vols.; has contributed to: "Irish Tribune"; "Weekly Register"; "Linzer Theologische Quartalschrift".

ARTICLES: Apostolic See; Apostolic Succession; Bohemian Brethren; Charismata; Clement XIV; College Apostolic; Constitutions, Ecclesiastical; Councils; Evangelical Church (in Prussia); Heresy; Heroic Act of Charity; Heroic Virtue; Hessels, Jean; Hussites; Idolatry; Loci Theologici; Mediator; Nicene and Niceno-Constantinopolitan Creed; Protestantism; Roman Catechism; Scheeben, Matthias Joseph; Superstition.

Williams, Reverend Thomas Leighton, M.A., St. Edmund's House, Cambridge, England.

ARTICLE: Edward III.

Williamson, George Charles, Litt.D., writer on art, b. at Guildford, Surrey, England, 1858. Education: private; London University. Married Louisa Mary Lethbridge 1883; became a Catholic 1899; writer on archæology, numismatics and art; art editor for George Bell & Sons, London. Has travelled extensively and visited most of the picture galleries of Europe, public and private; Coronation Medal, 1911. Fellow of the Royal Society of Literature; Fellow of the Royal Numismatic Society; Fellow of the Zoological Society; member of the Council, Catholic Record Society; Chevalier of the Legion of Honour; member Burlington Fine Arts Club; member of the Constitutional Club. Author of: "Life of John Russell, R.A."; "John Downman"; "Richard Cosway, R.A."; "George J. Pinwell"; "Portrait Miniatures"; "Bernardino Luini"; "Pietro Perugino"; "Francia"; "George Engleheart"; "Velasquez"; "Fra Angelico"; "Holman Hunt"; "Lord Leighton"; "Murillo"; "Raphael"; "Cities of Northern Italy"; "Andrew and Nathaniel Plimer"; "History of Portrait Miniatures"; "The Anonimo Morelliano"; "How to Identify Portrait Miniatures"; "Life of George Morland"; "Life of Milton"; "Guildford in the Olden Time"; "Portrait Drawings"; "Catalogue of the Pierpont Morgan Collection of Miniatures", 4 vols.; "Catalogue of the Pierpont Morgan Collection of Jewels"; "Catalogue of the Pierpont Morgan Collection of Watches"; "The Imperial Wedgwood Dinner Service"; "Miniatures, English and Foreign"; "Catalogue of the Portraits of Milton"; etc.; etc.; edited: new edition of Bryan, "Painters and Engravers", 5 vols.; "Great Masters Series".

ARTICLES: Beardsley, Aubrey; Bentley, John; Bologna, Giovanni da; Caliari, Paolo; Calvaert, Dionysius; Cambiaso, Luca; Campaña, Pedro; Campagnola, Domenico Carducci; Bartolommeo; Carreño de Miranda, Juan; Cignani, Carlo; Contarini, Giovanni; Cossa, Francesco; Costa, Lorenzo; Cosway, Maria; Coxcie, Michiel; Crayer, Gaspar de; Credi, Lorenzo di; Dance of Death; Dossi, Giovanni; Doyle, John; Doyle, Richard; Dyck, Antoon van; Ecclesiastical Art; Engelbrechtsen, Cornelis; Eycken, Jean Baptiste van; Falco, Juan Conchillos; Flemael, Bertholet; Foppa, Ambrogio; Franceschini, Marc' Antonio; Franco, Giovanni Battista; Gaddi, Antonio, Giovanni and Taddeo; Gallait, Louis; Genga, Girolamo; Gentile da Fabriano; Giordano, Luca; Grimaldi, Giovanni Francesco; Guardi, Francesco; Heim, François-Joseph; Heinz, Joseph; Herregouts, David; Hendrik, Jan; Iriarte, Ignacio de; Ittenbach, Franz; Janssens, Abraham; Jeaurat, Edmond; Joest, Jan; Kager, Johann Matthias; Kalcker, Jan Stephanus van; La Fosse, Charles de; Lanfranco, Giovanni; Lebrun, Charles; Lefèvre, Family of; Lopez-Caro, Francisco; Lotto, Lorenzo; Luini, Bernardino; Maratta, Carlo; Martini, Simone; Mazzolini, Ludovico; Mazzuchelli; Pietro Francesco; Melzi, Francesco; Menesee, Osorio Francisco; Mengs, Anthon Rafael; Mor, Antonis Van Dashoest; Morigi, Michelangelo; Oggione, Marco d'; Orley, Barent van; Ortolano Ferrarese; Vassignano, Domenico; Piombo, Sebastiano del; Pordenone,

REV. J. L. WHITFIELD

MOTHER M. DE S. WHYTE

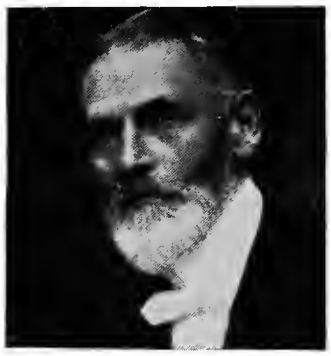
HON. J. H. M. WIGMAN

REV. BALTHASAR WILHELM

REV. JOSEPH WILHELM

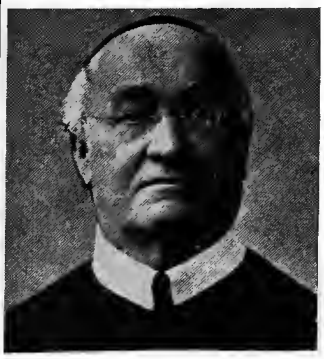
G. C. WILLIAMSON

JOHN W. WILLIS

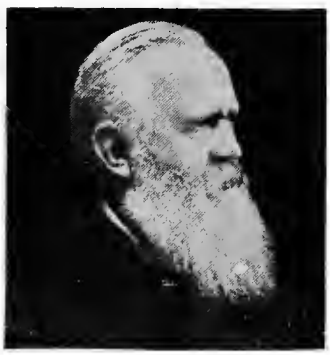


OTTO WILLMANN

SIR BERTRAM WINDLE



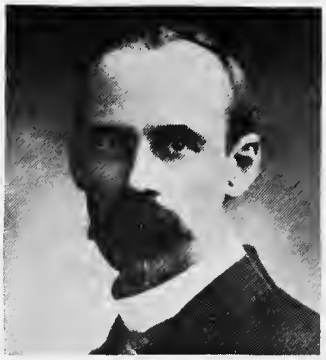
REV. JOSEPH WISSEL



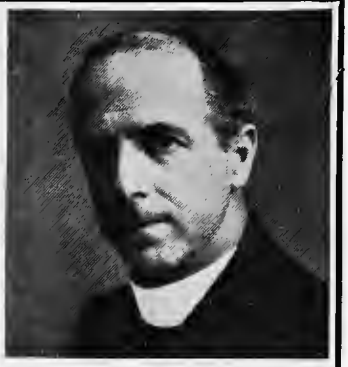
PIUS WITTMANN

REV. THEOPHILUS WITZEL

REV. C. WOLFSGRUBER



THOMAS F. WOODLOCK

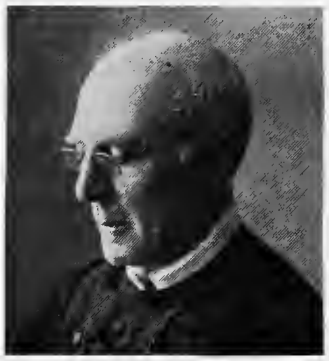


REV. JOSEPH WOODS

HEINRICH V. WÖRNDLE

REV. ST. WOYWOOD

REV. JOSEPH WUEST



REV. HENRY H. WYMAN

REV. JOHN J. WYNNE

FRANCISCO J. YANES

REV. REGINALD YZENDOORN

REV. H. YZERMANS

V. REV. F. H. ZABEL

Giovanni Antonio; Reni, Guido; Rosa, Salvatore; Rosselli, Cosimo; Rubens, Peter Paul; Sánchez, Alonzo Coello; Scannabecchi, Filippo; Schaüfelin, Hans Leonhard; Schongauer, Martin; Signorelli, Luca; Sodoma; Stanfield, William Clarkson; Teniers, David; Theotocopuli, Domenico; Tidaldi, Pellegrino; Tiepolo, Giovanni Battista; Torbido, Francesco; Uccello; Van der Weyden, Rogier; Van de Velde, Peter; Vargas, Luis de; Vasari, Giorgio; Vivarini, Alvise; Vivarini, Antonio; Vivarini, Bartolommeo; Volterra, Daniele da; Watteau, Jean Antonine; William of Sens; Wolgemut, Michael.

Willis, John Willey, m.a., ph.d., lawyer, b. at St. Paul, Minnesota, 12 July, 1854, son of Charles L. Willis and Anna Marie Gleeson. Education: public and high schools, St. Paul, and Macalaster College, Minneapolis; University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; Dartmouth College, New Hampshire; law studies, St. Paul. Instructor in Latin and Greek, Central High School, St. Paul, 1877; admitted to the Bar of the Supreme Court of Minnesota 1879; member of the Board of Education, St. Paul, 1881–1882; became a Catholic 1884; member Minnesota Board of Correction and Charities 1888, 1889; Judge of the District Court, Second Judicial District of Minnesota, 1893–1899; lecturer on the History of Law, University of Minnesota, Minneapolis; practising lawyer, resident at St. Paul. Unanimously nominated for Attorney General of Minnesota by the Democrats, 1883, for Associate Justice of the Supreme Court of Minnesota by the Democrats and the People's Party, 1894, and for Representative in Congress by the Democrats, 1898, but defeated; has frequently represented Minnesota at National Conferences of Charities and has done much for sociological reforms; as chairman of the Committee on Criminal Law Reform, presented an elaborate report on the indeterminate sentence, National Conference of Charities, 1894; has done much for the Italian immigrants of St. Paul, they being entrusted to his special care by Archbishop Ireland. President of the Society of St. Vincent de Paul in Minnesota; member (former Chancellor, Deputy Grand Knight and Grand Knight, St. Paul Council) Knights of Columbus (4th degree); member of the Sons of the Revolution; member of the Sons of the American Revolution.
ARTICLES: Corporation; Hennepin, Louis; Law, Common; Minnesota; Punishment, Capital.

Willmann, Otto Philipp Gustav, ph.d., k.s.g., b. at Lissa, Posen, Austria, 24 April, 1839. Education: Gymnasium, Lissa; Universities of Breslau, Berlin, and Leipzig. Teacher at Leipzig 1863; teacher at the Pædagogium, Vienna, Austria, 1863–1872; special professor (1872–1877), professor (1877–1903) and professor emeritus (1903–) of philosophy and pedagogy, University of Prague; member of the Bohemian Board of Education 1878–1883; Privy Councillor, member of the Austrian House of Lords; resident at Salzburg, Austria, 1903–1910; resident at Leitmeritz, Bohemia, Austria, 1910– . Has lectured in Vienna, Berlin, Munich, Dresden, Stuttgart, Bonn, Düsseldorf, etc., etc. Member of the Philosophic Institute of Louvain; hon. member of the Christian Educational Association, Catholic School Association, and Catholic University Association; Knight of the Austrian Order of the Iron Crown. Author of: "Paedagogische Vorträge" (1869; 4th ed. 1905); "Didaktik als Bildungslehre", 2 vols. (1882, 1889; 4th ed. 1 vol., 1909; Flemish tr. by Siméons and de Hovre, 1912); "Geschichte der Idealismus", 3 vols. (1894–1897; 2nd ed. 1907); "Philosophische Propädautik": Vol. I, "Logik" (1901; 4th ed. 1912). Vol. II, "Empirische Psychologie" (1903; 3rd ed; 1913); "Aus Hörsaal und Schulstube" (1904; 2nd ed. 1912); "Aristoteles als Pädagog und Didaktiker" (1909); "Die wichtigsten philosophischen Fachausdrücke" (1909; 2nd ed. 1912; Dutch tr. by Van Altdorf, 1911); "Der Lehrstand im Dienste des christlichen Volkes" (1910); "Aus der Werkstatt der Philosophia perennis", collection of his philosophical writings (1912); collaborator in Herder's "Lexikon der Pädagogik", Vols. I–II; "Jahrbücher für christliche Erziehungswissenschaft".
ARTICLES: Arts, Seven Liberal; Idealism.

Willms, Reverend John (Peter Claver), c.s.sp., b. at Nideggen, Rhineland, Germany, 22 March, 1849; d. 3 January, 1914. Education: Holy Ghost scholasticates in Germany and France. Entered the Congregation of the Holy Ghost 1868; sent to France 1872; ordained 1876; teacher (1878–1884) and acting president (1885–1886), Holy Ghost College, Pittsburg, Pennsylvania; pastor (and founder) of a German parish, Pittsburg, 1886–1895; central director for the United States of the Holy Childhood Association, Pittsburg, 1896–1914. Editor of "Annals of the Holy Childhood" (German and English editions).
ARTICLE: Holy Childhood, Association of the.

Wilstach, Joseph Walter, m.a., Lafayette, Indiana.
ARTICLE: Indiana.

Windle, Sir Bertram Coghill Alan, k.s.g., sc.m., m.d., m.a., b.ch., ll.d., f.r.s., f.s.a., f.r.s.a.i., b. at Mayfield, Staffordshire, England, 8 May, 1858; married (2nd) Edith Mary Nazer, 1901. Education: Repton School, Repton, England; University of Dublin, Ireland. Became a Catholic 1883; former president, Birmingham Library, Birmingham, England (four years); at various times member of Education Committee and chairman of Higher Education Sub-Committee, School Board, Birmingham, on Consultative Committee to Board of Education and Teachers' Registration Council, hon. secretary of Committee of Catholic Training College, Cavendish Square, London, and member of Joint Universities Catholic Board; professor of anatomy (and for many years also dean of Medical Faculty), Birmingham University (and bodies which preceded it), 1884–1904; Representative of Birmingham University, English General Council of Medical Education, 1900–1905; President (1904–) and professor of archæology (1910–), Queen's (now University) College, Cork, Ireland; Senator of the Royal (since 1909 National) University of Ireland; pro-vice-chancellor, National University of Ireland; chairman of Standing Committee on Irish Technical Education; Commissioner of Intermediate Education in Ireland; Knighted 1912. Former President, Birmingham Philosophical Society. Vice-President, Royal Society of Antiquaries of Ireland; Fellow of the Anthropological Institute; life member of German Anatomical Society; member of the Anatomical Society of Paris; member of the Council, Catholic Truth Society; member of the Council, Folk Lore Society; etc., etc. Author of: "Proportions of the Human Body" (1892); "Life in Early Britain" (1897); "Shakespeare's Country" (1899); "The Malvern Country" (1900); "The Wessex of Thomas Hardy" (1901); "Chester", "Ancient Cities" Series (1903); "Remains of the Prehistoric Age in England" (1904); edited: Tyson, "Essays on Pygmies", with critical Introduction; last edition of Murray's Handbooks to following counties: Shropshire, Cheshire, Somersetshire, Wiltshire, and Dorsetshire; contributor to: "Proceedings of the Royal Society"; "Proceedings of the Zoological Society"; "Journal of the Linnean Society"; "Journal of Anatomy and Physiology"; "Anatomischer Anzeiger"; "Ergebnisse der Anatomie und der Entwickelungsgeschichte"; "Journal of the Society of Antiquaries"; "Proceedings of the Birmingham Archæological Society"; "Dublin Review"; "Month"; "Weekly Register"; "Catholic Press"; "Tablet"; etc.; etc.; General Editor of "Ancient Cities" Series.
ARTICLES: Heredity; Mendel, Mendelism; Van Beneden, Pierre-Joseph.

Wirth, Reverend Edmund J., D.D., Ph.D., b. in Germany, 1 September, 1874. Education: parochial schools and St. Andrew's and St. Bernard's Seminaries, Rochester; American College, Rome; Universities of Innsbruck and Louvain. Ordained 1899; professor of philosophy (1900–) and disciplinarian of the Hall of Theology, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester. Author of: "Divine Grace" (New York, 1903); "Relation of Experimental Psychology to Philosophy", translation from the French of Mercier (New York, 1902); "Outlines of Sermons for Young Men and Young Women", translated and edited from German of Schuen (New York, 1906).

ARTICLES: Association of Ideas; Atomism.

Wissel, Reverend Joseph, C.SS.R., b. in Bavaria, Germany, 4 February, 1830; d. at Wilkesbarre, Pa., 7 September, 1912. Education: College at Aschaffenburg, Bavaria, classmate of Bishop Schork of Bamberg; Seminary, Fordham, New York. Entered the Redemptorist Order 1852; ordained 1853; engaged in giving missions throughout the United States and Canada 1853–1868; rector, St. Alphonsus House, Baltimore, Maryland, 1868–1871; in charge of (and founder) Mission House, Boston, Massachusetts, 1871; in charge of the Higher Novitiate of the Redemptorist Order in the United States, with the exception of a few years devoted to parish and missionary work, 1872–1893; rector, Redemptorist Mission House, Saratoga, New York, 1893–1897; named Postulator of the causes successively of John Nepomucene Neumann, C.SS.R., and Francis Xavier Seelos, C.SS.R., 1897; at the time of his death engaged in mission and parish work, St. Peter's Church, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania. Made three visits to Rome. Author of "The Redemptorist on the American Missions", 3 vols. (for private circulation).

ARTICLE: Neumann, John Nepomucene, Venerable.

Wittmann, Pius Clemens Aloysius Johannes, Ph.D., b. at Augsburg, Germany, 23 June, 1849, son of Patricius Wittmann, historian, and Caroline Deller. Education: public schools, Augsburg; Gymnasia, Kempten and Dillingen, Germany; Universities of Würzburg and Munich. Soldier in the Bavarian Army, Franco-Prussian War, 1870–1871; married (1st) Philomena Huber, of Augsburg, 1872; archivist under the Bavarian Government, Munich, 1874–1905; Reichsarchivrat 1893; married (2nd) Auguste Wälde, of Augsburg, 1902; archivist, House of Ysenburg, Büdingen, Upper Hesse, 1909– . Has rehabilitated many accused and condemned criminals by his ability as a handwriting expert; as soldier, fought in the Battle of Sedan and participated in the triumphal entry into Munich. Hon. member Samfundet för Nordiska Museets främjande; hon. member Bamberg Historical Association; Bavarian Military Medal of Honour; German Military Medal of Honour; Prussian Order of the Red Eagle. Author of: "Die Pfalzgrafen von Bayern" (1877); "Sophia Markgräfin von Brandenburg-Onolzbach" (1884); "Das Fichtelgebirge und die frankische Schweiz" (1888); "Geschichte der Verbindung und Burschenschaft Algovia-Arminia zu München" (1888); "Monumenta Castellana" (1890); "Würzburger Bücher in der Universität-Bibliothek zu Upsala" (1891); "Führer durch Stockholm" (1892); "Führer durch Schweden" (1893); "Zur Geschichte des St. Klara-Klosters in Bamberg" (1895); "Kurzer Abriss der Schwedischen Geschichte" (1896); "Münchener Urkundenbuch", 6 vols. (1897); "Zur Geschichte des Münchener Urkundenbuches" (1898); "Maria Stuart", tr. from the Norwegian of Storm (1894); "Stockholm", tr. from the Swedish of Blanche (1895); collaborator in Herder's "Kirchenlexikon", 2nd ed.; contributor to: "Allgemeine Zeitung"; "Postzeitung"; "Literarisches Centralblatt"; "Literarische Rundschau"; "Historisch-politische Blätter".

ARTICLES: Bavaria, The Kingdom of; Christina Alexandra, Queen of Sweden; Denmark; Faroe Islands; Finland, Grand Duchy of; Greenland; Hakon the Good; Harold Bluetooth; Haspinger, Johann Simon; Höfer, Andreas; Iceland; Lapland and Lapps; Linde, Justin Timotheus Balthasar von; Luxemburg; Maximilian I, Duke of Bavaria; Norway; Orkneys; Snorri Sturluson; Stolberg, Friedrich Leopold; Wittmann, Patricius.

Witzel, Reverend Theophilus, O.F.M., b. at Soisdorf, Hesse Nassau, Germany, 20 November, 1879. Education: various Franciscan colleges, Germany; Franciscan scholasticate at Salsminster, Seminary at Fulda, and University of Freiburg, Germany; College of St. Antony, Biblical Institute, Sapienza and S. Apollinare, Rome. Entered the Franciscan Order 1895; ordained 1903; lector of Sacred Scripture 1905; professor of Hebrew at one of the houses of his order 1905–1906; professor of Old Testament exegesis 1907– ; Licenciatus rerum Biblicarum 1910; stationed for a time at St. Antony's College, Rome, and (1911–) at the Franciscan Convent, Fulda; student of Oriental languages. Author of "Die Ausgrabungen und Entdeckungen im Zweiströmeland" (1910; 2nd ed. 1911); collaborator in Buchberger, "Kirchliches Handlexikon"; contributor to: "Etudes franciscaines"; "Pastor bonus"; "Katholischer Seelsorger"; "Rivista storico-critica"; "Archivum franciscanum historicum"; "Literarische Rundschau"; "Theologische Revue".

ARTICLE: Roger Bacon.

Wolfsgruber, Reverend Cölestin, O.S.B., b. at Grossalm, near Gmunden, Austria, 14 May, 1848. Education: University of Vienna. Entered the Benedictine Order 1869; ordained 1874; professor of history, geography, and religion, Schotten Gymnasium, Vienna, 1879–1894; Court preacher, Vienna, 1901– ; professor of Church history, University of Vienna, 1903– ; stationed at the Benedictine Monastery, Schotten, Vienna. Author of: "Das Vaterunser in Betrachtungen" (1879; 2nd ed. 1892); "Giovanni Gersen, sein Leben und sein Werk" (1880); "Hortulus animæ" (1884); "Die Loretokapelle zu St. Augustin in Wien" (1886); "Die Kaisergruft bei den Kapuzinern in Wien" (1887); "Hofkirche zu St. Augustin in Wien" (1888); "Joseph Othmar Kardinal Rauscher" (1888); "Gregor der Grosse" (1890); "Die Kamaldulenser Eremie auf dem Kahlenberge bei Wien" (1891); "Christoph A. Kardinal Migazzi" (1891); "Karolina Augusta, die Kaiserin Mutter" (1893); "Augustinus" (1898); "Franz I., Kaiser von Oesterreich", 2 vols. (1899); "Die Schönheit, Heiligkeit und Wahrheit der katholischen Kirche", sermon (1901); "Das Kaiser Ferdinand-Kruzifix in der kaiserlichen königlichen Hofburgkapelle", sermon (1903); "Die kaiserliche und königliche Hofburgkapelle und die kaiserliche und königliche Geistliche Hofkapelle", sermon (1904); "Friedrich Kardinal Schwarzenburg" (1906); "Apokalyptische Predigten", with Dürer's pictures (1908); "Erzbischof Hohenwart" (1912); "Eucharistische Predigten" (1912); "Nachfolge Christi" (translation of the "Imitation") (1880; 3rd ed. 1889); "Ausgewählte Schriften des heiligen Epiphanius" (tr. from the Greek) (1880); "Ostergruss des heiligen Augustinus" (tr. from the Latin) (1891); collaborated in Mayer, "Quellen zur Geschichte der Stadt Wien" (by Father Wolfsgruber: "Regesten aus dem Archive des Stiftes Schotten") (1896); edited: "Johannis Gersen de imitatione Christi", Book IV (1879); "Van der Navolginge Christi ses boeke" (1879); "De imitatione Christi cum append. precum" (1881; 2nd ed. 1889); Rauscher, "Predigten über die letzten Dinge" (1888); Rauscher, "Hirtenbriefe", 4 vols. (1889); Rauscher, "Darstellung der Philosophie" (1890); "Die Korrespondenz des Schottenabtes A. Spindler von Hofegg" (1893).

ARTICLES: Austro-Hungarian Monarchy; Hübner, Alexander; Klesl, Melchior; Metternich, Klemens Lothar Wenzel, Prince von; Mioazzi, Christoph Anton; Milde, Vinzenz Eduard; Mostar and Markana-Trebinje; Olmütz, Archdiocese of; Parenzo-Pola, Diocese of; Prague, Archdiocese of; Przemysl, Diocese of; Ragusa, Diocese of; Rauscher, Joseph Othmar; Salzburg, Archdiocese of; Sankt Pölten, Diocese of; Schwarzenburg, Friedrich, Prince of; Sebenico, Diocese of; Serajevo, Archdiocese of; Spalto-Macarsca, Diocese of; Tarnow, Diocese of; Thugut, Johann Amadeus; Thun Hohenstein, Count Leo; Triest-Capo d'Istria, Diocese of; Veglia, Diocese of; Veith, Johann Emmanuel; Zara, Archdiocese of.

Woodlock, Thomas Francis, a.m., ll.d., stockbroker, b. in Ireland, 1 September, 1866. Education: Beaumont College, Old Windsor, and London University, England. Came to America, 1892; journalist 1898–1905; stockbroker, resident in New York City, 1905– . Former president and one of the organizers, Laymen's League for Retreats and Social Studies. Author of: "Anatomy of a Railroad Report" (1895); "Ton-Mile Cost" (1900); member of the board of directors of The Catholic Encyclopedia.
ARTICLE: Prout, Father.

Woods, Reverend Joseph Michael, s.j., b. at Pottstown, Pennsylvania. Education: public and private schools; Jesuit scholasticates; further studies in Brussels; Louvain University, Belgium. Entered the Society of Jesus 1875; ordained 1891; former professor of Classics and English literature, St. John's College, Fordham, New York; at present, professor of Church history (1898–), patrology, and archæology, Woodstock College, Woodstock, Maryland. Gave two courses of lectures at the Catholic Summer School, Cliff Haven, New York. Member of: United States Catholic Historical Society, and Catholic Educational Association. Editor of: "Woodstock Letters"; "The Teacher's Review" (both for private circulation).
ARTICLES: Alenio, Giulio; Alexandria, The Church of; Amiot, Joseph Maria; Andrada, Antonio de; Angeli, Francesco degli; Angeli, Girolamo degli; Angiolini, Francesco; Azevedo, Luiz de; Berruyer, Isaac-Joseph; Bohadilla, Nicolas; Bruyas, Jacques; Buglio, Luigi.

Wörndle von Adelsfried, Heinrich, writer, b. at Castle Weiherburg, near Innsbruck, Austria, 16 October, 1861, son of Edmund von Wörndle, painter, and Sophie von Attlmayr. Education: public and high schools. Entered publishing business 1880; connected with the firm of Leo Woerl (1880–1886) and with the St. Norbert Publishing House (1887–1888), Vienna; with the Wagner Company, Innsbruck, 1889; manager, Anton Pustet Publishing House, 1890–1896, and editor of "Katholische Warte", 1895–1897, Salzburg, Austria; Manager, Association and Printing Company, 1897–1906, and editor of "Kunstfreund", 1902–1906, "Katholischer Volksvereinskalender", 1902–1910, and "Oesterreichische Post", 1907, Innsbruck; married Elsa von Führich, 1900; at present, engaged in literary pursuits, Innsbruck. Secretary of the Committee on Arrangements, General Catholic Day, Salzburg, 1896; awarded bronze memorial medal of Hall, Tyrol, Austria, 1903; awarded silver memorial medal of the Tyrol, 1909; diamond brooch from Archduke Eugene, 1911. Member of the Tyrolese Branch, Austrian Leo Society; hon. member of various Catholic student societies. Author of: "Alte Burschenherrlichkeit", poem (Würzburg, 1883); "Ritter Jörg von Frundsberg" (Meran, 1885); "Dr. Philipp von Wörndle zu Adelsfried und Weiherburg" (Brixen, 1894); "Lukas Ritter von Führichs, ausgewählte Schriften mit Biographie" (Stuttgart, 1894); "Hauschronik des Wirtes 'Zum weissen Schwan' " (Salzburg, 1894; 2nd ed. illustrated, 1906); "Johann Kaspar von Wörndle" (Innsbruck, 1895); "Gebhard Flatz" (Salzburg, 1901); "Akademische Legionen der Universität Innsbruck" (Innsbruck, 1901); "Kriegsereignisse in Kirchdorf" (Innsbruck, 1901); "Siard Haser" (Innsbruck, 1907); "Führer durch Bad Ramwald" (Innsbruck, 1908); "Chronik von Markt Gossensass am Brenner" (Innsbruck, 1908); "An den Thermopylen Tyrols", 2 vols. (Innsbruck, 1908); "Mathias Wishofer" (Innsbruck, 1908); "Paul Haider und Paul Hilber" (Innsbruck, 1909); "Anton Wallner und die Blutzeugen aus dem Iseltale" (Innsbruck, 1910); "Valentin Schweiggl und Josef Peteffi" (Innsbruck, 1911); "Aus vergilbten Blättern" (Innsbruck, 1909); "Josef Ritter von Führich" (Munich, 1911); "Josef Führich: Verzeichnis seiner Werken mit urkundlichen Beiträgen und Bibliographie" (Vienna, 1913); "Andreas Hofer" (Innsbruck, 1913); contributor to: "Vaterland" (Vienna); "Reichspost" (Vienna); "Literarischer Anzeiger" (Graz); "Tirolerstimmen" (Innsbruck); "Schlesische Volkszeitung" (Breslau); "Bergstadt" (Breslau); "Hochland" (Munich); "Aar" (Ratisbon).
ARTICLE: Speckdacher, Josef; Wörndle, August von; Wörndle, Edmund Von; Wörndle, Philipp von.

Woywood, Reverend Stanislaus, o.f.m., b. at Guttstadt, East Prussia, Germany, 10 August, 1880. Education: Franciscan College, Harreveld, Holland; St. Antony's College, Rome. Came to America 1897; entered the Franciscan Order 1899; ordained 1906; lector general of moral theology and canon law in the Franciscan Order 1909; professor of canon law and liturgy, Franciscan scholasticate, Paterson, New Jersey, 1909– ; master of theologians, Franciscan Province of the Holy Name. Author of "Marriage Laws", pamphlet; associated editor of "Friar Series", American Edition; contributor to "American Ecclesiastical Review"; editor of "St. Antony's Almanac".
ARTICLE: Baptista Varani, Blessed.

Wuest, Reverend Joseph, c.ss.r., writer, b. at Coblentz, Rhine, Germany, 22 February, 1834. Education: Gymnasium, Coblentz; Redemptorist scholasticate, Cumberland, Maryland. Entered the Redemptorist Order 1853; came to America 1854; ordained 1859; has spent his life in writing on liturgical and ascetical matters and on Redemptorist subjects; resident at Ilchester, Maryland. Author of: "Annales Provinciæ Americanæ" (Ilchester, 1888); ascetical works; compiler of Redemptorist Ordo for the United States (annual).
ARTICLES: Redeemer, Feast of the Most Holy; Redemptorists.

Wyman, Reverend Henry H., a.b., c.s.p., b. at Westminster, Massachusetts, 6 March, 1849. Education: public schools, Massachusetts; Brown University, Providence, Rhode Island. Became a Catholic 1871; entered the Paulist Congregation 1872; ordained 1876; has passed his life in mission and parish work; rector (1899–1910) and assistant (1910–1914), St. Mary's Church, San Francisco, California; chaplain, California State Senate, 1909; at present, assistant, St. Mary's Church, Chicago, Ill. Author of "Certainty in Religion" (New York, 1905); contributor to: "Catholic World"; "American Ecclesiastical Review"; "Messenger".
ARTICLE: Hewit, Augustine Frederick.

Wynne, Reverend John J., s.j., b. in New York 30 September, 1859. Education: Christian Brothers' School and St. Francis Xavier's College, New York; various Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1876; professor of physics and mathematics, St. Francis Xavier's College, New York, 1882–1883; professor of higher mathematics, Boston College, Boston, Massachusetts, 1886–1887; ordained 1890; assistant director (1891–1892) and director (1892–1907), Apostleship of Prayer, and editor of "The Messenger of the Sacred Heart" (1892–1902), "The Messenger" (1902–1909) and of "America, a Catholic

Review of the Week" (1909–1910), New York; one of the editors of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, New York, 1904– . By his vigorous defence of the interests of the Church as editor of "The Messenger", compelled various non-Catholic encyclopedias and periodicals to retract unfair statements on Catholic subjects and to recognize for the future the right of Catholics to truthful representation; projector of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA; founder of "America, a Catholic Review of the Week"; has visited the university and literary centres of England, France, Italy, Germany, Belgium, and Holland in the interests of his publications; takes an active part in the American Federation of Catholic Societies; for a number of years director of the Shrine of Our Lady of Martyrs, Auriesville, New York; decoration Pro ecclesia et pontifice. Author of: "Poisoning the Wells", pamphlet (New York, 1902); "A Shrine in the Mohawk Valley" (New York, 1905); edited "The Great Encyclicals of Leo XIII" (New York, 1902); "The Mass for Sundays, Holy Days and other Days of Special Observance" (New York, 1915); "The Mass for Every Day in the Year", in collaboration with Rev. E. A. Pace (New York, 1916).

ARTICLES: ABANDONMENT; ABDON AND SENNEN; AERIUS OF PONTUS; APOSTLESHIP OF PRAYER; ARTICLES OF FAITH; ASCENSION, FEAST OF THE; ASPERGES; BALLERINI, ANTONIO; BONA MORS CONFRATERNITY; BREVIARY, ROMAN, REFORM, OF THE; PRAYER; TRIDUUM.

Wareing, E. VINCENT, b. 1881, son of Alfred and Emily Florence Wareing of Birmingham; convert; married Esther F., daughter of J. J. Hodson, of Birmingham, 1910. On the editorial staff of "Page's Weekly," 1903–1913; London manager of THE ENCYCLOPEDIA PRESS, INC., 1913; sub-editor of the "Westminster Catholic Chronicle," 1907–1915; edited 1907 edition of the Cathedral "Guide"; initiated scheme adopted by Catenian Association for the publication of the Catenian Edition of THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA, 1915; has done considerable archæological research and illustrated two antiquarian histories; contributor to the popular press. See photo facing page 190.

REV. JOSEPH ZELLE

BROTHER ZEPHIRINY

JULIA ZEVELY

REV. OTTO ZIMMERMANN

V. REV. B. ZIMMERMAN

REV. JOSEPH HILGERS

REV. J. B. MOUGEL

VINCENT E. WAREING

REV. EDWARD TIVNAN

Y

Yanes, Francisco Javier, ph.b., b. at Caracas, Venezuela, 6 May, 1861, son of Emilio and Trinidad de Ascanio de Yanes. Married Evelyn Augusta Stanton Lynch, of New York, 1887; Vice-Consul and acting Consul General of Venezuela, New York, 1892–1897; Spanish secretary and Chief of the Translating Division, United States Philippine Commission, Manila, 1901–1903; secretary of the Governing Board, International Bureau of American Republics, Washington, D. C., 1905–1910; assistant director and secretary of the Governing Board, Pan-American Union, Washington, 1910– . Venezuelan delegate to International Congresses, 1895, 1898; represented International Bureau of American Republics and member of Jury of Awards, Jamestown Exposition, 1907; represented International Bureau of American Republics, Third International Sanitary Convention, Mexico, 1907, and Fourth Pan American Conference, Buenos Aires, 1910; medal of the Bust of Bolivar (3rd class); medal of Public Instruction, Venezuela. Member of: National Geographical Society, American Academy of Political and Social Science, American Society of International Law; corresponding member of: Scientific Society of Chile, Geographical Society of Rio Janeiro. Writer on literary and political subjects.

ARTICLES: Beja; Belem do Pará, Archdiocese of.

Young, Reverend John B., s.j., b. at Haguenau, Alsace, Germany, 30 October, 1854. Education: College at Haguenau; Jesuit College, Amiens, France. Entered the Society of Jesus 1872; ordained 1879; professor (1875–1881, 1900–) and musical director (1875–1881), St. Francis Xavier's College, and choirmaster (1881–1900) and musical moderator (1900–), St. Francis Xavier's Church, New York; member of the Music Commission, Archdiocese of New York. Hon. associate American Guild of Organists. Compiler of: "The Roman Hymnal" (New York, 1884; 28 eds.); "English and Latin Hymns" (New York, 1884; 3 eds.); has contributed articles on the study of vocal music to "Catholic School Work".

ARTICLE: Lambillotte, Louis.

Young, Reverend Thomas J., s.j., formerly at St. Andrew-on-Hudson, Poughkeepsie, New York; d. at Loyola College, Baltimore, Maryland, 16 December, 1913.

ARTICLE: Brillmacher, Peter Michael.

Yzendoorn, Reverend Reginald John Adrian, ss.cc., b. at Utrecht, Holland, 4 May, 1872. Education: St. Gregory's School, Utrecht; Damien Institute, Aerschot, Holland; Louvain University, Belgium. Entered the Congregation of the Sacred Hearts of Jesus and Mary (Picpus) 1894; professor at the Apostolic School, Grave, Holland, 1896–1898; ordained 1901; sent to Hawaii as a missionary 1902; stationed at Hilo (1902–1906) and in the Kohala District (1906–1908), Hawaii; Librarian, Catholic Mission, Honolulu, 1908– . Former editor, "Revue du Culte de St. Joseph" (Louvain); delegate to General Chapter of the Picpus Fathers, Belgium, 1911–1912; has travelled extensively, visiting the principal libraries and as a result obtaining documentary proof of the discovery of Hawaii by the Spaniards in the sixteenth century. Member of the Hawaiian Historical Society. Author of "History of the Catholic Mission in the Hawaiian Islands" (1913); "Study on Hawaiian Cartography prior to Cook's Rediscovery", 21st Annual Report, Hawaiian Historical Society (1913); contributor to: "Revue de Culte de St. Joseph"; other Catholic periodicals.

ARTICLE: Bachelot, Alexis-John-Augustine.

Yzermans, Reverend Henricus Wilhelmus Maria, o.s.c., s.t.lect., b. at Vlaardingen, Holland, 3 July, 1870. Education: College of the Crosier Fathers, Uden, Holland. Entered the Crosier Congregation 1889; ordained 1895; professor, Crosier College, Uden, 1895–1899; spiritual director of Scholasticates, Crosier Convent, Diest, Belgium, 1899–1904; assistant novice master and professor of dogmatic theology, Motherhouse of the Crosier Fathers, St. Agatha, Holland, 1904–1910; assistant, Church of the Finding of the Holy Cross, Butler, Minnesota, 1910–1913; at present rector of St. Frederick's Church, Verndale, Minnesota. Has contributed to Dutch and Belgian periodicals.

ARTICLE: Crosiers, The.

Z

Zabel, Very Reverend Francis Hubert, D.D., D.C.L., R.D., b. at Erbévillers, France, 19 February, 1839. Education: public school, Erbévillers; private school; preparatory seminary, Pont-à-Mousson, and seminary, Nancy, France; All Hallows College, Dublin, Ireland; Gregorian University, under Patrizi, Ballerini, and Franzelin, and Sapienza, under Canon Philip de Angelis, Rome. Ordained 1861; came to Illinois 1862; successively assistant and administrator, St. Mary's Church, Springfield, rector of St. Patrick's Church, East St. Louis, and rector of St. Patrick's Church, Cairo, Illinois, 1862–1879; rector of Annunciation Church, Bunker Hill, Illinois, 1879–1915; at present, chaplain Ursuline Novitiate, Alton, Illinois; Examiner of the clergy (1889–1911) and (1889–) dean of the Alton District, censor of books and diocesan consultor, diocese of Alton, Illinois. Promotor, First Diocesan Synod, Alton, 1889; former editor of "Catholic Monthly" (Bunker Hill); present at the canonization of the Japanese Martyrs, Rome, 1862; one of the Fathers and Proxy for Bishop Baltes of Alton, Third Plenary Council of Baltimore, 1884; specialist in Gregorian Chant. Translated "Manuel de la Ligue Anti-Maçonnique"; has contributed to the "New World" (Chicago); etc., etc.
ARTICLE: Alton, Diocese of.

Zelle, Reverend Joseph, S.J., writer, b. at Bavilliers, France, 1853. Education: seminaries, diocese of Strassburg, Alsace; Jesuit scholasticates. Entered the Society of Jesus 1874; ordained 1882; lector of Holy Scripture, St. Joseph's University, Beirut, Syria, 1884–1888; lector of dogmatic theology, Jesuit scholasticate, Mold, England, 1890–1891; at present, engaged in literary and mission work, Paray-le-Monial, France. Author of: "La Confession d'après les grands maîtres" (5 eds.; Italian and Spanish trs.); "Album historique de Paray-le-Monial" (40,000 copies); contributor to: "Messenger of the Sacred Heart"; "Famille Chrétienne".
ARTICLE: Paray-le-Monial.

Zephiriny, Brother (Louis Brochier), Marist Brother, b. at Lyons, France, 1861. Education: Marist Brothers College, Notre Dame de l'Hermitage, France. Entered the Order of Little Brothers of Mary; former teacher in various colleges conducted by Marist Brothers, France; stationed for a short time in London; sent to New York as director of one of the new schools of the Marist Brothers 1892; has held the posts of Principal, St. Jean Baptiste's School, and Director, St. Ann's Academy, New York; former provincial of the American Province of the Marist Brothers; visited the Marist South African Province, in interest of his order; at present, stationed at St. Ann's Hermitage, Poughkeepsie, New York.
ARTICLE: Mary, Little Brothers of.

Zevely, Julia, b. at Washington, D. C., 8 February, 1888. Education: Convents of the Sacred Heart, Sault-au-Recollet, Montreal, Canada, and Manhattanville, New York. On the staff of The Catholic Encyclopedia, 1910–1911; resident in New York.
ARTICLE: Petropolis; Pierron, Jean; Pierson, Philippe Rivière; Poncet de la Rivière, Joseph Anthony.

Zimmerman, Reverend Benedict Mary of the Holy Cross (George Rudolph Zimmerman), O.D.C., b. at Zurich, Switzerland, 21 March, 1859, son of George Rudolph Zimmerman, Protestant dean and pastor of the Fraumünster, Zurich. Education: public schools, Gymnasium, and Municipal Secondary School, under his uncle Ulrich Stutz, Zurich. Became a Catholic 1877; connected with the Union Générale Bank, Lyons, France, 1879–1881; engaged in the business of Marine Insurance, Zurich, 1881–1885; entered the Carmelite Order 1885; professor of philosophy at one of the houses of his order, England, 1886–1889; ordained 1889; master of novices and sub-prior, Carmelite Convent, Kensington, London, 1890–1903; prior, St. Luke's Priory, Wincanton, England, 1903–1911; assistant, Church of Our Lady of Mt. Carmel, London, 1911–1913; at present at St. Luke's Priory, Wincanton. Has travelled extensively in France, Italy, Belgium, and Spain to collect material for a general history of the Carmelites. Author of: "Ratpert, der erste Zürchergelehrte" (Basle, 1878); "Carmel in England" (London, 1899); "Monumenta historica Carmelitana" (Lerins, 1907); "Ordinaire de l'Ordre de Notre Dame du Mont Carmel (1312)", Latin and French (Paris, 1910); edited: St. Teresa, "Life" (London, 1904; 4th ed. 1911); Idem, "Interior Castle" (London, 1906); Idem, "Way of Perfection" (London, 1911); St. John of the Cross, "Ascent of Mt. Carmel" (London, 1907); Idem, "Dark Night" (London, 1908); Idem, "Spiritual Canticle" (London, 1909); has contributed articles on liturgy and on Carmelite subjects in English, French, German, and Spanish reviews.
ARTICLE: Bacon, John; Baptista Mantuanus; Billick, Eberhard; Blyth, Francis; Carmelite Order; Cohen, Hermann; Conecte, Thomas; Cyril of Constantinople; Dereser, Anton; Frances d' Amboise, Blessed; Garcia, Anne; Gratian, Jerome; Heliae, Paul; Honoratus a Sancta Maria; John of the Cross, Saint; Legipont, Oliver; Lezana, Juan; Lobera, Ann; Ludovicus a S. Carolo; Netter, Thomas; Philip of the Blessed Trinity; Rites; Carmelite: Salmanticenses and Complutenses; Teresa of Jesus, Saint; Third Order of Our Lady of Mount Carmel; Thomas a Jesu.

Zimmermann, Reverend Otto, S.J., b. at Döttingen, Switzerland, 24 May, 1873. Education: Gymnasium, Einsiedeln, Switzerland; Stella Matutina College, Feldkirch, Austria. Entered the Society of Jesus 1890; ordained 1904; associate editor of "Stimmen aus Maria-Laach", stationed at Luxemburg, Luxemburg (1906–1911) and at St. Ignatius College, Valkenburg, Holland (1911–). Author of: "Ohne Grenzen und Enden" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1908; 3rd ed. 1912); "Das Gottesbedürfnis" (Freiburg-im-Breisgau, 1910).
ARTICLE: Infinity.

Zupan, Reverend Cyril, O.S.R., pastor of the church of St. Mary's (Slovenian), Pueblo, Colorado.
ARTICLE: Slomsek, Anton Martin.

Zwierlein, Reverend Frederick J., D.Sc., M.H., b. at Rochester, 16 November, 1881. Education: Holy Redeemer School and St. Andrew's and St. Bernard's Seminaries, Rochester; Louvain University, Belgium; Deutscher Campo Santo, Rome. Ordained 1904; professor of Church history, St. Bernard's Seminary, Rochester, 1904– . Has made researches for materials bearing on United States history for Department of Historical Research, Carnegie Institute, Washington, D. C., in the Archiepiscopal and Provincial Archives, Quebec, Canada. Member of the Association of Former Members of the Seminary of History of the University of Louvain. Author of "Religion in New Netherland" (Rochester, 1910); "Catholic Rochester and its First Bishop, B. J. McQuaid" (in course of publication, 1917).
ARTICLE: Rochester, Diocese of.

SUBSCRIBERS TO THE CATHOLIC ENCYCLOPEDIA WHO HAVE SUBSCRIBED TO THIS VOLUME

Adam, Brother S.M.....San José, Cal.
Ahern, Patrick J.....Texarkana, Ark.
Albert, Brother.....Clayton, Mo.
Aldridge, Rev. J. P., O.P.....New Haven, Conn.
Alliance Council.....Alliance, Nebr.
American Ecclesiastical Review.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Amyot, Bruno E.....Cohoes, N. Y.
Angel, Rev. F. H.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Anthony, Zeno L.....Ft. Recovery, Ohio
Anton, Dr. Francis L.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Appleyard, Mrs. James.....Lansing, Mich.
Archambault, Rev. Napoleon L.....Bristol, Vt.
Armstrong, Isaac F.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Arundel, Thomas J., M.D.....Youngstown, Ohio
Ashe, Maria T.....West Duxbury, Mass.
Atherton, E. J.....Shreveport, La.
Auberten, Fred L.....Peoria, Ill.
Aylward, James F.....Cambridge, Mass.

Babin, A.....Beaumont, Texas
Bangor Public Library.....Bangor, Me.
Bangs, Tracy R.....Grand Forks, N. Dak.
Banks, Leroy M.....Monrovia, Cal.
Barnett, Rev. Michael.....Uhly, Mich.
Barron, Rev. Philip I.....Barry, Minn.
Barron, Wm. J.....Payette, Idaho
Barry, Edward B.....Baltimore, Md.
Barthold, Rodolfo G.....New York City, N.
Baschab, Rev. Charles R., Ph.D.....Sausalito, Cal.
Bassler, Rev. Jas. J.....Afton, Union Co., [illegible]
Baummer, John C.....Baltimore, Md.
Beck, Jos. C.....Beaumont, Texas
Behles, J. J.....Garrison, N. D.
Beierschmidt, Rev. J. M., C.SS.R.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Bellwald, Rev. A., S.M.....Washington, D. C.
Benedictine Fathers.....Covington, Ky.
Benedictine Sisters.....Guthrie, Okla.
Benedictine Sisters.....Kersey, Pa.
Benincasa, Nicholas.....Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Bennett, Thos. J.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Berg, Wm. H.....Aberdeen, So. Dak.
Bergen, John.....Butler, Morris Co., N. J.
Bertels, Rev. Francis.....Shreveport, La.
Bertrand, Mr. Jos.....Roberts, Mont.
Bethke, Frank A.....Milwaukee, Wis.
Beyer, Rev. K. G.....La Crosse, Wis.
Bieniawski, Rev. A.....Manistee, Mich.
Bieschke, Albert M.....West Brooklyn, Ill.
Binghamton Public Library.....Binghamton, N. Y.
Bird, Louis A.....Lawrence, Mass.
Birmingham, Mrs. Sara D.....Salamanca, N. Y.
Blaznik, Rev. Aloysius Leo.....Haverstraw, N. Y.
Bloom, J. B.....Petaluma, Cal.
Bloom, John L.....Williamsport, Pa.
Bonino, Savino T.....Wakefield, Mich.
Bonnot, L. C.....Louisville, Ohio
Borgerding, Rev. Henry, O.S.B.....St. Joseph, Minn.
Boston Athenæum.....Boston, Mass.
Boutet, C. O.....Central Falls, R. I.
Bowdoin College Library.....Brunswick, Me.
Bowman, Samuel T.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Breen, Rev. Aloysius A., S.J.....Kansas City, Mo.
Brennan, Jas. F.....Peterborough, N. H.
Brennan, Jas. P.....Tampa, Fla.
Brennan, Rev. Jos. Jas.....Ellsworth, Wis.
Brennan, Rev. Jos. P.....New York City, N. Y.
Brennan, Jos. T.....Boston, Mass.
Brennan, Patrick M.....New York City, N. Y.
Brennan, Rev. Sebastian, O.M.Cap.....Ukiah, Cal.
Brenner, John F.....Charleston, S. C.
Brockhoff, B. F.....Grand Forks, N. Dak.
Brockton Public Library.....Brockton, Mass.
Bronson, Mrs. Addison Woolsey.....Titusville, Pa.
Bronson Library.....Waterbury, Conn.
Brophy, M. J.....Bisbee, Ariz.
Brower, C. F.....Auburn, Iowa
Brune, Very Rev. F. J.....Alton, Iowa
Buchmann, Rev. J. O.....Newark, N. J.
Buckley, Rev. John.....Delavan, Wis.
Buckley, T. Jos.....Albany, N. Y.

Bucknell Library, Crozer Theological Seminary.....Chester, Pa.
Budenz, H. J.....Indianapolis, Ind.
Buning, John H.....Indianapolis, Ind.
Burchhardt, Rev. Wm.....Springville, N. Y.
Burckhardt, Dr. Edward H.....Yonkers, N. Y.
Burdick, Chas.....Rensselaer, N. Y.
Burke, Rev. J. J.....Peoria, Ill.
Burke, Martin M.....Shenandoah, Pa.
Burke, Patrick T.....Cleveland, Ohio
Burke, Thos. P.....New York City, N. Y.
Burke, Rev. W. J.....Delavan, Ill.
Burns, Frank P.....Ithaca, N. Y.
Burnett, Rev. Mother R.....Torresdale, Pa.
Busald, Rev. A. H.....Indianapolis, Ind.
Buschmann, Chas. B.....Columbus, Ohio
Byrider, John.....Akron, Ohio
Byrne, Rt. Rev. Thos. Sebastian.....Nashville, Tenn.

Caballero, Jos. L.....New Orleans, La.
Cain, E. J.....Chico, Cal.
Cain, P. W.....Beattie, Kansas
Caine, Rev. Clement.....Aberdeen, So. Dak.
Callan, Rev. M. S.....Jersey City, N. J.
Cannon, Thos. H.....Chicago, Ill.
Cantwell, Rt. Rev. John J.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Capuchin Fathers.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Capuchin Fathers.....Hays, Kansas
Capuchin Fathers.....Appleton, Wis.
Capuchin Fathers.....Harman, Butler Co., Pa.
Capuchin Fathers.....Herndon, Kansas
Carherry, T. J.....Springfield, Ill.
Carico, Mrs. Ida W.....Owensboro, Ky.
Carlin, Wm. J.....New Castle, Pa.
Carmelite Fathers of St. Florian.....Milwaukee, Wis.
Carnegie Free Library.....Tampa, Fla.
Carnegie Library.....San Antonio, Texas
Cary, Miss Emma F.....Cambridge, Mass.
Case Memorial Library.....Hartford, Conn.
Casey, J. T.....Gildford, Mont.
Cashin, D. J.....Yonkers, N. Y.
Cassidy, Rev. M. P.....Woonsocket, R. I.
Cassin, Rev. J. M.....Santa Rosa, Cal.
Cathedral College.....Chicago, Ill.
Cawley, Michael T.....Atlantic City, N. J.
Chaminade College.....Clayton, Mo.
Champion, Rev. Raymond.....Ecorse, Michigan
Chazal, Louis R.....Ocala, Fla.
Chene, G. C.....Detroit, Mich.
Cherry, Rev. P. J.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Christian Brothers Business College.....Portland, Ore.
Church of the Holy Name.....Miami, Fla.
Churchill, Chas. H.....Springfield, Mass.
City Library.....Manchester, N. H.
Clark, Rev. Geo. W.....Richardsville, Iowa
Clark, J. E.....Brookfield, Mo.
Clements, F. L.....Houston, Texas
Coady, E. J.....Letts, Iowa
Coady, Patrick Francis, M.D.....West Newton, Mass.
Coakley, Rev. T. F.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Coffin, C. A.....New York City, N. Y.
Coghlan, Rt. Rev. Mgr. Gerald P.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Coleman, Jas. J.....Elizabeth, N. J.
Coles, F. E.....Bisbee, Ariz.
Coll, Patrick.....Johnstown, Pa.
College of New Rochelle.....New Rochelle, N. Y.
Colling, Aloysius Theo.....Hackensack, N. J.
Collins, Chas. H.....Detroit, Mich.
Collins, John D.....Morristown, N. J.
Collins, Hon. J. M.....Maysville, Ky.
Collins, Rev. Wm. J.....Hartford, Conn.
Conaty, Rev. Bernard S.....Pittsfield, Mass.
Concannon, Rev. M. J.....San Francisco, Cal.
Conception Abbey.....Conception, Mo.
Condon, Ed. L.....Central Falls, R. I.
Conniff, T. M.....Plains, Pa.
Connolly, J. P.....Jerome, Ariz.
Connolly, Owen P.....Shreveport, La.
Connor, Rev. Robert G.....Glendale, Ohio
Connor, Rev. Wm. Arthur.....Boston, Mass.

Connors, T. A. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Conway, W. H. ... Springfield, Ill.
Coopman, Rev. A. R. ... Anaconda, Mont.
Corbett, M. J. ... Wilmington, N. C.
Corcoran, Rev. C. A. ... S. Orange Village, N. J.
Corcoran, John H. ... Kenosha, Wis.
Corliss, Miss Margaret R. ... South Boston, Mass.
Cornelia, Sister ... Utica, N. Y.
Corry, Arthur V. ... Butte, Mont.
Costello, Michael F. ... Pawtucket, R. I.
Coté, André A. ... Fitchburg, Mass.
Coughlan, Thos. W., Rev. ... Watertown, Mass.
Coyle, Rev. A. J. ... Blakeley P. O., Minn.
Craney, Rev. Jas. B. ... Dubuque, Iowa
Croke, Jos. Francis ... Yonkers, N. Y.
Cronin, Rev. Walter J. ... Richmond, Ind.
Croswell, Miss Eliz. I. ... Jersey City, N. J.
Cruse, Rev. Jos. ... St. Louis, Mo.
Csicsman, Rev. Anthony ... Stocket, Mont.
Cullen, Rev. Chas. W. ... Taunton, Mass.
Cullen, Ed. J. ... Kingston, N. Y.
Cullinan, Dan. J. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Cummings, Chas. J., M.D. ... Williamsport, Pa.
Cummings, Harold J. ... Burlington, Iowa
Cummings, Rev. W. A. ... Chicago, Ill.
Cuneo, Phineas M. ... Brockport, Pa.
Curran, Frank J. ... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Curran, Thos. F. ... Flushing, N. Y.
*Curry, Dr. Grace Murphy ... New York City
Curtis, Miss G. Pell ... Chicago, Ill.

Daly, M. A. ... St. Paul, Minn.
Daly, Rev. Thos. A., C.S.P. ... New York City, N. Y.
Darnhorst, Miss Josephine ... St. Louis, Mo.
Danaher, Michael ... Elmira, N. Y.
Daniel, Rev. John C. ... Reading, Pa.
Dannis, Rev. Maurice ... Edmond, Okla.
Day, Harry L. ... Wallace, Idaho
Day, Rt. Rev. Victor, V.G. ... Helena, Mont.
Dayton, John B. ... Somerville, Mass.
Dean, Thos. W. ... Millbrook, N. Y.
Deierlein, Lawrence G. ... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Deininger, Ulrich ... Decatur, Ind.
Delaney, Thos. F. ... Chicago, Ill.
Delannoy, Rev. Jos. ... Vancouver, Wash.
De La Salle Institute ... Minneapolis, Minn.
Delery, Henry C. ... New Orleans, La.
De Moss, Matthew A. ... Green Lake, Wis.
Denver Club ... Denver, Colo.
Desmond, Rev. Dan. F. ... Huron, So. Dak.
Desmond, Wm. ... Alexandria, Va.
Dever, Rev. V. A. ... Maryknoll, Ossining, N.Y.
Devin, Edward F. ... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Devine, Augusta Farrell ... Newark, N. J.
Devlin, Rev. Thos. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dewees, Rev. Theo. J. ... Binghamton, N. Y.
Dickman, C. H. ... Minster, Ohio
Dohan, Rev. E. G., O.S.A. ... Greenwich, N. Y.
Doherty, Elizabeth F. ... New York City, N. Y.
Dolan, N. F. ... Colorado Springs, Colo.
Dolny, Rev. John H. ... Lake Andes, So. Dak.
Dolphin, Michael F. ... Scranton, Pa.
Dominican Sisters ... Dayton, Ohio
Donahoe, Richard A. ... Ashland, Pa.
Donahue, Rev. Chas. A. ... Cambridge, Mass.
Donnelly, John H., Rev. ... Jersey City, N. J.
Donohue, Rev. T., D.D. ... Buffalo, N. Y.
Donohue, Timothy P. ... Lawrence, Mass.
Donovan, Wm. P. ... Tulsa, Okla.
Doorley, Brother J. I. ... New York City, N. Y.
Doran, Edw. P. ... Greensburg, Pa.
Doran, Jos. G. ... Providence, R. I.
Doubleday, Rev. George ... Galesburg, Ill.
Dougherty, Miss Mary J. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Dougherty, Michael ... Philadelphia, Pa.
Dougherty, W. F., Rev. ... Syracuse, N. Y.
Dower, John L. ... Hartford, Conn.
Dowling, Rt. Rev. Austin ... Des Moines, Iowa
Dowling, Frank ... Roslindale, Mass.
Drass, John N. ... Hollidaysburg, Pa.
Drehobl, Jos. ... Bedford, Ind.
Driscoll, Rev. J. F., D.D. ... New Rochelle, N. Y.
Drohel, Rev. Wm. ... Weatherly, Pa.
Drolet, Louis H. ... Kankakee, Ill.
DuBrul, Ernest F. ... Cincinnati, Ohio
Duclos, Rev. J. L., S.M. ... Lawrence, Mass.
Duffy, Frank J. ... Nogales, Ariz.
Duffy, Rt. Rev. Jas. E. ... Rensselaer, N. Y.
Duffy, John H. ... New York City, N. Y.
Duggan, Eugene A. ... Yonkers, N. Y.
Duggan, Eugene J. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Duncan, N. W. ... La Salle, Ill.
Dunfee, Mrs. Annie ... Syracuse, N. Y.
Dunn, Mr. Ed. T. ... Short Hills, N. Y.
Dunne, John F. ... Brooklyn, N. Y.
Dunney, Rev. Jos. ... Albany, N. Y.
Dupont, Geo. N. ... Middleboro, Mass.
Durkin, Rev. P. H. ... Kewanee, Ill.
Durkin, Rev. Thos. P. ... Williamsport, Pa.
Dwyer, Ambrose M., Rev. ... Johnson City, Broome Co., N. Y.

* Deceased

Eagan, Elizabeth B. ... Buffalo, N. Y.
Eberhard, M. J. Theo., ... San José, Cal.
Ebert, Brother Geo. L., S.M., ... Cincinnati, Ohio
Eckert, Rev. Chas. ... Chicago, Ill.
Elder, Benedict ... Louisville, Ky.
Emerentice, Sister M. ... Buffalo, N. Y.
Engel, Rev. Peter, O.S.B. ... Collegeville, Minn.
Englewood Free Public Library ... Englewood, N. J.
English, Rev. M. F. ... Hudson Falls, N. Y.
Enright, Patrick ... Chicago, Ill.
Ernst, C. W. ... Boston, Mass.

Fagan, Rev. Thos. ... Milwaukee, Wis.
Falvey, John J. ... Concord, N. H.
Fandel, Frank ... St. Cloud, Minn.
Farrell, T. A. ... Sacramento, Cal.
Farrell, Rev. William C. ... Lenni, Pa.
Faust, Rev. F. P. ... Alexandria, Indiana
Fazakas, Mr. Chester A. S. ... Dorchester, Boston, Mass.
Fee, Thomas R. ... Carbondale, Pa.
Fehrenbach, Rev. Chas. F. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Feldmann, Rev. J. M. ... Cincinnati, Ohio
Feltes, John ... Modesto, Cal.
Ferland, Rev. L. W. ... Sprague, Washington
*Feyen, Rev. John H. ... Manchester, Okla.
Fieg, Joseph F. ... Cleveland, Ohio
Fields, Rev. E. A., S.J. ... Galveston, Texas
Finn, Edward J., Jr. ... Waterbury, Conn.
Finnigan, P. J., M.D. ... Cambridge, Mass.
Fischer, Fred. C. ... Thorp, Washington
Fisher, Henry F., M.D. ... Springdale, Pa.
Fitzgerald, John ... Pekin, Ill.
Fitzgerald, Thos. F. ... Trenton, N. J.
Fitzpatrick, F. J. ... Guthrie, Okla.
Fitzpatrick, Mrs. M. E. ... Kansas City, Mo.
Fitzpatrick, Rev. Thos. J. ... Valley Falls, R. I.
Fitzsimmons, J. Edmund ... Corpus Christi, Texas
Fitzsimmons, Thos. A. ... N. Milwaukee, Wis.
Flahavan, Patrick ... Ilion, N. Y.
Flaherty, James A. ... Philadelphia, Pa.
Flaherty, Rev. Matthew J. ... Arlington, Mass.
Flanagan, Mrs. Mary K. ... Roanoke, Va.
Flasch, Rev. C. ... Random Lake, Wis.
Flinn, Richard J. ... W. Roxbury, Mass.
Flock, Rev. H. F. ... Sparta, Wis.
Flood, Rev. Arthur J., C.M. ... Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Fogarty, Rev. P. F. ... Tacomy, Phila., Pa.
Foley, Emmet M. ... Hastings, Neb.
Foley, Frank J. ... Alpina, Mich.
Ford, A. Brendan ... New York City, N. Y.
Ford, Mrs. D. E. ... Buffalo, N. Y.
Forest Ridge Convent ... Seattle, Wash.
Forest City Council ... Middletown, Conn.
Forman, Mrs. Charles ... Los Angeles, Cal.
Fortier, Adilard J. ... Pawtucket, R. I.
Foster, C. E. ... Astoria, Oregon
Fowle, Thomas J. ... Hillrose, Colo.
Franciscan Fathers ... West Park, Ohio
Franciscan Fathers ... Emporia, Kansas
Franciscan Fathers ... St. Louis, Mo.
Franciscan Fathers ... Hermann, Mo.
Franciscan Fathers ... Harbor Springs, Mich.
Franzen, Rev. N. L., C.SS.R. ... Detroit, Mich.
Free Public Library ... Worcester, Mass.
Free Public Library ... West Hoboken, N. J.
Free Public Library ... Paterson, N. J.
Free Public Library ... Jersey City, N. J.
Frei, Rev. John ... Lemmon, So. Dak.
Freundt, Rev. Urban, O.F.M. ... Cincinnati, Ohio
Frey, Joseph ... New York City
Furey, John, U. S. Navy ... Brooklyn, N. Y.

Gagne, Rev. F. E. ... New Bedford, Mass.
Gallagher, P. F. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Gallant, G. Edgar ... St. Benedict, Oregon
Galvin, John M. ... Council Bluffs, Iowa
Gannon, Frank S. ... New York City, N. Y.
Gans, Very Rev. Leo, J.C.D. ... St. Cloud, Minn.
Ganter, Robt. A. ... Tarentum, Pa.
Ganz, Mrs. Peter S. ... Louisville, Ky.
Garcia, Cátedra ... Gardiner, Colo.
Garisk, Rev. Francis H. ... Indianapolis, Ind.
Garvey, Richard ... Los Angeles, Cal.
Gefell, Cornelius F. ... Rochester, N. Y.
Genuit, Rev. J. M. ... Milwaukee, Wis.
Gerard, Rev. H. L., S.M. ... Lawrence, Mass.
Gerardus, Brother ... Glencoe, Mo.
Gerstl, Rev. B., O.F.B. ... Newark, N. J.
Ghyssaert, Rev. Emil ... Duncan, Okla.
Gilbert, Rev. N. J. ... Manchester, N. H.
Gilmartin, Rev. James ... Sonora, Cal.
Gitterman, A. S. ... Washington, D. C.
Glass, Rt. Rev. Joseph S. ... Salt Lake City, Utah
Glass, L. E. ... Toupali, Nye Co., Nev.
Gleason, Frances A. ... Harrington Park, N. J.
Glock, J. A. ... Pittsburgh, Pa.
Glueckstein, Rev. Jos. ... Laona, Wis.
Gnibba, Rev. Frank J. ... Gary, Ind.
Godey, Catherine W. ... Warrenton, Va.
Goeser, Coletta E. ... Danville, Pa.
Goggin, Rev. J. F., D.D. ... Rochester, N. Y.

* Deceased

Golden, Jno. W. . . . . Savannah, Ga.
Golden, Patrick. . . . . Parsons, Pa.
Goodman, Geo. A. . . . . Portsmouth, Ohio
Goodnetter, Jos. C. . . . . Ottawa, Ill.
Goss, M. S. . . . . Auburn, N. Y.
Gottlick, Chas. E. . . . . Westfield, N. J.
Grabig, Rev. F. P., Ph.D. . . . . Epiphany, So. Dak.
Granger, Rev. A. D. . . . . Kankakee, Ill.
Green, Mary L. . . . . Boston, Mass.
Greene, Mrs. W. C. . . . . Los Angeles, Cal.
Greif, Wm. . . . . West Park, Ohio
Greven, Rev. R. G., Ord. Præm. . . . . Cut Bank, Montana
Grimal, Rev. J., S.M. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Grimes, Rt. Rev. John . . . . . Syracuse, N. Y.
Grimm, Louis A. . . . . Boston, Mass.
Gross, Mrs. Chas. E. M. . . . . Atlantic City, N. J.
Grosso, Giuseppe . . . . . San Francisco, Cal.
Guay, Rev. J. D. Arthur . . . . . Montreal, P. Q., Can.
Guertin, Rt. Rev. Geo. Alhert, D.D. . . . . Manchester, N. H.
Guilday, Rev. Peter, Ph.D. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Gushurst, P. A. . . . . Lead, So. Dak.
Guthrie, William D. . . . . New York City, N. Y.

Haas, Rev. C., O.M.I. . . . . Brownwood, Texas
Habrada, Rev. Rudolph, ... Charleroi, Pa.
Hackett, Rev. Lawrence E. . . . . Marseilles, Ill.
Haekley, Dr. Alice M. . . . . Perkasie, Pa.
Haeusler, Rev. F. X. . . . . Hot Springs, So. Dak.
Hagerty, John F., M.D. . . . . Newark, N. J.
Hake, Dr. Wm. F. . . . . Grand Rapids, Mich.
Hall, J. Clark . . . . . Davenport, Iowa
Halligan, Jos. E. . . . . Davenport, Iowa
Hallisy, W. C. . . . . Xenia, Ohio
Haltmeyer, Frank . . . . . Indianapolis, Ind.
Hamburger, Rev. M. A. . . . . Cincinnati, Ohio
Hamilton, George E. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Hamilton, Rev. Jas. F. . . . . Whitman, Mass.
Hanley, T. J. . . . . Coshocton, Ohio
Hanlon, Thos. J. . . . . Coffeyville, Kansas
Hansen, Hubert . . . . . St. Cloud, Minn.
Happ, John H. . . . . Wauwatosa, Wis.
Hardeman, Rev. John F. . . . . Franklin, Tenn.
Hargather, Rev. M. J. . . . . Rochester, N. Y.
Harkins, Charles . . . . . Buckley, Washington
Harrington, Rev. J. C. . . . . St. Paul, Minn.
Hartford, R. H. . . . . Portland, Indiana
Haslam, Mrs. John Henry . . . . . Savannah, Ga.
Haub, Hugo J. P. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Hayden, Thomas G. . . . . Auburn, N. Y.
Hayes, D. J. . . . . Pensacola, Fla.
Healy, Edmund J. . . . . Far Rockaway, L.I., N.Y.
Hegarty, W. C. J. . . . . Easton, Pa.
Heilker, B. J. . . . . W. Philadelphia, Pa.
Heine, H. Eugene . . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Heinz., Rev. Gerard, O.S.B. . . . . Atchison, Kansas
Heithoff, Anthony, Rev. . . . . East Helena, Mont.
Hendricks, Mrs. E. . . . . Carlsbad, New Mexico
Hennig, Rev. Boniface, O.M.C. . . . . Camden, N. J.
Hennigan, T. D. . . . . Muenster, Texas
Henzel, Philip J. . . . . Albany, N. Y.
Hermann, Rev. Anthony A. . . . . Fowler, Kansas
Hermanns, Rev. Leopold . . . . . Wellsburg, W. Va.
Herpin, A. L. . . . . Mobile, Ala.
Herzberg, Fred . . . . . St. Louis, Mo.
Heverin, Rev. Thos. P., ... San Bruno, Cal.
Hickey, Rev. Chas. A. . . . . Dayton, Ohio
Hickey, J. E. . . . . Mankato, Minn.
Hickey, Rev. Wm. D. . . . . Cincinnati, Ohio
Higgins, Rev. W. L. D. . . . . Manley, Neb.
Hill, Mrs. James J. . . . . St. Paul, Minn.
Hills Library . . . . . Newton Center, Mass.
Hilpert, Rev. John M. . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
Hohan, Peter J. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Hodgson, Harry . . . . . Savannah, Ga.
Hoeschen, Rev. John F. . . . . Creve Cœur, Mo.
Hoffman, Rev. S. P. . . . . Effingham, Ill.
Hofmaier, A. J. . . . . Constance, Fordyce, Neb.
Hofstaedter, Francis L. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Holland, Rev. C. J. . . . . Wakefield, R. I.
Holling, Thos. L. . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
Hollinger, Brother Albert L., S.M. . . . . Peoria, Ill.
Holte, Rev. Raymond . . . . . Union Hill, Minn.
Holy Ghost Fathers Scholasticate . . . . . Darien P. O., Conn.
Homhake, Sr., G. S. . . . . Coal Centre, Pa.
Honey, Andrew R. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Hopkins, Rev. John J. . . . . Gardnier, Ulster Co., N.Y.
Horan, A. J. . . . . Fayetteville, W. Va.
Hubert, Rev. A. . . . . Okmulgee, Okla.
Huening, William T. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Hughes, George T. . . . . Dover, N. H.
Hughes, James J. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Hurley, Rev. D. K. . . . . Akron, Iowa
Hurley, F. G. . . . . Seattle, Washington
Hurley, Rev. James A., S.T.L. . . . . Northborough, Mass.
Huth, John J. . . . . Vintondale, Pa.
Hyvernat, Very Rev. H. . . . . Washington, D. C.

Ignatia, Sister . . . . . Paducah, Ky.
Ignatius, Mother M. . . . . New Rochelle, N. Y.
Ingenthrom, J. H. . . . . Hays, Kansas
Irwin, Rev. Michael A. . . . . Newton Grove, N. C.
Iske, Miss Louise M. . . . . Indianapolis, Ind.
Ivers, Rev. John C. . . . . Holyoke, Mass.

Jackson, Mary Holohan . . . . . Waterbury, Conn.
Jaudas, Rev. Louis A. . . . . New York City, N. Y.
Jecker, L. F. . . . . Victoria, Texas
Jennings, J. T. . . . . Ashland, Wis.
Jesuit Fathers . . . . . Denver, Colo.
Jesuit Fathers . . . . . St. Louis, Mo.
Jesuit Fathers . . . . . Family P. O., Mont.
Johannes, Rev. C. . . . . Nokomis, Ill.
John, Geo. W. . . . . Mt. Clemens, Mich.
Johndrew, Jos. Tillotson . . . . . Bloomington, Cal.
Jones, Jenkin Lloyd . . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Joyce, Rev. Jos. E., D.D. . . . . New Haven, Conn.
Joyce, Mary . . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
Joyce, Michael J. . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
Judge, Rev. P. J. . . . . Omaha, Neb.
Juliana de Notre Dame, Sister M. . . . . East St. Louis, Ill.

Kahurick, Ed. C. . . . . Hillsboro, Ill.
Kalb, Rev. Geo. M. . . . . Rochester, N. Y.
Kanaley, Rev. F. T. . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
Kase, J. M. . . . . Reading, Pa.
Kazenas, Rev. Magnus . . . . . Donora, Pa.
Keating, Thos. F. . . . . Binghamton, N. Y.
Keefe, Thos. A. . . . . Hartford, Conn.
Keefe, Thos. M. . . . . Boston, Mass.
Keefe, Rev. Wm. F. . . . . Clinton, Ind.
Keegan, John J. . . . . Bath, Me.
Keegan, Peter Chas. . . . . Van Buren, Me.
Keenan, Jas. F. . . . . Seattle, Wash.
Keenan, Rev. Leo M. . . . . Albany, Ga.
Keith, Mrs. Robert . . . . . Kansas City, Mo.
Kelliher, Mrs. P. F. . . . . Tampa, Fla.
Kelly, Mrs. H. W. . . . . Las Vegas, New Mexico
Kelly, John A. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Kelly, John B. . . . . Barre, Vt.
Kelly, Rev. L. J., S.J. . . . . Yonkers, N. Y.
Kelly, Thos. . . . . New York City, N. Y.
Kennedy, Rev. D. J., O.P. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Kennedy, Jas. F. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Kennedy, Jos. . . . . Peru, Ind.
Kenney, Patrick E. . . . . Celina, Ohio
Keogh, Rev. John W. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Kergosion, A. A. . . . . Bay St. Louis, Miss.
Kern, M. J. . . . . St. Cloud, Minn.
Kessler, E. F. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.
Keyes, John J. . . . . Hancock, Mich.
Kieffer, Rev. P. J. . . . . El Campo, Texas
Kiely, Fred M. . . . . Providence, R. I.
Kierce, F. J. . . . . San Francisco, Cal.
Kilcoyne, Thos. F. . . . . Huntington, W. Va.
Kilcullen, John L. . . . . Olyphant, Pa.
Kilmartin, Edward J. . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
King, Rev. Jeremiah J. . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
King, W. E. . . . . Bay City, Mich.
Kinnear, F. R. . . . . Shives, Athol, N. B.
Kirk, Jas. W. . . . . East St. Louis, Ill.
Kirkfleet, Rev. C. J. . . . . St. Charles, Ill.
Klein, Ed. A. . . . . Evansville, Ind.
Klein, Very Rev. N., C.SS.R. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Knebel, Rev. H. A. . . . . Tipton, Iowa
Knisley, Mrs. John A. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Knox, Rev. P. B. . . . . Madison, Wis.
Koch, Adolph A. . . . . Washington, D. C.
Konz, Paul . . . . . Stanton, Texas
Koudelka, Rt. Rev. Jos. W. . . . . Cleveland, Ohio
Kraemer, Gustav . . . . . New York City, N. Y.
Krams, Rev. A. . . . . Ida, Mich.
Kraschowitz, Rev. A. M. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Klusewitz, Mary . . . . . Reading, Pa.
Kreig, Louis W. . . . . Indianapolis, Ind.
Krumbach, Anna . . . . . Shelby, Neb.
Kuhlmann, August, M.D. . . . . Melrose, Minn.
Kuhn, Peter V. . . . . Janesville, Wis.
Kunkel, Mr. Joseph . . . . . Brooklyn, N. Y.
Kunkel, T. W. . . . . Menlo Park, Cal.
Kurzejka, Rev. Peter . . . . . Menasha, Wis.

La Boule, Rev. Joseph S. . . . . Milwaukee, Wis.
Lacey, Wm. H. . . . . Homestead, Pa.
Ladies of Loretto . . . . . Joliet, Ill.
Lambing, Rt. Rev. Mgr. A. A. . . . . Wilkinsburg, Pa.
Lanahan, Timothy J. . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
Lange, Jos. H. . . . . Pittsburgh, Pa.
Larkin, Wm. Henry . . . . . Yonkers, N. Y.
Lascelles, John H. . . . . Buffalo, N. Y.
Lawler, Wm. P., M.D. . . . . Lowell, Mass.
Lawlor, John E. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Layman, C. D. . . . . Leitchfield, Ky.
Leahy, Dr. B. J. . . . . Port Jervis, N. Y.
Leary, Daniel J., D.D.S. . . . . Janesville, Wis.
Ledwith, Lucy A. . . . . New York City, N. Y.
Lehmann, Rev. Francis R. . . . . Jackson, Mo.
Lennon, Rev. M. D. . . . . Rhinecliff, N. Y.
Leonard, Francis J. B. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Leonard, Harry S. . . . . New York City, N. Y.
Leone, Rev. Philip . . . . . New York City, N. Y.
L'Esperance, Very Rev. P. . . . . Natick, R. I.
Linehan, D. J. . . . . Watertown, N. Y.
Linehan, Rev. T. P., P.R. . . . . Biddeford, Me.
Lisicky, Rev. Paul J. . . . . Langsford, Pa.
Lobinski, Rev. Knute, O.F.M. . . . . Tarnov, Neb.
Loftus, Rev. Edward M. . . . . Chicago, Ill.
Logue, Edwin J. . . . . Philadelphia, Pa.

Lonergan, John F.....Kansas City, Mo.
Looney, James D.....Hancock, Mich.
Lord, W. P.....Middletown, Conn.
Loretto Heights Academy.....Loretto, Colo.
Lorigan, Rev. Jas. T.....Memphis, Tenn.
Lowe, Chas. L.....Chicago, Ill.
Loweree, Rev. D. R.....Chicago, Ill.
Lutes, Miss Evelyn Latta.....Tiffin, Ohio
Lutold, Maurice.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Lutz, Rev. Chilian, O.M.Cap.....Canal Dover, Ohio
Lynch, Elizabeth T.....Cohoes, N. Y.
Lynch, Frank M.....Scranton, Pa.
Lynch, Rev. John P.....St. Louis, Mo.
Lynch, Miss Rose M.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Lyons, John J.....Jersey City, N. J.

McAdam, Very Rev. W. J., S.P.M.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
McAleer, George, M.D.....Worcester, Mass.
McArthur Library.....Biddeford, Me.
McAuliffe, Dr. D. F.....North Vernon, Ind.
McBride, Mary P.....New York City, N. Y.
McCann, Rev. John.....Elgin, Ill.
McCanna, C. Roy.....Burlington, Wis.
McCarrick, Thos. H.....New York City, N. Y.
McCarthy, Dan William.....Cincinnati, Ohio
McCarthy, Miss Elsie.....No. Adams, Mass.
McCarthy, M. L.....Haverhill, Mass.
McCarty, Rev. T. J.....Carroll, Iowa
McClean, Rev. Peter H.....Milford, Conn.
McConville, Rev. Francis J.....Orange, N. J.
McCosker, Miss Mary.....Mobile, Ala.
McCue, J. J.....Boise, Idaho
McCullough, Mrs. Ella M.....Coney Island, N. Y.
McDermott, Dr. Bernard A.....Omaha, Neb.
McDermott, Mrs. Wm. J.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
McDonald, Rev. E. J.....Midland, Mich.
McDonald, J. Carlisle.....St. Louis, Mo.
McDonough, James M., Rev.....Cleveland, Ohio
McEnerney, Garret W.....San Francisco, Cal.
McEvoy, Rev. Chas. F.....Syracuse, N. Y.
McFall, Rev. H. T.....Philadelphia, Pa.
McFarland, Mrs. R. E.....Cœur D'Alene, Idaho
McFarland, Thos.....Philadelphia, Pa.
McGinley, Conde.....Chickasha, Okla.
McGinn, Albert.....Council Bluffs, Iowa
McGinn, Rev. J. J., C.S.R.....St. Louis, Mo.
McGlogan, Cornelius C.....Detroit, Mich.
McGowan, John F.....Scranton, Pa.
McGrath, Frank J.....Rochester, N. Y.
McKinney, Rev. Geo. V., C.M.....Baltimore, Md.
McLarney, James J.....New York City, N. Y.
McLaughlin, James J.....Johnson City, Tenn.
McLaughlin, P. J.....St. Paul, Minn.
McLaughlin, W. A.....Ann Arbor, Mich.
McLees, William H.....City Line, Brooklyn, N.Y.
McLoughlin, Kate A.....Worcester, Mass.
McLoughlin, Rev. Thos., S.J.....Worcester, Mass.
McMahon, Rev. Jos. H.....New York City, N. Y.
McManus, F. D.....Providence, R. I.
McManus, Rev. F. P.....Council Bluffs, Iowa
McNabb, Patrick J.....New York City, N. Y.
McNammee, William P.....Chicago, Ill.
McNerney, Rev. M. J.....Emmetsburg, Iowa
McNerney, Miss M. T.....Paterson, N. J.
McNulty, Wm. A.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
McPartland, John E.....New Haven, Conn.
McPherson, C. W.....Hazelhurst, Ill.
McSweeney, Rev. James L.....Hockessin, Del.
MacDonald, Alex G.....Seattle, Washington
MacDonnell, Rev. James.....Tomkins Cove, N. Y.
MacMillan, Hugh A.....Gaylord, Mich.
Maciejewski, Rev. Alex F.....South River, N. J.
Mackie, Geo. Barclay.....Bayonne, N. J.
Madigan, Jerry J.....Ottawa, Ill.
Madison Council No. 531, K. of C.....Madison, Wis.
Magosch, Miss Antonia.....New York City, N. Y.
Maher, John J.....Hartford, Conn.
Mahoney, Dr. Michael P.....Providence, R. I.
Mahony, Charles F.....Dorchester, Mass.
Mainville, Rev. A.....Chebanse, Ill.
Maladey, Rev. D. J.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Malone, James E.....Portland, Me.
Manion, J. R.....Tulsa, Okla.
Margaret, Mother.....Emmitsburg, Md.
Margaret, Sister.....Hastings, Neb.
Markey, Joseph E.....Wyandotte, Mich.
Marquette Reading Circle.....Shreveport, La.
Martin, Rev. Charles Alfred, LL.D.....Youngstown, Ohio
Martin, Paul L.....Omaha, Neb.
Mary Bernardine, Sister.....Cedar Rapids, Iowa
Mary de Sales, Sister.....Chicago, Ill.
Masterson, John J., M.D.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Maurus, Edward J.....Notre Dame, Ind.
Meade, Rev. Denis P.....Philipsburg, Mont.
Meadville Theological School.....Meadville, Pa.
Meehan, David C.....Columbus, Ohio
Meehan, Rev. James E.....East Douglas, Mass.
Meehan, James H., M.D.....Niagara Falls, N. Y.
Melick, Rev. Edward J.....Marcellus, N. Y.
Mendes, Peter C.....New York City, N. Y.
Merkle, Rev. Carl J.....Newport, Ky.
Merlehan, Joseph P.....Woodcliff-on-Hudson, N. J

Meter, Edward G.....Reading, Pa.
Metz, Rev. Augustine, O.F.M.....Osceola, Ark.
Michel, Rev. Geo.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Michels, Nicholas A.....St. Paul, Minn.
Mink, Leonard J.....Colorado Springs, Colo.
Moline Gazette Pub. Co.....Moline, Ill.
Moloney, James L.....Hudson, Mich.
Molony, Rev. T. P.....Lexington, Neb.
Monjo, D. M.....Newark, N. J.
Monnig, A. J.....Detroit, Mich.
Moog, Rev. J. P.....Ribera, New Mexico
Mooney, M. P.....Cleveland, Ohio
Moore, Fred T.....Yakima, Washington
Moore, John W.....Richmond, Va.
Moran, William J.....Lockport, N. Y.
Morgan, Wallace.....Rushville, Ind.
Morony, Dennis.....Mt. Pleasant, Iowa
Moses, Lieut. L. W.....Camp Funston, Kansas
Muldoon, Rt. Rev. P. J.....Rockford, Ill.
Mulhall, J. P.....Utica, N. Y.
Mulhane, Rev. L. W.....Mt. Vernon, Ohio
Mulhearn, Rev. C. A.....Martin's Ferry, Ohio
Mullany, Thos.....San Francisco, Cal.
Mullen, John K.....Denver, Colo.
Mullin, John B., Rev.....Cambridge, Mass.
Mulloy, Katherine.....Chicago, Ill.
Multerer, Rev. W.....La Crosse, Wis.
Mumm, William M.....Columbus, Ohio
Munn, Charles R.....Carbondale, Pa.
Murn, Rev. Anslem, O.F.M.....S. Bethlehem, Pa.
Murphy, Rev. Ambrose.....La Crosse, Wis.
Murphy, Mrs. Ethel.....Newport, R. I.
Murphy, L. F.....Winnebago, Wis.
Murphy, Michael J.....West Chester, Pa.
Mutch, Rev. F. Jos.....Lagro, Ind.

Nash, Jas., Rev.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Naughtin, Rev. J. M.....Racine, Wis.
Neubrand, Wm. A.....St. Joseph, Mich.
Nevin, Rev. W. A.,.....San Miguel, Cal.
New Britain Institute.....New Britain, Conn.
Newman, P. J.....Birmingham, Ala.
Nickol, Bro. John B., S.M.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Niederpruem, Rev. C. T.....Claflin Kan.
Niland, M. S.....Lockport, N. Y.
Nolan, James C.....St. Paul, Minn.
Nolan, William L.....Winthrop, Mass.
Norris, T. J.....Derby Lane, Vt.
North Adams Public Library.....North Adams, Mass.
Nothofer, Rev. M. P.....Alexandria, La.
Nourie, Walter J.....Kankakee, Ill.
Novitiate of St. Andrew-on-Hudson.....Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Nowak, Matthias G.....Milwaukee, Wis.
Nugent, Rev. Wm. J.....Clinton, Mass.
Nunan, Rev. Jas., D.D.....Fernandina, Fla.

O'Beirne, Rev. Jos.....Sanborn, N. D.
Oberlander, F. E.....New York City, N. Y.
Oblate Fathers.....Brownsville, Texas
O'Boylan, Rev. B. M.....Newark, Ohio
O'Brien, Daniel E.....Manchester, Mass.
O'Brien, Dennis J.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
O'Brien, Rev. D. P.....Chicago, Ill.
O'Brien, Miss Elizabeth B.....Indianapolis, Ind.
O'Brien, George Harrison.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
O'Brien, John.....Akron, Ohio
O'Brien, Miss Mary.....Winona, Minn.
O'Brien, Thomas.....Pawtucket, R. I.
O'Brien, Rev. H. Vincent.....Odell, Ill.
O'Brien, Rev. Wm. T. A.....Brighton, Mass.
O'Callaghan, Rev. W. J.....Littlestown, Pa.
Ochsenreiter, L. G.....Webster, So. Dakota
O'Connell, James.....New York City, N. Y.
O'Connor, John P.....St. Paul, Minn.
O'Connor, M. J.....St. Louis, Mo.
O'Connor, Thos. J.....Holyoke, Mass.
O'Donnell, Charles V.....Boonton, N. J.
O'Donnell, James.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Odilia, Sister M.....Albany, N. Y.
O'Dwyer, John A.....Toledo, Ohio
O'Dwyer, Rev. John F., A.M.Ph.B.....Frankfort, Ky.
O'Haines, Chas. O., C.E.....Norfolk, Va.
O'Hara, Frank.....Washington, D. C.
Ohleyer, John G.....Indianapolis, Ind.
O'Kane, Francis.....Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Kane, John.....Van Buren, Ark.
Okle, Chas.....Jonesboro, Ark.
O'Leary, Miss Elizabeth.....Nassau Co., N. Y.
O'Loughlin, Rev. P. L., D.D.,.....Lincoln, Neb.
O'Moore, Rev. Arthur Patrick.....Kellogg, Minn.
Onate, Rev. M., C.M.F.....San Marco, Texas
O'Neil, Rev. Edward A.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
O'Neill, Rev. C. P.....Rock Island, Ill.
O'Neill, James.....Philadelphia, Pa.
O'Regan, Rev. J. Beechinor.....Cincinnati, Ohio
O'Reilly, Rev. Bernard.....Manson, Calhoun Co., Ia.
O'Reilly, Rev. Bernard X.....St. Louis, Mo.
O'Reilly, Rt. Rev. Mgr. Thos., D.D., V.G.....Cleveland, Ohio
O'Riordan, Rev. Jas. J.....Sanford, Fla.
O'Sullivan, Rev. Daniel, S.J.....Selma, Ala.
O'Sullivan, Malcolm M.....Toledo, Ohio
Otis Library.....Norwich, Conn.
Otott, Rev. O., O.S.B.....Atchinson, Kansas

Otten, Rev. John, C.S.Sp.....Sharpsburg, Pa.
Owens, Rev. John M.....Merrill, Wis.

Pacific Unitarian School.....Berkeley, Cal.
Panik, Rev. Stephen J.....Torrington, Conn.
Parkinson, John.....Bronx, N. Y.
Patricia, Mother.....Greenville, S. C.
Payne, Rev. R.....Raywick, Ky.
Peacock, James.....Blackfoot, Idaho
Peel, Rev. Father J. W.....Fillmore, N. Y.
Peil, Rev. Wm. J.....Manitowac, Wis.
Pellerin, George W.....Littletown, N. H.
Peloquin, Rev. Z., M.S.C.....Watertown, N. Y.
Peloso, Frank S.....Port Huron, Mich.
Peterson, Rt. Rev. John B.....Brighton, Mass.
Petkus, Rev. N. J.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Peugnet, Ramsay.....Bronxville, N. Y.
Phelan, Rev. Patrick J.....Pueblo, Colo.
Phelan, Mr. W. A.....Boonton, N. J.
Piechocki, Rev. Paul W.....Union City, Conn.
Pierce, Ed.....Sheldon, N. Dakota
Pierce, Mrs. Frank.....Albany, N. Y.
Pirath, Lee T.....Tacoma, Washington
Plamandon, Rev. L. G.....Cincinnati, Ohio
Plaznik, Rev. John.....Joliet, Ill.
Plouf, Felix F.....Minneapolis, Minn.
Polycarpa, Mother.....St. Joseph's, N. Y.
Poniatishin, Rev. Peter.....Newark, N. J.
Portland Public Library.....Portland, Me.
Price, Richard.....Jackson, Mich.
Princeton University Library.....Princeton, N. J.
Public Library.....Detroit, Mich.
Public Library.....Spokane, Washington
Public Library.....Hoboken, N. J.
Pustet Co., Inc., Fr.....New York City, N. Y.

Queen, R. E.....San Francisco, Cal.
Quigley, Dr. F. Leo.....Wallace, Idaho
Quilter, Patrick J.....Binghamton, N. Y.
Quinlon, Winifred B.....Randolph, N. Y.
Quinn, John A.....Lowell, Mass.
Quinn, Robert.....New York City, N. Y.

Raczaszek, Rev. P., S.T.L.....Lublin, Wis.
Ragan, Bernard Augustine.....Kansas City, Mo.
Rainer, Rt. Rev. Mgr. J., V.G.....St. Francis, Wis.
Rath, Matthew.....New York City, N. Y.
Raymond, Brother.....St. Louis, Mo.
Reavy, Chas. F.....Jericho, Vt.
Reddin, John H.....Denver, Colo.
Reddy, Michael.....Harper, Kansas
Redemptorist Fathers.....New York City, N. Y.
Redemptorist Fathers.....Portland, Oregon
Redemptorist Fathers.....Cœur D'Alene, Idaho
Redemptorist Fathers.....Oconomowoc, Wis.
Redman, A. W.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Redmond, J. Henry.....Lumberton, N. C.
Reilly, Thos. E.....Lansford, N. Dakota
Reiner, John S.....Chicago, Ill.
Reisch, Albert.....Springfield, Ill.
Renmert, Edward.....Fort Wayne, Ind.
Renner, William A.....St. Cloud, Minn.
Ready, M. H.....Indianapolis, Ind.
Reyes, J. C.....Tucson, Arizona
Rigler, Rev. P. M.....Glenshaw, Pa.
Riley, Rev. Maurice A.....Cleveland, Ohio
Riordan, M. J.....Flagstaff, Arizona
Riordan, Rev. Michael J.....Preston, Minn.
Rios, José Jésus, D.D., J.C.D., Ph.D.....San Antonio, Texas
Roche, M. J.....Youngstown, Ohio
Roche, Rev. Robert James.....Milwaukee, Wis.
Roche, Rev. Thos. A.....Asbury Park, N. J.
Rockwell, Rev. Wm. W.....New York City, N. Y.
Rodgers, Rollin W.....Texarkana, Texas
Rodgers, Mrs. Tom.....Dennison, Texas
Rogers, Miss Mary F.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Rohe, Clifford A.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Rolbiecki, Rev. J. J.....Mosinee, Wis.
Ronan, Very Rev. Edwin, C.P.....Louisville, Ky.
Rorke, John W.....Boston, Mass.
Rosner, Wm. J.....Rochester, N. Y.
Rouchel, Anna L., M.D.....Croghan, N. Y.
Rourke, William J.....Reading, Pa.
Rumpelhardt, Rev. Chas.....Potosi, Wis.
Ryan, Rev. John M., S.T.L., Ph.D.....Winona, Minn.
Ryan, Rev. Lawrence F.....St. Paul, Minn.
Ryan, Miss Mary C.....Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
Ryan, Rev. T. E.....Harrisville, R. I.

Sacred Heart School, Sister Andre Corsini.....Oakland, Cal.
Saino, Rev. Angelo.....Buffalo, N. Y.
St. Martin's Abbey.....Lacey, Washington
St. Mary's College, Mother M. Pauline, President.....Notre Dame, Ind.
St. Mary's School.....Cleveland, Ohio
St. Mary's Seminary Library.....Baltimore, Md.
St. Michael's Passionist Monastery.....West Hoboken, N. J.
St. Patrick's Congregation.....Elroy, Wis.
St. Rose Convent.....La Crosse, Wis.
Sala, Rev. Thomas.....Coney Island, N. Y.
Salbreiter, Rev. B.....St. Francis, Wis.
Salem Public Library.....Salem, Mass.

Salesian Fathers.....San Francisco, Cal.
Salles, John Murray, M.D.....New Bedford, Mass.
Sammon, James.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Santandreu, Rev. Antonio.....San Francisco, Cal.
Savage, Elmer S.....Ithaca, N. Y.
Scallon, Wm.....Helena, Mont.
Schappart, Rev. Carl F., S.S.J.....Biloxi, Miss.
Schauf, Rev. J. A.....Pilot Point, Texas
Scheel, J. O., M.D.....Hamilton, Ohio
Scheid, Rev. Ferdinand.....Perkinsville, N. Y.
Schenck, Rev. Richard A.....Jamaica, N. Y.
Schmid, John W.....Chicago, Ill.
Schmidt, Rev. Leo B.....Cohoes, N. Y.
Schmitt, Conrad.....Milwaukee, Wis.
Schneider, Rev. Francis X.....East Bristol, Wis.
Schnitzler, Joseph.....Mt. Pleasant, Mich.
Schnuttgen, Rev. Ferd.....Hartington, Neb.
Schoeneberger, F. J.....Perhann, Minn.
Schreck, Victor G.....Savannah, Ga.
Schreiner, F. C. L.....Orange, N. J.
Schubert, A. H.....La Crosse, Wis.
Schuler, Rt. Rev. Anthony, S.J.....El Paso, Texas
Schulte, Rev. A. J.....Overbrook, Pa.
Scollin, Anna E.....Danbury, Conn.
Scottdale Free Public Library.....Scottdale, Pa.
Scranton Public Library.....Scranton, Pa.
Scully, Dennis.....Austin, Nevada
Seattle College.....Seattle, Washington
Seimetz, Rev. John A.....Catasauqua, Pa.
Sellers, Arthur W.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sellinger, John M.....Ithaca, N. Y.
Seraphine, Sister M.....Akron, Ohio
Serra, Rev. Antonio.....Santa Barbara, Cal.
Seubert, Chas. J.....Chicago, Ill.
Shea, James F.....Indian Orchard, Mass.
Sheehan, James J.....Peabody, Mass.
Sheerin, Mrs. Mary D.....Indianapolis, Ind.
Shepley, Felix R.....Massillon, Ohio
Sheppard, Rt. Rev. Mgr. J. A.....Jersey City.
Sheridan, Rev. Joseph M.....Albany, Ala.
Shields, George C.....Mansfield, Mass.
Shields, H. G.....Flemington, N. J.
Shields, L. E.....St. Paul, Minn.
Shilts, John Henry.....Columbia City, Ind.
Simmer, Joseph N.....Grand Forks, N. Dakota
Simmons, Leo B.....Richfield Springs, N. Y.
Simon, Rev. M. J.....Oriska, N. Dakota
Sisters of Charity.....Chicago, Ill.
Sisters of Charity.....Paterson, N. J.
Sisters of Charity.....Butte, Mont.
Sisters of Holy Cross.....St. Albans, Vt.
Sisters of the Holy Names.....San Francisco, Cal.
Sisters of Loretto.....Rockford, Ill.
Sisters of Loretto.....Springfield, Mo.
Sisters of Mercy.....Milford, Conn.
Sisters of Mercy.....Cadillac, Mich.
Sisters of Mercy.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Sisters of Notre Dame.....Hamilton, Ohio
Sisters of Notre Dame.....Fremont, Ohio
Sisters of Notre Dame.....So. Boston, Mass.
Sisters of Notre Dame.....West Lynn, Mass.
Sisters of St. Francis.....Chickasha, Ohio
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Philadelphia, Pa.
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Fargo, N. Dakota
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Jacksonville, Fla.
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Amsterdam, N. Y.
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Brooklyn, N. Y.
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Marquette, Mich.
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Rochester, N. Y.
Sisters of St. Joseph.....Lebanon, Pa.
Sisters of St. Mary of Namur.....Buffalo, N. Y.
Sisters of the Visitation.....St. Louis, Mo.
Sisters of the Visitation.....Rock Island, Ill.
Sisters of the Visitation.....Wilmington, Del.
Skelley, Louis F.....Granger, Texas
Slominski, Francis J.....Minto, N. Dakota
Smet, Rev. Louis, S.T.L.....Alexandria, Va.
Smith, Rev. Chas. A.....Newark, N. J.
Smith, Rev. James L.....Rockville, Conn.
Smith, J. Mark.....Chelsea, Mass.
Solon, Rev. J. A.....De Kalb, Ill.
Southern Baptist Theological Seminary.....Louisville, Ky.
Steiner, Thos., C.S.C.....Notre Dame, Ind.
Stickel, Wm. M.....Rochester, N. Y.
Stipe, J. H.....Ravinia, Ill.
Stokes, Rev. James.....San Francisco, Cal.
Strauss, Rev. Edward J., O.M.I.....Washington, D. C.
Stueve, C. A.....Wapakoneta, Ohio
Suing, F. J.....Fordyce, Neb.
Sullivan, Daniel G.....Watertown, Conn.
Sullivan, John C.....Passaic, N. J.
Sullivan, John J.....Seattle, Washington
Sullivan, Rev. M. C.....Dubuque, Iowa
Sullivan, Michael J.....New London, Conn.
Sullivan, Wm. Bernard.....Gas City, Ind.
Sweeney, T. J.....Lawrence, Kansas.
Swick, Jos. M. A.....Flushing, N. Y.
Synan, Miss Mary A.....Pittsfield, Mass.
Synnott, Rev. Joseph.....Ansonia, Conn.

Taufen, Rev. P. J.....Pomery, Washington
Teithfuss, R. L.....Chattanooga, Tenn.
Terry, Chas. D.....Pittsburgh, Pa.

Theatine Fathers.....Durango, Colo.
Therriault, Patrick.....Lille, Maine
Thesing, Dr. J. H.....Cincinnati, Ohio
Thompson, Patrick H.....Arlington, Vt.
Thornton, John S., T.S.A.....New York City, N. Y.
Tihen, Rt. Rev. J. H.....Denver, Colo.
Tobin, James.....Augusta, Ga.
Tobin, John J.....Jamaica Plain, Mass.
Tobin, Rt. Rev. Mgr. Thos. V.....Little Rock, Ark.
Tooley, Francis Lawrence.....New York City, N. Y.
Tracy, Rev. Henry P.....Livingston Manor, N. Y.
Tracy, Rev. Joseph V.....Boston, Mass.
Treunet, Rev. Gustave.....Anacortes, Washington
Truman, James E.....Port Henry, N. Y.
Tucker, Wm. G., Jr.....New York City, N. Y.
Tuskoetter, F.....Rivera, Cal.
Twohey, John Jos., M.D.....Buffalo, N. Y.

Undeck, John P.....Germantown, Phila., Pa.

Vaitukaitis, Rev. Francis J.....Chamberlain, So. Dak.
Valente, Victor, D.D.S.....Buffalo, N. Y.
Van Deventer, H. R.....Sumter, S. C.
Van Durme, Rev. Victor.....Stillwater, Okla.
Van Roth, Rev. Gabriel.....Westfield, Mass.
Veazey, O. A.....Pratt, W. Va.
Vick, John Aloysius.....Little Rock, Ark.
Vieira, Rev. Antonio Pacheco.....New Bedford, Mass.
Villars, Edward.....Carthage, N. Y.
Vincent Marie, Sister.....Leavenworth, Kansas
Virginia State Library.....Richmond, Va.
Visitation Convent.....St. Paul, Minn.
Vollebregt, Rev. F.....Saint Maries, Idaho
Voss, Dr. F. J.....Philadelphia, Pa.

Wagner, L. Cable.....Sidney, Ohio
Wagner, Louis R.....Sidney, Ohio
Walcher, Rev. James.....St. Cloud, Minn.
Walker, Rev. Geo. S., O.S.A.....Villanova, Pa.
Walsh, Rev. Chas. L.....Malvern, Ohio
Walsh, Alexander.....No. Westport, Mass.
Walsh, Rev. Geo. J., Chancellor.....Sioux Falls, So. Dakota
Walter, Very Rev. Fr., O.S.B.....Pueblo, Colo.
Ward, Cyril B.....Crafton, Pa.
Ward, Rev. Henry.....Trenton, N. J.
Wardein, Rev. John B.....Meppen, Calhoun Co., Ill.
Warren, Rev. C. J., C.SS.R.....Annapolis, Md.
Waschbusch, Miss Margaret.....Chicago, Ill.
Weber, L. B.....Anaheim, Cal.
Weigand, Rev. Jos. A.....Steubenville, Ohio
Weirick, Allen E.....Columbus, Ohio
Wessling, Rev. B. H.....Donnelly, Minn.
Wey, John & Son.....Cleveland, Ohio
Weymouth, F. E.....Denver, Colo.
Whalen, T. F.....Pittsburgh, Pa.
Whelan, Rev. John J., O.M.I.....Del Rio, Texas
Whelen, Sister M.Helena.....Rensselaer, N. Y.
White, John J.....Bozeman, Mont.
White, Dr. Jos. A.....Richmond, Va.
Wicke, Rev. A. C.....Corydon, Ind.
Wielebinski, Rev. J. M.....Albany, N. Y.
Wiggins, Henry P.....Portsmouth, Ohio
Wigman, J. H. M.....Green Bay, Wis.
Wilhe, C. F.....Chicago, Ill.
Willis, Jos. H.....Roxbury, Mass.
Wilson, S. J.....McComb, Miss.
Wilson, W. J., Jr.....Newcastle, Cal.
Winchester, John S.....Cleveland, Ohio
Wingert, Jos.....Milford, Iowa
Wittak, Francis G.....Milwaukee, Wis.
Woburn Public Library.....Woburn, N. Y.
Wolf, Very Rev. W.....Grand Island, Neb.
Worley, M. D., W.H.....Nodaway, Iowa

Xavier Pub. Society for Blind.....New York City, N. Y.

Yakel, John A.....Baltimore, Md.
Ylla, Rev. E.....Santa Paula, Cal.

Zabel, Very Rev. Francis H.....Alton, Ill.
Zarrilli, Rev. J., D.D., Ph.D.....Duluth, Minn.
Zephiring, Brother.....Poughkeepsie, N. Y.
Zinsmeister, Alphonse.....Los Angeles, Cal.
Zipf, Miss Anna.....St. Louis, Mo.
Zirbes, Rev. Louis N.....North Lake, Wis.
Ziskovsky, Rev. A.....St. Paul, Minn.